



QUEEN MARY COLLEGE

(University of London)

LIBRARY

CLASSIFICATION

~~BR 26.01~~ BR 740 CAN / 55

AUTHOR

SALISBURY (Diocese)

TITLE

The registers of Roger Martival, bishop  
of Salisbury, 1315-1330.

Pts. 1-2.

Vol. 1

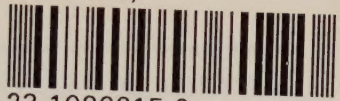
LOCATION & STOCK No.

~~THE~~ 55541

~~(c. 1315-1330)~~



QMW Library




23 1086615 0

QUEEN MARY COLLEGE —

READERS SHOULD RETURN BOOKS  
TO THE SECTION MARKED IN THIS  
SQUARE

M

WITHDRAWN  
FROM STOCK  
QMW LIBRARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
Kahle/Austin Foundation



The Canterbury and York Society  
GENERAL EDITOR: ROSE GRAHAM  
*C.B.E., M.A., D.Litt., F.S.A.*

DIOCESE OF SALISBURY

CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY—VOL. LV





# The Registers of Roger Martival

BISHOP OF SALISBURY

1315-1330

VOLUME I

The Register of Presentations and  
Institutions to Benefices

EDITED BY

KATHLEEN EDWARDS

M.A., Ph.D., F.S.A.

*Senior Lecturer in Medieval History in the  
University of Aberdeen*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

MCMLIX

55541  
DA 20, C1

C.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN





## PREFACE

FOUR registers of Roger Martival, bishop of Salisbury 1315-30, have survived. They are now bound in two substantial volumes kept at the Diocesan Registry in Salisbury Close, and are known collectively by the title written on the parchment dust covers in a 20th-century hand as 'Register Mortivall'.<sup>1</sup> The first volume contains the Register of Presentations and Institutions to Benefices and the Register of Royal Writs received by the Bishop; the second, the Register of Divers Letters and the Register of Inhibitions of the Court of Canterbury and Acts of the Bishop's Consistory Court. It is hoped to publish these four registers in four or five volumes. A description of the manuscripts, discussion of their contents, and an account of the Bishop's life and work will appear in the introduction to the final volume. The present volume contains the Register of Presentations and Institutions to Benefices, and the following notes will be confined to an explanation of the methods used in transcribing and making an abstract of the text.

Bishop Martival's registers have a special value and interest. They are the fullest and among the most carefully kept of the long and important series of bishops' registers which survives at Salisbury,<sup>2</sup> and contain a wealth of information of outstanding importance for local history and also of interest for the general history of Church and State. Their full and careful form was doubtless due in part to the legal character of the age, which was marked by careful registration and codification of the records of both Church and State. But it must also have been due to the care and ability of the Bishop's registrar and scribes, and probably to the Bishop's personal interest in their work and supervision of it. Like his predecessor Simon of Ghent, Roger Martival was a scholar and a former chancellor of Oxford University, who chose as bishop to devote himself primarily to ruling his diocese. As a result his registers reflect to a degree unusual in medieval episcopal registers the movements, activities, and perhaps some of the qualities of the Bishop

<sup>1</sup> The reasons for adopting the spelling 'Martival' for the Bishop's name in the printed edition of his register, rather than 'Mortival' or any of the many other variants, will be given in the account of his life in the final volume.

<sup>2</sup> They consist of nearly 800 closely written folios for an episcopate of 15 years as compared with about 400 folios for the episcopate of 18 years of the Bishop's predecessor, Simon of Ghent, bishop of Salisbury 1297-1315, whose registers are the first to survive at Salisbury and the only ones so far to be published; and of about 670 folios of a rather larger size for the episcopate of 45 years of Robert Wyville, bishop 1330-75. The later Salisbury episcopal registers are all slighter than these, while in the late 14th and in the 15th century the size of the handwriting and folios becomes larger, and more space is occupied by legal *formulae*.

himself. They suggest that his episcopate, with that of Simon of Ghent, was a period of ecclesiastical reform at Salisbury, when diocesan administration was becoming steadily more highly developed and efficient, and when the mainspring of reform was to be found in the conscientious work of a good bishop.

I should like to express my gratitude to the Bishop of Salisbury and his Registrar, Mr. A. M. Barker, who since 1954 have very kindly allowed the registers to be deposited for purposes of transcription in the Library of King's College in the University of Aberdeen, and at the Institute of Historical Research, the University of London Library, and the Public Record Office, London. I am also much indebted to the librarians and other officers of these institutions, who have willingly taken charge of the registers and made them available to me; and particularly to Dr. W. D. Simpson and Mr. H. J. H. Drummond of Aberdeen University Library, and to Mr. A. T. Milne and Miss Joan Lancaster of the Institute of Historical Research, who have kept the registers for long periods. Special thanks are due to Dr. Rose Graham, the Honorary General Editor, and Professor E. F. Jacob, Chairman of the Council of the Canterbury and York Society, who have given me help and encouragement at every stage of the work; and to Mr. R. B. Pugh, who first suggested that I should edit the registers. Among the many people who have given me help and advice on particular points I should especially like to thank Professor G. O. Sayles and Dr. L. J. Macfarlane of the History Department, Professor W. S. Watt and Dr. P. B. Corbett of the Department of Humanity, and Professor A. H. Diverres of the French Department in the University of Aberdeen; Mr. L. C. Hector and Dr. R. L. Storey of the Public Record Office; and my colleagues in this work, Mr. C. R. Elrington and Miss Susan Reynolds, who are transcribing later volumes of the registers. I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Humphries for help in reading the proofs. The first 15 folios of the present register were transcribed by Mr. G. H. Briggs before he left London to become Sub-Librarian at the Victoria University College, Wellington, New Zealand. I have been responsible for the rest of the transcription and for the editing.

KATHLEEN EDWARDS

*King's College,  
University of Aberdeen.*



# ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

THE following abbreviations have been used:

adm.	admitted
archd.	archdeacon
Berks.	Berkshire
C.C.R.	<i>Calendar of Close Rolls</i> (H.M.S.O.)
C.P.L.	<i>Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland</i> , ed. W. H. Bliss, C. Johnson, and J. A. Twemlow (H.M.S.O.)
C.P.R.	<i>Calendar of Patent Rolls</i> (H.M.S.O.)
D.C.L.	<i>Juris Civilis Doctor</i> or <i>Juris Civilis Professor</i>
D. Can. L.	<i>Juris Canonici Doctor</i> or <i>Juris Canonici Professor</i>
Dors.	Dorset
inst.	instituted
instn.	institution
kt.	knight
O.S.B.	<i>Ordo sancti Benedicti</i>
pres.	presented, was presented
Reg.	Register
S.T.P., S.T.D.	<i>Sacre Theologie</i> or <i>Sacre Pagine Professor</i> , <i>Sacre Theologie Doctor</i>
Sar.	Salisbury
V.C.H.	<i>Victoria History of the Counties of England</i>
Wilts.	Wiltshire

## THE ABSTRACT

The sheer bulk of the Register of Presentations and Institutions, which extends to 181 closely-written folios<sup>1</sup> for an episcopate of 15 years, has made it necessary to adopt some form of English abstract for the more normal entries. It has, however, been unusually difficult to decide on a satisfactory form for the abstract, because of the variety of wording used by the Bishop's scribes. They seem to have made far less effort than contemporary bishops' registrars and scribes in other dioceses, such as Lincoln, London, or Canterbury, to adopt a more or less uniform common form for similar entries. They apparently preferred to put things in their own words and disliked using precisely the same words even in consecutive entries of the same kind.

An explanation of this is that the register was a contemporary 'working register'. Memoranda of presentations to benefices seem normally to have been entered on the day or very soon after they

<sup>1</sup> A further 7 folios of miscellaneous entries, mainly confirmations of heads of religious houses, have been added at the end, fos. 182-8, and are followed by a final quire of 7 folios containing an index of the institutions arranged alphabetically under the names of the benefices in a 15th-century hand.

were received by the Bishop. At the same time a note was usually made that the Bishop had granted to the presentee letters ordering an inquiry to be held by the archdeacon or his official into the vacancy of the benefice, the right of patronage, and the qualifications of the presentee. A space was then left for the result of the inquiry. This was added, often in a different hand and ink, after the presentee or his proctor had brought back to the Bishop a certificate of the inquiry by the archdeacon's official in the chapter of the rural deanery in which the benefice lay. This was usually anything from a few days to three or four weeks later; in exceptional cases it might be considerably longer; while, in some cases in which a presentation for various reasons did not lead to institution, the space might never be filled in, or there might be only a brief note, '*Non prosequitur*' or '*Appellavit ad curiam Cant'*'. If the result was in the presentee's favour (*pro se faciens*), the scribe usually added that the Bishop then admitted and instituted him to the benefice, and granted to him letters of institution and letters for his induction by the archdeacon or his official. In more complicated cases, where the inquiry revealed that the patronage was in dispute, or the presentee not qualified to hold the benefice, or when the Bishop refused to institute the presentee immediately but ordered a further inquiry, the scribe might have difficulty in squeezing the additional information into the limited space left for him before the beginning of the next entry. His writing became steadily smaller and more heavily abbreviated, especially when he had to fit in the results of a second inquiry a month or so later. Naturally in such circumstances he did not pay too close attention to common form but summarized his information as briefly as possible. On the other hand, when he had plenty of space at his disposal for an uncomplicated entry, he might be tempted to add flourishes, adjectives, and phrases which were not really necessary.

This contemporary character of the register is extremely interesting, for it has been suggested by some recent historians that medieval bishops' registers were not strictly speaking contemporary documents, but were written later from rough notes and memoranda made by the Bishop's scribes at the time, and/or from the files of presentations and certificates kept by the registrar.<sup>1</sup> Indeed, this is doubtless what happened in most dioceses, and it is probably the

<sup>1</sup> e.g. C. R. Cheney, *English Bishops' Chanceries* (Manchester, 1950), pp. 103-4; A H. Thompson, Introduction to *Rotuli Ricardi Gravesend, Episcopi Lincolnensis, 1258-79* (Cant. and York Soc. vol. xxxi, and Lincoln Record Soc.), p. xxiii; *Register of Thomas Langley, Bishop of Durham, 1406-37*, ed. R. L. Storey (Surtees Soc., No. 164), i, xxxvii-xli. Dr. Storey kindly tells me that he thinks this register was written several years after the events which it records.

reason why in most medieval bishops' registers (e.g. in the published registers of the Archbishops of Canterbury or the Bishops of Worcester, Rochester, Hereford, and Winchester) less information is normally given about the presentations and the inquiries, which took place before the institution to benefices, than is found in this register. Other bishops' registers do not usually give the dates of the presentations to benefices; and, as far as appointments to benefices are entered in chronological order, this order is formed by the dates of the institutions, not of the presentations as in Bishop Martival's register. Probably the scribes of these other bishops, when registering their memoranda, rearranged the order of the entries, putting them in the chronological order of the more important act of institution. At the same time they may have cut out superfluous information about presentations and inquiries which was no longer of lasting importance once the act of institution had taken place; and have reduced the wording to common form. Or perhaps their rough notes and memoranda may never have been very detailed; they may have relied primarily for their information on the files of presentations, inquiries, and institutions.

At Salisbury both these methods are found in later periods. But in the time of Bishop Ghent and Bishop Martival they had apparently not yet been adopted. The practice was for the scribes to keep careful, detailed contemporary memoranda, which were sometimes copied out again later and at length in a fair hand. The arrangement, form, and phrasing of the entries in Bishop Ghent's Register of Presentations and Institutions is generally very similar to that of Bishop Martival, but, as Sir Cyril Flower has shown, the first two quires are fair copies of contemporary 'working' quires now lost; part of a later quire for 1309 is a fair copy of an existing 'working' quire; while the remaining twelve quires are contemporary working quires similar to those in Bishop Martival's register.<sup>1</sup> In the fair copies there is almost as much detail as in the working quires,<sup>2</sup> as well as a similar chronological arrangement under the dates of the presentations. The main differences are that the writing of the fair copies is more carefully spaced out, and that presentations and institutions were obviously written at the same time and in the same hand and ink. Nevertheless the writing of the working quires is so remarkably neat and careful that at first sight some of the entries

<sup>1</sup> *Register of Simon de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315* (Cant. and York Soc., vol. xl), i, lv and n.

<sup>2</sup> This appears most clearly from a comparison of the first part (a fair copy) of quire xv with its existing working quire for part of the year 1309 (Reg. S. de Gandavo, ii, fos. 152 *et seq.*), which Sir Cyril Flower did not print, presumably because it was so similar to the fair copy.

might appear to be fair copies. This neatness and the amount of detail given in the working quires may well be the reason why, after 1309, no further attempt seems to have been made by Bishop Ghent's registrar and scribes to complete the fair copies. They probably decided that the making of fair copies of the exemplary later quires could hardly result in an improvement sufficient to warrant the time and labour which would need to be spent on them; and indeed there would seem to have been little point in writing out the memoranda a second time in a period when there was apparently no idea at Salisbury that the permanent register of institutions should be anything but an exact copy of the original memoranda. In Bishop Martival's episcopate the practice of keeping the careful contemporary memoranda of presentations and institutions as a permanent record was probably deliberately continued for the same reason.

A change in method at Salisbury begins in the next register of institutions, that of Bishop Robert Wyville, 1330-75. This register consists partly of contemporary working quires, partly of fair copies. In the working quires the forms of the memoranda are similar to those of Bishop Martival's register, but in some of the fair copies a form more like those which had been used for some time in the dioceses of Winchester, Worcester, Canterbury, Rochester, London, Hereford, and Lincoln,<sup>1</sup> although not identical with any of them, was adopted; that is, the date of the presentation was omitted and each record of an appointment to a benefice consisted of a single entry (usually of one long sentence) in which the only date given was that of institution. A note of the bringing back of the inquiry was still usually included in a subordinate clause, and this continued in the next register of Bishop Ralph Ergham, 1375-88. Bishop Ergham's register, which was more carefully kept than Bishop Wyville's, shows the normal memoranda of institutions becoming much more uniform. Its quires are obviously neither contemporary working quires nor exact copies of them. The subject-matter of the original memoranda has clearly been rearranged and reduced to a common form which is now well known; and memoranda of presentations which did not result in institutions seem to have been omitted. This method was followed in the later Salisbury registers with a few minor changes. Thus from the time of John Waltham, bishop from 1388-95, the clause which recorded the bringing back of the inquiry was usually omitted.

<sup>1</sup> These forms are all slightly different from each other. Examples can be found in the 13th- and 14th-century registers printed by the Canterbury and York Society, the Lincoln Record Society, and the Hampshire Record Society.



After the Reformation it was necessary to add that the presentee had taken the oaths of supremacy and allegiance. Otherwise practically the same Latin form was used in the memoranda of institutions in the Salisbury episcopal registers from the time of Bishop Waltham or Bishop Mitford (1395–1407) until 1733 when an English translation of the Latin was adopted in its place.<sup>1</sup> This translation was almost identical with the form of the memoranda of institutions still carefully engrossed in a specially black ink on an expensive parchment substitute in the 20th-century bishops' registers at Salisbury. The only change so far made in the 20th century is that a second date (that on which the benefice became vacant) is now added. The present registers, however, are compiled sometimes as long as eight or nine years after the events which they record, not from rough notes or contemporary working quires, but directly from the files of presentations and institutions kept in the Diocesan Registry Office.<sup>2</sup>

The working quires of the Registers of Presentations and Institutions of Bishops Ghent, Martival, and Wyville thus have a special interest, both because of their contemporary form and because they provide information which is not to be found in the later Salisbury episcopal registers. For this reason it has been decided to adopt a rather longer form for the English abstract of normal entries in Bishop Martival's Register of Institutions than is usual in publications of this Society, and one that is different in some respects from the abstract used for similar entries in the printed edition of Bishop Ghent's register. In particular the distinction between the successive entries, made at different dates and often by different scribes, which together recorded the appointment to a benefice (i.e. normally the presentation and institution), has been kept and emphasized by arranging for each such entry to begin on a fresh line of the printed text. Also, all available information about the inquiries has been included; and, as far as has been practicable

<sup>1</sup> Register of Benjamin Hoadley, Bishop of Salisbury, 1728–34, fo. 17<sup>v</sup>. The following is an example of the English form of a normal entry from this time onwards:

On the 30th July in the year aforesaid [1837] at Sarum the said Right Reverend Father did admit and canonically institute Edward Eliot, clerk, B.D., in and to the rectory and parish church of Norton Bavant in the county of Wiltshire and diocese of Sarum, void by the death of George Smith, clerk, the last incumbent thereof, on the presentation of our most gracious Sovereign Lady, Queen Victoria, the true and undoubted patroness in full right of the said rectory (as it is asserted), and did invest him with all rights etc., having first taken the oaths of allegiance and supremacy, simony and canonical obedience, and subscribed the Articles etc., and did commit unto him cure etc., and mandate issued to the archdeacon of Sarum for his induction, as is the custom. (Register of Edward Denison, Bishop of Salisbury, fo. 83).

<sup>2</sup> I am indebted to Mr. R. A. Read, clerk to the Diocesan Registrar, for kindly explaining the present system to me.

without making the abstract impossibly long, the English wording has been varied to correspond with the wording of the Latin text, in order to give some idea of how varied the Latin wording was, and how unlike the common form of the later registers. In some cases where the Latin wording has seemed significant an almost literal translation has been given;<sup>1</sup> in others where a translation might leave the reader in doubt, the Latin has been quoted in full. Elsewhere some phrases which do not appear to contribute anything of interest or value have been omitted,<sup>2</sup> but it is hoped that the omissions do not contain anything of real significance for the historian or for the student of legal procedure.

Normal entries of the appointments of a rector or vicar appear in the manuscript in some such form as follows:

BUDESSEN. Tercio kalendas Septembris apud Cherdestok' anno domini supradicto religiose mulieres . . priorissa et conventus de Ambresburi presentarunt ad ecclesiam de Budesden Johannem de Rodeborne, clericum, qui litteras inquisitionis optinuit . . archidiacono Sarr' vel ejus . . officiali directas. Et v idus Septembris anno domini supradicto apud Cherdestoke, reportata inquisitione pro dicto presentato in omnibus faciente, fuit idem presentatus, in ordine diaconali constitutus, ad predictam ecclesiam admissus et rector canonice institutus in eadem, et super hoc optinuit litteras institutionis et induccionis in forma consueta.

COMENORE VICARIA. Sexto idus Maii apud Warfeld anno domini supradicto religiosi viri . . abbas et conventus monasterii Abendon magistrum Johannem Dru ad vicariam ecclesie de Comenore litteratorie presentarunt, cui quidem presentato statim littere concedebantur inquisitionis . . archiacono Berk' vel ejus officiali. Quibus apud Sonnyngg' kalendis Junii anno domini supradicto per dictum presentatum per . . officialem Berk' certificatis legitime reportatis pro se facientibus, dominus dictum magistrum Johannem ad eandem vicariam dicto die admisit, ipsumque vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi instituit in eadem, et super hoc litteras optinuit patentes et clausas.

Abstracts of such entries are:

30 Aug. 1316, Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*). John de Rodeborne, clerk, was pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresburi*) to church of Biddesden (*Budesden*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

9 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the presentee being in deacon's orders was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

10 May 1316, Warfield (*Warfeld*). Master John Dru pres. by letter (*litteratorie*) by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon*) to vicarage of Cumnor (*Comenore*),

<sup>1</sup> e.g. the verb *reportare* has been translated literally as 'to bring back' because it is clear from some entries that the Bishop's letters ordering an inquiry, with the result of the inquiry, were literally 'brought back' to the Bishop by the presentee or his proctor from the archdeacon's official. It was thought that 'to return' (the translation usually given for *reportare* in the printed edition of Bishop Ghent's register), might in some cases suggest other meanings, such as the making out of the return to the mandate.

<sup>2</sup> e.g. *ponderatis ponderandis* or *concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requirebantur de jure*; and the description of the letters of inquiry, institution, or induction as being *in forma juris*, *in forma communi*, *in forma consueta*, *in forma usitata*, *in forma usuali*, *sub formis consimilibus*, *ut est moris*.

and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 June 1316, Sonning (*Sonnyngg*). These letters, furnished with a certificate in his favour by the official, were brought back by the presentee. On the said day the Bishop adm. and inst. Master John as perpetual vicar, with the burden of residing continually and ministering in person.<sup>1</sup> He obtained letters patent and close.<sup>2</sup>

It will be noticed that, while in the first example the use of the ablative absolute in the Latin text shows only that the bringing back of the result of the inquiry preceded the institution of the rector on 9 September, the second example makes it clear that the vicar was instituted on the same day as he arrived back at the Bishop's manor of Sonning with the certificate of his inquiry. In other cases he might be instituted on the following day. There are many variants of these memoranda, some of which throw more light than others on the procedure followed. For example the letters of inquiry with the certificate were sometimes merely said to have been exhibited or produced before the Bishop (*exhibitis coram domino*) or received by him at his place of residence (*receptis apud Poterne*), but more often the presentee or his proctor were described as bringing them back in person to the Bishop (e.g. *presentatus litteras suas inquisitionis certificatas domino reportavit*). The letters were then sometimes said to have been opened and read before the Bishop and to have been wholly, sufficiently, or in no way in his favour (*Quibus apertis et perlectis coram domino, pro dicto presentato in omnibus facientibus*, or *pro se sufficienter facientibus* or *pro se nullo modo facientibus*); the presentee's request for his admission was sometimes recorded (*et presentatus petiit ad ecclesiam admitti*), and the resignation (in person or by letter) or the death of the previous incumbent (with or without his name) might be mentioned. All such information has been included in the abstract. Exchanges of benefices were often described in detail, and some examples have been transcribed in full.

#### THE TRANSCRIPTION

Unusual entries, entries in full letter form, vicarage ordinations, and confirmations of heads of religious houses have been transcribed in full and preceded by a short summary or caption in English in square brackets. In transcribing the Latin, capital letters and punctuation have been normalized. The letters 'c' and 't' have been transcribed as 'c' when they precede 'i' followed by another vowel. In the cases of 'i' and 'j', 'u' and 'v', 'i' and 'u' have been used for vowels, 'j' and 'v' for consonants. Abbreviations have been

<sup>1</sup> A vicar, unlike a rector, was bound to be resident.

<sup>2</sup> i.e. letters patent of institution and close of induction.

expanded except in cases of surnames, names of places, and a few other words of which several extended forms are possible. Square brackets have been used to indicate the conjectural restoration of an omission in the manuscript. Any other editorial corrections are noted, the correct form being usually printed in the text and the manuscript reading given in a footnote. The deletion of one or two words by the scribe has not been noted if it seems that he has merely repeated a word by mistake and then deleted it; but other corrections or insertions, particularly those which may throw light on the composition or contemporary character of the register, have been set out in footnotes.

#### MARGINAL NOTES AND SIGNS

A variety of notes and signs has been made in the margin of the register in every century of its history from Bishop Martival's time until the present day. Some are interesting historically, particularly the contemporary ones, which may tell us more than appears in the text of the register about disputed presentations (e.g. *alius incumbit, pendet in curia Cant', non prosequitur*); or which show how the Bishop's clerks compiled the certificates of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices between 1316 and 1319, and to Master Icherius de Concoreto, the collector in 1329-30.<sup>1</sup> The meaning of other notes may be obscure or have a less obvious value. It is, however, difficult to be sure that any notes are completely worthless for any historical purpose, e.g. notes or signs made in the 17th or 18th centuries may draw attention to documents used then in a law suit which some future historian may wish to investigate. Therefore almost all notes and signs up to about the middle of the 19th century, which are at all legible, have been printed in footnotes. Contemporary signs, however, which are merely paragraph marks or flourishes, have been omitted, as has a fairly frequent sign consisting of three, four, or five dots arranged in the form of a triangle or cross over a descending line, made sometimes at the beginning of a letter which the scribe had copied in full.

In the footnotes an attempt has been made to indicate roughly in what century particular notes or signs were made. About eight or nine later hands have been identified as making fairly frequent marginal notes, viz. two or three in the middle or late 15th century, two or three in the 16th century, two in the late 17th century or early 18th century and one in the early or mid-19th century. When

<sup>1</sup> Below, p. xv.



no later date for a hand is suggested it means that in my opinion the hand is contemporary with that of the original scribe. The following contemporary notes and signs, which may not be readily understood, are listed here with a brief explanation. They have also been explained in the first footnote in which they occur.

- a, b, c, d      When entries of presentations were not in strictly chronological order, a scribe sometimes wrote the letters, a, b, c, or d against them in the margin to indicate the correct order.
- cert' Rig'* or *cert' Ryg'*      i.e. probably *cert[ificatorium] Rig[aldo]* or *Ryg[aldo]*. A reference to one of the certificates of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices which were to be paid to the Pope for three years beginning on 8 December 1316. These certificates were evidently compiled from the Register of Presentations and Institutions, in which the Bishop's clerks made a number of marginal notes to help them (see p. 60, n. 2).
- x marc'*, *xv marc'*, or  
*non tax'*      These notes, giving the assessment of the benefices according to the Taxation of Pope Nicholas of 1291, were doubtless made by the Bishop's clerks when compiling the certificates of vacant benefices for Master Rigaud de Asserio. His mandates required that the annual value of each benefice should be given in order that the first fruits might be collected. *Non tax'* apparently indicated that the benefice was worth less than 6 marks a year and was therefore exempt from the payment of the first fruits (p. 109, n. 4).
- per mortem, per resigna-*  
*cionem, or resignacio,*  
*permutacio.*      Many of these notes, which indicate the reason for the vacancy of a benefice, were probably also made by the Bishop's clerks when compiling the certificates of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio. His mandates required that the reasons for the vacancies, whether by death or resignation of the previous incumbent, should be given in the certificates. Benefices which were exchanged were not subject to the tax of first fruits (pp. 60, n. 2; 81, n. 3).
- sc'*      ? *scribatur* or some other part of the verb *scribere*. The note probably means that the benefice against which it is made had been or was to be included (written) in the list of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio (p. 64, n. 1).
- a tick over a dot      This sign probably also means that the vacant benefice had been or was to be entered on a certificate sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio (p. 92, n. 2).

A sign made in a greyer ink and probably in a later hand to mark some (but by no means all) of the Bishop's collations, consists of four or five dots or dashes in a downward sloping row.

A description of notaries' marks, marginal drawings, and signs of cross-reference which occur throughout the Bishop's four registers is reserved for the introduction to the final volume.

## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

- p. 22, n. 3: *add* Cf. A. E. Preston, *The Church and Parish of St. Nicholas, Abingdon* (Oxford Historical Soc., vol. xcix), pp. 55-56, 175, 183, 245.
- p. 102, l. 15-p. 103, l. 7. This letter is an insertion in the register, and should have been printed in n. 7 on p. 102.
- p. 106, l. 28: *for* Stratton *read* Stratton St. Margaret (*Stratton*).
- p. 225, l. 18: *after* Exon', *add* n. 3. Cf. *Register of Walter de Stapeldon, Bishop of Exeter, 1307-26*, pp. 187, 246.
- p. 242, *between* ll. 13 *and* 14: *add* Fo. lxxxxvj<sup>v</sup>.
- p. 329, ll. 1-2: *delete* ['quia revocatum extitit in legendo per dictum magistrum Willelmum']  
*after* fuerit, *for* n. 1-1 *read* n. 1. fructus si quos ex ea percepero restituero plenarie cum effectu ac *is marked* vacat *and* quia revocatum extitit in legendo per dictum magistrum Willelmum *is added beside it in the margin*.

# THE REGISTERS OF ROGER MARTIVAL, BISHOP OF SALISBURY

Fo. j<sup>i</sup>

INCIPIT REGISTRUM DOMINI ROGERI DEI GRACIA ELECTI  
SARESBI<sup>r</sup> CONFIRMATI DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO TRECENTESIMO  
QUINTODECIMO DE PRESENTACIONIBUS ECCLESiarUM,  
INQUISICIONIBUS ET INSTITUCIONIBUS EARUMDEM.

[27 August 1315. *Presentation of William de Cokham, clerk, to the church of South Moreton by Edward II, by reason of his wardship of the lands of William de Neville, deceased. An inquiry found that the church was in possession of Richard de Hertrigg, who on 15 October was cited to appear on the next juridical day after 6 November to show why William should not be admitted to it.*]

SUTHMORTONE. Sexto kalendas Septembris anno domini prenotato excellentissimus princeps dominus Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie illustris Willelmum de Cokham clericum ad ecclesiam de Suthmorton' Sarr' diocesis vacantem et ad suam donacionem, ratione custodie terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Willelmi de Nevill' defuncti, qui de se tenuit in capite, in manu sua existencium, spectantem ut dicit, domino presentavit,<sup>2</sup> qui presentatus statim optinuit inquisicionis litteras . . archidiacono Berkes' vel ejus . . officiali directas in forma communi.

Et . . . <sup>3</sup>apud Stureie juxta Cantuar', inquisicionis certificatorio . . officialis predicti archidiaconi reportato, per quod de vacacione dicte ecclesie non apparet inquisitum, rescriptum fuit . . officiali predicto de plenius inquirendo, et quod certificet et cetera.

Idibus Octobris anno domini supradicto apud Sonnyngg' personalliter comparens coram domino presentatus predictus dixit se nolle alii inquisicioni initi quam prime, petens se ad dictam ecclesiam admitti et rectorem institui in eadem. Et quia de vacacione dicte ecclesie non liquebat per primam, nec alio quovis modo, immo quod quidam Ricardus de Hertrigg' supradicte ecclesie incumbit possessioni, institutionem non optinuit ea vice, sed peciit ut predictus Ricardus, dicte ecclesie incumbens possessioni, ad proximum diem juridicum post festum sancti Leonardi proximo venturum citaretur, propositurus si quod canonicum pro se habeat, quare idem Willelmus non debeat ad ecclesiam predictam admitti, quod et dominus statim concessit sibi in omnibus facere quod

<sup>1</sup> At head of folio in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Mortivall'.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 342.

<sup>3</sup> A space has been left in MS. for the date.

est justum, et optinuit statim litteram super hoc . . officiali predicto directam.<sup>1</sup>

4 Oct. 1315, Dartford (*Dertford*). John de Fonte of Colchester (*Colecestr'*), was pres. by Isabella de Hastyngg', widow of John de Hastyngg', deceased, to church of Tarrant Rushton (*Tarente Rosscheus*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

18 June 1316, Kensington (*Kensyngton*). After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back (*reportata inquisicione pro dicto presentato in omnibus faciente*) with letters of resignation of William de Thunstall, the last rector, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector.

4 Oct. 1315, Dartford. Nicholas de Arderne, clerk, was pres. by Thomas de Rideware to church of Frilsham (*Fredelsham*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

21 Oct. 1315, Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*). After a certificate of the inquiry entirely in his favour had been brought back by the presentee (*inquisicionis predictae per presentatum prescriptum certificatorio reportato pro se in omnibus faciente*), with the resignation,

of . . . ,<sup>2</sup> | the last rector, under authentic seal and instrument Fo. j<sup>v</sup> (*sub sigillo et instrumento autenticis*), the presentee, being in acolyte's orders (*in ordine acolitatus constitutus*), was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

19 Sept. 1315, Walworth by London. John de Lavyntone clerk, was pres. by Edward II to church of Melbury Abbas (*Melburi juxta Shafton'*), in his gift by reason of Shaftesbury abbey being vacant and in his hand, *ut dicit*.<sup>3</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Istam presentacionem ad ecclesiam de Melbur' predictam Johanni de Lavynton' ut prescribitur per dominum regem factam idem dominus rex revocavit, et alium presentavit, ut patet in secundo folio sequenti proximo ubi MELBURI intitilatur*.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: committit[ur]. . . . A commission to Master Peter de Periton, dated 1 December 1315, to continue hearing the case and to determine it at Salisbury on 9 December, is entered below in the Register of Divers letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 8-8<sup>v</sup>. A royal writ certiorari, dated 21 December 1316, and a further mandate from the Bishop to the dean of Abingdon to cite Richard de Hertrigg, rector of South Moreton, to show his title in the church, are below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 138<sup>v</sup>-139.

<sup>2</sup> The rector's name is faded and covered with dirt.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 349.

<sup>4</sup> Below, p. 9.



REGISTRUM VENERABILIS PATRIS DOMINI ROGERI DEI GRACIA SARESBI' EPISCOPI CONSECRATI<sup>1</sup> DE ANNO DOMINI SUPRADICTO<sup>2</sup> DE PRESENTACIONIBUS, INQUISICIONIBUS ECCLESiarUMQUE COMMENDIS, COLLACIONIBUS PREBENDARUM ET ECCLESiarUM, NECNON CUSTODIIS HOSPITALIUM ET RECTORUM IMPOTENCIUM CONCESSIS IN DIOCESE SUPRADICTA.

5 Oct. 1315, Merton. Nicholas de Tarente, clerk, pres. by Edward II to church of Tarrant Hinton (*Tarente Hyneton*'),<sup>3</sup> vacant by the resignation of Master John de Tarent, the last rector, and in the King's gift by reason of the abbey of Shaftesbury (*Shafton*') being vacant and in his hand.<sup>4</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

27 Oct. 1315, Ramsbury (*Remmesburi*). Master Robert de Shirwode, the presentee's proctor lawfully appointed, brought back the certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector in the person of his proctor. He obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction to archd. of Dors. or his official.

8 Oct. 1315, Sonning. William de Nevyll pres. by John le Botiler of Barkham (*Berkham*) to church of Barkham (*Berkham*) and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[18 October. The Bishop did not admit him because the certificate of the inquiry showed that he had only the first tonsure. On 19 October he was ordained an acolyte and instituted as rector.]

Et xv kalendas Novembris apud Sonnyngg' inquisicionis Fo. ij certificatorio<sup>5</sup> reportato, per quod | dictum presentatum in prima tonsura clericali constitutum liquebat. Unde eadem die dominus eum non admisit, sed die crastina, videlicet xiiij kalendas Novembris, ibidem dictum presentatum in ecclesia parochiali ad ordinem acolitatus promovit, et eum dicta die crastina ad dictam ecclesiam admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et habuit litteram institutionis et induccionis archidiaconi Berk' officiali vel ejus locum tenenti directam.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: xxviiij die mensis Septembris littera dominicali e, videlicet in vigilia sancti Michaelis.

<sup>2</sup> Above line: scilicet xv.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in greyer ink: a cross formed by two 'C's' back to back. This sign was made probably in a later hand to mark the entry for a purpose now unknown.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 349; C.C.R. 1313-18, p. 248.

<sup>5</sup> MS. certificario.

[28 September 1315. Collation of the prebend of Netheravon in Salisbury cathedral to Master Gilbert de Middleton, priest, who renounced his provision by the Archbishop. Letters for his installation were issued to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens.]

COLLACIO PREBENDE DE NETHERHAVEN'. Quarto kalendas Octobris anno domini supradicto apud Cantuar' magister Gilbertus de Middelton', in presencia reverendi patris domini Rogeri dei gracia Sarr' episcopi personaliter constitutus, cui venerabilis pater dominus Walterus, dei gracia Cantuar' archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas, optentu graciae sedis apostolice sibi concessa ut in singulis ecclesiis cathedralibus Cant' provincie singulis clericis idoneis de canonicatu et prebenda providere valeret, mandavit nuper . . episcopo Saresbiriensi et loci capitulo de canonicatu et prebenda in Sarr' ecclesia provideri, quique in ejusdem ecclesie canonicum sub certa forma erat admissus, hujusmodi canonicatui et juri quod ex gracia predicti domini archiepiscopi de qua premittitur sibi facta eidem compeciit vel competere poterit in futurum, renunciavit expresse,<sup>1</sup> equanimiter reputans se contentum ac si dicta gracia plene fuisset et esset in sua persona debitum suum effectum sortita. Et subsequenter dictis die et loco venerabilis pater dominus Rogerus episcopus Saresbiriensis predictus predictam renunciacionem admittens, canonicatum et prebendam de Netherhaven' in ecclesia Sarr' vacantem et ad suam collacionem spectantem predicto magistro Gilberto presbitero contulit, et sibi litteras installacionis et habende corporalis possessionis dicte prebende concessit . . decano Sarr' vel ejus locum . . tenenti directas hanc verborum seriem continentes. <sup>2</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decano ecclesie nostre Sarr' vel ejus locum tenenti salutem gratiam et benedictionem. Quia nos canonicatum et prebendam de Netherhaven' in nostra Sarr' ecclesia<sup>3</sup> vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem dilecto in Christo filio magistro Gilberto de Middeltone presbitero contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus predictum magistrum Gilbertum vel procuratorem ejusdem suo nomine in confratrem vestrum et canonicum admittatis, stallumque in choro et locum in capitulo dicte prebende ab antiquo convenientes assignetis eidem, quod ad vos in hac parte secundum ecclesie nostre predictae consuetudinem pertinere dinoscitur ulterius exequentes. Valete. Datum apud Cant' sub sigillo nostro quo ante consecracionem nostram utebamur, eo quod aliud non habemus ad

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Registrum Simonis de Gandavo, Diocesis Saresbiriensis, 1297-1315* (Canterbury and York Soc. vol. xl), i. 501-7; *C.P.L.* 1305-42, p. 121.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Induccio.

<sup>3</sup> prebendale deleted.

manus, iiij kalendas Octobris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo quintodecimo et consecracionis nostre primo. Facte fuerunt renunciacio et collacio de quibus premittitur presentibus magistris Ricardo de Stanhowe, decano de Arcubus London', Andrea de Bruges, Johanne de Wynchelse, Roberto de Worth, ecclesie Sarr' canonicis, Galfrido.<sup>1</sup>

[6 October 1315. Institution of Master John de Tarent, on the petition of his proctor, Master Robert de Shirwode, to the church of Berwick St. John, to which he had been presented by the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury.]

Fo. ij<sup>v</sup>

BEREWYCK' SANCTI JOHANNIS. Pridie<sup>2</sup> nonas Octobris apud Colbrock' comparuit magister Robertus de Shirwode, procurator specialis magistri Johannis de Tarent', ad ecclesiam de Berewyck' sancti Johannis Sarr' diocesis per religiosas mulieres abbatissam et conventum monasterii Schafton' dicte diocesis presentati,<sup>3</sup> et peciit dominum suum admitti et canonice institui in eadem. Et, cum de ecclesie vacacione jureque presentancium et meritis persone predicte sufficienter constaret, idem presentatus institutus fuit canonice in ecclesia supradicta, et litteras institutionis et induccionis optinuit in forma consueta. Litteras vero super vacacione dicte ecclesie sigillo . . subdecani Sarr' sigillatas predictus procurator exhibuit in hac forma.

[9 July 1315. Letter of Robert de Worth, subdean, and Peter de Periton, canon of Salisbury, commissaries appointed by Master Richard de Bello, keeper of the vacant see, declaring that the church of Berwick St. John was vacant by the deprivation of Peter de Lym, who had not been promoted to priest's orders within a year of his admission to the church.]

Venerande discrecionis viro magistro Ricardo de Bello, canonico Sarr' et ejusdem diocesis sede episcopali vacante officiali, Robertus de Worth subdecanus et Petrus de Periton' canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Sarr', vestri in hac parte commissarii speciales, salutem, reverenciam, et honorem. Auctoritate commissionis nobis nuper per vos facte contra Petrum de Lym', qui se parochialem ecclesiam et curatam de Berewyck sancti Johannis asseruit auctoritate apostolica adeptum fuisse, et ejusdem ecclesie possessioni aliquamdiu incumbentem, ex officio procedentes, super eo quod dictus Petrus, primo coram bone memorie S. dei gracia tunc Sarr' episcopo ex citacione legitima, et subsequenter coram magistro Petro de

<sup>1</sup> A space of  $6\frac{1}{2}$  lines follows at the bottom of fo. ij<sup>r</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> MS: Predie.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii, 826-7, where John is said to have been presented by the abbess and convent of Wilton.

Periton', ejusdem episcopi commissario speciali, ex ipsius episcopi prefixione habens terminos competentes et peremptorios ad proponendum et exhibendum juris titulum, si quem in dicta ecclesia optinebat, et dispensacionem seu alias impedimentum legitimum quare infra annum a tempore sibi commissi regiminis in eadem non tenebatur ad presbiteratus ordinem promoveri, et iuxta ultimi concilii Lugd' tenorem et effectum et alias juris exigenciam non debeat contra eum procedi, nichil proposuit nec exhibuit in eisdem, prefatum Petrum juris ordine qui in hac parte requiritur in omnibus observato, ipsiusque negotii meritis intellectis et plenius ponderatis, deliberacioneque super hiis habita cum peritis, in dicta ecclesia de Berewyck' nullum jus habere summaliter et diffinitive pronunciamus, ac eciam declaravimus justicia mediante ipsumque quatenus possessioni ecclesie ejusdem de facto incubuit, eadem privavimus tanquam ipsius ecclesie illicitum detentorem et ab eadem amovimus per nostram hujusmodi sentenciam, et in scriptis decernentes eandem nostram sentenciam debere execucioni debite demandari. Que omnia discrecioni vestre innotescimus per presentes ut vos ulterius exequamini quod vestro incumbit officio in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium, quia sigillum predicti magistri Petri pluribus est ignotum, nos Robertus subdecanus predictus vice communi sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum Sarr' vij idus Julij anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo. Instrumentum eciam publicum<sup>1</sup> super eadem vacacione ac presentacionis sue et facte in ea parte inquisitionis litteras originales exhibuit idem procurator, que in archivis morantur.

[20 October 1315. Appointment of Roger de Barneby, deacon, to the custody of the fruits of Bisham church, and letter to the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, informing him of the appointment, and explaining that Roger must find a sufficient priest to exercise cure of souls, and must render account to the Bishop for the fruits of the church.]

BISTLESHAM CUSTODIA. Terciodecimo kalendas Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xv apud Sonnyngg' commisit dominus Rogero de Barneby, diacono, colleccionem, recepcionem, exaccionem et custodiam fructuum et quorumcumque proventuum sub hac forma . . archidiaconi Berkes' . . officiali directa. Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiaconi Berkes' . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem.

Considerantes pastorali solitudine propensius ut tenemur  
Fo. iij | quod cura animarum ecclesie de Bistlesham nostre diocesis,  
ob vicarie loci vacacionem diutinam, non regitur ut deberet,

<sup>1</sup> MS. publicum.



nec eciam in divinis eadem ecclesia deservitur, quodque ejusdem proventus ecclesiastici dissipantur omnino, que in partibus Bistlesham adeo sunt notoria, quod ea absque nostro et dicte ecclesie parochianorum animarum periculo pernicioso exemplo et ingenti scandalo conniventibus oculis preterire nequimus, volentes quatenus cum deo possumus hiis mederi, dilectum nobis in Christo Rogerum de Barnebi, diaconum, ad colligendum, petendum et recipiendum fructus, pensionem et proventus quoscumque ad eandem vicariam quomodolibet pertinentes duximus deputandum, donec ejusdem in hac parte potestas per nos vel superiores nostros fuerit revocata. Proviso quod dicte ecclesie curam per sufficientem presbiterum faciat exerceri et eandem ecclesiam in divinis laudabiliter deserviri, cui de hujusmodi proventibus moderanda per nos stipendia volumus ministrari. Vobis igitur firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus predictum Rogerum predictos proventus colligere petere et recipere libere permittatis, presentandumque vobis per eum presbiterum idoneum ad ea de quibus premittitur ut convenit admittatis, <sup>1</sup>sequestr' et custod' vestr' non . . . et ad hoc . . . inhibentes<sup>1</sup> contradictores et in hac parte rebelles vice nostra canonice compescendo. Predictus autem Rogerus nobis invenit idoneam cautionem quod predictos proventus prout poterit fideliter colliget et collectos eciam conservabit, et inventarium fidele de ipsis conficiet, fideleque calculum inde reddet, <sup>2</sup>et de eisdem nobis fideliter respondebit,<sup>2</sup> cum per nos legitime fuerit premunitus ut de eis oportunis loco et tempore disponi valeat quatenus justicia suadebit. Per hanc siquidem deputationem custodis non intendimus juri presentancium vel presentatorum ad ecclesiam vel vicarias predictas seu aliorum quorumlibet aliquialiter derogare,<sup>3</sup> quin pocius ecclesie vicarie et animarum cure hujusmodi prout ex suscepto pastoralis tenemur officio pro viribus utiliter providere. Quid autem in premissis feceritis ac de contradictorum et rebellium nominibus et cognominibus in hac parte nobis oportunis loco et tempore cum tenore presencium debite rescribatis. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyng' die et anno predictis.

[Roger took oath to obey the conditions, found two clerks to give security for him, and obtained letters patent of his appointment to the custody of Bisham church.]

Et dictus Rogerus corporale prestitit juramentum se hiis que in dictis litteris continentur fideliter paritutum, et magistrum Hubertum clericum . . . abbatis Radyngg' et . . . vicarium de Weregrave

<sup>1-1</sup> Added in margin.

<sup>2-2</sup> Above line.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 804, 814-15, 825-6, 831, and below, pp. 94-5, 154-6 and n.

Sarr' diocesis fidejussores invenit, qui se ad omnia premissa fideliter facienda principales debitores constituebant, absque cavillatione quacumque et ad hoc juramentum prestiterunt tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliiis corporale. Optinuit eciam predictus Rogerus litteras patentes eidem sub hac forma directas.

<sup>1</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio Rogero de Barneby, diacono, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Considerantes pastorali solitudine propensius, ut tenemur, quod cura animarum ecclesie de Bistlesham' nostre diocesis ob vicarie loci vacationem diutinum non regitur ut deberet, nec eciam in divinis eadem ecclesia deservitur, quodque ejusdem proventus ecclesiastici dissipantur omnino, que in partibus de Bistlesham' <sup>2</sup>adeo sunt <sup>2</sup>notoria, quod ea absque nostro et dicte ecclesie jurium vehementi discrimine ejusdemque parochianorum animarum periculo pernicioso exemplo et ingenti scandalo conniventibus oculis preterire nequimus, volentesque quatenus cum deo possumus in hiis juris remedium adhibere, te ad colligendum, <sup>3</sup>petendum et recipiendum fructus, pensionem et proventus quoscumque <sup>4</sup>ad dictam <sup>5</sup>vicariam quomodolibet pertinentes <sup>6</sup>quos ex causis predictis et aliis legitimis nos ad id rationabiliter inducentibus de expresso consensu religiosorum virorum . . prioris et fratrum supradicti domus sancti Johannis Jerosolom' in Anglia sequestramus, <sup>6</sup>tenore presencium deputamus, donec tua potestas hujusmodi per nos vel superiores nostros fuerit revocata. Proviso quod dicte ecclesie curam per te cum ad hoc compertus fueris idoneus vel per sufficientem <sup>7</sup>presbiterum facias exerceri, et eandem ecclesiam in divinis Fo. iij' laudabiliter deserviri, cui | de hujusmodi proventibus moderanda per nos stipendia volumus ministrari <sup>8</sup>ac <sup>9</sup>domos et mansum vicarie predicte quatenus eorum comode potiris [ ? refici ] et congrue reparari, <sup>8</sup>quodque de bonis et proventibus supradictis que et quos recipere te continget fidele inventarium conficies, fideliterque calculum nobis reddas, et de eisdem respondeas, cum super hoc per nos vel superiores nostros fueris requisitus, prout ad hec faciendum nobis invenisti nedum fidejussoriam sed eciam juratoriam caucionem ut de eis oportunis loco et tempore disponi valeat quatenus justicia suadebit. <sup>10</sup>Per hanc siquidem deputationem custodis non intendimus juri presentancium vel presentatorum ad ecclesiam vel

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Littera patens.

<sup>3</sup> *In margin:* custod'.

<sup>5</sup> *In margin:* vicar' Bist'.

<sup>7</sup> *MS.* sufficientem.

<sup>9</sup> *MS.* acc.

<sup>2-2</sup> *Repeated in MS.*

<sup>4</sup> *In margin:* exil'.

<sup>6-6</sup> *Added at bottom of folio.*

<sup>8-8</sup> *Added above line and in margin.*

<sup>10</sup> *In margin:* Sumptus . . .

vicariam predictas seu aliorum quorumlibet aliquialiter derogare, quin potius ecclesie vicarie et animarum cure prout ex suscepto pastorali tenemur officio pro viribus utiliter providere. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Sonnyngg' ut supra.

[27 October 1315. A royal writ, dated 12 October, was received, revoking the King's presentation of John de Lavynton, clerk, to the rectory of Melbury Abbas, because John de Lusteshull, the rector, whom the King thought was dead, was now known to be alive and well. The King then presented Peter de Wymborn, acolyte, to the same church. He was instituted on 5 November, after an inquiry by the archdeacon of Dorset or his official.]

MELBURI. Sexto kalendas Novembris apud Remmesbiriam excellentissimus princeps dominus Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie illustris, presentationem suam ad dictam ecclesiam de Melburi Johanni de Lavynton nuper factam tenore qui sequitur revocavit. Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sarr' salutem. Licet nos nuper credentes ecclesiam de Melburi vestre diocesis per mortem Johannis de Lusteshull persone ejusdem ecclesie vacasse, et ad nostram donacionem spectasse ratione abbathie Schafton' vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, Johannem de Lavynton clericum vobis presentassemus ad ecclesiam antedictam, rogantes quatinus ipsum Johannem de Lavynton ad ecclesiam illam admitteretis et personam institueretis in eadem; quia tamen ex testimonio accepimus fidedigno, quod prefatus Johannes de Lusteshull' vitam gerit in humanis gaudens corporea sospitate, presentationem nostram predictam de dicto Johanne de Lavynton ad predictam ecclesiam sic factam totaliter revocamus, et hoc vobis tenore presencium intimamus. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Dytton' xij die Octobris anno regni nostri nono.<sup>1</sup>

Et Petrum de Wymborn' clericum ad dictam ecclesiam presentavit,<sup>2</sup> qui litteras statim optinuit inquisitionis . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus officiali in forma communi directas. Quibus nonis Novembris apud Remmesbiriam reportatis in omnibus pro se facientibus fuit idem presentatus Petrus de Wymborn' acolitus ad ecclesiam de Melburi admissus et rector canonice institutus in eadem.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. iiij

27 Oct., Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Master Henry de Soppele, D.C.L., pres. by prior and convent of Christchurch (*Christi*

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 2, and C.P.R. 1313-17, pp. 360-1.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *ibid.*, p. 361.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: [Memorandum] de act'.

*ecclesie de Twynham*) to church of Iwerne Courtney (*Ywerne Courtenai*), and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

5 Nov., Ramsbury. This letter of inquiry was brought back, and the presentee was adm. and inst. as rector.<sup>1</sup>

2 Nov., Ramsbury. Peter de Bruges pres. by abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abboteshir'*) to chapel of Witherstone (*Wytheston'*), and obtained letters of inquiry in usual form for inquiring into vacancies of chapels (*in forma consueta pro capellarum vacacionibus inquirendis*) to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 Nov., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After these letters in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop (*Quibus domino reportatis pro se facientibus*), with the resignation of Henry de Lodres, rector of the chapel, the presentee, being in acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

8 Nov., Ramsbury. Thomas de Thorp, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester (*Cirencestr'*) to church of Binfield (*Benefeld*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

6 Dec., Potterne (*Poterne*). The presentee brought back the letters of inquiry with a certificate, *una cum brevi recuperacionis regio presentacionis abbatis de Cirencestr' ad ecclesiam predictam versus reginam Anglie, cujus brevis tenor verso isto folio statim patet post prohibicionem infrascriptam*.<sup>2</sup>

[15 November 1315. Presentation by Margaret, the Queen mother, of Adam de Eglesfeld, clerk, to the church of Binfield. Adam produced a royal writ of 10 November prohibiting any admission to the church, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between Queen Margaret and the abbot of Cirencester. He obtained letters of inquiry to the archdeacon of Berks. or his official.]

BENEFELD. xvij kalendas Decembris apud Wodeford nobilis mulier Margareta dei gracia regina Anglie ad ecclesiam de Benefeld dominum Adam de Eglesfeld clericum presentavit, prohibicionem exhibentem regiam infrascriptam. Edwardus dei gracia et cetera venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia episcopo Sarr', salutem. Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis personam ad ecclesiam de Benefeld, que vacat ut dicitur et de cujus advocacione contencio mota est in curia nostra inter Margaretam reginam Anglie et abbatem de Cirencestr', donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia ad quem illorum pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Memorandum de act'*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a sign of cross-reference. See below, p. 11.



apud Kyngesclipston x die Novembris anno regni nostri  
Fo. iiiij<sup>v</sup> nono. Qui presentatus | litteras optinuit inquisitionis . .  
archidiacono Berkes' vel ejus . . officiali directas. <sup>1</sup>Non  
prosequitur<sup>1</sup>.

[1 December 1315. Writ for the admission to Binfield church of the presentee  
of the abbot of Cirencester, who has recovered the advowson against Margaret,  
the Queen mother, in a suit in the King's court.]

<sup>2</sup>Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie et cetera, venerabili in Christo  
patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sarr' salutem. Sciatis quod abbas  
de Cirencestr' in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud  
Westmonasterium recuperavit presentacionem suam versus Mar-  
garetam reginam Anglie ad ecclesiam de Benefeld per defaltam  
ipsius regine. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante pro-  
clamacione predictae regine, ad presentacionem predicti abbatis ad  
predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de  
Bereford apud Westmonasterium primo die Decembris anno regni  
nostri nono.

[6 December 1315. The certificate of the inquiry showed that Thomas de Thorp  
had only the first tonsure. The Bishop ordained him an acolyte and then  
instituted him as rector of Binfield.]

Lectoque certificatorio inquisitionis predictae, per quod dictum  
Thomam ad ecclesiam de Benefeld ut premittitur presentatum in  
primam tonsuram tantummodo clericalem constitutum liquebat,  
dominus eodem die, divina in capella manerii sui de Potern' cele-  
brans, dictum Thomam ad ordinem acolitatus promovit, et con-  
sequenter, ponderatis circumstanciis undique ponderandis, illo  
eodem die eundem Thomam in ordinem acolitatus ut premittitur  
constitutum ad ecclesiam de Benefeld predictam ratione presen-  
tacionis abbatis et conventus de Cirencestr' admisit, et rectorem  
canonice instituit in eadem. Et super hoc litteras institucionis et  
induccionis optinuit ea vice in forma consueta.

10 Nov., Ramsbury. William de Borhhulle, chapl., pres. by mayor  
and burgesses of Marlborough (*major et universa fraternitas  
burgencium Marleberg'*) to the wardenship (*custodia*) of the  
hospital of St. John, Marlborough,<sup>3</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry  
to official of the jurisdiction of Marlborough.

19 Dec., Potterne (*Potern'*). These letters entirely in his favour

<sup>1-1</sup> An ink line is drawn round these words.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a sign of cross-reference. See above, p. 10.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Nota*.

were brought back from the official by the presentee, who, being in priest's orders, was adm. to the wardenship (*custodia*) and inst. as perpetual prior. He obtained letter of induction *ea vice*, not of instn.

23 Nov., Salisbury (*Sarr'*). Edmund de la Beche, clerk, pres. by John de la Beche, kt., to church of Yattendon (*Yatyngedene*), and obtained letter of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non est prosecutus*.<sup>1</sup>

24 Nov., Salisbury. John de Dommer, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Milton (*Middelton'*) to church of Burleston (*Bordeleston'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Dec., Potterne. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back (*Quibus certificatis apud Potern' xij kalendas Januarii reportatis pro se facientibus*). John, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. v

25 Nov., Woodford (*Wodeford*). William de Muleborn pres. by Richard de la Bere to chapel of Thornton, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 Dec., Potterne. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back. The presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained a letter of induction, but not of instn. *ea vice*.

27 Nov., Woodford. Adam, son of Matthew le Brabanzon, pres. by Osbert de Clynton to church of Yattendon (*Yatyngedene*) and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non est prosecutus*.<sup>1</sup>

[27 November, 1315. Institution to the church of Compton Abbas of Walter de Pideleford, acolyte, who had been presented by the abbot and convent of Milton to Master Richard de Bello, keeper of the spiritualities of the bishopric during its vacancy.]

COMPTONE ABBATIS. Quinto kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo apud Wodeford dominus Walterum de Pideleford acolitum ad ecclesiam de Compton' Abbatis vacantem,

<sup>1</sup> There are entered below a commission from the Bishop to Masters Henry de la Wyle and Peter de Periton, dated 3 December 1315, to hear and determine the case about the two presentations to the church of Yattendon (Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 16); and an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 6 February 1316, pending an appeal to the court by Adam called le Brabanzon, clerk, against his non-admission to the church at the opposition of Edmund de la Beche (Register of Inhibitions and Acts, *ibid.* ii, fos. 275<sup>v</sup>-276). For the result of the case about the advowson in the King's court, and the institution to the church, see below, pp. 23-4, 25.

ad quam per religiosos viros . . abbatem et conventum de Middleton' magistro Ricardo de Bello custodi spiritualitatis episcopatus Sarr' sede vacante extitit presentatus, prout legitime sibi constat, in forma juris admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, et super hoc litteras in forma communi institutionis patentes inductionis et clausas optinuit tunc ibidem.

[16 November 1315. Nomination by John de Brimpton of William de Brimpton, clerk, to the church of Shipton, a prebend of Salisbury cathedral church.]

SHIPTON' NOMINACIO.<sup>1</sup> Venerabili patri in Christo, domino R., dei gracia Sarr' episcopo, suus humilis ac devotus Johannes de Brimpton' tanto patri debitam in omnibus reverenciam cum salute. Ad ecclesiam de Shipton' vestre ecclesie Sarr' prebendam de jure vacantem et ad meam eleccionem spectantem dilectum mihi in Christo Willelmum de Brympton' clericum vestre paternitati eligo et presento per presentes, humiliter exorans et devote  
Fo. v<sup>r</sup> quatinus eundem Willelmum | caritatis intuitu ad predictam  
ecclesiam presentare ultraque agere quod ad vos pertinet dignemini. Valeat paternitas vestra reverenda tempora per eterna. Datum apud Middelaston die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Martini episcopi et confessoris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xv. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum.

[2 December 1315. Presentation by the Bishop to John, bishop of Lincoln, of William de Brimpton, acolyte, to the church of Shipton.]

ET RECEPTA FUIT DICTA PRESENTACIO IIIJ NONAS DECEMBRIS APUD WODEFORD, ET DEMANDABATUR EPISCOPO LINC' HOC MODO. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Johanni dei gracia Linc' episcopo, Rogerus, ejusdem permissione Sarr' episcopus, salutem et tanto patri debitam reverenciam et honorem. Ad ecclesiam de Schiptone vestre diocesis in nostra Saresbiriensi ecclesia prebendam vacantem, et ad nostram presentationem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Willelmum de Brimpton', accolitum, per Johannem de Brimpton' nobis electum, paternitati vestre presentamus, supplicantes attente quatinus eundem ad ecclesiam supradictam velitis admittere et canonice instituere in eadem. Valeat semper in Christo vestra paternitas reverenda. Datum apud Wodeford iiij nonas Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xv et consecracionis nostre primo.

<sup>1</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early-18th-century) hand: Ecclesia.

[5 March 1316. William de Brimpton brought back letters of John, bishop of Lincoln, dated 23 January 1316, instituting him as rector of Shipton in the person of his proctor, Robert de Chalcford, clerk. The Bishop of Salisbury ordered his admission and installation as a canon of Salisbury.]

Et tercio nonas Marcii anno domini ut supra predictus Willelmus de Brimpton litteras sue institutionis sub sigillo venerabilis patris domini J. Linc' episcopi apud Nousele reportavit sub hac forma. Johannes permissione divina Linc' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio Willelmo de Brimpton accolito salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Schipton nostre diocesis, que in ecclesia Sarr' prebenda nuncupatur, vacantem, ad quam per venerabilem patrem dominum Rogerum dei gracia Sarr' episcopum nobis presentatus existis, te admittamus, et te in persona Roberti de Chalcford, clerici, procuratoris tui, rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Linc' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Parcum Stowe x kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo.

POSTMODUM MANDAVIT DOMINUS UT ADMITTERETUR IN CANONICUM ET IN FRATREM ET STALLUM ASSIGNERETUR EIDEM.<sup>1</sup>

29 Nov., Salisbury. Richard de Tynham pres. by Nicholas de Sancto Martino to chapel of Athelhampton (*Adlamstone*) and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Potterne (*Potern'*). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. He was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters patent of instn. and close of induction, dated 9 Jan. 1316.

Fo. vj

9 Dec., Potterne. Master Ralph de Fernham, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Sherborne (*Schireborn'*) to church of Corscombe, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. only.

17 Dec., Potterne. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back. On the same day Master Ralph, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

10 Dec., Potterne. Henry Lameleye, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of Sherborne (*Shirborn'*) to church of Padworth (*Paddeworth*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

29 Dec., Potterne. These letters with a certificate were brought back, with the resignation of John de Combe, the last rector. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector in the person of his proctor,

<sup>1</sup> A space follows in MS.



appointed by letter (*litteratorie constituti*). He had acolyte's orders, as appeared by the certificate. The Bishop granted him letters close of induction and patent of instn.

14 Dec., Potterne, Richard de Burlingham pres. by Thomas, abbot, and convent of Tewkesbury (*beate Marie Theokesbir'*) to church of Ashmore (*Asshemere*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

7 Jan., Potterne (*apud Poterniam*). The presentee brought back the letter of inquiry with the resignation of Stephen de Northeye, the last rector, and these documents being in his favour (*quibus pro eodem facientibus*), he was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction and instn.

16 Dec., Potterne. Giles de Pebworth pres. by abbot and convent of Tewkesbury (*Theokesbir'*) to vicarage of Frome St. Quintin (*Frome Quynntyn*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

[31 January 1316. Collation to Master John de Hakeneye, priest, of the church of Compton Chamberlayne, by reason of lapse. Letters of collation were directed to Master John de Hakeneye, and of induction to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official.]

Fo. vj<sup>v</sup>

COLLACIO DE COMPTONE CHAMBERLAYN. Pridie kalendas Februarii anno domini prenotato apud Lincoln<sup>2</sup> contulit dominus ecclesiam de Compton' Chamberlayn, ad suam collacionem ea vice per lapsum temporis legitime devolutam, magistro Johanni de Hakeneya, presbitero, intuitu caritatis, presentibus magistris Gilberto Lovel, Roberto de Worth, Willelmo de Coleshulle, ecclesie Sarr' canonicis, Anketino de Martivall' et magistro Thoma de Ocham, notario publico. Et litteram super collacione predicta habuit infrascriptam. <sup>3</sup>Rogerus, permissione divina Sarr' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Johanni de Hakeneye presbitero salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Ecclesiam de Compton' Chamberlayn nostre diocesis vacantem et ad nostram collacionem

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *appellat' es[t] a non admissio[ne] . . . Inquisicio d' q' . . . est*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 16 March 1316, pending Giles's appeal to the court against his non-admission to the vicarage by the Bishop, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 275. There is also a commission issued by the Bishop in 1315 to inquire into and if necessary to consolidate the portions of the rectory and vicarage of Frome St. Quintin, which were both declared by the rector to be too slight (Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 15<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Collacio circiter horam . . . m in capitulo [Li]ncoln'*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *[C]ollacio*.

hac vice legitime devolutam tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque isto ultimo die mensis Januarii, videlicet ij kalendas Februarii, anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo, rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sarr' ecclesie dignitate. Et litteram super induccione hunc tenorem optinuit continentem: 'Rogerus, permissione divina Sarr' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Sarr' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia nos ecclesiam de Compton Chamberlayn nostre diocesis vacantem et ad nostram collacionem hac vice legitime devolutam dilecto filio magistro Johanni de Hackeneie presbitero intuitu contulimus caritatis, ipsumque rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinentiis inducat, et per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam vice nostra defendatis inductum, quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte ulterius exequentes. Datum Linc' ij kalendas Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo et consecracionis nostre primo.<sup>2</sup>

31 Jan. 1316,<sup>3</sup> Lincoln. Roger de Budeston, clerk, pres. by Reginald de Frome to church of Compton Chamberlayne, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 Feb., Willingham (*Wolyngham*). The following royal writ was received:

[30 January 1316. *Writ prohibiting any admission to the church of Compton Chamberlayne, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the King and Reginald de Frome.*]

<sup>4</sup>Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sarr' salutem. Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis personam ad ecclesiam de Compton' Chamberlayn, que vacat, ut dicitur, et de cujus advocacione contencio mota est in curia nostra inter nos et Reginaldum de Frome, donec discussum fuit in eadem curia utrum ad nos an ad predictum Reginaldum pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Linc' xxx die Januarii, anno regni nostri nono.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Induccio.

<sup>2</sup> *These letters of collation and induction are also entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 10.*

<sup>3</sup> Above line: *hora tamen nona.*

<sup>4</sup> *In margin:* ne admittat.

<sup>5</sup> *This writ is also entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 123.*

[22 May 1316. *Writ for the admission to the church of Compton Chamberlayne of the presentee of Reginald de Frome, who has recovered the advowson against the King in a suit in the King's court at Westminster.*]

Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sarr' salutem. Sciatis quod Reginaldus de Frome in curia nostra coram iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit presentacionem suam versus nos ad ecclesiam de Compton' Chamberlayn. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad presentacionem ipsius Reginaldi ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Bereford apud Westmonasterium xxij die Maij anno regni nostri nono.

[21 May 1316. *Record of the process before the King's justices at Westminster. The Bishop was summoned to show why he had refused to admit Reginald de Frome's presentee to the church of Compton Chamberlayne, after Reginald had recovered the presentation against both Alice del Eschekere in the King's court, 12 November 1315, and against Robert le Chamberlayn. The Bishop by his attorney, John de Wynterborn, answered that he had refused because the advowson was then still in dispute by reason of the King's presentation of Edmund de la Beche, dated 1 July 1315.*]

RECORDUM CORAM JUSTICIARIIS DOMINI REGIS APUD WESTMONASTERIUM IN CRASTINO ASCENSIONIS DOMINI ANNO REGNI REGIS EDWARDI FILII REGIS EDWARDI NONO, ROTULO CCXXV.

1 Rogerus episcopus Sarr' summonitus fuit ad respondendum Reginaldo de Frome de placito quare, cum idem Reginaldus in curia hic per consideracionem ejusdem curie recuperasset presentacionem suam ad ecclesiam de Compton' Chamberlayn versus Aliciam del Eschekere, per quod dominus rex mandavit eidem episcopo quod, non obstante reclamacione predicte Alicie, ad presentacionem predicti Reginaldi ad ecclesiam predictam idoneam personam admitteret, idem episcopus idoneam personam ad ecclesiam predictam ad presentacionem predicti Reginaldi admittere recusavit, in contemptum mandati domini regis predicti et grave dampnum ipsius Reginaldi, et cetera. Et unde idem Reginaldus per Thomam de Croukerne attornatum suum dicit, quod Fo. vij cum ipse in curia hic in | crastino sancti Martini proximo preterito per consilium ejusdem curie, et cetera, recuperasset versus predictam Aliciam presentacionem suam ad predictam ecclesiam, et eidem episcopo mandavit rex quod non obstante reclamacione, et cetera, ac idem Reginaldus die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli proximum sequentem apud

<sup>1</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota istum processum et nota in folio xxxij sequente. See below, p. 89.*

Poterne in presencia Petri Portebres', Johannis de Berewyck' de Kyvet, Johannis de Forsteshull, Ade Barbost, et aliorum, liberasset ei predictum breve domini regis, et cetera, et presentasset eidem episcopo ad eandem ecclesiam idoneam personam, videlicet quemdam Rogerum de Budesdene clericum, idem episcopus predictum clericum ad predictam ecclesiam ad presentationem predicti Reginaldi admittere recusavit, in contemptum domini regis mille librarum et ad dampnum ipsius Reginaldi centum marcarum, et inde producit sectam, et cetera. Idem episcopus summonitus fuit ad respondendum eidem Reginaldi de placito quare, cum idem Reginaldus in curia hic per consideracionem ejusdem curie recuperasset presentationem suam ad predictam ecclesiam versus Robertum le Chamberlayn,<sup>1</sup> per quod dominus rex mandavit eidem episcopo quod, non obstante reclamacione predicti Roberti, ad presentationem predicti Reginaldi ad ecclesiam predictam idoneam personam admitteret, idem episcopus idoneam personam ad ecclesiam ad presentationem predicti Reginaldi admittere recusavit, in contemptum mandati domini regis et grave dampnum ipsius Reginaldi. Et unde idem Reginaldus per predictum Thomam attornatum suum dicit, et cetera ut supra, versus predictum Robertum, et cetera. Et episcopus per Johannem de Wynterborn' attornatum suum venit et defendit et injuravit, et quicquid est in contemptum domini regis, quando, et cetera, et bene cognovit quod predictus Reginaldus predictis die et anno liberavit ei brevia predicta de admittendo, et cetera, et quod presentavit ei ad eandem ecclesiam quemdam Johannem de Frome, clericum suum, qui iam obiit. Et dicit quod ipse non potuit nec debuit predictum clericum ad predictam ecclesiam ad presentationem predicti Reginaldi admittere, pro eo quod predicta ecclesia tunc fuit litigiosa per presentationem quam dominus rex fecit ad eandem ecclesiam de quodam Edmundo de la Beche. Et super hoc idem episcopus profert hic litteras domini regis nunc patentes, que testantur quod idem dominus rex presentavit . . . custodi spiritualitatis episcopatus predicti tempore vacationis predictum Edmundum ad predictam ecclesiam, cui datus est primo die Julii anno regni domini regis nunc octavo.<sup>2</sup> Unde dicit quod ipse in nullo deliquit<sup>3</sup> in hoc versus dominum regem seu versus predictum Reginaldum in hac parte, et cetera, et petit iudicium, et cetera. Et super hoc dies datus est eis hic a die sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, de consensu partium, salvis eis rationibus suis hincinde dicendis, et cetera.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 833-4.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *ibid.*, 834, and *C.P.R. 1313-17*, p. 303.

<sup>3</sup> *MS.* deliquit.



[21 June 1316. Reginald de Frome admitted that he knew the advowson was in dispute when he delivered the royal writs to the Bishop, but said that he had now recovered his presentation against the King in the King's court. Judgement was given that Reginald be amerced for making a false claim.]

Postea ad diem illum venerunt tam predictus episcopus quam predictus Reginaldus per attornatum ipsius episcopi, et idem Reginaldus bene cognovit quod predicta ecclesia predictis die et anno quando ipse liberavit predicta brevia sua predicto episcopo de admittendo clericum suum, et cetera, litigiosa fuit per presentationem predicti domini regis, et cetera, sicut predictus episcopus allegat, sed dicit quod predicta ecclesia ad presens non est litigiosa. Dicit enim quod dominus rex post lapsum temporis sex mensium tulit breve *quare impedit* versus ipsum Reginaldum in curia hic, ad quod breve idem Reginaldus per iudicium curie hic recuperavit presentationem suam versus ipsum dominum regem ad predictam ecclesiam, et cetera. Unde ex quo eadem ecclesia modo non est litigiosa, et predictus episcopus clericum ipsius Reginaldi ad presens recusat admittere, precise petit iudicium, et cetera. Et quia predictus Reginaldus expresse cognovit quod predicta ecclesia fuit litigiosa predictis die et anno quando ipse liberavit predicta brevia sua predicto episcopo, et cetera, et per totum tempus sex mensium a tempore vacationis sicut predictum est, consideratum est quod predictus Reginaldus nichil capiat per brevia sua predicta, sed sit in misericordia pro falso clamio. Et episcopus sine die, et cetera. Rotulo cc xxv, termino Pasche, anno nono.<sup>1</sup>

6 Feb. 1316, Willingham (*Wolyngham*). Robert de la Lee, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Keynsham (*Keynesham*) to church of Winkfield (*Wynneffeld*), and letters of inquiry were directed to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 May 1316, London. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Robert, who was in priest's orders, as rector. He then had letters.

[9 February 1316. Collation to Bocharde de Vernon, priest, of the prebend of Yetminster Prima or Overbury in Salisbury cathedral, vacant by the resignation of William de Melton.]

Fo. vij<sup>v</sup>

COLLACIO PREBENDE DE YATEMYNSTR' OVREBIR'. Quinto idus Februarii anno domini prenotato ante horam diei primam apud

<sup>1</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 10 May 1316, pending an appeal to the court by Roger de Budeston against John de Hakeneye, and the remission of the case to the Bishop, dated 29 July 1317, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 274, 281<sup>v</sup>.

Wolyngham iuxta Linc' contulit dominus prebendam de Yatemynstr' Ovrebir', per liberam, puram et absolutam resignacionem domini Willelmi de Melton' ultimi ejusdem prebendarii in forma juris admissam, in ecclesia Sarr' vacantem, et ad suam collacionem spectantem, domino Bochardo de Vernon' presbitero intuitu caritatis, presentibus magistris G. Lovel, R. de Worth, W. de Coleshull', ecclesie Sarr' canonicis, Thoma de Ocham, notario publico, et aliis presentibus tunc ibidem.<sup>1</sup>

[20 January 1316. Letter of William de Melton resigning the prebend of Yetminster Prima.]

RESIGNACIONIS LITTERA PRETACTE HABUIT HUNC TENOREM. <sup>2</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sarr' episcopo suus clericus devotus Willelmus de Melton', canonicus ecclesie Sarr' et prebendarius prebende de Yatemynstr' Ovrebir' in eadem, quicquid reverencie poterit et honoris. Cura et onere ejusdem prebende mee exonerari affectans, ipsam cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis in vestras manus sponte, pure, simpliciter et absolute resigno, ac omni juri quod michi competit in eadem renuncio per presentes. Quibus sigillum quo utor in decanatu meo ecclesie Sancti Martini London' apposui in testimonium hujus rei. Datum Ebor' xx die Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo.

[9 February 1316. Letter to Bocharde de Vernon, priest, collating him to the prebend of Yetminster Prima, and mandate for his installation addressed to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens.]

LITTERE DICTO BOCHARDO SUPER EADEM COLLACIONE CONCESSE HUNC HABEBANT TENOREM. <sup>3</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto nobis in Christo domino Bochardo de Vernon' presbitero salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Prebendam de Yatemynstr' Ovrebir', per liberam, puram et absolutam resignacionem domini Willelmi de Melton' ultimi ejusdem prebendarii in manibus nostris factam et per nos in forma juris admissam in ecclesia nostra Sarr' vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, cum omnibus juribus et suis pertinentiis universis tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Wolyngham v idus Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo.

SUPER INDUCCIONE LITTERAS HABUIT IN HEC VERBA. <sup>4</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decano

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 751-2.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin*: [R]esignacio.

<sup>3</sup> *In margin*: . . coll'.

<sup>4</sup> *In margin*: Induccio.

ecclesie nostre Sarr' vel ejus locum tenenti salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia nos prebendam de Yatemyenstr' Ovrebir', per liberam, puram et absolutam resignacionem domini Willelmi de Meltone ultimi ejusdem prebendarii in manibus nostris factam et per nos in forma juris admissam, in ecclesia nostra vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, dilecto nobis in Christo domino Bochardo de Vernon' presbitero contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem Bochardo suove procuratori in hac parte stallum in choro et locum in capitulo prebende predictae prebendario ab olim deputatos assignare curetis, quod ad vos in hac parte spectat ulterius exequentes. Datum apud Wolyng-ham quinto idus Februarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo quintodecimo et consecracionis nostri primo.

10 Feb. 1316, Lincoln. Henry de Clifton pres. by John de Sancto Amando to church of West Woodhay (*Westwydehaye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

18 Feb., Noseley (*Nouesle*). These letters in his favour were brought back. The presentee, an acolyte, was adm. and inst. as rector.

Fo. viij

11 Feb., Willingham (*Wolyngham*). John de Hacche pres. by David de Manestone to church of Manston (*Manestone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

15 Feb. 1316, Lincoln (*Linc'*). Gilbert de Mursle pres. by Edward II to church of Sherston Magna (*Scherston*),<sup>2</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 Feb. 1316, Lincoln. Henry, bishop of Winchester (*Wynt'*), pres. Richard de Wambergh, his clerk, to church of Ham (*Hamme*).<sup>3</sup> The presentee obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

13 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. These letters in his favour were brought back. The presentee, who had been ordained a priest, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters concerning this.

20 Feb., Lincoln. Stephen de la Haye pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury to vicarage of Damerham (*Domerham*),<sup>4</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *insti[tutus] est.*

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1313-17, pp. 394, 458.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Registrum Henrici Woodlock, Episcopi Wintoniensis Diocesis, 1305-16* (Canterbury and York Soc. vol. xlv), ii. 745.

<sup>4</sup> In margin, a faded note: [*? Memorandum quod*] . . .

15 Mar., Noseley (*Nouesle*). The inquiry in his favour was brought back. He was adm. and inst. as vicar<sup>1</sup> and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. vij<sup>v</sup>

16 Feb. 1316, Willingham (*Wolyngham juxta Lincoln*). Master Andrew de Grimstede pres. by Andrew de Grimstede, kt., to church of West Grimstead (*Westgrimstede*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official, *sub forma super vacacionibus hujusmodi ecclesiarum vacancium ut dicitur usitata*.

11 Mar., Noseley (*Nouesle*). The presentee brought back the inquiry which was in his favour, was adm. and inst.,<sup>2</sup> took oath of canonical obedience (*canonicamque fecit obedienciam*), and obtained letters of induction and instn.

10 Mar. 1316, Noseley. James de Combe, priest, pres. by Agnes de Coumbe to church of Fittleton (*Fitelton*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

5 Mar., Noseley. Henry de Heygarston pres. by Master William de Coleshull, rector of St. Nicholas' church, Abingdon, to vicarage of the same church,<sup>3</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

2 Apr. 1316, Coxwell (*Cockeswell*). These letters in his favour were brought back. Henry, a priest, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person (*cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi*).

6 Mar. 1316, Noseley. Thomas de Aula pres. by Eleanor Husee to church of Teffont Evias (*Teffonte Ewyas*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

6 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury (*Remmesburi*). These letters were brought back. The Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church to the presentee *in commendam* according to form of the last council of Lyons (*dicto presentato dictam ecclesiam secundum formam ultimi Lugd' concilii*<sup>4</sup> *commendavit*).

20 Sept., Chardstock (*Cherdestok*). He was inst. as rector.

13 Mar. 1316, Noseley. Master Adam de Norton pres. by Edmund

<sup>1</sup> MS. *rector*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: [*In*]stitutus.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Jam est consolidata ecclesie ut in registro R. Halam*.

<sup>4</sup> i.e. the second council of Lyons, 1274. Its constitutions *Licet canon* and *Nemo deinceps* are incorporated in the canon law in *Sexti Decretal.*, lib. I, tit. vi, cc. 14, 15 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 953-4).



Everard, kt., to church of Frome Billet (*Fromebelet*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Mar. 1316, Noseley. These letters with a certificate were brought back, with letters of resignation of William de Neuton, the rector. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector.

13 Mar. 1316, Noseley. William de Neuton pres. by Edmund Everard, kt., to church of West Stafford (*Staford*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. ix

4 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. These letters in his favour were brought back. The presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction, not of instn.

18 Mar. 1316, Noseley. Richard de Corph, priest, pres. by Robert de Luci, kt., to mediety of church of Tollard Royal (*Tollard*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

13 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. These letters in his favour were brought back. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction to archd. of Sar. or his official.

4 Feb. 1316, Willingham (*Wolyngham*). John le Palmere of Walcot (*Walcote*), clerk, pres. by John le Botiler of Barkham (*Berkham*) to church of Barkham (*Berkham*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

After the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction.<sup>1</sup>

[10 May 1316. *Writ for the admission to the church of Yattendon of the presentee of John de la Beche, who has recovered the advowson against Osbert, son of John de Clynton, in a suit in the King's court.*]

<sup>2</sup>Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sarr' salutem. Sciatis quod Johannes de la Beche in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit presentacionem suam versus Osbertum filium Johannis de Clynton' ad ecclesiam de Yatyngdene. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamacione predicti Osberti, ad presentacionem predicti Johannis ad predictam

<sup>1</sup> A space follows, from which an entry has been erased.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin:* Yatyngdene recuper[acio].

ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Bereford apud Westmonasterium x die Maii anno regni nostri nono.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. ix<sup>v</sup>

REGISTRUM VENERABILIS PATRIS DOMINI ROGERI DEI GRACIA SAR' EPISCOPI DE PRESENTACIONIBUS ECCLESIARUM ET INSTITUTIONIBUS ET COLLACIONIBUS PREBENDARUM ET ALIIS DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> SEXTODECIMO ET CONSECRACIONIS DICTI PATRIS ANNO PRIMO.

4 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. John de Chyn, clerk, pres. by Bartholomew de Badelesmere, kt., to church of Castle Combe (*Castel-combe*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

9 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. The presentee brought back the letters of inquiry with a certificate entirely in his favour, and letters of resignation of Richard de sancto Albano, the last rector. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, who was in priest's orders, as rector.

13 Apr. 1316. John de Cotes, clerk, pres. by Ellen (*Elena*) Gouys to church of Durweston (*Durewynston*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

1 Apr. 1316, Coxwell (*Cockeswell*). Richard de Bristollia pres. by abbot and convent of Malmesbury to vicarage of Purton (*Periton*', *Puriton*'), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Richard, who was in deacon's orders, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continually and of ministering in person.

Fo. x

28 Apr. 1316, London. Richard Malore pres. by Thomas Ryde-ware to church of Frilsham (*Fredelesham*), and obtained letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, p. 12, and below, p. 25.

<sup>2</sup> There are entered below a mandate of 27 May 1316 to cite William de Bourton, rector of Durweston, to appear before the Bishop or his commissaries to show his title to the church and to declare what orders he had received (Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 22; cf. Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, pp. 722-3, 908); an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 28 June 1316, pending an appeal to the court by William, rector of Durweston, because the Bishop was making secret inquiries about the church at the instance of John de Cotes; the remission of the case to the Bishop on 8 October 1316, because the appellant had not prosecuted his appeal; and a further inhibition dated 13 December 1316, pending a further appeal by William de Bourton, rector of Durweston (Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 276<sup>v</sup>, 277<sup>v</sup>, 278).

9 May 1316, Stanwell. These letters with a certificate in his favour by the official were brought back by the presentee. *Dominus, ob defectum sciencie quem habebat, noluit eum admittere ad ecclesiam supradictam.*<sup>1</sup>

2 May 1316, London. William de Erleston, clerk, pres. by John de la Beche to church of Yattendon (*Yatyngedene*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

16 May 1316, Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*). The presentee brought back to the Bishop the letters of inquiry with a certificate in his favour by the official of the archd. of Berks. After these had been read (*quibus perlectis*), the Bishop adm. and inst. William, who was in acolyte's orders, as rector. He obtained letters patent and close. *TENOR VERO BREVIS DE RECUPERACIONE PRESENTACIONIS IN CURIA REGIS VERSUS OSBERTUM DE KLINTON EST TALIS UT IN PRECEDENTI FOLIO PRENOTATUR.*<sup>2</sup>

17 Apr. 1316, Ramsbury. John de Brackeli pres. by Robert, prior, and convent of St. Denis by Southampton (*conventualis ecclesie sancti Dionisii juxta Suthampton*) in diocese of Winchester (*Wyn-ton'*) to church of Holy Trinity, Wilton (*Wylton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 May 1316, London. The presentee brought back to the Bishop the letters of inquiry with a certificate by the official. After these, which were in his favour, had been read (*Quibus perlectis pro se facientibus*), the Bishop adm. and inst. John, who was in priest's orders, as rector. He had letters patent and close.

2 May 1316, Ramsbury. William de Estemoure pres. by Margaret, formerly wife of John Giffard of Brimpsfield (*Bremesfeud*) to church of Orcheston St. George (*Orchestone beati Georgii*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

[9 June 1316, Sonning. The inquiry showed that John Giffard, knight, son of Margaret, was the true patron. Margaret withdrew her claim and William was instituted on the presentation of John Giffard.]

Et v idus Junii apud Sonnyngg' dictus presentatus litteras inquisicionis certificatas, una cum presentacionis litteris ad eamdem ecclesiam per dominum Johannem Giffard, militem, filium dicte domine, prout per litteras inquisicionis predicte certificatas liquebat, verum ejusdem ecclesie patronum, sibi factis, domino exhibebat. Quibus apertis, perlectis, et circumstanciis ponderandis undique

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 14th-century) hand: *Alibi e[st] plena*. See below, p. 29.

<sup>2</sup> Above, pp. 23-4; cf. p. 12 and n.

una cum dicte domine reclamacionis juris presentandi litteris ponderatis, dominus dictum presentatum ad presentacionem domini Johannis predicti ad eandem ecclesiam in forma juris admisit, ipsumque eodem die rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et super hoc litteras optinuit institucionis patentes induccionis et clausas.

Fo. x<sup>v</sup>

5 May 1316, Ramsbury. Richard de Puriton pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Blessed Mary, Reading (*Radyngg'*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

15 May 1316, Sonning. After the letters of inquiry had been brought back by Richard and read before the Bishop and more fully understood (*coram domino perlectis et plenius intellectis*), the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard, who was in priest's orders, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continually and ministering in person.

5 May 1316, Ramsbury. Master John de Sutton pres. by John de Sancto Johanne, kt., to church of West Shefford (*Schifforde*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 June 1316, Sonning. The presentee brought back to the Bishop his letters of inquiry with a certificate. After these, which were sufficiently in his favour, had been opened and read, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector. He obtained letters patent and close.

8 May 1316, London. William Baylol pres. by Henry de Ludbrock to church of Bessels Leigh (*Legh'*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

29 June, Sonning. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who was in acolyte's orders, to the church, which was vacant by the resignation of John de Malmesburi, the last rector. He obtained letters close of induction and patent of instn.

10 May 1316, Warfield (*Warfeld*). Master John Dru pres. by letter (*litteratorie*) by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon*) to vicarage of Cumnor (*Comenore*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 June 1316, Sonning. These letters, furnished with a certificate in his favour by the official, were brought back by the presentee. On the said day the Bishop adm. and inst. Master John as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continually and ministering in person. He obtained letters patent and close.



10 May 1316, Bromhall (*Bromhale*). John de Lanfar pres. by prioress and convent of Bromhall to vicarage of Sunninghill (*Sonnynghulle*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 May 1316. After these letters of inquiry with a certificate by the official in his favour had been brought back, Fo. xj | John, having priests' orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continually and ministering in person. He obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

12 May 1316, Sonning. Roger Breton of Whatcombe (*Whatecombe*) pres. by Bartholomew Pecche, kt., to church of Whatcombe, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 May, Sonning. After the inquiry had been brought back, the presentee was adm. and inst. as rector of the church, which was vacant by the resignation of William de Brock, the last rector. He obtained letters of instn. and induction.

13 May 1316, Sonning. Master Simon de Moenes, clerk, pres. by Henry, bishop of Winchester (*Wynt'*) to church of Wyke Regis (*Wyke*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

[28 May 1316. *Institution to the church of Wyke Regis of Master Simon de Moenes, acolyte, in the person of his proctor, Master William of Derby.*]

Et v kalendas Junii anno domini prenotato apud Sonnyngg' magister Willelmus de Derby, procurator dicti Simonis litteratorie constitutus ad recipiendum institutionem canonicam et ad alia faciendum que in dicto procuratorio penes registrum residenti plenius continentur, litteras inquisitionis certificatas pro dicto presentato facientes domino reportavit. Quem, nomine domini sui Simonis suprascripti, dominus ad dictam ecclesiam admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et fuit dictus Simon in acolitatus ordine constitutus et litteras optinuit institutionis patentes induccionis et clausas.

[22 May 1316. *Appointment of Master William de Wynterborn, rector of Stocton, to the custody of the sequestered property of the church of Wyke Regis belonging to Simon, formerly rector, who had died intestate. Permission to William to dispose freely of the fruits of the church notwithstanding the sequestration, because he had paid the previous rector, Stephen de Stopham, for a two years' lease of them.*]

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. H. de Woodlock, Bishop of Winchester, 1305-16*, ii. 746.

CUSTODIA SEQUESTRI DE WYKE. Undecimo kalendas Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo apud Sonnyngg' dominus magistrum Willelmum de Wynterborn' custodem sequestri predicti constituit in hac forma: Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio magistro Willelmo de Wynterborn' rectori ecclesie de Stocton' nostre diocesis salutem grariam et benedictionem. Quia Simon nuper rector ecclesie de Wyke dicte diocesis viam est universe carnis ingressus, et, ut accepimus, intestatus, ipsius indempnitati ex officii nostri debito prospicere cupientes, custodiam sequestri fructuum et proventuum ecclesie de Wyke predictae, quatenus ad defunctum pertinent supradictum, vobis de cujus fidelitate plenam optinemus fiduciam committimus per presentes, ut de ipsis in eventu si ipsius defuncti testamentum non appareat, fieri valeat quod sacris convenit institutis. Sumptus autem circa collectionem et conservacionem hujusmodi fructuum et proventuum de bonis assumatis eisdem vel aliunde providere curetis, quos vobis faciemus pre ceteris creditoribus, si qui fortassis appareant, pleniter allocari. Quid autem feceritis in premissis nobis oportunis loco et tempore cum tenore presencium debite rescribatis. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xj kalendas Junii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre primo.

ITEM ALIUD. Rogerus permissione etc. dilecto in Christo filio magistro Willelmo de Wynterborn' rectori ecclesie de Stoctone nostre diocesis salutem, grariam et benedictionem. Quia Stephanus de Stopham, ultimus rector ecclesie de Wyke dicte diocesis, fructus et proventus ejusdem ecclesie per biennium ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste venturum jam proximum finiendum, pro certa summa pecunie sufficienti ad hoc legitima preoptenta, vobis ad firmam dimisit, sicut legitime nobis constat, ac pecuniam solvistis pro eisdem conventam, volumus quod de ipsis fructibus et proventibus disponatis libere, sequestro in eisdem sicut accepimus per sequestratorem nostrum auctoritate nostra interposito non obstante si aliud canonicum non obsistat. Datum apud Sonnyngg' ut supra.

[28 April 1316. *Letter appointing Thomas de Ilvestone perpetual chaplain in St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury.*

Fo. xj<sup>v</sup>

LITTERA: THOMAS DE ILVESTONE INSTITUTUS CAPELLANUS PERPETUUS IN DOMO SANCTI EDMUNDI SAR'. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos Rogerus, permissione divina Sarr' episcopus, dilectum in Christo filium Thomam de Ilvestone Lyncoln' diocesis,

presbiterum, loco presbiteri perpetui qui in domo sancti Edmundi Sar' nostri patronatus diem novissime claudebat extremum, subrogavimus, secundum formam registri ejusdem,<sup>1</sup> eundemque loci preposito et ceteris ibidem presbiteris presbiterum perpetuum associavimus jure nostro. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg' iiij kalendas Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj<sup>2</sup> et consecracionis nostre primo.<sup>3</sup>

29 May 1316, Sonning (*Sonningg'*). William de Caumbrai, priest, pres. by Thomas de Ridewar' to church of Frilsham (*Fridelesham*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

12 June, Hounslow (*Hundeslouwe*). The presentee brought back the inquiry entirely in his favour, was adm. and inst., and obtained letters of induction and instn.

3 June 1316, Sonning. Master Henry de Schorne, D.C.L., priest, pres. by dean and chapter of Hereford to church of Shinfield (*Schymingfeld*), and had letters of inquiry.

27 June, Sonning. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who was in priest's orders, as rector in the person of his proctor. He obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

4 June 1316, Sonning. Robert de Offynton pres. by Henry, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of East Knoyle (*Knoel Magna*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

19 June 1316, Kensington. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back by the presentee. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector. He was in priest's orders and showed a dispensation for plurality from the Roman court.<sup>4</sup> He obtained letters of instn. and induction.

7 June 1316, Sonning. William de Bradwas pres. by Richard de Acton, lord of mediety of township of Haselbury Bryan (*ville de Haselbere*), to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> This register is not known to have survived, but Bishop Walter de la Wyle's foundation ordinances for the college are printed in *Charters and Documents Illustrating the History of the Cathedral, City and Diocese of Salisbury* (Rolls Series), pp. 346-9, and in *A Fifteenth Century Cartulary of St. Nicholas Hospital, Salisbury*, ed. C. Wordsworth (Wilts. Record Soc.), pp. 40-44.

<sup>2</sup> MS. xv.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: nota capellano instituto in domo sancti Edmundi.

<sup>4</sup> C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 41.

[16 December 1316. Institution of William de Bradwas to the mediety of the church of Haselbury Bryan by Master Peter de Periton, the Bishop's official.]

Postea commissa fuit causa inter presentatos magistro Petro de Periton' officiali,<sup>1</sup> qui rite procedens instituit dictum Willelmum, parte adversa minime prosequente, videlicet die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Thome apostoli anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup> xvj.

Fo. xij

9 June 1316, Sonning. Nicholas de Cirencestr' pres. by Roger Gasselyn, kt., to chapel of East Hendred (*Esthanreth*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

19 Aug. 1316, Chardstock (*Cherdestoke*). *Dictus presentatus certificatorium*<sup>2</sup>

17 June 1316, London. William de Cobrichleye pres. by John Mautravers, kt., to church of Lytchett Matravers (*Luchet Mautravers*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

1 Aug., Chardstock (*Cherdestock*). After the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he was adm. and inst., and obtained letters of induction and instn.

18 June 1316, Westminster (*Westm'*). John, son of Adam de Tudenham, pres. by Henry de Ernesfast to church of Remenham, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

6 July 1316, Potterne (*Poterne*). William de Boneville pres. by Agnes, formerly wife of Henry Husee to chapel of North Tidworth (*Northtodeworth*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. xij<sup>v</sup>

13 July 1316, Potterne.<sup>5</sup> Nicholas de Barton pres. by Nicholas de Ledrede to church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere, Haselbere in Blakemore*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or

<sup>1</sup> In margin: quia domina de Haselbere fecit presentato presentacionem [simi]lem dicto die. See also below, pp. 30-31.

<sup>2</sup> The entry is unfinished.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Pendet in curia*. . . An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 28 July 1316, pending an appeal at the petition of John, son of Adam de Tudenham, against John de Baldok, who was in possession of the church; a mandate from the dean of the Arches, dated 1 February 1317, ordering the Bishop to send information about John de Baldok's title to the church and his orders, and the Bishop's certificate of 8 February 1317 are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 276<sup>v</sup>-277, 279. A space follows this entry with marginal note: *Memorandum de presentacione facta a[d] vicariam de Chad . . . apud Sonnyng*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *Appellat' est ex[parte] rec[toris] ecclesie de . . . Inquisicio facta pro . . .*

<sup>5</sup> In margin: . . . ita est usque ad vj . . . xij kalendas Julii.



his official. *Plena est de Willelmo de Bradwas ut supra proximo folio.*<sup>1</sup>

11 July 1316, Potterne. Thomas de Insula pres. by Roger Bavent, kt., to church of St. Michael in South Street, Wilton (*Suthstrete de Wylton*'), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

31 July 1316.<sup>2</sup> These letters entirely in his favour were brought back from the official. The Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, a priest, as rector. He had letters in the usual form. Barr'<sup>3</sup> et Ayscheton.

16 July 1316, Potterne. Richard de Stowe, clerk, pres. by Roger de Engelfeld to chapel of Englefield (*Engelfeld*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non prosequitur quia mortuus est patronus.*

19 July 1316, Potterne. John de Pirebrock pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresburi*) to church of Biddesden (*Buddesdene*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

26 July 1316, Potterne. These letters with the official's certificate entirely in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, an acolyte, as rector. He obtained letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

26 July 1316, Potterne. Richard Trenchard pres. by John Druweys, lord of Corton (*Cortyntone*), to chapel of Corton (*Cortyntone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. xiiij

31 July 1316, Tarrant Gunville (*Tarente Gundeville*). John de Gussich, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schafton*') to church of Stoke Wake (*Stokewake*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

5 Aug. 1316, Cheselbourne (*Cheselborn*'). These letters with the official's certificate entirely in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John as rector. He obtained letters patent and close.

10 Aug. 1316, Chardstock (*Cherdestoke*). Master Thomas de

<sup>1</sup> Above, pp. 29-30.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: . . *st apud ch'd . . br*'.

<sup>3</sup> Name within notarial mark.

<sup>4</sup> Added in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Annexa est ecclesie de Boyton*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 29 April 1317, pending an appeal to the court by Master Richard Trenchard against Thomas de Branketre, who was in possession of the chapel, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 280<sup>v</sup>-281.

Langele pres. by Hugh Chanu to church of Rodbourne Cheney (*Rodborn, Rodeborne*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

21 Oct., London. These letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back. He, having subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction *ea vice*.

15 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. Nicholas de Bramham pres. by prior and convent of church of Holy Trinity, Wallingford (*Walyngford*), to church of St. Martin, Wallingford (*Walyngford*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 Sept. 1316, Langdon (*Langedon*). The presentee brought back to the Bishop the letters of his inquiry with the official's certificate in his favour. After they had been read, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who was in priest's orders, as rector. He obtained letters of instn. and induction.

15 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. Richard Spakeman pres. by William de Lye to chapel of Corsley (*Corsele*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official. *Institutus est ut patet infra*.<sup>1</sup>

16 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. John de Chisenhale pres. by prioress and convent of St. Mary, Clerkenwell without London (*sancte Marie de Clerkenwell' extra London'*) to church of Blandford St. Mary (*Blaneford*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Sept., Chardstock. The presentee, bringing back his inquiry entirely in his favour, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction and instn.

Fo. xiiij<sup>v</sup>

18 Aug. 1316, Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*). Walter de Scoville pres. by William de Lye to chapel of Corsley (*Corseleye, Corsleye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

20 June 1316. Collation to Alexander de Hemyngby, priest, of the prebend of Hurstbourne and Burbage in Salisbury cathedral, vacant by the death of John de Orrebi, on condition that the collation belonged to the Bishop. On 18 August 1316 Alexander de Hemyngby accepted the prebend, protesting that he did not wish to resign his prebend of Slape before obtaining possession of Hurstbourne and Burbage, and that, should the pope have given Hurstbourne and Burbage to another, he would wish to return to Slape.]

HUSSEBORNE PREBENDA.<sup>2</sup> Duodecimo kalendas Julii anno domini

<sup>1</sup> Below, p. 55.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: Vide paginam 119 (below, p. 290).

millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo apud Kensyngtone juxta London' in camera manerii comitis Oxoniensis contulit dominus prebendam de Husseborn' et Borebach vacantem per mortem domini Johannis de Orrebi domino Alexandro de Hemyngbi, presbitero, intuitu caritatis, sub hac protestacione, videlicet, si ejusdem prebende collacio de jure ad eum pertineret et papa de eadem non ordinaverit, et si dictus dominus Alexander illam acceptaret. Qui quidem dominus Alexander xv kalendas Septembris anno domini supradicto apud Cherdestok' in camera manerii domini prenotati dictam prebendam acceptavit sub protestacionibus que sequuntur.<sup>1</sup> In Dei nomine amen. Cum prebenda de Borebach et Husseborn' in ecclesia Sarr' per mortem domini Johannis de Orrebi canonici Sarr' et prebendarii prebende predictae nuper vacaverit, ac venerabilis pater et dominus Rogerus dei gracia Sarr' episcopus ipsam prebendam cum juribus et pertinenciis suis universis michi Alexandro de Hemyngbi, canonico Sarr' et prebende de Slepe in ecclesia Sarr' predicta prebendario, in cujus possessione canonica et pacifica nunc existo, contulerit intuitu caritatis, ego Alexander memoratus ipsam prebendam de Borebach et Husseborn' ut predicatur michi collatam ac stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem prebende convenientes solummodo sic admitto quatenus id potero absque juris prejudicio alieni et sentencie cujuscumque penalis incursu, protestando me nolle prebendam meam de Slepe preactam dimittere nec juri seu possessioni quod et quam in eadem habeo renunciare tacite vel. expresse antequam possessionem pacificam certam et indubitata[m] dicte prebende de Borebach et Husseborn' fuero assecutus, et fructus ad eandem pertinentes tamquam ejusdem prebende prebendarius pacifice et quiete possedero, et percipere potero absque lite. Protestor insuper quod si prebenda de Borebach et Husseborn' antedicta auctoritate sedis apostolice vel alia cuicumque debeatur de jure, quod quamciculus de hoc certior sim effectus, me velle absque difficultate quacumque eandem prebendam omnino dimittere ac ad prebendam predictam de Slepe juxta juris exigenciam velle redire. Et si qua contra premissa quomodolibet a quoquam fuerint attemptata, volo quod ea pro infectis habeantur omnino. Salvis etiam michi tam jure quam ecclesie cathedralis Sarr' consuetudinibus et statutis ac omnibus aliis beneficiis undecumque que michi prodesse poterunt in Fo. xliij hac parte. Presentibus | magistris G. Lovel, R. de Worth, canonicis ecclesie cathedralis prescripte, Thoma Neubold notario publico et aliis.

<sup>1</sup> MS. secuntur. *In margin.*: Protestacio.

[18 August 1316. *Mandate to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens to install Alexander de Hemyngby as prebendary of Hurstbourne and Burbage.*]

ET STATIM OPTINUIT LITTERAS PRO INSTALLACIONE HANC VERBORUM SERIEM CONTINENTES. <sup>1</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decano ecclesie nostre Sarr' vel ejus locum . . tenenti salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Quia nos prebendam de Husseborn' et Borebach' in nostra Sarr' ecclesia vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem dilecto in Christo filio domino Alexandro de Hemyngbi, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus predictum dominum Alexandrum vel procuratorem ejusdem suo nomine in confratrem vestrum et canonicum admittatis, stallumque in choro et locum in capitulo dicte prebende ab antiquo convenientes assignetis eidem, quod ad vos in hac parte secundum ecclesie nostre predicte consuetudinem pertinere dinoscitur ulterius exequentes. Valete. Datum apud Cherdestok' xv kalendas Septembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre primo.

[18 August 1316. *Letter to the keeper of the vacant see of Winchester presenting Alexander de Hemyngby to the church of Hurstbourne.*]

ITEM ALIAM LITTERAM PRESENTACIONIS PATENTEM PRO HUSSEBORN' HABUIT SUB HAC FORMA.<sup>2</sup> Venerande discrecionis viro domino . . custodi spiritualitatis episcopatus Wynton' ipsius sede vacante Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus salutem et sincere<sup>3</sup> caritatis amplexum. Cum prebendam de Husseborn' quam optinuit in ecclesia nostra Sarr' dominus Johannes de Orrebi nuper defunctus vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem dilecto in Christo filio domino Alexandro de Hemyngbi, presbitero, intuitu contulerimus caritatis, sibique stallum in choro et locum in capitulo mandaverimus ipsius prebende nomine assignari, ipsum vobis ad eandem, quatenus in dicta consistit diocese, duximus presentandum;<sup>4</sup> vos igitur requirimus et rogamus quatinus eundem dominum Alexandrum vel ejus procuratorem suo nomine ad eam benignius admittere dignemini, quod vestrum est ulterius in hac parte si placet favorabiliter exequentes. In Christo feliciter valeatis. Datum apud Cherdestoke xv kalendas Septembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre primo.

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Induccio.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin:* Presentacio.

<sup>3</sup> *MS.* scincere.

<sup>4</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand:* hic nota pro jure episcopi Wynton'.



[*Letter of Alexander de Hemingby, canon and prebendary of Hurstbourne and Burbage, appointing proctors to act for him in the business of obtaining the prebend.*]

PROCURATORIUM PRO PREMISSIS EXEQUENDIS HABUIT HUNC TENOREM.<sup>1</sup> Universis pateat per presentes quod ego Alexander de Hemynghi, canonicus in ecclesia cathedralis Sarr' et prebendarius prebende de Husseborn' et Borebach in eadem, in omnibus causis et negociis me et prebendam meam predictam in iudicio vel extra iudicium coram quibuscumque iudicibus delegatis et eorum commissariis ac aliis iurisdictionem, nocionem vel execucionem habentibus aliqualem quibuscumque diebus et locis quotiens me abesse contigerit vel adesse dilectos in Christo T. de F. et N. de E. clericos meos veros et legitimos facio procuratores et constituo per presentes, dans eisdem et utrique eorum per se insolidum ita quod occupantis non existat melior condicio potestatem et speciale mandatum nomine meo et prebende mee predictae agendi, defendendi, excipiendi, replicandi, provocandi, appellandi, appellaciones prosequendi in absenciam meam tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et quodlibet aliud licitum iuramentum prestandi et obedienciam canonicam hiis quibus de jure vel consuetudine debetur jurandi, status mei reformationem, in integram restitutionem, expensas, dampnorum et defectuum estimacionem, ac stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte prebende in ecclesia Sarr' predicta conveniencia ab antiquo, ejusdemque prebende corporalem possessionem cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis, et eciam ecclesie de Husseborn', quatenus in diocese Wynton' parochialis existit, institutionem et induccionem petendi, recipiendi, et effectualiter nancissendi, defectus eciam et crimina opponendi, ac pro Fo. xiiij<sup>o</sup> curatorem | et procuratores eorum loco et alterius eorundem substituendi et substitutionem hujusmodi revocandi, ac procuratoris officium resumendi quociens et quando viderint vel eorum alter viderit expedire, ac omnia alia et singula faciendi que per verum et legitimum procuratorem poterunt expediri, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale. Pro eisdem vero procuratoribus meis et utroque eorum pro se, ac substitutis vel substituto ab eis, seu eorum altero, rem ratam haberi et iudicatum solvi sub ypotheca rerum mearum promitto, et omnibus quorum interest tenore presencium cauciones expono. In quorum testimonium quia sigillum meum pluribus est ignotum sigillum venerabilis patris et domini mei domini Rogeri dei gracia Sarr' episcopi procuravi personaliter hiis apponi. Datum et cetera.

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: Procuratorium.*

[13 June 1316. Two letters collating Alexander de Hemyngby to the prebend of Hurstbourne and Burbage, the first on condition that the collation belonged to the Bishop, the second without this condition. On 20 June 1316 he had a similar letter of collation.]

ITEM LITTERA COLLACIONIS TENOREM QUI SEQUITUR CONTINEBAT.

<sup>1</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio domino Alexandro de Hemyngbi, <sup>2</sup>canonico ecclesie nostre Sar' et cetera,<sup>2</sup> presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benevolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur de Borebach' et Husseborn' in ecclesia nostra Sarr' vacantem cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, quatenus ipsius ad nos spectat collacio et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno ac cujuslibet ecclesiastice censure penalis superioris nostri incursu licite conferre valemus, vobis <sup>3</sup>salva jure cujuslibet<sup>3</sup> conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Kensyngton' idibus Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre primo.

<sup>4</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio domino Alexandro de Hemyngbi nostre Sarr' ecclesie canonico presbitero salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Meritis vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestate pensatis, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur de Borebach' et Husseborn' in nostra Sarr' ecclesia per mortem domini Johannis de Orrebi ultimi prebendarii ejusdem vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem vobis<sup>5</sup> conferimus intuitu caritatis, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Kensyngton' idibus Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre primo. Habuit prius similem collacionem factam xij kalendas Julii anno predicto apud Kensyngton.

Fo. xv

27 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. John de Weston, clerk, pres. by Isabella Paene to church of Stourton (*Stoortone, Stourtone*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Collacio cum condicione.

<sup>2-2</sup> *Added in margin.*

<sup>3-3</sup> *Added in margin.*

<sup>4</sup> *In margin:* . . . collacionem habuit puram.

<sup>5</sup> cum plenitudine juris canonici *deleted*.

[13 October 1316. The inquiry was entirely against the presentee, who appealed.]

Tercio idus Octobris apud London' comparuit dictus presentatus petens se admitti, contra quem inquisicio penitus faciebat, cui dominus episcopus respondit quod paratus fuit justiciam facere in premissis; qui quidem presentatus<sup>1</sup> appellavit, aliud pro se non ostendens<sup>2</sup> seu proponens.<sup>3</sup>

29 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. Ralph de Ponte, clerk, pres. by Nicholas de Audeleie, kt., to church of Blandford Forum (*Blanford Forum*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[29 August 1316. Commendation of the church of St. Mary, Shaftesbury, to Master Ralph de Fyfhide, rector of St. John's church, Shaftesbury.]

COMMENDA ECCLESIE BEATE MARIE SCHAFTON'. Eisdem die et loco commissa fuit commenda ecclesie beate Marie Schafton' magistro Radulpho de Fyfhide rectori ecclesie sancti Johannis Schafton' secundum formam ulterius concilii Lugd', et optinuit litteras induccionis clausas archidiacono Dors' vel ejus officiali et litteras patentes.<sup>4</sup>

30 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. John de Rodeborne, clerk, pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresburi*) to church of Biddesden (*Budesden*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

9 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. After the inquiry, entirely in the presentee's favour, had been brought back, the presentee, being in deacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> protinus *deleted*.

<sup>2</sup> exhibens *added above* ostendens.

<sup>3</sup> *In margin*: in curia Cant'. See below, p. 113 and n.

<sup>4</sup> On 15 March 1321 the Bishop ordered an inquiry to be made by the archdeacon of Dorset or his official into the revenues of the two churches of St. Mary and St. John, Shaftesbury, to see whether, on the petition of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, they should be consolidated to support one priest instead of two (Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 31<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>5</sup> The two following entries on fo. xv<sup>v</sup> are marked in the margin: *vacat quia infra seriusius*. The first is another copy of the letter given below, p. 38, from Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presenting Richard de Osgodby to the prebend of Blewbury. The only variations are that *Osgodeby* (p. 38) is here spelt *Osgotesby*, and *domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo* (p. 38) is written as *domino R. dei gracia Sarr' episcopo*. The second is an abbreviated copy of the Bishop's mandate for an inquiry to the dean of Salisbury's official, 30 August 1316, which is given in full below in the copy of the official's certificate, p. 42, and is here reduced to: Et scriptum fuit . . officiali . . decani Sarr' pro inquisicione capienda sub hoc modo.

\*Rogerus et cetera, dilecto in Christo filio . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' . . officiali

\* *In margin*: Inquisicio.

[30 August 1316. Letter, dated 21 August, received from Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presenting Richard de Osgodby to the prebend of Blewbury.]

Fo. xvj

BLEBUR'.<sup>1</sup> Recepta apud Cherdestok' iij kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo.<sup>2</sup> Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus devotus frater Ricardus de Pavely, sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolymit' prior humilis in Anglia, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ad ecclesiam de Blebury vestre diocesis vacantem et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Ricardum de Osgodeby paternitati vestre caritatis intuitu presentamus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum ad eandem ecclesiam admittere et in eadem instituere vestra dignetur paternitas reverenda. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Chippeham xij kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo.

[5 September 1316. Notification of an appeal to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury by Roger of Sheffield, proctor of Roger de Northburgh, who has been presented by Edward II to the prebend of Blewbury, vacant by the death of Adam de Osgodby.]

PROVOCACIO PRO . . NORTHBURGH'. Item nonis Septembris sequentibus apud Cherdestok notificata fuit domino provocacio et appellacio subscripte.

In dei nomine amen. Cum excellentissimus princeps dominus noster, dominus Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, prebendam de Blebury in ecclesia Sar' per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby ultimi prebendarii ejusdem de jure et de facto vacantem et ad collacionem seu presentacionem

salutem, gratiam, et cetera. Litteras religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely, prioris sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolymit' in Anglia, recepimus in hec verba. Venerabili in Christo patri, *ut supra in presentacione. Et sic in fine presentacionis.* Verum quia in nostra diocese non est aliqua ecclesia de Blebur' quod sciamus nisi dumtaxat ecclesia de Blebur' que in nostra ecclesia cathedrali prebendalis existit, vobis scribendum fore decrevimus in hac parte. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus vocatis vocandis, tam super vacacione dicte ecclesie necnon et cetera quam jure presentantis, maxime cum circa hoc diversi dicantur sentire diversa, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem, in pleno loci capitulo et cetera. Et que eam inveneritis, et cetera, nichil de fama vel opinione set de certitudine tam vacacionis jureque presentantis quam condicionum presentati, et cetera, de quibus vos et cetera volueritis respondere, hec eo diligencius exequentes, quod ponderatis undique ponderandis posset circa hoc forsitan periculum imminere. Valete. Datum apud Cherdestoke iij kalendas Septembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre primo.

<sup>1</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early-18th-century) hand: Ecclesia.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Present' R. de Osgodbi.



dicti domini nostri regis jure suo regio spectantem, domino meo, domino Rogero de Northburgh, clerico suo, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis canonice contulerit seu ipsum presentaverit ad eandem, ac litteras suas super collacione seu presentacione hujusmodi sibi facta venerabili in Christo patri domino R. Sar' episcopo loci diocesano, ut ipsum dominum meum ad predictam prebendam admitteret, et eidem stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignaret seu assignari faceret, necnon ipsum dominum meum vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cum plenitudine juris canonici induceret seu induci faceret demandaverit,<sup>1</sup> audito tamen et intellecto quod religiosus vir . . prior Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, ad procuracionem et suggestionem quorundam, dominum Ricardum de Osgodeby in prejudicium dicti domini regis et juris sui regii enervacionem venerabili patri predicto ad prebendam predictam de facto, cum de jure non posset, in predicti domini Rogeri domini mei dampnum non modicum et gravamen presentaverit, unde ego Rogerus de Sheffield, procurator dicti domini Rogeri de Northburgh, metuens dicto domino meo et michi ejus nomine ex hujusmodi presentacione prejudicium posse generari in futurum, ne dictus episcopus seu quivis alius nomine suo auctoritate vel mandato ex officio seu ad instanciam dicti presentati ipsum presentatum seu quemcumque alium ad predictam prebendam virtute presentacionis hujusmodi in prejudicium dicti domini mei admittat, eidem stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignando seu assignari aut quicquam aliud faciendo, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione curie Cant' in hiis scriptis provocho et appello et apostolos quatenus de jure sunt petendi in hoc casu peto; protestor insuper premissas provocacionem et appellacionem omnibus et singulis quorum interest notificare, ac eam in formam competenciolem redigere, necnon in eventu futuri gravaminis appellare.

[14 September 1316. *Mandate of 19 August received from Edward II, for the installation of Roger de Northburgh, to whom the King has given the prebend of Blewbury.*]

EXECUTORIUM BREVE REGIE PRESENTACIONIS. Item, xvij kalendas Octobris sequente apud Cherdestok'. Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sar' salutem. Cum per litteras nostras patentes dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro,

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1313-17, pp. 532, 533, 535 and below, pp. 39-40, 49, 54 n., 192.

Rogero de Northburgh', prebendam de Blebury in ecclesia beate Marie Sar' vacantem et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, habendam cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque, prout in litteris predictis plenius continetur, vobis mandamus quod eidem Rogero stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ratione prebende predictae prout moris est assignari faciatis. Teste meipso apud Ebor' xix die Augusti anno regni nostri decimo.

[25 September 1316. Letter, dated 16 July 1312, from W. de Tothale, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to S., bishop of Salisbury, presenting Master William de Rothewell, clerk, to the prebend of Blewbury, by reason of the lands and possessions of the Templars given to the Hospital by Clement V.]

PRESENTACIO WILLELMI DE ROTHEWELLE. Item, vij' kalendas Octobris sequente apud Cherdestok'. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino S., dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus frater W. de Tothale, domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Fo. xvij' Jerosolym' | in Anglia prior humilis, salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ad prebendam de Blebury in vestra Sar' ecclesia vacantem, et ad nostram presentacionem, ratione domus, terrarum, possessionum, rerum ac iurium quorumcumque, que nuper fuerunt Milicie Templi prefato Hospitali per sanctissimum in Christo patrem dominum Clementem, divina providencia jam summum pontificem, sacro approbante concilio Vienne evicino celebrato concessarum,<sup>1</sup> spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Willelmum de Rothewell', clericum, vestre paternitati reverende presentamus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus caritatis intuitu hujusque presentacionis nostre optentu eundem magistrum Willelmum ad dictam prebendam admittere, ac ulterius facere et exequi dignemini quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum London' xvij kalendas Augusti, anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> duodecimo.

[4 October 1316. Letter, dated 1 October 1316, from Denise, widow of John de la River, knight, presenting Master Hubert called le Conestable to the prebend of Blewbury.]

PRESENTACIO HUBERTI LE CONESTABLE. Item, iiij nonas Octobris sequente apud Wodeford. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino R. dei gracia Sar' episcopo, Dionisia, relicta dudum domini Johannis de la River' militis defuncti, reverenciam et

<sup>1</sup> The papal bull is printed in full in Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, i. 534-8.

honorem debitos tanto patri. Ad prebendam ecclesie prebendalis de Blebury et canonicatum in ecclesia vestra cathedrali Sar' vacantem et ad meam presentacionem spectantem dilectum michi in Christo magistrum Hubertum dictum le Conestable, clericum, vobis presento tenore presencium intuitu caritatis, vestram reverendam paternitatem humiliter implorans quatinus eundem clericum ad prefatam prebendam et canonicatum admittatis, et quod vestrum est et vobis ex officii vestri debito incumbit in hac parte juxta canonicas sancciones et dicte vestre ecclesie cathedralis morem et consuetudinem approbatas exequamini si placet cum justicia et favore, beneficio etiam variacionis, laicis patronis in premissis a jure indulto,<sup>1</sup> sponte, pure et absolute renuncio per presentes. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum meum hiis litteris patentibus apposui. Datum apud Saunford kalendis Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo.

[4 October 1316. Royal writ, dated 26 August 1316, prohibiting any admission to the prebendal church of Blewbury, pending a settlement in the King's court of the dispute about the advowson between the King and the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.]

PROHIBICIO PRO REGE.—Item, iiij nonas Octobris predicto apud Wodeford. [Form as on p. 16, concerning the prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral church] inter nos et . . priorem Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad nos an ad prefatum . . priorem pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Ebor' xxvj die Augusti anno regni nostri decimo.

[16 October. Certificate, dated 24 September 1316, on behalf of Richard de Osgodby, from the dean of Salisbury's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate of 30 August for an inquiry, and declaring that the prebendal church of Blewbury was vacant by the death of Adam de Osgodby, that formerly the master of the Templars was patron, but that at the last vacancy the King had presented because the lands and possessions of the Templars were then in his hand. Many believed that the King had given his rights in these possessions with the advowsons of the churches to the prior of the Hospitallers in England, who now presented. The church was not in dispute as far as the chapter knew, but was portionary, because certain religious houses took certain tithes. The prebendal church was worth 60 marks in normal years. Richard de Osgodby, the presentee, was free, legitimate, of honourable life, in priest's orders, and beneficed elsewhere. A proctor of the abbot and convent of Reading had claimed the advowson on their behalf in the chapter, but had produced no proxy.]

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS PRO R. DE OSGODBY.—Item, xvij kalendas Novembris apud Sonnyng. Venerabili in Christo

<sup>1</sup> For the jus variandi cumulativum permitted to lay patrons, see *Decretal. Gregor. IX*, lib. iii, tit. xxxviii, c. 24 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 617).

patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus domini . . decani Sar' . . officialis tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decano ecclesie nostre Sar' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Litteras religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely, prioris sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, recepimus sub hac forma. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus devotus frater Ricardus de Pavely, sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' prior humilis in Anglia, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ad ecclesiam de Blebury vestre diocesis vacantem et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Ricardum de Osgodeby paternitati vestre caritatis intuitu presentamus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum ad eandem ecclesiam admittere et in eadem instituere Fo. xvij vestra dignetur paternitas | reverenda. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Chippeham xij kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo. Verum quia in nostra diocesi non est aliqua ecclesia de Blebury quod sciamus nisi dumtaxat<sup>1</sup> ecclesia de Blebury que<sup>2</sup> in nostra ecclesia cathedrali prebendalis existit, vobis scribendum fore decrevimus in hac parte. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus vocatis vocandis, tam super vacacione dicte ecclesie, necnon de etate, vita, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus et meritis persone ad eam presentate quam jure presentantis, maxime cum super hoc diversi dicantur sentire diversa, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisitionem secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione sed de certitudine tam vacacionis juris presentantis quam condicionum presentati et aliarum dicti negotii circumstanciarum nobis rescribentes. De quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere, hec eo diligentius exequentes quod ponderatis undique ponderandis posset circa hoc forsitan periculum iminere. Valete. Datum apud Cherdestok' iij kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis

<sup>1</sup> illa deleted.<sup>2</sup> est deleted.



nostre primo. Cujus mandati forma in omnibus observata inquisitionem super premissis omnibus feci fieri diligentem, que dicit quod ecclesia predicta que prebendalis est in ecclesia vestra Sar' vacat per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby,<sup>1</sup> ultimi prebendarii in eadem, qui die sancti Agapiti martiris ultimo preterito diem suum clausit extremum. Olim magister Milicie Templi consuevit esse patronus ejusdem, et ad eam eciam presentare, sed dominus rex, ratione terrarum et tenementorum Templariorum in manu sua tunc existencium, presentavit ultimo ad eandem.<sup>1</sup> Creditur tamen a multis quod dominus rex predictus statum quem habuit in terris et tenementis Templariorum predictis, cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum, dimisit . . . priori Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia,<sup>2</sup> qui nunc presentat. Non est litigiosa quod sciat capitulum nec pensionaria, sed porcionaria est quia . . . abbas Circestr' capit omnes decimas majores et minores de dominicis suis apud Asshtone Upthrop, et . . . abbas Rading' omnes decimas minores de dominicis suis apud Blebur' excepta decima de agnis, vitulis et porcellis. Capit eciam decimam de feno suo dominico et de duobus molenidinis. . . Prior de Bermondeseye capit decimas apud Uptone de dominicis suis, exceptis xx acris, et hec infra limites prebendalis ecclesie supradicte. Valet eciam dicta prebendalis ecclesia communibus annis sexaginta marcas. Dominus Ricardus de Osgodeby, presentatus ad eandem, liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, et in presbiteratus ordine et etate legitima constitutus, alibi beneficiatus existit. Ceterum in capitulo in quo facta fuit inquisicio prenotata comparuit quidam pretendens se procuratorem . . . abbatis et conventus Rading', asserens ipsos jus habere in advocacione seu patronatu ecclesie supradicte, et pro jure eorum sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione curie Cantuar' in scriptis provocavit et eciam appellavit. Nullum tamen procuratorium exhibuit in hac parte. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem semper Altissimus vos conservet. Datum apud Blebur' viij kalendas Octobris anno domini supradicto.

[23 October. Royal writ, dated 6 October, prohibiting any admission to the prebend of Blewbury, pending a settlement in the King's court of the dispute about the advowson between Denise, formerly wife of John de la River, and the prior of the Hospitallers in England.]

PROHIBICIO PRO DIONISIA LA RYVERES. Item, x kalendas Novembris apud Huneslawe. [*Form as on p. 16, concerning the prebend of*

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1307-13, p. 468; *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315* ii. 792-3.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: nota hic. Cf. C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 52; Foedera, ed. T. Rymer (1818), II. i. 236-7.*

*Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral church]* inter Dionisiam, que fuit uxor Johannis de la Rivere, et priorem Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia ad quem illorum pertineat ejusdem prebende advocacio. Teste meipso apud Ebor' vj die Octobris anno regni nostri decimo.

[1 November. Certificate, dated 30 October 1316, on behalf of Master William de Rothewell, from the dean of Salisbury's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate of 26 September 1316 for an inquiry, and declaring that a chapter composed of vicars of neighbouring prebendal churches and twenty-four laymen of Blewbury parish had found that the prebendal church of Blewbury was vacant by the death of Adam de Osgodby, that formerly the master of the Templars was patron, but at the last vacancy the King had presented because the Templars' lands were then in his hand. Many believed that the King had given his rights in these lands with the advowsons of churches to the prior of the Hospitallers in England, who now presented. The advowson of Blewbury church belonged to the manor of Sandford, which the master and brethren of the Templars had acquired and which had escheated to the King when the order of the Templars was destroyed. It was now believed to be in dispute between Denise, widow of John de la River, and the prior of the Hospitallers. The church was portionary because certain religious houses took certain tithes. The prebend was worth 60 marks in normal years. The chapter knew nothing of the merits, birth, conduct, or orders of Master William de Rothewell, the presentee.]

Fo. xvij<sup>v</sup>

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS W. DE ROTHEWELLE. Item, kalendis Novembris apud Sonnyngg'. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus domini . . decani Sar' . . officialis tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decano ecclesia nostre Sar' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Septimo kalendas Octobris recepimus litteras infrascriptas. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino S. dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus frater W. de Tothale, domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia prior humilis, salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ad prebendam de Blebur' in vestra Sar' ecclesia vacantem et ad nostram presentationem, racione domus, terrarum, possessionum, rerum ac jurium quorumcumque, que nuper fuerunt Milicie Templi, prefato Hospitali per sanctissimum in Christo patrem dominum Clementem divina providencia jam summum pontificem, sacro approbante concilio Vienn' evicino celebrato, concessarum, spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Willelmum de Rothewell', clericum, vestre

paternitati reverende presentamus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus, caritatis intuitu hujusque presentacionis nostre optentu, eundem magistrum Willelmum ad dictam prebendam admittere, ac ulterius facere et exequi dignemini quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum London' xvij kalendas Augusti anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xij. Cum igitur littere supradicte recolende memorie Simoni predecesori nostro immediato ipsius proprio nomine preposito sint prout per inspeccionem earum apparet directe, et eidem quod sciremus superstiti minime presentate, adeo quod ponderatis undique ponderandis ad nos ut plerisque videtur execucio non pertineat earumdem, nos per hoc mandatum nostrum earum execucionem effectuaalem, nisi quatenus de jure tenemur, amplecti, seu ipsam hujusmodi execucionem, nisi prout de jure poterit et debebit effectum sortiri, jurive presentancium seu presentatorum ad prebendam predictam, seu quorumcumque quorum interest in hac parte in aliquo derogare, jusve si quod cuique ad eandem competit immutare, seu ipsis vel eorum cuicumque jus novum tribuere, de quibus tenore presentancium protestamur, nullatenus intendentes, immo quibuscumque pro viribus inpendere justicie complementum, devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus vocatis vocandis, tam super vacacione dicte prebende, necnon de etate, vita,<sup>1</sup> natalibus, conversacione, ordinibus et meritis persone ad eam presentate quam jure presentantis, maxime cum circa<sup>2</sup> hoc diversi dicantur sentire diversa, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisicionem, secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine, tam vacacionis jurisque presentantis quam condicionum presentati, et aliarum dicti negotii circumstanciarum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum, si dampnum acciderit, aut postmodum forsan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud Cherdestok' vj kalendas Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre primo. Cujus auctoritate mandati, cum in prebendali jurisdictione de Blebur' nulli sint clerici nisi vicarius prebendalis ecclesie predicte et presbyteri in eadem ecclesia ministrantes, quibusdam vicariis proximarum ecclesiarum prebendalium et xxiiij laicis de Blebur' de parochia, communi judicio fidedignis in specie, ac omnibus aliis quorum

<sup>1</sup> moribus *deleted*.<sup>2</sup> super *deleted*.

interest in genere, legitime evocatis, recepto primitus ab ipsis laicis juramento de dicenda veritate quam noverint in hac parte, inquisitionem feci super premissis omnibus diligentem, que dicit quod dicta ecclesia prebendalis vacat per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby, ultimi prebendarii in eadem, qui die sancti Agabiti martiris proximo preterito diem suum clausit extremum. Olim magister Milicie Templi consuevit esse patronus ejusdem et ad eam etiam presentare, sed dominus rex ratione terrarum et tenementorum Templariorum in manu sua tunc existencium presentavit ultimo ad eandem. Creditur tamen a multis quod dominus rex predictus statum quem habuit in terris et tenementis Fo. xviii Templariorum predictorum cum advoca | cionibus ecclesiarum dimisit . . priori Hospitalis<sup>1</sup> sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia qui nunc presentat. Dicunt insuper tam dicti laici per sacramentum suum quam prefati clerici per ipsos laicos postea super hiis plenius informati, quod advocacio ecclesie de Blebur' predicte est pertinens ad manerium de Saunford, et quicumque fuerit vel est verus dominus ejusdem manerii erit vel est verus patronus ecclesie predicte, et quod dictus magister et fratres Milicie Templi olim adquisiverunt dictum manerium de Saunford cum advocacione ecclesie de Blebury predicte de dominis de Saunford qui tunc fuerunt, ipsoque ordine Templariorum destructo, dominus rex, ratione dicti manerii in manibus suis nomine escaete tunc existentis, prefatum dominum Adam ad eam ultimo presentavit. Creditur esse litigiosa inter dominam Dionisiam relictam domini Johannis de la River' et dictum priorem Hospitalis presentantes, et inter presentatos per eosdem. Non est pensionaria sed porcionaria, quia abbas de Circestr' percipit omnes decimas majores et minores de dominicis suis de Estone Upthrop', et abbas Rading' omnes decimas minores de dominicis suis apud Blebur', excepta decima de agnis, vitulis, et porcellis; percipit eciam decimam de feno suo de dominico et de duobus molendinis. Prior de Bermondeseye percipit decimas de dominicis suis apud Upton, exceptis xx acris et hec infra limites prebende ecclesie predicte. Valet predicta prebenda annis communibus lx marcas. De meritis, natalibus, conversacione et ordinibus, ac aliis condicionibus magistri Willelmi Rothewell presentati ad eam ignorat capitulum. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem semper Altissimus vos conservet. Datum apud Blebury iij kalendas Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexto-decimo.

<sup>1</sup> *MS.* Hospitali.



[2 November. Similar certificate, dated 30 October 1316, on behalf of Hubert le Conestable, from the dean of Salisbury's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate of 4 October for an inquiry. It gives the same information as the previous certificate, with the additions that the chapter did not know what right Denise, widow of John de la River, had to present to the church, and that Master Hubert, her presentee, was free and of legitimate birth, of honourable conduct, having only the first tonsure and no ecclesiastical benefice.]

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS H. LE CONESTABLE. Item, iiij nonas Novembris apud Sonnyngg'. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus domini . . decani Sar' . . officialis tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' . . officiali salutem, grariam et benediccionem. Presentavit nobis dilecta in Christo filia Dionisia, relicta domini Johannis de la River' militis defuncti, magistrum Hubertum dictum le Conestable, clericum, ad prebendam de Blebury in nostra Sar' ecclesia vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicit. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, vocatis vocandis, tam super vacacione dicte prebende, necnon meritis, vita, moribus et conversacione persone ad eam presentate, quam jure presentantis, maxime cum circa<sup>1</sup> hoc diversi dicantur sentire diversa, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisicionem secundum articulos debitos et etiam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine, tam vacacionis, jurisque presentantis, quam condicionum presentati et aliarum dicti negocii circumstanciarum, de quibus vos et loci capitulum, in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere, hec eo diligencius exequentes quod, ponderatis undique ponderandis, posset circa hoc forsitan periculum iminere. Valete. Datum apud Wodeford iiij nonas Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre secundo. Cujus auctoritate mandati, cum in prebendali jurisdictione de Blebur' nulli sint clerici nisi vicarius prebendalis ecclesie predicte et presbiteri in eadem ecclesia ministrantes, quibusdam vicariis proximarum ecclesiarum prebendalium et xxiiij laicis de parochia de Blebury, communi judicio fidedignis in specie, ac omnibus aliis quorum interest in genere, legitime evocatis, recepto primitus ab ipsis laicis juramento

<sup>1</sup> super *deleted*.

de dicenda veritate quam noverint in hac parte, inquisitionem feci super premissis omnibus diligentem, que dicit quod dicta ecclesia prebendalis vacat per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby ultimi prebendarii in eadem, qui die sancti Agapiti martiris proximo preterito diem suum clausit extremum. Olim magister Fo. xviii<sup>v</sup> Milicie Templi consuevit esse patronus ejusdem, et | ad eam eciam presentare, set dominus rex, racione terrarum et tenementorum Templariorum in manu sua tunc existencium, presentavit ultimo ad eandem. Creditur tamen a multis quod dominus rex predictus statum quem habuit in terris et tenementis Templariorum predictorum in advocacionibus ecclesiarum dimisit priori Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, unde quod vel quale jus ad eam presentandi habeat domina Dionisia predicta ignorat capitulum. Dicunt insuper tam dicti laici per sacramentum suum quam prefati clerici per ipsos laicos postea super hiis plenius informati quod advocacio ecclesie de Blebury predictae est pertinens ad manerium de Saunford, et quicumque fuerit vel est verus dominus ejusdem manerii erit vel est verus patronus ecclesie predictae, et quod dictus magister et fratres Milicie Templi olim adquisiverunt dictum manerium de Saunford cum advocacione ecclesie de Blebury predictae de dominis de Saunford qui tunc fuerunt,<sup>1</sup> ipsoque ordine Templariorum destructo, dominus rex, racione dicti manerii in manibus suis nomine escaete tunc existentis,<sup>2</sup> prefatum dominum Adam ad eam ultimo presentavit. Creditur esse litigiosa inter dictam dominam Dionisiam et dictum priorem Hospitalis presentantes, et inter presentatos per eosdem. Non est pensionaria sed porcionaria, quia . . abbas de Cirencestr' percipit omnes decimas majores et minores de dominicis suis de Estone Upthorp', et . . abbas Radingg' omnes decimas minores de dominicis suis apud Blebury, excepta decima de agnis, vitulis et porcellis; percipit eciam decimam de feno suo de dominico et de duobus molendinis. . . Prior de Bermondeseye percipit decimas de dominicis suis apud Uptone, exceptis xx acris et hec infra limites prebende ecclesie predictae. Valet dicta prebenda annis communibus lx marcas. Magister Hubertus ad eam presentatus liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, primam dumtaxat habens tonsuram, beneficium ecclesiasticum nullum habet. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem semper Altissimus vos conservet. Datum apud Blebury iij kalendas Novembris anno domini supradicto.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *The Sandford Cartulary*, ed. A. M. Leys (Oxfordshire Record Soc., xix, 1938), i. 1-8.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: nota hic.*

[7 November. Letter of Edward II, dated 24 August 1316, presenting Roger de Northburgh, his clerk, to the prebend of Blewbury.]

PRESENTACIO ROGERI DE NORTHBURGH. Item, vij idus Novembris apud Sonnyngg'. Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sar' salutem. Ad prebendam de Blebury in ecclesia vestra beate Marie Sar' vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem dilectum clericum nostrum Rogerum de Northburgh' vobis presentamus, intuitu caritatis, rogantes quatinus ipsum Rogerum ad prebendam illam admittatis, et sibi stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ratione ejusdem prebende prout moris est assignari faciatis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Ebor' xxiiij die Augusti anno regni nostri decimo.

[18 November. Appeal of William de Rothewell, clerk, to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury. He declares that he has been presented to the prebend of Blewbury by the true patron, but fears that the Bishop wishes to give the prebend to another.]

PROVOCACIO WILLELMI DE ROTHEWELLE. Item, xiiij kalendas Decembris apud Sonnyng' appellatum<sup>1</sup> extitit sub hiis verbis. In dei nomine amen. Cum ego Willelmus de Rothewell', clericus, ad prebendam de Blebury in ecclesia Sar' per verum ejusdem prebende patronum Sar' episcopo loci diocesano fuissem et sum canonicè presentatus, ac ejusdem presentationis negotium cum debita diligencia que requiritur in dies prosequor et eciam sum in prosequendo, metuens vero michi ex probabilibus causis et verisimilibus conjecturis dominum episcopum velle alium ad dictam prebendam contra justiciam admittere et ut prebendarium instituere in eadem, vel saltem eam alteri conferre; ne dictus dominus episcopus aliquem alium occasione dicte prebende in canonicum et in fratrem ecclesie cathedralis Sar' in mei et juris michi adquisiti ad cujuscunque presentationem indebite admittat et in eandem prebendam instituat seu in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci faciat, vel stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem assignet, sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione curie Cant' in hiis scriptis provocho et appello et apostolos quatenus de jure sunt petendi instanter michi dari peto.

<sup>1</sup> provocatum added above line.

[5 December. Inhibition, dated 26 November, from the official of the court of Canterbury on behalf of Master William de Rothewell, whom the Bishop has refused to institute to the prebend of Blewbury: the Bishop is forbidden to do anything to William's prejudice while his appeal is pending in the court of Canterbury, and is cited to appear in the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, on the fourth juridical day after 13 December.]

FO. XIX INHIBICIO CURIE CANT' PRO W. DE ROTHEWELLE. | Item apud Sonnyng' nonis Decembris. Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo . . officialis curie Cant' salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ex parte magistri Willelmi de Rothewell', clerici, nobis extitit intimatum, quod cum ipse ad ecclesiam prebendam de Blebury in ecclesia vestra Sar' vacantem per verum ejusdem prebende patronum bone memorie domino Simoni predecessori vestro loci diocesano fuisset canonice presentatus, inquisicioque ad mandatum vestrum super vacacione ejusdem prebende et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, ut est moris, rite et legitime facta pro eodem sufficienter fecisset et faciat presentato, nichilque sibi obviaret seu obviet de canonicis institutis quominus ad dictam prebendam admitti deberet et prebendarius institui in eadem, vos ipsum ad prefatam prebendam admittere et ipsum prebendarium instituere in eadem, ac cetera que vestro in hac parte incumbabant officio peragere non curastis, seu plus debito contra justiciam distulistis, sepius et congrue requisiti. Unde ex parte dicti magistri Willelmi sencientis se ex hoc per vos indebite pregravari, ad curiam Cant' extitit ut asseritur legitime appellatum. Quare vobis cum ea qua decet reverencia inhibemus et per vos omnibus et singulis quibus jus exigit inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne pendente in curia Cant' hujusmodi appellacionis causa quicquam hac occasione in dicte partis appellantis prejudicium attemptatis vel attemptant, faciatis aut faciant aliquialiter attemptari, quominus eidem parti appellanti libera pateat [ad] suam appellacionem hujusmodi proseguendam facultas. Tenore eciam presencium peremptorie vos citamus quod compareatis coram nobis vel nostro commissario in ecclesia beati Marie de Arcubus Lond' quarto die juridico post festum sancte Lucie virginis in dicta appellacionis causa processuri, facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos vel nostrum commissarium dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum London' vj kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexto decimo.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This inhibition is also entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 277<sup>v</sup>.



[11 December. Letter, dated 23 November 1316, from Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presenting Master Henry de Clif, clerk, to the prebend of Blewbury.]

PRESENTACIO MAGISTRI H. DE CLYF'. Item, iiij idus Decembris apud Sonnyngg'. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus frater Ricardus de Pavely, sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' prior humilis in Anglia, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ad ecclesiam de Blebury in vestra Sar' ecclesia prebendam vacantem et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Henricum de Clyf, clericum, paternitati vestre caritatis intuitu presentamus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum ad ecclesiam hujusmodi prebendam admittere et ulterius facere quod vestro incumbit officio in hac parte vestra dignetur paternitas reverenda. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Stallefeld ix kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj.

[30 December. Certificate, dated 22 December 1316, on behalf of Master Henry de Clif, from the dean of Salisbury's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate of 10 December for an inquiry, and explaining that the inquiry was held in his absence by a commissary in a chapter of vicars of neighbouring prebendal churches and twelve laymen of Blewbury parish. Information similar to that in the previous certificates on pp. 41-43, 44-46, 47-48, is given. The King is said to have given all the Templars' possessions in his hand to the Hospitallers at the request of Clement V, saving the right of the King and his officers, as appeared in certain instruments produced at the inquiry. Therefore Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital in England, is the true patron. The church is in dispute between the prior and Denise de la River, who presented previously. Master Henry de Clif, the prior's presentee, is free and of legitimate birth, of honourable conduct, and in holy orders.]

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS H. DE CLYF' ad presentacionem predictam. Item, iiij kalendas Januarii apud Sonnyngg'. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus domini . . decani Sar' . . officialis debitam obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' . . officiali salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Presentavit nobis frater Ricardus de Pavely, sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia prior, magistrum Henricum de Clyf, clericum, ad ecclesiam prebendam de Blebury in nostra Sar' ecclesia vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem ut dicit. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, vocatis vocandis, tam super vacacione dicte prebende, necnon de etate, vita, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus,

et meritis persone ad eam presentate, quam jure presentantis, maxime cum circa hoc diversi dicantur sentire diversa, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando, diligentem faciat inquisitionem, secundum Fo. xix<sup>v</sup> dum articulos debitos | et etiam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine, tam vacationis jureque presentantis quam condicionum presentati, et aliarum dicti negotii circumstanciarum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum, si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyng' iiii idus Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre secundo. Cujus auctoritate mandati cum eidem inquisitioni faciende non possem personaliter interesse, legitime impeditus, inquisitionem hujusmodi per quosdam vicarios proximarum ecclesiarum prebendalium, eo quod pauci sunt clerici in jurisdictione prebendali de Blebury predicta, et duodecim laicos de parochia de Blebur', ad hoc specialiter evocatos per quemdam meum in hac parte commissarium specialem, feci fieri diligentem, que dicit quod ecclesia prebendalis supradicta vacat per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby, ultimi prebendarii in eadem, qui xv kalendas Septembris proximo preterito diem suum clausit extremum. Olim magister Milicie Templi in Anglia consuevit esse verus patronus ejusdem, et ad eam etiam presentare, sed dominus rex, ratione terrarum et tenementorum Templariorum in manu sua tunc existencium, dictum dominum Adam presentavit ultimo ad eandem. Postea tamen ut dicitur dominus rex predictus ad rogatum felcis recordacionis nuper domini Clementis pape quinti, ordine Templariorum predictorum in concilio per dictum papam Viennie celebrato interdicto, sublato et destructo, omnia bona, possessiones et jura, que ad dictos Templarios pertinebant sic in manu sua tunc existencia, ordini Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia et ipsius ordinis procuratoribus ejusdem Hospitalis nomine liberavit, salvo tamen jure ejusdem domini regis et subditorum suorum, prout per quedam instrumenta in ipsa inquisitione exhibita videbatur prima facie apparere, propter quod, dicta prebendali ecclesia ut predicitur jam vacante, Ricardus de Pavely, prior Hospitalis predicti in Anglia tanquam verus patronus dicte ecclesie prefatum magistrum Henricum presentavit; que non est pensionaria sed porcionaria prout in inquisitionibus vobis in hac parte prius missis plenius continetur. Litigiosa est inter dictum priorem nunc presen-

tantem et dominam Dionisiam de la Rivere, que prius presentaverat ad eandem. Magister Henricus de Clyf' predictus liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, et in sacris ordinibus constitutus. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem semper Altissimus vos conservet. Datum apud Blebur' undecimo kalendas Januarii anno domini supradicto.

[8 March 1317. *Letter collating the prebend of Blewbury to Master Thomas de Charlton, D.C.L., priest, in so far as it belongs to the Bishop's collation hac vice.*]

COLLACIO MAGISTRO T. DE CHERLETON.<sup>1</sup> Item, viij idus Marcii apud Wodeford. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio magistro Thome de Cherleton, juris civilis professori, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur; prebendam igitur de Blebur' in nostra ecclesia Sar' sacerdotalem vacantem cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, quatenus hac vice ipsius ad nos spectat collacio<sup>2</sup> et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno ac cujuslibet ecclesiastice censure penalis superioris nostri incursu licite conferre valemus, vobis cum plenitudine juris canonici conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Sar' viij idus Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre secundo.<sup>3</sup>

[16 March 1317. *Inhibition, dated 12 March, from the official of the court of Canterbury, on behalf of Master Henry de Clif, who has appealed to the court against the Bishop for refusing to institute him to the prebend of Blewbury. The Bishop is forbidden to do anything to Henry's prejudice while the appeal is pending, and is cited to appear in the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, on the third juridical day after 17 April.*]

INHIBICIO CURIE CANT' PRO H. DE CLYF'. Item, xvij kalendas Aprilis apud Wodeford. Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo officialis curie Cant' salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ex parte magistri Henrici de Clyf, clerici, nobis extitit intimatum quod licet ipse ad prebendam

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Registrum Thome de Charlton, Episcopi Herefordensis, 1327-44* (Canterbury and York Soc., vol. ix.), p. iii; *Foedera*, ed. T. Rymer (1818), II. ii. 751.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand:* per lapsum, vide fo. 76 (below, p. 180).

<sup>3</sup> Cf. below, pp. 79-80, 175 et seq. *A claim to the prebend by papal provision was withdrawn by his proctor on behalf of William, son of Gordon de Fresepanis, canon of Salisbury, 4 March 1317, on being informed that the case about the right of patronage was still pending undecided in the king's court, and that the prebend was also in dispute in the court of Arches* (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 56-56').

de Blebury in ecclesia vestra cathedrali Sar' vestre diocesis de jure et de facto vacantem per verum ejusdem prebende patronum vobis loci diocesano fuisset et sit canonice presentatus, in-  
Fo. xx quisicioque ad man | datum vestrum super vacacione dicte prebende et aliis articulis debitis et consuetis, prout moris est, rite et legitime facta sufficienter pro eodem fecisset et faciat presentato, nichilque sibi obviaret seu obviet de canonicis institutis quominus ad dictam prebendam admitti deberet et prebendarium institui in eadem, vos tamen venerabilis pater predictae dictum presentatum ad dictam prebendam admittere et prebendarium instituere in eadem ac cetera que vestro in hac parte incumbabant officio peragere non curastis, quin potius recusastis seu plus debito distulistis congrue et cum instantia debita requisiti, in dicti presentati prejudicium, dampnum non modicum et gravamen. Unde ex parte dicti presentati sencientis se ex hoc per vos indebite pregravari ad curiam Cant' extitit ut asseritur legitime appellatum. Quare vobis cum ea qua decet reverencia inhibemus et per vos omnibus et singulis quibus jus exigit inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne pendente in curia Cant' hujusmodi appellacionis causa quicquam hac occasione in dicte partis appellantis prejudicium attemptetis vel attemptent, faciatis seu faciant aliququaliter attemptari quominus eidem parti appellanti libera pateat suam appellacionem hujusmodi proseguendi facultas. Vos etiam tenore presencium peremptorie citamus, quod compareatis coram nobis vel nostro commissario in ecclesia beate Marie de Arcubus London' tercio die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur officium *Misericordia Domini* in dicta appellacionis causa processuri facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos aut dictum commissarium nostrum dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes.<sup>1</sup> Datum apud Wynton' iiij idus Marcii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a (? 14th-century) hand: Okham registra[tor].

<sup>2</sup> This inhibition is also entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 279<sup>v</sup>. The rest of fos. xx and xxj are blank, and the only entry on fo. xxij is marked in the margin: vacat quia seriusius supra. It is another copy of Edward II's mandate of 19 August 1316, given above, pp. 39-40, for the installation of Roger de Northburgh as prebendary of Blebury in Salisbury cathedral. The only differences are:

in the heading and memoranda, which here read: 'BLEBIR' PRO REGE. Receptum apud Cherdestocke die Veneris proxima post festum Nativitatis beate Marie anno et cetera. i.e. 10 September in place of 14 September, p. 39.

in the spelling of Northburgh (p. 40) as Northburg', and of Blebury (p. 40) as Blebur'.

in the addition after the date at the end: per breve de privato sigillo.

\* Beside heading in a later (17th- or early 18th-century) hand: Praebenda. A hand has been drawn in the margin with the first finger pointing towards this word.



Fo. xxij<sup>v</sup>

31 Aug., Chardstock (*Cherdestoke*). Master Walter de Stratton, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of Shellingford (*Schalingford'*),<sup>1</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

27 Oct., Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*). The presentee, bringing back to the Bishop his inquiry entirely in his favour, and being in acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

3 Sept., Chardstock. Richard Spakeman, chaplain, pres. by William de Leye to chapel of Corsley (*Corslegh'*, *Corselegh'*), obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

12 Sept., Chardstock. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction but not of instn. *ea vice*.

3 Sept., Chardstock. Nicholas de Oxon', clerk, pres. to church of Shorncote (*Cernecote*) by Ralph de Monte Hermerii, kt., by reason of the land and heir of John ap Adam being in his hand by grant of Edward II, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

26 Sept., Chardstock. After the inquiry had been brought back, the presentee was adm. and inst. as rector.

Fo. xxiiij

3 Sept., Chardstock. John de Aslakeby, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*) to church of Corfe Castle (*Corfcastel*),<sup>2</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry.

25 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. After the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, being in acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction. *Et injunctum fuit eidem rectori quod litteras conversacionis citra festum omnium Sanctorum sub pena cs. . .*

6 Sept., Chardstock. Nicholas de Ledrede, clerk, pres. by Nicholas de Barton to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*), obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 Sept., Chardstock. Master Thomas de Dilintone, priest and S.T.P., pres. by John, bishop of Bath and Wells, to church of

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Scribitur alibi*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*.

Buckland Newton (*Boclonā*),<sup>1</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Sept., Chardstock. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector by a proctor, on the resignation of Thomas de Rytford, and the proctor obtained letters of instn. and induction.

12 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. Master James Senebaud pres. to church of Brightwell<sup>2</sup> by Edward II, by reason of the vacant bishopric of Winchester being in his hand,<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

16 Oct., London. The presentee, bringing back his inquiry entirely in his favour, and being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction and instn.

Fo. xxiiij<sup>v</sup>

13 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. William called (*dicus*) le Coppestr' of Wallingford (*Walyngford*) pres. by prior and convent of Wallingford to vicarage of Holy Trinity, Wallingford, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

6 Nov., Sonning. The presentee brought back a certificate of his inquiry entirely in his favour. The Bishop, adm. and inst. him, being in priest's orders, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

16 Sept., Chardstock. William Rogus, chaplain, pres. by Nicholas Martyn to chapel of Athelhampton (*Pudele Athelamstone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Oct., London. John de la Dene, priest, pres. by Robert de Wambergh, rector of Market Lavington (*Stepellavinton*), to vicarage of Market Lavington, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

5 Nov., Sonning. These letters with the official's certificate in his favour were brought back and read before the Bishop, who adm. the presentee to the vicarage vacant by the resignation of John de Feyreford, the last vicar, and inst. him as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He obtained letters.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Nunc ista ecclesia est appropriata ecclesie Well' ut in registro bone memorie Roberti Nevile.*

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: . . . *hic* . . .

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Registers of John de Sandale and Rigaud de Asseria. Bishops of Winchester, 1316-23* (Hampshire Record Soc. 1897), pp. 265-6; *C.P.R. 1313-17*, p. 540.

16 Oct., London. John de Fayreford, priest, pres. by Emily Longespee to chapel of Wanborough (*Wambergh'*), and obtained letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Nov. Sonning. The presentee brought back the letters of his inquiry with the official's certificate entirely in his favour, and letters of resignation of John de Dene, warden and principal priest of the chapel. After these had been opened and read before the Bishop, he adm. and inst. John as principal perpetual priest of the chapel. He obtained letters of induction and instn.

Fo. xxiiij

18 Sept. 1316, Lyme Regis (*Lym*). Roger de Wymborn' pres. by letter (*litteratorie*) by Peter de Aulton, rector of Whiteparish (*Album Monasterium, Parochia Albi Monasterii*), to vicarage of Whiteparish, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

14 Oct., London. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Roger as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

24 Sept. 1316, Chardstock. Master Thomas de Berkleye, clerk, pres. by Geoffrey de Frethorn to church of Childrey (*Chelreye*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks or his official.

5 Nov. 1316, Sonning. These letters with the official's certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, who adm. and inst. Thomas, an acolyte, as rector.

7 Oct., Sonning. William de Stratfeld Turgys pres. by Philip, son and heir of Roger de Englefeld, kt., to chapel of Englefield (*Englefeld'*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

9 Nov., Sonning. These letters with a certificate were brought back by the presentee, who was in priest's orders. The Bishop adm. and inst. William as rector of the chapel.

5 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). John de Immere pres. by John le Rous, kt., to chapel of Imber (*Immere*), and was granted inquiry directed to archd. of Sar. or his official.

30 Sept., Dorchester (*Dorchestr'*). Robert de Sancto Quintino pres. by Eva de Acton to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Sed inquisitionem nullatenus reportavit, nec dictam presentationem prosequitur quoquo modo.*

Fo. xxiiij<sup>v</sup>

31 Aug. 1316, Chardstock. Master Walter de Stratton pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of Shellingford (*Schalyngford*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

26 Oct., Sonning. These letters with a certificate entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, being in acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, having letters patent of instn. and close for his induction directed to said official.

24 Oct. 1316, Hounslow (*Hundeslawe*). Robert de Sancto Quintino, pres. by Eva de Acton to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*) and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

26 Oct. 1316, Sonning. Elias de Coleshull pres. by Richard de Stenyngg' to two parts of the tithes of his ancient demesne in the township (*villa*) of Coleshill (*Coleshull'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 Oct., Sonning. The presentee brought back the letters of his inquiry with the official's certificate in his favour, and letters of resignation of Peter de Coleshull, the last instituted in the said tithes. The Bishop adm. and inst. him.

16 Oct., London. William Seward pres. by Bartholomew de Badesmere, kt., to church of Colerne, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

2 Nov., Sonning. After the letters of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, having deacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. xxv

11 Oct. 1316, Hounslow (*Hundeslawe*). John de Cotes pres. by Edmund de Pleycis, kt., to chapel of St. Giles of Wimborne (*Upwymborn'*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

10 Nov., Sonning. The presentee, bringing back his inquiry entirely in his favour and having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.

17 Oct. 1316, London. Nicholas Bradewas pres. by John Ive, lord of mediety of township (*villa*) of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*), to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselbere*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.



[29 October 1316. Presentation of William de Cherdesle, canon of Notley, to the cure and administration of the church of Maiden Bradley. The Bishop issued letters to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official for William's induction, explaining that he had admitted him to the church, saving the episcopal rights and power of investigating the appropriation of the church.]

BRADELEYA.<sup>1</sup> Quarto kalendas Novembris apud Sonnyngg' religiosi viri . . abbas et conventus de Notele ad curam et administrationem ecclesie de Bradeleya sibi appropriate Willelmum de Cherdesle concanonicum suum, secundum tenorem privilegiorum suorum, domino presentarunt, qui statim pro induccione sua litteras optinuit sub hiis verbis.<sup>2</sup> Rogerus permissione divina Sarr' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Sarr' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Quia nos fratrem Willelmum de Cherdesle, canonicum domus de Notele, Lincoln' diocesis, ad exercendum curam animarum ecclesie parochialis de Bradeleya, nostre diocesis, ad quam exercendam per religiosos viros . . abbatem et conventum de Notele dicte Lincoln' diocesis, qui dictam ecclesiam in usus proprios se habere pretendunt, nobis presentatus existit, salvis episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sarr' ecclesie dignitate, et precipue potestate discuciendi appropriacionem predictam, duximus admittendum, qui nobis obedienciam fecit canonicam et juravit quod de spiritualibus dicte ecclesie nobis fideliter respondebit, secundum formam quarundam litterarum ut prima facie apparuit apostolicarum, quas dictus presentatus nobis exhibuit in hac parte, presentatum eundem dictam curam exercere canonicè permittatis. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyng' iiij kalendas Novembris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre secundo.

Fo. xxv\*

29 Sept. 1316, Charminster (*Chermynstr'*). The Bishop collated the vicarage of Potterne (*Poterne*), vacant by the resignation of John de Cotes, the last vicar, to William de Aston, priest, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

[14 September 1316. Letter of resignation of John de Cotes, vicar of the prebenda church of Potterne.]

LITTERE RESIGNACIONIS PRETACTE HANC VERBORUM SERIEM CONTINEBANT. Venerabili in Christo patri et suo domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gracia Sarr' episcopo suus humilis et devotus

<sup>1</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota quod episcopus admisit canonicum ad presentacionem abbatis et sv' [? salv'] pro jure episcopi.

Johannes de Cotes, vicarius ecclesie prebendalis de Poterne vestre diocesis, obedienciam et reverenciam omnimodam cum honore.<sup>1</sup> Cura animarum et vicarie ecclesie supradicte certis causis et legitimis exonerari affectans, eandem vicariam ac jus et possessionem que habeo in eadem in sancte paternitatis vestre manus pure, sponte et absolute resigno, et eisdem simpliciter renuncio per presentes, humiliter supplicans et devote quatinus resignacionem et renunciacionem hujusmodi si libeat admittentes, de eadem vicaria ordinare dignemini, prout vestre placuerit sanctitati. In quorum testimonium, quia sigillum meum pluribus est ignotum, sigillum . . . decani Cyc' procuravi personaliter hiis apponi. Datum Cyc' in festo Exaltacionis sancte Crucis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexto decimo.

29 Nov. 1316, Sonning. Henry de Brandestone, chaplain, pres. to vicarage of Bradford Abbas (*Bradeford*) by Edward II by reason of abbey of Sherborne (*Schirb'*) being vacant and in his hand,<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

After these letters in no way in his favour (*in nullo facientibus pro eodem*) had been brought back, he obtained another letter by special grace.

16 Jan. 1317, Sonning. The presentee brought back to the Bishop the certificate of his last inquiry in his favour, with a public instrument on the resignation of the vicarage, and was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar by the Bishop's special commissaries *in hac parte*.

11 Nov. 1316, Sonning. John de Mere, priest, pres. by Roger de Percy to chapel of Chalfield (*Chaldefeld magna*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

21 Nov., Sonning. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: resignacio.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: [*Incipit certificatorium Ryg[aldo]*], i.e. the first certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices which were to be paid to the pope for three years beginning on 8 December 1316. The papal bull of reservation of 8 December 1316 and Master Rigaud's first mandate to the Bishop for a list of vacant benefices on 14 October 1317, with other related documents, are entered below in the Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 75<sup>v</sup>-78<sup>v</sup>. This certificate is *ibid.*, fos. 78<sup>v</sup>, 81. It includes a schedule of benefices vacant in the diocese between 8 December 1316 and 14 October 1317, with their assessed annual value, the reason for their vacancy, and the archdeaconry and deanery in which they were located. The information was compiled from the Register of Institutions, in which the Bishop's clerks have made a number of marginal comments to help themselves.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1313-17, p. 555.

[29 September 1316. Collation to Master Peter de Periton, D.Can.L., canon of Salisbury and priest, of the archdeaconry of Dorset, vacant by the death of Henry de Bluntesdon.]

Fo. xxvj

ARCHIDIACONATUS DORSET'. 'Tercio kalendas Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo apud Chermynstr', dominus archidiaconatum Dors' cum suis juribus, annexionibus et pertinenciis quibuscumque per mortem domini Henrici de Bluntesdon', ultimi archidiaconi ejusdem, vacantem et ad suam collacionem spectantem magistro Petro de Periton', juris canonici professori, canonico ecclesie sue Sar', presbitero, contulit intuitu caritatis, presentibus discretis viris magistris Gilberto Lovel, Roberto de Worth, canonicis ecclesie supradicte, domino Hugone de Knosyngton', rectore ecclesie de Morton, Lincoln' diocesis, magistro Thoma de Ocham notario publico, et Willelmo de Ascheton, clerico.

[29 September 1316. Collation to Master Robert de Worth, prebendary of Durnford, of the prebend of Chisenbury in Salisbury cathedral, vacant by the death of Henry de Bluntesdon. Master Robert accepted it, subject to protestations similar to those made by Alexander de Hemyngby when collated to the prebend of Hurstbourne.]

CHESYNGBUR' PREBENDA COLLACIO. 'Tercio kalendas Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo apud Chermynstr' contulit dominus prebendam de Chesynghur' in ecclesia cathedrali Sar', per mortem domini Henrici de Bluntesdon ultimi prebendarii ejusdem vacantem, et ad suam collacionem spectantem, magistro Roberto de Worth, tunc prebendario prebende de Derneford, et in ejusdem possessione pacifica existenti. Qui quidem magister Robertus in presencia discreti viri magistri Gilberti Lovel, canonici ecclesie supradicte, domini Hugonis de Knossyngton, rectoris ecclesie de Morton, Lincoln' diocesis, magistri Thome de Ocham notarii publici, et Willelmi de Ascheton clerici, dictam prebendam acceptavit ibidem, premissis per eum protestacionibus, sub forma protestacionum, quas dominus Alexander de Hemyngby, tempore sue acceptacionis collacionis sibi facte per dominum de prebenda de Husseborn interposuit et emisit, prout in octavo folio precedenti apparet,<sup>3</sup> et precipue quod voluit et vult gaudere beneficio illius capituli domini Bonifacii pape octavi, *Si beneficia*.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin in greyer ink: 4 or 5 dots or dashes in a downward sloping row. These were probably made in a later hand to mark a collation.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in greyer ink: 5 dots or dashes in a downward sloping row.

<sup>3</sup> Above, pp. 32-33.

<sup>4</sup> *Sexti Decretal.* lib. III, tit. iv, c. 20 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. Friedberg, ii. 1027-8).

[29 September 1316. Collation to Master Nicholas Wardeden, S.T.P., of the prebend of Durnford, then in the possession of Master Robert de Worth, canon of Salisbury and prebendary, saving the protestations made by Master Robert when collated to the prebend of Chisenbury.]

DERNEFORD PREBENDA. <sup>1</sup>Eisdem die, anno, et loco, dominus prebendam de Derneford, in cujus possessione fuit magister Robertus de Worth, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Sar' utpote verus ejusdem prebende prebendarius, magistro Nicholao Wardeden, sacre pagine professori, cum plenitudine juris canonici contulit intuitu caritatis, salvis dicto magistro Roberto suis protestacionibus, quas emisit idem magister Robertus, tempore quo sibi fuit collata prebenda de Chesynghur' prout prenotatur, quibus protestacionibus postea magister Nicholaus predictus expresse, pure, simpliciter et absolute consenciit et collacionem ipsam acceptavit, dictis protestacionibus et specialiter beneficio decretalis domini Bonifacii pape octavi, *Si beneficia*, eidem magistro et aliis quibuscumque juris beneficiis semper salvis, presentibus suprascriptis.

1 Oct. 1316, Hilton (*Helton*).<sup>2</sup> The Bishop collated the prebend of Slape (*Slepe*) to Master William de Mephram, priest, saving to Alexander de Hemyngby, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Hurstbourne, his protestations on the collation to him of the said prebend of Hurstbourne written in the eighth preceding folio,<sup>3</sup> to which Master William openly consented in accepting his collation.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. xxvij<sup>5</sup>

1 Oct. 1316, Hilton. The Bishop, *cum plenitudine juris canonici*, collated the prebend called *Minor Pars Altaris* in Salisbury cathedral to Master John de Ross,<sup>6</sup> D.C.L., priest, saving to Master William de Mephram, the last prebendary, his protestations made

<sup>1</sup> In margin in greyer ink: 4 dots or dashes in a downward sloping row.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in greyer ink: 5 dots or dashes in a downward sloping row.

<sup>3</sup> Above, pp. 32-33.

<sup>4</sup> Fo. xxvj<sup>v</sup> is blank except for a marginal note: *non scribatur hic*.

<sup>5</sup> At the head of this folio is stitched a piece of parchment with the following notes in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand:

Elingdon et Cullern	} Nota quod collacio vicariarum de Elingdon et Cullerne vacante rectoria spectat ad episcopum	} 27
Stratton	} Nota quod nominacio clerici ad vicariam spectat ad episcopum et presentacio ad custodem domus scholarium de Merton Colledge Oxon'	} 40
Pottern et Lavington	} Compositio inter vicarios de Pottern et Lavington	} 167

<sup>6</sup> Cf. Hereford Registers, Swinfield, Orleton passim, Canterbury Register, Winchester passim. Provided to the bishopric of Carlisle, 1325.



in accepting the collation to him of the prebend of Slape (*Slepe*), in the form of the protestations made by Alexander de Hemyngby when he accepted collation of the prebend of Burbage (*Borebach'*) and Hurstbourne (*Husseborn'*) which is in the ninth preceding folio.<sup>1</sup> Master John expressly consented to these.

25 Oct. 1316, Sonning. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Elingdon (*Elyngdon'*), vacant by the death of the last vicar and belonging to the Bishop's collation by reason of the vacancy of the church of Elingdon, to William de Leycestr', deacon, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. In the presence of Master Gilbert Lovel and Master Robert de Worth, canons of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngtone, rector of Gilmorton (*Morton*), diocese of Lincoln, and Master Thomas de Ocham, notary public.<sup>2</sup>

1 Nov. 1316, Sonning. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Colerne,<sup>3</sup> vacant by the death of the last vicar and belonging to the Bishop's collation by reason of the vacancy of the church of Colerne, to William de Karleton, priest, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. In the presence of Master Robert de Worth, canon of Salisbury, and the above-written Hugh de Knossyngton and Master Thomas.

1 Dec. 1316, Sonning. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Lambourn, vacant and belonging to the Bishop's collation *ea vice*, to William called (*dictus*) le Chapman of Market Lavington (*Stepel-lavynton*), priest, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. In the presence of Master Robert de Worth, canon of Salisbury, Master Thomas de Asteleye, rector of Little Somerford (*Somerford Mauduyt*), the said Hugh de Knossyngton, William de Leycestr', perpetual vicar of Elingdon (*Elyngdon*), Master Thomas de Ocham, notary public, John de Lavinton and William de Ascheton, clerks.

Fo. xxvij<sup>v</sup>

7 Oct., Sandleford (*Sandelford'*). Richard de Lusteshull pres. to church of Elingdon (*Elyngdon'*, *Elyngdone*) by Edward II by reason of vacancy of bishopric of Winchester (*Wynton'*) in his hand,<sup>4</sup> and obtained inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Above, pp. 32-33.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *Nota, ad episcopum pertinet collatio vicarie. Ecclesia vacat.*

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: *Sic etiam vicaria de Colern'.*

<sup>4</sup> Cf. *C.P.R. 1313-17*, p. 550; *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, pp. 183 n., 266.

29 Nov. 1316. The presentee, bringing back his inquiry entirely in his favour, and having subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

6 Dec., Sonning. Master John de Gatesden' pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abendon'*),<sup>1</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Dec., Sonning. After the letters of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters patent and close.

5 Dec., Sonning. William de la More, priest, pres. by prioress and convent of Kington St. Michael (*Kyngton'*, *Kyngtone*) to vicarage of Kington St. Michael, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

15 Dec., Sonning. After these letters with a certificate had been brought back, he was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and had letters of instn. and induction.

29 Dec., Sonning. Richard Roket, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monk Sherborne (*Schireborn'*), diocese of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Sulhampstead Bannister (*Silhampstede Banastr'*), and obtained letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

11 Jan. [1317]. Sonning. After this inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of induction and instn.

19 Dec. [1316], Sonning. William de Littleton, deacon, Fo. xxviii pres. by prior and convent | of Bradenstoke (*Bradenestok'*) to vicarage of Canford (*Caneford'*),<sup>2</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 Jan. [1317], Sonning. These letters of inquiry with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, who adm. and inst. him, being in deacon's orders, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had letters of induction and instn.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*. This abbreviated note probably means that the benefice had been or was to be included (written) in the list of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices. Cf. above, p. 60, n. 2.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*.

30 Dec., Sonning. Nicholas de Bradewas pres. to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselber'*, *Haselbere*)<sup>1</sup> by John Ive, lord of that mediety, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. or his official.

Afterwards the Bishop granted it to him *in commendam* (*Cui dominus postea commendavit eandem*) for six months in form of the last Council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).

2 Nov. 1317,<sup>2</sup> Burnham. After an inquiry in his favour had been brought back and considered with all the circumstances, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas as rector of the mediety.

1 Jan. 1317, Sonning. William de Haulo, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*) to church of Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*),<sup>3</sup> which for a long time had been prebendal in their abbey (*abolim in monasterio mulierum . . abbatisse et conventus Schafton' prebendalem*).<sup>4</sup> He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[*Mandate to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to hold an inquiry in full chapter into the vacancy and patronage of the church of Gillingham, whether it was truly prebendal, and what were the duties of the prebendary.*]

<sup>5</sup>Rogerus permissione divina et cetera dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus officiali salutem, grariam et benediccionem. Presentarunt nobis religiose mulieres . . abbatissa et conventus Schafton' Willelmum de Haulo, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Gillingham nostre diocesis, quam pretendunt in dicto suo monasterio prebendalem, vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus, quatinus vocatis et comparentibus locorum vicariis et rectoribus aliisque vocandis in pleno loci capitulo secundum cursum solitum celebrando, diligencius inquiratis, an dicta ecclesia vacet, qualiter et a quo tempore, quis sit verus patronus illius, et quis vel qui presentavit vel presentarunt ultimo ad eandem, an sit litigiosa, et si sic, qualiter et inter quos, cujusque existimacionis existat, et si dicta ecclesia sit ut pretenditur prebendalis seu parochialis et curata, habeatque capellas curatas eidem annexas, et

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *xviij*, i.e. 1317.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*. At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

<sup>4</sup> For prebendal churches in Benedictine nunneries, see *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, i. xlvii-li; A. Hamilton Thompson, 'Double Monasteries and the Male Element in Nunneries', App. viii to the *Archbishop of Canterbury's Report on the Ministry of Women*, 1919.

<sup>5</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century hand): *Nota bene hanc commissionem*.

si sic qualiter et a quo tempore, per quem vel quos, et ad quid<sup>1</sup> prebendalis effecta, qualis debeat esse prebendarius illius, et quo ordine constitutus, si ad residenciam sive moram, et si sic, qualem vel quantam et ubi faciendam et specialiter ad quid, vel quo pre-textu prebenda hujusmodi teneatur, ad quem etiam cura spectet ejusdem ecclesie et annexarum hujusmodi capellarum, si forsitan parochiales existant, ac de aliis in hac parte circumstanciis, que in facto consistere dinoscuntur, presertim cum prebenda illa, si prebenda fuerit, eo quod in monasterio monialium existat, velut exorbitante a jure communi, specialia requiruntur, necnon de etate, vita, moribus et ordinibus, conversacione et natalibus persone ad eam presentate, et si plura beneficia idem presentatus habeat, que sint illa et an curam habeant animarum, et si sic, a quo tempore ea tenuerit et quo jure, ac ceteris circumstanciis in hac parte, tam diligenter quam fideliter consimiliter inquiratis. Et que per hujusmodi inquisitionem inveneritis et cetera ut in litteris consuetis.

[27 December 1316. Letter of Margaret, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury to the Bishop, presenting William de Haudlo, clerk, to their prebendal church of Gillingham.]

Fo. xxviii<sup>v</sup>

<sup>2</sup>LITTERA PRESENTACIONIS DICTARUM RELIGIOSARUM CONTINET HUNC TENOREM. Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo sue humiles et devote filie Margareta, permissione divina abbatissa monasterii Schafton', et ejusdem loci conventus devote obediencie debitum cum omni reverencia et honore. Ad ecclesiam de Gyllyngham, ab olim in nostro monasterio prebendalem cum suis pertinenciis, vacantem et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Willelmum de Haulo, clericum, vestre pie paternitati caritatis intuitu tenore presencium presentamus, supplicantes humiliter et devote, quatinus ipsum ad eandem admittere velit, et ulterius in hac parte facere et exequi quod est verum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra sunt appensa. Datum Schafton' vj kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sexto-decimo. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem rex virginum vos conservet.

1 Jan., Sonning. The presentee obtained an inquiry directed to archd. of Dors. or his official, in the form which is written in another part of this folio.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>3</sup> Above, pp. 65-66.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Presentacio.



12 Jan. 1317, Sonning. These letters were brought back by the presentee, who appeared in person before the Bishop.

[7 January 1317. Certificate from the archdeacon of Dorset's official declaring that a general chapter of Shaftesbury deanery had found that the prebendal church of Gillingham was vacant by the death of Henry de Bluntesdon, the late prebendary; that the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury were the true patrons, and that the church was not now in dispute, because Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, had withdrawn his claim to appoint to it by apostolic grace. It was worth 30 pounds sterling in normal years. It was prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey, having a parish and the three chapels of Motcombe, West Stour, and East Stour annexed to it. The duties of the prebendary were to officiate in divine service in the abbey and to give advice in the abbey's business when asked. When absent from the abbey, he should find a vicar to officiate in divine service. The chapter did not know whether the prebendary was bound to reside in the church of Gillingham for the rest of the time, because up till now it had not seen any prebendary continuously resident there. The presentee was free, of legitimate birth and age, of good life and conduct, and benefited elsewhere.]

<sup>1</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et cetera. *Et sic in fine inquisitionis que prescribitur, fuit per dictum . . officialem certificatum.* Hujus igitur mandati ipsius tenore servato vocatis vocandis et comparentibus in generali capitulo Schafton', in quo decanatu dicta ecclesia situatur, diligencius inquisivi et per hujusmodi inquisitionem inveni, quod ecclesia prebendalis de Gyllyngham vacat per mortem bone memorie domini Henrici de Bluntesdon, nuper ejusdem prebendarii<sup>2</sup> jam defuncti, et sic vacare incepit die Martis proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis jam effluxum. Religiose mulieres . . abbatisa et conventus monasterii Schafton' vere sunt ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis patrone, et ad eam ultimo presentarunt. Non est nunc litigiosa quia lis per venerabilem patrem dominum Walterum, dei gracia archiepiscopum Cant', tocius Anglie primatem, et executores<sup>3</sup> graciae sue, sibi ab apostolica sede concesse ad promovendum unum clericum in singulis ecclesiis cathedralibus et collegiatis sue Cant' provincie, nuper incepta super eadem prebenda quam asseruit sub dicta gracia comprehendendi, quievit prout apparuit per litteras ejusdem patris testantes totum processum ea occasione super dicta ecclesia prebendali per se vel executores suos predicte graciae habitum totaliter revocatum. <sup>4</sup>Valet communibus annis juxta estimacionem veri valoris ejusdem triginta libras sterlingorum. Est et fuit prebendalis in monasterio Schafton' predicto, habens parochiam et

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Certificatorium.

<sup>2</sup> *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii. 684-6.*

<sup>3</sup> *MS.* executor.

<sup>4</sup> *An ink line has been drawn in the margin to mark this passage, and in the margin is written in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota bene.*

curam animarum atque tres capellas, videlicet Motcombe, Stoure Westone et Stoure Estone curatas sibi annexas a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit. Prebendalis est ad officium in officio divino in monasterio predicto, et ad prestandum suum consilium in agendis in dicto monasterio cum fuerit congrue requisitus, in quo, ipso absente, inveniet vicarium officiantem in divinis, et ea ratione a dicto monasterio cotidianas distributiones in pane et cervisia nomine prebende percipiet. Per quem vel quos fuerit sic prebendalis effecta, ignorat capitulum. Prebendarius autem illius debet esse circumspectus et providus in ordine sacerdotii constitutus, qui suis sumptibus in monasterio predicto moram tenetur facere, quociens fuerit ut predicatur requisitus ad officium et suum consilium impendendum in negociis

Fo. xxix | monasterii antedicti, et eo pretextu, ut sic officiaret et consuleret, fuit dicta ecclesia prebendalis effecta. Utrum vero

de facto pro residuo temporis teneatur dictus prebendarius in dicta ecclesia de Gyllyngham continue residere, ignorat capitulum, quia hactenus non vidit aliquem prebendarium ibidem continue residentem. Cura autem dicte ecclesie prebendalis et capellarum annexarum eidem spectat ad prebendarium ipsum, quatenus in similibus prebendis cura ad prebendarium pertinere dinoscitur. Non est portionaria nec pensionaria; presentatus ad eandem liber est et legitimus, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, etatis legitime, et in ordine sacerdotii constitutus, alibi ut dicitur beneficiatus, set que sint illa, et an curam habeant animarum, a quo tempore et a quo jure, ignorat capitulum. Testimonio presencium, quibus sigillum officii mei, vice mea et illorum per quos capta fuit presens inquisicio, est appensum. Datum Schafton' vij idus Januarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo.

[*The inquiry being in his favour, the presentee petitioned the Bishop to admit him. But because Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, by apostolic authority had reserved the church to Ralph of Windsor, who had not renounced it, William, the presentee, could not be instituted. He withdrew, after making a protestation.*]

Premissaque inquisicione pro ipso presentato faciente, idem peciit se ad ipsam ecclesiam per dominum admitti, non virtute privilegii in medio tunc exhibiti, cujus copiam penes registrum remanet, set ex dispensacione domini, cum quo dominus statim sicut potuit dispensavit. Verum quia dominus Radulphus de Wyndesohon', cui venerabilis pater dominus W. dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie primas, auctoritate sedis apostolice, dictam ecclesiam primitus reservavit, juri eidem domino Radulpho competenti, pro

quo idem R. alias provocavit et eciam appellavit, non renunciaverat quod sciatur, memoratus dominus Willelmus presentatus in dicta ecclesia institui non potuit illa vice, set protestando sub hac forma recessit.

[*Protestation of William de Haudlo, rector of Wootton Bassett, Haseley, and Leake, and canon of Wells, that he does not intend to accept or be instituted in the church of Gillingham unless it is truly prebendal.*]

<sup>1</sup>In dei nomine amen. Ego Willelmus de Haudlo, rector ecclesiarum de Wottone, de Haselee et de Leek, Sar', Linc' et Ebor' diocesium, ac canonicus Wellen', presentatus a religiosis mulieribus dominabus . . . abbatissa et conventu Schafton', vobis reverendo patri Rogero, episcopo Sar', ad ecclesiam de Gyllyngham vestre Sar' diocesis, que<sup>2</sup> ab olim in monasterio Schafton' predicto prebendalis extitit et existit, dico ex certa sciencia et protestor coram vobis reverendo patre predicto, quod non est intencionis mee nec erit dictam ecclesiam de Gyllyngham, ad quam presentatus existo, admittere vel institui in eadem nisi in veritate taliter prebenda vel alias talis condicionis existat, quod ipsam per generalem consuetudinem ecclesie et specialiter anglicane, per quam absque dispensacione prebende cum curatis parochialibus ecclesiis adinvicem detinentur, cum supradictis meis beneficiis absque dispensacione apostolica valeam optinere. Ita quod si contingat dictam ecclesiam de Gyllyngham declarare fore minime prebendalem, vel alias talis condicionis existere quod ipsam non possim absque dispensacione apostolica cum supradictis meis beneficiis simul tenere, extunc statim dictam ecclesiam de Gyllyngham paratus ero totaliter dimittere, et, prout justum fuerit, fructus, si quos ex ea percepero, restituere plenarie cum effectum. Voloque quod admissio ejusdem ecclesie de Gyllyngham per me seu meo nomine facienda, et quicquid ea occasione postea subsequetur nullius penitus sint momenti. Et vobis pater reverende humiliter supplico, quod protestacionem meam predictam, quam ante assecucionem dicte ecclesie de Gyllyngham coram vobis facio, acceptetis.

[22 January 1317. Stephen de Godwyneston, proctor of William de Haudlo, on showing the revocation of the process and sentences brought on behalf of Ralph of Windsor, and the renunciation of Ralph's right, obtained admission and institution to the church of Gillingham as a prebend, in the name of his master, saving to the Bishop the right of deciding whether the church was truly prebendal.]

Item xj kalendas Februarii anno domini supradicto apud

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Protestacio.

<sup>2</sup> MS. quam.

Sonnyngg', comparente coram domino domino Stephano de Godwyneston, procuratore dicti domini Willelmi de Haudlo, prout tunc liquebat, quodam instrumento publico ibidem exhibito per Philip-pum de London' notarium publicum confecto, et tam revocationem cujuscumque processus et sentenciarum pro jure supradicti domini Radulphi habitarum et latarum occasione predictae ecclesie de Gyllyngham quam etiam renunciacionem juris eidem Radulpho competentis sub sigillo venerabilis patris predicti domini Archiepiscopi exhibente, institutionem nomine domini sui predicti optinuit<sup>1</sup> sub hac forma. <sup>2</sup>Quia per inquisitionem factam super vacacione ecclesie de Gyllyngham et persona domini tui ad eam per Fo. xxix<sup>v</sup> abbatissam et conventum | <sup>3</sup>monasterii Schafton' presentata, videtur quod ipsa ecclesia optineri solet prebende titulo ab antiquo, quodque persona sua ad hujusmodi beneficium optinere<sup>4</sup> ydonea reputatur, nolentes possessioni, juri, vel optentui hujusmodi derogare, neque etiam officii nostri prejudicare quoquo modo in posterum canonice potestati, te dominum Stephanum de Godwyneston, procuratorem domini Willelmi de Haudlo antedicti, ad dictam ecclesiam tanquam ad prebendam, si talis sit, nomine domini tui admittimus, et dominum tuum in persona tua rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvo nobis et successoribus nostris potestate et jure de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi, et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu etiam ordinandi, et dominum tuum si jus exigerit privandi eadem ecclesia, quatenus illam dominus tuus de facto optinuerit, si vere prebendalis non fuerit set curam habeat animarum.

[22 January 1317. Letter of institution of William de Haudlo, priest, as rector of the prebendal church of Gillingham, and letter to the archdeacon of Dorset's official for his induction, saving to the Bishop the right of deciding whether the church was truly prebendal.]

ET LITTERE INDUCCIONIS ET INSTITUCIONIS, QUAS TUNC DICTUS PROCURATOR, NOMINE DOMINI SUI, OPTINEBAT, TENORES QUI SEQUUNTUR CONTINEBANT. <sup>5</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio domino Willelmo de Haudlo, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Meritis tue devotionis et probitatis ac morum honestate pensatis, inducimur ut personam tuam favore benivolo prosequamur. Ad ecclesiam igitur

<sup>1</sup> MS. optinut.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Modus admissionis.

<sup>3</sup> At head of folio in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Nota: dubium est utrum ecclesia parochialis de Gillingham sit prebendalis.

<sup>4</sup> MS. optineri.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: [T]enor institutionis.



de Gillyngham nostre diocesis vacantem, ad quam per religiosas mulieres . . . abbatissam et conventum monasterii Schafton' nobis presentatus existis, que per inquisitionem super ipsius vacacione ad mandatum nostrum factam esse videtur prebendalis et sic optineri prebende titulo ab antiquo,<sup>1</sup> te qui canonicatum et prebendam in ecclesia Wellen', necnon ecclesias de Wotton nostre diocesis ac de Haselee et Leek, Lync' et Ebor' diocesium, ex dispensacione apostolica optines, in forma juris isto vicesimo secundo die mensis Januarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj tanquam ad prebendam si talis sit dispensative admittimus, quatenus de jure et absque canonum offensa super hoc dispensare valemus, rectoremque canonice instituimus in eadem. Salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi, et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu etiam ordinandi, et te si jus exigerit privandi ecclesia eadem quatenus illam de facto optinueris, si vere prebendalis non fuerit set curam habeat animarum. Episcopalis et juribus et consuetudinibus, ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. Datum apud Sonnyngg' die et anno domini supradictis, consecracionis nostre secundo.

ET LITTERARUM INDUCCIONIS EXTITIT TALIS TENOR. <sup>2</sup>Rogerus etc. dilecto in Christo filio . . . archidiaconi Dors' . . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilectum filium, dominum Willelmum de Haudlo, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Gyllyngham nostre diocesis vacantem, que per inquisitionem super ipsius vacacione ad mandatum nostrum factam esse videtur prebendalis, et sic optineri prebende titulo ab antiquo, tanquam ad prebendam si talis sit admisimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris potestate et jure de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi, et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu etiam ordinandi, et te (*sic*) ipsum si jus exigerit privandi eadem ecclesia, quatenus illam de facto optinuerit, si vere prebendalis non fuerit set curam habeat animarum, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum dominum Willelmum, ipsiusve procuratorem in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie inducatis, ulterius exequentes quod ad vestrum officium pertinet in hac parte. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xj kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sextodecimo, et consecracionis nostre secundo.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Nota hic, esse prebendam.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: [T]enor induccionis.

[17 December 1316. Letter of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, revoking the process and censures issued by him over the provision of Ralph of Windsor, his clerk, in the collegiate church of Shaftesbury.]

<sup>1</sup>LITTERA DOMINI ARCHIEPISCOPI SUPER REVOCACIONE PROCESSUS FACTI PRO DOMINO RADULPHO DE WYNDESORE. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos Walterus, permissione divina Cant' archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas processum factum super provisione domino Radulpho de Wyndesore clerico nostro in ecclesia collegiata Schafton', concessa virtute potestatis et gracie nuper nobis ab apostolica sede specialiter attribute singulos clericos in singulis cathedralibus et collegiatis ecclesiis nostre provincie Cant' recipi faciendi, necnon et censuras quascumque per nos auctoritate Fo. xxx nostra in hac | parte prolatas, revocamus expresse. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Lameheth xvj kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sextodecimo.

[19 January 1317. Letter of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, accepting and enclosing a copy of the letter, dated 8 November, from Ralph of Windsor, his clerk, resigning his provision to the prebend of Gillingham.]

<sup>2</sup>RENUNCIACIONIS TENOR ERAT ISTE. Pateat universis quod nos Walterus, permissione divina Cant' archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie primas, litteras recepimus infrascriptas. Reverentissimo in Christo patri domino suo, domino Waltero dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie primati, suus humilis clericus Radulphus de Wyndesore promptum spiritum obsequendi cum honore et reverencia subjectiva. Prebendam de Gillynham in ecclesia collegiata Schafton' Sar' diocesis, de qua mihi nuperrime virtute indulti apostolici vobis facti mihi inter ceteros imperciendo gratiam providistis, et necnon et omne jus quod mihi in ea competit vel ad eam in sacras manus vestras resigno pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute, vestram dominacionem paternam suppliciter interpellans, quatenus hanc meam resignacionem dignemini acceptare. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum apud Ercham sexto idus Novembris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sextodecimo. Quam quidem resignacionem acceptavimus predicti domini Radulphi precibus favorabiliter inclinati. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Lameheth xiiij kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: [R]evocacio processus.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Renunciacio.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. xxx is blank.

Fo. xxxj

6 Dec. 1316, Sonning. The Bishop collated<sup>1</sup> the prebend of Ratfyn (*Rothefen*)<sup>2</sup> in Salisbury cathedral, belonging to his collation and vacant by the death of Master William de Coleshull, the last prebendary, to Master Henry de Harcla, S.T.P. In the presence of Masters G. Lovel and R. de Worth, canons of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton, rector of Gilmorton (*Morton*) in Lincoln diocese, Masters Thomas de Asteleye, rector of Little Somerford (*Somerford Mauduit*), Thomas de Okham, notary public, and William de Ascheton, clerk.

1 Dec. 1316, Sonning. Jordan de Appelford pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Thatcham (*Thaccham*),<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

20 Dec. These letters with a certificate were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Jordan, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person, and especially reserved the ordination of the vicarage to himself (*et sibi ordinacionem dicte vicarie specialiter reservavit*).<sup>4</sup>

30 Dec. 1316, Sonning. William de Carleton pres. by the *locum tenens* of the dean of Salisbury and the chapter to vicarage of Bishop's Cannings (*Cannyngges episcopi, Cannyngg'*).<sup>5</sup> On the same day the Bishop, *cui legitime de ejusdem vicarie vacacione per mortem Simonis de Ingram, ultimi ejusdem vicarii, et jure presentancium, ac moribus presentati constabat*, adm. and inst. the presentee, who was in priest's orders, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

6 Jan. 1317, Sonning. Thomas de Oftone, clerk, pres. by prioress and convent of Goring (*Garryngg'*) to vicarage of Langley,<sup>6</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

28 Feb. 1317, Woodford. The presentee, bringing back his

<sup>1</sup> In margin in greyer ink: five dots or dashes in a downward sloping row, probably in a later hand to mark a collation.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non. i.e.* probably a note to remind the clerk that the prebend was not to be written in the list of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices, presumably because the prebend was filled before 8 December 1316. Cf. above, pp. 60, n. 2, 64, n. 1.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *non.* This vicarage also is not written in the lists of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices.

<sup>4</sup> For the vicarage ordination made by the Bishop, 9 May 1317, see below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 31, 35<sup>v</sup>-38.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*; and in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *locumtenens decani presentat episcopo ad vicariam de Cannings episcopi*.

<sup>6</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*; and in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*.

inquiry entirely in his favour, and being in deacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had letters of induction and instn.

[11 January 1317. The Bishop received a letter, dated 5 January, from Richard, prior of Winchester cathedral, an executor deputed by Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, enclosing a mandate from the Archbishop for Robert Ambrois, clerk, canon in St. Mary's nunnery, Winchester, to be allowed to hold the prebend of Urchfont in Salisbury diocese, vacant by the death of Master Richard Bacoun, which he had been granted by apostolic authority. The Bishop admitted Robert to due obedience by his special grace.]

Fo. xxxj<sup>v</sup>

ARCHESFONTE PREBENDA<sup>1</sup> PER PROVISIONEM. Tercio idus Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexto decimo apud Sonnyngg' littera infrascripta domino fuit exhibita, continens hunc tenorem. Reverendo in Christo patri domino . . dei gracia Sar' episcopo frater Ricardus ejusdem permissione prior ecclesie cathedralis Sancti Swythini Wynton', executor, una cum discretis viris domino . . archidiacono Gloucestr' et decano ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus London', a reverendo patre domino Waltero dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopo tocius Anglie primate sub certa forma deputatus, cum omni reverencia et honore salutem. Mandatum reverendi patris domini Walteri, dei gracia Cant. archiepiscopi tocius Anglie primatis, recepimus quod vobis mittimus inspiciendum et ejusdem latori illico restituendum. Cujus auctoritate mandati paternitati vestre reverende cum ea qua decet reverencia rogando injungimus et mandamus, quatinus dominum Robertum Ambrois, clericum, canonicum in ecclesia conventuali et collegiata beate Marie Wynt', prebendam de Archesfonte vestre diocesis, quam sibi auctoritate apostolica per mortem magistri Ricardi Bacoun ultimo prebendarii ejusdem<sup>2</sup> vacantem cum plenitudine juris canonici contulimus, pacifere habere et retinere et de bonis et fructibus ad eandem prebendam pertinentibus libere ordinare et disponere pro sue voluntatis libito permittatis, nullam sibi vel suis in possessione ejusdem prebende jurium aut pertinencium ejusdem ob reverenciam sedis apostolice predictae inferentes vel inferri permittentes molestiam vel gravamen. Vos conservet Altissimus ad regimen gregis vobis commissi per tempora prospera et longeva. Datum Wynton' nonis Januarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo sexto-decimo. Qua, una cum processu predictorum executorum habito

<sup>1</sup> In margin: sc with a superior i.

<sup>2</sup> Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii. 717.



in hac parte, coram domino, recitatis ponderatisque postea circumstanciis universis negotii supradicti, idem dominus dictum Robertum ad obedienciam debitam quam statim fecit in forma juris admisit de sua gracia speciali.

T[?h] Neub'.

12 Jan., Sonning. Master Roger de Forestebur' pres. by John de Frethorne to church of Childrey (*Chelreie*, *Chelreie*), and obtained letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. xxxij

16 Jan. 1317, Sonning. John de Froylle, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of St. Mary's, Winchester (*Wynton'*), to portion of tithes from two parts of the demesne of the prior of Lodres (*Lodres*)<sup>2</sup> in Woolley (*Wolveleye*),<sup>3</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

12 Apr. 1317, Salisbury. After the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, *vocatis primitus legitime priore et conventu de Poghle, quorum ut dicebatur intererat in hac parte, ac in termino ad hoc dato minime comparentibus, preclusaque eis via ulterius proponendi*, the presentee was adm. and inst. in the said portions, and obtained letters of induction and instn.

19 Nov. 1316, Sonning. Peter Daverii pres. by John de Pinibus, canon of Bazas (*Visaten'*), proctor of Reymund de Fargis, cardinal deacon and dean of Salisbury, to St. Mary's chapel, Malmesbury (*Malmesbir'*), and obtained letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

27 Jan. 1317, Sonning. Master Adam de Bourleye pres. by abbot and convent of St. Augustine's abbey, Bristol (*Brystoll'*) to church of Fifehead Magdalen (*Fyfhide*, *Fyfhyde*),<sup>5</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *non prosequitur*. In left-hand margin: *scribitur alibi*. . . . See below, p. 76.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non sc* with a superior *i*. This benefice is not written in the list of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices. Cf. above, pp. 60, n. 2, 64, n. 1.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *V.C.H., Berks.* iv. 165. The manor of Woolley had been granted to the abbey of St. Mary Montebourg in Normandy c. 1142-55. Lodres was an alien priory in Dorset belonging to the abbey. This entry is difficult to understand unless the priory's lands had been sequestrated. In 1324 the manor of Woolley was in the King's hands as land belonging to an alien priory, but it was then described as the property of the priory of Appuldurcombe, another cell of the abbey of St. Mary Montebourg (*ibid.*).

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*; and in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *procurator decani Sar' presentat episcopo ad capellam beate Marie Malm'*.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*. Beside heading in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *in archidiaconatu Dors'*.

21 Mar. 1317, Woodford. After the inquiry had been brought back, *et quia non constabat de resignacione Edmundi de Knoll*, *ultimi rectoris ejusdem adhuc superstitis, citatus fuit idem Edmundus ad proximum diem juridicum post festum Inventionis sancte Crucis ubicumque dominus fuerit in sua diocesi ad ostendendum<sup>1</sup> quare presentatus predictus ad dictam ecclesiam admitti et in eadem institui non deberet. Quo non comparente, dictus presentatus fuit admissus et rector canonice institutus, et optinuit litteras induccionis et institucionis.*

2 Feb. 1317, Woodford. John Wetwang', clerk, pres. by John de Pinibus, proctor of Reymund, dean of Salisbury, to vicarage of St. Mary, Marlborough (*Marlebergh*)<sup>2</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to official of Marlborough Within (*officiali interioris Marleberg*).

17 Feb. Woodford. These letters of inquiry were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, being priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and had letters of induction and instn. *ea vice*.

9 Feb. 1317, Woodford. William de Brynton, clerk, pres. by Geoffrey de Frethorne to church of Childrey (*Chelreie, Chelreye*)<sup>3</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. xxxij<sup>v</sup>

19 Feb., Woodford. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back with renunciation of the right of the other presentee,<sup>5</sup> William, the presentee, being in subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had induction and instn.

9 Feb. 1317, Woodford. Thomas de Boclande, clerk, pres. by Roger Mautravers, brother and proctor of John Mautravers, kt., to church of Lytchett Matravers (*Lichet Mautravers, Lychet Mautravers*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

28 Feb. 1317, Woodford. The presentee, bringing back the inquiry entirely in his favour and being in subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn. *ea vice*.

11 Feb. 1317, Woodford. Uricus de Rupis, clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynt'*), to church of Wyke Regis (*Wyke*).<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> MS. *ostend'*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *sc* with a superior *i*.

<sup>4</sup> MS. *Dors'*.

<sup>5</sup> See above, p. 75.

<sup>6</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 132.

12 Feb. 1317, Salisbury. The presentee, being in acolyte's orders, was adm. by proctor<sup>1</sup> and inst. as rector on the resignation of Master Simon de Meone, the last rector, the usual inquiry having been omitted on request of the Archbishop. He had letters of instn. and induction.<sup>2</sup>

22 Feb., Woodford. John Cutel, priest, pres. by John de Curtiniaco, rector of Sherston Magna (*Scherston'*, *Scherston' magna*), to vicarage of Sherston Magna, and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

22 Feb., Woodford. Master Thomas de Hoghton', priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury to church of Tidpit (*Todeput'*, *Todeputte*), and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.

Fo. xxxiij

24 Feb. 1317, Woodford. John de Ely, clerk, pres. by John de Gatesdene, rector of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abendon*, *Abendone*) to vicarage of St. Nicholas, Abingdon,<sup>4</sup> and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

6 Mar., Woodford. These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back. He, being in priest's orders, was adm. by the resignation of Henry de Heygarston', the last vicar, and was inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had letters of induction and instn. *ea vice*.

24 Feb. 1317. Woodford. Roger, son of Peter de Forstebur', pres. by Maurice de Berkeleye to church of Milston (*Mildestone*, *Mydelstone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 Mar. 1317, Woodford. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, being in acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letter of induction and instn.

1 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Henry de Heygarstone pres. to church of Tidmarsh (*Tedmersh'*) by Edward II, by reason of lands and tenements formerly of John de Tedmersh' deceased being in his hand.<sup>5</sup> He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks.<sup>6</sup> or his official.

<sup>1</sup> A space has been left in MS. for the proctor's name.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 554 n.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Facta est consolidacio istius ecclesie et vicarie ut in registro Roberti Halam.*

<sup>5</sup> Cf. *C.P.R. 1313-17*, p. 619.

<sup>6</sup> MS. *Sar'*.

5 Mar., Woodford. After the letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, the presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.

10 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Nicholas de Schireborn' pres. by abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abbodesbur'*) to vicarage of Portisham (*Portesham*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

28 Mar. 1317, Woodford. The presentee, bringing back to the Bishop his inquiry in his favour, and renouncing his right, *si quod ei compeciit*, in the chapel of Kingston Russell (*Kyngeston' Rossel*), of which he had previously been rector, and being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar. He had letters of induction and instn.

Fo. xxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

17<sup>1</sup> Mar. 1317, Woodford. John<sup>1</sup> de Dentone, priest, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, senior, to church of Winterborne Houghton (*Wynterborn' Hughton', Hughtone*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Mar. 1317, Donhead (*Donheued*). These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.

17 Feb. 1317, Woodford. William de Avenyngg', priest, pres. to vicarage of chapel of North Bradley (*Bradelegh, Bradeleye*) by Master Gilbert de Mydeltone, prebendary of prebendal church of Edington (*Edyndon'*), to which the chapel is annexed, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

7 Mar. 1317, Woodford. These letters of inquiry were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and had letters of instn. in form written below:

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio Willelmo de Avenyngg', presbitero, salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam et cetera ut in litteris consuetis, hoc addito, episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus, ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate, et specialiter potestate hujusmodi porciones nobis et successoribus nostris canonice ordinandi in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei et cetera. Datum et cetera.

<sup>1</sup> *Sic. Cf. below, p. 81.*



Tenor vero induccionis talis erat. Rogerus et cetera. Quia dilectum filium Willelmum de Avenyngg', presbiterum, ad vicariam perpetuam capelle de Bradelegh nostre diocesis vacantem, per nos canonice ordinandam, admisimus et vicarium perpetuum ut in litteris similibus, ulterius et cetera. In quibus porcionibus consistere debeat potestate hujusmodi vicaria ut premittitur ordinanda nobis et successoribus nostris semper salva. Valete. Datum et cetera.

4 Mar. 1317, Salisbury. Thomas de Forde, priest, pres. by John de Cromwell and Idonea, his wife, to church of Winterslow (*Wynterslawe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

24 Mar., Woodford. These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, who granted the church *in commendam* (*ecclesiam . . commendavit*)<sup>1</sup> to Thomas, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugd'*). He had letters patent and close.

Fo. xxxiiij

1 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Master John de Hyldeslee pres. by Oliver de Ingham, kt., to church of West Dean (*Estdeone*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

25 Mar. 1317, Woodford. These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, who granted the church *in commendam* (*ecclesiam commendavit*)<sup>2</sup> to Master John, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*). He had letters patent and close *super dicta commenda*.

16 Feb. 1318. Master John was adm. and inst. as rector of same church of West Dean (*Westdoene*).

8 Mar. 1317, Woodford. The Bishop collated the prebend of Blewbury (*Blebur'*)<sup>3</sup> belonging to his collation *ea vice*, to Master Thomas de Cherlton, D.C.L., priest, in the presence of Master G. Lovel and Master R. de Worth, canons of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton, rector of Gilmorton (*Morton*), diocese of Lincoln (*Linc'*) and others, *sub hac forma*:<sup>4</sup>

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Thome de Cherlton, juris civilis professori, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Merita vestre devocionis et

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Commenda*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Commenda*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Prebend'*. At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Praebenda*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *Collacio*.

probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur de Blebur' in nostra ecclesia Sar' sacerdotalem, vacantem, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, quatenus hac vice ipsius ad nos spectat collacio, et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno ac cujuslibet censure ecclesiastice penalis superioris nostri incursu licite conferre valemus, vobis cum plenitudine juris canonici conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Sar' viij idus Marcii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvj et consecracionis nostre ij.<sup>1</sup>

4 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Master Richard de Welyngton pres. by Henry of Lancaster (*de Lancast'*), kt., to church of East Garston (*Esegarston'*, *Esegarstone*),<sup>2</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

4 Apr. 1317, Woodford. These letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters patent and close.

Fo. xxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

13 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Robert de Lodres, priest, pres. by Nicholas de Mottesthorpe to chapel of Kingston Russell (*Kynge-stone Rossel*, *Kyngeston'* *Russel*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

12 Apr. 1317, Woodford. These letters of inquiry with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, by the resignation of Nicholas de Schireborn', the last rector.<sup>3</sup> He had letters patent and close.

15 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Nicholas de Tarente, clerk, pres. by abbes and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schaftonie*) to church of Tarrant Hinton (*Tarente Hyneton'*, *Hynetone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Mar. 1317, Woodford. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas as rector. He had the usual letters.

15 Mar. 1317, Woodford. Robert de Schirewode pres. by abbes and convent of Shaftesbury to church of Almer (*Almere*).

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, p. 53, and below, pp. 175 et seq.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem Hugonis de Camera*; and in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est ecclesia prioratui de Ambresbury*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *resig'*.

Afterwards he obtained the said church by the resignation of Ralph, the last rector, by exchange with the chapel of Winterborne Tomson (*Wynterborn Thomaston*).<sup>1</sup>

20 Mar. 1318. The Bishop gave his authority to the exchange, and Robert was adm. and inst. as rector.

16<sup>2</sup> Mar. 1317, Woodford. James<sup>2</sup> de Dentone, clerk, pres. by Hugh le Spenser, senior, to church of Winterborne Houghton (*Wynterbourn' Hughton', Wynterbourn Hughtone*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Mar. 1317, Donhead (*Donheuede*). After the inquiry had been brought back, the presentee was adm. to the church, vacant by the death of John de Merlebergh, the last rector,<sup>3</sup> and was inst. as rector.

Fo. xxxv

[29 March 1317. Resignation of the church of Tilshead by William de Wereministr', rector.]

TYDOLFSYDE, RESIGNACIO. Quarto kalendas Aprilis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij apud Wodeford, Willelmus de Wereministr', rector ecclesie de Tydolfhyde, volens certis et legitimis ex causis a cura dicte ecclesie exonerari, dictam ecclesiam pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute in manibus domini resignavit. Littera resignacionis est inter presentaciones.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *permutacio*.

<sup>2</sup> *Sic*. Cf. above, p. 78.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per mortem*. The marginal notes *per mortem*, *per resignacionem* or *resignacio*, *permutacio*, on this and subsequent folios were probably made by the Bishop's clerks when compiling the certificates of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, papal collector of first fruits: cf. above, p. 60, n. 2. His mandates required that the reasons for the vacancies, whether by death or resignation of the previous rector, should be given in the certificates. Benefices which were exchanged were not subject to the tax.

<sup>4</sup> *i.e.* probably in the file of presentations which has not survived. The resignation was in preparation for the appropriation of Tilshead church to the prior and convent of Ivychurch (cf. below p. 101 and Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 60-60<sup>v</sup>). The rest of fo. xxxv<sup>r</sup> is blank. A piece of parchment, inserted in the binding between fos. xxxiiij<sup>v</sup> and xxxv and fos. xxv<sup>v</sup> and xxvj, contains the following memoranda in a contemporary hand facing fo. xxxiiij<sup>v</sup>:

GUILLELMUS FRISEPANIS CUM ACCEPTACIONE [ad canonicatum et prebendam]. MEMORANDUM gracia provisionis facte Guillelmo nato Gordoni de Frisapanis est cum acceptacione infra mensem a tempore noticie vacantis prebende. Data bulle est Avinione xj kalendas Novembris pontificatus pape primo.<sup>a</sup> Et xj kalendas Februarii proximo sequente bulla fuit exhibita domino apud Sonnyngg'. Et sexto kalendas Februarii proximo sequente dedit dominus procuratori responsum.<sup>b</sup>

AD CANONICATUM ET PREBENDAM. RATER' MIRAMONTE CUM ACCEPTACIONE UT SUPRA.

Data bulle, Avinione xij kalendas Novembris pontificatus domini pape anno

<sup>a</sup> C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 124; cf. pp. 360-1.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. above, p. 53, n. 3.

Fo. xxxv<sup>v</sup>

ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO TRECENTESIMO SEPTIMODECIMO.

6 Apr. 1317, Woodford. John de Wamberg', clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Bath and Wells, to church of Newton Buckland (*Bocklond'*, *Boclund'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 Apr., Sonning. The presentee, being present in person before the Bishop, produced the inquiry (*inquisitionem exhibuit in medio*), and a certain public instrument made by Peter de la Berw', clerk of Exeter diocese, notary public, concerning the resignation of Master Thomas de Dylngtone, the last rector,<sup>2</sup> with another letter, sealed with the seal of the bishop of Bath and Wells, witnessing that Master Thomas had obtained the precentorship (*precentoriam*) of the church of Wells<sup>3</sup> and was in peaceful possession of it. John was inst. and obtained letters of induction and instn.

5 Apr. 1317, Woodford. Richard de Bello Campo pres. by William Seward, rector of Colerne, to vicarage of Colerne, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

21 Apr. 1317, Sonning. After the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he was inst. and obtained letters of induction and instn.

primo.<sup>c</sup> Et presentabatur domino apud Sonnyngg' xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini m° ccc xvij. Et ix kalendas Maii loco quo prius respondebat dominus procuratori.

AD CANONICATUM ET PREBENDAM. JORDANUS MORANT' CUM ACCEPTACIONE UT SUPRA.

Data bulle, Avinione xiiij kalendas Aprilis anno quo supra.<sup>d</sup> Et quinto kalendas Junii proximo sequente apud<sup>e</sup> fuit bulla domino presentata. Et

AD CANONICATUM ET PREBENDAM. THOMAS BEK, cum acceptacione similiter.

Data bulle, Avinione xvij kalendas Aprilis anno quo supra. Et iiij kalendas Junii presentata est gracia domino apud Sonnyngg'. Et iij nonas Junii datum fuit responsum procuratori.

BURSTON<sup>f</sup> motu proprio.

Data gracia ij idus Marci. Et die Sabbati proxima post festum Translacionis beati Thome martiris presentata fuit gracia domino London'. Et die sancti Benedicti abbatis datum fuit responsum domino.

GERALDUS DE TYLHETO ad dignitatem et prebendam.

Data gracia v idus Novembris.<sup>g</sup> Et presentabatur domino xj die Julii.

*On the dorse of the insertion facing fos. xxv<sup>v</sup> and xxxv is: Auditis . . . certis et legitimis de quibus sufficienter nobis constat per nos . . . approbatis . . . in omnibus rite facte.*

<sup>c</sup> C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 124.

<sup>d</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 141.

<sup>e</sup> The place name which should follow apud has been omitted.

<sup>f</sup> This was Master William de Burston, papal chaplain (C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 141).

<sup>g</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 133, cf. pp. 361, 371, 383-4.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Ista ecclesia est appropriata ut in registro Roberti Nevile patet.*

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *resig'*.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Calendar of Register of John de Drogheda, Bishop of Bath and Wells*, 1309-29 (Somerset Record Soc. vol. i, 1887), p. 124.



14 Apr. 1317, Woodford. Henry de Halswyll' pres. by abbot and convent of Milton Abbas (*Midelton*') to vicarage of Milton Abbas (*Middelton, Mydelton*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 May 1317, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back, and the resignation of William de Asshurst, the last vicar, was accepted (*admissa in forma juris*).<sup>1</sup> The Bishop adm. and inst. Henry, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He obtained letters.

15 Apr. 1317, Shalford (*Schaldeford*). Roger de Cifrewast pres. by Thomas de Pamplesworth to church of Clewer (*Clyware*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

24 Apr. 1317, Sonning. The presentee brought back to Fo. xxxvj the Bishop the letters of inquiry | with a certificate in his favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector, and he had the usual letters.

26 Apr. 1317. John de Bisshopeston' pres. by Richard de Haver-yngg', prebendary of Bishopstone, to vicarage of prebendal church of Bishopstone (*Bisshopeston*'),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to dean of Salisbury cathedral or his official.

30 Apr. 1317, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, granting him the usual letters.

28 Apr. 1317, Sonning. William de Schirborn' pres. by abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abboteshir*') to vicarage of Abbotsbury, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

28 May 1317, Reading (*Radyngg*'). The letters of inquiry with a certificate were brought back and the resignation of William de Hekyngton', the incumbent, was accepted.<sup>3</sup> The Bishop adm. and inst. William, the presentee, a priest, as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, granting him the usual letters concerning this. Later he ordered and caused him to be inducted.

28 Apr. 1317, Sonning. William de Abendon pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton*') to church of Patney (*Pateneye*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *resig*'.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *exhibita*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Resig*'.

9 May, Staines (*Stanes*). After these letters with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation, *sub manu publica*, of Master John de Hildesle, the last rector,<sup>1</sup> had been brought back, opened, read, and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, the presentee, as rector.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. xxxvj<sup>v</sup>3

3 May 1317, Sonning. Thomas de Merkesbur' pres. by Reginald Fitz Peter (*filius Petri*) to church of Mappowder (*Maupowdr'*, *Maupoudre*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

6 May 1317, Sonning. John called Fitz Waryn (*dictus fyz Waryn*) pres. by Roger of Essex (*de Essexia*) to church of Mappowder (*Maupowdr'*, *Maupoudre*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>5</sup>

21 May 1317, Sonning. Master Adam de Norton, clerk, pres. by Roger of Essex (*de Essex'*) to church of Mappowder (*Maupodr'*, *Maupoudre*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>5</sup>

Fo. xxxvij

11 June 1317, Burton-upon-Trent (*Burton super Trentam*). Walter de Melton pres. by prior and convent of Bicester (*Burcestr'*) to vicarage of Ardington (*Erdinton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks.<sup>6</sup> or his official.

18 June 1317, Osney (*Osneie*). After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Walter, a deacon, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person.

5 June 1317, Kidlington (*Cudelyngton*). John de Kyveleye pres. by

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Resig'*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 267. A space follows at the foot of fo. xxxvj, with marginal note: *Chilmark*.

<sup>3</sup> A space has been left at the head of fo. xxxvj<sup>v</sup> with marginal note: *Wockeseye*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: [*Institutus per magistrum Johannem de Bruyton', commissarium domini in hac parte*]. A commission from the Bishop to Masters John de Bruyton and Gilbert de Middleton, dated 15 September 1317, to examine Thomas de Merkesbur' and to institute him if they found him sufficiently lettered, is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 79. Thomas had previously been found insufficiently lettered by the Bishop but was being sent to them for a further examination at his own request. Before this he had appealed to the court of Canterbury against his non-admission by the Bishop at the opposition of Roger of Essex; the court's inhibition to the Bishop was dated 26 May 1317 (Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 281).

<sup>5</sup> Cf. above, n. 4.

<sup>6</sup> MS. *Wyltes'*.

Ralph de Gorges, kt., to church of Litton Cheney (*Lutton'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

14 June, Southam (*Sutham*). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, an acolyte, as rector. He had letters concerning this.

14 June 1317, Southam (*Sutham*). John de Winchcomb' pres. by Master Gilbert de Middleton, prebendary of Edington (*Edindon'*, *Edindone*),<sup>2</sup> to vicarage of Edington, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

29 July 1317. The presentee brought back a certificate of inquiry in his favour, with the resignation of William, the last vicar, *publica manu scripta* and sealed with seal of official of court of Canterbury. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, granting him letters *in hac parte*.

21 June 1317, Sonning. William de Pevesye pres. by abbess and convent of Wherwell (*Wherewell'*) to church of Collingbourne Ducis (*Colyngb'*, *Colyngborn' Comitis*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

2 July 1317, Sonning. These letters were brought back. After the resignation of John de Claxton, the last rector, had been accepted (*admissa*), the Bishop adm. and inst. William as rector.

Fo. xxxvij<sup>v</sup>

22 June 1317, Sonning. Master Joh Dru, n vicar of Cumnor (*Come-nore*), and Thomas de Neuton, vicar of Chieveley (*Chivele*), wishing for certain legitimate causes to exchange their vicarages, were pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon, patrons of both vicarages, to the vicarages of Chieveley and Cumnor respectively. The Bishop adm. and inst. them in this form:

<sup>3</sup>Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Johanni Dru, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Chivele nostre diocesis, ad quam virtute cujusdam permutacionis licite et honeste per nos certis ex causis et legitimis <sup>4</sup>de quibus sufficienter nobis constat concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure canonice<sup>4</sup> approbate cum vicaria tua de Comenore dicte diocesis per religiosos

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century hand): *Ecclesia*.

<sup>2</sup> *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 793; cf. i. 501-2, 506-7; ii. 623, 631, 666, 708, 758, 803, 861; *Register of Robert Winchelsey, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1294-1313* (Canterbury and York Soc., vols. li, lii), ii. 963, 1050-1, 1052, 1068-9, 1228, 1230, 1244-5.

<sup>3</sup> *In margin*: Institucio.

<sup>4-4</sup> *Inserted in margin*.

viros abbatem et conventum Abendon', veros earumdem vicariorum patronos nobis presentatus existis, te isto xxij die mensis Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo in forma juris optentumtaxat<sup>1</sup> permutacionis predicte admittimus, et vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi, <sup>2</sup>[ad] quod faciendum juramentum [co]rporale secundum formam constitutionis [domini] Ottoboni<sup>3</sup> coram nobis [pr]estitisti,<sup>2</sup> instituimus in eadem, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg' die et anno domini supradictis et consecracionis nostre secundo.

[22 June 1317. Mandates for their induction addressed to the archdeacon of Berks. or his official.]

<sup>4</sup>Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Berk' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia dilectum filium magistrum Johannem Dru, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Chivele nostre diocesis, virtute cujusdam permutacionis licite et honeste per nos certis ex causis et legitimis approbate cum vicaria sua de Comenore dicte diocesis, in forma juris admisimus, et vicarium perpetuum instituimus in eadem, vobis mandamus quatinus eundem in corporale possessionem dicte vicarie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis optentum permutacionis hujusmodi inducentes, quod est vestrum exequamini ulterius in hac parte. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xxij die mensis Junii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij et consecracionis nostre secundo.

Thomas vero de Neuton' ut premittitur presentatus, formam litterarum habuit consimilem ad vicariam de Comenore predictam.

Fo. xxxviii

26 June 1317, Sonning. Master John de Lude pres. by abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abboteshir'*) to church of Holwell (*Holewale*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 July, London. These letters with a certificate were brought back. The Bishop did not and could not admit the presentee then, because it was not known who was the true patron of the church.

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>2-2</sup> Inserted in margin.

<sup>3</sup> W. Lyndwood, *Provinciale, Constitutiones Legatinarum* (Oxford, 1679), *Constitutio Domini Othoboni*, tit. ix, *De Residentia Vicariorum*, pp. 95-96.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: Induccio.



19 June 1317, Sonning. William le Lou of Brittany (*Bretonia*) pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester to church of Holwell (*Holewale*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

15 July, London. The presentee brought back the letters of inquiry with a certificate which did not establish who was the true patron (*per quas non constat quis sit verus patronus illius ecclesie*). Therefore the Bishop did not and could not admit.

[28 October 1317. *The patronage of the church of Holwell was shown to belong to the abbot and convent of Cirencester, not to the abbot and convent of Abbotsbury; the inhibition of the court of Canterbury was withdrawn; Master John de Lude renounced his right, and the Bishop instituted William le Lou, an acolyte, to the church.*]

Postea v kalendas Novembris anno domini supradicto, Lond', iste presentatus litteras religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus monasterii Abbotesbir' eorumdem sigillo communi et abbatis signatas continentes domino exhibuit, in effectu eisdem religiosis ad eandem ecclesiam ut prescribitur presentantibus nichil juris competere presentandi ad eam, sed quod jus et possessio hujusmodi presentacionis ad abbatem et conventum Cyrencestr' pertinebant. Unde dominus, ponderatis hujusmodi litteris et remissione curie Cantuariensis de inhibicione in hac parte impetrata,<sup>1</sup> habitaque renunciacione sufficienti magistri Johannis de Lude presentati ut premittitur ad eandem, dictum Willelmum, acolitum, ad predictam ecclesiam de Holewale in forma juris admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem.

Fo. xxxviii<sup>v</sup>

12 July, Colebrook (*Colbrock'*). Master Simon de Eyvile pres. by Stephen de Mauley, dean of King's chapel of Wimborne Minster (*Wymborn' Minstr'*), to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyk'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

6 July, 1317, Sonning. Nicholas de Shepeie pres. by Thomas, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyck'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

29 Sept. 1317, Sonning. Simon Dayvill' pres. by King to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyk'*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

14 Oct. 1317, Sonning. Master Henry de la Hyde pres. by Richard

<sup>1</sup> *The inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 13 July 1317, on behalf of Master William le Lou, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 281<sup>v</sup>-282.*

<sup>2</sup> *Cf. C.P.R. 1317-21, p. 24.*

de Clar', dean of King's free chapel of Wimborne Minster (*Wymborn' Ministr'*), to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyk'*), and had letters of inquiry.

22 Nov. 1317, London (*Lond'*). Master Henry de la Hide pres. to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyk'*) by Edward II, who by letter (*litteratorie*) revoked his presentation of Simon Dayvill to the same church.<sup>1</sup> The presentee was granted letters of inquiry.

[9 December 1317. The certificate showed that the King was the true patron of the church by reason of the vacancy of the deanery of Wimbourne Minster. Nicholas of Sheppey failed to show that he should be instituted, and Master Henry was instituted by Master Ralph de Holebech, the Bishop's commissary. Master Henry protested that he would not give up his present church until he had peaceful possession of the church of Shapwick.]

Quibus certificatis v idus Decembris tunc sequente apud Sonnyngg' reportatis, et dictum regem, ratione decanatus de Wymborn' Ministr' vacantis et in manu sua existentis, verum patronum canentibus, vocatoque et legitime comparente Nicholao de Shep' ad eandem ecclesiam ut premittitur presentato ad proponendum et ostendendum jus quod haberet in hac parte, quare dictus presentatus admitti ad dictam ecclesiam non deberet et rector institui in eadem, nihilque in hac parte proposito vel ostenso, ponderatis primitus undique ponderandis, dictus magister Henricus ad ecclesiam de Shapwyk' per magistrum Radulphum de Holebech' commissarium domini in hac parte extitit v idus Decembris predicto in forma juris admissus et rector in eadem canonice institutus, sicut per dictum commissarium domino plene constat. Qui quidem Henricus protestabatur primitus se expresse suam ecclesiam non dimittere quam habebat usque quo ecclesie de Shapwyk' predictae pacifica possessione gauderet et sic perciperet ejus fructus.

Fo. xxxix

29 June 1317, Sonning. John de Aileston pres. by prior and canons of Sandelford (*Sandelford*) to church of West Ilsley (*Westhildesle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 Aug. 1317, Sonning. These letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back. The Bishop, adm. and inst. John as rector. He had the usual letters patent and close.

1 July 1317, Sonning. Richard Gogir pres. by Thomas de Bonevyle to church of Toller Porcorum (*Swynynghetolre*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

3 Aug. 1317, Sonning. These letters with a certificate entirely

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 51, 55.

in his favour were brought back, and opened and read before the Bishop, who adm. and inst. Richard, a priest, as rector, granting him letters.

19 July 1317. Adam de Ulveton pres. by John de la Hoese and Peter de la Hoese to church of Finchampstead, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks or his official.

1 Aug., Sonning. These letters were brought back, with the resignation of John de Grantham, the last rector, and the presentee was ordained an acolyte by the Bishop. The certificate of inquiry being in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Adam as rector, granting him letters concerning this.

23 July 1317, Sonning. Edmund de la Beche pres. by Reginald de Frome to church of Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton*', *Compton Chamberleyn*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

30 July, Sonning. These letters with a certificate entirely in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Edmund, a subdeacon, as rector, granting him letters patent and close.

30 July 1317, Sonning. Stephen de Invelcestr', priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyng'*) to vicarage of Beenham (*Bienham*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

5 Aug., Sonning. He brought back these letters with a certificate in his favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person.

FO. xxxix<sup>v</sup>

28 July 1317, Sonning. William de Gylle pres. by brother James de Troarn, called (*cognominatus*) warden and prior of the manor of Frampton (*Frompton*), to church of Bettiscombe (*Betescombe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Sept., Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. *Dominus dictum presentatum examinavit, et quia illum invenit nimis<sup>1</sup> tenuiter litteratum eum<sup>2</sup> sub eadem condicione admisit, videlicet quod bis in anno<sup>3</sup> per triennium<sup>3</sup>, scilicet<sup>4</sup> in ebdomada Pasche et in ebdomada proxima post festum beati Michaelis, dominum adiret quousque fuerit sufficienter litteratus.*

9 Aug. 1317, Sonning. William de Maundewar', clerk, pres. by brother James, prior of Frampton (*Frompton*'), to church of

<sup>1</sup> MS. *nims*, inserted above line.

<sup>3-3</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>2</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>4</sup> MS. *silicet*.

Bettiscombe (*Betescomb'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Sept. 1317, Sonning. Nicholas de Mondeford' pres. by Katherine Giffard to chapel of Sherston Parva (*Scherston parva*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. *Non prosequitur*.

6 Aug. 1317, Sonning. Michael Gilbert of Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*) pres. by abbess and convent of Tarrant (*Tarent'*) to church of Tarrant Keynston (*Tarente Keygnes*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

18 Sept. 1317, Sonning. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. Having priest's orders, he was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

[26 August 1317. Collation to Master Thomas de Bek, priest, of the prebend of Ruscombe in Salisbury cathedral, vacant by the death of Master William de la River. A mandate for induction was directed to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens.]

ROSCOMP PREBENDA, COLLATIO. Septimo kalendas Septembris anno domini infrascripto, dominus dictam prebendam contulit in hac forma.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Thome de Bek', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Canonicatum igitur et prebendam de Roscomp' in nostra Sar' ecclesia per mortem magistri Willelmi de la Rivere, ultimi prebendarii ejusdem vacantem, quatenus ipsius ad nos spectat collatio, et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno ac cujuslibet ecclesiastice censure penalis superioris nostri incursu licite conferre valemus, vobis cum plenitudine juris canonici conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg' vij kalendas Septembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo et consecracionis nostre secundo. Et scriptum erat pro induccione habenda . . decano Sar' vel ejus locum tenenti.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. xl

14 Sept. 1317. John Prynce, clerk, pres. by Richard de Byngham to free chapel in his court at West Stafford (*Staford'*), and obtained

<sup>1</sup> *In margin*: Collatio.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 79<sup>v</sup>-80, where there is a mandate of 16 September 1317 from the Bishop to the dean of Salisbury or his *locum tenens* to publish in Salisbury cathedral church on three successive Sundays or feast-days that the prebend of Ruscombe was vacant by the death of Master William de la River on 29 May.



letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour (*Quibus pro se facientibus certificatis*), the Bishop appointed Master Peter de Periton,<sup>1</sup> archd. of Dors., as his commissary (*vices suas commisit*) to adm. and inst. the presentee.

30 Sept. 1317. Master Peter de Periton adm. and inst. John, an acolyte, as rector, and caused him to be inducted, *sicut domino satis constat*.

[4 October 1317. Letter to the warden of Merton College, Oxford, nominating Master Thomas de Ocham, the Bishop's clerk, for presentation by the warden to the vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret.]

NOMINACIO DOMINI AD VICARIAM DE STRATTON. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, discreto viro domino custodi domus scolarium de Merton' Oxon', Lincoln' diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Stratton nostre diocesis in proprios usus habenti, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis predictae vacantem, et ad nostram nominationem vestramque presentationem, secundum ordinationem bone memorie W. quondam episcopi Sar' defuncti factam olim legitime in hac parte, spectantem, dilectum clericum nostrum magistrum Thomam de Ocham, presbiterum, vobis juxta ipsius ordinationis exigenciam tenore presencium <sup>2</sup>caritatis intuitu<sup>2</sup> nominamus, nobis per vos ad eandem prout eadem ordinatio exigit canonice presentandum, testimonio presencium quibus sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Sonnyngg' iij nonas Octobris anno domini millesimo trecentesimo septimodecimo.

[6 November 1317. Letter of John de Wanetyng, warden of Merton College, Oxford, presenting Master Thomas de Ocham, chaplain, to the vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret.]

PRESENTACIO AD EAMDEM. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino suo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus clericus Johannes de Wanetyng', custos domus scolarium de Merton',<sup>3</sup> obedienciam et reverenciam debitas tanto patri. Ad vicariam de Stratton vestre diocesis vacantem et ad meam presentationem vice scolarium predictorum spectantem magistrum Thomam de Ocham capellanum vestre paternitati presento, supplicans

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, i. 258, 282, 285, 290, 322, 342; ii. 607, 617, 625-6, 629, 641, 647, 648, 650, 657, 679-81, 714, 716-17, 719, 748-9, 751-2, 758, 764, 803, 805-6, 825 n., 844, 845, 848.

<sup>2-2</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>3</sup> For his appointment as warden see *Reg. R. Winchelsey, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1294-1313*, i. 367-8.

humiliter et devote quatinus eundem admittere et vicarium ibidem instituere dignemini propter devotum mei rogaminis interventum immo et potius propter intuitum caritatis, et ulterius facere que vestro incumbunt officio in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum Oxon' viij idus Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo.

Fo. xl<sup>v</sup>

113 Oct. 1317, Sonning. Master William de Whetelay, clerk, pres. by Henry de Freynes and Agnes Burdoun, his wife, to church of Yatesbury (*Yatesbir'*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to Master Thomas de Hamme, rector of Nettleton (*Netelynton'*), and to the dean of Avebury, because the archdeaconry of Wilts. was vacant.

27 Oct. 1317, London. The presentee brought back the letters of inquiry with a certificate in his favour, Hugh de Wetleye, rector of Yatesbury, resigning his church into the Bishop's hands. The Bishop accepted the church and adm. and inst. Master William, who was in acolyte's orders, as rector. He had letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

17 Oct. 1317, Sonning. Henry de Dryffeld pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester (*Cirencestr'*) to vicarage of Cookham (*Cokham*),<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

12 Nov. 1317, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Henry, a priest, as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and granted him letters patent and close.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *hic incipit certific[atorium] Ryg[aldo] ij. i.e.* the second certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices, which had been reserved to the pope for three years. It was compiled from the Register of Institutions in answer to Master Rigaud's second mandate of 13 April 1318 for a list of benefices in the diocese vacant after the collection of the fruits of the previous autumn. The certificate with the mandate is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 81<sup>v</sup>–82. It covers the period from 14 October 1317 to 13 April 1318.

<sup>2</sup> In right-hand margin: *Avebir'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot. The note of the rural deanery (Avebury), in which the benefice was located, was probably made by the Bishop's clerks when compiling the certificate for Master Rigaud de Asserio. His mandates required that the archdeaconry and rural deanery in which each benefice was located should be given in the certificates. In this and subsequent folios the rural deanery is noted in the margin of a number of institutions to benefices. The sign of a tick over a dot was probably also made to guide the clerk in compiling the certificates; here and in subsequent folios it probably means that the benefice had been or was to be entered on the certificate.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *Radyngg'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

[27 November 1317. Letter to the warden of Merton College, Oxford, nominating Master Simon de Orreby, priest, for presentation by the warden to the vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret, on the resignation of his right by Master Thomas de Ocham, the previous presentee, because the vicarage required continuous residence.]

<sup>1</sup>NOMINACIO AD VICARIAM DE STRATTON'. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, discreto viro domino . . custodi domus scholarium de Merton' Oxon', Linc' diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Stratton nostre diocesis in proprios usus habenti, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilectus familiaris clericus noster, magister Thomas de Ocham, presbiter, ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis predicte vacantem nobis per vos, ad nostram tamen nominationem nuperrime presentatus, considerans quod si in vicaria institueretur predicta, teneretur in ea continue residere et personaliter ministrare aliaque diversa eidem incumbencia onera supportare, juri quod ex nominatione et presentatione hujusmodi sibi competiit, competit vel competere poterit, renunciavit expresse, pure, sponte et eciam absolute, nos dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Simonem de Orrebi, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis predicte vacantem, et ad nostram nominationem vestramque presentationem, secundum ordinationem bone memorie W. quondam episcopi Sar' defuncti factam olim legitime in hac parte, spectantem, vobis juxta ipsius ordinationis exigenciam tenore presencium nominamus intuitu caritatis, nobis per vos ad eandem prout eadem ordinacio exigit canonice presentandum, testimonio presencium quibus sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum Lond' v kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo et consecracionis nostre tercio.

[10 December 1317. Letter of the warden of Merton College, Oxford, presenting Master Simon de Orreby, priest, nominated by the Bishop, to the vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret.]

Fo. xlj PRESENTACIO. | Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino suo, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus . . custos domus scholarium de Merton' salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Ad vicariam de Stratton vestre diocesis vacantem, et ad vestram nominationem, meamque presentationem vice scholarium predictorum spectantem, dilectum michi in Christo, magistrum Simonem de Orrebi, presbiterum, per vos nominatum, vestre reverendo paternitati presento, supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus eundem admittere et vicarium velitis canonice instituere in eadem, et ulterius exequi et facere que

<sup>1</sup> In margin . . incipit hic.

vestro incumbunt officio in hac parte. Ad ecclesie Sar' regimen vos conservet Altissimus per tempora diuturna. Datum Oxon' iiij idus Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo.

12 Dec., London. This presentation was received, and the presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

28 Dec. 1317, Sonning. Letters of inquiry with a certificate in his favour were brought back. On the same day the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Simon de Orreby as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and directed his letters for induction to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

24 Nov., London. Nicholas de Montigneyo, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Caen (*de Cadamo*) to priory of Frampton (*Frompton*), was adm. and inst. as prior by the Bishop.

21 Nov. 1317, London. William de Stowe pres. by prior of St. Vaast, Arras (*de Vasto*) to church of Winterborne Monkton (*Wynterborn' Wast'*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Dec. 1317, London. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. William, an acolyte, as rector.

1 Dec. 1317, Sonning (*Sonnynggie*). Thomas de Derteford pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Sopworth,<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 Dec. 1317, London. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

6 Dec. 1317, Sonning. Peter de Colyngham pres. by Ralph de Gorges to church of Bridport (*Brudeport'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

18 Dec. 1317, London. He brought back these letters in his favour, with letters of resignation of the last rector, and the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

[18 December 1317. Collation of vicarage of Bisham to Adam de Landputtes, priest, and mandate for his induction to the archdeacon of Berks. or his official.]

Fo. xlj<sup>v</sup>

BISTLESHAM VICARIA, COLLACIO. Quintodecimo kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo Lond', dominus vicariam de Bistlesham vacantem contulit in hac forma. Rogerus,

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Dorchestr'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> In right-hand margin: *Malm'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *Brudeport*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.



permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo Ade de Landputtes, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Bistlesham nostre diocesis vacantem et ad nostram collacionem legitime devolutam,<sup>1</sup> quatenus absque cujuscumque censure penalis superioris nostri incursu licite conferre valemus, vobis cum onere continue residendi et ministrandi personaliter in eadem in forma constitutionis domini Ottoboni edite in hac parte conferimus intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum Lond' xv kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo et consecracionis nostre tercio. Et eodem die idem dominus mandavit . . archidiacono Berks' vel ejus . . officiali quod eundem Adam in corporalem possessionem inducerent vicarie predicte.

18 Dec. 1317, London. Robert de Muleborn, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Cerne (*Cernel*) to vicarage of Cerne (*Cernel*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 Jan. 1318. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. *Dominus tunc dictum presentatum ideo non admisit, quia ad recipiendum curam hujusmodi vicarie insufficienter extitit litteratus, ut videbatur domino, ea vice.*

[18 March. The Bishop instituted him as perpetual vicar on condition that he presented himself twice a year to the Bishop, until the Bishop was satisfied that he had sufficient ability in learning for cure of souls.]

Postea, xv kalendas Aprilis, idem presentatus comparens personaliter apud Sonnyngg' coram domino petiit se ad dictam vicariam admitti, quem presbiterum, habilitate majore ad curam animarum regendam in eodem comperta, dominus dicto die, videlicet xv kalendas Aprilis, eundem ad dictam vicariam admisit, et vicarium perpetuum canonice instituit in eadem, cui etiam et injunxit quod bis in anno se personaliter domino exhiberet, videlicet infra quindenas Pasche et sancti Michaelis nisi dominus abfuerit de sua diocesi, quousque de habilitate que requiritur ad premissa domino plene constet.

22 Dec. 1317, London. John de Waltham, junior, pres. by Ralph de Monte Hermer', kt., to church of Shornecote (*Cernecote*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

16 Jan. 1318, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back, with the resignation of Nicholas de Oxon', the last rector. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, an acolyte,

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above pp. 6-9, and below, pp. 154-6 and n.

<sup>2</sup> In right-hand margin: *Crek'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

as rector, and directed letters for his induction to archd. or his official.

23 Dec. 1317, Hounslow (*Hundeslowe*). Richard de Swanemere pres. by Joan called *le Botiler* to church of Langton Long Blandford (*Blaneford Langeton*'),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. xlij 15 May 1318, Kensington (*Kensyngton*). | After these letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, he, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.<sup>2</sup>

3 Jan. 1318, London. John Gest pres. by Robert FitzPaine (*filius Pagani*), kt., to church of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford*'),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Mar. 1318, London. The presentee, who had only the first clerical tonsure, brought back these letters with a certificate in his favour.

5 Mar. 1318, Kensington. The Bishop ordained him an acolyte, and adm. and inst. him as rector. He had letters patent and close.

7 Jan. 1318, London. Geoffrey de Bradeford, clerk, pres. by Alan Plokenet, lord of Kilpeck (*Kylpek*') to church of Batcombe (*Batecombe*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

31 Jan. 1318, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back, and John de Henton, rector of the church, appeared personally and resigned the church into the Bishop's hands. This was accepted. The Bishop adm. and inst. Geoffrey, a subdeacon, as rector, and wrote to the archd. of Dors. or his official to induct him.<sup>4</sup>

6 Jan. 1318, London. Nicholas de Legh pres. by Roger Damari, kt., to church of Pimperne (*Pymperne*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Pymperne*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. below, p. 100 and n. 2.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *decanatus Schefton*'. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> A letter inserted between fos. xlj<sup>v</sup> and xlij facing this entry is transcribed below, pp. 102-3, n. 7, following the entry on fo. xlvj to which it refers. The other end of the tag on which the letter has been pasted appears between fos. xlv<sup>v</sup> and xlvj.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *appell' ad curiam Cant'*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 6 March 1318, pending an appeal to the court by Nicholas de Legh against Master Henry de la Hyde, and a mandate from the dean of the Arches of 28 May 1318, requiring the Bishop to send information about Henry's presentation to the church and of how he obtained the church of Shapwick are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 283, 287<sup>v</sup>, 288.

[7 January 1318. Letter, dated 19 September 1317, received from Stephen Prowet, prebendary of Fontmell, presenting Thomas de Middelton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Fontmell, which was prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey.]

VICARIA DE FONTEMEL. Septimo idus Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo London' recepit dominus litteras in hec verba. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, reverendo domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus clericus Stephanus Prowet, prebendarius ecclesie de Fontemel vestre diocesis, obedienciam et reverenciam tanti patri debitas cum honore. Ad perpetuam vicariam in ecclesia, que in monasterio Schefton' prebendalis est et fuit a tempore cujus principii memoria non existit, per vos canonice ordinandam et ad meam presentacionem spectantem, dilectum michi in Christo dominum Thomam Fo. xlij<sup>v</sup> de Middelton, presbiterum, | vestre paternitati presento, humiliter supplicans et devote quatinus eundem ad dictam vicariam per vos ut premittitur ordinandam admittere dignemini, et perpetuum vicarium canonice instituere in eadem. Vigeat et valeat vestra paternitas reverenda in Christo Jhesu per tempora diuturna. Datum Schefton' xij kalendas Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo.

[7 January 1318. Mandate to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to hold an inquiry into whether and how the church of Fontmell was prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey, and into the patronage of the vicarage and the presentee's merits.]

Quarum optentu, littere hujusmodi emanarunt. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Presentavit nobis dilectus filius Stephanus Prowet, prebendarius ecclesie de Fontemel, Thomam de Middelton ad vicariam perpetuam in ipsa ecclesia, que in monasterio Schefton prebendalis est et fuit a tempore cujus principii memoria non existit, ut dicit. Ideoque vobis mandamus quatinus vocatis evocandis diligencius inquiratis an ipsa ecclesia sit et fuerit, qualiter et a quo tempore in dicto monasterio prebendalis, qualis optenta, habita et reputata temporibus memoratis, habeatur et reputetur eciam in presenti, et an ad dictum Stephanum utputa ipsius ecclesie prebendarium pertineat taliter presentare, de meritis eciam presentati ad eam, et de aliis articulis debitis et consuetis qui<sup>1</sup> requirendi occurrerint in premissis. Et quid feceritis et inveneritis in premissis nobis litteris vestris patentibus atque clausis harum seriem continentibus

<sup>1</sup> MS. que.

rescribatis distincte. Valet. Datum Lond' vij idus Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo et consecracionis nostre tercio.

[24 February 1318. The official's certificate, dated 16 January 1318, declared that the church of Fontmell was *prebendal* in Shaftesbury abbey. The *prebendary* received at the abbey two loaves and a flagon of beer daily, four pence a week, and all the annual *pittances*. He was bound in person and at his own expense to give counsel to the abbess and convent when asked, to find a perpetual vicar in the abbey, and to see that the church of Fontmell was suitably served. The presentation of a vicar to the *prebendal* church of Fontmell belonged to him. The vicarage was not yet ordained, but Stephen Prowet, now *prebendary*, had assigned certain portions for it. Thomas de Middleton, the *presentee* was free, of legitimate birth and good life, in priest's orders, and had no ecclesiastical benefice.]

Et vj kalendas Marcii tunc sequente, dictus presentatus litteras inquisicionis reportavit certificatorias in hec verba. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino R. et cetera, suus clericus humilis et devotus domini archidiaconi Dors' . . officialis obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitas cum honore. Mandatum vestrum in hec verba suscepi. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, *et cetera ut supra*. Hujus auctoritate mandati ipsius tenore in omnibus observato super premissis cum diligencia inquisivi, et inveni quod ecclesia de Fontemel *prebendalis* est in monasterio conventuali Schefton', cujus *prebendarius*, qui pro tempore fuerit, percipiet in dicto monasterio duos panes et unam justam<sup>1</sup> cervisie conventualis cotidie, et quatuor denarios singulis ebdomadis, et omnimodas pietancias, quas una monialis dicti monasterii percipiet annuatim nomine *prebende*, et sic reputabatur *prebendalis* a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, et ejusdem *prebendarius*, qui pro tempore fuerit, inveniet vicarium perpetuum in dicto monasterio, et faciet dicte ecclesie de Fontemel idonee deserviri, ipseque in persona propria tenetur esse in dicto monasterio sumptibus suis propriis pro consilio suo impendendo . . abbatisse et conventui loci predicti cum fuerit requisitus, et ad eum sic spectat ad ecclesiam de Fontemel *prebendale* predictam vicarium presentare, cui annexa est capella de Orchet. Vicaria ibidem non fuit hactenus ordinata. Dominus Stephanus Prowet nunc presentans dictum Thomam de Middleton est ejusdem *prebende prebendarius*, et determinat porciones pro dicta vicaria subscriptas, videlicet unum mansum cum curtilagio adjacente cimiterio de Fontemel, omnes oblaciones, obvenciones, churschut, decimas molendini tam de Fontemel quam capelle de Westorchet', necnon fenum villano-

<sup>1</sup> MS. justiam.



rum de Fontemel et Bedeshurst et ceteras minutas decimas infra dicta loca provenientes, exceptis dumtaxat mortuariis, agnis, lanis et aucis. Thomas de Middelton ad eam presentatus liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, in ordine sacerdocii constitutus, nullum habet beneficium ecclesiasticum. In Fo. xliij cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus | est appositum et appensum. Datum Schefton' xvij kalendas Februarii anno domini supradictis.

[24 February 1318. Institution of Thomas de Middelton as perpetual vicar of Fontmell, reserving power of ordaining the vicarage to the Bishop and his successors. Thomas also had letters for his induction directed to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official.]

Quibus intellectis et plenius ponderatis, dominus dictum Thomam, presbiterum, ad vicariam predictam admisit, et vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi in eadem instituit sub hac forma. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio Thome de Middelton', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Fontemel nostre diocesis, ad quam per Stephanum Prowet, ejusdem prebendarium, nobis presentatus existis, te isto vicesimo quarto die mensis Februarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo septimodecimo in forma juris admittimus, et vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi instituimus in eadem, episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate et nobis ac successoribus nostris specialiter potestate in quibus porcionibus eadem vicaria consistere debeat ordinandi in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum London' die et anno domini supradictis, consecracionis vero nostre tercio. Dictus Thomas litteras pro induccione sua habenda habuit . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali sub forma communi directas.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. xlv

11 Jan. 1318, Sonning. Nicholas de Hache pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abend'*) to church of Farnborough (*Farnebergh'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. xliij and fos. xliij<sup>v</sup>, xliij, and xliij<sup>v</sup> are blank, except for a marginal note at the head of fo. xliij<sup>v</sup>: Hic vicaria de Neuton' scribatur.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Appell' ad curiam Cant'*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 5 April 1318, pending an appeal by Nicholas de Hache against William de Asselyn, who was in possession of the church, and mandates from the dean of the Arches of 3 and 28 November 1318 and 29 January 1319, ordering the Bishop to send information about William's title to the church, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 284, 289-90.

19 Jan. 1318, Salisbury (*Sar'*). John de Upthorp, priest, pres. by John, rector of St. David's, Hannington (*beati David de Hanyn-don'*), to vicarage of Hannington,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

11 Feb., Sonning. The presentee brought back to the Bishop these letters with a certificate in his favour and letters of resignation of Roger, the last vicar. The Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as perpetual vicar on the same day.

20 Jan. 1318, Woodford. Richard de Antioch pres. by John de Latille to church of Langton Long Blandford (*Langeblaneford'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

[15 February 1318. Collation of the prebend of Yatesbury in Salisbury cathedral, formerly held by Nicholas de Heugate, to Roger de Northburgh, by reason of an exchange with his canonry and prebend in Hereford cathedral. Letters for his installation and induction were issued to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens.]

YATESBURI, COLLACIO. <sup>3</sup>PRO PERMUTACIONE<sup>3</sup>. xviiij kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij apud Sonnyngg' contulit dominus prebendam de Yatesburi sub hac forma. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio domino Rogero de Northburgh' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis, ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram in quantum de jure poterimus benivole prosequamur. Canonicatum igitur et prebendam de Yatesburi quos dominus Nicholaus de Heugate optinuit in ecclesia nostra Sar', per liberam resignacionem ejusdem domini Nicholai, ex causa cujusdam permutacionis cum canonicatu et prebenda quos in ecclesia Hereforden' optinuistis,<sup>4</sup> in manibus nostris factam, et per nos optentu permutacionis hujusmodi certis causis et legitimis nos ad hoc rationabiliter inducentibus acceptam, vacantes, vobis tenore presencium conferimus cum omnibus suis juri-  
Fo. xlv<sup>v</sup> bus et pertinenciis | universis testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xviiij kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo septimodecimo et consecracionis nostre tercio. Et . .

<sup>1</sup> In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot. In right-hand margin: *Crek*; and, in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est ecclesie collegiate Leycestr'*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non optinuit in curia, ideo non prosequitur*. See above, p. 96. The royal writ, *ne admittatis*, dated 21 February 1318, is entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i. 151<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>3-3</sup> Added in a later (? 14th-century) hand. At side of heading in later (? 17th- or early 18th-century hand): *Praebenda de*.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. Register of Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Hereford, 1317-27 (Canterbury and York Soc., vol. v), pp. 56-57.

decano ecclesie sue Sar' vel ipsius locum tenenti litteras suas direxit ad installandum et in corporalem possessionem induendum ejusdem prebende dominum Rogerum predictum.

17 Jan. 1318, Hurstbourne (*Husseborn'*). Roger de Hoo, clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Bath and Wells, to church of Christian Malford (*Cristemalleford'*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

1 Feb. 1318, Sonning. The presentee brought back the letters of his inquiry with a certificate in his favour, and letters of resignation of Master John de Bruton', the last rector, which were accepted by the Bishop. The presentee was adm. to the church.

2 Feb. 1318. He was ordained an acolyte by the Bishop in his chapel of Sonning and inst. as rector. He had letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

30 Jan. 1318, Sonning. Adam de Newenham pres. by prior and convent of Ivychurch (*monasterii ederosi*) to vicarage of Tilshead (*Tidolfside*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

18 Feb., Sonning. These letters, entirely in the presentee's favour, were brought back. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person, and had letters of instn. and induction. Then the Bishop ordered him to present himself before the Bishop twice a year, at Easter and on the feast of St. Michael following, until the Bishop found him suitable to exercise the cure.<sup>2</sup>

13 Feb. 1318, Sonning. Master Adam de Stonore, clerk, pres. by Richard de Abendon' to church of St. Sampson, Cricklade (*Crekkelade*, *Crekelade*),<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

22 June 1318, Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate and carefully considered by the Bishop, with the revocation of the royal presentation and of the royal prohibition

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Malmesb'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> This was the first institution of a vicar of Tilshead following the appropriation of the church to the prior and convent of Ivychurch (*cf.* above, p. 81 and *n.* 4). The Bishop's vicarage ordination, made 12 December 1319, is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 91<sup>v</sup>–92.

<sup>3</sup> In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot. In right-hand margin: *Crek'*. Below is another sign, consisting of a hook and a flourish. It is probably a sign of cross-reference to the certificate of vacant benefices sent in September 1318 to Master John de Tarent, commissary of Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits, in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 82<sup>v</sup>, where a similar sign appears in the margin against the church of Cricklade.

*de non admittendo*,<sup>1</sup> and the remission of the inhibitions of Fo. xlvj the court of Canterbury,<sup>2</sup> the Bishop | adm. and inst.

Master Adam, a subdeacon, as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>3</sup>

13 Feb. 1318, Sonning. Master Luke de Periers pres. by Margaret, queen of England, to church of St. Sampson, Cricklade (*Crekelade*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official. *Non innititur isti presentacioni nec istam prosequitur, sed aliam sibi factam per regem, quam idem rex ut prescribitur revocavit.*<sup>4</sup>

26 Feb. 1318, London. John de Erdburgh, priest, was adm. and inst. as rector of Little Somerford (*Somerford Mauduyt*) on the presentation of John Mauduyt,<sup>5</sup> by virtue of an exchange approved by the Bishop with church of Horsington (*Horsyngton*) in diocese of Bath and Wells.<sup>6</sup> He obtained letters patent and close.<sup>7</sup>

[26 February 1318. Letter of the Bishop instituting John de Erdburgh, priest, presented by John Mauduyt, knight, to the church of Little Somerford, by reason of an exchange with the church of Horsington in the diocese of Bath and Wells.]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio Johanni de Erdburgh, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Somerford Mauduyt nostre diocesis, ad quam virtute cujusdam permutacionis licite et honeste per nos certis ex causis et legitimis approbate cum ecclesia de Horsyngton Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis per dominum Johannem Mauduyt, militem, verum ejusdem ecclesie de Somerford patronum, nobis presentatus

<sup>1</sup> The royal writ, *ne admittatis*, dated 28 February 1318, is entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 156, and the revocation, dated 7 June 1318, is in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, *ibid.* ii, fo. 288<sup>v</sup>; cf. also *C.P.R.* 1317-21, pp. 157-8, and below, p. 104 and *n.* 4.

<sup>2</sup> Inhibitions of the court of Canterbury, dated 4 March 1318, on behalf of Master Adam de Stonore and of Luke de Perers, who had both appealed to the court; further mandates from the dean of the Arches of 6 and 7 April to cite Luke de Perers who had so far failed to appear; and remissions of both cases to the Bishop, dated 20 June 1318, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 283, 283<sup>v</sup>, 285, 285<sup>v</sup>, 288<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Memorandum de [?] caucione] juris eodem die per dictum Adam facta de consensu domini et ecclesie Sar' [?] respondere quod sint] indempnes in negotio presentacionis ad ecclesiam de Crek' predictam.*

<sup>4</sup> *C.P.R.* 1317-21, pp. 105, 157-8, and above, pp. 101-2 and *nn.*

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *factam xviiij kalendas.*

<sup>6</sup> On 23 February 1318 the Bishop of Bath and Wells instituted Thomas de Astley, subdeacon, to the rectory of Horsington, vacant by John de Erdburgh's resignation (*Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford*, 1309-29, p. 177).

<sup>7</sup> The following letter inserted between fos. xli<sup>v</sup> and xliij is doubtless meant to face this entry. The other end of the tag on which the letter has been pasted appears here between fos. xlv<sup>v</sup> and xlvj.



existis, te isto vicesimo sexto die mensis Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo in forma juris optentu permutacionis predictæ admittimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum London' die et anno domini supradictis et consecracionis nostre tercio.

24 Feb. 1318, London. John le Funt pres. by Michael de Eston, rector of Urchfont (*Erchesfunte*) to vicarage of Urchfont, and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

13 Mar. 1318, Hampton. The presentee brought back these letters in his favour, and on the same day the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as perpetual vicar. He had letters patent and close.

Fo. xlvj<sup>v</sup>

28 Feb. 1318, London. Ralph, son of William de Ingham, pres. by Oliver de Ingham, kt., to church of West Dean (*Westdoene*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

26 Mar. 1318, Kidlington (*Cudelynton'*). The presentee brought back these letters with a certificate in his favour.

27 Mar. 1318, Marston St. Laurence (*Merhston sancti Laurencii*). After the resignation of Master John de Hildesleye, the last rector, had been made into the Bishop's hands and accepted by him, the presentee was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters patent and close.

<sup>21</sup> Mar. 1318, London. Philip de Bradeneth' pres. by Robert de Hull to mediety of church of Child Okeford (*Childacford'*, *Chilacford'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

23 Mar. 1318, Dorchester (*Dorkcestr'*). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back.

24 Mar. 1318, Dorchester. The Bishop adm. and inst. Philip, a priest, as rector. He had letters patent and close.

2 Mar. 1318, London. Geoffrey called (*dictus*) Fraunceis, pres. by Roger Baveant, kt., to parish chapel of Fifield Bavant (*Fifhide*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

8 Apr. 1318.<sup>3</sup> These letters and a certificate in his favour were brought back, with the free resignation of Andrew Mausey, the last rector, which was accepted by the Bishop. The Bishop adm.

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Ambr'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> In left-hand margin: *d*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *xviiiij. i.e.* 1318.

and inst. Geoffrey, a priest, as rector of the chapel. He had the usual letters.

12 Mar. 1318, Stanwell (*Stanewelle*). Master Robert de Weston, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of Sandleford to church of West Ilsley (*Westhildesle, West Hyldesle*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Mar. 1318, London. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back, and John de Aileston, then rector, appeared in person, and resigned the church into the Bishop's hands, which was accepted. The Bishop adm. and inst. Master Robert as rector. He obtained letters patent and close.

Fo. xlvij

18 Mar. 1318, Reading (*Radyngg'*). John de Wymborn' pres. by Gilbert de Elsefeld to church of West Parley (*Westperle*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

22 Mar. 1318, Sonning. The Bishop granted the church of Winterslow (*Wynterslewe*) in commendam, quantum de jure poterit, according to the form of the Council of Lyons (*Lugdunen'*), to Thomas de Forde, priest, who was presented to it by John de Cromwell, kt., and Ydonea, his wife. Thomas had letters patent and close.

19 Mar. 1318, Sonning. Master Robert de Baldok, D.C.L., pres. by Hugh le Despenser to church of Hinton Waldrist (*Henton'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate,<sup>4</sup> the Bishop adm. the presentee in this form:

[16 May 1318. Letter to master Robert de Baldok, D.C.L., acolyte, instituting him as rector of Hinton Waldrist, in so far as the Bishop could do this without violating the constitution *Execrabilis* of John XXII.]

Rogerus et cetera, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Baldok', juris

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Neubir'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *appell' ad curiam Cant'*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 15 May 1318, pending an appeal to the court by John de Wymborne against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of John Passejambe, who was in possession, and a mandate from the dean of the Arches, dated 31 January 1319, ordering the Bishop to send information about John's relations with his parishioner, Alice Rose, who was said to have been living with him as a concubine, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 287<sup>v</sup>, 289-90.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *Abend'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 17 April 1318, pending an appeal to the court by Robert de Baldok against his non-admission to the church by the Bishop at the instance of Robert de Clippeston, who was in possession, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 284<sup>v</sup>.

civilis professori, acolito, salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Ad ecclesiam de Henton nostre diocesis vacantem, ad quam per dominum Hugonem le Despenser seniore[m] nobis presentatus existis, te, isto xvj die Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij, quatenus absque offensa constitutionis sanctissimi in Christo patris domini Johannis, divina providencia pape xxij, que incipit *Execrabilis*,<sup>1</sup> et alieni juris prejudicio qualicumque licite admittere possumus, salvo jure cujuslibet admittimus et sic rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis et cetera, *ut in communi forma*. In cujus et cetera. Datum apud Kensington' et cetera.

20 Mar. 1318, Sonning. Ralph de Blechesdon', clerk, pres. by Roger Dammori to church of Steeple (*Stupel*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

6 July 1318, Brampton. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Ralph, an acolyte, as rector. He obtained the usual letters.

Fo. xlvij<sup>v</sup>

23 Mar. 1318, Dorchester (*Dorkcestr'*). Oliver de Etyngdon pres. by Hugh le Despenser, senior, to church of Winterborne Houghton (*Wynterborn' Hugheton', Hughton'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

12 May, St. Albans (*Sanctum Albanum*). These letters entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back. He, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

23 Mar. 1318, Dorchester (*Dorkcestr'*). John de Denton pres. by Hugh le Despenser, senior, to church of Wootton Bassett (*Wotton' Basset*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of William Haudlo, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters. The instn. was at Leicester (*Leycestr'*), 12 Apr. 1318.

30 Mar. 1318, Noseley (*Nouesle*). William de Harden pres. by prior and canons of St. Margaret without Marlborough (*extra*

<sup>1</sup> *Extravag. Johann. XXII*, tit. iii, c. 1 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 1207-8).

<sup>2</sup> In right-hand margin: *Dorcestr'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *Album Monasterium*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> In right-hand margin: *Avebir'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot, and, in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*.

*Marleberg'*) to church of East Kennett (*Estkenet'*),<sup>1</sup> brought back the letters and certificate of his inquiry entirely in his favour.

31 Mar. 1318, Noseley. The Bishop adm. and inst. William, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. xlviii

REGISTRUM DICTI PATRIS DE INSTITUCIONIBUS, COLLACIONIBUS ECCLESiarUM, ET ALIIS, DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> OCTAVO-DECIMO, ET CONSECRACIONIS SUE TERCIO.

13 Apr. 1318, Humberstone (*Humberstayn*). Master Alan de Kyrkeby pres. by prior and convent of Wallingford (*Walyngford'*) to vicarage of West Hendred (*Westhenreth'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

*Noseley (Nouesle)*. These letters with a certificate entirely in his favour were brought back.

19 Apr. The Bishop adm. and inst. Master Alan as perpetual vicar in form of constitution issued *in hac parte*.

5 Apr. 1318, Humberstone (*Humberstayn*). Richard de Wetewang pres. by mayor and commonalty of borough of Marlborough (*per maiorem et communitatem burghi Marleberg'*) to priory of hospital of St. John the Baptist, Marlborough, and was granted letters of inquiry to official of the Bishop's jurisdiction of Marlborough Within (*sue jurisdictionis Marleberg' interioris*).

27 May 1318, London. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. Richard to the custody (*custodia*) of the priory, and inst. him as prior. He had letters patent and close.

24 Apr. 1318, Humberstone (*Humberstayn'*). The Bishop nominated John de Hornyle, deacon, to vicarage of Stratton in the form first written in the eighth folio above (*in precedenti<sup>3</sup> octavo folio*).<sup>4</sup> He had letters of presentation in the form following in the same folio.<sup>5</sup> Then the Bishop granted letters of inquiry to John.

8 May, 1318, Noseley (*Nouesle*). These letters, with a certificate in his favour by the official of the archd. of Wilts., were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, a deacon, as perpetual vicar. He obtained letters concerning this.

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *Avebir'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *hic finit certificat' Ryg[ald']*. i.e. the end of the second certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits. Cf. above, p. 92, n. 1.

<sup>3</sup> MS. *precedenti*.

<sup>4</sup> Above, p. 91.

<sup>5</sup> Above, pp. 91-92.



27 Apr. 1318, Noseley (*Nouesle*). Nicholas de Alwynesheye pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*filius Pagani*) to church of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford Alfreði*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

31 May 1318, London. After these letters in his favour, with letters of resignation of John Gest, the last rector, had been brought back, the Bishop, for certain legitimate causes, granted the church *in commendam* to Nicholas according to the form of the last council of Lyons. He obtained letters concerning this.

Fo. xlviii<sup>v</sup>

Afterwards at Ramsbury, Nicholas, appearing in person before the Bishop, asked to be adm. and inst. as rector.

3 Oct. 1318. The Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas, a priest, as rector. He had letters concerning this.

3 June, 1318, London. William Dare, priest, pres. by Master Rigaud de Asserio, proctor of Raterius de Miramonte, prebendary of Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*), to vicarage of Chardstock,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of prebendal jurisdiction of Chardstock.

19 June 1318, Sonning. These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had the usual letters.

18 May 1318, London. John de Kyngesbir' pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*) to office of deacon of the high altar in Shaftesbury abbey, and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Dors.

6 July 1318, Brampton. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. to the office, and had letters of instn. and induction.

26 May 1318, London. Thomas le Large, clerk, pres. by Isabella la Paiene to church of Poole (*Pole*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Presentatus non prosequitur*.

4 July 1318, Brampton. William de Luttleton, clerk, pres. by Aymer, earl of Pembroke, to church of East Compton (*Compton Pountlarge*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Dors.

22 July 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters in his favour,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *hic sc* with a superior *i*. Cf. above, p. 64, *n.* 1. The Bishop's clerks were perhaps making a special note that this benefice had been or was to be included in the certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits, since he had been concerned in the presentation to it.

with letters of resignation of Ralph de Sutton, the last rector, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. William, a priest, as rector.

29 June 1318, Sonning. Edmund de Hildesleye, clerk, pres. by Robert de Hildeslee, lord of Peasemore (*Pesemere*), to church of Peasemore, and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks. *Non prosequitur*.

Fo. xlix

28 June 1318, Sonning. William de Clyve of Motcombe (*Mot-coumbe*), priest, pres. by William de Haudlo, prebendary of Gillingham (*Gillyngham*) to vicarage of prebendal church of Gillingham,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 July 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*). These letters in his favour were brought back. The Bishop, reserving to himself and his successors the power of ordaining in what portions the vicarage should consist,<sup>2</sup> adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar according to form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had the usual letters.

30 July 1318, Ramsbury. Walter de Schryvenham, pres. by John de Engleys to the Bishop's commissary to chapel of Whelpley (*Welpele*), showed to the Bishop the inquiry ordered by the commissary, which was now furnished with a certificate in his favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector of the chapel, *curam ejusdem, si qua imineat, committendo*. He had the usual letters.

11 July 1318, Brampton. Geoffrey de Boxore, priest, pres. by Richard de Pavely, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of East Ilsley (*Esthildesleye*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry.

Potterne. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector, *cui injunxit quod bis in anno se coram eo presentaret propter defectum litterature, quousque per eum repperiretur habilis ad hujusmodi curam exercendam*. He had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *non est certificat' Rig[aldo] quia non va[cat]*. This vicarage was not included in the third certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits, in September 1318 (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 83-83<sup>v</sup>). Since the portions of the vicarage were to be newly ordained, it was not regarded as a vacant benefice.

<sup>2</sup> The Bishop's vicarage ordination, made 11 December 1319, is entered below, *ibid.* ii, fos. 90<sup>v</sup>-91.

<sup>3</sup> In margin and beside heading: *permutacio*.

22 July 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). Thomas de Langeborgh, priest, pres. by John Godhyne of Marlborough (*Marleberg'*) to church of Alton (*Aletone*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

Fo. xlix<sup>v2</sup>

9 Aug. 1318, Potterne. John de Langeton, clerk, pres. by Edward II<sup>3</sup> to church of All Saints, Dorchester (*Dorcestr'*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

5 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). These letters in his favour, with letters of dispensation sufficient for his illegitimacy, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters.

[16 August 1318. Letter, dated 14 August 1318, from the abbot and convent of Reading, consenting to the exchange of the church of Sulhampstead Abbots, in their patronage, by William, the rector, for that of Wytham, and presenting Master Ralph de Querendon, rector of Wytham, to the church of Sulhampstead Abbots.]

SILHAMPSTEDE ET WITHAM PERMUTACIO. Sextodecimo kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo octavo apud Poterne littere domino exhibebantur hanc verborum seriem continentes. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, sui humiles et devoti filii . . abbas et conventus monasterii Radyngg', veri patroni ecclesie de Silhamstede Abbatis vestre diocesis, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem debitum tanto patri. Pater reverende, quia Willelmus, rector ecclesie supradicte, eamdem ecclesiam cum ecclesia de

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *hic incipit iiij certifice[atorium] Ryg[aldo]*. I.e. the fourth certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices which had been reserved to the pope for three years. It was compiled from the Register of Institutions in answer to Master Rigaud's fourth mandate of 22 March 1319 for a list of benefices in the diocese vacant since the previous autumn. The certificate with the mandate is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 83<sup>v</sup>-84. It covers the period from September 1318 to March 1319.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1317-21, p. 193.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *non tax'*. This note was doubtless made by the Bishop's clerks to guide them in compiling the certificate of vacant benefices for Master Rigaud de Asserio (above, n. 2). His mandates required that the annual value of each benefice should be given in order that the first fruits might be collected. In subsequent folios (below, pp. 113 *et seq.*) the assessment of the benefices as given in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas of 1291 is noted in the margin of a number of institutions to benefices. This church of All Saints, Dorchester, is not included in the Taxation of 1291 (*Taxatio Ecclesiastica 1291*, Record Commission, 1802, cf. p. 178), presumably because its annual value was estimated at less than six marks a year; and benefices worth less than six marks a year were exempt from the payment of first fruits (below, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 75<sup>v</sup>-77).

Witham dicte diocesis proponit, sicut nobis asseruit, certis ex causis et legitimis canonice permutare, nos, ponderatis dicti negotii circumstanciis et plenius intellectis, sperantes quod, divina mediante clemencia, per huiusmodi permutacionem si procedat, poteritis ecclesiis memoratis prospicere, et sicut corditer appetimus utiliter providere eidem permutacioni vestra auctoritate ordinaria cum placuerit faciende canonice nostrum prebemus assensum unanimiter et consensum, dilectum nobis in Christo, magistrum Radulphum de Querendon, rectorem ecclesie de Witham predicte, ad ecclesiam de Silhampstede memoratam vestre reverende paternitati optentu permutacionis huiusmodi rectorem instituendum in ea, si libeat, presentantes. Salva nobis annua pensione quadraginta solidorum ab eadem ecclesia consueta et nobis debita ab antiquo. In quorum testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa. Datum in capitulo nostro Radyngg' in vigilia Assumpcionis beate Virginis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo octavo.

[*Similar letter, dated 15 August 1318, of John de Blebury, patron of the church of Wytham, giving his consent to the same exchange, and presenting William de Bradewell, rector of Sulhampstead Abbots, to the church of Wytham.*]

ITEM. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus filius Johannes de Blebur', verus patronus ecclesie de Witham, vestre diocesis, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem debitum tanto patri. Pater reverende, quia magister Radulphus de Querendon', rector ecclesie supradicte, eandem ecclesiam cum ecclesia de Silhampstede Abbatis, dicte diocesis, proponit, sicut michi asseruit, certis ex causis et legitimis canonice permutare, ego ponderatis dicti negotii circumstanciis<sup>1</sup> et plenius intellectis, sperans quod, divina mediante clemencia, per huiusmodi permutacionem si procedat poteritis ecclesiis memoratis prospicere et sicut corditer appeto utiliter providere, eidem permutacioni vestra auctoritate ordinaria cum placuerit canonice faciende meum prebeo assensum pariter et consensum, dilectum michi in Christo dominum Willelmum de Bradewell', rectorem ecclesie de Silhampstede Abbatis predicte, ad ecclesiam de Witham memoratam, vestre reverende paternitati optentu permutacionis huiusmodi rectorem instituendum in ea si libeat presento. In quorum testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum apud Blebur' xvij kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> octavodecimo.

<sup>1</sup> universis *deleted*.



[*The Bishop asked the presentees what reasons they had for an exchange. They said that Master Ralph, being more learned, was better suited for the more important cure of Sulhampstead Abbots, while William, who wanted to study, could do so at Oxford, if he had the church of Wytham, which was near Oxford. Moreover, the patrons of Sulhampstead Abbots so persecuted William that he could no longer stay there nor defend the rights of his church, as Master Ralph could do, who both understood the law and had friendship for the patrons. The Bishop therefore received their resignations, and instituted Master Ralph as rector of Sulhampstead Abbots, and William as rector of Wytham.*]

Fo. 1

Quibus litteris sic per dictos magistrum Radulphum et Willelmum personaliter comparentes exhibitis coram domino et perlectis, idem dominus quesivit ab eisdem quas causas haberent pro permutatione hujusmodi facienda, qui taliter responderunt, quod in ecclesia de Silhampstede multo quam de Witham iminet major cura, ad quam regendam dictus magister Radulphus utpote melius litteratus idoneor existit predicto Willelmo, ac idem Willelmus studere affectans, studium Oxon' exercendo habilitare se poterit si ecclesiam de Witham haberet, que Oxon' est vicina. Patroni eciam ecclesie sue de Silhamstede eundem persecuntur in tantum quod ibidem non potest amplius comode immorari, nec defendere ecclesie sue jura sicut predictus magister Radulphus, qui jura novit et in practica exercitatus existit, patronorum habens amicitiam predictorum. Unde causis predictis et aliis dominum rationabiliter moventibus, de quibus sibi sufficienter fuerat facta fides, diligentius ponderatis, concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, dominus resignaciones admisit predictas, et predictum magistrum Radulphum ad ecclesiam de Silhamstede, et predictum Willelmum ad ecclesiam de Wytham predictas, hujusmodi permutationis pretextu, admisit, et rectores instituit canonice in eisdem, presentibus magistris Roberto de Worth, subdecano Sar', Thoma de Ocham, dominis H. de Knossyngton de Mourton et Jacobo de Bruera de Wideford ecclesiarum rectoribus, Johanne de Barghe, Johanne de Lavynt', et Johanne de Bromham, notariis publicis et aliis.

[17 August 1318. Letters patent instituting Master Ralph de Querendon as rector of Sulhampstead Abbots by reason of the exchange.]

LITTERE PATENTES SUPER INSTITUCIONIBUS PREDICTIS CONTINEBANT HANC FORMAM. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Radulpho de Querendon, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Silhamstede nostre diocesis, ad quam virtute cujusdam permutationis licite et

honeste, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, certis ex causis et legitimis, de quibus sufficienter nobis constat, per nos canonice approbatis, in omnibus rite facte cum ecclesia tua de Witham dicte diocesis per religiosos viros . . . abbatem et conventum Radyng', veros ecclesie de S. predicta patronos, nobis presentatus existis, te isto xvij die Augusti anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij in forma juris optentu permutationis predicte admittimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis, et cetera. In cujus rei testimonium, et cetera. Datum apud Poterne die et anno predictis.

1 Sept. 1318, Potterne. Robert de Hulle, priest, pres. by Ralph, rector of Ebbesborne Wake (*Ebblesborn' Episcopi*),<sup>1</sup> to vicarage of Ebbesborne Wake, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

13 Sept. 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Robert, who resigned the church which he held (*quam incubuit*), as perpetual vicar.<sup>2</sup> He had the usual letters.

23 Aug. 1318, Potterne. John de Melborn', clerk, pres. by Thomas, earl of Lancaster, to church of Coulston (*Coveleston', Covelestone*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

24 Sept., Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back by the presentee's proctor. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector in the person of his proctor, and had letters in the usual form.

Fo. 1<sup>v</sup>

19 Aug. 1318, Potterne. Geoffrey de Leyghton' pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Aumbresbir'*) to church of Biddestone (*Buddesden'*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar.

12 Sept., Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters with a certificate entirely in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Geoffrey, a subdeacon, as rector. He obtained the usual letters.

17 Sept. 1318, Milton (*Midleton*). Master Hubert le Conestable pres. by Philip de Inglefeld to church of Englefield (*Inglefeld*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Inst' Ro' xiiij die Septembris, facta resignatione ecclesie sue.*

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick over a dot. Cf. above, p. 92, n. 2.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: a tick over a dot, and *non tax'*. Cf. above, pp. 92, n. 2, 109, n. 4. This church did not exceed six marks in annual value according to the Taxation of Pope Nicholas, and was therefore exempt from the payment of first fruits to the pope. It is entered below in the certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud's commissary in September 1318 with a similar note, *non tax'* (below, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 82<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *pendet in curia Cant'*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated

20 Sept. 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmebir*'). John de Weston pres. by Isabella la Paene to church of Stourton,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

[12 October 1318. *The Bishop did not admit John because of a case long in process in the court of Canterbury between John and a certain Eudes, who had been in possession of the church but was now dead. He granted that when John obtained remission of the case from the court of Canterbury, he might be admitted to the church by Master Peter de Periton, the Bishop's commissary. John had remission, and was instituted by Peter.*]

Quibus certificatis apud Nouesle iiij idus Octobris proximo sequente pro se in omnibus facientibus, agitataque causa diucius in curia Cant'<sup>2</sup> inter dictum presentatum et quemdam Eudonem possessioni tunc incumbentem dicte ecclesie et nunc defunctum, dominus noluit illum admittere, sed sibi concessit quod, habita remissione curie Cant' de negocio supradicto, magister Petrus de Periton, commissarius in ea parte specialiter deputatus, illum auctoritate domini admitteret,<sup>3</sup> et sic habuit remissionem, et per dictum Petrum est admissus et rector institutus in ea.

27 Sept. 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*). The Bishop collated the vicarage of Turnworth (*Torneworth*)<sup>4</sup> to John de Farenbergh, priest, who had letters of collation and induction.<sup>5</sup> In the presence of Masters Robert de Worth and Ralph de Holebech, and John de Barwe, notary public, and others.

15 Sept. 1318, Sutton. John Jorge, clerk, pres. by Isabella la Paghene to church of Poole (*Pole*),<sup>6</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

9 October 1318, pending an appeal by Hubert called le Conestable against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Thomas Martin, who was in possession; and a mandate from the dean of the Arches, dated 28 March 1319, ordering the Bishop to send information about Thomas de Seyntmartyn's presentation to the church, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, 288, 290<sup>v</sup>-291.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick over a dot, and *xv marc'*. Cf. above, p. 109, n. 4. Fifteen marks or £10 is given as the annual value of this church in *Taxatio Ecclesiastica*, 1291, p. 181.

<sup>2</sup> See above, pp. 36-37. *An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 25 October 1316, pending an appeal to the court by John de Weston against Eudes de Stourton who was in possession of the church; and mandates from the dean of the Arches, dated 27 April and 13 June 1317, ordering the Bishop to send information about Eudes's title to the church and John's presentation, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 277, 280<sup>v</sup>, 281<sup>v</sup>.*

<sup>3</sup> *The Bishop's commission to Master Peter de Periton, archdeacon of Dorset, dated 14 October 1318, to institute John as rector of Stourton when he had received remission from the court of Canterbury is entered ibid. ii, fo. 289.*

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *non tax'* and a tick over a dot.

<sup>5</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>6</sup> In margin: *x marc'* and a tick over a dot.

[29 September 1318. The letters were in his favour, and John de Mountfort, the last rector, said that in the week after Christmas he had resigned the church, according to the constitution *Execrabilis*, into the hands of John, bishop of Bath, in whose diocese he also held a benefice with cure. In the same way he now resigned the church into the Bishop of Salisbury's hands, who instituted the presentee.]

Quibus pro se facientibus ad Remmesbir' penultimo die Septembris tunc sequente proximo reportatis, comparentibus eciam coram venerabili patre domino Sar' episcopo personaliter presentato predicto et Johanne de Mountfort ultimo rectore ecclesie supradicte, et jurato, idem Johannes asseruit se eandem ecclesiam in septimana proxima post festum Nativitatis Domini proximum preteritum, secundum formam, effectum et exigenciam constitutionis sanctissimi in Christo patris domini Johannis, divina providencia pape xxij, que incipit *Execrabilis*,<sup>1</sup> in manus reverendi patris domini Johannis, dei gracia Bathon' episcopi, in cujus diocesi beneficium curatum una cum predicta ecclesia curata per dispensacionem legitimam ut dicebat tenuit,<sup>2</sup> resignasse, renunciatis nihilominus exhabundanti omni juri, pure, sponte et absolute, si quod habuit in ecclesia de Pole, illud resignans consimiliter in manus domini Sar' episcopi supradicti, unde idem dominus presentatum predictum ad eandem ecclesiam admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, penultimo die Septembris predicto.

Fo. 1j

13 Oct. 1318, Noseley (*Nouesle*). Geoffrey de Brokenbergh, clerk, pres. by John de Wrokeshale, kt., to church of North Wraxhall (*Wrockeshale*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

13 Nov., York (*Ebor'*). These letters were furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour. He, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction *ea vice*.

27 Oct. 1318, Blyth (*Byth'*), York diocese. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Littleton Drew (*Littleton Dru, Luttleton'*)<sup>4</sup> to Robert de London, priest,<sup>5</sup> who had letters of collation and induction. In the presence of Masters Robert de Worth, Ralph de Holbeche, Thomas de Ocham, John de Barwe, notaries,<sup>6</sup> and others.

*Extravag. Johann. XXII*, tit. iii, c. 1 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 1207-8).

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokensford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, pp. 64, 87, 158; *C.P.L. 1305-42*, p. 116.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *x marc'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> In right-hand margin: *non tax'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>5</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>6</sup> MS. *notar'*.



30 Sept. 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesburi*). Alan de Paunton, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Sandford to church of West Ilsley (*Westhildesle*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

27 Oct. 1318, Blyth. These letters with a certificate in his favour, and letters of resignation of Master Robert de Weston, the last rector, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector. He obtained the usual letters.<sup>2</sup>

1 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). John de Sancto Egidio, priest, pres. by John Ive to mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan (*Haselber'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. l.jv

29 Jan. 1319, York (*Ebor'*). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The presentee, being in priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters in usual form.

10 Oct. 1318, Lubbenham. Richard called Morel (*dictus Morel*) pres. by brother Ralph Morel, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of Préaux (*de pratellis*), to church of Spettisbury (*Speghtesbur'*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

15 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The presentee, having subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters in usual form.

13 Oct. 1318, Noseley (*Nouesle*). Cecil (*Seycillus*) le Rous, priest, pres. by John de Wrokeshal', kt., to church of Sterthill (*Stourthull*),<sup>5</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Dors.<sup>6</sup>

[21 March 1319. *The letters of inquiry were brought back, and the Bishop, although the collation had devolved on him by lapse of time, allowed the patron by special grace to present another. On 24 March the patron presented Adam called Colswayn of Cerne, subdeacon, whom the Bishop instituted as rector on the same day.*]

Quibus pro se facientibus apud Schirborn' xij kalendas Aprilis

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *xv marc'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> The next entry is crossed through and marked: *VACAT HIC QUIA IN FOLIO SUBSEQUENTE* (below, pp. 117-20):

28 Oct. 1318, Pontefract (*apud Pontem fractum*). Master Robert de Ayleston pres. by John de Lenham to church of Buckland (*Bocland*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

<sup>3</sup> In right-hand margin: *xliijs. iiijd.* In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *xv marc'*, a tick over a dot, and, in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Modo credo, obtinet jus presentacionis prior domus Cartus' de Wightam in Selwode.*

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *non tax'*, and a tick over a dot.

<sup>6</sup> MS. *Wylts.*

sequente reportatis, dominus licet per lapsum temporis semestris ad eum collatio devoluta fuisset, de sua gracia speciali concessit predicto presentanti potestatem alium presentare ad ecclesiam supradictam, quod fecit ix kalendas Aprilis, Adam dictum Colswayn de Cerna, subdecanum, presentando. Et quia de jure patronatus dicti Johannis et eciam vita, natalibus, conversacione et meritis presentati domino constitit legitime, idem dominus dictum Adam ix kalendas Aprilis predicto ad ecclesiam predictam admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem.

2 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). Robert de Sandale pres. by J. bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*). to church of Downton (*Downton*) and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

4 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). William de Cosshale, priest, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of Lire (*Lira*), to church of Ashampstead (*Aischamsted*, *Ayschamsted*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Dec. 1318. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back to York, the Bishop, adm. the presentee in this form:

Nos Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, nolentes juri cujusquam in hac parte in aliquo derogare nec eciam officii nostri prejudicare quoquo modo in posterum canonice potestati, te Willelmum de Coshale, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam sancti Fo. liij Clementis de Aysshampstede nostre diocesis vacantem, | ad quam per fratrem Johannem Poucyn, procuratorem religionum virorum . . abbatis et conventus de Lira nobis presentatus existis, admittimus isto quintodecimo die Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo octavo, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, salva nobis potestate discutiendi, si oporteat in eventu, an predicta ecclesia per se curata existat, vel ab ecclesia de Bastelden' forsitan sit dependens, salvoque jure cujuslibet in hac parte, quibus prejudicare non intendimus per premissa.

He had letters of instn. and induction *super forma hujusmodi*.

28 Dec. 1318, Beverley (*Beverlacum*). The Bishop, after considering the letters of inquiry with a certificate and other things, adm. Richard called (*dictus*) Swetyng of Hook Norton (*Hokenarton'*) to

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*, and, in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est ista ecclesia collegio beate Marie in Wynton'*. Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester*, 1316-19, pp. 277-8.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick over a dot, and *tax' cum ecclesia de Bastelden' xxv marc'*. Cf. below, p. 300.

vicarage of North Moreton,<sup>1</sup> to which he had been pres. by Tido de Varesio, archd. of Berks., to Master Peter de Periton, official of Salisbury and the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*. The Bishop inst. Richard, a priest, as perpetual priest, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had the usual letters.

27 Nov. 1318, York (*Ebor'*). Master Thomas de Cherlton, pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Downton (*Downton'*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

3 Jan. 1319, Beverley (*Beverlacum*). After these letters with the official's certificate entirely in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Thomas, D.C.L., priest, as rector in the person of Master Adam de Norton, his special proctor legitimately appointed for this. He had letters patent of instn. and close of induction.<sup>3</sup>

[3 November 1318. Commission to John, bishop of Lincoln, to carry out the Bishop's duties in a proposed exchange of benefices between William de Raundes, rector of Buckland, and Master Robert de Ayleston, rector of Ab Kettleby in Lincoln diocese.]

Fo. lii<sup>v</sup>

BOCLONDE.<sup>4</sup> Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni, dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo, Rogerus, ejusdem permissione Sareshir' episcopus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum dilectus filius dominus Willelmus de Raundes, rector ecclesie de Boclonde per se curate nostre diocesis, et magister Robertus de Ayleston, rector ecclesie de Abbeketelby vestre diocesis, easdem suas ecclesias certis ex causis et legitimis, auctoritate et consensu eorum quorum interest, libere ac sine fraude et pravitate quacumque proponant sicut asserunt canonice permutare, variisque et arduis prepediti negociis, ipsius permutacionis expeditioni ad presens intendere nequeamus, nos ipsarum ecclesiarum utilitati prospicere quatenus cum deo possumus affectantes, ad audiendum, inquirendum, examinandum et discutiendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, ac ad recipiendum et acceptandum Willelmi rectoris predicti resignacionem |

Fo. liij ecclesie sue predicte de Boclonde ejusdem permutacionis optentu factam canonice seu eciam faciendam, eidemque permutacioni illorum quorum interest interveniente consensu, et

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *non tax'*.

<sup>2</sup> In right-hand margin: *c marc'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 278.

<sup>4</sup> About two-thirds of the folio underneath this heading has been left blank.

ceteris que in hac parte requiruntur de jure concurrentibus, auctoritatem prestandi, et eandem prout juris fuerit approbandi, necnon magistrum Robertum predictum ad dictam ecclesiam de Boclonde predictæ permutacionis ratione legitime admittendi, et rectorem instituendi canonice in eadem,<sup>1</sup> ac ad omnia et singula facienda que ad hujusmodi permutacionis expedicionem finalem necessaria vel oportuna fuerint eciam si mandatum exigant speciale, vestre reverende paternitati, quatenus premissa nos concernunt, tenore presencium cum cohercionis canonice potestate committimus vices nostras <sup>2</sup>induccione ejusdem in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de . . . . predictæ et<sup>3</sup> obediencie recepcione nobis tantummodo reservatis.<sup>2</sup> Rogantes quatinus onus nostre commissionis hujusmodi si libeat admittentes, nos quid in premissis feceritis oportunis loco et tempore cerciorare velitis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Ad ecclesie sue sancte regimen vitam vestram diu conservet incolumem pietas redemptoris. Datum apud Ebor' iij nonas Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo octavo.

[21 November 1318. Certificate from John, bishop of Lincoln, saying that he has approved the causes of the exchange and, by the Bishop's authority, has instituted Master Robert de Ayleston as rector of Buckland in the person of his proctor, Roger of Derby, clerk, and has ordered him to be inducted by the archdeacon of Berkshire's official.]

CERTIFICATORIUM DE EADEM. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R., dei gracia Sar' episcopo, Johannes ejusdem permissione Lincoln' episcopus salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Litteras vestras nuper recepimus formam que sequitur continentes. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni, dei gracia Linc' episcopo, Rogerus et cetera ut supra. Unde nos commissionem vestram predictam mutua fraterna vicissitudine repensiva ut credimus pro tempore admittentes, auditis, examinatis, et discussis causis permutacionis predictæ nobis expositis, quas ut legitimas approbavimus, et super ipsis, nobis prius in forma debita legitima facta fide, prefatum magistrum Robertum de Ayleston' ad dictam ecclesiam de Boclonde vestre diocesis ex causa permutacionis predictæ, concurrente consensu eorum et aliis que nostro iudicio

<sup>1</sup> In MS. this is followed by the words ipsumque vel procuratorem suum in ejusdem ecclesie corporalem possessionem cum suis juribus et universis pertinentiis induci per . . . archidiaconum Berks' vel ipsius officialem ad quos hoc pertinet faciendi, et ad recipiendum obedienciam canonicam ab eodem which are marked vacat.

<sup>2-2</sup> Added in margin.

<sup>3</sup> ecclesie ipsius rectoris deleted.



requiruntur in hoc casu, auctoritate vestra nobis in hac parte commissa ut premittitur admisimus, et rectorem in persona Rogeri de Derby, clerici, procuratoris sui canonice instituimus in eadem, quem per officialem archidiaconi Berks' eadem auctoritate induci mandavimus in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, salvis vobis et ecclesie vestre Sar' episcopalibus consuetudinibus ac etiam dignitate. In quorum testimonium dominacioni vestre litteras nostras mittimus has patentes. In prosperitate diutina et votiva vigeat vestra reverenda paternitas ut optamus. Datum apud Buckeden' xj kalendas Decembris anno domini supradicto.

[20 November 1318. Letter of John, bishop of Lincoln, instituting Master Robert de Ayleston, priest, in the person of his proctor, Roger of Derby, clerk, to the church of Buckland, to which he has been presented by John de Lenham, knight, and which William de Raundes has resigned in order to exchange it for the church of Ab Kettleby in Lincoln diocese. The Bishop of Lincoln has approved of the exchange by the Bishop of Salisbury's authority.]

LITTERE INSTITUCIONIS ET INDUCCIONIS PRESCRIPTAE CONTINEBANT HANC FORMAM. Johannes, permissione divina Linc' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Roberto de Ayleston', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Boclonde Sar' diocesis vacantem, ad quam per dominum Johannem de Leenham, militem, presentatus existis, quam Willelmus de Raundes nuper optinuit tamquam rector, et quam idem Willelmus causa permutacionis habende de ipsa cum ecclesia de Abbeketelby nostre diocesis quam primitus habuisti in nostris manibus Fo. liij<sup>v</sup> libere | resignavit, ex causa permutacionis predictae, quam auctoritate venerabilis patris domini R. dei gracia Sar' episcopi nobis in hac parte commissa duximus approbandam, te eadem auctoritate admittimus, et in persona Rogeri de Derby, clerici, procuratoris tui, rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Buckeden' xij kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> octavodecimo.

[20 November 1318. Mandate of John, bishop of Lincoln, to the archdeacon of Berkshire's official to induct Master Robert de Ayleston into corporal possession of the church of Buckland by reason of the exchange.]

LITTERA INDUCCIONIS. Johannes, permissione divina Linc' episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio . . officiali . . archidiaconi Berkes' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum dilecti in Christo filii Willelmus de Raundes, rector ecclesie de Boclonde Sar' diocesis, et magister Robertus de Ayleston', rector ecclesie de Abbeketelby

nostre diocesis, apud nos cum effectu institerint, ut valerent ecclesias suas inter se mutuo certis ex causis ipsos moventibus permutare, nos permutacionis hujusmodi causas nobis expositas tamquam legitimas et rationabiles acceptantes, prefatum magistrum Robertum, admissa prius resignacione dicti Willelmi in scriptis nobis oblata, auctoritate venerabilis patris domini R. dei gracia Sar' episcopi nobis in hac parte commissa de qua plenarie vobis constat, ad ecclesiam de Boclonde predictam vacantem auctoritate predicta sub permutacionis nomine admisimus, ipsumque in persona Rogeri de Derby clerici procuratoris sui rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus dictum magistrum Robertum corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie faciat habere. Datum apud Bukeden xij kalendas Decembris consecracionis nostre anno xix.

Fo. liiij

Nicholas de Haghman pres. by Master Richard de Abyndon to Peter de Periton, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, to the church of St. Sampson's, Cricklade (*Crekelade*).<sup>1</sup>

12 Feb. 1319, Wymeswold (*Wymondeswold*). Letters of inquiry legitimately issued (*factis*) by the commissary and furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back. He was adm. and inst. as rector by the Bishop, and had the usual letters.

14 Feb. 1319. Henry de Wydyndon' pres. by prior and canons of St. Margaret's by Marlborough (*domus sancte Margarete juxta Marleberg'*) to church of East Kennett (*Estkenete*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

27 Feb. 1319, Noseley (*Nouesle*). After these letters had been brought back with a certificate entirely in his favour, and after the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Henry, a priest, as rector.

26 Feb. 1319, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). Master Nicholas de Sutton pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Buttermere (*Botermere*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 Mar. 1319, Sherborne (*Schirborn'*). These letters were brought back with a certificate in his favour, and letters of resignation of

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *xx marc'*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot, and, in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est ecclesie cathedrali per instanciam domini Walteri Hungerford*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *vj marc' et dimid'*, and in later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est eidem domui ut in registro Radulphi Ergham*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *permutacio*.

William Pachet, the rector, sealed with seals of the official and dean of the Arches, London, by reason of exchange to be made with Nicholas de Sutton, rector of Merton in Norwich diocese, and not otherwise. The Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas as rector by reason of the exchange.<sup>1</sup>

26 Feb. 1319, Ramsbury. Master Richard de Stok' pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester to church of Holwell (*Holewale*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

10 Apr. 1319, Potterne (*Potern'*). These letters were brought back to the Bishop by Master Richard, with a certificate in his favour. The resignation of William le Lonu, the last rector of Holwell, made into the Bishop's hands by reason of exchanging his church with that of Barnston (*Berneston*) in London diocese, was accepted. The causes of the exchange were heard, examined, investigated, and approved by the Bishop as legitimate (*auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis predicte dicto domino expositis, quas ut legitimas approbavit*), *et super ipsis prius in forma debita legitima facta fide*, Master Richard was adm. and inst. as rector of Holwell. The Bishop also adm. and inst. William le Lonu as rector of Barnston by authority of commission from S., bishop of London, the tenor of which is written in the Register of letters issued (*de Emanantibus*) in the 7th folio of the 10th quire.<sup>3</sup>  
Fo. liiij<sup>v</sup>

27 Feb. 1319, Overton. John de Enham pres. by Elias de Wyly, rector of Stanton St. Quintin (*Staunton sancti Quintini*) to vicarage of Stanton St. Quintin,<sup>4</sup> and had letter of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

30 Mar., Potterne (*Potern'*). This letter was brought back with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last vicar was accepted. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had the usual letters.

27 Feb. 1319, Ramsbury (*Remmesburi*). Gilbert de Schaldingford pres. by dean and chapter of Salisbury to vicarage of Poorstock (*Porstok'*),<sup>5</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 278.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *permutacio*.

<sup>3</sup> This commission is not entered below in the surviving 10th quire of the Register of Divers Letters (Reg. Martival, ii) which has only four folios.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *non tax'* and a tick over a dot.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *ix marc'* and a tick over a dot.

31 Mar., Potterne. These letters were brought back with a certificate in his favour. Gilbert, being a priest, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

Later, by the Bishop's authority, he was inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage with its rights and appurtenances, *sicut domino legitime satis constat*.

28 Feb. 1319, Potterne. John de la More pres. by Joan, formerly wife of John Lovel, to chantry of chapel of Elcombe (*Elecumbe*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

1 Mar. 1319, Potterne. William de Buden pres. by abbot and convent of Stanley (*Stanlegh*) to church of Yatton Keynell (*Jetton*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

These letters were furnished with a certificate in favour of the presentee, who produced a royal writ addressed to the Bishop, informing him that the same religious had recovered their presentation against William Caynel, and that, notwithstanding William Caynel's presentation, the Bishop could admit a suitable person to the church.<sup>1</sup>

28 July 1319, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir*). *Ceterisque ejusdem negotii in hac parte rimatis*, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who had priest's orders, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

3 Mar. 1319, Potterne. Nicholas Prowet pres. by William Kaynel to church of Yatton Keynell (*Yatton Kaynel*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

William de Brynton was pres. to Master Peter de Peryton, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, by Geoffrey de Warmewell to church of Warmwell (*Warmewell*, *Warmmewell*),<sup>2</sup> by reason of an exchange to be made with Master Walter de Graunpount, vicar of Doultling (*Doultynge*) in Bath and Wells diocese.<sup>3</sup>

28 Feb., Potterne. Letters of inquiry in his favour were Fo. iv brought back, and | the resignation of Master Walter, the last rector, was accepted by reason of the exchange and not otherwise. The Bishop adm. and inst. William de Breynton, priest, as rector, by reason of the exchange.

<sup>1</sup> Royal writs of *ne admittatis*, dated 27 March 1319, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between William Kaynel and the abbot of Stanley, and of the abbot's recovery of the presentation, dated 23 July 1319, are entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 164<sup>v</sup>, 166.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *permutacio*.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Droknensford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, pp. 175, 292.



4 Mar., Potterne. John Scot pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Sopworth (*Soppeworth*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

20 Dec. 1318. Master Peter de Compton was adm. and inst. as rector of Corfe Castle (*Corphcastel*) by the Bishop's authority, by reason of exchange with the church of Firsby (*Friseby*) in Lincoln diocese.<sup>2</sup>

4 May 1319. Peter de Ayleston, priest, was adm. and inst. as rector of Sulhampstead Abbots (*Silhampstede*) by the Bishop's authority, by reason of an exchange with the church of Gilston (*Gedeleston*) in London diocese.

[19 February 1319. Presentation to Master Peter de Periton, the Bishop's commissary, of Richard de Lusteshull, King's clerk, to the prebendal church of Gillingham in Shaftesbury abbey, by letter of Margaret, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury, dated 12 February.]

Fo. lv<sup>v</sup>

GILLINGHAM.<sup>3</sup> xj kalendas Marcii anno domini prenotato apud Sar' dominus Ricardus de Lusteshull per religiosas mulieres . . abbatissam et conventum Schefton' magistro Petro de Peryton, commissario domini in hac parte, ad ecclesiam de Gillingham presentatus extitit, sub hac forma. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, sue humiles et devote filie, Margareta abbatissa Schefton' et ejusdem loci conventus devote obediencie debitum, cum omni reverencia et honore. Ad ecclesiam de Gillingham monasterii nostri Schefton' prebendam vacantem, et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Ricardum de Lusteshull, illustris regis Anglie clericum, pie paternitati vestre caritatis intuitu tenore presentamus, humiliter et devote supplicantes, quatinus ipsum ad eandem graciose admittere velit, et eidem ulterius facere quod vobis ex officio incumbit si placet. Ad ecclesie sancte sue regimen sanum<sup>4</sup> et incolumem rex virginum vos conservet per tempora longiora. Datum in capitulo nostro Schefton' ij idus Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xviii.

<sup>1</sup> In right-hand margin: *vj marc' et dimidiam*. In left-hand margin: a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> On 14 December 1318 Master Peter, rector of Firsby, had produced before the Bishop at York evidence of the collation by Cardinal Gaucelin, cardinal priest of SS. Marcellus and Peter, to Robert de Ayschou of the church of Corfe Castle, which had been resigned into the Bishop's hands by John de Aslakeby, the last rector (Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 288<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>3</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia. In margin in contemporary hand: Presentacio.*

<sup>4</sup> *MS.* sanun.

[19 February 1319. *Mandate from Peter de Periton, archdeacon of Dorset and Bishop's commissary, to his official, to hold an inquiry in full chapter about the vacancy and patronage of the church of Gillingham, whether and how it is prebendal, and about the duties of the prebendary and qualifications of the presentee.*]

LITTERA INQUISICIONIS CONTINET HUNC TENOREM.<sup>1</sup> Petrus de Peryton', archidiaconus Dorset', venerabilis patris domini R. dei gracia Sar' episcopi commissarius in hac parte, officiali nostro salutem in domino. Presentarunt nobis religiose mulieres . . abbatisa Schefton' et ejusdem loci conventus dominum Ricardum de Lusteshull, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Gillingham dicte diocesis, quam pretendunt in dicto suo monasterio prebendam, vacantem, et ad suam presentationem spectantem, ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus, quatinus vocatis et comparentibus locorum rectoribus et vicariis aliisque vocandis, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligencius inquiratis, an dicta ecclesia vacet; qualiter, et a quo tempore; quis sit verus patronus illius, et quis vel qui presentavit vel presentaverunt ultimo ad eandem; an sit litigiosa, et si sic, qualiter et inter quos; cujus estimacionis existat; et si dicta sit ut pretenditur prebendalis ecclesia seu parochialis et curata; habeatque capellas curatas eidem annexas, et si sic, a quo tempore, qualiter, per quem vel quos, et ad quid prebendalis effecta; qualis debeat esse prebendarius illius et quo ordine constitutus; si ad residenciam sive moram, et si sic, qualem vel quantam et ubi faciendam; et si specialiter ad quid vel quo pretexto prebende hujusmodi teneatur; et ad quem eciam cura spectat ejusdem ecclesie et connexarum hujusmodi capellarum si forsitan parochiales existant; ac de aliis in hac parte commissariis que in facto consistere dinoscuntur, presertim cum prebenda illa si prebenda fuerit, eo quod in monasterio monialium existat, velut exorbitantem a jure communi specialia quedam de necessitate circumstant, que in prebendis aliis jure communi fulcitis minime requiruntur; necnon de etate et natalibus, vita, moribus, conversacione et ordinibus persone presentate et si plura beneficia idem presentatus habeat, que sint illa, et an curam habeant animarum, et si sic, a quo tempore ea tenuerit, et quo jure, ac ceteris circumstanciis in hac parte tam diligenter quam fideliter consimiliter inquiratis. Et que per inquisitionem hujusmodi inveneritis dicto patri litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine tam vacacionis quam condicionum presentati, aliisque dicti negotii circumstanciis uni-

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Inquisicio.

versis plenarie rescribentes. De quibus vos et loci capitulum *et cetera ut in forma communi*. Datum Sar' xj kalendas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xviiij.

[26 February 1319. Certificate of the inquiry held in full chapter of Shaftesbury deanery, stating that the church of Gillingham was vacant by the death of William de Haudlo on 2 February; that the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury were the true patrons; that the church was worth £30 in normal years according to the last assessment; that it was prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey, and had had cure of souls and three chapels with cure annexed to it from time immemorial. The prebendary's duties were to officiate in divine service in the abbey and to give counsel in the abbey's business affairs. When absent he had to provide a vicar to officiate in the services, and for that reason received daily distributions of bread and ale from the abbey as his prebend. He must be in priest's orders and must stay in the abbey at his own expense when necessary, but the chapter did not know whether he was bound to reside at the church of Gillingham for the rest of the time. Cure of souls of the prebendal church and its chapels belonged to the vicar of the prebendal church. The presentee was 40 years of age, free, and of legitimate birth, of honourable life and in priest's orders. He also held the rectory of Elingdon and a prebend in the church of Chester.]

<sup>1</sup>Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati juxta formam et tenorem ejusdem in pleno loci capitulo decanatus de Schafton' iiij kalendas Marcii ibidem celebrato super premissis diligenter inquirens, inveni quod ecclesia de Gillyngham predicta vacat per mortem domini Willelmi de Haulo, ultimi prebendarii ejusdem, qui die Veneris in festo Purificacionis beate Marie virginis, anno presenti, Fo. lvi diem suum clausit extremum. | Religiose mulieres abbatissa et conventus monasterii Schefton vere sunt ejusdem ecclesie patrone, et ad eandem ultimo presentarunt; non est litigiosa quoad sciatur; valet communibus annis juxta taxacionem ultimam xxx libras; est et fuit prebendalis in monasterio Schefton' predicto, habens parochiam et curam animarum, atque tres capellas curatas eidem annexas a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit; et ab eodem tempore fuit et est prebendalis ad officium in officio divino in monasterio predicto, et ad prestandum suum consilium in negociis dictum monasterium contingentibus cum fuerit congrue requisitus; in quo ipso absente inveniet vicarium officiantem in divinis, et ea ratione a dicto monasterio cotidianas distribuciones in pane et cervisia nomine prebende percipiet; per quem vel quos fuerit sic prebendalis effecta ignorat capitulum. Prebendarius autem illius debet esse circumspectus et providus, in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, qui suis sumptibus in monasterio predicto moram tenetur facere, quociens opus fuerit ut predicatur requisitus

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Certificatorium.

ad officiandum et suum consilium impendendum in negociis monasterii antedicti, et eo pretextu ut sic officia et consuleret fuit dicta ecclesia prebendalis effecta. Utrum vero de facto pro residuo temporis teneatur dictus prebendarius in dicta ecclesia de Gillingham prebendali continue residere ignorat capitulum, quia hactenus non vidit aliquem prebendarium ibidem continue residere. Cura vero dicte ecclesie prebendalis et capellarum eidem annexarum spectat ad vicarium ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis, et si alie sint circumstantie speciales in facto consistentes et ipsam prebendam concernentes ignorat capitulum. Presentatus ad eandem est etatis xl annorum, liber et legitimus, bone fame, conversacionis honeste, et in ordine sacerdotii constitutus, et est rector ecclesie curate de Elyngdon', Sar' diocesis, et fuit per biennium elapsam, habet etiam prebendam in ecclesia de Cestre, et habuit per biennium, ut dicitur, quo jure ignorat capitulum. In cujus testimonium has litteras patentes et clausas sigillo officii mei vestre paternitati sanctissime transmittito signatas. Datum Schefton' iiij kalendas Marcii anno domini supradicto.

[8 March 1319. The Bishop instituted Richard de Lusteshull, priest, to the church of Gillingham by a letter reserving to himself and his successors power of investigating the prebendal right, and of depriving him of the church if it were found by law to be not truly prebendal. Richard also obtained letters of induction.]

Quibus certificatoriis litteris apud Schefton' domino reportatis, et pro dicto presentato in omnibus facientibus, fuit idem presentatus, ordinem presbiteratus habens, ad ecclesiam admissus, et rector institutus sub hac forma.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio Ricardo de Lusteshull, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Gillingham nostre diocesis vacantem, ad quam per religiosas mulieres abbatissam et conventum monasterii Schafton' nobis presentatus existis, que per inquisitionem super ipsius vacacione ad mandatum nostrum factam esse videtur prebendalis, et sic optineri prebende titulo ab antiquo, te isto octavo die Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo octavo, in forma juris tanquam ad prebendalem si talis sit admitimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi, et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu etiam ordinandi, et te si jus exigerit privandi eadem ecclesia, quatenus illam de facto optinueris, si vere prebendalis non fuerit sed curam habeat animarum. Episcopalis etiam juribus et

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* Institutio.



consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium *et cetera*. Datum die et anno domini supradictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno quarto.

Induccionis vero litteras optinuit in forma consueta.

Fo. lvj<sup>v</sup>

William de Eton, priest, was pres. to Master Peter de Peryton, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, by abbot and convent of Tewkesbury (*Tekesbur'*) to vicarage of Frome St. Quintin.

19 Mar. Letters of inquiry legitimately issued (*factis*) by the said commissary and furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back. On the same day the presentee was adm. and inst. by the Bishop as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had the customary letters.

5 Mar., Donhead St. Mary (*Dunheued sancte Marie*). Master William de Wyteby pres. by brother Richard de Pavely, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of East Ilsley (*Esthildesle*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks. or his *locum tenens*.

23 Mar., Charlton (*Cherleton*). These letters, with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Master William, having acolyte's orders, as rector, in the person of his proctor, John de Nouesle, especially appointed for this by Master William.

14 Mar. 1319, Cerne (*Cern'*). John de Stanford pres. by John de Chelmerford, rector of Stanford in the Vale (*Stanford*) to vicarage of Stanford in the Vale (*Stanford*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

30 Mar. 1319, Potterne (*Potern'*). These letters, with a certificate in the presentee's favour, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. John as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He obtained letters in the usual form.

18 Mar. 1319. Thomas de Bacote pres. by John de Crombwell and Ydonea, his wife, to church of Winterslow (*Wynterslawe, Wyntreslawe*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

27 Mar., Potterne. These letters, with certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, a priest, as rector.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *x marc'*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non tax'*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *xviiij marc'*.

21 Mar. 1319, Sherborne (*Schirburn'*). Adam de Chalvedon' pres. by prior of St. Mary's, Merton, in Winchester (*Wynton'*) diocese, to vicarage of East Lulworth (*Estlolleworth'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Potterne. These letters of inquiry in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, and the Bishop might take note that the prior presenting was involved in a sentence of excommunication for the cardinals' procurations and other tithes (*constaretque domino dictum priorem presentantem sententia excommunicationis* Fo. lvij | *tamen pro procuracionibus cardinalium et aliis decimis involvi*).

12 Apr. 1319, Potterne.<sup>2</sup> The Bishop, by his own right (*jure suo*), collated the vicarage to Adam de Chalvedon, priest, who had letters of induction and collation, in the presence of Masters Ralph de Holebech, canon of Lichfield (*Lichefelden'*), Robert de Ayleston, rector of Buckland, William de Selton, rector of Marnhull, and John de Barwe, notary public.

[10 December 1318. Master Henry de la Wyle, chancellor of Salisbury, commissary, with Master Peter de Periton, archdeacon of Dorset, in the business of different presentations to the church of Tidcombe (namely, of Master Vincent de Tarent presented by Thomas, son of William Mauduyt of Warminster, and of Ralph de Staunton presented by John Torny), informed the Bishop that he had admitted and instituted Master Vincent as rector on 26 October and had ordered the archdeacon of Wilts. or his official to induct him.]

Quarto idus Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xviii apud Ebor' Magister Henricus de la Wyle, cancellarius Sar', cui dominus, una cum Magistro Petro de Periton', archidiacono Dors' conjunctim et divisim in negociis diversarum presentacionum sibi factarum ad ecclesiam de Titecombe, videlicet inter Magistrum Vincencium de Tarenta, per Thomam filium Willelmi Mauduyt de Wermenistr', et Radulphum de Staunton per Johannem Torny in discordia presentatos, sub certa forma commiserat vices suas, predictum dominum, per litteras suas patentes et clausas totum processum in dictis negociis habitum, plene certificavit, quod cum inquisitiones super vacacione dicte ecclesie et jure presentancium ac aliis articulis in hac parte debitis et consuetis facte vicibus repetitis eidem cancellario, qui solus in dictis negociis processit, absente archidiacono memorato, judicialiter exhibite, sufficienter fecissent tam pro jure dicti Thome Mauduyt prefatum Vincencium presentantis, quam pro dicto Magistro Vincencio presentato suo, nec aliquid canonicum obviaret quominus idem Magister Vincen-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *non tax'* and a tick over a dot.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Collacio*.

cius admitti deberet et rector institui canonice in ecclesia prenotata, dictus cancellarius legitime procedens in hac parte, et juris ordine in omnibus observato, ac concurrentibus omnibus que de jure requiruntur in hac parte, dicto Radulpho nullatenus instante nec presentationem suam aliquammodo prosequente, prefatum Magistrum Vincencium ad ecclesiam de Titecombe virtute sue presentationis predictæ, vicesimo sexto die mensis Octobris anno domini supradicto, auctoritate dicti domini admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, ipsumque per archidiaconum Wyltes' vel ejus officialem induci mandavit in possessionem ejusdem ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis corporalem.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. lvij<sup>v</sup>

1 Oct. 1318, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). William Croppere, priest, pres. to vicarage of chapel of North Bradley (*Bradele*) by Master Gilbert de Mideltone, prebendary of the same church,<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

After the inquiry entirely in his favour had been brought back to Master Peter de Periton, archd. of Dors. and the Bishop's special commissary *in ea parte*, Master Peter adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person.

Nicholas de Scharpenham, priest, pres. to Master Peter de Periton, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, by abbess and convent of Lacock (*Lacok*) to vicarage of Lacock, and had letters of inquiry.

After these letters in his favour had been brought back to Master Peter, he adm. and inst. the presentee by the Bishop's authority as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person.

Thomas de Dauteseye pres. to Master Peter de Periton, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, by Walter Wodelok to church of Enborne (*Eneborne*), and had letters of inquiry.

Walter called (*dictus*) Waleys, clerk, pres. to said commissary by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of Lire (*Lyra*), to church of Stratford Tony (*beate Marie de Stratford*), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. lvij<sup>r</sup> is blank.

<sup>2</sup> Master Gilbert de Middelton was prebendary of Edington church to which the chapel of North Bradley was annexed (above, p. 78).

<sup>3</sup> A mandate from the dean of the Arches, dated 9 March 1321, requiring the Bishop to send information about the institution and orders of Richard de la Chaumbre, who was in possession of the church, is entered below in the Register of Prohibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, f. 303. See also below, pp. 152, 312, 346-7.

Roger de Forstebir', clerk, pres. to said commissary by Geoffrey de Frethorn' to church of Childrey (*Chelreye*), and had letters of inquiry.

Siger (*Sygerus*) of London, clerk, pres. to said commissary by Alan Plokenet, kt. and lord of Kilpeck (*Kylpek*), to church of Whaddon (*Whadden*), and had letters of inquiry.

[*The certificate did not give sufficient information about the presentee, and the Bishop refused to admit him, but granted him a commission to the chancellor of Salisbury to inquire more fully and to institute him if suitable. The chancellor instituted him as rector on 17 January 1319.*]

Quibus reportatis apud Beverlacum et domino certificatis, Fo. lvij et minus plene de condicionibus | ejusdem presentati facientibus, dominus eum recusavit admittere, sed concessit sibi quandam commissionem . . cancellario Sar' directam ad inquirendum plenius de condicionibus hujusmodi presentati, et ad instituendum eundem, si sua merita et condiciones id exposcerent. Virtute cujus commissionis inquisivit, et illum ad ecclesiam antedictam admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem apud Sar' sub data xvj kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xvij. <sup>1</sup>Bar'r<sup>1</sup>

Geoffrey de Leghton, clerk, pres. to said commissary by abbes and convent of Wilton to church of Wylze (*Wylly*), and had letters of inquiry.

REGISTRUM DICTI PATRIS DE INSTITUCIONIBUS, COLLACIONIBUS ECCLESiarUM ET ALIIS, DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCC<sup>mo</sup> DECIMO NONO, ET CONSECRACIONIS DICTI PATRIS ANNO QUARTO.

26 Mar. 1319, Maiden Bradley (*Maydenebradelegh*). William de Cheleffeu, clerk, pres. by Alice de Columbar' to church of Shaw (*Scharwes*) and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts.<sup>2</sup> or his official.

12 Apr., Potterne. These letters were furnished with a certificate to the Bishop in the presentee's favour. The presentee, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

29 Mar. 1319, Potterne. Roger called (*dictus*) Bisschop, clerk, pres. by abbes and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*) to church of Stoke Wake,<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry.

<sup>1-1</sup> Name within notarial mark.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Berks*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *resig'*. Cf. above, p. 81, n. 3.



31 July 1319, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters in the presentee's favour were brought back. He, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction. John Gussich, the last rector, resigned his right in the church.

2 Apr. 1319, Potterne. Geoffrey de Merston pres. by Joan, formerly wife of John Lovel, kt., to perpetual chantry in her manor of Elcombe (*Elecombe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

23 Apr., London. These letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back and shown to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. to the chapel.

Fo. lvij<sup>v</sup>

3 Apr. 1319, Potterne. John Stot de *Haya*, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Sopworth (*Soppeworth*),<sup>1</sup> and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

14 May 1319. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

30 Mar. 1319, Potterne. Nicholas de Somertone, priest, pres. by John de Pyllesdone to chapel of Pilsdon (*Pyllesdone*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

25 Apr., London. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector.

8 Apr. 1319, Potterne. Master Robert de Bromham, deacon, pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresbir'*) to vicarage of Letcombe Regis (*Ledecombe Regis*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 Apr., London. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, he, having deacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, and had letters of instn. and induction.

14 Apr., Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). Richard de Warmynton, priest, pres. by Ralph, rector of Spettisbury (*Spectebir'*), to vicarage of Spettisbury,<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 Apr., London. These letters with a certificate were brought back to the Bishop, and the resignation of the last vicar was

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *per mortem*, and in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *facta est consolidacio*.

accepted. The presentee, a priest, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

15 Apr. 1319, Ramsbury. Richard Hagheman, clerk, pres. by Richard Master (*Magister*) of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of St. Sampson Cricklade (*Crekelad'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

18 May 1319, Sonning. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard as rector.

15 Apr. 1319, Ramsbury. Nicholas Hagheman, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of Southwick (*Southwik*), Winchester diocese, to church of St. Mary, Swindon (*beate Marie de Swyndon, Swyn-done*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

18 May 1319. The inquiry with a certificate in his favour was brought back, and the resignation of the last rector was accepted. On the same day, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas as rector. He had the usual letters under said date at Sonning.

Fo. lix

24 Apr. 1319, London. Geoffrey de Waleden, priest, pres. by William called (*dictus*) Plomer to church of Shottesbrooke (*Sottes-brok'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 May. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back, and the resignation of the last rector was accepted. The Bishop adm. and inst. Geoffrey, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

15 May, Sonning. Thomas de Gotham pres. by brother Richard Pavely, prior of house of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to vicarage of Stinsford (*Styntesford*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 June, Sonning. These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, a priest, as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person.

2 July, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). The Bishop collated the vicarage of Sutton Benger (*Sutton*)<sup>5</sup> to Master Thomas de Okham, priest,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*, and in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriata est eidem loco ut in registro Roberti Wyvill'*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

<sup>5</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *Sutton vicaria collat' est*.

who had letters of collation and induction. In the presence of Masters R. de Worth, R. de Holbeche, John de Nouesle and Bar'r', clerks.

[9 July 1319. *Exchange of benefices between Master Thomas de Ockham, priest, vicar of Sutton Benger, and William de Lavynton, priest, vicar of Streatley. Both vicarages were in the Bishop's patronage.*]

STRETTLE ET SUTTONE, PERMUTACIO. Septimo idus Julii anno domini supradicto apud Remmesbir' coram domino, magister Thomas de Ocham, vicarius ecclesie de Sutton', dicti domini patronatus et diocesis, ac Willelmus de Lavynton, vicarius ecclesie de Stretle, eorundem patronatus et diocesis, volentes suas hujusmodi vicarias certis ex causis et legitimis permutare,<sup>1</sup> personaliter comparentes, rogarunt ut, causis predictis in forma juris probatis, idem dominus permutacioni predicte assentire et auctoritatem suam eciam dignaretur prestare, quod et fecit, admissis resignacionibus sufficientibus utriusque, causisque predictis per eundem dominum pro legitimis approbatis, ac optentu permutacionis hujusmodi, dictum magistrum Thomam, presbiterum, ad vicariam de Stretle, ac dictum Willelmum, presbiterum, ad vicariam de Sutton in forma juris admisit, et vicarios perpetuos cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi, canonice instituit in eisdem. Super quo litteras habuerunt patentes et clausas.

15 June 1319, Sonning. Thomas de Grindeham pres. by Thomas de Alba Marle to chapel of Milton on Stour (*Milton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

8 July 1319, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). These letters in his favour were brought back. *Quia dominus dictum presentatum sufficientissime illiteratum invenit, non admisit eundem.*

[28 April 1319. *Commission to John, bishop of Lincoln, to carry out the Bishop's duties in an exchange of benefices between George de Saluzzo, precentor of Salisbury, and Master Boniface de Saluzzo, archdeacon of Buckingham, in Lincoln diocese.*]

Fo. lix<sup>v</sup>

PRECENTORIA SAR', PERMUTACIO. Quarto kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono London' commisit dominus vices suas in subscripto permutacionis negocio sub hiis verbis. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni, dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo, Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus, salutem et fraternam in domino caritatem. Cum dilectus in Christo filius dominus Georgius de Saluciis, precentor in ecclesia nostra

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: permut'.*

Sar', et magister Bonifacius de Saluciis, archidiaconus Buckyngham in ecclesia vestra Linc', eadem sua beneficia certis ex causis et legitimis, auctoritate et consensu eorum quorum interest concurrentibus, libere ac sine fraude et pravitare quacumque proponant sicut asserunt canonice permutare, variisque et arduis prepediti negociis ipsi permutacionis expedicioni ad presens intendere nequeamus, nos ipsorum beneficiorum utilitati prospicere quatenus cum deo possumus affectantes, ad audiendum, inquirendum, examinandum et diffiniendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciente, ac ad recipiendum et acceptandum domini Georgii supradicti resignacionem precentorie sue predictae, ejusdem permutacionis optentu factam canonice seu etiam faciendam, eidemque permutacioni illorum quorum interest interveniente consensu, et ceteris que in hac parte requiruntur concurrentibus, auctoritatem prestandi, et eandem prout juris fuerit approbandi, necnon Bonifacio supradicto precentoriam ecclesie nostre Sar' predictae permutacionis ratione legitime conferendi et instituendi canonice in eadem, ipsique vel procuratori suo stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ecclesie nostre predictae hujusmodi precentorie conveniencia ab antiquo per . . decanum ejusdem ecclesie nostre vel ipsius locum tenentem assignari, ac eundem vel procuratorem suum in corporalem possessionem precentorie predictae cum suis juribus et universis pertinenciis induci per dictum decanum vel ejus officialem ad quos hoc pertinet faciendi, ac ad omnia alia et singula que ad hujusmodi permutacionis expedicionem finalem necessaria vel opportuna fuerint facienda, etiam si mandatum exigant speciale, vestre reverende paternitati, quatenus premissa nos concernunt, tenore presencium cum cohercionis canonica potestate committimus vices nostras. Rogantes quatinus onus nostre commissionis hujusmodi si libeat admittentes nos quid in premissis feceritis oportunis loco et tempore cerciorare velitis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Ad ecclesie sue sancte regimen vitam vestram diu conservet incolumem pietas redemptoris. Datum Lond' iiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono.

[29 June 1319. Certificate from John, bishop of Lincoln, stating that he has examined and approved the causes of the exchange, and by authority of the Bishop's commission has collated Master Boniface to the precentorship of Salisbury and ordered him to be inducted by the dean of Salisbury or his official. He has carried out the business concerning the archdeaconry of Buckingham by his own authority.]

CERTIFICATORIUM COMMISSIONIS PREDICTE. Venerabili in Christo



patri domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, Johannes, ejusdem permissione Linc' episcopus, salutem et fraternam in domino caritatem. Litteras vestras recepimus sub hac forma. Venerabili *et cetera ut supra*. Unde nos commissionem vestram predictam mutua fraterna vicissitudine repensiva ut credimus pro tempore admittentes, auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis predicte nobis expositis, quas ut legitimas approbavimus, et super ipsis nobis prius in forma debita facta fide, prefato magistro Bonifacio dictam precentoriam ex causa permutacionis predicte, concurrente consensu eorum et aliis que nostro iudicio requiruntur in hoc casu, auctoritate vestra nobis in hac parte commissa ut premittitur, receptis prius resignacionibus hinc et inde, contulimus, quem per decanum ecclesie vestre Sar' sive ejus officialem eadem auctoritate in ipsius possessionem induci mandavimus corporalem, salvis vobis et ecclesie vestre Sar' episcopalibus consuetudinibus ac eciam dignitate. Quo vero ad ea que dignitatem archidiaconalem predictam contingunt, quantum in nobis est executi sumus

Fo. lx vice versa id quod ad nos pertinet in hac parte. | In quorum testimonium dominacioni vestre litteras nostras mittimus has patentes. In prosperitate diutina et votiva vigeat vobis salus ad ecclesie sue sancte regimen et munimen. Datum apud Bannebur' iij kalendas Julii anno domini.

[12 July 1319. *Mandate to the dean of Salisbury's locum tenens to install Master Boniface de Saluzzo, D.Can.L., in Salisbury cathedral and to induct him to the precentorship.*]

INDUCCIO HABUIT HUNC TENOREM. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . tenenti locum Sar' . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum precentoria in ecclesia nostra Sar' venerabili viro magistro Bonifacio de Saluciis, juris canonici professori, ex causa cujusdam permutacionis licite et honeste auctoritate nostra ordinaria cum suis juribus et universis pertinenciis sit collata, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem vel suo procuratori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte precentorie conveniencia ab antiquo assignare curetis, ipsumque vel dictum procuratorem in corporalem possessionem precentorie predicte cum suis juribus et universis pertinenciis faciatis induci, ulterius exequentes quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. Valete. Datum apud Remmesbir' iiij idus Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono et consecracionis nostre quarto.

6 July 1319. Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). John, son of Thomas de Albano, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Wallingford (*Walyng'*)

to church of St. Martin, Wallingford (*Walyngford*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks or his official.

10 Aug. 1319, Potterne. These letters were furnished with a certificate to the Bishop in his favour. He was adm. and inst. as rector, and had the usual letters, his predecessor resigning the church.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lx<sup>v</sup>

21 Jul. 1319, Ramsbury Park (*Parcum de Remmesbir'*), in the Bishop's chamber (*in camera sua*). The Bishop collated the vicarage of West Lavington (*Lavyntone, Lavynton Episcopi*), belonging to his collation, to William called (*dictus*) le Chepman of Market Lavington (*Stepellavynton'*), priest. In the presence of Masters Nicholas Wardedieu, S.T.P., William de Mephram, Robert de Worth, canons of Salisbury, and Ralph de Holebech, canon of Lichfield (*Couventr' et Lich' ecclesiarum*), and John de Barwe, notary public, and many others. On the same day William resigned his vicarage of Lambourn (*Lamborn'*), and the Bishop accepted the resignation, *et eam in ecclesia de Lamb' pure fecit*.

19 Jul. 1319, Ramsbury. John de Gussich, clerk, pres. by Thomas Daumarle to chapel of Milton on Stour (*Mylltone*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

31 July 1319, Ramsbury. These letters were furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who had deacon's orders, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction to said archd. or his official.

Fo. lxj

19 July 1319, Ramsbury. John de Blofeld, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to vicarage of chapel of Beedon (*Buden'*), and had inquiry to archd. of Berks or his official.

14 Sept., Hounslow (*Houneslawe*). After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, the presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had letters in the usual form.

27 July 1319, Ramsbury. William de Weston, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Malmesbury (*Malmesbir'*) to church of Crudwell (*Cruddewell'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

<sup>2</sup> The bottom half of fo. lx and the top half of fo. lx<sup>v</sup> are blank.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

8 Aug. 1319, Marlborough (*Marleburg'*). These letters in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having subdeacon's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.

28 July 1319, Ramsbury. Walter de Plumpton, clerk, pres. to church of Swyre (*Swire*) by Henry Beaufuitz, claiming to be general proctor or attorney in England of William de Monte Acuto, the true patron, as he asserts, with power of presenting to vacant churches and other benefices of his patronage in his name. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non prosequitur.*

13 Aug. 1319, Potterne. William de Langeley pres. by William de Montagu to church of Swyre, and was granted letters of inquiry.

4 Feb. 1320. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, an acolyte, as rector, *sub hac tamen protestacione, quod testimoniales autenticas super natalibus idem W. domino transmittet citra Nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste<sup>1</sup> venturam, vel dictam ecclesiam resignabit.*

31 July 1319, Ramsbury. Robert Selot, priest, pres. to vicarage of Upavon (*Uphaven'*, *Uphavene*) by brother William de Sancta Genovesa, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of St. Wandrille (*sancti Wandregesilii*) in Normandy (*Normannia*), diocese of Rouen (*Rothomagen'*). The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

27 Aug. 1319. After these letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, the presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had letters of induction and instn.

Fo. lxj<sup>v</sup>

15 July 1319, Ramsbury. Robert de Hackomthorp, clerk, pres. by Edward II to church of All Saints, Dorchester (*Dorcest'*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Aug. 1319, Ramsbury. These letters were furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last rector was produced (*exhibita*). The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

4 Oct. 1319, Tilshead (*Tidolfside*). John de Northlech, priest, pres. by Thomas de Asston, lord of the township (*ville*) of Eastcott

<sup>1</sup> MS: *paptiste*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1317-21, p. 337.

(*Estcote*), to chantry of chapel of Eastcott (*Estcote*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry.

8 Oct. 1319, Woodford (*Wodeford*). These letters were furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual priest. He had letters of induction and instn.

8 Oct. 1319, Woodford. Master Robert de Norton, clerk, pres. by abess and convent of St. Mary, Winchester (*Wynton*'), to prebend of All Cannings (*Allecannyngg*'), and had letters of inquiry.

13 Oct. 1319. After these letters in the presentee's favour had been brought back, with the resignation of William de Barton, the last prebendary, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Robert as prebendary.<sup>2</sup>

30 Sept., Potterne. John de Hoby, pres. by abbot and convent of St. Mary, Cirencester, in diocese of Worcester, to vicarage of Avebury (*Avebir*'), and had letters of inquiry.

17 Oct., Ivychurch (*Mon' Ederosum*). After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John as perpetual vicar.

[20 October 1319. Institution of Master Hugh de Chauseye, S.T.D., to the vicarage of Bremhill, which he had accepted by virtue of a grace of John XXII for an ecclesiastical benefice in the Bishop of Salisbury's collation. The Bishop admitted him in so far as it was his duty and as he was bound by law.]

BREMELE VICARIA. Terciodecimo kalendas Novembris anno domini prenotato apud Wodeford dominus magistrum Hugonem de Chauseye, sacre scripture doctorem, ad vicariam de Bremele, quam virtute gracie per sanctissimum in Christo patrem dominum Johannem divina providencia papam xxij sibi facte, super beneficio ecclesiastico spectante ad collacionem seu presentacionem . . Sar' episcopi,<sup>3</sup> acceptavit, admisit quatenus ad eum pertinuit, et optentu dicte gracie tenebatur de jure, ac perpetuum vicarium in forma juris instituit in eadem, super quo litteras habuit patentis et clausas continentes prescripta.

Fo. lxij

8 Oct. 1319, Woodford (*Wodeford*'). William de Kyngrave pres. by Henry de Thistelden to church of Alton Barnes (*Aulton*', *Aulton' Berner*'),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Modo ut credo obtinent jus presentacionis rector et conventus domus de Edyngdon', et de hac capella nota infra in folio ciiij et folio cvij et folio cviiij* (below, pp. 259, 267-8, 269-70).

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, p. 281.

<sup>3</sup> *C.P.L. 1305-42*, p. 174.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.



27 Oct., Woodford. These letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, but because it seemed to the Bishop that the presentee was below the legitimate age (*infra etatem legitimam fuisse constitutum*), a commission was issued to Master Roger Prowet, rector of Frome St. Quintin (*Frome Quintyn*), and to the vicar of the prebendal church of Potterne (*Potern*'), to inquire about the presentee's age.

9 Nov., Potterne. This inquiry with a certificate in the presentee's favour under the seals of the said commissaries was presented to Bishop, but, because the presentee was found to be insufficiently lettered (*nimis tenue litteratus*), the Bishop granted the church *in commendam* to Master Richard de Thistelden, priest, who had letters patent and close in the usual form.

15 Jan. 1320, Potterne. William de Kynegrave, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and the Bishop ordered him to present himself once a year before the Bishop until he should make up the lack of learning from which he had previously suffered, and be found suitable to exercise in person the cure belonging to his church (*quousque supleret defectum litterature quem prius paciebatur, et inveniretur idoneus pro cura hujusmodi sue ecclesie incumbenti personaliter exercenda*).

23 Oct. 1319, Woodford. Robert de Coventr' pres. by the lord of Wraxall (*Wrockeshale*) to chapel of North Wraxall (*Wrockeshale*), and had letters of inquiry to official of Wilts.

12 Nov., Potterne (*Potern*'). These letters with a certificate in his favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters in the usual form.

15 Nov. 1319, Potterne. Master William de Bracton, priest, pres. by the dean of Salisbury's *locum tenens* and the chapter of Salisbury to vicarage of St. Mary, Chitterne (*beate Marie de Cetr'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

6 Dec. 1319, Woodford. These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, who on the same day adm. and inst. him as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had letters of induction and instn.

29 Nov. 1319, Woodford. Thomas de Collum, clerk, pres. by brother Richard de Pavely, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

England, to church of Woolhampton (*Wollavyngton*'),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

Potterne. These letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back by Master William de Whiteby. The presentee was overseas (*in partibus transmarinis agente*) with brother Richard his master (*domino suo*), and because the Bishop was unwilling to admit him by his proctor, he gave the custody of this church (*commisit custodiam ejusdem ecclesie*) until the arrival of the presentee to Master William Whiteby, who had a letter.

2 June 1320, Sonning. The presentee appeared in person before the Bishop, and was adm. and inst. as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. lxij<sup>v</sup>

2 Dec. 1319, Woodford. William, son of Lapin Roger (*filius Lapini Roger*), pres. by Edward II<sup>2</sup> to church of Brightwell (*Brighwell*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.<sup>4</sup>

29 Oct. 1319, Kington (*Kyngton*). John Hux, priest, pres. by Thomas de Bonevill to church of Little Bredy (*Bridie*), and had letters to official of archd. of Dors.<sup>5</sup>

5 Dec. 1319, Salisbury (*Sar*'). John Segyn of Fen Ditton (*Fenditton*) pres. by Aucher Fitz Henry (*filium Henrici*), kt., to church of St. Clement, Fisherton Anger (*Fysscherton*', *Fisshertone prope Sar*'), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Sar., which were brought back to the Bishop with a certificate in his favour.

5 Jan. 1320. The Bishop adm. and inst. John, an acolyte, as rector, *salvo jure suo conferendi eandem ecclesiam, si ipsam ad suam collacionem spectare compertum fuerit in eventu, quam*

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per mortem*; and above, *non cert*'. The meaning of this last note is obscure. The church is included in the fifth certificate of vacant benefices sent on 30 December 1319 to Master Rigaud de Asserio, the papal collector of first fruits of vacant benefices (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 84<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> The royal letters of presentation of William, made by reason of the late vacancy of the bishopric of Winchester, were dated 11 November 1319. On 22 November 1319 the king presented William Inge to the same church, and on 8 January 1320 revoked his presentation of William, son of Lapin Roger (*Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, pp. 286-88; *C.P.R. 1317-21*, pp. 398, 402, 411).

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *non cert*'. This church is not included in the fifth certificate of vacant benefices sent to Master Rigaud de Asserio (*cf. above, n. 1*).

<sup>4</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 15 December 1319, pending an appeal to the court by William, son of Lapin Roger, against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of William Inge, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 291.

<sup>5</sup> See below, pp. 159-60 and *n. 4*, 163 and *n. 2*, 226.

*recolende memorie dominus Willelmus de la Cornere predecessor suus contulit pleno jure suo, sicut in ejusdem continetur registro.*<sup>1</sup>

12 Dec. 1319, Potterne. William Quentrel pres. by brother William de Karenton', prior of Loders (*Lodres*), proctor of abbot and convent of Montebourg (*Montisburg'*), to vicarage of chapel of Bradpole (*Bradepole*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Dors.

Fo. lxijj

15 Dec. 1319, Potterne. The Bishop collated the prebend of Axford (*Axeford*), vacant by the death of Master John de Derby, the last prebendary, to Master John Lotrel, S.T.P., in so far as the collation belonged to the Bishop and he could lawfully confer it, *sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno, ac cujuslibet censure ecclesiastice superioris sui incursu*. In the presence of Master Robert de Worth, subdean of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossington, rector of Gilmorton (*Morton*), William de Ayshton, John de Steplavington, clerks, John de Lavinton Episcopi, and John de Bar'r', notaries.<sup>2</sup> He obtained letters patent and close, but with the conditions noted above.

22 Jan. 1320. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Lambourn,<sup>3</sup> which had devolved to his collation by full right through lapse of time (*ad suam collacionem per lapsum temporis pleno jure devolutam*) to Thomas de Stowe, priest, in the presence of Master R. de Worth, T. de Geythull, W. de Ayscheton and Barwe.<sup>4</sup>

20 Jan. 1320, Potterne. Geoffrey Haghman pres. by Master Richard de Abindon to church of St. Sampson, Cricklade (*Cryckelad'*, *Crykkelad'*),<sup>5</sup> and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

25 Jan. 1320, Potterne. These letters with a certificate in the

<sup>1</sup> Bishop William de la Corner's register has not survived. The following entry is marked in the margin: *Vacat quia supra* (cf. above, p. 138):

8 Oct. 1319, Woodford (*Wodeford*). Master Robert de Norton, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Romsey (*Romeseye*) to prebend of All Cannings (*Allecanynng'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts, or his official.

17 Oct. 1319, Woodford. These letters were furnished with a certificate entirely in his favour. Fuller inquiry was made as to whether the church was a prebend, and the official certified that it was so (*Inquisito plenius an prebenda existeret, et quod sic per . . officialem supradictum certificato*). The Bishop then adm. Master Robert, who was absent, in the person of his proctor, who appeared in person, to the prebend, and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>2</sup> MS. *notar'*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>4</sup> Name followed by notarial mark.

<sup>5</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Appropriata est pro capellanis celebraturis pro anima domini Walteri Hungerford in ecclesia cathedrali Sar'*.

presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters patent and close.

30 Jan. 1320, Potterne. The Bishop collated the church of Winfrith Newburgh (*Wynford*), belonging to his collation, to Master Robert de Rothele, subdeacon, who had letters patent and close of collation and induction. In the presence of Master Robert de Worth, subdean of Salisbury, Master William de Selton, official of Salisbury, John de Holt, rector of Compton Bassett (*Compton*), and Hugh de Knossyngton, rector of Gilmorton (*Morton*).

20 Jan. 1320, Potterne. William de Meere, clerk, pres. by abess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schefton*) to church of Dinton (*Donyton*), and was granted letters of inquiry in this form.

[20 January 1320. Letter to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official to hold an inquiry in full chapter about the vacancy of the church of Dinton, the qualifications of the presentee, and the right of the patrons. Master Robert de Worth, who had been granted a special grace by John XXII for an ecclesiastical benefice in the gift of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, had refused to accept the church of Dinton by virtue of this grace, and the Bishop knew of no others expecting ecclesiastical benefices in the nunnery's gift by apostolic authority.]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Sar' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum sanctissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa xxij, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Worth, nostre Sar' ecclesie subdecano, gratiam fecerit specialem de beneficio ecclesiastico cum cura vel sine cura, quod duxerit acceptandum, spectante ad presentationem seu quamcumque dispositionem dilectarum in Christo filiarum . . abbatisse et conventus Schefton nostre diocesis, prout in confectis super hoc apostolicis litteris plenius continetur,<sup>1</sup> hujusmodique gratiam quatenus ad nos pertinet | admiserimus et personam religiose mulieres predictae vacationem ecclesie de Donyton ad presentationem earum communiter spectantis, ut dicunt, notificarunt eidem magistro Roberto ut eam acceptaret si vellet virtute sue gracie supradicte, sicut legitime nobis constat; quam ipse recusavit admittere ista vice, salva sibi sua gracia supradicta, nullique sint in dicto monasterio beneficia ecclesiastica cum acceptatione auctoritate quod sciamus apostolica expectantes, vel qui

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *C.P.L.* 1305-42, p. 187.



in forma pauperum secundum formam constitutionis domini Clementis pape v que incipit *Cum ei quem*,<sup>1</sup> super valore beneficii ecclesiastici certi valoris vel de minori si voluerit, suam nobis declaraverint voluntatem, religiose mulieres predictę presentarunt nobis Willelmum de Meere, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Donyton supradictam vacantem et ad earum presentationem spectantem ut dicunt. Volentes igitur dictis religiosis et presentato earum impendere justicie complementum, salvis jure et gracia predicti magistri Roberti, et quatenus absque prejudicio cujuslibet et superioris nostri cujuscumque censure penalis incursu hec efficere poterimus, devocioni vestre mandamus, quatenus vocatis vocandis tam super vacacione dicte ecclesie, necnon de etate, natalibus, vita, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus et meritis persone ad eam presentate, quam jure presentancium et presentantibus ultimo ad eamdem, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando, diligentem faciatis inquisitionem secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine tam vacacionis quam condicionum presentati et aliarum dicti negotii circumstanciarum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et loci capitulum, in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud Poterne xij kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono, et consecracionis nostre quinto.

[22 January 1320. Certificate from the archdeacon of Salisbury's official stating that the church of Dinton was vacant by the death of Master Robert le Tolke, the last rector, on 19th January; that the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury were the true patrons, and that the church was not in dispute nor pensionary, although the rector of Iwerne Minster received certain tithes from the nunnery's lands within the parish. The annual value of the church was 25 marks. William de Meere, the presentee, was over 28, free and legitimate, of honourable life, a subdeacon, and benefited elsewhere in the diocese.]

QUIBUS CERTIFICATIS ET REPORTATIS DOMINO SUB HIIS VERBIS. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus domini archidiaconi Sar' officialis tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum recepi continens hunc tenorem.

<sup>1</sup> *Clementinarum*, lib. III, tit. iii, c. 1 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 1159).

Rogerus et cetera *ut supra*. Cujus mandati forma servata, inquisitionem super premissis feci fieri diligentem, que dicit quod ecclesia predicta vacat per mortem magistri Roberti le Tolk, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, qui die Sabbati in festo sancti Wolstani ultimo preterito diem suum clausit extremum. Religiose mulieres . . abbatissa et conventus Schefton' vere ipsius ecclesie sunt patrone, et dictum magistrum Robertum presentarunt ultimo ad eandem, que non est litigiosa, quod sciatur, nec pensionaria. Rector tamen ecclesie de Iwerne Mynestr' vestre diocesis percipit quasdam decimas pervenientes de dominicis dictarum religiosarum infra limites parochie ecclesie supradicte. Valetque ipsa ecclesia annuatim viginti quinque marcas. Willelmus de Meere presentatus ad eam, qui xxviiij annum etatis sue et amplius jam complevit, liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, et in subdiaconatus ordine constitutus, alibi in vestra diocese beneficiatus existit. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem semper Altissimus conservet. Datum apud Teffonte xj kalendas Februarii anno domini supradicto.

[*Renunciation by Richard Avrey of Upavon, clerk, of his acceptance of and collation to the church of Dinton, by virtue of a grace from John XXII of an ecclesiastical benefice in the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury's gift, and of all processes and appeals connected with this, because others had obtained an apostolic grace by apostolic letters of earlier date.*]

ADMISSAQUE RENUNCIACIONE HAC SEQUENTE. In Dei nomine amen. Ego Ricardus Avery de Uphavene, clericus, Sar' diocesis, acceptacioni ecclesie de Donyton dicte diocesis, ad presentationem religiosarum mulierum . . abbatisse et conventus Schefton' spectantis, per me facte, virtute gracie mihi per sanctissimum in Christo patrem dominum Johannem divina providencia papam xxij super beneficio ecclesiastico ad dictarum religiosarum mulierum presentationem seu quamvis aliam dispositionem spectante,<sup>1</sup> et collacioni mihi facte ecclesie supradicte, et eciam quibuscumque processibus habitis virtute et occasione dictarum acceptacionis et collacionis, et omnibus et singulis secutis ex illis vel aliquibus earundem, provocacionibus eciam et appellacionibus interpositis in hac parte, coram vobis, venerabili patre domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute renuncio in hiis scriptis hac vice, eo quod alii sunt qui gratiam optinent apostolicam, quarum littere apostolice anterioris sunt date, salva mihi in omnibus aliis gracia supradicta.

<sup>1</sup> C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 151.

[26 January 1320. Letter instituting William de Meere, subdeacon, as rector of the church of Dinton, in so far as the Bishop could lawfully do this. Master Robert de Worth was said to have refused to accept the church by virtue of his apostolic grace, and Master Richard de Avrey had renounced his acceptance of it. The Bishop knew of no others expecting ecclesiastical benefices in the nunnery's gift by apostolic authority or having a grace in forma pauperum. William also had letters of induction under the same conditions.]

DOMINUS WILLELMUM PRESENTATUM PREDICTUM ADMISIT ET INSTITUIT SUB HAC FORMA. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio Willelmo de Mere, subdiacono, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum sanctissimus in Christo Fo. lxiiij pater | et dominus, dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa xxij, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Worth, nostre Sar' ecclesie subdecano, gratiam fecerit specialem de beneficio ecclesiastico cum cura vel sine cura quod duxerit acceptandum spectare ad presentacionem seu quamcumque disposicionem dilectarum in Christo filiarum abbatisse et conventus Schefton nostre diocesis, prout in confectis super hoc litteris apostolicis plenius continetur, hujusmodique gratiam, quatenus ad nos pertinet, admiserimus et personam, et religiose mulieres predictae vacationem ecclesie de Donyton ad presentacionem earum communiter spectantis notificaverint eidem ut eam acceptaret si vellet virtute sue gracie supradicte, sicut legitime nobis constat, quam ipse recusavit admittere ista vice, salva sibi sua gracia supradicta, magisterque Ricardus Averey de Uphavene personaliter in nostra presencia constitutus, acceptacioni quam fecit de ecclesia de Donyton supradicta ac collacioni ejusdem ecclesie quam virtute apostolice gracie in ea parte asserit sibi factam et eciam quibuscumque processibus habitis, provocacionibusque et appellacionibus interpositis racione hujusmodi acceptacionis et collacionis, omnibus eciam et singulis secutis ex illis vel aliquibus eorundem, hac vice, salva sibi in aliis sua gracia provocata, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute renunciaverit coram nobis in scriptis, nullique sint alii in dicto monasterio beneficia ecclesiastica cum acceptacione auctoritate quod sciamus apostolica expectantes, vel in forma pauperum in eodem gratiam apostolicam optinentes, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum certi valoris vel de minori si voluerit, qui suam nobis, vel aliis quod sciamus, secundum formam constitucionis domini Clementis pape v que incipit *Cum ei quem*,<sup>1</sup> declaraverint voluntatem; te Willelmum de Meere predictum, ad ecclesiam de Donyton prenotatam, ad quam per religiosas mulieres predictas nobis presentatus existis, isto vicesimo sexto die Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono circiter

<sup>1</sup> Above, p. 143, n. 1.

horam diei primam in forma juris quatenus absque prejudicio alieno et cujuscumque censure penalis superioris nostri incursu hoc licite facere possumus, salvo jure cujuslibet, admittimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis eciam in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus, ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne die et anno predictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno quarto.

LITTERAS ECIAM HABUIT INDUCCIONIS CUM CONDICIONIBUS PRENOTATIS.

28 Jan. 1320, Potterne. Ralph de Cromhale pres. by John de Gynleton to chapel of Easton Percy (*Eston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd.<sup>1</sup> or his official.

29 Jan. 1320, Potterne. Stephen de Aulton, clerk, pres. by Ingram Berenger, kt., to church of Whiteparish (*Albi Monasterii*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

26 Jan. 1320, Potterne. Master William de Luda, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Cerne (*Cernel*) to church of Woodsford (*Wirdesford*, *Wyrdesford*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Feb. 1320, Collingbourne Ducis (*Colyngborn' Comititis*). These letters entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. lxiiiij<sup>v</sup>

31 Jan. 1320, Potterne. John de Pondfold, clerk, pres. to church of Ham (*Hamme*)<sup>2</sup> by Edward II by reason of vacancy of the bishopric of Winchester (*Wynton*)<sup>3</sup>, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

23 Feb. 1320, Handley (*Henle*). These letters entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop, and, having priest's orders, he was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

10 Jan. 1320, Potterne. Master William de Warham, clerk, pres. by William, son of William de Stokes, to church of West Hemsworth

<sup>1</sup> A space is left in MS. for the name of the archdeaconry.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

<sup>3</sup> The royal letters presenting John were dated 2 December 1319. The King had previously (25 November 1319) presented Adam de Hamstede, chaplain, to the same church (*C.P.R.* 1317-21, pp. 407, 409; *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester*, 1316-19, pp. 287-8).



(*Hemelesworth*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

6 Feb. 1320, Potterne. These letters entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop, and, having acolyte's orders, he was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instrn. and induction.

3 Feb. 1320, Potterne. Thomas de Bisshopeston, priest, pres. by Peter de Skydemor to chapel of Thoulstone (*Tholneston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

[The certificate showed that the patronage of the chapel was in dispute between Roger Bavent and Peter, son of Walter de Escudemor, and a royal prohibition was brought to the Bishop forbidding him to admit the presentee. Afterward, on 20 June, Peter de Escudemor brought a writ of recovery to the Bishop, who admitted and instituted Thomas as rector.]

Quibus certificatis, per quas apparuit dictam capellam fuisse litigiosam inter Rogerum Bavent et Petrum, filium Walteri de Escudemor, presentantes ad eam, portataque domino nichilominus in ea parte prohibicione regia, quominus posset dictum presentatum ad eam admittere,<sup>2</sup> sed subsequenter Petrus de Escudemor supradictus, xij kalendas Julii apud Remmesbir' anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx breve quod dicitur *recuperavit* domino deferebat, qui ponderatis dicti negotii circumstantiis, admissa ultimi rectoris ejusdem resignacione, eundem Thomam ad dictam capellam admisit, et rectorem instituit in eadem, et habuit litteras induccionis et institucionis.

15 Feb. 1320, Collingbourne Ducis (*Colyneborn*' *Comitis*), Richard called (*dictus*) Barnabas, clerk, pres. by Roger Bavent to chapel of Thoulstone (*Tholneston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

18 Feb. 1320, Bulford (*Bultforde*), Henry Polhangr', priest, pres.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. below, pp. 151, 174 and n.

<sup>2</sup> The following writ, which has been inserted between fos. lxxi and lxxj, was doubtless meant to face this entry. The other end of the parchment tag, on which it was pasted, appears here between fos. lxxij and lxxv:

[12 March, 1320. writ, prohibiting any admission to the chapel of Thoulstone, pending the settlement in the king's court of a dispute about the advowson between Roger de Bavent and Peter, son of Walter de Escudemor. This was received at Potterne on 6 May.]

[Form as on p. 16, concerning the chapel of Thoulstone] inter Rogerum de Bavent et Petrum, filium Walteri de Escudemor, donec divisum fuerit in eadem curia ad quam eorum pertinet eandem capelle advocacio. Teste meipso apud Cantuar' xij die Marcii anno regni nostri terciodecimo. Lang'.

On the back is written: receptum apud Potern' ij nonas Maii.

<sup>3</sup> See above, n. 2.

by William Seward, rector of Colerne, to vicarage of Colerne, and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.<sup>1</sup>

19 Feb. 1320, Woodford. Henry de Stanedissh, clerk, pres. by Herbert Fitzjohn (*filius Johannis*), kt., to church of Stanton Fitzwarren by Highworth (*Staunton juxta Altaworth*,<sup>2</sup> *Compton juxta Altaworth*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts.

23 Feb. 1320, Handley (*Henle in Dors'*). These letters of inquiry were entirely in the presentee's favour. He, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and obtained letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. lxx

26 Feb. 1320, Bere Regis (*Bere*). John Turbervill', clerk, pres. by Brian de Turbevill' to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford Skylllyng'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

7 Mar. 1320, Abbotsbury (*Abbotesbir'*). William de Chavele, priest, pres. by Walter de Langeton, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (*Conventren' et Lich'*), to church of Stanton Fitzwarren (*Staunton juxta Heyeworth*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

13 Mar. 1320, Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*). John Gomayde, priest, pres. by William Bienham to church of Winterborne St. Nicholas (*Wynterborn' Nicholeston*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

12 Apr. 1320, Chardstock. These letters in the presentee's favour were brought back. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

16 Jan. 1320, Potterne. John de Gussich, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schefton'*) to church of Stoke Wake (*Stokewake*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Feb. 1320, Canford (*Caneford*). These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 5 February 1321, pending an appeal to the court by Henry de Polhangr' against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Richard de Bello, who was in possession, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 302<sup>v</sup>-303. Cf. above, p. 82.

<sup>2</sup> In a later (? 15th-century) hand above *Altaworth* in the heading is written: *id est Higheworth vel Hieworthie*. The word *Compton* in the same hand above Staunton in the heading has been erased. The form in the text is *Compton juxta Altaworth*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

<sup>1</sup>17 Mar. 1320, Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*). William de Codeford, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schefton'*) to custody of house of St. John, Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

27 Mar. 1320. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. William as perpetual warden (*custos*). He had letters of instn. and induction, while the Bishop was staying at Cherdstock (*Cherdestoke*).

[17 March 1320. The Bishop received a commission dated 10 March 1320, from Thomas, bishop of Worcester, to carry out his duties in a proposed exchange of benefices between Master Hugh de Cicestr', vicar of Bitton in Worcester diocese, and Roger, vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon.]

PERMUTACIO VICARIARUM ECCLESiarUM DE BUTTON ET SANCTE ELENE ABENDON. xvj kalendas Aprilis anno prescripto apud Cherdestok' recepit dominus litteras in hec verba:

Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, Thomas, ejusdem permissione Wygorn' ecclesie minister, salutem et fraternam in domino caritatem. Cum magister Hugo de Cicestr', vicarius de Button, nostre diocesis, et dominus Rogerus, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancte Elene Abendon', vestre diocesis, proponant dicta beneficia sua inter se ex causis legitimis ut asseritur mutuo permutare, dum tamen assensus et auctoritas eorum quorum interest intervenerint in hac parte, nos quorundam instantia requisiti, paternitati vestre de qua plenam gerimus fiduciam, ad inquirendum de causis permutacionis hujusmodi ut premittitur

faciende, examinandum et canonice acceptandum easdem<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lxxv<sup>v</sup> ac permutacionem hujusmodi faciendam quatenus ad nos pertinet juxta canonicas sanctiones approbandum, resignationemque dicti magistri Hugonis vicarii de Button' predicta ex causa premissa faciendam, ac prefatum dominum Rogerum ad dictam vicariam de Button nostre diocesis admittendum et vicarium canonice instituendum in eadem, ipsumque in corporalem possessionem ejusdem vicarie inducendum et cetera facienda que in hac parte requiruntur agenda, vices nostras committimus per presentes. Rogantes ut de processu vestro in hac parte habendo nos velitis per vestras patentes litteras harum et processus predicti seriem

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a sign of cross-references and *verte foliam ad hoc signum*. A similar sign appears in the margin about one third of the way down fo. lxxv<sup>v</sup>, where the entry continues. A hand, with the thumb pointing towards this second sign, has been drawn in a greyer (? later) ink. An insertion, pasted on a parchment tag between fos. lxxiii<sup>v</sup> and lxxv, which refers to this entry, is transcribed below, p. 151, n. 1.

continentes reddere cerciores. Datum apud Hampton Episcopi vj idus Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonodecimo.<sup>1</sup>

*Quarum optentu hec littera emanavit.*

[17 March 1320. Commission from the Bishop of Salisbury, acting as special commissary of the Bishop of Worcester, to the archdeacon of Gloucester or his official, to inquire in full chapter into the causes of the proposed exchange of benefices, the patronage of the vicarage of Bitton, and the qualifications of Master Hugh.]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, venerabilis patris domini Thome, dei gracia Wygorn' episcopi, in subscripto negocio commissarius specialis, dilecto nobis in Christo . . archidiacono Glouc' vel ejus . . officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum magister Hugo de Cicestr', vicarius de Button, Wygorn' diocesis, et Rogerus, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancte Elene Abendon', nostre diocesis, proponant dicta sua beneficia inter se certis ex causis et legitimis, concurrentibus omnibus que de jure requiruntur in hac parte, ut asserunt, permutare, vobis, auctoritate dicti patris, quam vobis mittimus inspiciendam et nobis per latorem presencium remittendam, committimus et mandamus quatenus, vocatis vocandis, in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisitionem, que et quales sint cause permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, quisque dicte vicarie de Button verus sit patronus et ultimo presentavit ad eam, eciam et quo jure, vitaque, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus et meritis dicti magistri Hugonis, necnon si quod obsistat canonicum quominus hujusmodi permutacionis negocium produci possit ad effectum de jure, et de aliis ejusdem negocii que in facto consistunt circumstantiis universis. Et que per eam inveneritis, nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem atque causas faciende permutacionis predicte continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine omnium prescriptorum, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuit volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum et cetera.

[Another letter of inquiry was issued to the archdeacon of Berkshire or his official. The certificates were entirely in favour of those wishing to exchange, and, with the assent of the abbot and convent of Abingdon, patrons of the vicarage of St. Helen's, Abingdon, and of Master John de Wynchelse, canon of Salisbury, prebendary of Bitton and patron of the vicarage there, the Bishop, on 19 April 1320, admitted and instituted Roger,

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Register of Thomas de Cobham, Bishop of Worcester, 1317-27 (Worces. Hist. Soc. 1930), pp. 23, 234.



*a priest, to the vicarage of St. Helen's, Abingdon, by his own authority. They had letters of institution and induction.]*

Alia insuper littera inquisitionis in hac parte archidiacono Berk', vel ejus . . officiali emanabat. Quibus certificatis facientibus in omnibus pro permutare volentibus ut prefertur, habitisque sufficienter dilectorum in Christo filiorum . . abbatis et conventus Abendon' patronorum vicarie sancte Elene Abendon prenotate, ac magistri Johannis de Wynchelse, canonici ecclesie nostre Sar' ac prebendarii prebende de Button in eadem, patroni vicarie ejusdem, assensu unanimi et consensu permutacioni predictae, auditis, examinatis, discussis causis permutacionis hujusmodi, et pro legitimis approbatis, admissisque resignacionibus hinc et inde, ac ponderatis undique ponderandis, dominus xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo Rogerum predictum, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Button, Wygorn' diocesis, auctoritate dicti patris, ac magistrum Hugonem predictum ad vicariam ecclesie sancte Elene Abendon', sue diocesis, auctoritate sua ordinaria, ex causa permutacionis predictae, in forma juris admisit, et vicarios perpetuos, secundum formam constitutionis Ottoboni edite in hac parte, canonice instituit in eisdem, super quo litteras habuerunt institutionis et induccionis.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>22</sup> Mar. 1320, Chardstock (*Cherdestoke*). John de Harnham of Stevenage (*Stevenach'*), clerk, pres. by Edward II to church of West Hemsworth (*Hemelesworth*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

12 Feb. 1320, Potterne (*Poterne*). Thomas de Gutyngg' Inferiori,

<sup>1</sup> *The following fragment of the letter of institution of Roger to the vicarage of Bitton is written on a small piece of parchment pasted on a parchment tag between fos. lxiiiij<sup>v</sup> and lxv: quam magister H. de H. [sic] nuper tamquam vicarius optinebat, et quam idem H. causa permutacionis habende de ipsa cum vicaria ecclesie sancte Elene Abendon' nostre diocesis, quam primitus habuisti, in nostris manibus libere resignavit, ex causa permutacionis predictae, cui <sup>a</sup>dilectus filius<sup>a</sup> magister Johannes de Wynchelse, canonicus ecclesie nostre Sar' et prebendarius prebende de Button in eadem, verus ejusdem vicarie de Button patronus, placitum suum prebuit et assensum, quam de auctoritate venerabilis patris domini Thome dei gracia Wygorn' episcopi nobis in hac parte commissa duximus approbandam, te eadem auctoritate admittimus et <sup>b</sup>vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue residendi et personaliter ministrandi secundum formam constitutionis domini Ottoboni edite in hac parte<sup>b</sup> canonice instituimus in eadem, <sup>c</sup>salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac Wygorn' ecclesie dignitate.<sup>c</sup> In cujus rei testimonium.*

<sup>a-a</sup> *Inserted above line.*

<sup>b-b</sup> *Inserted below line in place of rectorem, which has been crossed out.*

<sup>c-c</sup> *Inserted above line.*

<sup>2</sup> The two following entries are at the top of fo. lxv<sup>v</sup>, above the continuation of the previous entry from fo. lxv.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. above, pp. 146-7, and below, p. 174 and n.

clerk, pres. by William Saffray to church of Silton (*Selton'*, *Seltone*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Apr. 1320, Donhead (*Donheued*). These letters entirely in his favour were brought back to the Bishop, with the resignation of William de Mere, the last rector.<sup>1</sup> The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. lxxj

REGISTRUM DICTI PATRIS IN ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO DE SUBSCRIPTIS.

30 Mar. 1320, Cherdstock (*Cherdestok'*). John Mareschall, priest, pres. by Philip de Englefeld, the true patron, to church of Englefield (*Englefeld*)<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

3 May 1320, Garsdon (*Garesdon*). These letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop, with the resignation of the last rector. The presentee, having priest's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction and instn.

4 Apr. 1320, Chardstock. William<sup>3</sup> Walissche of Bradpole (*Brade-pole*), priest, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor in dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester (*Wynton'*) of the abbot and convent of Lire (*Lira*), to church of Stratford Tony (*Stratford sancte Marie*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

11 Apr. 1320, Chardstock. Simon de Marton, clerk, pres. by James de Berkhamptede, dean of the free chapel royal of St. Nicholas in the castle of Wallingford (*beati Nicholai in castro Walyngford'*), to church of St. Peter, Wallingford (*beati Petri Walyngford'*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

9 May 1320, Potterne. These letters entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop. The presentee, having acolyte's orders, was adm. and inst. as rector, and had letters of induction directed to said archd., and of instn.<sup>5</sup>

13 Apr., Chardstock. Anselm de Cleymont, priest, pres. by Robert

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Resignac'*.

<sup>3</sup> ? *rectius* Walter. See above, p. 129, and below, pp. 312, 346-7.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *Resignac'*.

<sup>5</sup> An insertion in the binding between fos. lxxv and lxxvj at this point, and fos. lxxix<sup>v</sup> and lxx, refers to the entry on fo. lxxix<sup>v</sup>, after which it has been transcribed: see below, pp. 159-60, n. 4.

le Bor to church of Dinton (*Donynton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

17 Apr. 1320, Sydling (*Brodesydelyngg'*). William Gelle, clerk, pres. by John Mauduyt and John Inge, kts., to church of Fonthill Gifford (*Funtel Giffard, Fontel Giffard*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 May 1320, Stanton. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of William de Inge, the last rector had been accepted,<sup>1</sup> the Bishop adm. and inst. William Gelle, priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

21 Apr. 1320, Donhead (*Dounheued*). The abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schefton*) pres. <sup>2</sup>Master Ralph de Tidolveshide<sup>2</sup> to church of St. Laurence, Shaftesbury (*Schefton*), vacant by the death<sup>3</sup> of William de Eggeclive, the last rector, who on Fo. lxxv<sup>v</sup> 17 Mar. 1320 | was publicly handed over for ecclesiastical burial in the cemetery of the church of Holy Trinity, Shaftesbury (*publice traditus fuit in cimiterio ecclesie sancte Trinitatis, Schefton, ecclesiastice sepulture*).<sup>3</sup>

26 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*). These letters (*Quibus*),<sup>4</sup> entirely in the presentee's favour, were brought back to the Bishop by Master Roger Prouwet, the presentee's proctor. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, in the person of his proctor, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

28 Apr. 1320, Bradford on Avon (*Bradeford*). Richard Cammel, clerk, pres. to church of Brightwell (*Brightwelle*)<sup>5</sup> by Edward II, by reason of vacant bishopric of Winchester (*Wynton'*) being in his hands. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

9 May, Potterne (*Poterne*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard, an acolyte, as rector, the resignation of the last rector having first been accepted.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Resignac'*.

<sup>2-2</sup> The name has been inserted above the top line on fo. lxxv<sup>v</sup>. In the margin on fo. lxxv are the words: *non dicitur quis est presentatus*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

<sup>4</sup> The usual note, that letters of inquiry to the archdeacon or his official were granted to the presentee, has been omitted in the previous entry, but it must be to the bringing back of such letters that this entry refers.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *resignac'*.

<sup>6</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Sandale, Bishop of Winchester, 1316-19*, pp. 289-90.

28 Apr. 1320, Slaughterford (*Slaghtreford*). Adam de Lamely, acolyte, pres. by brother Thomas, prior, and the convent of Monk Sherborne (*Schirborn'*), diocese of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Padworth (*Padworth'*, *Padeworthe*),<sup>1</sup> and had the usual letters of inquiry.

16 May 1320. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Adam as rector.

28 Apr. 1320, Slaughterford (*Slaghtreford'*). Thomas de Bordeney pres. by prior and convent of Monk Sherborne (*Shirborn'*) to church of Sulhampstead Bannister (*Silhamstede Banastr'*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

7 May 1320, Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, a priest, as rector.

10 May 1320, Potterne. Master Peter de Avebury, clerk, pres. to church of Gussage St. Michael (*sancti Michaelis de Gussich*, *Gussich Michaelis*) by brother John Poucyn, proctor in the dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester (*Wynton'*) of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*Lyra*, *Lira*), O.S.B., diocese of Evreux (*Ebroic'*), with power to present suitable persons to vacant benefices in the patronage of the abbot and convent. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

*Non prosequitur hic, sed infra per novam presentacionem.*<sup>3</sup>

Fo. lxvij

11 May 1320, Preshute (*Preschut'*). Andrew de Norton, priest, pres. by Nicholas de Segrave, kt., to church of Bisham (*Bistlesham*), and had letters of inquiry (*litteras inquisitorias*) in these words:

[11 May 1320. Letter to the archdeacon of Berkshire or his official, stating that Roger de Barneby, clerk, had been presented to the vicarage of Bisham by Edward II on 5 March 1313; Gilbert Uterny, clerk, to the church of Bisham by Thomas, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, on 14 April 1314; John de Cleydon, priest, to the vicarage by brother William de Tothale, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, on 19 July 1314, and Roger de Barneby, clerk, to the vicarage by the said Earl on 28 March 1314. Neither Bishop Simon nor the present Bishop has admitted the presentees to the church or vicarage because of uncertainty about the patronage. Now Nicholas de Segrave, knight, has presented Andrew de Norton, priest, to the church of Bisham, without mentioning the vicarage. The archdeacon or his official is ordered to hold an inquiry in full chapter into the vacancy of the church, the qualifications of the presentee,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *resignac'*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *resignac'*.

<sup>3</sup> Below, p. 228.



*and the right of patronage, of the patron who presented last time, and of those others presenting who are mentioned above.]*

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Berk' vel ejus . . officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Rogero de Barneby, clerico, ad vicariam ecclesie de Bistlesham nostre diocesis, iij nonas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> duodecimo, per serenissimum principem dominum nostrum, dominum Edwardum, dei gracia regem Anglie illustrem, ac Gilberto Uterny, clerico, ad ecclesiam de Bistlesham supradictam, xvij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xiiij, per nobilem virum dominum Thomam comitem Lancastr' et Leycestr', et Johanne de Cleyndon, presbitero, ad vicariam predictam, xiiij kalendas Augusti anno domini immediate prescripto, per religiosum virum fratrem Willelmum de Tothale, Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerosolym' priorem in Anglia, ac Rogero de Barneby, clerico, ad predictam vicariam, v kalendas Aprilis eodem anno, per comitem supradictum, recolende memorie Simoni nostro predecessori immediate presentatis, idem predecessor presentatos predictos suo tempore vel nos nostro ad dictas ecclesiam et vicariam non admisimus,<sup>1</sup> sicuti nec potuimus, cum de jure presentancium per inquisitiones in ea parte ut est moris factas vel aliqua via legitima non constaret. Nunc vero presentavit nobis dominus Nicholaus de Segrave, miles, Andream de Norton, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Bistlesham supradictam, nulla de ejusdem ecclesie vicaria facta mencione, vacantem, et ad suam presentationem spectantem ut dicit. Volentes igitur quatenus ad nostrum spectat officium in hac parte justiciam impertiri, vobis, salvo jure cujuscumque, mandamus, quatinus, vocatis vocandis, et sollicite consideratis premissis et eorum circumstanciis universis, tam super vacacione dicte ecclesie, necnon de etate, natalibus, vita, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus, et meritis persone ad eam presentate, quam jure presentantis, et presentantis ultimo ad eandem, et eciam presentancium predictorum in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisitionem secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos, ac eo diligenciores quod pericula varia circa ea versari dicuntur. Et que per eam inveneritis, nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine tam vacacionis quam condicionum presentati et aliarum dicti negotii circumstanciarum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *above*, pp. 6-9, 94-95; *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 804, 814-15, 825-6, 831; *C.P.R. 1307-13*, p. 552; *1313-17*, p. 35.

loci capitulum in omnem eventum, si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud Preschut' v idus Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx et consecracionis nostre quinto.<sup>1</sup>

[*Request to the Bishop from the prior and convent of St. Frideswide's, Oxford, patrons of the churches of St. Leonard and St. Lucian, Wallingford, to unite the two churches, because their revenues had become so slight that they were scarcely sufficient to maintain one chaplain. Letters of inquiry were issued.*]

Fo. lxxvij<sup>r</sup>

SANCTORUM LEONARDI ET LUCIANI WALYNGFORD. Religiosi viri . . prior et conventus sancte Frideswyde Oxon', ut dicunt, ecclesiarum prescriptarum patroni, dominum suis litteris requirebant, quod quia proventus earundem ecclesiarum adeo effecti sunt tenui et exiles, quod vix pro sustentacione unius capellani ad victus necessaria sufficiunt, simul unire dictas ecclesias dignaretur, ad quod ut patroni unanimiter perhibebant consensum. Super quibus littere inquisicionis emanarunt.<sup>2</sup>

4 June 1320, London. James Coleman of Havant (*Havonte*), clerk, pres. by Rigaud (*Rygaudus*), bishop elect and confirmed of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Little Hinton (*Hyneton'*),<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

10 July 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbury*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, and the resignation of Master Adam de Penytone, the last rector, had been

<sup>1</sup> *There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 301-2, 305, 309, 316, 318<sup>v</sup>-321<sup>v</sup>, 322<sup>v</sup>, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 25 July 1320, pending an appeal to the court by Andrew de Norton against the Bishop about his non-admission to the church; an undated petition of Andrew's proctor to the president of the court of Canterbury for an yconomus to be appointed to look after the fruits of the church during the appeal; acta before the Bishop's commissary at Ramsbury on 22 September 1320 dealing with men who had violated the sequestration imposed on the fruits of the church; mandates of 19 May and 4 June 1321 from the dean of the Arches requiring the Bishop to send information about the Templars' title to the church and Andrew's presentation, with the Bishop's certificates; the remission of the case to the Bishop on 13 July 1322 because the appellant had not prosecuted his appeal effectively; and a detailed account of the proceedings before the Bishop and his commissaries, 22 September to 6 November, during which Andrew produced suspect bulls to prove that he had been provided and inducted to Bisham church by apostolic authority, and was eventually excommunicated for his many contumacies. Other entries concerning the vacancy of the vicarage and rectory of Bisham, which was claimed by the prior and brethren of the Hospitallers in England in succession to the Templars, are above, pp. 6-9, 94-95, and below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii. 30<sup>v</sup>-31<sup>v</sup>, where, on 10 August 1316, the Bishop, with the consent of the prior of the Hospitallers in England, appointed Thomas de Arpham, rector of St. Leonard's, Wallingford, to collect and look after the sequestered fruits of church and vicarage.*

<sup>2</sup> *A space follows in MS.*

<sup>3</sup> *In margin: resignac'.*

accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector in the person of his proctor, *salvo jure cujuscumque*. He had letters of induction and instn.<sup>1</sup>

18 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Master Nicholas de Braybrok pres. by Sybil Torberville, widow of Robert Torberville, kt., to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford Skylllyng*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

This presentation was revoked, and the presentee renounced his right, and so instn. was made as follows.

Fo. lxxviii

26 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remm'*). Nicholas de Chiselden, clerk, pres. by Brian de Torbervill' to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford Skylllyng*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 July 1320. After these letters had been brought back with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop, considering the aforesaid revocation and renunciation and other things, ordained the presentee as an acolyte, and later on the same day adm. and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters.

27 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remm'*). Reginald de Rusteshale, clerk, pres. by Stephen Loveraz, lord of Cowsfield (*Couelesfeld*), to portion of tithes from his domain in Cowsfield, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

30 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Richard de Wamberg', clerk, pres. by John de Warenne, earl of Surrey (*Surr'*), to church of Trowbridge (*Troubrigg'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

10 Aug. 1320. These letters in his favour were brought back, and the resignation of Nicholas de Sheppeye, the last rector, was accepted. On the same day, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

[5 July 1320. A letter, dated 1 July, was received from Richard de Abyndon, prebendary of Iwerne Minster in Shaftesbury abbey, presenting Master Roger Fulco, priest, to the vicarage of his prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, with its chapels of Handley, Gussage St. Andrew, Hinton St. Mary, Margaret Marsh, and Hargrove East Orchard, which was to be ordained by the Bishop.]

YWERNEMYNSTR' VICARIA. iij nonas Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo apud Remmesbur' recepit dominus litteras in hec

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Register of Rigaud de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-23* (Hampshire Record Soc. 1897), p. 428 n.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *per mortem*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *resignac'*.

verba. Venerabili in Christo patri domino R. dei gracia Sar' episcopo suus clericus humilis et devotus Ricardus de Abyndon, prebendarius ecclesie prebendalis de Ywernemynstr' in ecclesia conventuali Schefton', salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Ad vicariam de Ywernemynstr' ecclesie mee prebendalis predicte in ecclesia conventuali Schefton' memorata, cum capellis eidem annexis et adjacentibus, videlicet Henlegh, Gussich, Henton, Sancte Margarete in Marisco et Haregrave,<sup>1</sup> vestre Sar' diocesis per vos ordinandam,<sup>2</sup> dilectum mihi in Christo Magistrum Rogerum Fulconem, presbiterum, vestre sancte paternitati presento, rogans vos humiliter et devote quatenus cumdem caritatis intuitu et hujus presentacionis mee optentu ad dictam vicariam per vos ut premititur ordinandam, et omnia alia que vestre incumbunt officio in hac parte facienda, admittere, et vicarium instituere dignemini in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras sigillo meo communitas vobis mitto patentes. Datum apud Berton' juxta Altam Wortham primo die mensis Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. lxix

4 July 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). Henry de Stodham, priest, pres. by John de Sancto Laudo, kt., to chantry of Little Cheverell (*Cheverel*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

10 July 1320. These letters entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back. After the resignation of the last rector of the chantry had been accepted,<sup>4</sup> the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee. He had letters of instn. and induction.

23 Sept. 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Roger Cosyn, deacon, pres. by Reymund April', vicar general in England and proctor for the matters written below of Vitalis Testa, dean of St. Paul's church, London, to vicarage of Lambourn (*Lamborn'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[25 October 1320. *The certificate showed that the vicarage was filled and held by Thomas de Stowe. The Bishop offered to summon Thomas and to give justice. The presentee refused this, and appealed directly to the Roman court against his non-admission. All the instruments concerning this presentation will be found in the file of presentations for the year 1320.*]

Quibus certificatis et domino viij kalendas Novembris tunc sequente

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota de capellis pertinenciis hujus ecclesie.

<sup>2</sup> The Bishop's ordination of the vicarage, 2 August 1321, is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 124. In the course of the proceedings the Bishop mentioned that he had instituted Master Roger Fulco to it.

<sup>3</sup> Fo. lxxvii<sup>v</sup> is blank.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *resignac'*.



Lond' reportatis, apparuit per easdem quod dicta vicaria plena fuit et consulta de domino Thoma de Stowe. Unde dominus optulit dicto presentato vocare eundem Thomam et sibi ulterius impendere in omnibus justicie complementum, et hoc noluit idem presentatus, sed statim a non admissione ad curiam Romanam appellavit directe. Omnia instrumenta contingencia dictum presentacionis negocium invenientur in filacio presentacionum de anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

19 July 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). The prior and regular canons of Sandleford (*Sandelford*), having the church of West Ilsley (*Westhildesle*) for their own uses (*in proprios usus*), pres. Geoffrey Halom, priest, to the vicarage which was to be ordained by the Bishop.<sup>2</sup> He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

3 Aug. 1320, Stanwell (*Stanwelle*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Geoffrey, a priest, as perpetual vicar, canonically sworn, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person according to form of constitution of Ottobono. Saving to himself the power of ordaining in what portions the vicarage should consist.

Fo. lxix<sup>v</sup>

29 June 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). The Bishop collated the chapel of Little Bredy (*Bridie*), which had devolved on his collation on this occasion (*ea vice*) by lapse of time, to William de Ayshton, acolyte, in so far as the Bishop could confer it without prejudice to another, and without incurring penal censure of a superior. William accepted it *sub modis predictis* in the presence of Masters and Sirs (*magistris et dominis*) Robert de Worth, subdean of Salisbury, William de Selton, official of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton, Ralph de Querendon, John de Holte, John de Barwe, and John de Lavynton, notaries public.<sup>3</sup> The Bishop ordered the archd. of Dors. or his official to induct William into corporal possession of the chapel.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The files of presentations have not survived, but the acta before the Bishop at London are given in more detail below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 105<sup>v</sup>-106.

<sup>2</sup> The appropriation of the church to the prior and convent of Sandleford, 15 July 1320, and the Bishop's ordination of the vicarage, 13 January 1321, are entered below, *ibid.* ii, fos. 99<sup>v</sup>-100<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> MS. *notar' public'*.

<sup>4</sup> The following appeal of William de Ayshton to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury in case an attempt should be made to the prejudice of his right

10 July 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Reginald Lambert, clerk, pres. by Eleanor Husee to church of Teffont Evias (*Teffonte*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

25 July 1320. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop ordained the presentee as an acolyte, and adm. and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters.

31 July 1320, Sonning. Henry atte Tounesende of Peasemore (*Pesemere*), priest, pres. by Milo de Bello Campo, kt., to church of West Ilsley (*Westhildesle*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

26 Aug. 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*). Master Robert de Blontesdon, clerk, pres. by Ingelram Berenger, kt., to church of White-parish (*Albi Monasterii*) in township of Alderstone (*in villa de Aldredeston'*), and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

30 Sept. 1320, Sonning. Thomas de Aysschefolde, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Schefton*) to church of St. John, Shaftesbury, and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

14 Nov. 1320. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee, an acolyte, to the

*and possession in the chapel, is inserted in the binding between fos. lxxv and lxxvj, and fos. lxxix and lxxx:*

H.B.

In Dei nomine amen. Cum ego Willelmus de Ayshton, rector capelle de Bridie, Sar' diocesis, fuerim et sim dictam capellam cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinenciis canonice assecutus, et eam possederim et possideam in presenti pacifice et quiete, ne quis me circa jus et possessionem meam in ea quietam in mei prejudicium attemptet seu faciat attemptari, citando, monendo, suspendendo, excommunicando, interdicendo, sequestrando, presentando, inquirendo, instituendo, inducendo, seu quovis alio modo gravando, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam, et pro tuicione curie Cant' in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos peto quatenus petendi fuerint in hoc casu. Supponens me, capellam meam predictam, et omnes mihi adherentes et adherere volentes in hac parte, protectioni et defensionis sedis et curie predictarum, addendi, mutandi, minuendi, et omni juris beneficio in omnibus mihi salvo.

R.F. followed by a drawing of a head or face which may also incorporate a third letter or numeral, J or I. These letters were perhaps filing notes, for the insertion has been pierced, which suggests that it was originally on a file: Possibly R.F. [?I] may be contemporary notes standing for e.g. Roma (? or Registratoris) Filacio, I, while H.B., (which are in a later hand and darker ink) at the beginning of the document, may have been later filing notes.

There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 300<sup>r</sup>, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 25 July 1320, on behalf of Master Roger de Kington, rector of Burton Bradstock, who claimed possession of the dependent chapel of Little Bredy, and who, fearing removal from it, had previously appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury; and the citation of William de Ayshton before the court. See also above, p. 140, and below, pp. 163 and n. 2, 226.

church, which had been known to be vacant for several months (*per plures menses post notoriam vacationem ejusdem, vacantem*), and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters.

3 Oct. 1320, Sonning. Robert de Aulton pres. by John de Basyng to church of Chalbury (*Chalburgh'*, *Chalburghe*), and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Nov. 1320. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Robert de Aulton, priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

Fo. lxx

5 Oct. 1320, Sonning. Master Thomas de Ocham, vicar of Streatley, pres. by Robert Ponchardoun, lord of Stanford Dingley (*Stanford*), to church of Stanford Dingley (*Stanford*), by reason of exchanging his vicarage with it, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

3 Nov. 1320, Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate, and the causes of the exchange had been examined, investigated, and accepted by the Bishop as legitimate, and the resignations had been made and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Thomas, a priest, as rector, by reason of the exchange. He collated the vicarage of Streatley in his patronage to Roger, who had resigned the church of Stanford Dingley; received from him an oath according to the constitution of Ottobono, and granted him letters of instn. and collation, and also of induction.

20 Oct. 1320, London. Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to whom the Bishop granted a commission in the below-written matters (*in subscriptis vices suas commisit*), adm. and inst. William de Wykereslaye, priest, as perpetual vicar of Stratton St. Margaret (*Stratton*), receiving from him an oath according to the constitution of Ottobono. William resigned his church of Cornwell (*Cornwelle*) in Lincoln diocese, by reason of exchanging it for the vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret.

10 Oct. 1320, London. Roger de Dencastr', priest, pres. by James de Berkhamptstede, dean of the royal chapel in Wallingford castle (*in castro Walyngford*) to church of St. Peter, Wallingford (*beati Petri Walyngford*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

5 Nov. 1320. After these letters of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, and the

resignation of Simon de Marton, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, being in priest's orders, as rector. He had letters of induction and instn.

23 Oct. 1320, London. Ralph de Paxton, priest, pres. by Rigaud, bishop elect and confirmed of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Brightwell (*Brightwelle*), and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Berks.

5 Nov. 1320, Sonning. These letters entirely in the presentee's favour were brought back to the Bishop.

6 Nov. After the resignation of Richard Cammel, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, having priest's orders, as rector. He had letters of induction and instn. *Cui presentato injunxit idem dominus, quod in eadem ecclesia sua resideret sub pena juris, Templumque Domini<sup>1</sup> sibi provideret, et ad eum veniret singulis annis inter Pascham et Ascensionem, id quod in dicto Templo didicerit ostensurus, donec de habilitate sua domino satis constet.*<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lxxv

22 Oct. 1320, London. John de Acton, subdeacon, pres. by Rigaud, bishop elect and confirmed of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Buttermere (*Botermere*), and had letter of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

1 Dec. 1320. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop, the letters being entirely in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a subdeacon, as rector, in the person of his proctor legitimately appointed for this.<sup>3</sup>

29 Oct. 1320, London. Roger Martel, clerk, pres. by Peter de Escudemor to church of Upton Scudamore (*Uptone Escudemor*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate, and because it did not appear who was the patron of the church, the archd.'s official was ordered to inquire more fully *in hac parte*.

30 Nov. 1320. After this had been done, and it had been found

<sup>1</sup> This was probably Grosseteste's *Templum Domini*, a manual on confession and penance for parish priests, which was very popular. Fr. L. E. Boyle in his 'Study of the Works attributed to William of Pagula' (D.Phil. thesis, Oxford, 1956, soon to be published), i. 232; ii. 28, has traced a number of MSS. of it which were not included in the list given by S. Harrison Thomson, *The Writings of Robert Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, 1235-53*, Cambridge, 1940, making 84 in all. Fr. Boyle thinks it was written 1240-3 to 1246 as a supplement to Grosseteste's statutes.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-23*, p. 440 and n.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *ibid.*, p. 439 and n.



and certified that Peter was the true patron, and after the resignation of the last rector had been made and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Roger Martel, acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

19 Oct. 1320, London. Geoffrey de Warmwelle, consenting to an exchange of the church of Warmwell (*Warmwelle*) with the church of Dursley (*Durseleye*), Worcester (*Wygorn'*) diocese, pres. Master Robert de Sutton, rector of Dursley, to church of Warmwell.<sup>1</sup>

At the hour of vespers, 13 Oct. 1320, London. John Hux, priest, pres. by Thomas de Boneville to parish church of Little Bredy (*Bridia*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

3 Dec. 1320. After these letters with a certificate had been brought back to the Bishop, he granted the church, which was vacant through the resignation of William de Ayston, the last rector, made into his hands and accepted by him, to John Hux, priest, *in commendam*, for certain legitimate causes, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdunen'*).<sup>2</sup> John had the usual letters.

Fo. lxxj

12 Nov. 1320, Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*). Master Walter de Horton, clerk, pres. by Thomas Giffard, lord of Sherston Parva (*Scherston parva*) to free chapel of Sherston Parva (*Scherston parva*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

18 Nov. 1320. The presentee's proctor brought back to the Bishop these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour. After the resignation of the last rector of the chapel had been made into the Bishop's hands and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Walter de Hoghton, the presentee, as rector in the person of his proctor, appointed by letter for this. He had the usual letters.

16 Nov. 1320, Ramsbury. The abbot and convent of Notley (*Notele*), Lincoln diocese, having the church of Maiden Bradley (*Bradeleya*, *Maidenebradele*) for their own use, as they assert (*in proprios usus, ut asserunt*), pres. brother Thomas de Stanford, their brother and

<sup>1</sup> An insertion between fos. lxxv and lxxj, facing the space which follows this entry, refers to a presentation to Thoulstone chapel entered on fo. lxxivv, and is therefore transcribed after it, above, p. 147, n. 2.

<sup>2</sup> There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 304, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 9 March 1321, pending an appeal to the court by Master Roger de Kington, rector of Burton Bradstock, who claimed that the chapel of Little Bredy was in his parish and dependent on it; and the citation of John Hux before the court. See also above, pp. 140, 159-60 and n. 4, and below, p. 226.

fellow-canon (*confratrem et concanonicum*), to cure of souls of the said parish church. The Bishop, on the same day, adm. him, a priest, to the cure, and received from him an oath of obedience, and an oath that he would faithfully answer to the Bishop for the spiritualities of the church. The Bishop reserved to himself power of investigating (*discuciendi*) the appropriation. Thomas had letters to archd. of Sar. or his official, containing the form which is written above in the third quire preceding, not counting this one, in the third folio, where there is the title *Bradeleya*.<sup>1</sup>

21 Nov. 1320, Ramsbury. William de Heygham, clerk, pres. by Geoffrey de Frethorne to church of Childrey (*Chelreie*, *Chelreye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

4 Dec. 1320, Ramsbury. Thomas le Despenser of Keston (*Kestan*), priest, pres. by prior and convent of St. Denis by Southampton (*sancti Dyonisii juxta Suthampton*) to church of Holy Trinity, Wilton (*Wylton*), and was granted inquiry.

19 Dec. 1320. After this inquiry with a certificate by the archd. of Sar.'s official in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

[27 November 1320. Master Robert de Worth, rector of Bradford on Avon, produced letters dated 24 November of collation and induction to his church of Bradford on Avon, made by apostolic authority, and asked the Bishop to approve these by his ordinary authority, to receive obedience from him, and to pronounce that he was the true and legitimate rector of Bradford on Avon. The Bishop did this. On 28 November Master Robert resigned the subdeanery of Salisbury into the Bishop's hands, made a protest, and delivered to the Bishop his letters of resignation and protest.]

Fo. lxxj<sup>v</sup>

BRADFORD. Quinto kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, magister Robertus de Worth, rector ecclesie de Bradeford, Sar' diocesis, presbiter, coram domino in manerio suo apud parcum suum de Remmesbur' personaliter comparens, exhibuit ibidem coram eodem domino litteras collacionis et inductionis ecclesie sue de Bradeford sibi viij kalendas Decembris anno domini supradicto auctoritate apostolica factarum,<sup>2</sup> de qua quidem auctoritate et processibus in ea parte habitis eidem domino legitime constitit, sicut idem dominus asserebat, et peciit idem magister Robertus ut pater predictus collacionem et induccionem hujusmodi auctoritate sua ordinaria approbaret, ipsumque magistrum Robertum ad dictam ecclesiam de Bradeford, quatenus hoc ad eundem

<sup>1</sup> Above, p. 59.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *C.P.L.* 1305-42, p. 187, and above, pp. 142, 145.

dominum spectavit et spectat, admitteret, et obedienciam reciperet ab eodem rectore, ac, examinatis litteris de quibus premittitur et aliis exhibitis per eundem, pronunciare curaret ipsum magistrum Robertum verum fuisse et esse predictæ ecclesiæ de Bradeford cum omnibus suis capellis rectorem legitimum, et ejusdem ecclesiæ canonicum possessorem; et postea idem dominus, litteris predictis et aliis exhibitis in hac parte inspectis et diligenter examinatis, invenit quod collatio et induccio hujusmodi rite et canonice in omnibus facte sunt et erant. Unde auctoritate sua ordinaria collationem et induccionem approbavit easdem, ipsumque magistrum Robertum, rectorem predictum, admisit, quatenus ad eundem dominum pertinuit, ad ecclesiam de Bradeford supradictam, cum omnibus suis capellis, annexionibus, porcionibus, juribus et pertinentiis universis, et obedienciam ab eo recepit, ipsumque pronunciavit fuisse et esse ejusdem ecclesiæ rectorem legitimum et canonicum possessorem. Item iiij kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx in manerio supradicto, constitutus magister Robertus predictus personaliter coram dicto domino, notificavit eidem in forma subscripta resignacionem, dimissionem et protestacionem, quas ut infrascriptur prius fecit sicut dicto domino constitit legitime, prout asseruit dominus prenotatus, ac subdecanatum Sar' in manus ejusdem domini, iiij kalendas Decembris anno et loco predictis, re et verbo personaliter resignavit et omnino dimisit, protestacionemque fecit ut subscribitur, et super resignacione, dimissione et protestacione hujusmodi legit et recitavit personaliter coram dicto domino in dicto manerio iiij kalendis predictis, eidemque patri tradidit suas litteras super resignacione, dimissione et protestacione hujusmodi, quas idem dominus manibus suis propriis recepit hanc verborum seriem continentes.

[25 November 1320. Letter from Robert de Worth, priest, resigning the subdeanery of Salisbury, collated to him on 23 November, because he had obtained the church of Bradford on Avon in the patronage of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury by papal provision. He protests that the only reasons for his resignation are the requirements of law and of his papal letters, and that should the church of Bradford on Avon be taken from him, he would wish to return to the subdeanery according to the form of the constitution *Si beneficia*. He revokes the commission of the official and commissaries and other ministers of the jurisdiction of the subdeanery, and of the church annexed to it.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et suo domino reverendo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus clericus, Robertus de Worth, rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Bradeford, vestre diocesis, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Reverende

paternitati vestre presentibus innotesco, quod cum ego Robertus predictus ecclesiam de Bradeford supradictam, ex collacione, assignacione et provisione auctoritate apostolica legitime mihi factis, sim et fuerim canonice assecutus, subdecanatum ecclesie vestre Sar', cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, quem die Dominica proxima ante festum sancte Katerine virginis, videlicet ix kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, virtute collacionis canonice de eo nuperrime mihi facte tenui in eadem, in sacras manus vestras die Martis in predicto festo sancte Katerine, anno domini supradicto, resignavi, et omnino dimisi, et exnunc prout extunc resigno et omnino dimitto, ratione assecucionis hujusmodi sub hac forma. In dei nomine amen. Cum ego Robertus de Worthe, presbiter, ecclesiam parochialem de Bradeford, Sar' diocesis, ad presentacionem religiosarum mulierum . . . abbatisse et conventus Schefton' dicte diocesis, ex collacione, assignacione et provisione auctoritate apostolica legitime mihi factis, sim et fuerim canonice assecutus, subdecanatum ecclesie Sar', cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, quem die Dominica proxima ante festum sancte Katerine virginis, videlicet ix kalendas Decembris, anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, virtute collacionis canonice de eo nuperrime mihi facte tenui in eadem, in sacras manus venerabilis patris et domini, domini Rogeri, dei gracia Sar' episcopi, loci diocesani, re et verbo, ratione dumtaxat assecucionis ecclesie de Bradeford supradicte, tenore presencium quatenus in me est hac die Martis in festo sancte Katerine virginis, anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, resigno et eciam omnino dimitto, secundum factarum mihi super dicta gracia apostolicarum exigenciam litterarum et cujuslibet juris me artantis officium. Protestans expresse quod alia ratione subdecanatum non resigno nec dimitto predictum nisi quatenus me jura artant et apostolice littere supradicte, quodque si ecclesiam supradictam a me quovis modo contingat evinci, ad subdecanatum volo et intendo redire predictum, secundum formam capituli *Si beneficia*,<sup>1</sup> et eciam prout secundum sacrorum canonum Fo. lxxij exigenciam id efficere potero vel eciam<sup>2</sup> | alias de consuetudine seu alio quovis jure, salva mihi gracia apo-

<sup>1</sup> *Sexti Decretal.* lib. III, tit. iv, c. 20 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 1027).

<sup>2</sup> *At bottom of fo. lxxj in a different hand, possibly the hand of Master Robert de Worth himself:* Memorandum quod dominus Rogerus episcopus supradictus iiij idus Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc xxij concessit magistro R. de Worth, rectori ecclesie de Bradeford, ut capellas et porciones ejusdem ecclesie tradere possit ad firmam per quinquennium sequens. Et subsequenter dicto quinquennio finito licenciam innovavit eandem aliud sibi quinquennium concedendo. Worth.



stolica supradicta, et ejus effectu et processibus quibuscumque inde factis, ac meis, et pro me factis protestacionibus in hac parte, ac aliis mihi undequaque et quomodolibet in premissis et ea tangentibus competentibus et competituris juris remediis in omnibus semper salvis, a quibus vel eorum effectu recedere aliququaliter non intendo. Commissionem eciam et potestatem quorumcumque officialis et commissariorum suorum eciam et meorum, et aliorum ministrorum jurisdictionis subdecanatus predicti et ecclesie eidem annexe et pertinencium ad eosdem, occasione assecucionis ecclesie de Bradeford supradicte, omnino revoco et adimo per presentes. In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem ego Robertus, rector predictus, sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum apud Melkesham die Martis et anno domini supradictis.

[*Afterwards the Bishop agreed to and approved of the resignation and protest, saving Master Robert's rights, and ordered letters patent to be issued for him.*]

Et subsequenter dictus dominus dimissioni et protestacioni predictis auctoritate sua ordinaria consencit, et quatenus ad eum pertinuit et pertinet, easdem secundum formam et effectum suprascriptarum litterarum admisit et ex certa sciencia approbavit, salvis predicto magistro Roberto omnibus de jure salvandis, ac super hujusmodi consensu, admissione, approbacione, et salvacione ipsi magistro Roberto rectori predicto litteras suas fieri precepit patentes.

10 Dec. 1320, Ramsbury. Roger de Watelyngton, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Wargrave (*Weregrave*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

17 Jan. 1321, Potterne. These letters were furnished with a certificate, by which it was established (*constabat*) that the vicarage was not in fact vacant, because Roger de Parys was in possession of it (*possessor dicte vicarie incumbebat*). The Bishop did not admit the presentee, who appeared by his proctor, Master John de Harewell, and asked to be admitted in the name of his proctor. The proctor immediately appealed to the court of Canterbury.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. lxxij<sup>v</sup>

20 Dec. 1320, Ramsbury. Michael de Ywerne, clerk, pres. by

<sup>1</sup> There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 302<sup>v</sup>, 309–309<sup>v</sup>, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 5 February 1321, pending an appeal to the court by Roger de Watlington against Roger de Parys; and a mandate from the dean of the Arches dated 21 July 1321, directing the Bishop to send information about Roger de Parys's relations with Margaret Holeweye his parishioner, and his suspension from celebrating divine service because of these. See also below, p. 285.

abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abbotesbur'*) to chapel of Witherstone (*Wythereston'*) in parish of Poorstock (*Pourstok'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

14 Mar. 1321, Cerne. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Michael, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

[28 December 1320. A letter of the same date was received from John de Lenham, lord of Buckland, giving his consent to an exchange of benefices between Master John de la Grave, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Major Pars Altaris, and Master Robert de Ayleston, rector of Buckland, and presenting Master John de la Grave to the church of Buckland.]

PERMUTACIO PREBENDE MAJORIS PARTIS ALTARIS ET ECCLESIE DE BOCLOND. Quinto kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo apud Remmesbur' dominus recepit presentacionis litteras in hec verba:

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus filius Johannes de Lenham, dominus de Boclonde, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem debitos tanto patri. Pater reverende, quia discreti viri, magister Johannes de la Grave,<sup>1</sup> canonicus ecclesie vestre Sar' et prebendarius prebende Majoris Partis Altaris in eadem, et magister Robertus de Ayleston, rector ecclesie de Boclonde, vestre diocesis, proponunt sicut asserunt certis ex causis et legitimis sua beneficia hujusmodi permutare, concurrentibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, speransque quod divina mediante clemencia per hujusmodi permutacionem si procedat poteritis ecclesiis prospicere memoratis et sicut appeto utiliter providere, eidem permutacioni vestra auctoritate ordinaria cum placuerit faciendo meum assensum prebeo et consensum, ac dilectum mihi in Christo magistrum Johannem de la Grave predictum ad ecclesiam de Boclonde predictam, cujus existo patronus, vestre reverende paternitati, optentu permutacionis hujusmodi rectorem instituendum in eadem, presento, et beneficio variandi laicis patronis a jure concessio,<sup>2</sup> ex certa sciencia renuncio ista vice, supplicans ut et vos ulterius exequi dignemini, quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Datum apud Remmesbur' v kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 824, 914.

<sup>2</sup> *Decretal. Gregor. IX*, lib. iii, tit. xxxviii, c. 24 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 617).

[28 December 1320. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Berkshire or his official to make inquiry in full chapter about the patronage of the church of Buckland, the causes of the proposed exchange, and the qualifications of the persons concerned.*]

QUARUM OPTENTU EMANARUNT LITTERE INFRASCRIPTE. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Berk' vel ejus . . officiali, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Dilectis filiis, magistro Johanne de la Grave, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar', ac prebendario prebende que Major Pars Altaris nuncupatur in eadem, ac magistro Roberto de Ayleston', rectore ecclesie de Boclonde, nostre diocesis, volentibus sua beneficia hujusmodi certis ex causis et legitimis ut asserunt permutare, dominus Johannes de Lenham, dominus de Boclonde, miles, ecclesie de Boclonde predictae se pretendens patronum, hujusmodi permutacioni faciende suum assensum prebens et consensum, magistrum Johannem predictum ejusdem permutacionis optentu nobis suis litteris presentavit. Volentes igitur in hujusmodi permutacionis negotio rite et recte procedere et facere quod exigunt canonica instituta, devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus, quatinus, vocatis vocandis, de jure nunc presentantis ad ecclesiam et Boclonde predictam, et quis ultimo presentavit ad eam, necnon de causis permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, ac de predictarum meritis personarum, ac de aliis que dictum circumstant negotium permutacionis universis, in pleno loci capitulo diligentem faciatis inquisitionem secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis. Nichil de fama vel opinione, sed de certitudine tam juris patronatus et meritorum personarum predictarum quam omnium premissorum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud parcum nostrum de Remmesbur' v kalendas Januarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo et consecracionis nostre sexto.

[5 January 1321. *Certificate of the inquiry made by the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, stating that John de Lenham, knight, was the true patron of Buckland church and had presented Master Robert de Ayleston to it last time. Both Master Robert and Master John were men of good life and in priest's orders. The church of Buckland was worth £20 in normal years, and was not in dispute. The causes of the exchange were that Master John, a theologian, wished to gain experience in a church with cure of souls, while Master Robert wished to be exonerated from this in order to serve the church of Salisbury in spiritual and temporal matters.*]

ET CERTIFICATORIUM LITTERARUM HUIJUSMODI HABUIT HUNC

Fo. lxxij TENOREM. | Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus domini . . archidiaconi Berk' officialis, tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam debitam tanto patri cum omni reverencia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba. Rogerus permissione divina *et cetera ut supra*. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, vocatis vocandis, tam de jure nunc presentantis ad ecclesiam de Boclonde predictam, quisque ultimo presentavit ad eandem, necnon de causis predictæ permutacionis faciende, quam de aliis circumstanciis predictum negocium contingentibus, secundum articulos debitos et consuetos, in pleno loci capitulo, ut mandastis, diligenter feci inquisitionem; per quam inveni, quod dominus Johannes de Lenham predictus, miles, verus est ejusdem ecclesie patronus, ultimoque ad eandem presentavit predictum magistrum Robertum de Ayleston, qui ad sui presentationem ad eandem fuit admissus, et rector per vos canonice institutus in eadem. Predicti eciam magistri Johannes et Robertus viri sunt providi, bone vite et conversationis honeste, ac in ordine sacerdotali constituti. Predicta ecclesia de Boclonde valet communibus annis viginti libras. Non est litigiosa. Utrum tamen porcionaria vel pensionaria existat, ignorat capitulum, ut dicit. Cause vero hujusmodi permutacionis sunt hec que sequuntur.<sup>1</sup> Magister Johannes predictus, theologus, affectat proficere in beneficio ecclesiastico curam animarum habente, cujusmodi est ecclesia de Boclonde predicta, ut nedum in contemplacionibus, verum eciam in hiis que sunt vite active, per cure animarum exercicium, ipsas deo lucrificat et adquirat. Magister vero Robertus predictus, a cura animarum ecclesie sepe dicte cupit exonerari, ut sic uberius ecclesie Sar' erga quam summo afficitur desiderio, in agendis suis, spiritualibus videlicet et temporalibus, proficere valeat in futurum. Et sic presens mandatum vestrum, quatenus potui, sum in omnibus reverenter executus, hasque litteras certificatorias patentes et clausas sigillo officii mei consignatas vestre paternitati reverende transmittito in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Datum apud Offynton nonis Januarii anno domini supradicto.

[7 January 1321. The certificate was read, and Master Robert and Master John in person resigned their benefices in writing. They both protested that their only reason for resignation was the exchange, and that, should this not take place, they would wish to return to their original benefices.]

QUO CERTIFICATORIO CORAM DOMINO IN CAPELLA MANERII SUI

<sup>1</sup> MS. sequuntur.



DE REMMESBUR' VIJ DIE JANUARIJ TUNC SEQUENTE PERLECTO, DICTISQUE MAGISTRIS ROBERTO ET JOHANNE BENEFICIA SUA PERSONALITER IN SCRIPTIS RESIGNANTIBUS SUB HAC FORMA. In domini nomine amen. Ego Robertus de Ayleston, rector ecclesie de Boclonde, archidiaconatus Berk', in vestra presencia, pater reverende, domine Rogere, dei gracia Sar' episcope, personaliter constitutus, volens ecclesiam meam predictam cum prebenda Majoris Partis Altaris, in vestra Sar' ecclesia, certis ex causis et legitimis, concurrentibus eciam hiis que in ea parte requiruntur de jure, canonice permutare, eandem ecclesiam meam de Boclonde, vestre diocesis, in sacras manus vestras ratione permutacionis hujusmodi per vos et auctoritate vestra si libeat faciende <sup>1</sup>et eciam approbande<sup>1</sup>, libere, <sup>2</sup>ac sine fraude et pravitare quacumque<sup>2</sup>, presencium tenore resigno, et totum ejusdem permutacionis negocium in arbitrium vestrum pono. Protestans expresse, quod alia ratione quam permutacionis hujusmodi occasione dumtaxat dictam ecclesiam meam de Boclonde non intendo aliquoliter resignare eciam nec resigno, immo ad eandem ecclesiam redire volo quatenus hoc efficere potero, si hujusmodi permutacio non procedat secundum legitimas sancciones, beneficio capituli *Si beneficia* et quibuslibet aliis juris remediis mihi in omnibus semper salvis.

In dei nomine amen. Ego Johannes de la Grave, prebendarius ecclesie Sar' et prebendarius prebende Majoris Partis Altaris in eadem, in vestra presencia, pater reverende, domine Rogere, dei gracia Sar' episcope, personaliter constitutus, volens canonicatum et prebendam meam predictos, cum ecclesia parochiali de Boclonde, archidiaconatus Berk' et vestre diocesis, certis ex causis et legitimis, concurrentibus eciam in hiis omnibus que in ea parte requiruntur de jure, canonice permutare, eosdem canonicatum eciam et prebendam vestri patronatus et vestre diocesis, in sacras manus vestras ratione permutacionis hujusmodi per vos et auctoritate vestra si placeat faciende, presencium tenore resigno, et totum ejusdem permutacionis negocium in arbitrium vestrum pono. Protestans expresse, quod alia ratione quam permutacionis hujus-

modi occasione dumtaxat, canonicatum et prebendam Fo. lxxiiij<sup>v</sup> predictos, non intendo aliquoliter resignare, | nec eciam resigno, immo ad eosdem canonicatum et prebendam redire volo, si hujusmodi permutacio non procedat, quatenus hoc efficere potero secundum legitimas sancciones, beneficio capituli *Si beneficia* et quibuslibet aliis juris remediis mihi in omnibus semper salvis.

<sup>1-1</sup> Added in margin.

<sup>2-2</sup> Added in margin.

[*The Bishop approved the causes of the exchange as legitimate, accepted the resignations, and instituted Master John as rector of Buckland and ordered him or his proctor to be inducted to it. He conferred the prebend of Major Pars Altaris on Master Robert, and ordered him or his proctor to be inducted to a stall in choir and place in chapter in Salisbury cathedral church.*]

Idem dominus, ponderatis prescriptis, auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis predicte sibi expositis, quas ut legitimas approbavit, et super ipsis, eidem prius in forma debita legitima facta fide admissisque resignacionibus supradictis, prefatum magistrum Johannem ad dictam ecclesiam de Boclond' occasione permutacionis hujusmodi, concurrentibus eorum consensibus, et aliis omnibus que de jure requiruntur in hoc casu, admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, quem vel suum procuratorem induci mandavit, dicta occasione, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem; necnon prefato magistro Roberto, prebendam que Major Pars Altaris in sua Sar' ecclesia nuncupatur, ex causa permutacionis predicte, contulit cum plenitudine juris canonici, ac mandavit eundem vel suum procuratorem ejus nomine in dicte sue ecclesie canonicum recipi et in fratrem ac in corporalem possessionem dicte prebende induci, sibique stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem prebende ab antiquo conveniencia assignari. Super quo litteras collacionis et induccionis habuit sub hac forma.

[*7 January 1321. Letter collating the prebend of Major Pars Altaris in Salisbury cathedral to Master Robert de Ayleston by reason of the exchange.*]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Ayleston', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre probitatis et morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur, ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur Prime<sup>1</sup> Partis Altaris in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sar',<sup>2</sup> ad nostram collacionem spectantem, quam magister Johannes de la Grave nuper optinuit ex collacione et assecucione canonica, et quam idem magister Johannes, causa permutacionis habende de ipsa cum ecclesia de Boclonde nostre diocesis,<sup>3</sup> ejusdem nostri patronatus<sup>3</sup>, quam primitus habuistis, in nostris manibus libere resignavit ex causa dumtaxat<sup>4</sup> permutacionis predicte, quam certis ex causis et legitimis<sup>5</sup> coram nobis propositis, examinatis, probatis et sufficienter discussis<sup>5</sup>, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, admissa resignacione hujusmodi, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, duximus approbandum, vobis cum plenitudine juris canonici, isto septimo die Januarii anno

<sup>1</sup> *In margin.*: majoris.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin.*: nostri patronatus.

<sup>3-3</sup> *Added in margin.*

<sup>4</sup> *Added in margin.*

<sup>5-5</sup> *Added in margin.*

domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xx conferimus permutacionis hujusmodi ratione, testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Datum apud parcum nostrum de Remmesbur' die et anno prescriptis, consecracionis vero nostre anno sexto.

[7 January 1321. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to admit Master Robert de Ayleston as a canon of Salisbury assigning to him or his proctor the stall in choir and place in chapter belonging to the prebend of Major Pars Altaris, and to induct him or his proctor into corporal possession of the prebend.*]

INDUCCIO. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . . tenenti locum . . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum dilecti filii, magistri Johannes de la Grave, canonicus ecclesie nostre Sar' ac prebendarius prebende Majoris Partis Altaris in eadem, et Robertus de Ayleston, rector ecclesie de Boclonde nostre diocesis, apud nos institerint ut valerent beneficia sua hujusmodi inter se mutuo, certis ex causis et legitimis ipsos moventibus, permutare, nos permutacionis hujusmodi causas nobis expositas tamque legitimas, prout erant et sunt, sicut legitime nobis constat et rationabiles acceptantes, prefato magistro Roberto, admissa prius resignacione dicti magistri Johannis personaliter in nostra presencia constituti in scriptis nobis exhibita, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, prebendam Majoris Partis Altaris predictam ad nostram collacionem spectantem cum plenitudine juris canonici contulimus occasione permutacionis predicte. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatenus eadem occasione dictum magistrum Robertum in vestrum admittentes concanonicum et in fratrem, eidem vel suo procuratori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem prebende conveniencia ab antiquo ut convenit assignetis, ipsumque vel suum procuratorem in corporalem possessionem dicte prebende cum suis juribus et universis pertinentiis inducat, ulterius exequendo quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte, certificantes nos opportunis loco et tempore quod feceritis in premissis, per litteras vestras patentes harum receptionis diem et seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud parcum nostrum de Remmesbur' vij die Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, et consecracionis nostre sexto.

HABUIT ECIAM DICTUS MAGISTER JOHANNES LITTERAS INSTITUCIONIS ET INDUCCIONIS SUFFICIENTES.

Fo. lxxiiij

4 Jan., Ramsbury. Nicholas de Wynterborne Maureward pres. by Philip de Paunton to church of Charborough (*Chereburgh*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Jan. After these letters, with a certificate in the presentee's favour and letters of resignation of Nicholas Chaynel, the last rector, had been brought back and read, the Bishop accepted the resignation, and adm. and inst. Nicholas de Wynterborn' Maureward, priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

10 Jan., Ramsbury. Thomas de Ile, clerk, pres. by Rigaud, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Brightwell (*Brightwelle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

16 Jan. After these letters, with a certificate in his favour and letters of resignation of Ralph de Paxton, the last rector, had been brought back, the Bishop, having accepted the resignation, adm. and inst. Thomas, who was in subdeacon's orders, as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>1</sup>

[19 January 1321. Collation of the subdeanery of Salisbury to Richard de Potesgrave, priest. He did not accept it.]

SUBDECANATUS SAR'. Decimo nono die Januarii apud Poterne, dominus subdecanatum Sar' contulit sub hac forma. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo domino Ricardo de Potesgrave, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Subdecanatum ecclesie nostre Sar' vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, una cum oneribus eidem subdecanatui secundum ecclesie nostre statuta et consuetudines incumbentibus supportandis, tibi isto decimo nono die Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo duximus conferendum, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne die et anno predictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno sexto.

Predictus Ricardus non accepavit.

22 Jan. 1321, Potterne (*Poterne*). John de Codesford pres. by Edward II to church of West Hemsworth (*Hemelesworth*)<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-23*, pp. 443-4 and n.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *C.P.R. 1317-21*, p. 429, and above, p. 151. The royal letters presenting John de Codesford were dated 7 March 1320.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *comm' offic'*. A commission to R. de Blunt', canon of Salisbury, and the Bishop's official to hear and determine the case about the presentations to the church of West Hemsworth is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 114. Master William de Warham, who was in possession of the church (cf. above, pp. 146-7) had been cited to show why John de Codesford should not be admitted. Fo. lxxiiij<sup>v</sup> is blank.



[17 January 1321. The Bishop received a letter, dated 1 January 1321, from brother Richard of Leicester, locum tenens of brother Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, requesting him to warn Master Thomas de Charlton to give up the prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, which he was occupying in defiance of papal mandates, and to admit Master Henry de Clif, whom the prior had presented after the death of Master Adam de Osgodby, the last prebendary, but whom the Bishop had then refused to admit. The patronage of the prebend had previously belonged to the Knights of the Temple, but after the dissolution of their order Clement V had granted their property to the Hospitallers, and the King, after taking their property in England into his hand for a time, had ordered it to be given up to the Hospitallers. Now John XXII has ordered the English bishops to cause all who are still holding or occupying goods and rights of the Templars in England to restore them to the Hospitallers.]

Fo. lxxv

BLEBUR'.<sup>1</sup> Sextodecimo kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, hora nona, apud Poterne, dominus recepit litteras in hec verba:

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus frater Ricardus de Leycestr', religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely, sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem prioris in Anglia locum tenens, ipso agente in remotis, salutem cum honore et reverencia debitis tanto patri. Cum dudum, post sublatum quondam ordinem Milicie Templi Jerusalem in generali concilio Vienn', felicitis recordacionis Clemens papa V, volens de bonis ipsius quondam ordinis Milicie Templi salubriter ordinare, eodem approbante concilio, domum ipsius Milicie Templi, ceterasque domos, ecclesias, capellas, oratoria, civitates, castra, villas, terras, grangias, loca, possessiones, jurisdictiones, redditus, atque jura, omniaque alia bona mobilia et immobilia vel se movencia, cum omnibus membris et pertinenciis suis, que ipse, ac magister et fratres ipsius ordinis Milicie Templi, tempore quo ipse magister et nonnulli ex eisdem fratribus communiter capti fuerunt, per se vel per quoscumque alios habebant, tenebant et possidebant, vel ad eosdem domum et ordinem ac dictos magistrum et fratres quomodolibet pertinebant, necnon acciones et jura que eisdem domui et ordini vel personis ipsius quomodolibet competebant, cum omnibus privilegiis, indulgenciis, immunitatibus et libertatibus quibus dicti magister et fratres dictorum domus et ordinis ac ipsi domus et ordo erant legitime communiti, ordini dicti Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem, ac ipsi Hospitali, quibusdam tamen ex bonis ipsis in certis locis consistentibus exceptis, et disposicioni ejusdem pape tunc

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in later (? 17th- or 18th-century) hand: Ecclesia.

specialiter reservatis, donaverit, concesserit, unierit, incorporaverit, applicaverit et annexerit imperpetuum de apostolica plenitudine potestatis, variis penis et sentenciis contra occupatores et detentores eorundem contra ordinacionem hujusmodi promulgatis, prout hec in apostolicis litteris inde confectis plenius contineri noscuntur;<sup>1</sup> ac serenissimus princeps dominus noster rex Anglie, qui ad requisicionem dicti summi pontificis bona que fuerunt dicti ordinis in regno Anglie, occasione premissa capi fecerat in manum suam, de omnibus domibus, ecclesiis, capellis, oratoriis, civitatibus, castris, villis, grangiis, locis, possessionibus, jurisdictionibus, redditibus, atque juribus supradictis, manum suam amoverit, et ea omnia per suas patentes litteras . . . priori et fratribus dicti Hospitalis mandaverit et fecerit liberari;<sup>2</sup> et licet prefatus prior post donacionem, concessionem, unionem, incorporacionem, applicacionem et annexionem hujusmodi, necnon et amocionem manus regie ac liberacionem factam per mandatum regium ut premittitur de eisdem procuratoribus et fratribus dicti Hospitalis, ad ecclesiam de Blebur', que est prebendalis in ecclesia vestra beate Marie Sar' tunc vacantem per mortem domini Ade de Osgodeby,<sup>3</sup> ultimi prebendarii ejusdem, et ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, ratione donacionis, concessionis, unionis, et annexionis predictarum, et ad quam dicti Templarii ante capcionem suam quociens vacabat consueverant presentare, in cujusque possessione presentandi existebant tempore capcionis eorundem, ad quam etiam dictus dominus rex, ratione terrarum et bonorum que fuerunt ipsorum Templariorum tunc in manu sua existencium, ipsum dominum Adam ultimo presentaverat, cujus quidem presentacionis pretexto admissus extitit ad eandem,<sup>3</sup> prout hec per registra vestra apparent liquido, et ita notoria existunt, quod nulla possunt tergiversacione celari, discretum virum magistrum Henricum de Clif' infra tempus a jure limitatum paternitati vestre presentasset intuitu caritatis, humiliter vos rogando et requirendo, quatinus ipsum magistrum Henricum ad ecclesiam illam prebendam admitteretis et prebendarium institueritis in eadem, eique stallum in choro et locum in capitulo, ratione prebende predictae prout moris est assignari faceretis; vos tamen, recepta hujusmodi presentacione, disposicionem dicti summi

<sup>1</sup> *This bull of Clement V was entered in full in Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, i. 534-8, and below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 109-10.*

<sup>2</sup> *C.P.R. 1313-17, p. 52.*

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid. 1307-13, p. 468; Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii. 792-3.*

pontificis, et hujusmodi presentacionem ipsius prioris  
Fo. lxxv<sup>v</sup> minusdebito ponderantes, | prefatum magistrum Henricum  
ad dictam ecclesiam prebendam admittere, et ei ulterius  
quod vestro incumbibat officio facere hactenus distulistis.<sup>1</sup> Verum  
quia sanctissimus pater et dominus noster, dominus Johannes,  
divina providencia papa xxij, jam vobis et ceteris prelati regni  
Anglie, adjectis penis gravibus, arcius injunxit per litteras suas  
bullatas, ut occupatores et detentores bonorum et jurium que  
fuerunt dicti ordinis Milicie Templi in apostolice sedis contemptum,  
grave dampnum ipsius Hospitalis, ac terre sancte, ad cujus sub-  
sidium deputata fore noscuntur, non modicum detrimentum in  
vestra diocesi constitutos, efficaciter moneatis, ut bona et jura hujus-  
modi omnia et singula in quibuscumque et ubicumque consistant  
et quocumque nomine censeantur, cum fructibus inde perceptis,  
et qui medio tempore percipi potuerunt magistro et fratribus ac  
Hospitali restituant supradictis, sub penis in eisdem litteris  
apostolicis contentis;<sup>2</sup> advertentes prefatum priorem Hospitalis  
predicti et nos et ceteros fratres ejusdem Hospitalis super adeptione  
juris patronatus dicte ecclesie prebendalis et possessionis vel quasi  
juris presentandi ad eamdem que fuerunt dictorum Templariorum  
tempore capcionis eorumdem ut superius est expressum fuisse et  
esse adhuc prepeditos per magistrum Thomam de Cherleton,<sup>3</sup> qui  
predictam ecclesiam prebendam, post et contra dictam disposicio-  
nem sedis apostolice, et contra expressam voluntatem dicti prioris  
et nostram ac aliorum fratrum ejusdem Hospitalis occupavit, et  
eam adhuc tenet taliter occupatam; paternitatem vestram tenore  
presencium instanter requirimus et rogamus, quatinus pro zelo  
justicie et dicte sedis apostolice reverencia prefatum magistrum  
Thomam, ut dictam ecclesiam prebendam, quam in prejudicium  
dicti prioris, nostri et fratrum predictorum ipsius Hospitalis et sedis  
apostolice contemptum de facto ut premittitur occupavit, omnino  
dimittat, et premissa disposicioni humiliter pareat, monere et  
efficaciter inducere sub penis et censuris in dictis apostolicis litteris  
comprehensis, et predictum magistrum Henricum ad eamdem  
prebendam ecclesiam cum plenitudine juris canonici virtute  
presentacionis predictae dicti prioris et nostri admittere, et alia

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 51-54.

<sup>2</sup> This bull is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 107-8. Cf. also C.P.L. 1305-42, pp. 198-9, and Registrum Hamonis Helthe, Diocesis Roffensis, 1319-52 (Cant. and York Soc. vols. xlvi, xlix), pp. xvii-xviii, 85-89, where it is printed in full.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. above, pp. 53, 79-80; Reg. T. de Charlton, Bishop of Hereford, 1327-44, p. iii; Rymer, Foedera (1818), II. ii. 751.

que vestro incumbunt officio in hac parte facere velitis cum effectū, possessionem vel quasi juris patronatus ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis per ipsius Henrici admissionem ipsi priori et nobis ac ceteris fratribus predictis restituendo seu restitui faciendo, secundum vim, formam, et effectum litterarum apostolicarum predictarum, in cujus possessione vel quasi ipsi Templarii tempore capcionis eorundem ut premittitur pacifice extiterunt, facientes etiam si placet, si que per vos circa premissa dicto priori ac nobis et ordini Hospitalis predicti prejudicialia fuerint forsitan attemptata, ad statum debitum revocari, presertim cum non deceat vos in personam vestram negligere quod ab aliis exigere tam acriter vos oportet, et dicto priori ac nobis circa prosecutionem juris nostri hujusmodi, mora, desidia, seu culpa inpingi nequeant, qui quantum in nobis erat vigilando fecimus quod ad nos pertinuit in hoc casu. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus. Datum in domo nostra Fontis Clericorum juxta Lond' primo die mensis Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.

[18 January 1321. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Berkshire or his official to warn Master Thomas de Charlton to obey this request, in accordance with the apostolic letters.*]

EXECUCIO LITTERARUM HUIJUSMODI HANC VERBORUM SERIEM CONTINEBAT. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Berk' vel ejus officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Litteras infrascriptas xvj kalendas Februarii hora nona recepimus hanc verborum seriem continentes. Venerabili in Christo patri *et cetera ut supra*. Vobis igitur auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus, quatinus prefatum magistrum Thomam de Cherleton' moneatis et efficaciter inducatis juxta formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum alias super executione facienda contra occupatores et detentores bonorum quondam Templariorum per nos vobis novissime directarum, quod requisicioni et rogatui supradictis pareat, quatenus jura et mandata apostolica de quibus premittitur eum artant. Quid autem feceritis et dictus magister Thomas fecerit in premissis, nobis infra quatrimum post mensem lapsum a die monicionis predictae distincte rescribatis, et clare per Fo. lxxvj litteras vestras patentes harum receptionis et facte | per vos monicionis dies et seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Poterne xv kalendas Februarii anno domini supradicto et consecracionis nostre anno sexto.



[27 February 1321. A certificate, dated 22 February, was received from the official of the archdeacon of Berkshire, saying that he had warned Master Thomas publicly at Blewbury on 28 January. He had been unable to find Master Thomas in person, but members of Master Thomas's household had said that he was prepared to stand to the law.]

CERTIFICATORIUM IN HAC PARTE HABUIT HUNC TENOREM, RECEPTUM APUD WODEFORD IIJ KALENDAS MARCII SEQUENTE. Reverendo patri in Christo ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus domini archidiaconi Berk' officialis tam debitas quam devotas obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore. Mandatum vestrum ix kalendas Februarii recepi sub hac forma. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Berk' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Litteras infrascriptas xvj kalendas Februarii hora nona, *et cetera ut supra*. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati ad ecclesiam de Blebury accedens, prefatum magistrum Thomam, licet personaliter non inventum, in manso rectorie ejusdem ecclesie ac eciam in ipsa ecclesia publice v kalendas Februarii monui et efficaciter induxi juxta formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum supradictarum alias super execucione facienda contra occupatores et detentores bonorum quondam Templariorum mihi novissime directarum, quod requisicioni et rogatui supradictis pareat, quatenus jura et mandata apostolica de quibus premittitur eum artant; quid tamen dictus Thomas in premissis duxerit faciendum ignoro, eo quod ipsum in prebenda sua memorata nec alibi personaliter apprehendere potui. Fertur tamen a quibusdam ipsius Thome familiaribus, quod paratus est super hiis per omnia stare juri quatenus eum artant mandata apostolica supradicta, et sic mandatum vestrum sum reverenter executus. Datum apud Offynton viij kalendas Marcii anno domini supradicto.

[After 2 February 1321. Revocation by the Bishop of whatever was contrary to law or to the apostolic mandate in his collation to Master Thomas de Charlton of the prebend of Blewbury, which had devolved on his collation through lapse of time after the presentation of divers persons by divers patrons. Protestation that he does this in so far as he is bound by the necessity of law or of the apostolic letters, and saving all rights, and that he is ready to do what justice demands to Master Henry de Clif and to the prior and brethren of the Hospitallers.]

ET IIIJ NONAS FEBRUarii TUNC ELAPSO, APUD POTERNE DOMINUS PROTESTACIONEM ET COLLACIONIS REVOCACIONEM FECIT HOC MODO. In Dei nomine amen. Cum ecclesia de Blebury Sar' diocesis que prebendalis in ecclesia Sar' existit et dinoscitur extitisse per mortem domini Ade de Osgodby tunc ultimi prebendarii

eiusdem vacante, variisque personis ad eamdem ecclesiam prebendam sic vacantem nobis Rogero permissione divina Sar' episcopo a diversis utpote patronis ipsius ecclesie prebendalis advocacionem ad se spectare contententibus actualiter presentatis,<sup>1</sup> prebendam supradictam vacantem, jure per lapsum temporis ab hujusmodi vacacionis tempore notorie ad nos ut tunc intelleximus legitime devoluto, magistro Thome de Cherleton', juris civilis professori, presbitero, contulissemus illa vice quatenus ad nos hujusmodi collacio spectabat, et ipsam ecclesiam prebendam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno ac cujuslibet ecclesiastice censure penalis nostri superioris incursu licite conferre possemus eamdem;<sup>2</sup> advertentes requisicionem fratris Ricardi de Leicestr', religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely, prioris Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, ipso in remotis agente, locum ut asseritur tenentis, dictam ecclesiam de Blebur' prebendam ad jus patronatus quondam ordinis Milicie Templi tempore quo magister et fratres ejusdem ordinis communiter capti fuerunt spectantem fuisse, necnon predictos priorem et fratres Hospitalis predicti, super adeptione juris patronatus ecclesie prebendalis supradicte seu possessionis vel quasi juris presentandi ad eamdem, juxta collacionem et applicacionem bonorum et jurium quondam ordinis Milicie Templi predicti a sede apostolica predictis priori et fratribus ac ipsi Hospitali sancti Johannis Jerusalem et eorum ordini factas, per dicti magistri Thome detencionem et occupacionem prebende supradicte, prepeditos fuisse et esse pretendentes, xvj kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo litteris suis nobis directis factam, ut predictum magistrum Thomam moneremus et inducere curaremus, quod dictam ecclesiam prebendam ut asseritur in prejudicium dictorum prioris et fratrum Hospitalis et ordinis supradicti assecutam et ut premittitur occupatam omnino dimitteret, secundum vim, formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum super bonis antedictis pro dictis priore et fratribus et ordine supradicto directarum, quodque si circa premissa per nos aliqua dictis priori et fratribus prejudicialia fuissent attemptata, in debitum statum ea faceremus revocari; nos Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus antedictus, quicquid in premissis seu circa premissa vel eorum aliqua in juris offensam, seu contra formam vel effectum mandati apostolici, auctoritate nostra attemptatum dici debeat in hac parte quatenus jura seu litterarum apostolicarum exigencia nos artare valeant in hoc casu, salvo jure cujuslibet, ex nunc

<sup>1</sup> *In margin in later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: fo. 19 b. See above, pp. 52-53.*

<sup>2</sup> *Above, pp. 53, 79-80.*

Fo. lxxvj<sup>v</sup> in genere revocamus,<sup>1</sup> | protestantes nos, collacionem ipsam ac omnia alia et singula generaliter et specialiter circa eandem, si que in eventu apparuerint dictis priori et fratribus seu ordini dicti Hospitalis contra formam dicti mandati apostolici vel effectum per nos attemptata, singillatim et in specie cum effectu velle revocare et per presentes revocamus, prout et quatenus necessitate juris astricti fuerimus seu litteris apostolicis hujusmodi artati, salvo jure cujuslibet et juris alieni prejudicio cujuscumque, necnon magistro Henrico de Clyf, clerico dicti prioris, ad ecclesiam prebendam supradictam nobis alias presentato, in omnibus facere quod justitia mediante nostro incumbit officio faciendum, dictisque priori et fratribus eidem magistro Henrico in omnibus exhibere justicie complementum, juris beneficio addendi, mutandi, minuendi, in omnibus semper salvo. Presentibus magistris R. de Worth, domino Hugone de Knossington, Willelmo de Ayston, et magistro Vincencio de Tarente, notario publico.

[25 February 1321. Letter of brother Richard of Leicester, prior of Clerkenwell and locum tenens of Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, appointing William de Duffeld, clerk, as his proctor to request the Bishop to warn all occupiers of the Templars' goods or rights to restore them to the Hospitallers; to revoke his collation of the prebend of Blewbury to Master Thomas de Charlton, and to admit the Hospitallers' presentee to the prebend; granting also to William power of appealing to the apostolic see both against the Bishop and against Master Thomas who was occupying the prebend.]

DEINDE MAGISTER WILLELMUS DE DUFFELD PROCURATOR CONSTITUTUS LITTERATORIE SUB HIIS VERBIS. Tenore presencium pateat universis quod nos frater Ricardus de Leicestr', prior ecclesie Fontis Clericorum, religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely sancte domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalem prioris in Anglia in remotis agentis locum tenens, substituimus loco nostri, ac de communi consensu fratrum ejusdem Hospitalis ordinamus, facimus et constituimus dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Willelmum de Duffeld, clericum, procuratorem nostrum et nuncium specialem, ad requirendum venerabilem patrem, dominum Rogerum, dei gracia Sar' episcopum, quod moneat et efficaciter inducat omnes et singulos occupatores et detentores bonorum et jurium, que fuerunt ordinis Milicie Templi, et que ipse ordo et fratres ejusdem,

<sup>1</sup> This is followed in MS. by the following passage, which is marked vacat: protestantes nos, collacionem ipsam, ac omnia alia et singula generaliter et specialiter circa eandem si que in eventu apparuerint dictis priori et fratribus seu ordini dicti Hospitalis contra formam vel effectum mandati apostolici, auctoritate nostra attemptatum dici debeat in hac parte quatenus jura seu litterarum apostolicarum exigencia nos artare valeant in hoc casu, salvo jure cujuslibet, exnunc in genere revocamus.

tempore quo magister et fratres ejusdem ordinis generaliter capti fuerunt, per se vel per alios habebant, tenebant et possidebant, in sua diocesi constitutos, ut singuli eorumdem occupatorum seu detentorum, eadem bona et jura fratribus dicti Hospitalis et ipsi Hospitali, procuratori seu procuratoribus eorumdem, plene restituant cum fructibus inde perceptis et qui medio tempore percipi potuerunt, secundum formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum eidem episcopo et ceteris episcopis Cant' provincie directarum, et quod decernat monicioni hujusmodi non parentes in excommunicationis sententiam et alias penas in dictis litteris apostolicis contentas incidisse et per suos ministros faciat denunciari, ulteriusque mandatum apostolicum debite executioni demandet; necnon ad petendum ab eodem episcopo ut collacionem quam fecisse dinoscitur magistro Thome de Cherleton de ecclesia de Blebury que est prebendalis in ecclesia beate Marie Sar' et que fuit de patronatu dictorum Templariorum tempore capcionis eorumdem, in ipsorum Hospitaliariorum prejudicium et contra formam ordinacionis sedis apostolice, ceteraque per ipsum circa premissa indebite attemptata, revocet prout decet sub penis et censuris in eisdem litteris contentis et faciat revocari; et quod ad presentacionem dicti prioris Hospitalis personam ydoneam modo debito presentatam ad eandem ecclesiam prebendam admittat et instituat cum plenitudine juris canonici in eadem; et quod in premissis et ea tangentibus secundum juris exigenciam exhibeat in omnibus justicie complementum, et ad faciendum ulterius et prosequendum omnia et singula que circa premissa pro nobis et fratribus nostris Hospitalis predicti facienda fuerint, secundum formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum predictarum. Damus insuper eidem procuratori nostro plenam tenore presencium potestatem nomine nostro appellandi, tam contra prefatum episcopum et collacionem per ipsum factam in prejudicium ordinis nostri et sedis apostolice contemptum de ecclesia prebendali predicta ex causis superius expressatis, si idem episcopus hujusmodi requisicionibus nostris non paruerit cum effectum, quam contra prefatum magistrum Thomam occupatorem seu detentorem ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis ceterosque sibi adherentes ac prestantes in occupacione predicta consilium, auxilium et favorem, appellacionesque hujusmodi prosequendi necnon appellacionibus si quas contra nos contingat interponi deferendi, diesque tam ad iter arripiendum versus curiam Romanam quam ad comparendum ibidem cum actis, juribus et munimentis, quatenus jura dictant prefigendi, et omnia alia et singula faciendi que circa premissa necessaria fuerint et que nos



facere possemus si presentes essemus, necnon et jurandi in animam nostram tactis sanctis evangeliis omnia et singula premissa vera esse et nos credere ea probare posse, promittentes  
 Fo. lxxvij | nos ratum et firmum habituros quicquid per eundem Willelmum fieri contingit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus. Datum apud domum nostram Fontis Clericorum juxta Lond' xxv die mensis Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.

[17 February 1321. A petition of William de Duffeld, proctor of the prior of Clerkenwell, locum tenens of the prior general of the Hospitallers in England, was handed to the Bishop, requesting him to excommunicate Master Thomas, who had obeyed neither the Pope's nor the Bishop's mandate to give up the prebend of Blewbury; and to admit to the prebend Master Henry de Clif, King's clerk and presentee of the prior of the Hospitallers.]

EXHIBUIT DOMINO ET TRADIDIT APUD SAR' XIIJ KALENDAS MARCHII TUNC SEQUENTE REQUISICIONEM SUBSCRIPTAM. In Dei nomine amen. Cum sanctissimus pater et dominus, dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa xxij, nuper per litteras apostolicas bullatas vobis, venerabilis pater domine Rogere, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, sicut ceteris prelati Cant' provincie, adjecta gravi pena districte duxerit injungendum, quatinus omnes etsingulos occupatores et detentores bonorum et jurium que fuerunt ordinis Milicie Templi, et que magister et fratres ejusdem ordinis tempore quo nonnulli ex eis generaliter capti fuerunt per se vel per alios habebant [et] tenebant, in vestra diocesi constitutos, cujuscumque status aut condicionis existant, monere et efficaciter inducere curetis, ut infra unius mensis spacium post monicionem vestram hujusmodi, ea omnia et singula, in quibuscumque et ubicumque consistant, et quocumque nomine censeantur cum fructibus inde perceptis, et qui medio tempore percipi potuerunt, magistro et fratribus ac Hospitali sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' restituant secundum formam et effectum dispositionis sedis apostolice per felicitis memorie dominum Clementem papam quintum inde facte nuper in generali concilio Vienn'; et si infra predictum terminum eidem monicioni vestre humiliter et effectualiter non parerent, occupata per eos vel eorum nomine cum fructibus ex eis perceptis, ut predictur, non dimittendo libere magistro et fratribus Hospitalis predicti, tunc ipsos omnes et singulos cujuscumque status, ordinis aut condicionis extiterint, et quantacumque fulgeant dignitate, excommunicationis subjacere sententia decernatis, et ad majorem ipsorum ignominiam supradictam sententiam et alias penas in dicto concilio contra occupatores et detentores hujusmodi promulgatas

ipsos denunciatis incurrisse, et ab aliis denunciari faciatis prout in dictis litteris apostolicis plenius continetur; ac religiosus vir frater Ricardus de Leycestr', prior ecclesie Fontis Clericorum ordinis dicti Hospitalis, fratris Ricardi de Pavely, prioris ejusdem Hospitalis in Anglia, ipso priore in remotis agente, locum tenens, vos, venerabilis pater predicte, nuper per litteras suas patentes ipsorum Hospitaliariorum nomine requisierit et rogaverit instanter et cum effectu, quatinus magistrum Thomam de Cherleton (qui ecclesiam de Blebur' que prebendalis est in ecclesia nostra Sar' que fuit de patronatu dictorum Templariorum tempore capcionis eorumdem, et ad quam ante capcionem suam dominum Johannem de Berewico iidem Templarii ultimo presentarunt, qui quidem Johannes ad presentationem ipsorum ad ecclesiam illam prebendam admissus fuit et institutus in eadem, ad quam etiam, post capcionem ipsorum Templariorum, dominus noster rex Anglie illustris ad eandem ecclesiam prebendam per mortem prefati Johannis tunc vacantem dominum Adam de Osegodby ratione terrarum ipsorum Templariorum tunc in manu sua existentium quadam prerogativa juris dignitatis regie presentavit, qui similiter ad presentationem hujusmodi admissus fuit et institutus in eadem in prejudicium dicti prioris et fratrum ordinis ejusdem Hospitalis et contra eorum expressam voluntatem, de facto occupavit et detinet occupatam) ut eandem ecclesiam prebendam omnino dimitteret, et dispositioni dicte sedis apostolice humiliter pareret, peremptorie monere et efficaciter inducere curaretis sub penis in dictis litteris apostolicis comprehensis; et ut magistrum Henricum de Clyf', prefati regis clericum, quem dictus frater Ricardus de Pavely, prior, ad dictam ecclesiam prebendam per mortem dicti Ade vacantem infra tempus a jure limitatum paternitati vestre presentavit virtute dispositionis sedis apostolice supradicte, admittere ad eandem ecclesiam prebendam cum plenitudine juris canonici et cetera que vestro incumbabant officio facere velletis cum effectu, possessionem vel quasi juris patronatus ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis per admissionem ipsius Henrici ordini Hospitalis predicti restituendo seu restitui faciendo, secundum vim, formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum predictarum; et insuper ut ea que per vos circa premissa attemptata fuisse noscuntur, quatenus cedunt in prejudicium ordinis et fratrum dicti Hospitalis ac retardacionem execucionis dicte dispositionis sedis apostolice, revocari faceretis. Et quia prefatus Thomas de Cherleton, de mandato vestro sufficienter monitus, dictam ecclesiam prebendam infra mensem a tempore monicionis vestre sibi facte

effectualiter non dimisit, sed eam adhuc detinet occupatam, dispositionem dicte sedis apostolice et vestram monicionem Fo. lxxvij<sup>v</sup> hujusmodi parvipendendo, | ego Willelmus de Duffeld, procurator dicti prioris ecclesie Fontis Clericorum et locum tenentis ipsius prioris generalis in Anglia, nomine ipsius prioris et fratrum Hospitalis predictae, vos, venerabilis pater predictae, requiro humiliter et instanter nomine dominorum meorum predictorum, quatinus prefatum magistrum Thomam hujusmodi monicioni vestre effectualiter non parentem infra tempus limitatum decernere velitis auctoritate vobis in hac parte commissa in majoris excommunicationis sententiam et alias penas in dictis litteris apostolicis contentas incidisse, ipsum per alios vestros subditos consimiliter denunciari faciatis. Item peto ego procurator predictus nomine quo supra et vos insuper requiro quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam prebendam, que vacavit et adhuc vacat per mortem dicti domini Ade de Osegodeby, magistrum Henricum de Clyf, presentatum dicti prioris Hospitalis, admittere velitis et instituere cum effectum, possessionem vel quasi juris patronatus ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis eisdem . . priori et patribus per ipsius admissionem restituendo. Item peto ego procurator predictus nomine quo supra quatinus omnia et singula, per vos circa patronatum dicte ecclesie prebendalis attemptata, que in enervacionem dispositionis<sup>1</sup> sedis predictae et dictorum dominorum meorum prejudicium cedere poterunt revocari faciatis, secundum formam, vim et effectum litterarum apostolicarum predictarum.

[3 March 1321. Master William de Duffeld, proctor of the prior of Clerkenwell, and Master Henry de Clif appeared before the Bishop, who replied through Master Robert de Worth that he was prepared to obey the apostolic mandate, adding that he had revoked his collation of the prebend in writing, and had warned Master Thomas de Charlton to obey the apostolic mandate. Copies of the revocation and of the certificate of execution of the archdeacon of Berkshire's official were given to the proctor, and the Bishop ordered Master Thomas to be summoned by letter.]

ET V NONAS MARCII TUNC SEQUENTE IN CAPELLA DOMINI APUD POTERNE, comparentibus coram eodem domino magistro Willelmo de Duffeld, procuratore prioris ecclesie Fontis Clericorum et locum tenentis ipsius, ac magistro Henrico de Clyf prescripto, juxta prefixionem alias sibi factam ad audiendum responsionem super petitionibus prenotatis, ad ipsas petitiones responsum sibi dari dictus procurator petiit cum effectum, et dominus per magistrum Robertum de Worthe, in cujus ore posuit verba sua, gratanter

<sup>1</sup> MS. dispositionem.

respondit, se fuisse et esse paratum sedi apostolice et mandatis ejusdem ac dictis petitionibus reverenter parere, quatenus ad ipsum pertinet, et sine juris offensa et prejudicio juris alieni id efficere poterit, et prout de necessitate juris et virtute hujusmodi litterarum apostolicarum artatur, adiciens quod collacionem prebende hujusmodi, de qua supra fit mencio, per ipsum factam sub certis modis, infra tempus debitum sub modis consimilibus revocavit in scriptis, ac magistrum Thomam de Cherleton juxta effectum petitionis predictæ moneri fecit effectualiter et induci in ecclesia prebendali supradicta, ipso tunc in partibus transmarinis notorie agente, ut idem magister Thomas, quantum ad se attinet, requisicionibus et mandatis apostolicis pareat prenotatis, prout hec per prescriptam revocationem in ipsorum presencia publice recitatam quam per certificatorium . . archidiaconi Berk' officialis etiam suprascriptum et ibidem exhibitum plenius apparebant, quorum igitur certificatorii et revocationis copia dicto procuratori decreta et tradita. Decrevit idem dominus prefatum magistrum Thomam fore vocandum litteratorie sub hac forma.

[3 March 1321. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, acknowledging his previous certificate, telling him of Master William de Duffeld's later petition, and ordering him to summon Master Thomas de Charlton to appear before the Bishop or his commissaries on the fifth juridical day after 25 March.*]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berk' . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Litteras vestras certificatorias iij kalendas Marcii ultimo preterito recepimus infrascriptas. Reverendo patri in Christo *et cetera ut supra totum certificatorium*. Subsequenter vero xiiij kalendas Marcii apud Sar' magister Willelmus de Duffeld, procurator dicti prioris ecclesie Fontis Clericorum et locum tenentis ipsius generalis prioris in Anglia, nomine ipsius prioris et fratrum Hospitalis predicti nos requisivit instanter quatinus magistrum Thomam monicioni predictæ infra tempus ad hoc limitatum effectualiter non parentem decernere curaremus auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte commissa in majoris excommunicationis sententiam incidisse et penas<sup>1</sup> alias incurrisse in predictis litteris apostolicis comprehensas, ipsumque talem esse per alios nostros subditos faceremus consimiliter nunciari, quodque ad predictam ecclesiam prebendam, que, ut idem procurator nomine procuratorio pretendit, vacavit et adhuc vacat per mortem domini Ade de Osegodby, magistrum Henricum de Clif, presentatum prioris Hospitalis

<sup>1</sup> MS. penes.



predicti, admittere vellemus et instituere cum effectu, possessionem vel quasi juris patronatus ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis eisdem priori et fratribus per ipsius admissionem et institutionem restituendo predictis. Volentes igitur ut tenemur parere mandatis apostolicis reverenter, predictis priori et fratribus ac eciam magistro Thome predicto justiciam in hac parte pro viribus impertiri, vobis auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte et eciam nostra, quatenus premissa vel eorum aliqua concernant eandem firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus, quatinus magistrum Thomam predictum, qui se dicit prebendarium Fo. lxxvii prebende predictae, citetis seu faciatis | citari peremptorie si personaliter inveniatur vel, eo forsan personaliter non invento, procuratorem suum si quem dimiserit, alioquin hujusmodi citacionis edito in prebenda predicta solempniter publicato notisque suis et amicis ac familiaribus et ministris notificato et plenius intimato, ac aliis viis et modis legitimis quibus poteritis, ita quod ad dicti magistri Thome noticiam verisimiliter pervenire poterit, quod compareat coram nobis nostrisve commissariis in hac parte quinto die juridico post festum Annunciationis Dominice proximum jam venturum ubicumque tunc in nostra civitate et diocesi fuerimus, propositurus pro termino peremptorie, exhibiturus, et, prout juris fuerit, probaturus canonicum, si quod habeat, quare supradictas petitiones procuratoris predicti effectui mancipare secundum apostolicorum de quibus premittitur mandatorum et juris exigenciam minime debeamus, ac ulterius exequi et facere cum effectu que eadem mandata requirunt. Terminum autem predictum sic duximus moderandum et peremptorie statuendum propter arduitatem negotii, de quo agitur, grandeque periculum quod vertitur in hac parte. Quid autem in premissis feceritis, ac de citacione hujusmodi, modo et forma, nobis citra festum Annunciationis predictum dilucide rescribatis per litteras vestras patentes harum recepcionis ac facte per vos predictae citacionis diem et seriem plenarie continentes. Valete. Datum apud Poterne v nonas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo et consecracionis nostre anno sexto.

[5 March 1321. An inhibition, dated 2 March, was received from the official of the court of Canterbury, forbidding the Bishop to do anything to Master Thomas de Charlton's prejudice, pending the tutorial business of his appeal to the court of Canterbury, and ordering the Bishop to cite Master Henry de Clif to appear before the official or his commissary in the church of St. Mary Aldermay, London, on the fourth juridical day after 25 March on the same business. Master Thomas, fearing disturbance in the peaceful possession of

*his prebend of Blewbury, is said to have appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury; but the Bishop, notwithstanding this, has illegally ordered his removal from his prebend at the instance of Master Henry de Clif, and has not given him a copy of the legal proceedings.]*

ET IIJ NONAS MARCHI SEQUENTE RECEPIT DOMINUS INHIBITIONEM SUBSCRIPTAM. Venerabili in Christo patri domino R., dei gracia Sar' episcopo, . . officialis curie Cant' salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Ex parte magistri Thome de Cherleton, canonici ecclesie vestre cathedralis Sar' ac prebendarii prebende de Blebury in ecclesia cathedrali predicta, nobis extitit intimatum, quod cum dudum, vacante ecclesia de Blebury vestre diocesis, que in ecclesia vestra predicta prebendalis existit, per diversas personas, quarum quilibet se asserebat ejusdem prebende insolidum esse patronum, ad eandem ecclesiam prebendam diversi clerici successive vobis loci diocesano presentati fuissent, et eo pretextu inter sic presentantes super jure patronatus dicte ecclesie prebendalis controversia suborta fuisset, que intra semestre tempus a tempore note et publicate vacationis predictae, vel post hucusque nullo modo sopita extitit seu discussa, sed pendebat in curia domini regis Anglie, et adhuc notorie pendet indecisa; vosque conspicientes collacionem dicte ecclesie prebendalis ad vos occasione premissa esse ea vice legitime devolutam, ipsam, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis dicto magistro Thome jure hujusmodi devoluto canonice contulissetis, et ipsum in possessionem dicte prebende induci fecissetis corporalem, quam idem magister Thomas juxta hujusmodi assecucionem aliquamdiu tenuit pacifice et quiete; ex parte ejusdem magistri Thome in possessione pacifica ut premititur existentis ac metuentis ex quibusdam causis probabilibus et verisimilibus conjecturis grave sibi posse prejudicium generari in futurum, ne quis in ipsius vel prebende sue predictae prejudicium quicquam attemptaret vel faceret aliququaliter attemptari, ad sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione curie Cant' extitit, ut asseritur, palam et publice ac legitime provocatum; sed vos hujusmodi provocacione que vos verisimiliter non latebat non obstante, ad instanciam et procuracionem cujusdam magistri Henrici de Clyf, clerici, pretenditis se habere jus ad prebendam predictam, cum nullum jus omnino habeat in eadem vel ad eam, parti ejusdem magistri Henrici plus debito faventes, eundem magistrum Thomam, non legitime citatum, non monitum, non confessum, non convictum, absentem non per contumaciam, absque causa rationabili et cause cognicione, jurisque ordine qui in hac parte requirebatur penitus pretermisso, ab eadem prebenda amovendum fore nimis voluntarie

decrevistis, ac litteris vestris officiali Berk' de ipsum amovendo a prebenda sua predicta, eodem magistro Thoma ad hoc non vocato, indebite demandastis. Copiam insuper cujusdam processus ad instanciam dicti magistri Henrici ut dicebatur in hac parte facti, et coram vobis per eundem magistrum Henricum exhibiti, quam pars ejusdem magistri Thome nunquam habuit et de jure habere debuit, a vobis humiliter et cum instancia debita postulanti sibi dare fieri facere seu concedere non curastis, quinocius denegastis seu fieri non fecistis congrue requisti. Unde ex parte ejusdem magistri Thome sencientis se ex hiis et eorum quolibet per vos indebite pregravari, ad dictos sedem et curiam extitit ut asseritur legitime appellatum. Quare vobis cum ea qua decet reverencia inhibemus et per vos omnibus et singulis quibus jus exigit inhiberi volumus et mandamus ne pendente in curia Cant' hujusmodi tuitorio appellacionis negocio, quicquam hac occasione in dicte partis Fo. lxxviiij<sup>v</sup> appellantis | prejudicium attempletis vel attemptent, faciat aut faciant aliquo aliter attemptari, quominus liberam habeat appellacionis sue prosecucionem, prout justum fuerit utriusque. Citetis eciam seu citari faciatis peremptorie dictum magistrum Henricum, partem ut premittitur appellatam, quod compareat coram nobis vel nostro commissario in ecclesia beate Marie de Aldremariechirche Lond' quarto die juridico post festum Annunciacionis Dominice in dicto tuitorio appellacionis negocio, processurus, facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. De die vero recepcionis presencium, et quid in premissis feceritis, nos vel nostrum commissarium dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Yeveneye vj nonas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.<sup>1</sup>

[5 March 1321. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Berkshire's official to see that the inhibition is observed, and to cite Master Henry de Clif to appear before the official of the court of Canterbury or his commissary on the fourth juridical day after 25 March.*]

EXECUCIO. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berk' officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Mandatum recepimus infrascriptum. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R., dei gracia Sar' episcopo, officialis curie Cant' et cetera ut supra. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati vobis inhibemus, et per vos omnibus et singulis quibus vis exigit inhiberi mandamus, ne pendente in curia Cant' hujusmodi tuitorio

<sup>1</sup> This inhibition is also entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii. 303<sup>v</sup>.

appellacionis negocio, quicquam hac occasione in dicte partis appellantis prejudicium attemptetis vel attemptent, faciatis vel facient aliquo modo attemptari, quominus liberam habeat appellacionis sue prosecutionem, prout justum fuerit utriusque. Citetis etiam seu citari faciatis peremptorie dictum magistrum Henricum, partem ut premittitur appellatam, quod compareat coram dicto domino officiale curie Cant' vel suo commissario in ecclesia beate Marie de Aldremariechirche Lond' quarto die juridico post festum Annunciacionis Dominice in dicto tuitorio appellacionis negocio, processurus, facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. De die vero receptionis presencium et quid in premissis feceritis nos per decem dies ante diem juridicum supradictum certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Wyly iij nonas Marcii anno domini supradicto consecracionis vero nostre anno sexto.

[17 March. A certificate, dated 12 March 1321, of the reception of this mandate was received from the archdeacon of Berkshire's official. The official had been unable to find Master Henry de Clif, and so had not cited him.]

CERTIFICATORIUM IN HAC PARTE RECEPTUM APUD CHILMARK XVJ KALENDAS APRILIS EST ISTUD. Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus domini archidiaconi Berk' officialis obedienciam et reverenciam debitas cum honore. Mandatum vestrum vj idus Marcii recepimus infrascriptum. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berk' officiali salutem *et cetera ut proximo prenotatur*. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati prefatum magistrum Henricum, partem ut premittitur appellatam, cum exacta quesivi diligencia, ipsum tamen non inveni, nec invenire potui, et ideo ipsum non citavi ut mandatur. Cetera vero in mandato suprascripto contenta reverenter sum executus, eis que quatenus ad me pertinet humiliter parui et parebo. Datum apud Offynton' iiii idus Marcii anno domini supradicto.

[17 March. A certificate, dated 12 March 1321, was received from the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, saying that he had received the Bishop's mandate ordering him to cite Master Thomas de Charlton, but had delayed execution because of the inhibition of the court of Canterbury, which arrived immediately afterwards.]

CERTIFICATORIUM MANDATI DE CITANDO MAGISTRUM THOMAM DE CHERLETON PRESCRIPTI RECEPTUM APUD CHILMARK XVJ KALENDAS APRILIS PREDICTO EST TALE. Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus



humilis et devotus domini . . archidiaconi Berk' . . officialis obedienciam et reverenciam tam devotas quam debitas cum honore. Mandatum vestrum ij nonas Marcii recepi sub forma que sequitur. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berk' officiali salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Litteras vestras certificatorias iij kalendas Marcii ultimo preterito, *et cetera ut supra*. Hoc vero mandatum suprascriptum, licet paratus fuisset exequi ut mandabatur, illud tamen facere distuli propter inhibitionem curie Cant' immediate post recepcionem presencium supervenientem, cujus quidem inhibitionis certificatorium una cum presentibus vobis transmittito. Datum apud Offynton' iij idus Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo.

[19 March 1321. Master Thomas de Charlton notified to the Bishop five appeals, with a protest of brother Richard of Leicester. The Bishop, at Master Thomas de Charlton's instance, sent an inhibition to the locum tenens of the dean and to the chapter of Salisbury according to the form of the above-written inhibition.]

XIIII KALENDAS APRILIS ANNO DOMINI PRENOTATO APUD POTERNE MAGISTER THOMAS DE CHERLETON NOTIFICAVIT DOMINO QUINQUE APPELLACIONES CUM PROTESTACIONE FRATRIS RICARDI DE LEICESTR' PRENOTATI SUB FORMA PUBLICA REDACTAS IN SCRIPTIS, QUE REMANENT CUM ALIO PROCESSU DICTAM PREBENDAM DE BLEBUR' CONTINGENTE PENES REGISTRUM, SIGNO PARVO MAGISTRI VINCENCII DE TAR' NOTARII Fo. lxxix PUBLICI CONSIGNATE. | DOMINUS INSUPER AD INSTANCIAM MAGISTRI T. DE CHERLETON PREDICTI INHIBUIT LITTERIS SUIS TENENTI LOCUM DECANI ET CAPITULO SAR' SECUNDUM FORMAM INHIBICIONIS PRESCRIPTA.

[27 March 1321. Certificate from the Bishop to the official of the court of Canterbury or his commissary, saying that he had obeyed the inhibition, but had been unable to find Master Henry de Clif in his diocese, and so had been unable to cite him.]

CERTIFICATORIUM DICTE INHIBICIONIS CURIE CANT' TRANSMIS-  
SUM HOC FUIT. Venerande discrecionis viro domino . . officiali  
curie Cant' vel ipsius commissario cuicumque Rogerus, permis-  
sione divina Sar' episcopus, salutem, obedienciam et reverenciam  
cum honore. Mandatum iij nonas Marcii recepimus infrascriptum.  
Venerabili in Christo patri *et cetera ut supra*. Huic igitur mandato  
paruimus, quatenus potuimus reverenter, magistrum tamen Henri-  
cum partem appellatam predictam a tempore recepcionis hujus  
mandati in nostra diocesi non potuimus invenire, et ideo eundem  
citare seu citari facere nequivimus ut mandatur. Datum apud

Poterne vj kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

[*The Bishop in two letters granted to Master Thomas de Charlton an account of the proceedings touching Blewbury prebend.*]

DOMINUS MAGISTRO THOME DE CHERLETON CONCESSIT RETRO-HABITUM PROCESSUM PREBENDAM DE BLEBURY CONTINGENTEM IN DUABUS LITTERIS SIGILLO SUO SIGNATIS HOC MODO.

[19 March 1321. Letter patent declaring that, when Blewbury prebend became vacant by the death of Adam de Osgodby, Edward II presented Roger de Northburgh to it; brother Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presented first Richard de Osgodby and secondly Master Henry de Clif; brother William de Tothale, prior of the same house of St. John of Jerusalem in England, presented William de Rothewell; and Denise, widow of John de la River, knight, presented Master Hubert called le Conestable, clerks. These various patrons then brought a lawsuit about the advowson in the King's court, which was not settled within six months. Therefore, after the lapse of six months, the Bishop in 1316 collated the prebend to Master Thomas de Charlton, D.C.L. and clerk, and ordered his induction. The various presentations, inquisitions, and royal prohibitions are quoted.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis quod cum nuper prebenda de Blebur' nostre diocesis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sar' per mortem domini Ade de Osgodby ejusdem ecclesie nostre canonici et prebendarii prebende predicte vacasset, excellentissimus princeps et dominus noster, dominus Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie illustris, dominum Rogerum de Northburgh, frater Ricardus de Pavely, prior Hospitalis domus sancti Johannis Jerosolym' in Anglia, primo dominum Ricardum de Osegodeby, et secundo magistrum Henricum de Clif, frater Willelmus de Tothale, ejusdem domus sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' in Anglia prior, magistrum Willelmum de Rothewelle, et domina Dionisia, relicta dudum domini Johannis de la Ryvere, militis, magistrum Hubertum dictum le Conestable, clericos, ad dictam prebendam in discordia presentarunt, pretendentes se jus habere presentandi ad eam, ad quorum presentationes super vacacione dicte prebende, et ad quem jus presentandi ad eandem pertinebat, ac aliis articulis debitis et consuetis in forma juris inquiri fecimus diligenter. Cumque ad mandatum nostrum fuisset de predictis articulis juxta modum et formam mandati nostri hujusmodi inquisitum, ac nos eisdem presentatis, juxta formam earundem inquisitionum omnem justiciam facere fuisset parati, presentantes memorati, super

advocacione prebende predictæ, in curia predicti domini nostri regis, ad quam quidem curiam cognicio et diffinicio tam super jure patronatus ecclesie cujuscumque in regno Anglie constitute, quam super jure presentandi ad easdem de antiqua consuetudine in dicto regno notorie abolim optenta et eciam observata, principaliter pertinebat et adhuc pertinet in presenti, litem inter se moverunt, et prohibiciones regias ne quemquam ad ipsam prebendam admitteremus, hujusmodi lite inter ipsos pendente, nobis porrexerunt. Et quia hujusmodi lis sive controversia super advocacione prebende predictæ inter patronos predictos clericos prefatos, ut premititur, presentantes in curia regis predicta per sex menses et amplius, a tempore dicte vacationis publice note pendebat indecisa, ita quod ad quem advocacio hujusmodi pertinere debebat infra sex menses hujusmodi diffinitum non extitit vel discussum, nos, quibus de premissis omnibus sufficienter constabat, eosdem canonicatum et prebendam post lapsum sex mensium predictorum magistro Thome de Cherletone, juris civilis professori, clerico, contulimus in forma subscripta, et litteras nostras super collacione hujusmodi sibi fieri fecimus in hec verba. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Thome de Cherleton, juris civilis professori, presbitero, salutem et cetera ut prenotatur in anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo, ac ipsum postea in possessionem eorundem induci in forma predicta mandavimus corporalem.<sup>1</sup> Presentaciones vero, inquisiciones, et regie prohibiciones, de quibus supra mencio fit per omnia continent hos tenores. Edwardus et cetera. *Presentacio regia*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Presentacio fratris Ricardi de Pavely facta domino Ricardo de Osgodby*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Presentacio ejusdem Ricardi facta magistro Henrico de Clyf'*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Presentacio fratris Willelmi de Tothale*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Presentacio | domine Dyonisie de la Rivere*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Certificatorium inquisicionis facte ad presentationem de Ricardi de Osgodby factam*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Certificatorium inquisicionis presentationis facte magistro Henrico de Clyf'*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Certificatorium inquisicionis facte ad presentationem fratris Willelmi de Tothale*. Item. Venerabili et cetera. *Certificatorium inquisicionis facte ad presentationem Dyonisie supradicte*. Item. Edwardus et cetera. *Prohibicio pro rege*. Item. Edwardus et cetera. *Prohibicio pro Dyonisie*

<sup>1</sup> *In margin.* Memorandum quod omnia instrumenta de quibus hic fit mencio pres[cribe]bantur in anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo in titulo de Blebury. See above, pp. 38-54, 79-80.

*supradicta.* In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne xiiij kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo et consecracionis nostre sexto.

[19 March 1321. A second letter patent declaring that when the Bishop received brother Richard of Leicester's letter, he ordered its execution by the archdeacon of Berkshire's official and received a certificate from him, and on 2 February 1321 revoked the collation and made a public protest. Then Master William de Duffeld, proctor of the prior of Clerkenwell, presented certain petitions to him. On 3 March the Bishop informed the proctor and Master Henry de Clif of his protest and revocation of the collation, and ordered Master Thomas de Charlton to be cited by the archdeacon of Berkshire's official who sent a certificate. Then he received the mandate from the official of the court of Canterbury. All the documents, including Master William de Duffeld's proxy, are quoted.]

ALIA VERO LITTERA PROCESSUS HUIJUSMODI HANC VERBORUM SERIEM CONTINEBAT. Universis Christi fidelibus has litteras inspecturis, Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis quod cum litteras infrascriptas discreti viri fratris Ricardi de Leicestr', prioris Fontis Clericorum et locum tenentis religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely Hospitalis domus sancti Johannis Jerosolom' prioris in Anglia, recepissimus, ad nos requirendum ut inferius continetur, ipsas execucioni mandavimus . . officiali archidiaconi Berk', cujus litteras ad mandatum nostrum certificatorias recepimus sub hac forma. Reverendo patri in Christo ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus domini . . archidiaconi Berk' officialis tam debitas quam devotas obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore. Mandatum vestrum ix kalendas Februarii recepi, *et cetera ut in tercio folio precedenti, hoc non computato, notatur.* Et quarto nonas Februarii anno domini supradicto in capella nostra de Poterne protestacionem et collacionis revocacionem subscriptas fecimus sub hac forma. In dei nomine amen. Cum ecclesia de Blebury Sar' diocesis, *et cetera in eodem tercio folio sequitur immediate.* Deinde vero magister Willelmus de Duffeld, procurator seu nuncius dicti prioris Fontis Clericorum substitutus, cujus substitucionis tenor inferius continetur, eodem procuratore et magistro Henrico de Clyf' predicto presentibus, nobis petitiones fecit et exhibuit infrascriptas. In dei nomine amen. Cum sanctissimus pater et dominus, dominus Johannes *et cetera ut in secundo precedenti folio continetur.* Postmodum vero quinto nonas Marcii anno domini supradicto in capella nostra de Poterne pro tribunali sedente protestacionem et collacionis revocacionem predictas, et sub forma supradicta, notificavimus et intimavimus



procuratori et magistro Henrico predictis, et predictum magistrum Thomam de Cherleton per . . officialem . . archidiaconi Berk' sub forma infrascripta citari mandavimus, cujus litteras ad mandatum nostrum certificatorias recepimus sub hac forma. Reverendo in Christo patri *et cetera ut in fine proximi precedentis folii est conscriptum*. Mandatum vero curie Cant' suscepimus in hac forma. Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo officialis curie Cant', *et cetera ut circa principium proximi precedentis folii continetur*. Tenor vero procuratorii dicti magistri Willelmi de Duffeld de verbo ad verbum est talis. Tenore presentium pateat universis quod nos frater Ricardus *et cetera ut in tercio precedenti folio est contentum*. In testimonium igitur premisorum nos Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus supradictus, sigillum nostrum fecimus litteris conscriptis in duabus peciis filo serico simul consutis hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne xiiij kalendas Aprilis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo et consecracionis nostre sexto.

[On the fifth juridical day after 25 March 1321 brother Richard de Pavely, prior of the Hospitallers in England, his locum tenens, and Master Henry de Clif appeared in the person of Master William de Duffeld, their proctor, before the Bishop at Potterne. A letter of Henry de Clif, dated 29 March 1320, appointed Master William de Duffeld and John de Roceholm as his proctors to prosecute his claim to the prebend of Blewbury. The certificate from the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, explaining that he had not cited Master Thomas de Charlton to appear, was first read. Then Master William de Duffeld produced a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury.]

ACTA PRIME DIEI AD QUAM CITARI MAGISTRUM T. DE CHERLETON MANDABATUR. Quinto die juridico post festum Annunciacionis Dominice anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, supradicto fratre Ricardo de Pavely, priore Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolom', et ipsius locum tenente per magistrum Willelmum de Duffeld, procuratorem et substitutum ut supra, ac dicto magistro Henrico de Clyf per eundem magistrum Willelmum, procuratorem suum constitutum litteratorie sub hiis verbis:

Pateat universis per presentes, quod ego Henricus de Clyf, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Blebury, que est prebendalis in ecclesia beate Marie Sar', per . . priorem Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolom' in Anglia canonice presentatus, ad prosequendum nomine meo negocium presentacionis predicte coram venerabili patre domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo et quibuscumque commissariis ejus, dilectos mihi in Christo magistrum Willelmum de Duffeld et Johannem de Roceholm, conjunctim et divisim et quemlibet eorum

insolidum, meos veros et legitimos procuratores et nuncios speciales ordino, facio et constituto per presentes. Dans eis et cuilibet eorum per se plenam potestatem et mandatum speciale institutionem, installacionem et induccionem de dicta ecclesia prebendali Fo. lxxx nomine meo petendi et recipiendi, | ac corporalem possessionem ejusdem cum plenitudine juris canonici nanciscendi, juramentum obediencie et de observandis statutis, juribus, libertatibus et consuetudinibus dicte ecclesie Sar' in animam meam prestandi, provocandi, appellandi, appellacionum causas prosequendi, necnon appellacioni seu appellacionibus per quoscunque contra me factis seu faciendis deferendi, et certum terminum ipsorum prosecutioni prefigendi, status mei reformationem et in integrum restitutionem petendi et recipiendi, et omnia alia et singula faciendi que circa premissa necessaria fuerint et oportuna eciam si mandatum exigant speciale; promittens me ratum et firmum habiturum quicquid iidem procuratores vel aliquis eorundem nomine meo fecerint in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Et quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum venerabilis patris domini Johannis dei gracia Norwicen' episcopi per modum collacionis apponi presentibus procuravi. Datum apud Gloucestr' die Sabbati proxima post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo:

coram domino in capella manerii sui de Poterne comparentibus, lecto primitus certificatorio officialis Berkes' prenotato, per quod apparebat quod predictus officialis dictum magistrum Thomam de Cherleton, propter inhibicionem curie Cant' immediate post receptionem mandati citatorii in hac parte supervenientem, non citavit. Dictus magister Willelmus de Duffeld ex parte domini . . Archiepiscopi Cant' quandam litteram sibi directam sigillo dicti Archiepiscopi consignatam exhibuit, hanc verborum seriem continentem:

[21 March 1321. Letter from Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, to Master William de Duffeld, clerk, declaring that in the parliament held at Westminster in the fortnight following Michaelmas, he had received the bull from John XXII and had sent a copy to the Bishop of Salisbury. But the Bishop, under colour of an inhibition surreptitiously obtained from the official of the court of Canterbury, had negligently omitted to obey the bull in the matter of restoring the right of presentation to the prebend of Blewbury to the Hospitalers. The Archbishop ordered Master William to inform the Bishop in the presence of notaries that he did not intend his official's inhibition to hinder the execution of the Pope's mandate, and that the inhibition had no force.]

Walterus, permissione divina Cant' archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie primas, dilecto filio magistro Willelmo de Duffeld, clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedicionem. Dudum in parlamento domini regis

apud Westm' in quindenis sancti Michaelis celebrato, in domini nostri regis, fratrum et coepiscoporum nostrorum omnium et singulorum provincie nostre Cant', comitum, baronum, ac aliorum regni nobilium presencia, mandatum sanctissimi patris domini Johannis, divina providencia sacrosancte Romane ac universalis ecclesie summi pontificis, sub vera bulla omni carens suspicione, palam recepimus sub hac forma. Johannes episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus . . . archiepiscopo Cant' et ejus suffraganeis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dum in judicium rationis adducimur discrimina, *et cetera ut in Registro de Emanantibus in anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo nono notatur.*<sup>1</sup> Et licet venerabili fratri nostro, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, de ipsius tenore mandati sub nostro sigillo de verbo ad verbum fecerimus constare ad plenum, idem tamen episcopus sub colore cujusdam inhibicionis surrepticie ab . . . officiale nostro curie nostre Cant' veritate tacita impetrate, ut audivimus, in assecucione juris Hospitalariorum ex dicta ordinacione competentis eisdem, videlicet in prosecucione presentacionis ad ecclesiam prebendam de Blebury per ipsos ad quos virtute ordinacionis ejusdem presentacio notorie noscitur pertinere, cum in jus Templariorum quondam omnino succedant, ut est dictum, quorumque jus et possessio presentandi in ecclesia Sar' et de Blebury, necnon tota diocese Sar' et locis vicinis, adeo fuerunt notoria et notorie manifesta quod nulla poterunt tergiversacione celari, non sine gravi status sui periculo et sedis apostolice contemptu manifesto, scienter et velatis insidiis ut dicitur impedivit; et detentores ac occupatores illicitos rerum ac jurium ad ipsos ut premittitur Hospitalarios pertinencium compellere, ipseque episcopus, quantum ad eum pertinet, eadem restituere, et eidem apostolico mandato parere, prout debuit, vel id exequi in aliqua sui parte post mensem et menses a tempore recepti per ipsum apostolici rescripti, in facto premissis negligenter ut asseritur omisit. Ne igitur idem episcopus inobedienciam seu negligenciam hujusmodi, sub clamide inhibicionis ab officiale nostro ut premittitur obtente in nostri periculum, Hospitalariorum injuriam, et apostolice sedis contemptum, palliare valeat ad sui excusacionem et tueri, suam in hoc culpam in nos prorsus inscios et immunes taliter retorquendo, vobis sub excommunicacionis pena districte precipimus et mandamus, quatinus ad prefatum episcopum personaliter accedentes, sibi in

<sup>1</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 107-8. The bull is also printed in full in Reg. H. de Hethe, Bishop of Rochester, 1319-52, pp. 85-89. Cf. C.P.L. 1305-42, pp. 198-9.

Fo. lxxxv fidedignorum et notariorum presencia | nostro nomine intimare curetis quod intencionis nostre non existit per huiusmodi officialis nostre inhibicionem taliter ut predicatur optentam ipsius mandati apostolici execucionem, quo ad res, jura vel personas, vel aliud quodcumque idem mandatum contingens, vel contentum in eodem, directe vel per obliquum quomodolibet impedire, quinpocius mandatum predictum in omni sui parte cum omnibus sequelis suis confovere intendimus, et quantum in nobis est effectualiter exequi, et ipsius execucionis prosperacionem apud omnes pro viribus procurare. Unde predictam inhibicionem, quatenus prefate execucioni impedimentum prestare poterit et nostra auctoritate processerit, viribus omnino carere volumus et effectui; ipsumque episcopum posse et debere mandatum apostolicum libere exequi, prefata inhibicione non obstante, omnibus et singulis quorum interest palam et publice cum solempnitate suprascripta notificare aliququaliter non tardetis. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid feceritis de premissis nos infra quadraginta dies a tempore recepcionis presencium plene et distincte et apte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem et notariorum subscriptiones continentes. Datum apud Otteford xij kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo.

[*Master William de Duffeld informed the Bishop of the contents of the Archbishop's letter, and also produced a public instrument containing a protest made by the official of the court of Canterbury.*]

Et virtute ejusdem littere ex parte ejusdem domini archiepiscopi domino publice intimavit seu notificavit quod intencionis dicti domini archiepiscopi non extitit nec existit per officialis sui inhibicionem in hac parte ut dicebatur impetratam execucionem mandati apostolici, quo ad res, jura vel personas quondam Templariorum in assecucione juris Hospitalariorum, videlicet in prosecutione presentacionis ad ecclesiam prebendam de Blebury per ipsos ad quos virtute ordinacionis predictae presentacio notorie dicitur pertinere, cum in jus dictorum Templariorum quondam omnino succedant, ut est dictum, vel aliud quodcumque dictum mandatum contingere qualitercumque impedire; quin pocius ipsum mandatum in omni sui parte execucionem effectualiter optinere, denunciando eidem domino ex parte domini archiepiscopi supradicti, quod non obstante prefata inhibicione, quam, quatenus prefate execucioni impedimentum patrare poterit et sua auctoritate processerit, viribus omnino carere voluit et effectui, libere posset et deberet mandatum apostolicum exequi supradictum;



quoddam insuper instrumentum publicum super quadam protestacione facta per dominum officialem curie Cant' exhibuit, continens hunc tenorem:

[20 March 1321. Notarial instrument declaring that, after a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury had been read before the official of the court of Canterbury in full consistory in the church of St. Mary Aldermary, London, the official made a public protest that he did not nor had nintended by any inhibition of the court made by his authority to hinder the execution of the Pope's mandate for the restoration of the Templars' property to the Hospitallers.]

In Dei nomine amen. Anno ab incarnatione ejusdem secundum cursum ecclesie Anglicane millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, mensis Marcii, die vicesima, indiccione quarta, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Johannis, divina providencia pape xxij anno quinto, reverendus vir et discretus dominus . . officialis curie Cant' in ecclesia beate Marie de Aldremariecherche London' in pleno consistorio loci ejusdem in presencia mei notarii publici infrascripti et testium subscriptorum pro tribunali tunc sedens, quadam littera sigillo reverendi patris domini Walteri, dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopi, tocus Anglie primatis, prout prima facie apparebat signata, per dictum dominum officialem ibidem ostensa, et per magistrum Petrum de Wymborn', dicte curie notarium, publice et aperte perlecta, idem dominus officialis expresse dixit et protestebatur quod non intendit nec intendebat per aliquam inhibitionem per ipsum auctoritate dicte curie jam factam seu imposterum faciendam execucioni mandati apostolici prelati aut aliis quibuscumque super restitutione bonorum et jurium quondam Templariorum Hospitalariis sancti Johannis Jerosolym' facienda directi impedire seu quovis modo alio perturbare, quominus ipsi seu eorum quilibet hujusmodi mandatum, prout secundum ipsius vim, formam et effectum de jure poterunt aut debebunt, et quatenus virtute mandati hujusmodi sunt Fo. lxxxj artati, libere exequi valeant ut tenentur. Acta sunt | hec anno, die, mense, loco, indiccione et pontificatu predictis, presentibus venerabilibus viris et discretis, domino decano curie Cant' predice, ac magistris Willemo de Weston', Ricardo de Gloucestr' et Ricardo de Solbergh' dicte curie advocatis, et multis aliis ejusdem curie procuratoribus et ministris, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Reginaldus de Monselow, clericus Herforden' diocesis, publicus apostolica auctoritate notarius, premissis domini officialis predicti protestacioni et littere lecture una cum testibus suprascriptis presens interfui, eaque ac

omnia alia et singula suprascripta, dum ut premittitur agebantur, vidi fieri et audiui, scripsi, signoque meo consueto signavi rogatus.

[*Master William de Duffeld then petitioned the Bishop on behalf of the Hospitallers and of Master Henry de Clif to remove Master Thomas de Charlton from the prebend of Blewbury and to admit Master Henry de Clif. The Bishop replied through Master Robert de Worth that he was ready to obey the mandates of Pope and Archbishop, saving his previous protests. But because of doubts about Master William's proxy, a protest by the prior's locum tenens that he would attempt nothing to Master Thomas de Charlton's prejudice, and appeals to the apostolic see, royal prohibitions, and inhibitions of the court of Canterbury obtained at the instance of both Master William de Rothewell and Master Thomas de Charlton, the business was adjourned with Master William de Duffeld's consent until he could take counsel with his masters.*]

petens instancius ex parte dictorum Hospitalariorum nomine procuratorio pro eisdem, quod dominus, juxta requisiciones Hospitalariorum alias in hac parte sibi factas, magistrum Thomam de Cherleton a prebenda de Blebury quam illicite ut asseruit occupavit, amoveret, et magistrum Henricum de Clyf', presentatum ad ecclesiam prebendam de Blebury predictam per Hospitalarios predictos, admitteret et institueret in eadem, sic reducendo Hospitalarios predictos ad quasi possessionem juris patronatus dicte ecclesie de Blebury, circa quam per dictum magistrum Thomam ipsos Hospitalarios asseruit fuisse et esse prepeditos, ac etiam, nomine procuratorio dicti magistri Henrici, ipsum magistrum Henricum ad dictam prebendam admitti et institui consimiliter petiit in eadem cum effectu. Dictusque dominus per magistrum Robertum de Worth, in cujus ore posuit verba sua in hac parte, gratanter respondit, quod dicto mandato apostolico reverenter paruit, paret et parebit, illud effectualiter exequendo quatenus idem mandatum per omnia exigit et requirit, offerens se consimiliter pariturum in forma debita litteris et mandatis dicti domini archiepiscopi in omnibus ut tenetur, salvo sibi protestacionibus suis primitus factis in hac parte. Unde cum tam circa procuratorium dicti magistri Willelmi per dictum locum tenentem prioris Hospitalis sibi factum, cujus tenor prescribitur, in quo non apparuit de potestate constituentis, an fuisset locum tenens prioris ut asseruit uecne, quin potius potestas sua si quam habuerat revocata diceretur, ac de quadam protestacione emissa per dictum locum tenentem prioris si quis fuerat, quod nichil in prejudicium dicti magistri Thome circa jus, statum et possessionem prebende predicte per quemcumque processum ad sui instanciam vel requisicionem quantumque factum attemptare seu facere quomodolibet intendebat, necnon et ipsius locum tenentis delacione quatenus in eo fuit

facta appellacionibus per dictum magistrum Thomam ad sedem apostolicam in hac parte interpositis, de qua per quoddam instrumentum publicum subscriptum<sup>1</sup> remanens penes registrarium, cum aliis instrumentis dictum negotium tangentibus, tunc ostensum et publice recitatum, manu Mathei de Alvinecherche notarii ut dicitur publici confectum, videbatur prima facie apparere, propter quod ipsum negotium ad sedem apostolicam dicebatur devolutum, quam de regiis prohibicionibus domino supradicto directis, ne quemquam admitteret ad dictam prebendam lite super jure patronatus hujusmodi in curia sua pendente, que adhuc notorie in dicta curia sua pendere dicitur indecisa; ac etiam de inhibicionibus curie Cantuar': una, ad instanciam magistri Willelmi de Rothewelle ad dictam prebendam per fratrem Willelmum de Tothale quondam priorem Hospitalis predicti eodem jure successorio Templariorum quo dictus magister Henricus de Clyf prius presentati, impetrata, super qua lis adhuc pendere dicitur in curia Cant' predicta, alia, ad instanciam dicti magistri Thome jam de novo ut premittitur impetrata, publice lectis et recitatis  
 Fo. lxxxj<sup>v</sup> ibidem, quarum tenores | superius conscribuntur, disceptatum aliquamdiu fuisset; tandem dictum negotium propter ipsius arduitatem et intricacionem notorie apparentem ex premissis, sub deliberacione hincinde habenda saniori, de consensu expresso dicti magistri Willelmi, nomine procuratorio dictorum locum tenentis prioris et magistri Henrici, quousque idem procurator cum dictis dominis suis super hiis plenius deliberaverit quid ulterius in hac parte faciendum fuerit, cepit dilacionem, presentibus magistris Waltero Hervy, archidiacono, Roberto de Worth, canonicis, Willelmo de Selton, officiale Sar', Johanne de Tarenta, Willelmo de Lobenham, Thoma de Astleye, Vincencio de Tarenta, notario publico, Johanne de Wynkele, Willelmo de Ayston et Johanne de Lavynton', clericis, et aliis.

[*Notarial instrument declaring that on 11 March 1321 in the Hospitallers' close at the church of Clerkenwell near London, Master Thomas de Charlton informed brother Richard of Leicester, prior of Clerkenwell and locum tenens of brother Richard de Pavely, prior general of the order in England, of his appeals to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury by reason of threats to his status and prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral. Brother Richard protested publicly in the name of the prior general and brethren of the Hospital that he and they intended nothing to the prejudice of Master Thomas or his prebend of Blewbury, and that they were bound to him more than to any other clerk on account of many benefits he had procured for them*

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above line.

*while in the King's service. He agreed that Master Thomas's collation to the prebend had been made after it had been vacant for six months and more, and that the lawsuit about the patronage was still pending in the King's court.]*

INSTRUMENTUM SUPER PROTESTACIONE FRATRIS R. DE LEICESTR' PRETACTA CONTINET HUNC TENOREM. In nomine Domini amen. Per hoc publicum instrumentum omnibus appareat evidenter quod undecimo die mensis Marcii anno ab Incarnacione Domini secundum morem et computationem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo, indiccione quarta, juxta Lond' infra clausum magistri et fratrum Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolimit' apud ecclesiam Fontis Clericorum, in presencia mei notarii publici et testium infrascriptorum presencia ad hec specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum, coram discreto viro fratre Ricardo de Leicester', priore dicte ecclesie Fontis Clericorum ordinis dicti Hospitalis, personaliter constitutus venerabilis vir magister Thomas de Cherleton, clericus, canonicus ecclesie Sar', interrogavit dictum priorem et quosdam fratres dicti Hospitalis supradicto priori tunc assistentes ubi tunc esset frater Ricardus de Pavely, prior generalis dicti Hospitali in Anglia; et idem frater Ricardus de Leicester' ac quidam alii fratres dicti Hospitalis tunc eidem fratri Ricardo assistentes responderunt, quod dictus frater Ricardus de Pavely tunc fuit extra Angliam et ultra mare Anglicanum, agens notorie in remotis, et quod idem frater Ricardus de Pavely, prior ut predicatur generalis, infra dictum clausum ecclesie Fontis Clericorum juxta Lond', cum in partibus Anglie moram faceret, habitare communiter consuevit, et quod idem frater Ricardus de Leicester' locum tenuit et tunc tenebat supradicti fratris Ricardi de Pavely, prioris in Anglia ut predicatur generalis, ac quod idem frater Ricardus de Leicester' fuit et tunc erat procurator tam generaliter quam specialiter constitutus in omnibus et singulis que magistrum et fratres dicti Hospitalis contingebant tunc vel prius seu contingere poterant quovis modo. Dictus vero magister Thomas, hiis auditis, quasdam appellaciones per ipsum magistrum Thomam ad sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione ad curiam Cant' interjectas, occasione quorundam gravaminum sibi illatorum ut dicebat circa statum suum et prebendam suam de Blebury in ecclesia Sar' in scriptis et in publicam formam redactas manu mei notarii infrascripti dicto fratri Ricardo de Leicester', supradicti prioris generalis ut predicatur locum tenenti ac aliis fratribus dicti Hospitalis tunc eidem fratri Ricardo assistentibus intimavit, notificavit, publice recitavit, legitime interposuit et eciam innovavit. Quibus sic gestis, dictus frater Ricardus de Leicester' palam et publice protestabatur et dixit, tam suo quam dicti generalis prioris



et fratrum supradicti Hospitalis nomine, ut dicebat, quod per aliquem processum seu litteras quomodocumque factum seu factas, concessum vel concessas, missum seu missas alicui sub quacumque forma verborum nomine eorumdem seu alicujus ipsorum non intendebant nec intendebat aliquis eorumdem dicto magistro Thome aliquod prejudicium generare vel inferre ullo modo in genere vel in specie circa statum suum aut assecucionem suam prebende de Blebury, nec ea occasione aliququaliter prosequi contra eum nec ipsum aliququaliter molestare, inquietare aut Fo. lxxxij turbare pretextu assecucionis sue de prebenda de | Blebury antedicta; et quod dicto magistro Thome plus quam alicui alteri clerico tenebantur propter multa bona que ipsis fieri procuravit dum domino regi Anglie assistebat; ac quod presentarunt ad dictam prebendam magistrum Henricum de Clyf, et quod circa dictam prebendam, nichil aliud eis accrescere seu eos contingere poterat ullo modo, nec quod ea occasione contra dictum magistrum Thomam ulterius prosequerentur, nec umquam se partem facerent contra eum, nec quod sibi inferrent nec procurarent inferri occasione dicte prebende prejudicium, molestiam aut gravamen; et quod cito post mortem domini Ade de Osgodby, ultimi prebendarii dicte prebende propter plures diversos presentantes ad dictam prebendam inter ipsos et eosdem Hospitalarios super jure patronatus dicte prebende orta fuit dissencio et lis mota in curia domini regis Anglie, que post notam et publicatam vacationem dicte prebende per mortem dicti domini Ade per sex menses et ultra ante collationem ejusdem prebende dicto magistro Thome factam in dicta curia pendebat et adhuc pendet indecisa; et quod super eadem lite, in prefata curia domini regis, diem habent post Pascha ad iudicium seu sententiam audiendam. Hiis vero sic dictis per dictum fratrem Ricardum de Leycestr', priorem predictum, sibi prefatus magister Thomas supplicavit, quod appellacionibus de quibus supra fit mencio et ipsarum cuilibet, quatenus ipsum et dictum priorem generalem, magistrum et fratres dicti Hospitalis contingunt, ob reverenciam apostolice sedis deferret et deferat in presenti; qui sic respondit, multum libenter. Acta sunt hec que supradixi die, mense, anno, indiccione et loco predictis, presentibus magistris Thoma de Astleye, Stephano de Salopia, clericis, et Galfrido de Foulburne, Galfrido le Lacer, Willelmo Fenel, Alano de Pysius, Jaketto de Brabantia et Thoma de Sheynton, testibus ad hec vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Rasuras vero in duodecima linea hujusmodi instrumenti, computando desuper versus finem in hoc vocabulo, *Anglie*, et ab illa linea computando similiter versus

finem in tricesima secunda linea in hiis verbis, *et deferat in presenti*, corrigendo feci ego notarius infrascriptus manu mea propria ante signi mei appositionem.

Et ego Matheus de Alvinecherche dictus de Asshebarewe, clericus Wygorn' diocesis, auctoritate apostolica notarius publicus, ac in sacrorum registorum volumine quinti anni sanctissime memorie domini Clementis pape quinti, sub capitulo centesimo septuagesimo tercio registratus, omnibus et singulis interfui supra-scriptis, et ea vidi fieri et audivi una cum testibus memoratis, et premissa omnia scripsi, ac in hanc publicam scripturam et formam redegei, meoque consueto signo signavi, tam a dicto fratre Ricardo de Leycestr' quam a prefato magistro Thoma de Cherleton rogatus.

[11 April 1321. Master William de Duffeld, in the name of his proxy from Master Henry de Clif, petitioned the Bishop for the following summons, which he granted:

12 April 1321. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Berkshire, explaining that the Archbishop wished the inhibition of his court of Canterbury to have no force, and ordering him to cite Master Thomas de Charlton to appear before the Bishop or his commissaries on the next juridical day after Sunday, 10 May, to show why Master Henry de Clif should not be admitted to the prebend of Blewbury.]

TERCIO IDUS APRILIS ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> XXJ MAGISTER W. DE DUFFELD NOMINE PROCURATORII MAGISTRI H. DE CLYF PREDICTI PECIIT, ET DOMINUS CONCESSIT CITACIONEM SUBSCRIPTAM. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berk' . . officiali salutem, et mandatis apostolicis filialiter obedire. Litteras vestras certificatorias recepimus in hec verba. Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus domini . . archidiaconi Berk' officialis obedienciam et reverenciam tam devotas quam debitas cum honore. Mandatum vestrum ij nonas Marcii recepi sub forma que sequitur, et cetera, *ut in fine quarti folii precedentis notatur*. Postea siquidem ij kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo

ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, magister Willelmus de Duffeld, ad Fo. lxxxij<sup>v</sup> mandatum venerabilis | patris domini Walteri, dei gracia

Cant' archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie primatis, ejusdem patris sigillo ut prima facie apparuit sigillatum, nobis intimavit, quod ipsius patris intencionis non existit per hujusmodi officialis sui inhibitionem, de qua premittitur, predicti mandati apostolici execucionem, quo ad res, jura vel personas vel aliud quodcumque idem mandatum contingens vel contentum in eo, directe vel per

obliquum quomodolibet impedire, volens inhibitionem hujusmodi, quatenus predicti mandati apostolici executioni impedimentum prestare poterit, et sua auctoritate processerit, viribus omnino carere. Unde magister Willelmus de Duffeld predictus, pretendens se substitutum fratris Ricardi de Leicestr', prioris ecclesie Fontis Clericorum, religiosi viri fratris Ricardi de Pavely, domus Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolom' prioris in Anglia in remotis agentis locum ut dicit tenentis necnon et procuratorem magistri H. de Clyf predicti, ad nos iij idus Aprilis immediate sequente accedens, nomine procuratorio hujusmodi supplicavit, ut magistrum Thomam possessioni dicte prebende incumbentem auctoritate apostolica supradicta faceremus citari prout superius et inferius continetur. Cupientes igitur mandatis apostolicis reverenter parere in omnibus ut tenemur, priorique et fratribus ac partibus memoratis justiciam in hac parte pro viribus exhibere, vobis auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus, quatinus magistrum Thomam predictum, qui se dicit dicte prebende prebendarium, citetis seu faciatis citari peremptorie, si personaliter inveniatur, vel eo personaliter non invento, procuratorem suum si quem dimiserit—alioquin hujusmodi citacionis edito in prebenda predicta diebus Dominicis seu festivis solempniter publicato notisque suis et amicis, ac familiaribus et ministris notificato et plenius intimato, ac aliis viis et modis legitimis quibus poteritis, ita quod ad dicti magistri Thome noticiam verisimiliter pervenire valeat, quod compareat coram nobis nostrisve commissariis in hac parte proximo die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur *Jubilate* proximam nunc venturam, ubicumque tunc in nostra civitate vel diocese fuerimus, pro termino peremptorio propositurus, exhibiturus et prout juris fuerit probaturus canonicum si quod habeat quare predictum magistrum Henricum admittere et prebendarium instituere minime debeamus in prebenda predicta, secundum formam requisicionis predicte, supradictasque requisiciones effectui mancipare secundum juris et apostolicorum de quibus premittitur exigenciam mandatorum, ac ulterius exequi et facere cum effectum, que eadem requirunt mandata. Terminum autem predictum sic duximus moderandum, et peremptorium statuendum propter arduitatem negotii hujusmodi grandeque periculum quod vertitur in hac parte. Quid autem in premissis feceritis, ac de citacionis hujusmodi modo et forma, nobis per quatrimum citra Dominicam supradictam dilucide rescribatis per litteras vestras patentes harum receptionis ac facte per vos citacionis diem et seriem plenarie

continentes. Valet. Datum apud Poterne ij idus Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxj et consecracionis nostre sexto.

[17 April 1321. *The Bishop received a letter, dated 6 April, from the dean of St. Mary of the Arches, London, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, citing him to appear before the official, dean, or other commissary in the church of St. Mary Aldermay, London, on the second juridical day after Sunday 3 May, in the suit between him and Master William de Rothewell about the prebend of Blewbury.*]

XV KALENDAS MAII ANNO INFRASCRIPTO APUD POTERNE RECEPIT DOMINUS CITACIONEM CURIE CANT' SUB HIIS VERBIS. Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, . . decanus ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus Lond', domini officialis curie Cant' commissarius generalis, salutem cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Vos tenore presencium peremptorie citamus, quod compareatis coram dicto domino officiale curie Cant', nobis, aut alio ipsius commissario in ecclesia beate Marie de Oldemariecherche Lond' secundo die juridico post Fo. lxxxijj Dominicam qua cantatur | officium *Misericordia Domini*, in causa que occasione ecclesie prebendalis de Blebur' in ecclesia vestra Sar' in curia Cant' vertitur inter magistrum Willelmum de Rothewelle ad prebendam predictam canonice ut dicitur presentatum, actorem ex parte una, et vos partem ream ex altera, juxta formam retroactorum in hujusmodi causa habitorem, processurus, facturus ulterius et recepturus quod juris fuerit et rationis. De die vero receptionis presencium et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum dictum dominum officialem curie Cant', nos, aut alium ipsius commissarium, dictis die et loco certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentis. Datum London' viij idus Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

[18 April 1321. *Certificate to the official of the court of Canterbury or his commissary, acknowledging the receipt of the citation.*]

CERTIFICATORIUM IN HAC PARTE CURIE CANT' TRANSMISSUM HABUIT HUNC TENOREM. Venerande discrecionis viro domino officiali curie Cant' vel ipsius commissario cuicumque Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, salutem, obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore. Mandatum xv kalendas Maii recepimus infrascriptum. Venerabili *et cetera ut supra*. Huic siquidem mandato parebimus in omnibus suis articulis reverenter. Datum apud Poterne xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo primo.



[7 May 1321. A certificate, dated 4 May, was received from the official of the archdeacon of Berkshire, explaining that, when he was about to execute the Bishop's mandate of 12 April, Master Thomas de Charlton's proctor asked him not to proceed, put forward certain exceptions, and appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury. The official, not knowing what to do, refers the matter to the Bishop.]

SEPTIMO DIE MAII ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> XXJ APUD CHIVELE RECEPIT DOMINUS CERTIFICATORIUM SUI MANDATI CITATORII IN PRECEDENTI FOLIO PRENOTATI CONTINENS HUNC TENOREM. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, vel ejus commissario in hac parte, suus humilis et devotus domini . . archidiaconi Berk' officialis obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem debitos tanto patri. Mandatum vestrum xiiij kalendas Maii, videlicet in vigilia Pasche, recepi continencie infrascripte. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, *et cetera ut in proximo folio prenotatur*. Cumque postea dictum mandatum vestrum tempore quo tenebar de jure quatenus in me fuit paratus fuisset exequi reverenter, comparuit cum notario publico et testibus coram me procurator discreti viri magistri Thome de Cherleton' supradicti, dicens et proponens quod dictum dominum suum citare non deberem de jure sicut mandastis per vestras litteras suprascriptas; et statim coram notario publico et testibus idem procurator coram me proposuit et mihi apposuit, ac objecit in hac parte excepciones quas annexas presentibus vobis transmittito, petens instanter eas per me admitti, et se eas ac ipsarum quamlibet particulam statim optulit legitime probaturum; et peciit eciam instanter quod, mihi facta fide, statim de hiis in forma juris supersederem a quacumque citacione, publicacione, notificacione, intimacione, et execucione faciendis in hac parte virtute dictarumstrarum litterarum et ab omnibus que mandastis fieri per easdem, et quod non procederem ad premissa, excepcionibus predictis et supra allegatis per me rejectis non obstantibus seu contemptis dictus procurator ad sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione curie Cant' statim in presencia notarii publici et testium provocavit in scriptis, et eciam appellavit. Ego vero propter allegata et proposita hujusmodi ac contenta in excepcionibus supradictis dubius existens quid deberet fieri in hac parte, cum mihi constitisset in forma juris summarie de contentis in excepcionibus antedictis facere et exequi omnia et singula que mihi injunxistis per vestras litteras suprascriptas, et premissa vestre paternitati referre decrevi prout refero per presentes, ut hiis per vos discussis faciam et exequar in hac parte quod vestra paternitas mihi duxerit injungendum—quam conservet Altissimus ad ecclesie

regimen et honorem. Datum Abendon' iiij nonas Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxj.

[*The objections made by Master Thomas de Charlton's proctor to the archdeacon of Berkshire's official, and to the Bishop's mandate for his master's citation.*

1. *That neither the Bishop's nor the Pope's mandate mentioned that Master Thomas had obtained the prebend of Blewbury lawfully, after the collation had devolved on the Bishop by lapse, and while a lawsuit about the patronage was still pending in the King's court.*

2. *That Master Thomas, as a canon of Salisbury, ought not to be cited to appear before the Bishop at an uncertain place outside Salisbury chapter, because a statute of Salisbury cathedral, which the Bishop had sworn to observe, laid down that no canon of Salisbury was bound to answer to the Bishop except in chapter, and that then he should obey the judgement of the chapter. This statute had not been suspended by apostolic letters or in any other way.*

3. *That the Hospitallers had renounced all rights granted to them by the papal mandate in so far as they touched Master Thomas by reason of the prebendal church. Had this renunciation been made clear to the Bishop, he would not have issued his mandate.*

4. *That the Hospitallers and Master Henry de Clif had kept back the Bishop's letter for so long that there was not now the time required by law for a peremptory edict for the first juridical day after Sunday 10 May, and that no reason for the shortness of the time was given in the letter.*

5. *That Master Thomas de Charlton had appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury against injuries done to him by the Bishop at Master Henry's instance, and the official of the court of Canterbury had forbidden the Bishop to do anything further to his prejudice while the tutorial appeal was pending in the court of Canterbury. If, as was said in the Bishop's letter, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury had been revoked, no mention of this was made in the inhibition or rescript from the official of the court and therefore it was not revoked.*

6. *That Master Thomas de Charlton had appealed to the apostolic see in this business on account of injuries done to him by the Bishop and Hospitallers and Master Henry, and that while his appeal was pending before the auditor of the sacred palace nothing further could be done in the matter.]*

Fo. lxxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

Coram vobis domino . . officiale domini . . archidiaconi Berkes' ego procurator venerabilis viri magistri Thome de Cherletone, canonici ecclesie Sar' et prebendarii ecclesie de Blebur', que est prebendalis in ecclesia Sar' diocesis Sar', dico, obicio et propono, nomine domini mei predicti, contra vos dominum . . officialem predictum ac quasdam litteras venerabilis patris domini Rogeri dei gracia Sar' episcopi ut asseritur vobis directas, in quibus dicitur inter cetera contineri, quod dictum dominum meum citetis seu faciatis citari peremptorie, auctoritate apostolica dicto patri ac ceteris prelati regni Anglie per sanctissimum patrem dominum Johannem papam vicesimum secundum, super restitutione bonorum quondam

Templariorum magistro et fratribus ac Hospitali sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' facienda, ut mero executori dumtaxat ut asseritur nuper commissa, quod videlicet dictus dominus meus compareat coram dicto patre vel ejus commissario proximo die juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur *Jubilate* proximam nunc venturam ubicumque dictus pater in sua diocese vel civitate tunc fuerit pro termino peremptorio propositurus, exhibiturus, et prout justum fuerit probaturus canonicum si quod habeat quare magistrum Henricum de Clyf admittere et prebendarium instituere minime debeat dictus pater in prebendali ecclesia supradicta; ac dictum dominum meum auctoritate apostolica in majoris excommunicationis sententiam decernere incidisse et penas alias incurrisse de quibus in predictis litteris prefati domini Sar' episcopi plenior fit mencio, que sic incipiunt. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiaconi Berkes' . . officiali, salutem, et mandatis apostolicis filialiter obedire *et cetera, et sic terminantur.* Datum apud Poterne ij idus Aprilis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, et consecrationis nostre sexto. Ac contra vim, formam, et effectum litterarum predictarum, quod ad aliqua in eisdem litteris contenta contra dictum dominum meum juxta formam earundem procedere non debetis, pro eo et ex eo quod eedem littere per dolum, fraudem, et maliciam fuerunt impetrata falsitate expressa et tacita veritate, quibus tacitis vel expressis nulle littere a predicto domino Sar' episcopo in hac parte impetrata fuissent, in ea parte in qua continetur in dictarum continencia litterarum, quod assecucio dicti domini mei de prebendali ecclesia supradicta sub concessione si qua sit dictorum bonorum prefatis magistro et fratribus ac Hospitali apostolica auctoritate facta, comprehendendi contineri seu includi deberet ex forma et effectum litterarum apostolicarum in hac parte ut asseritur concessarum, cum in veritate nullatenus includatur, contineatur seu comprehendatur; pro eo et ex eo quod cum nuper dicta ecclesia prebendalis de Blebur' per mortem Ade de Osegodeby, ultimi prebendarii ejusdem prebende vacasset, ac dominus Edwardus, dei gracia nunc rex Anglie illustris, dominum Rogerum de Northburgh, et prior dicti Hospitalis magistrum Willelmum de Rothewelle, ac postea dominum Ricardum de Osegodeby, et deinde magistrum Henricum de Clyf, ac domina Dionisia, quondam uxor domini Johannis de la Ryvere, militis, defuncti, magistrum Hubertum dictum le Conestable, clericos, ad dictam prebendam ecclesiam successive in discordia presentassent venerabili patri predicto, dicte prebendalis ecclesie diocesano, quarum personarum sic presentancium, quilibet se asserebat insolidum esse patronum



ecclesie prebendalis supradicte, et eo pretextu inter sic presentantes, super jure patronatus ejusdem ecclesie prebendalis controversia suborta fuisset, que intra semestre tempus, a tempore note et publicate vacationis predicte vel post hucusque, nullo modo sopita extitit seu discussa, sed pendeat et adhuc pendeat notorie indecisa in curia domini nostri regis Anglie, ad quem examinacio, cognicio, discussio et diffinicio super jure patronatus hujusmodi in hac parte, sicut et super ceteris quibuscumque litibus, super quocumque jure patronatus in regno Anglie de consuetudine prescripta notorie dinoscitur pertinere, dictus dominus Sar' . . episcopus, conspiciens collacionem dicte ecclesie prebendalis ad se occasione premissa esse ea vice legitime devolutam, ipsam ecclesiam prebendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis dicto magistro Thome, domino meo, canonice contulit jure hujusmodi devoluto, et ipsum in possessione vel quasi dicte prebende fecit induci, quam ecclesiam prebendam dictus dominus meus, juxta assecucionem hujusmodi dumtaxat, tenuit per multa tempora pacifice et quiete. Cumque in aliquibus apostolicis litteris seu quavis alia sufficienti auctoritate super restitutione dictorum bonorum prefatis magistro et fratribus facienda mencio nulla fiat de assecucione dicti domini mei prefata, nec ipsa includatur seu comprehendatur aliququaliter in eisdem sicut

falso pretenditur in litteris memoratis prefati domini Sar' Fo. lxxxiiiij episcopi, nec dominus papa tollere videatur per aliqua | sua rescripta tot jura tot vigiliis excogitata que diocesano tribuunt potestatem beneficia ecclesiastica conferendi jure hujusmodi devoluto; nisi de hiis expressam mencionem fecisset, sicut non fecit, dici non poterit nec debebit quod dicta assecucio prefati domini mei de prebendali ecclesia supradicta, sub concessione prefata, si qua sit comprehendatur, contineatur, seu aliququaliter includatur, sicut falso pretenditur in prefatis litteris domini Sar' episcopi antedicti; sicque contra dictum dominum meum, ad aliqua in eisdem litteris contenta, secundum ipsarum formam, non est per vos dominum . . officialem predictum aliququaliter procedendum, sed est per vos supersedendum potius in hac parte.

ITEM dico, obicio, et propono ut prius quod cum dictus dominus Sar' episcopus dumtaxat merus sit et fuerit auctoritate apostolica si qua sit executor in hac parte, ac ipse tam per se quam per alios suo sit functus officio, quatenus execucionem mandati apostolici si quod sit super restitutione dictorum bonorum prefatis magistro et fratribus facienda contingit, nec eidem patri auctoritate apostolica dictum dominum meum citandi seu faciendi in hac parte citari auctoritas tribuatur, virtute predictarum litterarum dicti



domini Sar' episcopi secundum ipsarum formam non est dictus dominus meus citandus—maxime ad locum omnino incertum et indeterminatum et extra capitulum Sar' sicut supra fit mencio in prefati domini Sar' episcopi litteris antedictis, pro eo et ex eo quod in statuto in Sar' ecclesia edito et notorie observato, ad cujus statuti observacionem dictus dominus Sar' episcopus vinculo juramenti ad sancta dei evangelia per eum tacta sponte et scienter prestiti est astrictus notorie continetur, quod nullus canonicus ecclesie Sar' episcopo Sar' teneatur in aliquo respondere nisi in capitulo ecclesie Sar' et quod tunc iudicio capituli tantum pareat, sicque cum hujusmodi statutum per litteras aliquas apostolicas seu alias quovismodo nullatenus sit sublatum seu suspensum aut aliquialiter derogatum eidem, ac contenta in auctoritate apostolica supradicta si qua sit et predictum statutum se compaciantur adinvicem, nec unum alteri prejudicet quovismodo, dolose et fraudulenter, tacito totaliter statuto predicto domino Sar', episcopo antedicto ac in suis litteris antedictis, quod si fuisset expressum eidem contra formam dicti statuti nulle littere dicti episcopi in hac parte fuissent optente sicut jam optineri videntur, non est dictus dominus meus, ut predicatur Sar' ecclesie canonicus supradicte, virtute dictarum litterarum prefati domini Sar' episcopi secundum ipsarum formam in hac parte citandus, sed est per vos supersedendum potius in hac parte.

ITEM dico, obicio, et propono ut prius quod cum dicti Hospitalarii cuicumque juri, prosecucioni, execucioni et ipsorum usui eisdem Hospitalariis competentibus et concessis, factis, et faciendis auctoritate quacumque litterarum apostolicarum ipsis Hospitalariis seu aliis in ipsorum favorem aliquialiter concessarum pure, sponte, et absolute renunciaverint, si et quatenus dictum dominum meum ratione dicte ecclesie prebendalis contingunt seu contingere poterunt, quovismodo intervenientibus omnibus et singulis que in renunciacione hujusmodi ad hoc quod sit valida requiruntur de jure dolose et fraudulenter, totaliter tacita renunciacione prefata domino Sar' episcopo antedicto ac in suis litteris memoratis, que si eidem fuisset expressa, nulle littere dicti domini Sar' episcopi in hac parte fuissent optente, non est per vos dominum . . officialem predictum ad aliqua contenta in dictis litteris prefati domini Sar' episcopi, secundum ipsarum formam contra dictum dominum meum occasione aliquorum ipsum contingencium ratione dicte ecclesie prebendalis quatenus ea dictos Hospitalarios concernere poterunt aliquialiter procedendum, sed est per vos supersedendum potius in hac parte.

ITEM dico, obicio et propono ut prius quod cum pars dictorum Hospitalariorum et magistri Henrici de Clyf per dolum et fraudem litteras memoratas prefati domini Sar' episcopi a tempore date ipsarum retinuerit et celaverit tam diu penes se, quod a tempore quo vos domine . . officialis predicte primo ipsas litteras recepistis et citare aliquem potuistis de jure, diebus obstantibus feriatis in honorem dei introductis usque ad proximum diem juridicum post Dominicam qua cantatur *Jubilate* proximam nunc venturam de quo in dictis litteris prefati domini Sar' episcopi fit mencio, non supersit tempus sufficiens quod ad edictum peremptorium de jure requiritur in hac parte, nec eciam contineatur in eisdem litteris id quod de jure requiritur ad hoc quod ad edictum peremptorium veniatur, vel peremptorium edictum detur, nec in eisdem litteris abbreviacionis causa legitima edicti peremptorie assignetur in hac parte, non est dictus dominus meus virtute dictarum Fo. lxxxiiij<sup>v</sup> litterarum prefati domini Sar' episcopi | secundum ipsarum formam in hac parte citandus per vos dominum . . officialem predictum sed est per vos supersedendum pocius in hac parte.

ITEM dico, obicio et propono ut prius quod cum ex quibusdam causis legitimis per prefatum dominum meum propter quedam gravamina per dictum dominum Sar' episcopum ad instanciam et procuracionem dicti magistri Henrici prefato domino meo illata circa canonicam assecucionem dicti domini mei de prebendali ecclesia supradicta sit et fuerit ad sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione ad curiam Cant' appellatum, et dicto domino Sar' episcopo, ac vobis domino officiali predicto, et omnibus aliis quorum interest auctoritate curie Cant' ab . . officiale ejusdem curie super appellacione predicta impetrato rescripto ut est moris et vobis exhibito, in ea parte inhibitum in forma juris ne, hujusmodi tuitorie appellacionis causa in curia Cant' pendente, quicquam in dicti domini mei prejudicium attemperetur vel fiat, ac contentis in dicto rescripto prefatus dominus Sar' episcopus paruisse se dicat et velle parere in omnibus reverenter, ut in ipsius patentibus litteris super hoc confectis plenius continetur, ipsumque tuitorium appellacionis negocium inter dictum dominum meum partem appellantem ex parte una et prefatum magistrum Henricum partem appellatam ex altera in dicta curia Cant' notorie pendeat indecisum, et si aliqua inhibicio a curia Cant' impetrata, quatenus execucionis mandati apostolici super restitutione dictorum bonorum prefatis magistro et fratribus facienda poterit impedimentum prestare, revocata esse dicatur, prout in prefatis litteris dicti domini Sar'

episcopi plenior fit mencio, inhibicio tamen dicte curie Cant' seu rescriptum ab . . officiale ejusdem curie super appellacione prefata ut predicatur impetratum de impediendo execucionem prefatam nullam faciens penitus mencionem, ut ex forma ipsius luculenter apparet, nullatenus revocatur, sed habet et habere debet de jure omnem sui effectum, dolose et fradulenter totaliter tacitis omnibus supradictis domino Sar' episcopo antedicto ac in suis litteris memoratis, que si eidem fuissent expressa nulle littere dicti domini Sar' episcopi in hac parte fuissent optente, non est per vos dominum . . officialem predictum virtute dictarum litterarum prefati domini Sar' episcopi secundum ipsarum formam dictus dominus meus in hac parte citandus, sed est per vos supersedendum pocius in hac parte.

ITEM dico, obicio et propono ut prius, quod cum ex quibusdam causis legitimis in negocio de quo fit mencio in prefatis litteris domini Sar' episcopi supradicti per prefatum dominum meum propter quedam gravamina tam per dictum dominum Sar' episcopum quam per Hospitalarios et Henricum prefatos dicto domnio meo in hac parte illata, sit et fuerit ad sedem apostolicam legitime appellatum, et eidem appellacioni per illos quorum intererat in forma juris delatum, ipsaque appellacionis causa coram auditore sacri palatii domini nostri pape per ipsum in eadem dato notorie pendeat indecisa, ipsa sic pendente, contra dictum doimnum meum in hac parte nichil innovari poterit nec debebit, sed omnia in eadem statu esse debent quo fuerunt tempore appellacionis hujusmodi interjecte, dolose et fraudulenter totaliter tacitis omnibus supradictis domino Sar' episcopo antedicto ac in suis litteris memoratis, que si eidem fuissent expressa nulle littere dicti domini Sar' episcopi in hac parte fuissent optente, non est per vos dominum . . officialem predictum virtute dictarum litterarum prefati domini Sar' episcopi secundum ipsarum formam dictus dominus meus in hac parte citandus, sed est per vos supersedendum pocius in hac parte.

Premissas excepciones et ipsarum quamlibet et quamcumque particulam earundem conjunctim seu divisim propono, obicio et dico contra vos dominum . . officialem predictum, ac contra prefatas litteras dicti domini Sar' episcopi ego procurator predictus nomine procuratorio pro dicto domino meo, offerens me ea quatenus in facto consistunt incontinenti legitime probaturum et de eis vobis fidem facere juxta juris exigenciam in hac parte, addendi, mutandi et in ceteris omnibus juris beneficio semper salvo.

[The next juridical day after Sunday, 10 May, passed without profit, because Master Thomas de Charlton was not summoned, and because on that day the Bishop went out of his diocese by royal command.]

DIES AUTEM PROXIMUS JURIDICUS POST DOMINICAM QUA CANTATUR OFFICIUM JUBILATE PRESCRIPTUS, QUIA MAGISTER THOMAS DE CHERLETON NON FUIT CITATUS, PROUT IN DICTO CERTIFICATORIO PLENE LIQUET, ET ECIAM ILLO DIE JURIDICO DOMINUS AD MANDATUM REGIUM DIOCESIM SUAM EXIVIT, PERIIT SINE FRUCTU OMNINO.

[14 August 1321. Master Gilbert Lovel, canon of Salisbury, published and notified to the Bishop the following bull and letters:]

4 July 1321. Mandate of John XXII to the prior of Ivychurch and Masters Gilbert Lovel and John of Abbotsbury, canons of Salisbury, to publish the inhibition issued at the request of Master Robert de Gonerwardeby, proctor of Master Thomas de Charlton, by Master John de Arpadella, canon of Paris, papal chaplain and auditor of the sacred palace in the case of appeal about the prebend of Blewbury between Master Thomas de Charlton and Master Henry de Clif, forbidding either party to do anything to the prejudice of the other party while the case was pending in the Roman court.]

Fo. lxxxv

ET XIX KALENDAS SEPTEMBRIS PROXIMO SEQUENTE LOND' MAGISTER GILBERTUS LOVEL CANONICUS SAR' PUBLICAVIT ET NOTIFICAVIT DOMINO BULLAM ET LITTERAS INFRASCRIPITAS. Johannes episcopus, servus servorum dei, dilectis filiis . . priori monasterii Ederosi, per priorem soliti gubernari, Sar' diocesis, et magistris Gilberto Lovel ac Johanni de Abbotsbury, canonicis ecclesie Saresbirien', salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. In causa appellacionis et negocii principalis, que inter magistrum Thomam de Cherleton, qui pro canonico ecclesie Sar' se gerit, et Henricum de Clyf, canonicum Ebor', super canonicatu et prebenda qui in eadem ecclesia vacaverunt per mortem quondam Ade de Osegeateby, ejusdem ecclesie canonici, quos uterque ipsorum ad se de jure asserit pertinere, pro parte ipsius magistri Thome ad sedem apostolicam interjecte vertitur, dilectum filium magistrum Johannem de Arpadella, canonicum Parisien', capellanum nostrum et auditorem causarum nostri palatii, dedimus ipsis partibus specialiter auditorem, coram quo, comparentibus in judicio magistris Roberto de Goniwardebi, magistri Thome, et Johanne de Hampton, Henrici predictorum, procuratoribus, et per eundem Robertum oblata quadam petitione summaria sub certa forma, parte altera non curante petitionem aliquam exhibere, et per eosdem procuratores in ipsius auditoris presencia de calumpnia et veritate dicenda prestito juramento, idem magister Robertus ab eodem auditore



peciit in hujusmodi causa inhibitionem fieri ut est moris. Idem namque auditor, attendens petitionem hujusmodi consonam fore juri, et volens super hoc equalitatem servare, procuratoribus ipsis presentibus in judicio coram eo et per eos eorum dominis inhibuit antedictis, ne, causa hujusmodi in curia Romana pendente, alterutra parcium ipsarum per se vel alium seu alios quicquam in contemptum ipsius auditoris et prejudicium partis alterutrius ac litis et cause hujusmodi innovaret quomodolibet seu eciam attemptaret, prout in instrumento publico inde confecto ipsius auditoris sigillo munito plenius dicitur contineri. Nos itaque dicti magistri Thome supplicationibus inclinati, quod super hoc ab eodem auditore provide factum est ratum et gratum habentes, discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vos vel duo aut unus vestrum per vos vel per alium seu alios inhibitionem hujusmodi in locis in quibus expedire videritis solempniter publicare curetis. Datum Avinion' iiii nonas Julii pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

[3 July 1321. Letter of Master John de Arpadella, canon of Paris, papal chaplain, auditor of the sacred palace and judge of the said case of appeal, describing the various citations and proceedings before him, and forbidding either party to do anything to the prejudice of the other party while the case was pending in the Roman court.]

In nomine Domini amen. Olim sanctissimus pater et dominus noster, dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa xxij, causam seu causas appellacionis seu appellacionum et negocii principalis que vertuntur seu verti sperantur inter discretum virum magistrum Thomam de Cherlton, canonicum ecclesie Sar' ac prebendarium ecclesie de Blebury in eadem ecclesia Sar', ex parte una, et magistrum Henricum de Clyf et quoscumque alios communiter vel divisim super canonicatu et prebenda dicte ecclesie Sar' seu eorum occasione ex altera, cum omnibus contingentibus, dependentibus et emergentibus ab eisdem, nobis magistro Johanni de Arpadella, canonico Parisien', capellano suo, et ipsius sacri palatii apostolici causarum primi gradus auditori, audiendas commisit, et fine debito terminandas, comparente postmodum in judicio coram nobis magistro Roberto de Gonewardeby, asserente se procuratorem dicti magistri Thome, et petente a nobis partem adversam in audientia publica domini pape ut moris est, primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorie, ac quarto ex superhabundanti ad omnem maliciam convincendam citari, et in singulis ipsarum citacionum terminis successive, cum competentibus intervallis, coram nobis in judicio comparente, et partis adverse non comparentis contumaciam accusante, postque comparentibus in judicio coram nobis magistro

Johanne de Hampton, dicente se procuratorem magistri Henrici de Clyf' predicti ex parte una, et protestante quod in hujusmodi causa non procedatur ipso non vocato, et magistro Roberto prefato Fo. lxxxv<sup>v</sup> fato | cum sufficientibus mandatis ex altera, et copia commissionis nobis facte eidem magistro Johanni decreta, et in termino per nos eidem assignato ad dicendum contra, magistro Roberto procuratore prefato comparente et contumaciam dicti magistri Johannis non comparentis accusante, postmodum vero dictis magistris Roberto et Johanne procuratoribus coram nobis in judicio comparentibus, et dicto magistro Roberto ad probandum quod hujusmodi causa sit ad Romanam curiam legitime devoluta, nonnulla instrumenta et quemdam libellum seu summariam petitionem certi tenoris formam pro parte sua exhibente, et petente per dictum magistrum Johannem recognosci notarium qui<sup>1</sup> hujusmodi instrumenta dicitur confecisse, et recognito per dictum magistrum Johannem notario qui instrumenta predicta confecit, non approbando tamen contenta in eis, et ipsorum copia per nos eidem decreta, et ad dicendum contra certo termino eidem prefixo. In quo quidem termino dicto magistro Johanne coram nobis in judicio comparente, et pro parte sua contra producta hujusmodi nonnullas excepciones exhibente, deinde ad dandum et recipiendum libellum seu summariam petitionem hincinde in hujusmodi causa eisdemque procuratoribus certum et peremptorium terminum duximus statuendum, et in hujusmodi termino, magistro Roberto procuratore predicto coram nobis in judicio comparente, et verbo exhibente libellum seu summariam petitionem per ipsum alias in causa prefata exhibitum, et accusante contumaciam partis adverse non comparentis. Demum ad instanciam dicti magistri Roberti procuratoris eundem magistrum Johannem per cursorem domini pape citari fecimus, et copia hujusmodi libelli eidem tradita, et in termino eisdem per nos prefixo ad deliberandum et respondendum super libello predicto <sup>2</sup>comparentibus in judicio<sup>2</sup> coram nobis<sup>3</sup>, ac jurato de calumpnia et de veritate dicenda cum omnibus capitulis in juramento calumpnie contentis in causa prefata super libello predicto prestito corporaliter ab utroque, idem magister Robertus procurator peciit nomine quo supra in hujusmodi causa ipsis partibus in forma solita exhiberi. Nos vero, magister Johannes de Arpadella, auditor prefatus, pro tribunali sedentes, videntes petitionem prefati magistri Roberti procuratoris consonam esse juri, et equalitatem inter partes predictas servare volentes, mandamus

<sup>1</sup> MS. que.<sup>2-2</sup> Inserted above line.<sup>3</sup> in judicio comparentibus *deleted*.

et inhibemus eidem magistro Roberto procuratori in personam dicti magistri Thome, et dicto magistro Johanni procuratori in personam dicti magistri Henrici, et ipsis magistris Thome et Henrico in personas dictorum procuratorum, ac omnibus aliis et singulis quorum interesse potest, et ad quos presens mandatum et inhibicio se extendere potest, et quibus de jure mandare possimus et inhibere valemus et debemus, ne hujusmodi causa seu lite in Romana curia coram nobis pendente, per se vel alium seu alios quoquo modo in contemptum jurisdictionis et prejudicium litis et cause alterutrius aliquid innovent vel attemptent, seu innovare vel attemptare presumant, quod si secus actum fuerit, id totum revocabimus, justicia mediante. In quorum omnium testimonium predicta omnia et singula scribi et publicari mandavimus per magistrum Simonem Aurocii de Amelia, nostrum et dicte cause notarium publicum infrascriptum, et nostri sigilli appensione muniri. Facta fuit supradicta inhibicio partibus et aliis supradictis per supradictum dominum Johannem auditorem pro tribunali ad jura reddendum in loco solito sedentem, Avinion' in palacio apostolico ubi auditores sacri palatii apostolici sedent ad jura reddendum, sub anno a nativitate domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, indiccione quarta, die tertia mensis Julii, pontificatus dicti domini Johannis pape xxij anno quinto. Presentibus sapientibus et discretis viris, domino Gerio de Sancto Gemmiano, advocato, magistris Matheo de Modoecia in Romana curia procuratore, Stephano de Ketelbir' juris civilis doctore, Ricardo de Thormerton' et Roberto de Schaerborn' clericis Norwic', Wigorn' et Ebor' diocesum, testibus ad hec vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Simon Aurocii de Amelia, clericus, apostolica et imperiali auctoritate notarius publicus, et prefati domini auditoris scriba, premissis inhibicioni, partibus et aliis supradictis facte in judicio per dominum auditorem prefatum una cum prenominationis testibus presens interfui, et ea de mandato et auctoritate dicti Fo. lxxxvj domini auditoris | scripsi et registravi et in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque consueto signo signavi rogatus, in testimonium premissorum.<sup>1</sup>

[Notarial instrument describing the proceedings in the case of appeal at the Roman court. John XXII appointed John de Arpadella, canon of Paris, papal chaplain and auditor of causes of the sacred palace, to hear and judge the case. Master Robert de Gonewardeby, proctor of Master Thomas de Charlton, and Master John de Hampton, proctor of Master Henry de Clif, appeared before

<sup>1</sup> In margin: collacio. Two or three words of another entry have been erased, and a space of three lines has been left before the beginning of the following instrument.

*him and presented their petitions. Master John de Arpadella then committed the case to Oliver de Cerzeto, his chaplain and auditor of the sacred palace. The proctors again appeared and were assigned a time at which to produce their evidence. When this has been done, the Bishop, prior, and archdeacon of Winchester were required by papal mandate to examine the witnesses and evidence at Winchester. The Bishop and archdeacon appointed the warden of the friars minor of Winchester and the abbot of Hyde to take their places, and these, with the prior of Winchester, examined the evidence and witnesses, and sent back their testimony to the apostolic see. The pope, on the supplication of Master Henry de Clif's proctor, then committed the publication of this and the resumption of the case to the auditor Oliver, who on 9 July 1326 in the papal palace at Avignon pronounced his definitive sentence. He accepted the presentation of Master Henry de Clif to the prebend of Blewbury, instituted him to it in the person of his proctor, imposed perpetual silence in the matter on Master Thomas, and condemned him in the name of his proctor, Master Richard de Thormerton, to payment of the expenses of the lawsuit and of the fruits received from the prebend.]*

In nomine domini amen. Dudum sanctissimus pater et dominus Johannes, divina providencia papa xxij, causam seu causas appellacionis seu appellacionum et negocii principalis que vertebantur seu verti sperabantur inter magistrum Thomam de Cherleton ex parte una et magistrum Henricum de Clyf ex altera et quoscumque alios communiter vel divisim super canonicatu et prebenda de Blebur' in ecclesia Saresbirien' seu eorum occasione venerabili viro domino Johanni de Arpadella, canonico Parisien', capellano suo, suique sacri palatii causarum primi gradus auditori, audiendas commisit cum omnibus contingentibus, dependentibus et emergentibus, et fino debito terminandas. Coram quo comparentibus in iudicio magistris Roberto de Gonewardeby magistri Thome de Cherleton et Johanne de Hampton magistri Henrici de Clyf principalium predictorum procuratoribus et procuratoriis nominibus eorundem cum suis sufficientibus mandatis, quolibet eorum pro parte sua, dictus magister Robertus pro parte sua quemdam libellum seu petitionem summariam obtulit in hac forma.

Coram vobis venerabili viro domino Johanne de Arpadella, canonico Parisien' ac domini pape capellano, et ipsius sacri palatii causarum et cause infrascripte auditore, proponit Robertus de Gonewardeby, procurator venerabilis viri domini Thome de Cherleton, canonici Saresbirien', contra magistrum Henricum de Clyf' et omnes illos qui sua crediderint interesse et legitimam personam intervenientem pro eis vel eorum aliquo communiter vel divisim, quod licet dictus dominus Thomas ex canonico titulo canonicatum et prebendam dictam de Bleburi ecclesie Saresbirien' fuisset et sit canonice assecutus, easque possedisset per multa tempora notorie et quiete, dictus tamen magister Henricus eciam premis-



orum non ignarus, pretendens se presentatum seu electum ad dictos canonicatum et prebendam, et se jus habentem in eis seu ad eos, prefatum dominum Thomam assecutum, ut premittitur, eosdem canonicatum et prebendam ipsosque possidentem inquietavit, molestavit, et perturbavit super eisdem canonicatu et prebenda et eorum possessione et de facto indebite et injuste ac post et contra appellacionem ad sedem apostolicam legitime interjectam, propter que eciam idem dominus Thomas legitime ad sedem appellavit eandem; set nichilominus idem magister Henricus in dictis inquietacione, molestacione et perturbacione perseveravit et perseverat. Quare peciit pronunciari et declarari per dictum magistrum Henricum indebite et injuste inquietasse, molestasse et perturbasse, ac inquietare, molestare et perturbare prefatum dominum Thomam super canonicatu et prebenda predictis et eorum possessione, necnon presentacionem seu eleccionem predictam, quam idem magister Henricus asserit de se factam fuisse et esse nullam, et si qua est cassari et irritari et decerni ipsum magistrum Henricum nullum jus habuisse nec habere in dictis canonicatu et prebenda nec ad eos, sibi que super . . ac predictis inquietacione, molestacione et perturbacione perpetuum imponi silentium, necnon pronunciari et declarari per dictum dominum Thomam fuisse et esse legitime appellatum, et predicta petit omni modo jure et causa, quibus melius potest, cum dampnis, interesse et expensis factis, et protestatur de faciendo, salvo jure corrigendi et cetera.

Juramento igitur postmodum de calumpnia et veritate dicenda super dicto libello et in tota ipsa causa corporaliter prestito per magistros Robertum et Johannem, procuratores predictos, et iudicio coram domino Johanne auditore predicto factis et datis quibusdam posicionibus et articulis hinc et inde, dictus Fo. lxxxvj<sup>v</sup> | magister Johannes de Hampton in fine suorum positionum et articulorum quandam petitionem exhibuit per hec verba. Petit igitur ex predictis presentacionem predictam de dicto Henrico factam admitti, et eum institui in canonicatu et prebenda predictis, dictoque Thome super eis perpetuum silentium imponi. Predicta petit cum dampnis et expensis et fructibus datis, eciam postmodum contra ipsos articulos et libellum quibusdam excepcionibus, et ad ipsas excepciones quibusdam replicacionibus subsecutis, verum prefato domino Johanne auditore se de Romana curia absentante, idem dominus noster causam seu causas hujusmodi, in eo statu in quo remanserunt coram dicto domino Johanne, nobis Oliverio de Cerzeto, capellano suo, dictique sacri palatii primi gradus auditori causarum resumendas et audiendas commisit

ac fine debito terminandas. Comparentibus igitur postmodum in iudicio coram nobis magistris Johanne de Hampton, procuratore predicto, et Johanne de Upton, procuratore, et procuratore nomine dicti magistri Thome de Cherleton principalis, cum suo sufficienti mandato, per eos ad posiciones predictas quibusdam responsionibus ac postmodum nonnullis declaracionibus subsecutis, nos ad producendum omnia quibus partes uti volebant in causa prefata salvo jure remissionis ad partes, si de jure foret facienda, magistris Roberto de Gonewardeby magistri Thome, et Johanni de Hampton magistri Henrici, principalium predictorum procuratoribus in nostra presencia constitutis certum et competentem peremptorium terminum duximus statuendum. Productis insuper et exhibitis instrumentis, litteris, juribus et munimentis, quibus partes ipse uti volebant in causa prefata, necnon ad recognoscendum sigilla et notarios appensa et contentos in productis eisdem, certis competentibus et peremptoriis terminis assignatis et quibusdam excepcionibus contra ipsa producta et replicacionibus ad eas postmodum subsecutis ac eciam sigillis et notariis appensis et contentis in productis eisdem recognitis nos demum, quia per ea que coram prefato domino Johanne de Arpadella ac eciam coram nobis in Romana curia fuerunt habita in causa ipsa de meritis dicte cause plene liquere non poterat, super articulis utriusque partis remissionem ad partes decrevimus faciendam. Postmodum vero idem dominus noster summus pontifex reverendo in Christo patri domino episcopo Wyntonien' et venerabilibus viris dominis . . . priori et archidiacono ecclesie Wyntonien', de utriusque partis procuratorum assensu suis dedit litteris in mandatis, ut ipsi apud Wynton' testes et instrumenta ac litteras que utraque pars super articulis sub nostro sigillo inclusis una cum interrogatoriis eis per nos transmissis infra certum temporis spacium prudenter recipere et testes ipsos secundum eadem interrogatoria diligenter examinare curarent, litteras et instrumenta predicta transcribi fideliter faciendo. Si vero alterutra parcium predictarum testes alterius vellet reprobare, ipsi testes qui super hujusmodi reprobacione producerentur infra aliud certum temporis spacium sapienter reciperent et secundum interrogatoria a partibus exhibenda, si vellent ea exhibere. Alioquin juxta datam eis a deo prudenciam cum diligencia examinarent easdem<sup>1</sup> deposiciones testium predictorum fideliter in scriptis redactas una cum articulis et interrogatoriis supradictis ac transsumptis litterarum et instrumentorum predictorum sub eorum sigillis inclusas, ad ipsius domini nostri pape

<sup>1</sup> *MS. eosdem.*

presenciam transmissuri ac significaturi sibi que et quanta fides esset eisdem instrumentis et litteris adhibenda, prefigendo eisdem partibus terminum peremptorium competentem, quo per se vel procuratores ydoneos cum omnibus actis, juribus et munimentis suis hujusmodi causam tangentibus apostolico se conspectui representarent justam dante (*sic*) et dictam sententiam Fo. lxxxvij | recepture (*sic*); quod si non omnes premissis exequendis interesse non possent, duo ex eis nichilominus exequerentur eadem. Prefati quoque episcopus et archidiaconus commissarii, asserentes se fore multis arduis eorum negociis prepediti, ita quod premissis vacare seu interesse non poterant, venerabilibus et religiosis viris dominis . . gardiano ordinis fratrum minorum de Wynton' et . . abbati de Hyda Wyntonien' diocesis commiserunt super premissis omnibus et singulis vices suas, cum cohercionis canonice potestate donec eas ad se ducerent revocandas. Prefati vero . . prior ecclesie Wyntonien' et abbas monasterii de Hyda, ac gardianus fratrum minorum, prefatis litteris apostolicis et commissionibus eis factis per eos receptis, testes, litteras et instrumenta, ac jura alia, quos utraque pars producere voluit, coram eis receperunt, et testes eosdem eciam examinare curaverunt, ac depositiones eorum in scriptis redactas, ac transsumpta litterarum, instrumentorum, articulorum et interrogatoriorum ac omnium aliorum coram eis in ipso negocio habiturum, sub eorum sigillis inclusas, juxta mandatum factum eis predictum, ad sedem apostolicam remiserunt. Prefatus vero dominus noster summus pontifex ad supplicationem procuratoris dicti magistri Henrici de Clyf nobis Oliverio, auditori predicto, commisit publicationem remissionis predicte, et causam ipsam resumendam audiendam et fino debito terminandam ac eciam decidendam. Comparentibus igitur postmodum in judicio coram nobis magistris Johanne de Hampton, procuratore predicto, et magistro Ricardo de Thormerton, procuratore, et procuratore nomine magistri Thome de Cherleton, principalis predicti, cum suo sufficienti mandato, quolibet eorum pro parte sua, ac presentata per procuratores ipsos remissione attestacionum testium et aliorum omnium predictorum sub sigillis dominorum . . prioris, abbatis et gardiani predictorum inclusa, sigillis quorum predicte remissionis recognitis hinc et inde et per dictum magistrum Ricardum super dicta tota causa de calumpnia et de veritate dicenda corporaliter prestito juramento, necnon quibusdam testibus per ipsum magistrum Ricardum in judicio coram nobis productis, juratis et examinatis, et eorum dictis in scriptis redactis, nos attestaciones remissionis ejusdem, et alias factas et habitas in Romana

curia coram nobis aperuimus et publicavimus in presencia parcium predictarum. Contra quas quidem attestaciones quibusdam excepcionibus datis hinc et inde in iudicio coram nobis, nos post aliquos actus in hujusmodi causa habitos coram nobis, utrique parti ad concludendum in causa ipsa vel ad dicendum causam rationabilem quare dicta conclusio fieri non deberet certum, peremptorium et competentem terminum duximus statuendum. In quo comparentibus in iudicio coram nobis magistris Johanne de Hampton' et Ricardo de Thormerton', procuratoribus antedictis, et eodem magistro Johanne in causa ipsa pro parte sua concludente ac eciam per nos cum eo concludi petente, et prefato magistro Ricardo pro parte sua in eadem contumaciter concludere recusante nec ullam causam rationabilem allegante quare non deberet in dicta causa concludi, nos dictum magistrum Ricardum reputavimus prout erat ante omnia contumacem et in ejus contumaciam in causam hujusmodi cum eodem magistro Johanne de Hampton concludente conclusimus et in ea habuimus pro concluso. Et demum ad audiendum nostram diffinitivam sententiam in hac causa ad hanc diem Mercurii peremptorium terminum eisdem partibus duximus statuendum. In quo quidem termino comparentibus in iudicio coram nobis magistris Ricardo de Thormerton et Johanne de Hampton, procuratoribus antedictis, et eodem magistro Johanne sententiam per nos cum instancia ferri petente, nos Olyverus auditor predictus, visis, recensitis et diligenter inspectis ac plene discussis omnibus et singulis actis, factis, habitis et productis in iudicio, tam coram domino Johanne de Arpadella, auditore predicto, quam eciam coram nobis in causa prefata, factaque de hiis omnibus

Fo. lxxxvij<sup>v</sup> | cum coauditoribus nostris primi gradus sacri palacii  
relacione plenaria et fidei, et cum ipsis et nobiscum et eciam cum nonnullis aliis peritis deliberacione super hiis prehabita diligenti, de omnium ipsorum coauditorum nostrorum consilio et assensu prefatis procuratoribus coram nobis presentibus, per ea que vidimus et cognovimus et que nunc cognoscimus et videmus, Christi nomine invocato, pro tribunali sedentes et habentes pre oculis solum Deum, per hanc nostram diffinitivam sententiam in his scriptis pronunciamus presentacionem predictam de dicto magistro Henrico factam fuisse et esse admittendam, ipsamque presentacionem admittimus, eundemque magistrum Henricum in personam dicti magistri Johannis de Hampton, procuratoris sui, instituimus in canonicatu et prebenda predictis, ipsumque magistrum Johannem in persona ipsius magistri Henrici per birretum



nostrum investimus in eisdem, et dicto magistro Thome super eis perpetuum silentium imponimus. Condempnantes nichilominus prefatum magistrum Ricardum nomine procuratoris predicto et dictum magistrum Thomam in personam ipsius magistri Ricardi in fructibus inde perceptis et expensis in et pro hac causa legitime factis, taxacione earum nobis imposterum reservata. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium et evidenciam pleniorē presentem nostram sentenciam per Johannem Pictoris de Maceriis notarium publicum et dicte cause scribam atque<sup>1</sup> nostrum infra-scriptum scribi et publicari mandavimus, nostrique sigilli jussimus appensione muniri. Lecta, lata, et in scriptis pronunciata fuit suprascripta sententia Avinion' in palacio apostolico in quo auditores sacri palatii apostolici sedent ad jura reddendum per prefatum dominum auditorem pro tribunali sedentem sub anno domini a Nativitate ejusdem millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo sexto, indicione nona, die Mercurii nona mensis Julii, pontificatus predicti sanctissimi patris et domini nostri, domini Johannis, divina providencia pape xxij, anno decimo, presentibus venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis Arnaldo de Relhavis, decano ecclesie sancti Petri de Romeno, Condomien' diocesis, Kellino de Crentona, Bertholinino de Mediolano, advocatis, magistris Gyndon Septe', Matheo de Floreno, procuratoribus in Romana curia, Johanne de Mitford, Rogerio de Penbrock', Johanne de Armani de Arenis, auctoritate apostolica notariis, Goberto Warneri de Dammonsis et Johanne Petri de Maceriis, clericis Remen' diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Johannes Pictoris de Maceriis, Remen' diocesis, publicus imperiali auctoritate notarius et prefati domini auditoris ac predictae cause scribe, cui constat de rasuris factis in vicesima linea hujus instrumenti super verbis *recognitis nos demum* et in vicesima nona linea super verbis *examinare curaverunt* quia feci, prolacioni dicte sentencie, ac omnibus aliis et singulis supradictis, una cum prenomatis testibus presens fui et ea omnia et singula de mandato et auctoritate ejusdem domini auditoris scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque consueto signo signavi, rogatus et requisitus in testimonium premissorum. Constat eciam nichilominus notario<sup>2</sup> supradicto de verbis in interlinearem in secunda linea, scilicet *de Bleburi*, quia feci.

Et ego Johannes Armanni de Arenis, clericus Gracionapolitan' diocesis, publicus apostolica et imperiali auctoritate notarius, prolacioni et leccioni prefate sentencie una cum prefatis notariis

<sup>1</sup> MS. attque.

<sup>2</sup> MS. natario.

et testibus presens interfui et rogatus et requisitus huic instrumento publico et omnem me subscripsi manu propria et signum meum apposui in testimonium veritatis.<sup>1</sup>

[29 January 1321. The chapter of Hereford presented Thomas de Bosebury, priest, to the vicarage of Shinfield, appropriated to them. Afterwards Adam, bishop of Hereford, assigned certain portions to the vicarage, and, on 5 February, the Bishop of Salisbury instituted Thomas as perpetual vicar, reserving to himself and his successors power of augmenting the portions whenever there was need.]

Fo. lxxxviiij<sup>v</sup>

SHENYNGFELD VICARIA. Quarto kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo apud Poterne . . capitulum Hereforden' ecclesie cathedralis ad vicariam de Shenyngfeld ecclesie appropriate eisdem Thomam de Bosebur', presbiterum, presentarunt; ac venerabilis pater dominus Adam, dei gracia Herforden' episcopus, vice decani et capituli ecclesie cathedralis predictae, postmodum assignavit eidem vicarie porciones subscriptas, videlicet omnes oblaciones, mortuaria et alia funeralia ad ecclesiam de Shenyngfeld et capellam de Swalefeld perveniencia, necnon decimas agnellorum, lane, porcellorum, aucarum, lactis et casei, vitulorum, lini, pannagii, molendinorum, columbarum, piscariarum, pomorum, mellis, pullorum, ovorum, et annum redditum debitum ad magnum altare de Shenyngfeld, mansum apud Schenyngfeld, et mansum apud Swalefeld, cum domibus inibi situatis, in quibus mansis et domibus capellani parochie habitare solebant; que porciones juxta communem estimacionem xxv marcas sterlingas et amplius sicut scribit communibus annis valent. Et idem vicarius per capellanos et clericos necessarios nomine vicarie sue sumptibus suis dictis ecclesie et capelle faciet deserviri, et archidiacono cum visitaverit canonice procurari, denariosque sinodales solvet, ac cereos inveniet processionibus, una cum pane et vino pro indigencia ecclesie et capelle predictarum; cetera autem omnia ad dictos decanum et capitulum pertinebunt. Quibus et aliis ponderandis per dominum ponderatis, reservataque [potestate<sup>2</sup>] sibi et successoribus suis porciones hujusmodi quociens opus fuerit augmentandi, Thomam predictum, presbiterum, nonis Februarii sequentibus ad vicariam predictam in formam juris admisit et perpetuum vicarium secundum formam constitutionis Ottoboni edite in hac parte instituit in eadem.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Fo. lxxxviiij<sup>r</sup> is blank.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in MS.

<sup>3</sup> Further documents concerning the appropriation of the vicarage of Shinfield to the dean and chapter of Hereford in 1320, the provisions made for the vicar, and this institu-

[1 February 1321. *Peter, abbot of St. Mary, Montebourg, revoked the grant of the administration of Loders priory to brother William de Carentonio otherwise called le Condu, and asked the Bishop by letter to admit to the priory brother Roger called Hariel, his fellow-monk, whom he and his convent had appointed their proctor in England and prior and warden of their manors and churches of Loders with the chapels annexed to it in the dioceses of Salisbury and Exeter.*]

LODRES PRIORATUS.<sup>1</sup> Kalendis Februarii anno predicto apud Poterne frater Petrus, abbas monasterii beate Marie Montisburgi, Constanciensis diocesis, administracionem prioratus predicti fratri Guillelmo de Carentonio<sup>2</sup> alias dicto le Condu concessam revocando ex causa, ipsumque destituendo ab hujusmodi officio prioratus, domino humiliter suis litteris supplicavit, ut fratrem Rogerum dictum Hariel, conmonachum suum, quem, una cum suo conventu, aliis litteris, predicti prioratus cum pertinenciis suis, ordinat, facit et constituit procuratorem suum in Anglia, ac eciam priorem et custodem maneriorum suorum et ecclesiarum suarum de Lodres cum capellis annexis eidem in diocesibus Sar' et Exon', ad prefatum prioratum admittere dignaretur, ipsum in eodem administrare libere permittendo; quod in crastino ibidem dominus idem fecit, prout in hiis litteris continetur.

[2 February 1321. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to induct brother Roger, whom the Bishop has admitted to the priory and wardenship of Loders, saving all episcopal rights and customs and the dignity of his church of Salisbury.*]

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedicionem. Cum religiosus vir, frater Petrus, abbas monasterii beate Marie Montisburgi Constanciensis diocesis, administracionem prioratus de Lodres et pertinenciarum ejusdem fratri Guillelmo de Karen-tonio<sup>2</sup> alias dicto le Condu concessam revocavit ex causa, ipsum destituendo ab officio hujusmodi prioratus, nobisque humiliter supplicavit ut fratrem Rogerum dictum Hariel, conmonachum suum, quem ejusdem prioratus priorem constituit suis directis super hoc nobis litteris et custodem, ad prioratum hujusmodi admittere dignaremur, ipsum administrare in eodem libere permittendo, nos tam predictis quam eciam conventus monasterii supradicti litteris patentibus, quibus idem conventus dictum fratrem *tion of Thomas de Bosebury are in C.P.R. 1317-21, p. 493; C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 196; Reg. A. de Orleton, Bishop of Hereford, 1317-27, pp. 149-50, 158-63, 181-2, 201-2; and below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 106-106<sup>v</sup>.*

<sup>1</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: modo istum prioratum obtinent abbatissa et sorores domus de Syon de Shene.*

<sup>2</sup> *Cf. Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii. 807.*

Rogerus priorem ac custodem prioratus de Lodres, et eciam suum in Anglia procuratorem constituit, plenius ponderatis, eumdem fratrem Rogerus ad prioratum et custodiam supradictos auctoritate nostra ordinaria admisimus, sibi que bonorum administracionem commisimus eorumdem, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus iuribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate, quibus prejudicare non intendimus per premissa. Vobis igitur firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus, quatenus eumdem fratrem Rogerus in corporalem possessionem prioratus et custodie hujusmodi cum suis iuribus et universis pertinenciis inducatis et defendatis inductum, contradictores et rebelles in hac parte per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam canonice compescendo. Valete. Datum apud Poterne iij nonas Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo et consecracionis nostre sexto.

Fo. lxxxix

5 Feb. 1321, Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Broadwindsor (*Brode Wyndesore*), vacant by the death of the last vicar and belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Roger de Hyneton, priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had letters of collation and induction.<sup>1</sup>

12 Feb. 1321, Woodford. John Hux, priest, pres. by Thomas de Boneville to church of Little Bredy (*Bridia, Bridie*). He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

18 Feb. 1321, Woodford. William de Moneketon, clerk, pres. by Reymund Heryng to church of Langton Herring (*Langeton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

13 Apr. 1321. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

20 Feb. 1321, Salisbury. William de Polle, priest, pres. by Alice de Columbers to church of Shaw (*Shawe*) and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

23 Feb. 1321, in church of Salisbury. After these letters with a certificate in his favour and letters of resignation of the last rector had been brought back, the Bishop, having accepted the resignation, adm. and inst. William, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, pp. 140, 159-60 and n. 4, 163 and n. 2.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *comm' offic'*.



20 Feb. 1321, Woodford. Master Thomas le Botiler, rector of Chipping Norton (*Chepyngnort'*, *Chepyngton'*), pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abendon'*), by reason of exchanging his church Fo. lxxxix<sup>v</sup> for it. He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. | or his official and letters of commission to the Bishop of Lincoln to carry out the Bishop's duties in the business of the exchange.

14 Feb. 1321, Woodford. John de Burghton pres. by Stephen de Julceaux to church of Winterborne Monkton (*Wynterborn' Wast*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

8 Mar. 1321. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop, and the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector.

10 Mar. 1321, Tarrant Monkton (*Tarente Moneketon'*). John de Riston pres. by Thomas, earl of Lancaster (*Lancastr'*) and Leicester (*Leicestr'*) and steward (*seneschallus*) of England, to church of Coulston (*Coueleston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

3 Apr. 1321, Potterne. After these letters with a certificate in his favour and letters of resignation of the last rector had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

10 Mar. 1321, Winterborne Stickland (*Wynterborn' Stikelane*). Thomas de Axmynstr' pres. by Peter Vaurelli, proctor of Raterius de Miramonte, prebendary of Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*), to vicarage of Chardstock, and had letters of inquiry to official of the prebendal jurisdiction of Chardstock.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour and the resignation of the last vicar had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Thomas, a priest, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him.<sup>1</sup> He had the usual letters.

20 Mar. 1321, Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Burstock (*Bourgstok'*), vacant and belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to William de Aston, priest, according to form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had the usual letters.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> MS. gives *et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem* in error for *et perpetuum vicarium instituit in eadem*.

<sup>2</sup> Fo. lxxxx is blank.

Fo. lxxxx<sup>v</sup>

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO PRIMO.<sup>1</sup>

26 Mar. 1321, Potterne. Richard de Bristoll, priest, pres. by Alexander de Wonden, rector of Worth Matravers (*Worth*) and Swanage (*Swanewich*), to vicarage of Worth Matravers (*Worth*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

After these letters had been brought back, the Bishop collated the vicarage, which had legitimately devolved to his collation *ea vice*, on account of the incapacity of the patron who was excommunicated, and of the presentee, who was sufficiently illiterate, (*per inhabilitatem presentantis excommunicati et presentati sufficienter illiterati*), to John de Nouesle, as is noted at the end of the following folio.<sup>2</sup>

27 Mar. 1321, Potterne. Master Peter de Avebur', clerk, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*Lira*),<sup>3</sup> having sufficient power in this matter, to church of Gussage St. Michael (*Gussich Michaelis*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

1 Apr. 1321. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Peter as rector.<sup>4</sup> He had letters patent of instn. and close of induction.

28 Mar. 1321, Potterne. Master Robert de Warenn' pres. by Oliver de Yngham, kt., to church of Steeple Langford (*Stepellangeford*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

3 Apr. 1321. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Nicholas de Wynton, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Robert, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

28 Mar. 1321, Potterne. Nicholas de Wynton pres. by Oliver de Ingham, kt., to church of Codford St. Mary (*beate Marie de Estcodeford*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

3 Apr. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, and the resignation of Master Robert de Warenn, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas, a priest, as rector.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *et consecracionis nostre sexto.*

<sup>2</sup> Below, p. 230.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *prior Cartus' de Shene obtinet.*

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *per mortem.*

31 Mar. 1321, Potterne. John Grene of Brockworth (*Brockworthe*) pres. by prior and convent of Farleigh (*Farlegh'*) to church of Oaksey (*Wockeseye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Apr. 1321. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been received, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

Fo. lxxxvj

9 Apr. 1321, Potterne. Philip de Anne, clerk, pres. by John Cyfre-wast, kt., to church of More Crichel (*Morekirchil*) and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 Apr. 1321. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Philip, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

11 Apr. 1321, Potterne. John Froile, priest, pres. by Matilda, abbess, and convent of St. Mary, Winchester (*Wynton'*), to prebend of church of Urchfont (*Archesfonte, Erchesfonte*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

[11 April 1321. Appointment of William de Abendon, perpetual vicar in Salisbury cathedral, to the wardenship of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury.]

CUSTODIA HOSPITALIS SANCTI NICHOLAI SAR'. R. et cetera, dilecto filio Willelmo de Abendon, perpetuo in ecclesia nostra Sar' vicario, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De tua fidelitate et circumspectionis industria fiduciam optinentes custodiam domus hospitalis nostri sancti Nicholai Sar', spiritualium et temporalium eorumdem, tibi committimus per presentes, mandantes quatinus de omnibus bonis hospitalis predicti ante omnia inventarium conficias et testato, ut de eisdem certiorari si oporteat valeamus. Valete. Datum apud Poterne iij idus Aprilis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxj et consecracionis nostre sexto.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *d. . . Cf. Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-3, p. 598.* An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 8 May 1321, pending an appeal to the court by John de Froyle against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Michael Crok and John de Apsele, and a mandate from the court, dated 24 November 1321, requiring the Bishop to send information about John's presentation to the prebend, are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 304<sup>v</sup>, 311. There are also further mandates of 19 March 1323 and 7 July 1326 from the court, requiring the Bishop to give justice to John de Froille, prebendary of Urchfont, in his complaints about the division of the fruits of his prebend during its vacancy after the death of his predecessor, Robert Ambrois, and about the responsibility of Robert's executors for repairs there, or to summon the executors before the court of Canterbury, *ibid.*, fos. 324, 348<sup>v</sup>; cf. above, pp. 74-5.

<sup>2</sup> In margin at bottom of folio: Memorandum de custodia hospit[alis] sancti Nicholai Sar' commiss' per dominum domino Willelmo de Abyndon, apud Poterne circiter hoc tempus.

21 Apr. 1321, Potterne. Nicholas Beneyt pres. by Agnes, formerly wife of Henry Husee, to church of South Moreton (*Suthmorton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

3 May 1321, Figheldean (*Fighelden*'). A royal prohibition, *ne admittatis*, was received. Its tenor is contained in the Register of Writs, 1321 (*in Registro de Brevibus, in anno domini et cetera, xxj*).<sup>1</sup>

24 Apr. 1321, Potterne. William de Whitefeld, priest, pres. by John de Whitefeld to church of Puncknowle (*Pomeknolle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lxxxxj<sup>v</sup>

25 Apr. 1321, Potterne. Roger Bovetoun of Sutton, clerk, pres. by Henry Huse to church of South Moreton (*Suthmorton*, *Southmorton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Recuperata est presentacio versus presentantem predictum ut paret infra*.<sup>3</sup>

26 Apr. 1321, Potterne. John de Dagenhale, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Battle (*Bello*), diocese of Chichester (*Cicestr*'), to church of Brightwalton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

27 Apr. 1321, Potterne. Robert de Okham, priest, pres. by John de Okham, rector of Broad Chalke (*Chalk*'), to perpetual vicarage of his chapel of Bower Chalke (*Bourchalk*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

25 May 1321. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Robert de Okham, priest, as perpetual vicar in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had the usual letters.

28 Apr. 1321, Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Worth Matravers (*Worthe*) in Dors., which had devolved on his collation *ea vice* by reason of the incapacity (*inhabilitatis*) of the person presented to it,<sup>5</sup> to John de Nouesle, deacon, and inst. him, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person.

<sup>1</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 180<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Two letters, pasted on to a parchment tag which appears between fos. lxxxx<sup>v</sup> and lxxxxj, are evidently meant to face fo. lxxxxiij, where the other end of the tag appears, and where there is a blank space with the marginal note: *Custodia Wylton*'. They are printed after this note, below, p. 233, n. 4.

<sup>3</sup> See below, p. 232.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *appell' a non admissione [ad] curiam Cant*'.

<sup>5</sup> See above, p. 228.



Fo. lxxxxij

29 Apr. 1321, Potterne. The Bishop, according to the form of the register of the college (*domus*) of St. Edmund, Salisbury,<sup>1</sup> adm. William de Boyton, priest, to the vacant place in the same house which William de Glover', priest, occupied temporarily (*temporaliter*) and united (*associavit*) him as perpetual priest with the provost and other priests there.

[28 April 1321. *Grant in commendam until 29 September of the subdeanery of Salisbury and the annexed church of Stourton Caundle to Master Robert de Bluntesdon, canon of Salisbury and priest, with the obligation of residence at Salisbury cathedral. Mandates for his induction were directed to the dean of Salisbury or his locum tenens, and to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official.*]

SUBDECANATUS SAR' COMMENDA. Vicesimo octavo die Aprilis dominus subdecanatum predictum commendavit sub hac forma.<sup>2</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Bluntesdon, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Subdecanatum ecclesie nostre Sar' vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, cum ecclesia de Caundel eidem annexa<sup>3</sup> suisque juribus et pertinenciis universis, vobis cum onere residendi in ecclesia predicta, prout quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur, isto vicesimo octavo die Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo usque festum sancti Michaelis nunc venturum certis ex causis et legitimis nos ad hoc rationabiliter inducentibus, secundum formam ultimi Lugdunen' concilii, commendamus testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Datum apud Poterne die et anno predictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno sexto. Et mandabatur . . decano ecclesie Sar' vel ejus locum tenenti et eciam . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali de inducendo dictum magistrum Robertum nomine commende predicte.<sup>4</sup>

28 Apr. 1321, Potterne. Henry de Morley pres. by John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, to church of Trowbridge (*Troubrigg'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

12 June 1321, Sonning. After these letters and a certificate had been brought back to the Bishop, with letters of resignation of Richard de Wambergh, the last rector, who appeared in person.

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 29, n. 1.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota.*

<sup>3</sup> *In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: nota ibi annex'.*

<sup>4</sup> *There is a drawing of a face in the margin with the words in a later (? 14th-century) hand: Nota quod episcopus potest committere induccionem subdecani cui placet.*

the Bishop, having accepted Richard's resignation, adm. and inst. Henry as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>1</sup>

5 May 1321, Figheldean (*Fighelden*). John de Maureby, priest, pres. by Nicholas de Stapelton, kt., to church of South Moreton (*Suthmorton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

7 July 1321, Pomfret (*Pountfret*). After these letters and a certificate had been brought back to the Bishop, with a royal writ in this form:

[26 June 1321. Royal writ for the admission to the church of South Moreton of the presentee of Nicholas, son of Milo de Stapelton, who has recovered the advowson against Henry Huse, and Agnes, formerly Henry's wife.]

<sup>2</sup>Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie, et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia episcopo Sar', salutem. Sciatis quod Nicholaus, filius Milonis de Stapelton, consanguineus et heres Nicholai de Stapelton, in curia nostra coram nobis per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavit versus Henricum Hoese et Agnetam que fuit uxor Henrici Hoese presentacionem suam ad ecclesiam de Suthmorton vestre diocesis vacantem, ut dicitur. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam predictam, ad presentacionem predicti Nicholai filii Milonis sine dilacione admittatis, reclamacione predictorum Henrici, filii Henrici, et Agnete non obstante. Teste H. le Scrop apud Westm' xxvj die Junii anno regni nostri quarto-decimo.

the Bishop, by Richard de Wamberg', his commissary *in hac parte*, adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

Fo. lxxxij<sup>v</sup>

13 May, London. John de Cateloigne, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Waltham Holy Cross (*sancte Crucis*) to vicarage of Windsor (*Wyndelsore nova*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 May, Sonning. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. below, pp. 257 and n. 3, p. 271.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand:* Hic nota contra dominum Henricum Huse pro ista ecclesia. Cf. above, p. 230.

14 May, London. Thomas de Ellerker, priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larchier of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England (*domus sancte Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosol' in Anglia*), to church of Chilcombe (*Chiltecombe*)<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

17 May, London. John de Orchardesle pres. by abess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*) to church of St. Laurence in Shaftesbury (*Sheft*), vacant by the death of Master Ralph de Tidolfside, formerly rector, who was publicly handed over for ecclesiastical burial on 14 April (*qui xviij kalendas Maii publice tradebatur ecclesiastice sepulture*). He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

29 May. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector in the church, which was known to have become vacant (*notorie incepit vacare*) by the death of Master Ralph de Tidolfside, the last rector, on 12 April.

28 May, Sonning. Simon de Aysshe, priest, pres. by John de la Beche, kt., to church of Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. lxxxxiiij<sup>4</sup>

18 June, Sonning. Peter de Querendon, priest, pres. by Thomas le Botiler, rector of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abend*) to vicarage of

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Memorandum de ren[unciacione] res[ignacionis] facte in carcere.*

<sup>2</sup> A space follows.

<sup>3</sup> See below, pp. 235-6, 242-3.

<sup>4</sup> The top half of fo. lxxxxiiij is blank except for a marginal note: *Custodia Wylton*. Below this is one end of a parchment tag stitched between the leaves of the quire. On the other end of this tag, which appears between fos. lxxxxv and lxxxxj, has been pasted a strip of parchment containing rough drafts of two letters, which were probably meant to be inserted here:

[*Appointment of Robert de Bluntesdon, canon of Salisbury, as guardian of the spiritualities of Wilton abbey, because the abess is too old and ill to exercise the charge.*]

R. Roberto de Bluntesdon, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum dilecta in Christo filia . . . abbatissa monasterii Wilton' nostre diocesis, senio et adversa valitudine debilitetur<sup>a</sup> in tantum quod commissam sibi curam exercere non poterit ut tenetur, prout legitime nobis constat<sup>b</sup>, de vestra circumspectionis industria confidentes, vobis in adiutorium sui custodiam<sup>c</sup> spiritualitatis monasterii supradicti<sup>d</sup> in personis et rebus<sup>d</sup> tenore presencium committimus<sup>e</sup> cum cohercionis canonice potestate, donec illud duxerimus revocandum, testimonio presencium et cetera.

[*Letter to the prioress and convent of Wilton informing them of Master Robert de Bluntesdon's appointment as guardian of the spiritualities of their abbey, and enjoining them to obey him.*]

<sup>f</sup> Roger et cetera a ses cheres filies en dieu . . . prioresse et covent de Wylton salut, grace

<sup>a-a</sup> Inserted above line in place of debilitate corporis gravetur, which have been crossed out.

<sup>b-b</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>c</sup> Inserted above line in place of conductorem, which has been crossed out.

<sup>d-d</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>e</sup> Inserted above line in place of deputamus, which has been crossed out.

<sup>f</sup> Dilectis crossed out.

same church,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

26 June, Cumnor (*Comenore*). After these letters in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, with letters of resignation of John de Ely, vicar, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had the usual letters.

6 July, North Moreton (*Northmorton*). John de Hampton, clerk, pres. by abess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*) to the united churches of All Saints and St. Edward, Shaftesbury (*ecclesias omnium Sanctorum et sancti Edwardi Shefton, abolim legitime consolidatas*), which had been vacant for a month and more from the time of public notice received (*a tempore publice noticie habite*) in Shaftesbury abbey and in the same churches. He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 July, Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and after letters of resignation of John de Orchardeslegh, the last rector, had been brought back, and the resignation accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector of the united churches. He had the usual letters.

10 July, Sonning. Master William de Selton, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston*) to church of Longbridge

et beneceon. \*Pur seo qe<sup>h</sup> nostre chere filie en dieu vostre abbesse<sup>i</sup>. . . . <sup>i</sup>enfibli<sup>s</sup> par veillesse <sup>1</sup>et maladie<sup>1</sup>, qe<sup>l</sup> ne puist <sup>k</sup>governir vostre moustier nomement en sa espiritualte<sup>t</sup> comil covenoit<sup>1</sup>, nus en aide de lui avoms baille <sup>m</sup>par nos lettres patentes<sup>m</sup> a nostre cher cler<sup>k</sup>, mestre Robert de Bluntesdon, chanoigne de nostre esglise de Sar', de qi avisement nus fioms, la garde del espiritualte de vostre moustier<sup>o</sup> si la qe nus la repeloms, <sup>p</sup>vus mandoms et enjoignoms <sup>a</sup>a checune de vus<sup>a</sup> en veue de obedience qe al dit gardein<sup>r</sup> humblement et benignement obeiez<sup>s</sup>, solom le purport de<sup>t</sup> nos lettres susdites. Cheres filies, le roi de virges vus doit bone vie et longe.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *consolidacio est facta ut in registro Roberti Halam.*

\*-s Inserted above line in place of C[omme] nus par la veillesse et impoair vostre abbesse, which have been crossed out.

<sup>h</sup> Inserted above nostre.

<sup>1-1</sup> One or two words have been crossed out and erased.

<sup>i-1</sup> Inserted above line in place of impoair de corps, which have been crossed out.

<sup>k-k</sup> Inserted above line in place of hanter la cure a lui commisse, which have been crossed out. Baille has been inserted above commisse and has also been crossed out.

<sup>1</sup> Inserted below line in place of est venuz, which have been crossed out.

<sup>m-m</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>o</sup> This is followed by en persones et choses, which have been crossed out.

<sup>p</sup> Pur qoi has been crossed out.

<sup>q-q</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>r</sup> Inserted above line in place of mestre Robert cler<sup>k</sup>, which have been crossed out.

<sup>s</sup> This is followed by solom la commission susdite faite de la dite garde, which have been crossed out; nostre has been inserted above la and a lui above faite, and these have also been crossed out.

la has been crossed out.

<sup>n</sup> Inserted above line.



Deverill (*Deverel Langebrigg*'),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

The presentee does not proceed with this presentation, and so it was handed back to him at Sutton, 21 Sept., at his personal instance (*Non prosequitur presentatus presentacionem prefatam, et ideo sibi retradita fuit apud Sutton xj kalendas Octobris, ad suam instanciam personalem*).<sup>3</sup>

Fo. lxxxxij<sup>v</sup>

422 July 1321, London. John de Kyvele, priest, pres. by Ralph de Gorges, kt., to church of Litton Cheney (*Lutton*),<sup>5</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

3 Aug. 1321, London. The Bishop granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last Council of Lyons (*Lugd'*), saving to himself and to the archd. the taxation (*taxacione*) of the church due by reason of the vacancy.

3 Aug. London. John Cutel, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) to vicarage of Damerham (*Domerham*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

23 Oct., Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Stephen de la Hay, the last vicar, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person. He had the usual letters. And because he answered insufficiently in matters belonging to the exercise of cure of souls, the Bishop ordered him to come to him after Easter to show sufficiency in these (*Et quia in pertinentibus ad exercitium cure animarum insufficienter respondebat, dominus injunxit eidem, quod post festum Pasche ad dominum veniat ostensurus sufficientiam in hac parte*).

7 Aug. London. Edward II pres. Edmund de Remmesbur', his chaplain, to church of Wootton Rivers (*Wotton*), belonging to his

<sup>1</sup> In margin in later (? 15th-century) hand: *Appropriata est eidem monasterio*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*.

<sup>3</sup> There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, ff. 310-310<sup>v</sup>, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 10 September 1321, pending an appeal to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury by Hamelin de Godelee, rector of Longbridge Deverel, against the Bishop and Master William de Selton; and the remission of the case to the Bishop, 16 October 1321, because the appellant had not prosecuted his appeal.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: [*causa*] xxj, q[uestio] j. *si plures*: i.e. a reference to *Decreti Secunda Pars, causa xxj, questio j*, c. 3. *Qui plures* (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, i, c. 853).

<sup>5</sup> Beside heading in later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

presentation, *ut dicit*, by reason of wardship of the land and heir of John de Ryvers who held of him in chief.<sup>1</sup> The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

10 Aug. 1321, London. Hugh de Audele, junior, pres. Alan de Luda, clerk, to church of Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*), belonging to his presentation, *ut dicit*, by reason of the minority (*minoris etatis*) of Thomas, son and heir of John de Ryvers. The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 Sept., Sutton. The presentee brought back letters with a certificate of this inquiry, which were by no means in his favour (*que pro eo nullatenus faciebant*), and therefore the Bishop did not admit him.<sup>2</sup>

18 Sept. The Bishop received a royal writ in these words:—

[12 August 1321. Writ of prohibition, forbidding any admission to the church of Wootton Rivers pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between Hugh de Audley, the younger, and John de la Beche. Because the dispute was not settled within six months, the Bishop collated the church.]

Fol. xxxxiij [Form as on p. 16, concerning | the church of Wootton Rivers] inter Hugonem de Audele, juniorem, et Johannem de la Beche, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia ad quem illorum pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium xij die Augusti anno regni nostri quintodecimo. Et quia contencio supradicta discussa non extitit infra sex menses in curia regis, dominus dictam ecclesiam contulit, prout inferius continetur.<sup>3</sup>

20 Aug., London. William Edward of Overton, priest, pres. by Master John de Pinibus, proctor and vicar general in England of Cardinal Reymund, dean of Salisbury, to vicarage of Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*)<sup>4</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to official of dean of Salisbury.

23 Sept., Sutton. After a certificate of this inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 3.

<sup>2</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 20 November, 1321, pending an appeal to the court by Alan de Luda against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Simon de Ayshe, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 310<sup>v</sup>. Cf. above, pp. 233, 235-6.

<sup>3</sup> Below, pp. 242-3; cf. 410.

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *exhibita*, *nota*, and in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *presentacio vicarie de Sonning*.

constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had letters of instn. and induction.

2 Sept., Sonning. William le Trappe, priest, pres. by mayor and burgesses of Devizes (*Devys*) to priory [of the hospital] of St. John the Baptist of Devizes,<sup>1</sup> and had inquiry to official of jurisdiction of Devizes.

27 Sept., Ramsbury (*Remmesbur*). After a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, a priest, as prior to the priory which was without cure (*non curatum*).

7 Sept., Sonning. Stephen de la Hay, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston*) to church of Marnhull (*Marnhulle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lxxxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

11 Sept. 1321, Sonning. Hugh de Langrichs', clerk, pres. by prior and convent of St. Denis by Southampton (*sancti Dionisii juxta Suthampton*) to church of Holy Trinity, Wilton (*Wylton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

9 Oct. 1321, Woodford (*Wodeford*). After the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, and a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Hugh, an acolyte, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

13 Sept., Sonning. Edward atte Bordich', priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Sherborne (*Shirborn*) to vicarage of Horton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Oct., Salisbury. The presentee brought back to the Bishop the certificate of the inquiry, which was entirely in his favour. Therefore the Bishop adm. and inst. Edward, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had letters of instn. and induction.

18 Sept., Sutton. John de Brackeley, priest, pres. by John de Whitefeld, kt., to church of Puncknowle (*Pomeknolle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Oct., Sonning. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector, having first received renunciation of the right of William de Whitefeld, priest, acquired by a presentation made to

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *maior et burgenses de Deviss' presentant ad prioratum*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*.

him first (*recepta primitus renunciacione juris Willelmi de Whitefeld, presbiteri, per presentacionem sibi in hac parte factam primitus adquisiti*).

21 Sept., Sutton. John Walleis de la Ferne, priest, pres. by Alexander de Frivile, kt., to chapel of Asserton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

4 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. John as rector of the chapel. He had letters of instn. and induction.

5 Oct., Salisbury. Roger de Boyville, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Tarrant (*loci Benedicti super Tarente*) to mediety of church of All Saints, Wimborne (*Omnium Sanctorum, Up Wymborn'*) and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Oct., Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Roger as rector of the mediety. He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. lxxxxv

7 Oct., Salisbury. John de Cirencestr', priest, pres. by Master Richard de Abyndon, rector of Iwerne Minster (*Iwernemynstr'*), to perpetual chantry belonging to altar of St. Mary in church of Handley (*Henlegh*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 Oct., Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual priest of the chantry. He had letters of instn. and induction.

21 Oct. Sonning. Walter Walisch', clerk, pres. by Ralph de Gorges, kt., to church of Litton Cheney (*Lutton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

23 Oct., Sonning. Adam, Bishop of Hereford, pres. John Andreu, priest, to vicarage of Shinfield (*Shenyngfeld*),<sup>1</sup> belonging to his presentation by reason of the farm of the church granted to him by the chapter of Hereford.<sup>2</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

14 Nov., Potterne. After a certificate of this inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as perpetual vicar in the form of the constitution

<sup>1</sup> A marginal note has been erased.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C. P. L. 1305-42, p. 280.



of Ottobono, receiving from him an oath on the gospels about residing continuously and ministering in person, and about paying half a mark a year to the choristers of Salisbury, according to the ordination of the vicarage. He had letters of instn. and induction.

23 Oct., Sonning. William de Coleshulle, vicar of Marcham (*Mercham*), pres. by Alan Plokenet, lord of Kilpeck (*Kylpek'*), kt., to church of Kington Magna (*Kyngton*), and Adam de Throkmerton, rector of Kington Magna, pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon*) to vicarage of Marcham, by reason of exchanging the church and the vicarage. The vicar obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official, and the rector to archd. of Berks. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. lxxxxv

23 Oct., Sonning. William de Ferschedon, vicar of Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*), diocese of Rochester, pres. by William de Grantscoun, kt., to church of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lydierd Tregoz*), by reason of exchanging it with the vicarage of Gillingham, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

19 Nov. The Bishop entrusted (*commisit*) the whole business of the exchange, in so far as it belonged to him, to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

20 Mar. 1322. The Archbishop certified the Bishop that, proceeding lawfully in the said business, *ponderatis, examinatis et discussis omnibus prout decet*, he had adm. William de Fersham to the church, vacant by the resignation of Walter de Radenore, the last rector, and had inst. him by reason of the exchange. By a mandate dated at Lambeth (*Lameh'*), 29 Nov. following, he ordered the archd. of Wilts. or his official to induct him.

4 Nov. [1321], Sonning. John Durant pres. by Thomas, son of the King of England, earl of Norfolk, and marshal of England, to church of Hampstead Marshall (*Hamstede Mareschal*).

On the same day Ralph, rector of Hampstead Marshall, made his resignation into the Bishop's hands, *pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute*, which the Bishop accepted, and granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Nov., Potterne. After these letters entirely in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. John, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

6 Nov., Thatcham (*Thacham*). Martin de Gastina, clerk, pres. to church or chapel of St. Peter, Wareham (*beati Petri de Warham*),

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *def[erunt] ren[unciaciones] apud Remmesb'.*

by brother John Poucyn, proctor in dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester (*Wynton*) of abbot and convent of St. Mary, Lire (*beate Marie de Lyra*). He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

7 Dec., London. After a certificate of this inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee, an acolyte, to said church, *per se curatam*, and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

27 Oct., Sonning. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Broad Hinton (*Henton*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to John de Bratton.<sup>1</sup> The Bishop received from him an oath on the gospels that he would reside continuously and minister in person, according to the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and granted him letters of collation and induction.

[5 November 1321. Collation to Master Thomas de Bocton, priest, of the sub-deanery of Salisbury and the annexed church of Stourton Caundle, with obligations of residence in Salisbury cathedral and of exercising the cure of bishop's penitentiary there.]

Fo. lxxxv]

SUBDECANATUS SAR'. Quinto die Novembris apud Sonnyngg' dominus, presentibus magistris J. Luterel, cancellario Oxon', Roberto de Worth, canonicis Sar', Willelmo de Lobenham, de Haregrave, Hugone de Knossynton, de Gildemorton ecclesiarum rectoribus, Vincencio de Tarenta, Johanne de Lavynton, notariis publicis, et Willelmo de Ayston ac aliis, subdecanatum Sar' contulit sub hac forma. <sup>2</sup>Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Thome de Bocton, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita tue probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam tuam favore benivolo prosequamur. Subdecanatum igitur ecclesie nostre Sar' vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, una cum ecclesia de Caundel Haddon nostre diocesis eidem canonice, prout legitime nobis constat, annexa, suisque juribus omnibus et pertinenciis universis, cum oneribus residendi in ecclesia nostra predicta, prout ejusdem quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur, nostrequae penitenciarie curam in ipsa personaliter exercendi, ad que quidem onera supportanda te prout dicte ecclesie edita in hac parte statuta

<sup>1</sup> In margin in later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*. In January 1324 proceedings were taken against John for obtaining the vicarage by means of false bulls of provision and he was forced to resign the vicarage into the Bishop's hand (below, Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 326<sup>v</sup>-327). See also below, pp. 303-4.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Collacio.

requirunt artari volumus juramento, tibi isto quarto die Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, secundum hujusmodi statutorum effectum conferimus intuitu caritatis. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg' die et anno predictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno septimo.

[5 November 1321. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to assign to Thomas de Bocton or his proctor the stall in Salisbury cathedral choir belonging to the subdeanery, and to induct him or his proctor into corporal possession of the subdeanery. Thomas also had a letter to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to induct him or his proctor to the church of Stourton Caundle.*]

INDUCCIO.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . tenenti locum . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar' salutem, grariam, et benedictionem. Quia nos <sup>2</sup>dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Thome de Bocton, presbitero,<sup>2</sup> subdecanatum ecclesie nostre Sar' vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, una cum ecclesia de Candel Haddon' nostre diocesis eidem canonice, prout legitime nobis constat, annexa, suisque juribus omnibus et pertinenciis universis cum oneribus residendi in ecclesia nostra predicta, prout ejusdem quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur, nostreque penitencie curam in ipsa personaliter exercendi, ad que quidem onera supportanda ipsum prout dicte ecclesie edita<sup>3</sup> in hac parte statuta requirunt, artari volumus juramento, secundum hujusmodi statutorum effectum, contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus, assignato ei vel suo procuratori stallo in choro eidem convenienti subdecanatui ab antiquo, ipsum <sup>4</sup>vel suum procuratorem<sup>4</sup> in corporalem possessionem subdecanatus predicti cum suis juribus et pertinenciis omnibus inducat, recipientes ab eodem juramento de predictis supportandis oneribus prout statuta exigunt supradicta, et ulterius exequentes quod ad vos pertinet in premissis. Certificantes nos certitudinaliter et expresse quid feceritis et dictus subdecanus fecerit in premissis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' quinto die Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxj et consecracionis nostre septimo.

<sup>5</sup>Litteram eciam habuit archidiacono Dors' vel ejus officiali pro induccione in ecclesia de Candel predicta ad inducendum illum vel procuratorem suum in corporalem possessionem ecclesie antedictae.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Induccio.

<sup>2-2</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>3</sup> MS. edite.

<sup>4-4</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: Induct'.

16 Nov., Potterne. Warin de Querendon, priest, pres. to vicarage of Corsham (*Cosham*) by brother William, prior of Newport Pagnell (*Neuport'*), proctor of abbot and convent of Marmoutier-les-Tours (*majoris monasterii Turon'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts or his official.

[27 December 1321. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to admit Master Robert de Patrica as a canon of Salisbury and to assign to him or his proctor the stall in choir and place in chapter belonging to the prebend of St. Laurence, Stratford, which has been collated to him, by reason of an exchange with the church of Havant in Winchester diocese. A copy of the process of collation, made by the Bishop's authority by the Bishop of Winchester, is in the file of presentations.*]

STRATFORD PREBENDA ET HAVONTE ECCLESIA, PERMUTACIO. vj kalendas Januarii apud Poterne dominus . . tenenti locum decani Sar' direxit litteras in hec verba. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . tenenti locum . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia prebenda sancti Laurencii de Stratford nostri patronatus in ecclesia nostra Sar' cum plenitudine juris canonici dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Patrica est, ratione cujusdam permutacionis legitime cum ecclesia de Havonte, Wynton' diocesis, auctoritate nostra facte, et subsequenter per nos canonice approbate, collata, vobis mandamus quatinus eadem ratione dictum magistrum Robertum in vestrum admittentes concanonicum et in fratrem, eidem vel suo procuratori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte prebende conveniencia ab antiquo ut convenit assignetis, ipsumque vel suum procuratorem in corporalem dicte prebende, cum suis juribus et universis pertinentiis inducat, ulterius exequendo quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte. Valete. Datum apud Poterne vj kalendas Januarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxj et consecracionis nostre septimo.<sup>1</sup>

Copia<sup>2</sup> processus collacionis prefate facte auctoritate domini per episcopum Wynton' est in filacio presentacionum de anno predicto.

4 Jan. 1322, in chapel of Bishop's manor of Potterne. The Bishop collated the church of Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*), which had devolved to his collation *ea vice*,<sup>3</sup> to William de Ayston, acolyte, and inst. him as rector, in the presence of Masters Robert de Worth, canon of Salisbury, William de Lobenham, rector of Hargrave (*Haregrave*), Ralph de Querendon, rector of Norton Bavant (*Nor-*

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-3*, pp. 456-9.

<sup>2</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. above, pp. 233, 235-6.



ton), John de Barwe, John de Bromham, archdeacon of Rochester (*Roff*'), Master Vincent de Tarent and John de Lavinton, notaries public.

16 Jan. 1322. William de Ayston was inducted in person into corporal possession of the church at the Bishop's mandate and by authority of official of archd. of Wilts. as appears fully by certificate of the mandate; and Master Vincent, the Bishop's notary, was present and witnessed this induction, with David de Marchia, parish priest, William atte Stone, Robert Savage, Laurence Burel, John, son of William de Cheriton, clerks, and John de Heghtredibir'. TAR.<sup>1</sup>

[19 January 1322. A royal writ of prohibition, dated 2 January, was received, forbidding any admission to the church of Wootton Rivers, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the King and Hugh de Audley, the younger.]

PROHIBICIO RECEPTA APUD POTERNE xiiij kalendas Februarii. [Form as on p. 16, concerning the church of Wootton Rivers] inter nos et Hugonem de Audeley, juniorem, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad nos an ad predictum Hugonem pertineat ejusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Wygorn' secundo die Januarii anno regni nostri quintodecimo.

Fo. lxxxxvij

10 Jan. 1322, Potterne. William de Colne, priest, pres. by Robert de Mandeville to church of Buckhorn Weston (*Boukeres Weston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

19 Feb. After these letters with a certificate by no means in the presentee's favour (*pro presentato predicto nullatenus facientibus*) had been brought back, the Bishop did not admit him, as he could not (*sicut nec potuit*), but offered to give him justice in everything (*optulit tamen ei in omnibus facere justicie complementum*).

20 Feb. The presentee withdrew (*recessit*), appealing from his non-admission to the court of Canterbury, and afterwards brought an inhibition of the same court to the Bishop, as is contained in the Register of Acts,<sup>2</sup> and a royal prohibition, *Ne admitteret*, as is noted in the Register of Writs.<sup>3</sup>

12 Jan. 1322, Potterne. Thomas Spryngehoese pres. by abbot and convent of St. Mary, Cirencester (*Cirencestr'*), to church of East Hagbourne (*Hakeborn'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> The notarial mark of Vincent de Tarent follows.

<sup>2</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 313.

<sup>3</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 193. Cf. also below, pp. 244. 268-9.

31 Jan. 1322. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop, who first accepted the resignation of the last rector, adm. and inst. Thomas, a deacon, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

12 Jan. 1322, Potterne. Master Alan Sewale pres. by abbot and convent of Cerne (*Cernel*) to church of Radipole (*Rappole*).

2 Feb. 1322. After letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official had been obtained, and a certificate of them entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a deacon, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

16 Jan. 1322, Potterne. Robert Garland, priest, pres. by John Mautravers, kt., to his chantry of Lytchett Matravers (*Lichet, Lichet Mautravers*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Jan. 1322, Potterne. Richard called (*dictus*) Fremantel of Winchcombe (*Wynchecomb'*) pres. by prioress and convent of Bromhall (*Bromhale*) to vicarage of Sunninghill (*Sonnynghull*). And because it was sufficiently known to the Bishop by experience (*domino tunc experimento constitit satis plene*) that the presentee was unfit (*inhabilis*) for the vicarage, nothing further was done about him (*de eo est ulterius nichil factum*). But the Bishop granted by grace (*graciose*) to the religious that they might present another suitable presentee anew, which they did, as appears below.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. lxxxxvij<sup>v</sup>

22 Jan. 1322, Potterne. Robert de la Lee pres. by prior and canons of Stavordale (*Staverdale*) to church of Buckhorn Weston (*Boukeres Weston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

20 Feb. These letters with a certificate by no means in his favour were brought back. The Bishop did not admit him, as he could not by law (*sicut nec de jure potuit*), but offered to give him justice in everything. The presentee withdrew, appealing from his non-admission to the court of Canterbury. Afterwards an inhibition of the said court was brought to the Bishop, as is written in the Register of Acts.<sup>2</sup>

3 Feb. 1322, Potterne. Thomas de la More, clerk, pres. by Ralph de Gorges, kt., to church of Litton Cheney (*Lutton*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Below, p. 245.

<sup>2</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 311<sup>v</sup>, 314. Cf. also above, p. 243, and below, p. 268-9.

<sup>3</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century hand): *Ecclesia*.

22 Feb. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, in the person of his proctor appointed by letter for this, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

12 Feb. 1322, Potterne. The Bishop adm. and inst. Adam called (*dictus*) de Mere, pres. by his special grace by prioress and convent of Bromhall (*Bromhale*), as perpetual vicar of Sunninghill (*Sonnynghull*), sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He had the usual letters.

21 Jan. 1322. The Bishop had accepted the resignation of the last vicar.

15 Feb. 1322, Potterne. Masters John de Wynchelse, canon and prebendary of Bitton (*Button*)<sup>1</sup> in Salisbury cathedral, and Robert de Ayleston, canon and prebendary of *Prima Pars Altaris*<sup>2</sup> in Salisbury cathedral, appearing in person before the Bishop and wishing for certain legitimate causes to exchange their prebends, asked (*supplicabant*) the Bishop as their patron to give his consent to this exchange, to be made and approved by his ordinary authority. After the causes had been explained, examined, inspected, and sufficiently investigated (*propositis, examinatis, probatis et discussis sufficienter*) and approved by the Bishop by his ordinary authority as legitimate and for the utility of the church of Salisbury, and after his consent had been obtained, Masters John and Robert resigned their prebends in writing in this form, *mutatis nominibus*:

[*John de Winchelse, canon and prebendary of Bitton in Salisbury cathedral, resigns his prebend of Bitton into the Bishop's hands, by reason of exchanging it for the prebend of Prima Pars Altaris, protesting that he does not intend to resign it for any other reason, and that, should the exchange not take place, he would wish to return to the prebend of Bitton.*]

<sup>3</sup>Ego Johannes de Wynchelse, canonicus in Sar' ecclesia cathedrali et prebendarius prebende de Button in ea, in vestra presencia, pater reverende, domine Rogere dei gracia Sar' episcopo, personaliter constitutus, volens prebendam meam predictam vestri patronatus, cum prebenda que Prima Pars Altaris nuncupatur, patronatus ejusdem, in vestra Sar' ecclesia cathedrali predicta, quam discretus

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Button*; and beside *Button* in the heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Praebenda de*.

<sup>2</sup> Beside *Prima Pars Altaris* in the heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Praebend*'.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Resignac*'.

vir magister Robertus de Ayleston' ex collacione Fo. lxxxxviiij | et assecucione canonicis optinet in presenti, certis ex causis et legitimis, concurrentibus eciam hiis que in ea parte requiruntur de jure, canonice permutare, eamdem prebendam meam in sacras manus vestras ratione permutacionis hujusmodi, vestro consensu si libeat et auctoritate faciende et eciam approbande, libere et sine fraude ac pravitare quacumque presencium tenore resigno; et totum ejusdem permutacionis negocium in arbitrium vestrum pono, protestans expresse, quod alia ratione quam permutacionis hujusmodi occasione dumtaxat dictam prebendam meam non intendo aliququaliter resignare eciam nec resigno, immo ad ipsam prebendam redire volo quatenus hoc efficere potero secundum legitimas sancctiones, si hujusmodi permutacio non procedat vel suum debitum non sorciatur effectum, beneficio capituli *Si beneficia* et quibuslibet juris remediis mihi in omnibus semper salvis.

After these resignations had been accepted by the Bishop, he collated the prebend of *Prima Pars Altaris* to Master John, S.T.D., and the prebend of Bitton (*Button*) to Master Robert in this form:

[15 February 1322. Collation to Master Robert de Ayleston, canon of Salisbury, priest, of the prebend of Bitton in Salisbury cathedral, which Master John de Wynchelse, S.T.P., has resigned by reason of exchanging it for the prebend of Prima Pars Altaris, which Master Robert first had.

<sup>1</sup>Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Roberti de Ayleston, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur de Button in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sar' nostri patronatus, quam venerabilis vir, magister Johannes de Wynchelse, sacre scripture professor, nuper optinuit ex collacione et assecucione canonicis, et quam idem magister Johannes, causa permutacionis faciende de ipsa cum prebenda que Prima Pars Altaris nuncupatur in eadem ecclesia nostra, quam prebendam primitus habuistis, in nostris manibus libere resignavit ex causa dumtaxat permutacionis predictae, quam certis ex causis et legitimis coram nobis propositis, examinatis, probatis, et sufficienter discussis, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, admissa resignacione hujusmodi, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, duximus approbandam, vobis isto quinto-decimo die Februarii, anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Collacio.



conferimus, permutacionis hujusmodi racione, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate, et vobis eciam omnibus de jure salvandis. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Potterne die et anno predictis, consecracionis vero nostre anno septimo.

[15 February 1322. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to assign to Master Robert de Ayleston, canon of Salisbury, the stall in choir and place in chapter anciently belonging to the prebend of Bitton.*]

Et mandavit litteram de installando eundem, hanc verborum seriem continentem. 'Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . tenenti locum . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar', salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Ayleston, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar', prebendam de Button in ecclesia nostra cathedrali predicta, nostri patronatus, quam venerabilis vir magister Johannes de Wynchelse, sacre scripture professor, nuper optinuit ex collacione et assecucione canonicis, et quam idem magister Johannes causa permutacionis faciende de ipsa cum prebenda que Prima Pars Altaris nuncupatur in eadem ecclesia nostra, quam prebendam idem magister Robertus primitus habebat, in nostris manibus libere resignavit ex causa dumtaxat permutacionis predictae, quam certis causis et legitimis coram nobis propositis, examinatis, probatis et sufficienter discussis, auctoritate nostra ordinaria, admissa resignacione hujusmodi, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in hac parte requirebantur de jure, duximus approbandam, contulimus permutacionis hujusmodi racione, vobis mandamus, quatinus dicto magistro Roberto vel suo procuratori eadem occasione stallum in choro et locum in capitulo prebende de Button conveniencia ab antiquo ut convenit assignetis, salvis eidem magistro Roberto, canonico et prebendario memorato, quibuscumque in hac parte de jure salvandis, Fo. lxxxxviii<sup>v</sup> | ulterius exequendo quod ad vos pertinet in hac parte.

Certificantes nos oportunis loco et tempore quid feceritis in premissis, per litteras vestras patentes harum recepcionis diem et seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Poterne xv die Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo, et consecracionis nostre septimo.

After letters with a certificate of the assignment of a stall in choir and place in chapter had been obtained, as was ordered, the Bishop directed letters to the Bishop of Worcester (*Wygornien'*)

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: Installac'.*

for giving (*pro facienda*) corporal possession of the prebend to Master Robert,<sup>1</sup> and received a certificate containing this tenor.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. lxxxxix

19 Mar. 1322, Ramsbury park (*apud parcum de Remmesbur'*). Peter de Romeseye pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Donhead St. Andrew (*Dounheuede sancti Andree*), and Robert de Wylmyndon pres. by abbess and convent of Romsey (*Romeseye*) to vicarage of Steeple Ashton (*Ayston*), by reason of exchange. They were granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

14 Apr. 1322, Ramsbury. The presentees appeared in person before the Bishop. The certificate of the inquiry entirely in their favour was read. The causes of the exchange were explained, inspected, investigated, and approved by the Bishop as legitimate, and the resignations were accepted. On the same day the Bishop adm. and inst. Peter de Romeseye, priest, as rector of Donhead St. Andrew, and adm. Robert de Wolmyndon, priest, to the vicarage, by reason of the exchange, receiving from the vicar an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono about residing continuously and ministering in person. He granted them letters of induction.

19 Mar. 1322, Ramsbury park. Clement de Wolvernehampton pres. by prior and monks of house of St. James, Dudley (*domus sancti Jacobi de Duddeley*), diocese of Coventry and Lichfield (*Coventr' et Lich'*) to church of Inkpen (*Inkepenne*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

23 Mar. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Clement, an acolyte, as rector, granting him letters of instn. and induction.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. lxxxxix<sup>v</sup>

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> XXIJ.<sup>4</sup>

7 Apr. 1322, Ramsbury park. William de Holme, priest, pres. by John de Curtiniaco, rector of Sherston Magna, to vicarage of same church, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *pro Induccione*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. T. de Cobham, Bishop of Worcester, 1317-27*, p. 237. The rest of fo. lxxxxviii is blank, except for a marginal note: *Induct' ut infra in collacione prebende de Horton ij fo. sequente*. See below, p. 252.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. lxxxxix<sup>r</sup> is blank.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *et consecracionis vij.*

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *vacat per admissionem precentoris Land'*.

24 Apr. 1322, Kidlington (*Cudlynton*). After a certificate of this inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. William, a priest, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, receiving from him the oath required by the constitution, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. He had letters of instn. and induction.

19 Apr. 1322, Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the perpetual chantry<sup>1</sup> for the souls of Reginald de Tudeworth, and Joan, his wife, and all the faithful dead, in the collegiate church of St. Edmund, Salisbury (*Sar'*), ordained by the Bishop and belonging to his collation, according to the form of its ordinance, to Henry de Lodyngton, priest. In the presence of Masters Robert de Worth, Robert de Rothele, William de Karleton, Vincent de Tarent', and John de Lavynnton', notaries, and W. de Ayst'. The said ordinance is written in the Register of letters issued (*in Registro de Emanantibus*) in the above-written year.<sup>2</sup>

19 Apr. 1322, Ramsbury park. William Campe de Aneyn, clerk, pres. by brother Amphrey (*Amfridus*) Meret called (*dictus*) prior of Aston Priors (*Aston*) and proctor general in England of abbot and convent of St. Peter of Préaux (*beati Petri de pratell'*) in diocese of Lisieux (*Lexon'*), to church of Aston Tirrold (*Aston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.<sup>3</sup>

[18 April 1322. Collation to Master Gilbert de Middelton, canon of Salisbury and priest, of the prebend of Horton in Salisbury cathedral, in so far as the Bishop can lawfully confer it.]

Fo. c

HORTON', collacio.<sup>4</sup> Decimo octavo die Aprilis anno predicto apud Remmesbur', dominus prebendam de Horton' in ecclesia sua Sar' per mortem magistri Ricardi de Abyndon' vacantem, et ad suam collacionem spectantem, magistro Gilberto de Middelton' presbitero contulit sub hac forma.<sup>5</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio magistro Gilberto de Middelton, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis et morum honestatem

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *cantar' ad . . collatus est.*

<sup>2</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 134-5.

<sup>3</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 29 July 1325, pending an appeal to the court by William de Campedaneyn against his non-admission to the church, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 341<sup>v</sup>. Against the inhibition is written: *non est prosecuta.*

<sup>4</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: Prebenda.

<sup>5</sup> In margin: coll'.

pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Prebendam igitur de Horton' in ecclesia nostra Sar' vacantem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, quatenus ipsius ad nos spectat collatio, et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno, ac cujuscumque ecclesiastice censure penalis superioris nostri incursu, licite conferre valemus, vobis isto xvij die Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo, salvo jure cujuslibet, conferimus intuitu caritatis. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' die et anno predictis, consecrationis vero nostre anno septimo.

[*Master Robert de Worth, proctor of Master Gilbert de Middelton, accepts the prebend of Horton on Master Gilbert's behalf, in so far as he can lawfully do so, protesting that Master Gilbert does not wish to give up his prebend of Netheravon in Salisbury cathedral until he has obtained peaceful and certain possession of Horton prebend, and protesting also that if the prebend of Horton is due to another by apostolic authority, Master Gilbert and his proctor will wish to avail themselves of the benefit of the constitution of Boniface VIII, Si beneficia.*]

Et eam magister Robertus de Worth, sufficientem in hac parte potestatem habens, nomine procuratorio, sub hiis verbis admisit.<sup>1</sup> Cum vos, venerabilis pater, domine Rogere, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, prebendam de Horton' in ecclesia cathedrali Sar' vacantem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, venerabili viro magistro Gilberto de Middelton', in dicta ecclesia canonico et prebende de Netherhaven' prebendario in eadem, in cujus prebende de Netherhavene possessione canonica idem magister Gilbertus pacifice diu extitit et eciam nunc existit, intuitu contuleritis caritatis, ego Robertus de Worth, procurator reverendi viri magistri G. predicti, sufficientem habens in hac parte potestatem, nomine procuratorio hujusmodi, prebendam de Horton predictam, eidem magistro Gilberto per vos, pater reverende, ut premittitur collatam, solummodo sic admitto, quatenus vos, pater predicte, eandem prebendam de Horton' magistro G. predicto licite et canonice conferre potestis, et ego, procurator predictus, nomine procuratorio, ipsam admittere potero, absque prejudicio juris alieni et censure ecclesiastice cujuscumque penalis incursu, protestando nomine procuratorio quo supra magistrum G. predictum vel me suo nomine nolle prebendam de Netherhavene predictam dimittere, nec juri seu possessioni, quod et quam idem

<sup>1</sup> *In margin:* admiss' cum protestacione.



magister Gilbertus optinet in eadem, quomodolibet renunciare tacite vel expresse, donec idem magister G. vel procurator ejusdem possessionem pacificam certam et indubitatam prebende de Horton' predictae, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis, fuerit assecutus, ac fructus ad eam spectantes tamquam ejusdem prebende dicte collacionis titulo prebendarius pacifice et quiete perceperit vel percipere poterit absque lite. Protestor insuper nomine quo supra, quod si prebenda de Horton' predicta auctoritate sedis apostolice debeatur alio cuicumque de jure, quamcicius de hoc magistro Gilberto predicto vel mihi suo procuratori legitime constiterit, eundem magistrum G., et me suo nomine, velle uti beneficio et effectum capituli domini Bonifacii pape viij quod incipit, *Si beneficia*,<sup>1</sup> editi in hac parte, salvis eidem magistro Gilberto et mihi suo nomine omnibus de jure salvandis, et eciam ecclesie cathedralis Sar' consuetudinibus et statutis, addendi, mutandi, minuendi, et omni alio juris beneficio sibi et mihi in omnibus semper salvo.

[18 April 1322. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to assign to Master Gilbert de Middelton or his proctor the stall in choir and place in chapter in Salisbury cathedral anciently belonging to the prebend of Horton.*]

Cui quidem protestacioni consensit dominus, et mandavit . . tenenti locum decani Sar' litteras pro installacione hanc verborum seriem continentes.<sup>2</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . tenenti locum . . decani ecclesie nostre Sar', salutem, graciam et benedictionem. Quia venerabili viro magistro Gilberto de Middelton, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar' presbitero, prebendam de Horton in eadem ecclesia nostra vacantem, Fo. c<sup>v</sup> quatenus ipsius | ad nos spectat collacio, et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno, ac cujuscumque ecclesiastice censure penalis superioris nostri incursu, licite conferre valemus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis contulimus, salvo jure cujuslibet, intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem vel suo procuratori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem prebende conveniencia ab antiquo assignetis, quod ad vos pertinet ulterius exequendo. Quid autem feceritis in premissis nobis indilate rescribatis per litteras vestras patentes harum recepcionis diem et seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo et consecracionis nostre septimo.

<sup>1</sup> *Sexti Decretal.* lib. III, tit. iv, c. 20 (*Corpus Iuris Canonici*, ed. E. Friedberg, ii, 1027-8).

<sup>2</sup> *In margin:* pro Installacione.

[18 April 1322. Letter to Thomas, bishop of Worcester, requesting him to have Master Gilbert de Middelton or his proctor inducted into corporal possession of the prebend of Horton in Worcester diocese.]

Et quia prebenda de Horton' in episcopatu Wygorn' existit, scripsit idem dominus pro corporali possessione ipsius prebende habenda hoc modo.<sup>1</sup> Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Thome dei gracia Wygorn' episcopo, Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus, salutem et fraterne caritatis continuum incrementum cum reverencia et honore. Cum nos venerabili viro magistro Gilberto de Middelton', canonico ecclesie nostre Sar' presbitero, prebendam de Horton' in nostra Sar' ecclesia vacantem, et ad nostram collacionem spectantem, contulerimus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis intuitu caritatis, sibi que stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte prebende conveniencia in eadem nostra ecclesia ab antiquo mandaverimus assignari, vestram paternitatem requirimus et rogamus, quatinus eundem magistrum Gilbertum vel suum procuratorem in corporalem possessionem prebende de Horton' predicte induci facere dignemini, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, quod est vestrum in hac parte ulterius favorabiliter exequendo. Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nos litteris vestris patentibus harum seriem continentibus certiores reddere vestra dignetur paternitas reverenda, quam ad ecclesie sue regimen conservet pro sua misericordia Jhesus Christus. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo.

[18 April 1322. A similar letter to Thomas, bishop of Worcester, with the addition that the Bishop has presented Master Gilbert to him to the prebend, as it is in the diocese of Worcester.]

ITEM. Venerabili et cetera ut supra usque verbum assignari inclusive, tunc, ipsum vobis ad eandem quatenus in vestra predicta consistit diocesi duximus presentandum. Vestram igitur paternitatem requirimus et rogamus quatinus et cetera ut supra.

16 May 1322. Gilbert sent back to the Bishop the letters of collation and all other letters touching the collation, not wishing to use any of them, but renouncing all right that could belong to him through them.

<sup>2</sup>16 May 1322, Noseley (*Novesle*). Master Gilbert de Middelton prebendary of Netheravon (*Netherhavene*) and John de Fonteneye, prebendary of Horton, in Salisbury cathedral, appearing before the

<sup>1</sup> In margin: pro corporali possessione.

<sup>2</sup> Beside the heading in a later (? 17th-or early 18th-century) hand: *Præbendarum*.

Bishop by sufficient proctors, and wishing for certain legitimate causes to exchange their prebends, petitioned the Bishop to approve the exchange by consenting to it by his ordinary authority. After the causes had been explained, inspected, investigated, diligently examined, and approved as legitimate by the said authority, the resignations were accepted in this form:

[Robert de Worth, canon of Salisbury proctor of Master Gilbert de Middelton, canon and prebendary of Netheravon in Salisbury cathedral, resigns his master's prebend of Netheravon into the Bishop's hands by reason of an exchange with John de Fonteneye, prebendary of Horton, and not otherwise; protesting that, should the prebend of Horton be taken from him, Master Gilbert and his proctor would wish to return to the prebend of Netheravon, according to the constitution, *Si beneficia*.]

In Dei nomine amen. Ego Robertus de Worth, canonicus Sar', venerabilis viri magistri Gilberti de Middelton, canonici Sar' ac prebendarii ecclesie prebendalis de Netherhaven' in eadem, procurator in hac parte in vestra domine R. dei gracia Sar' episcope reverenda presencia constitutus, prebendam domini mei de Netherhaven' in ecclesia vestra Sar' predicta cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, ex causa permutacionis et non aliter cum domino Johanne de Fonteneye, prebendario prebende de Horton in ecclesia vestra predicta, cum predicta prebenda sua de Horton auctoritate vestra et assensu in hac parte intervenientibus faciente, in sacras manus vestras sponte resigno per presentes, protestans dictum dominum meum et me suo nomine velle redire ad prebendam de Netherhaven' juxta capitulum, *Si beneficia*, si in eventu contingat, quod absit, dictam prebendam de Horton' qualitercumque evinci ab eo. Salvis sibi et mihi ejus nomine omnibus de jure salvandis.

The Bishop, approving the exchange, and giving it his ordinary authority, collated the prebend of Horton to Master Gilbert de Middelton, priest, and the prebend of Netheravon (*Netherhaven'*) to John de Fonteneye, priest, by reason of the exchange. He ordered a stall in choir and a place in the chapter of his church of Salisbury to be assigned to them, in the forms noted in the third folio above in the exchange of the prebends of Bitton and *Prima Pars Altaris*.<sup>2</sup> The Bishop also wrote to the Bishop of Worcester (*Wygorn'*), for having possession of the prebend of Horton, as is noted opposite,<sup>3</sup> but under the date 16 May, on which day the collation was made.

20 Apr. 1322, Ramsbury park (*apud parcum de Remmesbur'*).

<sup>1</sup> MS. prebendarius.

<sup>2</sup> Above, p. 247.

<sup>3</sup> Above, p. 252.

Roger de Kyngeston, rector of Easthampstead (*Yeshamstede*), pres. by letters of prior and convent of Merton to the Bishop, as special commissary *in hac parte* of Gerald de Asserio, prior of Peyrusse (*Petruc'*) and vicar general of Rigaud, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*), *in remotis agentis*, to vicarage of Kingston on Thames (*Kyngeston*) in diocese of Winchester, and Richard de Guldeford, vicar of Kingston on Thames (*Kyngest'*) pres. by letters of prior and convent of Hurley (*Hurle*) to church of Easthampstead (*Yeshamstede*), by reason of exchanging their benefices.

[14 April 1322. Commission to the Bishop from Gerald de Asserio, prior of Peyrusse and vicar general of Rigaud, bishop of Winchester, to carry out his duties in the business of the exchange.]

Tenor vero commissionis dicti vicarii generalis hanc verborum seriem continebat. 'Reverendo in Christo patri domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, Geraldus de Asserio, prior de Petrucia, reverendi in Christo patris domini Rigaudi, dei gracia Wynton' episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarius generalis, salutem cum reverencia et honore. Cum Ricardus de Guldeford, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de Kyngeston', Wynton' diocesis, et Rogerus de Kyngeston, rector ecclesie de Yeshamstede, vestre diocesis, eadem sua beneficia certis ex causis et legitimis, auctoritate et consensu eorum quorum interest, libere ac sine fraude et pravitare quacumque proponant sicut asserunt canonice permutare, variisque et arduis prepediti negociis, ipsius permutacionis expedicioni ad presens intendere nequeamus, ad audiendum, inquirendum, examinandum et discutiendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciendo, ac ad recipiendum et acceptandum resignacionem Ricardi, vicarii ecclesie de Kyngeston' antedicti, ipsumque Rogerum, peractis in hac parte de jure peragendis juxta canonicas sanctiones ad dictam vicariam admittendum, et vicarium cum onere residendi canonice instituendum in eadem, reservatis nobis ipsius Rogeri obediencia canonica et induccione ejusdem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie ac dignitate et omni alio jure ecclesie Wynton' semper salvis, vices nostras committimus per presentes, rogantes quatinus, in eventu cum vos eundem Rogerum ad dictam vicariam admiseritis et vicarium institueritis in eadem, ipsum dominum Wynton' episcopum aut nos certificare velitis per litteras vestras patentes horum gestorum et actorum in hac parte seriem si libeat continentes. Datum apud Waltham xviiij Fo. cj<sup>v</sup> kalendas<sup>2</sup> | Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Commissio.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Maii.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-3, p. 483.



[20 April 1322. *Mandate from the Bishop, as special commissary of the Bishop of Winchester's vicar-general, to the archdeacon of Surrey's official to hold an inquiry in full chapter into the patronage of the vicarage of Kingston on Thames, the causes of the exchange, and the merits of the presentee.*]

Cujus auctoritate commissionis mandavit dominus litteras inquisitorias sub hac forma.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, discreti viri domini Geraldi de Asserio, prioris de Petruc', reverendi in Christo patris domini Rigaudi dei gracia Wynton' episcopi in remotis agentis vicarii generalis, specialis commissarius in hac parte, dilecto nobis in Christo domini archidiaconi Surr' . . . officiali, salutem in virgine gloriosa. Dilectis nobis in Christo Rogero de Kyngeston', rectore ecclesie de Yeshamstede, nostre diocesis, et Ricardo de Guldeford, vicario ecclesie de Kyngeston', Wynton diocesis, volentibus sua beneficia hujusmodi certis ex causis et legitimis ut asserunt permutare, prior et conventus de Merton' Rogerum de Kyngeston' predictum ad vicariam predictam memorato generali vicario presentarunt, hujusmodi permutacionis optentu. Volentes igitur in ipsius permutacionis negocio rite et recte procedere et facere quod exigunt canonica instituta, devocioni vestre auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa committimus et mandamus, quatinus, vocatis vocandis, de jure nunc presentancium ad vicariam predictam, et quis ultimo presentavit ad eam, necnon de causis permutacionis hujusmodi faciende ac de meritis prefate persone ut premittitur presentate, et de aliis que dictum circumstant permutacionis negocium universis in pleno loci capitulo secundum communem cursum celebrando diligentem faciatis inquisitionem secundum articulos debitos et eciam consuetos. Et que per eam inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis seriem continentes plenius intimetis. Nichil de fama vel opinione sed de certitudine tam juris patronatus et causarum predictarum quam omnium premissorum nobis rescribentes, de quibus vos et loci capitulum volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbury xij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo et consecracionis nostre septimo.

The Bishop also issued a mandate to the official of the archd. of Berks. to hold an inquiry into the presentation to the church of Easthampstead (*Yeshamstede*) in the form used in exchanges.

4 June 1322. After certificates of these inquiries entirely in the presentees' favour had been brought back, and after the business of the exchange had been carefully examined, inspected, and

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: Inquis'.*

sufficiently investigated, and the resignations approved, the Bishop, approving the causes of the exchange as legitimate, adm. Roger de Kyngeston, priest, to vicarage of Kingston on Thames (*Kyngeston*) in Winchester diocese, by the authority committed to him, and Richard de Guldeford, priest, to church of Easthampstead (*Yeshampstede*) by his own authority. He inst. Roger as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and ministering in person, and Richard as rector, by reason of the exchange, receiving from Roger an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He issued a mandate to archd. of Berks. or his official for the induction of Richard, reserving to the Bishop and his commissary that which should be reserved as above.

[4 June 1322. Certificate to Rigaud, bishop of Winchester, or Gerald de Asserio, his vicar general, informing them that the Bishop had examined and approved the causes of the exchange, and had admitted and instituted Roger de Kyngeston as vicar of Kingston on Thames.]

CERTIFICAVIT INSUPER DOMINUS DICTUM EPISCOPUM ET SUUM COMMISSARIUM DE PROCESSU HABITO IN HAC PARTE HOC MODO. Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo, domino Rigaud, dei gracia Wynt' episcopo, vel discreto viro domino Geraldo de Asserio, priori de Petruc', dicti patris in remotis agentis vicario generali, Rogerus, ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus, salutem in virgine gloriosa. Litteras vestras recepimus hanc verborum seriem continentes. Reverendo *et cetera ut supra*. Nos igitur commissionem<sup>1</sup> amplectentes predictam, auditis causis faciendo permutationis predictae coram nobis propositis, examinatis et sufficienter discussis, ac inventis legitimis et per nos canonice approbatis, factaque nobis fide in forma debita legitime de eisdem,<sup>2</sup> prefatum Rogerum ad vicariam ecclesie de Kyngest' predictam, ad quam per religiosos viros . . priorem et conventum de Merton presentatus existit, dicti vicarii sue vicarie predictae resignacione admissa ex causa dumtaxat permutationis ejusdem consensu eorumdem religiosorum et aliis que de jure requiruntur in hoc casu concurrentibus, auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa ut premittitur admisimus, et vicarium perpetuum cum onere continue Fo. cij residendi | et personaliter ministrandi<sup>2</sup> secundum formam constitutionis domini Ottoboni edite in hac parte, canonice instituimus in eadem, reservatis vobis omnibus que in predictis litteris reservari mandantur. In quorum testimonium litteras nostras

<sup>1</sup> There is a cross in the margin against the line beginning with this word.

<sup>2</sup> A line has been drawn after this word, and there is a cross in the margin.

volunt maximas has parvas, novari impressione sigilli munitas. In  
volunt prosperitate augmentis semper in Christo vigeat et floreat  
sana terra. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' iij die Junii  
anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxij.<sup>1</sup>

24 June 1322. Ramsbury park ('apud parcum de Remmesbur'). Wil-  
liam de Lavynton, vicar of Simon Benger ('Sutton'), and John le  
Bonde, rector of Langley Burrell ('Langele Burell'), wishing for  
certain legitimate causes to exchange their benefices, petitioned the  
Bishop to carry out the business of the exchange ('domino supplic-  
carunt ut nujusmodi permutacionis negotium expediret'). Letters,  
with a certificate of an inquiry made by the official of the archd. of  
Wilts. on the mandate of the Bishop's official and commissary in  
hac parte about the causes of the exchange and the other usual  
articles, and the right of John de la Mare, patron of the church of  
Langley Burrell, were obtained. After these had been considered,  
and after the Bishop had heard and examined the causes of the ex-  
change and approved them as legitimate ('auditis causis predictis  
coram eo propolis, examinatis et sufficienter discussis ac inventis  
legitimis et per ipsum canonicè approbatis'), and after an oath had  
been taken to him about them ('facta tibi fide legitime de eisdem'),  
he accepted the resignations of the benefices by reason of the ex-  
change, and adm. and inst. William de Lavynton, priest, pres. by  
said John, ka., to the church of Langley Burrell, and collated the  
vicarage of Simon Benger, belonging to his collation *pleno jure*,  
to John le Bonde, priest, according to the form of the constitution  
of Oxford, receiving from him the oath required by the constitu-  
tion. They had the usual letters.

25 May 1322. Nowley (Nouvelle), William de Swyndon, clerk, pres.  
by John de Warenne (Warennæ), earl of Surrey (Surr'), to church  
of Troubridge (Troubrigg'), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. c4j<sup>v</sup>

2 June 1322. Marcham (Mercham). Master Robert de Ayleston,  
clerk, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (Wynton'), to  
church of Wotton Bassett (Wotton Bassett), and had letters of  
inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Reg. R. de Asserio, Bishop of Winchester, 1320-3*, pp. 486-7.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Sutton*.

<sup>3</sup> There are several letters to the Bishops of Exeter and Arundel, Reg. Martini, B.  
fol. 124, 127, as well as one of the court of Canterbury dated 14 June 1322, pending an  
appeal to the court by William de Swyndon against his non-assumption by the Bishop at  
the instance of Henry de Marley, who was a canonist, and a mandate from the court  
dated 1 November 1322, requiring the Bishop to send information about Henry's institu-  
tion to the church. Cf. above, pp. 231-2, and below, p. 271.

9 June 1322, Ramsbury park (*apud parcum de Remmesbur'*). After these letters with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back to the Bishop, and the resignation of John de Denton, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Robert de Ayleston, canon of Salisbury and priest, as rector, in the person of his proctor, William de Ayston, clerk, lawfully appointed for this. He ordered the archd. of Wilts. or his official to induct him.

4 June 1322, Ramsbury park. John Farman pres. by abbot and convent of Keynsham (*Keynesham*) to church of Winkfield (*Wynefeld*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

5 June 1322, Ramsbury park. William de Saminato pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*le fitz Paghen*) to church of Winterborne St. Martin (*Wynterborn' sancti Martini*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

5 Aug. 1322, Potterne. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a clerk, as rector of the church which had become vacant on 2 May 1322 (*Dominica proxima ante festum Inventionis sancte Crucis preteritum*). He had the usual letters.

6 June, Ramsbury park. Edward II pres. Robert de Hemyngburgh, clerk, to church of Winfrith Newburgh (*Wynefred, Wynfred Neburgh'*) by reason of the lands and holdings of Robert de Neburgh being in his hand.<sup>1</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non est prosecutus quia dicta ecclesia ad collationem domini mere spectat.*

11 June 1322, Ramsbury (*Remm'*). The Bishop adm. William de Wydecombe, priest, to vicarage of Milton Abbas (*Middelton'*), to which he had been pres. to the Bishop's commissary by abbot and convent of Milton Abbas (*Middelt'*), in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. He obtained letters concerning this.

Fo. ciiij

11 June 1322, Ramsbury park (*apud Parcum de Remmesbur'*). The Bishop made an ordinance by pontifical authority (*ordinavit auctoritate pontificali*) for a perpetual chantry for the soul of John Alwyne of Knighton (*Knighteton*), as is contained in the Register of letters issued (*in Registro de Emanantibus*)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 123.

<sup>2</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 137<sup>v</sup>-139.



15 June 1322, Ramsbury park. The Bishop adm. William atte Wydye of Marston (*Merhston*), priest, pres. by John de Okham, rector of Broad Chalk (*Chalk'*), to the chantry, *concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requirebantur de jure*, as is contained in the ordinance, and inst. him as perpetual priest, granting him letters of instn. and of induction to archd. of Sar. or his official.

27 June 1322, Potterne. Master Thomas de Astleye, clerk, pres. by Thomas de Aston, lord of Eastcott (*Escote*), to chapel of Eastcott (*Escote*),<sup>1</sup> which from time immemorial was and is free and immune from all cure of souls and its exercise. He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

4 July 1322, Potterne. A certificate entirely in the presentee's favour was brought back. The Bishop, having accepted the resignation of John de Northlech, the last rector of the chapel, adm. and inst. Master Thomas, a subdeacon, as rector of the free chapel, in the person of William de Abyndon, his proctor, lawfully (*legitime*) appointed for this. He had letters of instn. and induction.

[28 June 1322. Letter from Master Robert de Wamberg, rector of Market Lavington, presenting John de Kynemersford, priest, to the vicarage of his church, and setting out the portions and duties to be assigned to the vicarage by the Bishop's ordination.<sup>2</sup>]

STPELLAVYNTON, VICAR'. Quarto kalendas Julii anno predicto, apud Poterne, magister Robertus de Wamberg', rector ecclesie de Steppellavynton', presentationis litteras domino exhibuit infra-scriptas. <sup>3</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri domino suo, domino Rogero, dei gracia Sar' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus Robertus de Wamberg', rector ecclesie de Stepellavynton, vestre diocesis, obedienciam tanto patri debitam cum omni reverencia et honore. Ad vicariam ecclesie mee predicte in certis porcionibus hactenus minime ordinatis vacantem et ad meam presentationem spectantem, necnon ad porciones infrascriptas, dilectum mihi in Christo dominum Johannem de Kynemersford, presbiterum, vestre paternitati reverende presento per presentes, dominacionem vestram humiliter et devote rogando quatinus dictum dominum Johannem ad eamdem vicariam in porcionibus subscriptis per vos ordinandis, que porciones quibuscumque vicariis qui pro tempore erunt in eadem

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *de hac capella nota supra in folio lxxj* (above, pp. 137-8).

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Taxatio Ecclesiastica Anglie et Wallie Auctoritate P. Nicholai IV c. 1291* (Record Commission, 1802), p. 180 b.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Presentacio, una cum porcionibus assignatis pro dotacione vicarie ibidem.*

ecclesia pro oneribus subscriptis pro omni porcione et provisione habende<sup>1</sup> et percipiende sufficientes [erunt]<sup>2</sup>, admittere, et ipsum vicarium cum oneribus subscriptis in eadem instituere di-Fo. ciiij<sup>v</sup> gnemini intuitu caritatis. Ordinanda vicaria | consistit in manso quodam vicarie ejusdem cum gardino, curtilagio, pratis, et clauso integro usque ad cursum aque, in una virgata terre, et pastura iiij bovum, ij affrorum, necnon et pastura c multonum cum multonibus rectorum si tot multones proprios habuerit, cum aliis pertinenciis ad dictam virgatam terre spectantibus, absque prestacione decimarum, necnon cum oblacionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam obvenientibus, in decimis majoribus et minoribus pervenientibus ad capellam de Gore, mortuariis dumtaxat exceptis. In decima feni de pratis Ricardi de Ryvers et tenencium suorum provenientis, et in omnibus decimis provenientibus de omnibus tenentibus rectorum, decima pullanorum, columbariorum, vitulorum, aucarum, porcellorum, molendinorum, lini, canabi, tocius parochie, excepta curia rectoris, ceteris decimis majoribus et minoribus emolumentis quibuscumque ad ipsam ecclesiam et qualitercumque spectantibus dicto rectori et suis successoribus reservatis. Onera vero dicto vicario et suis successoribus in dicta ecclesia vicariis qui pro tempore erunt imponenda et ab eisdem agnoscenda sunt hec. Deserviet ecclesie in matutinis horis et missis, prout honestius fieri poterit et consuevit. Ter in ebdomada cantariam faciet per unum capellanum in capella de Gore. Sacramentum fidelitatis vicarius, capellani et clerici rectoribus prestare tenentur. In cancello panem, vinum et lumen inveniet, libros ligabit et cooperiet, et cetera ornamenta reparabit, lavabit, custodiet, et de eisdem respondebit. Onera vero archidiaconalia agnoscet; rector vero episcopalia, et uterque eorum extraordinaria pro rata ipsum contingencia. Datum apud Poterne iiij kalendas Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. ciiij

29 June 1322, Potterne. William de Broughton, vicar of Kensington (*Kensynton*), in diocese of London, pres. by abbot and convent of St. Mary of Cirencester (*Cirencestr*) to vicarage of Cookham (*Cokham*),<sup>4</sup> by reason of exchanging it with vicarage of Kensington. The presentee then showed (*exhibuit*) to the Bishop a commission from the Bishop of London to the Bishop, sufficient for carrying out the business of the exchange. And because the vicarage of Kensington belonged to the Bishop of London's collation, as was

<sup>1</sup> MS. habendas.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in MS.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. ciiij<sup>v</sup> is blank. The next folio is blank and unnumbered.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *Cokham*.

contained in the letters of commission, the Bishop, as the Bishop of London's commissary, ordered the official of the archd. of Middlesex (*Middelsex'*) to inquire into the causes of the exchange and all the circumstances of the business, and to inform him of the findings. The Bishop further granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

14 July 1322, Potterne. After the officials' certificates had been obtained, and the causes contained in them, and others, had been set out, examined, sufficiently investigated, found legitimate, and approved by the Bishop, and an oath taken about them (*factaque fide in forma debita legitime de eisdem*), the Bishop, having accepted the resignation of Henry de Driffeld from the vicarage of Cookham, and of William from the vicarage of Kensington, adm. William to the vicarage of Cookham by reason of the exchange in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, having received from him an oath in the form of the constitution, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person. He collated the vicarage of Kensington (*Kensyngton*) to Henry de Driffeld, priest, by the Bishop of London's authority in the same form, and inst. him as perpetual vicar with the same burden, by reason of the exchange, reserving to the Bishop of London William's oath of obedience and induction into corporal possession of the vicarage.<sup>1</sup>

[30 June 1322. The following royal letters were shown to the Bishop: (1) *Letters patent*, dated 21 June 1322, granting to Master John of Stratford the prebend of Bere and Charminster, said to be vacant and in the King's gift by reason of the vacancy of the bishopric of Salisbury. (2) *Mandate to the Bishop*, dated 21 June, to admit Master John to the prebend, and to have a stall in choir and place in chapter assigned to him. (3) *Writ of prohibition*, dated 22 June, forbidding the Bishop to admit any one to the prebend pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the King and the Bishop.]

Fo. ciiij<sup>v</sup>

<sup>2</sup>BERE ET CHERMENISTR'. Coll' per regem. Ultimo die Junii anno predicto apud Poterne exhibite fuerunt domino littere regie hanc verborum seriem continentes:

Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Stratford, prebendam de Bere et Chermenistr' in

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Register of Stephen Gravesend, Bishop of London, 1318-38* (Canterbury and York Soc. vol. VII), p. 232. The rest of fo. ciiij<sup>v</sup> is blank.

<sup>2</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th-or early 18th-century) hand: Prebend'.

ecclesia beate Marie Sar' vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, ratione episcopatus Sar' nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Thorp Episcopi xxj die Junii anno regni nostri xv.<sup>1</sup>

Item.<sup>2</sup> Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia Sar' episcopo, salutem. Cum per litteras nostras patentes dederimus et concesserimus dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Stratford, prebendam de Bere et Chermenistr' in ecclesia beate Marie Sar' vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem ratione episcopatus predicti nuper vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque, prout in litteris nostris predictis plenius continetur, vobis mandamus quod ipsum magistrum Johannem ad prebendam illam admittatis, et ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo, ratione prebende illius, prout moris est assignari faciatis. Teste meipso apud Thorp' Episcopi xxj die Junii anno regni nostri xv.<sup>3</sup>

Item.<sup>4</sup> [*Form as on p. 16, concerning the prebend of Bere and Charminster in Salisbury cathedral church*] inter nos et vos, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad nos an ad vos pertineat ejusdem prebende advocacio. Teste meipso apud Thorp Episcopi xxij die Junii anno regni nostri quintodecimo.<sup>5</sup>

[19 August 1322. The Bishop received a royal writ dated 10 July, requiring him to admit to the prebend of Bere and Charminster a suitable person presented by the King, who has recovered the presentation against the Bishop in the King's court.]

<sup>6</sup>xiiij kalendas Septembris sequente recepit dominus per magistrum T. de Astleie breve regium in hec verba:

<sup>7</sup>Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia episcopo Sar', salutem. Sciatis quod nos in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Ebor' per consideracionem ejusdem curie nostre recuperavimus presentacionem nostram versus vos ad prebendam de Bere et Chermynstr' in ecclesia beate Marie Sar'. Et ideo vobis

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 137.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 137.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 137.

<sup>6</sup> In margin: respue breve quasi revocatum et contrarium dictis brevibus in Registro de Brevibus (i.e. it is contrary to the royal letters patent, dated 12 July 1322, in favour of George de Saluzzo, which are entered in the Register of Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 195).

<sup>7</sup> In margin: Recuperacio.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Execucio.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: Prohibicio.



mandamus quod ad presentacionem nostram ad predictam perbendam ydoneam personam admittatis. Teste W. de Bereford apud Ebor' x die Julii anno regni nostri sextodecimo.

[12 October 1322. *The Bishop received a royal writ, dated 20 September, revoking the King's gift of the prebend of Bere and Charminster to Master John of Stratford, because the prebendary, George de Saluzzo, the King's kinsman, whom the King thought was dead, is now known to be alive and well.*]

Item, xij die Octobris sequente apud Poterne recipit dominus breve regium in hec verba:

<sup>1</sup>Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernice et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo R., eadem gracia episcopo Sar', salutem. Licet nuper credentes Georgium de Saluciis, consanguineum nostrum, prebendarium prebende de Chermynstr' et Bere in ecclesia beate Marie Sar', diem clausisse extremum, prebendam predictam contulissemus dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Stratford, habendam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque; quia tamen idem Georgius viget corporea sospitate, collacionem nostram predictam dicto magistro Johanni de prebenda predicta sic factam tenore presencium duximus revocandam. Et hoc vobis et omnibus aliis quorum interest innotescimus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Novum Castrum super Tynam xx die Septembris anno regni nostri sextodecimo. Per ipsum regem.<sup>2</sup>

[9 December 1322. *The Bishop received a royal writ of supersedeatis, dated 28 October, ordering him to desist from executing the King's previous mandates for the admission of Master John of Stratford to the prebend of Bere and Charminster, and to allow George de Saluzzo to enjoy peaceful possession of his prebend.*]

Fo. cv

Item receptum apud Poterne v idus Decembris:

Edwardus, dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hybernice et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia episcopo Sar', salutem. Licet nuper credentes prebendam de Bere et Chermynstr' in ecclesia vestra Sar' vacasse per mortem dilecti consanguinei nostri Georgii de Saluciis, et collacionem ejusdem ad nos pertinuisse ratione temporalium episcopatus vestri olim in manu nostra existencium, eandem prebendam dilecto clerico nostro magistro Johanni de Stretford, archidiacono Linc', duxerimus conferendam, vobisque mandaverimus quod eundem Johannem ad prebendam illam admitteretis, et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem

<sup>1</sup> *In margin.*: Revocacio presentacionis.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, pp. 203, 214, 179.

induci faceretis, ac postmodum pro eo quod vos mandatum nostrum predictum exequi distulistis, presentacionem nostram ad prebendam predictam tamquam vacantem per privacionem ipsius Georgii versus vos recuperaverimus per consideracionem curie nostre coram justiciariis nostris de banco, et per breve nostrum de iudicio vobis mandaverimus quod, non obstante reclamacione vestra ad dictam prebendam, personam ydoneam ad presentacionem nostram admitteretis; quia tamen idem Georgius, ad nos personaliter iam accessit, gaudens corporea sospitate, asserens se a dicta prebenda per curiam Christianitatis nullatenus amotum nec eciam inde aliquialiter impetitum fuisse ante collacionem nostram predictam. Nos eumdem consanguineum nostrum favore benivolo prosequentes, ac nolentes eum super prebenda predicta premissis occasionibus fatigari, vobis mandamus quod execucioni mandatorum nostrorum predictorum de prefato Johanne virtute collacionis nostre predicte ad dictam prebendam admittendo omnino supersedeatis, et prefatum consanguineum nostrum possessione sua prebende predicte absque inquietudine gaudere permittatis, processibus, si quos premissa occasione contra ipsum fieri feceritis, supersederi facientes. Teste meipso apud Ebor' xxviij die Octobris anno regni nostri sextodecimo, per ipsum regem nunciante magistro Roberto de Baldok'.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cv<sup>v</sup>

3 July 1322, Potterne. Simon de Cernecote, chaplain, pres. by prior and convent of Bradenstoke (*Bradenestok'*) to vicarage of Seagry (*Segre*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

13 July 1322.<sup>2</sup> After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Simon as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and granted him letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.C.R. 1318-23, pp. 601-2; C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 214. *Edward III's grant of this prebend to Master Robert of Stratford on 6 March 1327 by reason of Master John of Stratford's promotion to the bishopric of Winchester (C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 28), and its revocation on 25 March 1327 because the prebend had been already granted by Edward II to George de Saluzzo (ibid., p. 63; cf. ibid. 1324-7, pp. 43, 45) are not entered in the surviving portion of the Register of Presentations and Institutions, but the revocation is entered in the Register of Writs (Reg. Martival, i, fo. 284). After Bishop Martival's death further royal grants of the prebend were made to Master Robert of Stratford in December 1330, and Bishop Wyville was ordered to admit him notwithstanding the grant by the late king to George de Saluzzo, 'the latter having been deprived of all his benefices by William, late archbishop of York, for a defect in his person (ibid. 1330-4, pp. 23-24, 26-27, 36; cf. pp. 41, 53, 120. Cf. also Register of William Greenfield, Archbishop of York, 1306-15 (Surtees Soc.), ii, pp. xxvii-xxx). The rest of fo. cv<sup>v</sup> is blank.*

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *apud Poterne*.

7 July 1322, Potterne. Edmund Everard, clerk, pres. by William Everard to church of West Stafford (*Stanorde*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

1 Aug., Potterne. After these letters in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. Edmund, who had only the first clerical tonsure, to the church, and ordained him as an acolyte. Afterwards on the same day the Bishop inst. him as rector, and he had letters of instn. and induction.

4 Nov. 1323, Ramsbury (*Rem'*). He resigned the church into the Bishop's hands, which the Bishop accepted.

11 July 1322, Potterne. John le Bor pres. by Oliver Ingham, kt., to church of St. Mary, Codford (*Codeford*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

24 July 1322, Potterne. After the inquiry had been furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. John le Bor, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

11 July 1322, Potterne. Nicholas Fulflod by Winchester (*juxta Wynton'*) pres. by Margaret Giffard, wife of John Giffard of Brimpsfield (*Bremesfeld*) to church of Boyton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

24 July 1322. After these letters with a certificate by the official in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

12 July 1322, Potterne. Thomas de Langele, vicar of Marden (*Mergheden*), pres. by abbess and convent of Wherwell (*Wherewelle*) to church of Collingbourne Ducis (*Colyngborn'*, *Colyngborn' Comitis*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cvj

14 July 1322, Potterne. Nicholas le Mareschal, clerk, pres. by Herbert de Sancto Quintino, kt., to church of Belchalwell (*Belle*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

27 Aug. 1322, Potterne. After the letters and a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been heard, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, an acolyte, as rector of the church, which had become vacant about 6 June (*circiter festum sancte*

<sup>1</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 22 September 1322, pending an appeal to the court by Thomas de Langeborewe against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of William de Peveseye, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 317.

*Trinitatis preteritum*) by the death of Robert de Fauconberg, the last rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

15 July 1322, Potterne. Thomas de Merhston, priest, pres. by letters of the *locum tenens* of the dean and of the chapter of Salisbury to vicarage of Melksham (*Melkesham*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

25 July 1322. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back with letters of resignation of Thomas de Berton, the last vicar, the Bishop accepted the resignation, and granted the vicarage *in commendam* to Thomas de Merhston, a priest, for certain legitimate causes, for six months according to the form of the last council of Lyons. He had letters of commendation and induction.

5 Jan. 1323. The Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas de Merhston, who resigned his church of Upper Slaughter (*de Sloghstr' superiori*) in diocese of Worcester (*Wygorn'*), as perpetual vicar of Melksham, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had letters of instn. and induction at Potterne on the same day.

Fo. cvj<sup>v</sup>

19 July 1322, Potterne. Nicholas Franceis, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monk Sherborne (*Shirborn'*), diocese of Winchester (*Wynton*), to church of Padworth (*Padeworth*), by reason of exchanging it with the church of Ozleworth (*Osleworth'*) in diocese of Worcester (*Wygorn'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

8 Aug. 1322, Potterne. After these letters had been brought back to the Bishop, with letters and a certificate of inquiry of the official of the archd. of Gloucester (*Gloucestr'*) about the vacancy of the church of Ozleworth (*Osleworth*), to which Adam de Lameley had been pres. by the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and other usual articles, both certificates being in the presentees' favour and containing legitimate causes for the exchange, these causes were explained, examined, investigated, found legitimate, and approved by the Bishop by authority of the Bishop of Worcester (*Wygorn'*) especially committed to him, and by his own authority. The Bishop accepted the resignations of the churches, and adm. and inst. Nicholas Franceis, priest, as rector of the church of Padworth, and Adam de Lameley, priest, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester as rector of Ozleworth (*Osleworth'*).<sup>2</sup> They had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Nota de present' ad aliam ecclesiam et cetera.*

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. T. de Cobham, Bishop of Worcester, 1317-27*, p. 238.



19 July 1322, Potterne. John de Chippenham pres. by Edmund Gacelyn, kt., to chantry of chapel of St. Mary of North Wraxhall (*Wrokkeshale*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Aug. 1322, Potterne. After a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of Robert de Coventre, the last priest of the chantry, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as perpetual priest of the chantry.

20 July 1322, Potterne. William de Merhston, priest, pres. by Roger de Bavant, kt., to church of Norton Bavant (*Norton Skydemor*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

23 July 1322, Potterne. William de Preston, priest, pres. by Richard de Combe to church of Fittleton (*Fitelton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

24 Aug. 1322, Potterne. After the letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been heard, and the resignation of John de Hamelden, the last rector, made into the Bishop's hands on the preceding day, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. *Qui quidem presentatus, tenuiter litteratus, statim post institutionem predictam, sponte juravit inspectis evangelis de stando ordinacioni domini alte et basse super ecclesia sua predicta, si post biennium a tempore institutionis sue, quod ad addiscendum dominus sibi concessit, non inveniatur competentis litterature pro predicto beneficio optinendo. Dominus eciam injunxit eidem quod singulis annis infra quindenam Michaelis et Pasche veniat ad eundem ubicumque fuerit in sua diocese examinacionem suam subiturus quousque habilis sit compertus. Respice plenius in filacio certificariorum present', et de relaxacione juramenti et absolucione de non veniendo in Registro Dispensacionum anno domini et cetera xxiiij.*

Fo. cvij

23 July 1322, Potterne. Master Thomas de Cherlton, canon and prebendary of Stotfold in church of Lichfield (*Lich'*), diocese of Coventry and Lichfield (*Coventr' et Lich'*), pres. by Thomas de Aston, lord of Eastcott (*Escote*) to free chapel of Eastcott (*Escote*), which from time immemorial was and is free and immune from all cure of souls, by reason of exchanging it with his canonry and prebend. Thomas de Aston by his letters consented to the exchange. The Bishop granted the usual letters of inquiry to the presentee.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in favour

of the exchange, the Bishop granted a commission to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to carry out his part in the business.

11 Sept. 1322, Potterne. The Bishop received a certificate that the business of the exchange had been carried out, as is contained more fully in the Register of letters issued (*in Registro de Emanantibus*),<sup>1</sup> and sent a mandate to the official of the archd. of Sar. or the official's *locum tenens*.

26 July 1322, Potterne. Robert de Chysenhale, clerk, pres. by prioress and convent of St. Mary of Clerkenwell (*Clerkenewell*) outside London to church of Blandford St. Mary (*Blanford Mar'*), vacant by the resignation of the last rector. The Bishop accepted this resignation, and granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

23 Aug. 1322. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

28 July 1322, Potterne. The Bishop collated the prebend of Yatesbury (*Yatesbur'*), vacant by the resignation (*per cessionem*) of Roger de Northburgh, the last prebendary, who had been consecrated bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (*Coventr' et Lich'*), to Master William de Selton, priest, *cum plenitudine juris canonici*, in so far as the collation belonged to him, and as the prebend could lawfully be conferred by him without offence of law or prejudice to another and without incurring penalty of ecclesiastical censure of his superior. In the presence of Masters R. de Worth, William de Lobenham, Hugh de Knossyngton, Ralph de Querendon, Vincent de Tarenta and J. de Lavynton, notaries, William de Ayston, and Fo. cvij<sup>v</sup> others. | Afterwards on the same day Master William accepted the prebend in the form of the collation made to him, as far as he could do this without prejudice to another or penalty of censure, in presence of the aforesaid. The Bishop ordered his installation and induction.

28 July 1322, Potterne. The Bishop collated the church of Buckhorn Weston (*Boukeresweston*), which had devolved to his collation by lapse of time, *ea vice*,<sup>2</sup> to John de Barwe, his chaplain, in so far as he could lawfully confer it without prejudice to another and penalty of censure, in presence of the same (*eisdem presentibus*). The Bishop

<sup>1</sup> This certificate has not been traced in the Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival, vol. ii. It was probably in one of the missing quires. The 14th-century index of rubrics to that register gives *Commissio super permutatione quadam* as being in the 13th quire, which is now missing.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, pp. 243, 244.

ordered the official of the archd. of Dors. to induct him or his proctor into corporal possession with rights and appurtenances of the said church.

1 Aug. 1322, Potterne. William Spigornel pres. by letters of Brian Turberville to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford Skylllyng*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non prosequitur nec vult prosequi presentacionem prefatam certis causis, quod coram domino asserebat.*

22 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Henry de Stonhuse, clerk, pres. by John Mautravers, senior, kt., lord of the manor of Langton Matravers (*Langeton*), to church of Langton Matravers (*Langeton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

8 Oct. 1322. After the letters of inquiry with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Henry, an acolyte, as rector of said church, which had become vacant by the death of the last rector on 9 Aug. (*in vigiliis sancti Laurencii preteriti*). He had the usual letters.

24 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Martin de Gastina, clerk of diocese of Evreux (*Ebroyc'*), pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor in dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester (*Wynton'*) of abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*Lyra*), to church of St. Martin of Wareham (*Warham*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

20 Sept. 1322, Potterne. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Martin as rector of said church, which had become vacant on 6 Aug. (*in festo sanctorum Sixti et Felicissimi preterito*) by the death of the last rector. He had the usual letters.

Fo. cviiij

24 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Richard de Boneye, clerk, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*Lyra*) to chapel of St. Peter of Wareham (*Warham*).

27 Aug. 1322, Potterne. William de Greselegh, clerk, pres. by John de Warenne, earl of Surrey (*Surr'*) to church of Coulston (*Coueleston*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

27 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Master Philip de Warleye, canon and prebendary in collegiate church of St. Chad, Shrewsbury (*sancti Cedde Salopie*) in diocese of Coventry and Lichfield (*Coventr' et Lich'*), pres. by reason of exchange to free chapel of Eastcott (*Escote*), which Master Thomas de Asteleye then held by title of instn., by

Thomas de Aston, lord of Eastcott (*Escote*), who consented to the exchange. The Bishop granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar.<sup>1</sup> or his official.

After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop sent a copy of them under his seal to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, with his commission to carry out the business of the exchange in so far as it belonged to him, reserving only induction into the chapel.<sup>2</sup>

11 Sept. 1322. The Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield certified the Bishop that he had adm. and inst. Master Philip as rector of the said chapel, which was free and immune from all cure of souls, and had conferred the prebend on Master Thomas, and had carried out the whole business of the exchange canonically, reserving induction, as is contained more fully in the said Bishop's certificate noted in the register of letters issued (*de Emanantibus*).<sup>3</sup> The Bishop ordered Master Philip to be inducted into corporal possession of said chapel by archd. of Sar. or his official.

Fo. cvij<sup>v</sup>

31 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Alexander de Somerford, priest, pres. by John de Meriet, kt., lord of Mildenhall (*Mildenhale*), to church of Mildenhall (*Mildenhale*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

19 Sept. 1322, Potterne. After the letters with a certificate had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Alexander, a priest, to said church, which had become vacant on 27 Aug. (*die Veneris proximo post festum sancti Bartholomei preteritum*) by the death of the last rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

31 Aug. 1322, Potterne. Ingelram Berenger, kt., pres. to church of Whiteparish (*Whitcherche*) his son Ingelram, a clerk, who did not proceed with the letters of inquiry granted to him, being prevented by death (*morte preventus*).

17 Sept. 1322, Devizes (*Devys*).<sup>4</sup> Master Roger de Chippenham, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Bishopstrow (*Bisshopestre*, *Bisshopestrewe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

20 Sept. 1322, Potterne. James de Berkham, priest, pres. by John

<sup>1</sup> MS. *Dors*'.

<sup>2</sup> This commission is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 141.

<sup>3</sup> Below, *ibid.* Cf. also 'Abstract of Register of Roger de Norbury, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 1322-58', in *Coll. Hist. Staffs.* i (William Salt Soc., 1880), 246.

<sup>4</sup> *Poterne* deleted.



le Botiler of Barkham (*Berkham*) to church of Barkham (*Berkham*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

10 Oct. 1322. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. James, a priest, as rector of said church, which had become vacant by the death of the last rector on 13 Sept. (*die Lune proxima ante festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis preteritum*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

22 Sept. 1322, Potterne. Richard Larchier, priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem (*Jerol'*) in England, to church of Speen (*Spene*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

11 Oct. 1322, Potterne. After a certificate of these letters entirely in favour of the presentee and of the patron's right had been brought back, and the resignation of Richard de la More, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cix

<sup>1</sup>26 Sept. 1322, Potterne. William de Appelby, clerk, pres. by letters of Alice (*Alesya*) de Lacy, countess of Lincoln and Salisbury, to church of Trowbridge (*Troubrigg'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>3</sup>23 Sept. 1322, Potterne. William de Hungerford, clerk, pres. by letters of prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresbur'*) to church of Biddesden (*Buddesden'*).

1 Oct. 1322, Potterne. The presentee brought back a certificate of the inquiry, entirely in his favour, made on the Bishop's mandate by the official of the archd. of Sar. After the resignation of Geoffrey de Leghton, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a deacon, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

26 Sept. 1322, Potterne. Geoffrey de Leghton pres. by Ingelram Berenger, kt., to church of Whiteparish (*Albi Monasterii*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

1 Oct. 1322. After a certificate of the inquiry, entirely in the presentee's favour, and other things had been considered (*et aliis ponderandis ponderatis*), the presentee, a priest, was adm. and inst. as rector of the church, which had become vacant on 10 Aug. (*in*

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *b*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *a*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, pp. 232, 257 and n. 3.

*festo sancti Laurencii preterito*) by the death of Peter de Aulton, the last rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

2 Oct., Potterne. Henry de Standissh pres. by Matthew Fitz Herbert (*filius Herberti*) to church of Stanton Fitzwarren (*Staunton juxta Heyworth*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry, Wilts.

26 Oct. The Bishop accepted the resignation into his hands by the presentee of the said church, of which he was rector (*cujus rector extitit*), and lawfully granted him a dispensation for having unknowingly obtained it by simony (*et super eo quod ipsam ecclesiam ignoranter simoniace fuit adeptus, cum eo legitime dispensavit*). Later he adm. and inst. him as rector, granting him letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cix<sup>v</sup>

3 Oct. 1322, Potterne. The Bishop substituted (*subrogavit*) John de Pateneye, priest, in place of the perpetual priest who had most recently died (*diem novissime claudebat extremum*) in the house of St. Edmund, Salisbury (*in domo sancti Edmundi Sar'*), according to the form of the register of the same house,<sup>2</sup> and associated (*associavit*) him with the other priests there, by his perpetual right (*perpetuo jure suo*). The Bishop granted to him and he then had letters containing the aforesaid.

[2 October 1322. The Bishop appointed as prior of the hospital of St. John, Cricklade, Adam Kynny, priest, a brother of the hospital, who had been nominated by all the other brethren, and ordered the brethren and sisters to obey him.]

PREFECCIO PRIORIS HOSPITALIS CREKEL'. vj nonas Octobris anno prescripto apud Devyses, dominus fratrem Adam Kynny, presbiterum, fratrem domus hospitalis sancti Johannis Crekelad' de facto et de jure vacantis, in quem omnes alii ipsius hospitalis fratres unanimiter consenserunt et suum ejusdem hospitalis priorem concorditer nominarunt, sicut de hiis legitime sibi constitit ad petitionem omnium aliorum fratrum dicte domus excepto electo predicto, prefecit auctoritate ordinaria in dicti hospitalis priorem, curam ejusdem in spiritualibus et temporalibus eidem, quatenus ad eum pertinuit, committendo, ipsiusque fratribus et sororibus injungendo quod eidem Ade velud suo priori obediant et intendant; et super hiis litteras optinebat.

7 Oct. 1322, Potterne. The abbess and convent of Shaftesbury

<sup>1</sup> Above heading in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *alias dictus Fitz Herbert*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, p. 29, n. 1.

(*Shefton*) pres. Master Peter de Wymborn, rector of Melbury Abbas (*Melbur'*, *Melbury Abbatisse*), to church of Broughton Gifford (*Broghton'*), and John de Selewode, rector of Broughton Gifford, to church of Melbury Abbas (*Melbury*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop granted to the presentees letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official for Melbury Abbas, and to archd. of Sar. or his official for Broughton Gifford.

17 Oct., Loxwell (*Lokeswelle*). After the certificates of the inquiries and other things had been considered, and the causes of the exchange explained, examined, inspected, sufficiently investigated, and approved by the Bishop as legitimate, and after the resignations had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Master Peter, a priest, to church of Broughton Gifford, and John de Selewode, priest, to church of Melbury Abbas, and authorized the exchange, and by reason of the exchange inst. them as rectors. They obtained letters of instn. and induction.

9 Oct. 1322, Potterne. William de Codeford, priest, pres. by John Druweis of Corton (*Cortynton*) to free chapel of Corton (*Cortynton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

20 Nov. 1322, Donhead St. Mary (*Dounheued Mar'*).  
Fo. cx After the letters | with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector of the chapel had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>1</sup>

19 Oct. 1322, Potterne. William called (*dictus*) Coupere pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*beate Marie de Lyra*), to church of St. Peter with chapel of St. Nicholas, Wareham (*Warham*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Nov. 1322, Potterne. After the letters with a certificate of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, a deacon, as rector of said church, which had become vacant on 20 Sept. 1322 by acceptance (*per ad-missionem*) of a second benefice.

21 Oct., Potterne. Adam le Toukere of Bath (*Bathon'*) pres. to vicarage of Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesbourne Episcopi (*Eblesborn' episcopi*)<sup>2</sup> by rector of the church, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

25 Oct. 1322. After these letters had been furnished with a

<sup>1</sup> Added in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nunc obtinet rector de Boyton*.

<sup>2</sup> Beside heading in later (? 15th-century) hand: *alias dictus Bysshoppeton'*.

certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last vicar had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Adam, a priest, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn as the constitution requires. He had the usual letters.

1 Nov. 1322, Potterne. William de Cotes pres. by Edmund de Plecy, kt., to church of St. Giles of Wimborne (*UpWymborn'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

15 Nov. 1322, Wilton (*Wylton'*). After the letters with a certificate of inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

3 Nov. 1322, Potterne. Master Hugh de Chauseye, priest, pres. by Herbert de Sancto Quintino, kt., to church of Stanton St. Quintin (*Staunton*)<sup>1</sup> by reason of exchanging it with vicarage of Bremhill (*Bremele*), and was granted letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

9 Nov. 1322, Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had Fo. ex<sup>v</sup> been brought back, | and the causes of the exchange had been inspected, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved by the Bishop as legitimate, and the resignations had been accepted, the Bishop authorized the exchange, and adm. Master Hugh to church of Stanton St. Quintin (*Staunton*), and conferred on Elias de Wyly, priest, by reason of the exchange the vicarage of Bremhill (*Bremele*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, having received from him an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He then inst. Master Hugh as rector and Elias as perpetual vicar. They had the usual letters.

8 Nov. 1322, Potterne. David Wauter, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Sopworth (*Sopworthe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

17 Nov. 1322, Donhead (*Downheuede*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, to the church, which had become vacant between 29 Sept. and 9 Oct. (*inter festa sancti Michaelis et sancti Dyonisii*) by the death of J. Stout, the last rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

10 Nov. 1322, Potterne. John Plonte, clerk, pres. by Alice (*Alesia*) de Lacy, countess of Lincoln and Salisbury, to church of Coulston

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.



(*Coueleston*'),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. cxj<sup>3</sup>

23 Dec. 1322, Potterne. Ralph Davy of Tutbury (*Tuttebur*'), clerk, pres. by Thomas de Ridware, kt., to church of Frilsham (*Fredlisham*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

Sunday, 16 Jan. 1323. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. the clerk to the church which had become vacant on 11 or 12 Nov. 1322 (*in crastino sancti Martini preterito*)<sup>4</sup> by the death of William de Chaumbray, the last rector, and, having ordained him an acolyte in his chapel of Ramsbury (*Remmesbur*'), inst. him on the same day. He had letters of instn. and induction.

29 Dec. 1322, Potterne. John de Stapelford, clerk, pres. to chapel of Stapleford (*Stapelford*) by Robert Cifrewast, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Sunday, 16 Jan. 1323, in chapel of Bishop's manor of Ramsbury (*Remmesbur*'). The Bishop ordained John, clerk, an acolyte, and, having considered the certificate of the inquiry, adm. and inst. him as rector of the chapel with cure (*ad capellam curatam*), which had become vacant on 7 Oct. (*die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Dyonisii*) by the death of Richard de Stapelford. He had letters of instn. and induction.

31 Dec. 1322, Potterne. Henry de Fulham, priest, pres. by Philip de Drogenesford to church of Buscot (*Borewardescote*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

14 Jan. 1323. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. the said priest to the church which had become vacant by the death of William de la Mare on 22 Dec. 1322 (*die Mercurii proxima ante Nativitatem Domini*). He had the usual letters.

Fo. cxj<sup>v</sup>

4 Jan. 1323, Potterne. Jordan de Wyntre, priest, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*le filz paghen*), kt., to church of Wraxall (*Wrockeshale*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>2</sup> The rest of fo. cxv is blank.

<sup>3</sup> There is a space at the top of fo. cxj with a marginal note: *Licht cant'. Ast' absens.*

<sup>4</sup> The feast of St. Martin, bishop and confessor, *in hyeme*, is 11 November; of the ordination and translation of St. Martin, bishop and confessor (*Martinus calidus*) is 4 July, and of St. Martin, pope and confessor, 10 November (*Handbook of Dates*, ed. C. R. Cheney, Royal Hist. Soc., 1945, p. 55).

14 Jan. 1323, Avebury (*Avebur'*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. the said priest to the church, which had become vacant by the death of Ralph de Wrockeshale on 22 Dec. 1322 (*in crastino sancti Thome apostoli preterito*). He had the usual letters.

7 Jan. 1323, Potterne. Simon de Chadeleshunte, priest, pres. by William de sancto Johanne, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Ramsbury (*Remmesbur'*) to vicarage of his prebendal church of Ramsbury, and had letters of inquiry to official of jurisdiction of said prebend.

19 May 1323, Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*). After a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to the vicarage then augmented by the said prebendary (*tunc per dictum prebendarium augmentatam*) in decima pecunie provenientis pro agnis et lana, in decima vaccarum, vitulorum, pullanorum, equorum, lini, canabi, aucarum, porcellorum, casei, lactis, ovorum, pullorum, columbariorum, feni de Axeford, et mellis, ac in oblacionibus provenientibus annuatim in festo Exaltacionis sancte Crucis de omnibus parochianis ecclesie de Remmesbur', retentis dicto prebendario oblacionibus peregrinorum.<sup>1</sup> The Bishop, inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the said constitution, in the vicarage, *cujus porciones preter eas quas prius habuit ut premittitur augmentantur*. He had letters of instn. and induction.

[10 January 1323. Presentation of William de Ameneya, priest, by the abbot and convent of Cirencester to the vicarage of East Hagbourne.<sup>2</sup> Because from time immemorial this church had been governed by rectors instituted on the presentation of these religious and not by vicars, the Bishop granted him letters of inquiry to the archdeacon of Berks. or his official in special, not in common form.]

HAKEBORN'.<sup>3</sup> iiij idus Januarii anno predicto apud Poterne, religiosi viri . . abbas et conventus Cirencestr' ad vicariam ecclesie de Hakeborn' vacantem et ad eorum presentacionem spectantem ut pretendebant <sup>4</sup>Willelmum de Ameneya, presbiterum<sup>4</sup>, domino suis litteris presentarunt. Et quia a tempore cujus principii non existerat memoria, ipsa ecclesia per rectores ad presentacionem religiosorum predictorum institutos et nullos vicarios gubernari

<sup>1</sup> The prebendary's augmentation of the vicarage, with the Bishop's confirmation of it, are also entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 177-177<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, i, 552-4; V.C.H., Gloucestershire, ii, 80. Cf. above, pp. 243-4, and below, pp. 279, 280-2, 317.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>4-4</sup> Inserted above line.

consuevit, dominus non in forma communi sed speciali, prout in quaterno processum de Hakeborn continente notatur, litteras domino Willelmo de Ameneya, presbitero, eorum ad dictam vicariam presentato, ut premittitur, concessit inquisitorias formam presentationis hujusmodi continentes, archidiacono Berk' vel ejus . . officiali directas.

Fo. cxij

10 Jan. 1323, Potterne. David Wauter, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Oaksey (*Wockeseye*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

[8 February 1323. Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter, rector of Donhead St. Andrew, to wardenship of hospital of St. Nicholas, Salisbury.]

CUSTODIA HOSPITALIS SANCTI NICHOLAI SAR'.<sup>3</sup> vj idus Februarii anno predicto apud Sonnyngg', dominus custodiam hospitalis sui sancti Nicholai Sar' in spiritualibus et temporalibus Petro, rectori ecclesie de Dounheuede Andr' commisit, quousque ipsam duxerit revocandam, et fratribus ac sororibus dicti hospitalis mandavit quod dicto custodi obediunt et intendant.

13 Feb. 1323, Sonning. Master William de Brompton, clerk, pres. by Elizabeth de Burgo, lady of Clare, to church of Church Knowle in Isle of Purbeck (*Knolle in Purbyk*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

7 Mar. 1323, Sonning. The presentee brought back a certificate of the inquiry. After it had been carefully considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a subdeacon, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by the death of Thomas de Chalk, the last rector, on 13 Jan. (*in festo sancti Hyllarii proximo effluxo*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxij<sup>v</sup>

13 Feb. 1323, Sonning. William de Colne, priest, pres. by John de Chilmaresford, rector of Stanford in the Vale (*Stanford*), to vicarage of his church, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Mar. 1323. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate entirely in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar in the form of the constitution of Ottobono in the vicarage, which had become vacant by the death of John Horscroft,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Memorandum. A space follows.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a tick.

the last vicar, on 28 Dec. 1322 (*die Martis post festum Nativitatis domini nunc elapsum*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

23 Feb. 1323, Sonning. Richard de Walford, priest, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton*) to church of Colerne,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

[23 February 1323. Presentation of John de Bradeford, priest, to the church of Compton Chamberlayne by Reginald de Frome, who revoked his presentations of John de Frome, his son, Richard de Compton, and Master Geoffrey Pauncefot.]

COMPTON CHAMBERLEYN. vij kalendas Marcii anno prescripto apud Sonnyngg', Reginaldus de Frome Johannem de Bradeford, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Compton Chamberleyn domino suis litteris presentavit, revocando ex certa sciencia, pure, sponte et absolute presentacionem seu presentaciones ad dictam ecclesiam per eum factas pro Johanne de Frome, filio suo, domino Ricardo de Compton, seu magistro Galfrido Pauncefot', volens nullam aliam presentacionem per dominum admitti seu firmum robur optineri (*sic*), nisi illam quam pro domino Johanne, presbitero, de Bradeford, fecit sigillo suo signari, cui litteras dominus concessit inquisitionis . . archidiacono Sar' vel ejus . . officiali.

[23 March 1323. Institution of John de Bradeford as rector of Compton Chamberlayne in the person of his proctor, John de la Bor, after the resignation of Edmund de la Beche, the last rector, on 16 March.]

Quibus certificatis pro dicto presentato facientibus, una cum litteris resignacionis Edmundi de la Beche, ultimi rectoris ecclesie supradicte, facte in manus domini, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute, xvij kalendas Aprilis sequente apud Ebor', prout eedem littere sigillo suo signate, et manu magistri Willelmi de Carleton, clerici Ebor' diocesis, notarii publici, in publicam formam redacte plenius continebant, domino exhibitis et perlectis, et diligentius ponderatis, admissaque per eundem dominum resignacione hujusmodi in forma juris, idem dominus vicesimo tercio die Marcii tunc sequente apud Sonnyngg', concurrentibus omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur de jure, prefatum Johannem de Bradeford, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Compton predictam in personam Roberti le Bor, procuratoris sui ad hoc legitime constituti, in forma juris admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, super quo litteras institutionis et induccionis concessit dominus consuetas. Respice infra in anno domini m<sup>o</sup>ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvj renunciacionem dicti Johannis de

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.



Bradeford de ecclesia supradicta et reduccionem Edmundi de la Beche.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxijj

25 Feb. 1323, Sonning. John, son of Reginald de Frome, acolyte, pres. by letters of Reginald de Frome to church of Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton Chamberleyn*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official. *Non prosequitur, revocavit.*

15 Mar. 1323, Sonning. John de Wynchelse, junior, clerk, pres. by Hugh Dispenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton*) to church of Hinton Waldrist (*Henton Walry*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

24 Mar. 1323. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop, and the resignation of Master Robert Baldok, the last rector, made into the Bishop's hands *pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute*, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a clerk, to the church.

27 Mar. 1323, Sonning. The Bishop ordained him an acolyte, and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. cxijj<sup>v</sup>

13 Mar. 1323, Sonning. The Bishop collated the church of East Hagbourne (*Hakeborn*), which was vacant by the death of Thomas Springehoe, the last rector, and which had lawfully devolved to his collation *ea vice*<sup>4</sup>, to Master Robert de Ayleston, priest, in so far as the Bishop could do this without penalty of censure. In the presence of Masters Walter Hervy, archd. of Sar., Robert de Worth, William de Selton, canons of Salisbury, William de Lobenham, rector of Hargrave (*Haregrave*), diocese of Lincoln, Vincent de Tarent, notary public, and William de Ayston.

26 Apr. 1323. The Bishop ordered and caused Robert to be inducted into corporal possession of the church with its rights and appurtenances by the official of the archd. of Berks., as appears fully by his certificate received in *hac parte*.<sup>5</sup>

Fo. cxiiij

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup>CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO TERCIO et consecracionis domini octavo.

25 Mar. 1323, Sonning. David Wauter, priest, pres. by letters of prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of

<sup>1</sup> Below, p. 367.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. cxijj<sup>r</sup> is blank.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. above, pp. 243-4, 276-7, and below, pp. 280-2, 317.

<sup>5</sup> The rest of fo. cxijj<sup>v</sup> is blank.

Bishopstrow (*Bisshopestrew*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

3 Apr. 1323, Sonning. William de Burlegh, priest, pres. by letters of prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Sopworth,<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

8 Apr. 1323, Sonning. The abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*beate Marie de Lira*) by their letters pres. brother Ralph called (*dictum*) Coudray, their fellow monk (*commonachum suum*) to priory of Wareham (*Warham*). The Bishop, having accepted the resignation of brother Hilder, formerly prior, made into his hands *pure, simpliciter et absolute*, adm. brother Ralph to the cure of the priory and inst. him as prior.<sup>4</sup>

14 Apr. 1323, London. Master Roger de Chippenham, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Oaksey (*Wockeseye*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>5</sup>

[19 April 1323. Appointment of Master Ralph de Querendon, the Bishop's sequestrator, and William de Ayston, rector of Wootton Rivers, to be stewards and wardens of the church of East Hagbourne, vacant by the death of Thomas Springehoes, the last rector.]

Fo. cxliij<sup>v</sup>

HAKEBORN', yconomi. Terciodecimo kalendas Maii anno prescripto apud Sonnyngg, dominus in presencia magistrorum Roberti de Worth, canonici Sar', Willelmi de Lobenham, Roberti de Rothewell', Johannis de Barwe, Henrici de Makeseye, Johannis de Stepellavynton, deputavit yconomos ecclesie de Hakeborn' sue diocesis vacantis notorie sub hac forma:

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilectis filiis magistro Radulpho de Querendon, sequestratori nostro, et Willelmo de Ayston, rectori ecclesie de Wotton Ryvers, nostre diocesis presbiteris,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: two ticks.

<sup>2</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 6 January 1327, pending an appeal to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury by David Wauter, rector of Bishopstrow, because the Bishop had sequestered the fruits of his church at the instance of John de Bradeford who claimed to be rector, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 350<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>3</sup> In left-hand margin: a tick. In right hand margin: *Walteri*. David Wauter had been instituted to this church on 17 November 1322 (above, p. 274).

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Istum prioratum credo possident prior et conventus domus Cartus' de Shene ex concessione bone memorie Henrici quinti domini regis Anglie.*

<sup>5</sup> In margin: *provisorius acceptavit.*

salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestra fidelitate et industria confidentes, vos conjunctim et divisim, ita quod occupantis condicio melior non existat, yconomos et custodes ecclesie parochialis de Hakeborn', nostre diocesis, sicut legitime nobis constat vacantis notorie per mortem Thome Springehoese, ultimi rectoris ejusdem, prout ad nos de jure et consuetudine nostre diocesis pertinere dinoscitur, tenore presencium deputamus, dantes vobis conjunctim et divisim ut supra potestatem specialem ecclesiam predictam de Hakeborn' ingrediendi ad effectum custodie ejusdem ac fructuum et obvencionum ab ea proveniencium et pertinencium quomodolibet ad eandem, eciam et mandantes quatinus vice nostra fructus et obvenciones hujusmodi sic curetis colligere, percipere ac eciam custodire, quod de ipsis juxta juris exigenciam nobis cum premuniti fueritis congrue respondere possitis, contradictores et rebelles si quos inveneritis in hac parte per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas et publicacionem earum solempnem canonice compescendo. Valet. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo tercio, et consecracionis nostri viij.

[24 April 1323. The Bishop went in person to the church of East Hagbourne, because the abbot and convent of Cirencester, although excommunicated, had taken possession of it by force, and the Bishop's stewards could not enter nor exercise their office there. The Bishop, by authority of the court of Canterbury, received the tithes of the church by reason of his wardship during its vacancy, celebrated mass and preached there, and then gave possession of the church to his stewards.]

Et quia . . abbas et conventus Cyrencestr' se in dicta ecclesia nuperime intrudentes ipsam vi detinebant, licet in detentoribus hujusmodi majoris excommunicacionis sententia auctoritate curie Cant' per . . officialem Berks' canonice fuerit fulminata, adeo quod iidem yconomi ingressum in eadem ecclesia de Hakeborn' habere vel officium sibi commissum exercere minime potuerunt, dominus, istis notis, personaliter dictam ecclesiam cum rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris parochialibus in multitudo copiosa, superpelliciis indutis, cruces in manibus gestantibus, adiit Dominica in vigiliis sancti Marci evangeliste, et denunciato sibi, auctoritate dicte curie, quod eandem ecclesiam notorie vacantem ratione custodie libere posset ingredi, ac fructus, proventus et obvenciones quoscumque ipsius ecclesie recipere et de eis disponere, prout ad illum dinoscitur pertinere: ipsam ecclesiam de Hakeborn' inveniens tunc omnino vacuam est ingressus, ratione custodie hujusmodi, agnosque decimatos novem, porcellum unum, pecuniamque pro vitulis, pullanis, et aliis minutis decimis, cum sex denariis oblati in missa, quam

idem dominus fecit celebrare ibidem, recepit per yconomos supradictos, et disposuit de eisdem. Hiis igitur sic peractis, dominus in eadem ecclesia proposuit verbum dei, et possessionem suam hujusmodi, de qua per dictos religiosos extitit spoliatus injuste, et ad quam per dictam Cant' curiam fuit restitutus omnino, continuavit postmodum per dictos yconomos pacifice et quiete, et ne quis circa possessionem suam hujusmodi ipsum aliquialiter molestaret, provocavit ibidem eadem die Dominica sub certa forma in presencia populi copiosa.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxv

27 May 1323. Geoffrey de Heddesore, rector of St. Ebbe's church, Oxford (*ecclesie sancte Ebbe Oxon'*), who resigned his church by reason of exchange, was adm. and inst. by Henry, bishop of Lincoln, by the Bishop of Salisbury's authority, as perpetual vicar of Seacourt (*Seukeworth*) in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, with burden of ministering in person and residing continuously, as appears fully by the Bishop of Lincoln's certificate. The Bishop of Salisbury sent a mandate for induction to the archd. of Berks. or his official.

27 Apr. 1323, Sonning. Andrew Saddok, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Chertsey (*Certeseya*) to church of White Waltham (*Waltham Abbatis*),<sup>2</sup> by reason of exchange with the church of Beaconsfield (*Bekenesfeld*, *Benekefeld*), diocese of Lincoln (*Linc'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

21 May 1323, Sonning. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been shown to the Bishop, with a sufficient commission in this matter from Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to the Bishop, and a certificate of the official of the archd. of Buckingham (*Buk'*) of an inquiry made by the Bishop of Lincoln's authority into the presentation of Edmund Hauberdyn, priest, by Thomas de Huntercombe to the church of Beaconsfield (*Benekefeld*), and after the causes of the exchange had been explained, examined, inspected, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of Andrew from the church of Beaconsfield (*Bekenesfeld*) and of Edmund from the church of White Waltham (*Waltham*) had been accepted by reason of the exchange, the Bishop by his own and by

<sup>1</sup> On 5 August 1324 the Bishop issued a comission to Robert de Preston, vicar of Latton, to collect the fruits of the church of East Hagbourne which were still in dispute between Master Robert de Ayleston and the abbot and convent of Cirencester (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 162; cf. above, pp. 276-7, 279, and below pp. 317, 371), The main part of the Bishop's award about the church on 20 December 1324 has been cut out of Reg. Martival, ii, between fos. 168 and 169.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick.



the Bishop of Lincoln's authority consented to the exchange and authorized it. He adm. and inst. Andrew as rector of White Waltham (*Waltham Abbatis*) and Edmund as rector of Beaconsfield (*Bekenesfeld*)<sup>1</sup> by reason of the exchange, reserving Edmund's induction to the Bishop of Lincoln. Andrew had letters of instn. and induction.

[5 May 1323. Collation to John de Knossyngton, priest, of the provostship of St. Edmund's church, Salisbury. He was inducted on 8 May by the chancellor of Salisbury and Alexander de Hemyngby, canon of Salisbury.]

Fo. cxv<sup>v</sup>

PREPOSITURA SANCTI EDMUNDI SAR',<sup>2</sup> collacio. Quinto die Maii apud Sonnyngg' dominus preposituram predictam contulit sub hac forma:

Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto<sup>3</sup> nobis in Christo Johanni de Knossyngton', presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De tua diligencia et industria circumspecta plenius confidentes, te isto quinto die Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxiiij, secundum formam registri bone memorie Walteri<sup>4</sup> de la Wyle predecessoris nostri, in prepositum ecclesie sancti Edmundi civitatis nostre Sar' cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis preficimus, cum onere residendi ibidem, prout inspectis evangeliis coram nobis juramentum corporaliter prestitisti, ac singulis annis de tua administracione reddendi ratiocinium sicut decretum domini Nicholai,<sup>5</sup> predecessoris nostri, in hac parte editum exigit et requirit, quod tenore presencium approbamus et ex certa sciencia confirmamus testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' die et anno prescriptis, anno consecracionis octavo.

Et dictum prepositum in corporalem possessionem dicte prepositure cum suis juribus et pertinenciis induci mandavit corporalem<sup>6</sup> per cancellarium Sar' et dominum Alexandrum de Hemyngby, canonicum Sar', qui viij idus Maii tunc sequente eum ut premittitur induxerunt prout litteris suis certificatoriis plene constat.

<sup>1</sup> Two mandates from the court of Canterbury, dated 11 July and 12 October 1324, requiring the Bishop to send information about Edmund de Hauberdyn's institution to the church of White Waltham, are entered below, with the Bishop's certificates, in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 336-336<sup>v</sup>, 337<sup>v</sup>. The information was required in a case of appeal about the church of Beaconsfield between Thomas de Eltesdon, who had been presented to the church, and Edmund Hauberdyn, who was in possession.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin*: a tick.

<sup>3</sup> filio *deleted*.

<sup>4</sup> MS. Willelmi. Cf. *above*, p. 29, n. 1.

<sup>5</sup> *Below*, pp. 410-11.

<sup>6</sup> ? *corporalem repeated in error, or used for corporaliter.*

6 May, Sonning. Philip de Hamme, priest, pres. by Gerald de Tilheto, archd. of Wilts., to vicarage of Minety (*Mynty*).

24 May, Sonning. After an inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour, made by the archd.'s official on the Bishop's mandate, had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him to the vicarage, and received an oath from him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar.

10 May, Sonning. William Robilard of Marden (*Mereden*), deacon, pres. by Master Iswyn de Gandavo, rector of Preshute (*Preschut'*) to vicarage of castle of Marlborough (*Marleberg'*).

6 June, Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the presentee was adm. to the vicarage vacant by the resignation of John Malyn, the last vicar, which was accepted by the Bishop, and was sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. as perpetual vicar.

Fo. cxvj

17 June, Sonning. William de Griselegh, clerk, pres. by John de Warena, earl of Surrey (*Surr'*), to church of Coulston (*Coueleston'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

23 July, Sonning. After a certificate in the presentee's favour, with letters of resignation of John de Rushton, the last rector of Coulston, had been brought back to the Bishop, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. William, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

28 June, Sonning. Nicholas de Lyons pres. by letters of Richard de Lusteshull, rector of Elingdon (*Elyngdon'*), to vicarage of Elingdon,<sup>1</sup> by reason of exchange with the church of Foscott (*Foxcote*), diocese of Lincoln (*Linc'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

31 May, Sonning. John de Seynnynton pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abyndon'*) to church of Milton (*Middelton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

13 July, Sonning. The presentee showed to the Bishop these letters with a certificate of the inquiry and letters of resignation of John de Car, the last rector. The Bishop, having accepted the resignation, adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

7 July, Sonning. Reginald de Berlee, priest, pres. by prior and con-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Non prosequitur*.

vent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to chapel of Barley (*Berlee*)<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

21 July. After a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector in the chapel. He had the usual letters.

Fo. cxvj<sup>v</sup>

13 July, Sonning. John de Somborn, clerk, pres. by John Cifrewast to church of More Crichel (*Morekirchil*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Dec., Ramsbury park (*parcum de Remmesbur*'). The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the church which had become vacant by the death of Philip, the last rector, on 12 Dec. last. He had the usual letters.

12 July, Sonning. Roger de Watelynton, priest, showed letters of official of court of Canterbury (*Cant'*) about his instn. in vicarage of Wargrave (*Weregrave*)<sup>2</sup> by the said court, dated London 4 July 1323.<sup>3</sup>

20 July, Sonning. Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*), pres. Robert de sancto Albano, rector of church of St. Magnus, London, to church of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lydyerd Tregoz*)<sup>4</sup> by reason of exchange, to which he consented. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official, and a commission to the Bishop of London to carry out the business of the exchange in so far as it belonged to the Bishop of Salisbury, reserving to the Bishop of Salisbury induction to the church of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lydierd*) and canonical obedience.<sup>5</sup>

1 Aug. The Bishop of London certified the Bishop that he had carried out the business, reserving the aforesaid things, and had adm. and inst. Robert as rector of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lydyerd*) by reason of exchange. The Bishop therefore received canonical obedience from Robert, and ordered the official of Wilts. to induct him or his proctor into corporal possession of the church of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lydierd*) with all its rights and appurtenances.

4 Sept., Sonning. John Grey, priest, vicar of Pawlett (*Poulet*) in diocese of Bath and Wells (*Bath' et Wellen'*), pres. by John de

<sup>1</sup> Probably identical with the chapel of St. Owen in South Wraxall, Bradford-on-Avon (*V.C.H., Wiltshire*, vii. 28, 30-31; *Wiltshire Archaeological Magazine*, xiv. 106).

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>3</sup> See above, p. 167 and *n.* 1.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. de Gravesend, Bishop of London*, 1318-38, pp. 232-3. where the certificate of the inquiry made by the archdeacon of Wiltshire's official is printed in full.

Pillesdon to church of Pilsdon (*Pillesdon*),<sup>1</sup> by reason of exchanging the vicarage with the church. He had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. cxvij

5 Sept., Ramsbury park (*parcum de Remmesbur*). Master Robert de Wambergh, rector of Market Lavington (*Stepellavynton*), consenting to an exchange between the vicar of his church and John Gyddyngg', rector of Uphill (*Uphulle*), diocese of Bath and Wells, pres. the said John to the vicarage of Market Lavington. The Bishop granted John letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

After these letters with a certificate had been brought back, the Bishop granted a commission to John, bishop of Bath and Wells, for the said business, reserving only induction.

3 Oct. The Bishop of Bath certified the Bishop that he had carried out the business and had adm. and inst. John as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono.<sup>2</sup>

4 Oct. The Bishop, after receiving canonical obedience from John, ordered the archd. of Sar. or his official to induct the vicar into corporal possession of vicarage, by reason of exchange.

7 Sept., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Shrewton (*Wynterborn*' *Shireueton*'), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to John,<sup>3</sup> a priest. He received from him an oath to reside continuously and to minister in person in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. John had the usual letters.

7 Sept., Ramsbury park. Robert de Cary, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*filius pagani*) to church of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford Alfredi*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[8 September 1323. The Bishop received letters dated 11 January 1323 from Hugh Despenser the younger, presenting William Aylmer, clerk, to the church of Shipton, in Lincoln diocese, which is a prebend in Salisbury cathedral.]

SHIPTON PREBENDA,<sup>5</sup> NOMINACIO. vj idus Septembris apud parcum de Remmesbur' recepit dominus litteras infrascriptas:

Reverendo in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo Hugo Dispensator junior salutem, reverenciam et honorem.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Drogheda*, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29, p. 225.

<sup>3</sup> A space has been left in MS. for John's surname.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>5</sup> In left-hand margin: a tick. In right-hand margin: a drawing of a hand with the first finger pointing towards the heading, and, in a later (? 16th-century) hand: prebend' in ecclesia Sar' per laicum . . .



Ad ecclesiam de Shipton Linc' diocesis in vestra Sar' ecclesia prebendalem, ad presentationem meam spectantem, dilectum mihi in Christo dominum Willelmum Aylmer, clericum, paternitati vestre presento intuitu caritatis, affectuose requirens quatinus ipsum clericum ad ipsam ecclesiam prout ad vos pertinet favorabiliter admitcentes, stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte Sar' ecclesie cum plenitudine juris canonici ratione dicte prebende assignari faciatis eidem, exequentes si placet ulterius cum favore quod ad vos juxta morem preteriti temporis in casu hujusmodi dinoscitur pertinere. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. In prosperitate diutina adaugeat Altissimus dies vestros. Datum apud Ebor' xj die mensis Januarii anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sextodecimo.

[9 September 1323. Letter to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, presenting William de Aylmer, clerk, chosen by Hugh Despenser junior, to church of Shipton in Lincoln diocese.]

Et in crastino scripsit dominus domino . . Lincoln' hoc Fo. cxvij<sup>v</sup> modo. | <sup>1</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, reverendo domino Henrico, dei gracia Linc' episcopo, Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus, salutem, et tanto patri debitam reverenciam et honorem. Ad ecclesiam de Shipton, vestre diocesis, et in nostra Sar' ecclesia prebendalem, ad nostram presentationem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Willelmum Aylmer, clericum, nobis per nobilem virum dominum Hugonem Dispensatorem juniorem ad eam ut dicit vacantem electum, paternitati vestre presentamus, supplicantes attente quatinus eundem ad ecclesiam supradictam velitis admittere et canonice instituere in eadem. Valeat semper in Christo vestra paternitas reverenda. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' v idus Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo tercio.

8 Mar. 1324, London. William Aylmer showed to the Bishop the Bishop of Lincoln's letters instituting him to the prebendal church on the Bishop's presentation. The Bishop, having considered them (*quibus ponderatis*), adm. and inst. William as prebendary in the prebend and ordered a stall in choir and place in chapter of his church of Salisbury to be assigned to him.<sup>2</sup>

10 Sept., Ramsbury park. Master Robert de Shirewode, clerk, pres. by letters of abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester (*Hyda juxta Wynton'*) to church of Piddletrenthide (*Pudele Trentehide*),<sup>3</sup> and

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Present'.

<sup>2</sup> A space follows.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a tick.

was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official, *seu ipsis hiis vacare nequeuntibus*, to dean of Whitchurch (*Albi Monasterii*).

26 Sept., Ramsbury park. The presentee brought back a certificate of the inquiry to the Bishop.

[27 September 1323. The certificate stated that John Chynnok was in possession of the church, and the Bishop issued a commission to Masters Richard de Bello and John of Abbotsbury, canons of Salisbury, and John de Tarent, the archdeacon of Salisbury's official, to deal with the business. After the deaths of Masters Richard and John, he entrusted it to Master Thomas de Bocton, subdean of Salisbury, and John de Tarent. On 19 April 1328 the subdean instituted the presentee, a priest, as rector.]

Quo quidem certificatorio in crastino coram domino ibidem perlecto, quia continebatur in eo quod dicta ecclesia non vacavit, quia Johannes Chynnok incubuit possessioni ejusdem, et dominus expeditioni ipsius negotii personaliter intendere non potuit certis causis, idem ad finaliter expediendum hoc negotium vices suas commisit magistris R. de Bello et Johanni de Abbotesbur' canonicis

Sar' et Johanni de Tar' . . archidiaconi Sar' . . officiali |

Fo. cxviii<sup>r</sup> cum illa clausula *Quod si non omnes, duo, et cetera*.

Magistris postmodum Ricardo et Johanne<sup>2</sup> canonicis Sar' defunctis, commisit dominus dictum negotium magistro Thome de Bocton, subdecano ecclesie sue Sar', et magistro Johanni de Tarenta, archidiaconi Sar' officiali, communiter et divisim, finaliter terminandum. Qui quidem subdecanus, in ipso negotio procedens, dictum presentatum, presbiterum, juris ordine in omnibus observato, ad dictam ecclesiam vacantem admisit auctoritate commissionis hujus xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxviii, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, ac in possessionem ejusdem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis corporalem fecit induci prout per ipsius commissarii litteras in hac parte certificatorias plene constat.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. cxviii<sup>v</sup>

13 Sept. 1323, Ramsbury park. John de Petresfeld, priest, pres. by John de Basyngg to church of West Chelborough (*Chalburgh Basyng*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Sept. 1323, Ramsbury park. The presentee brought back the letters with a certificate entirely in his favour. The Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector of the church which had become vacant

<sup>1</sup> In margin: consecracionis nono.

<sup>2</sup> MS. Johanni.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. cxviii<sup>r</sup> is blank.

on 3 Aug. (*die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Petri quod dicitur ad vincula*). He had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup>Ramsbury park. William de Belewe, priest, pres. by John Mauduyt, kt., to church of Somerford Parva (*Somerford Mauduyt*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Oct., Ramsbury park. Henry de Fighelden, deacon, pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambresbir'*) to vicarage of Kintbury (*Kenetebur'*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

10 Oct., Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a deacon, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, to the vicarage, which had become vacant on 22 Aug. (*die Lune proxima ante festum sancti Bartholomei*), receiving from him an oath in the said form to reside continuously and to minister in person, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. He had the usual letters. *Dominus insuper eidem injunxit, quod dominum visitet singulis annis, ut possit defectum litterature quem paciebatur utcumque tempore admissionis sue experiri, quinpotius correccionem ipsius defectus.*

Fo. cxix

6 Oct., Ramsbury park. Geoffrey de Leghton, rector of Whiteparish (*Albi Monasterii*), pres. Robert Westborough of Leighton (*Leghton*), priest, to the vicarage of his church. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

19 Oct., Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. him, a priest, to the vicarage which had become vacant by acceptance of a second benefice on 2 June, and received from him an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. He had the usual letters.

7 Oct., Ramsbury park. Geoffrey de Welewe, priest, pres. by Walter de Sutton, kt., to church of Little Langford (*Langeford parva*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official. *Non prosequitur.*

8 Oct., Ramsbury park. Philip de Fiffide, clerk, pres. by John Aunger to church of Little Langford (*Langeford parva*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> A space has been left in MS. for the date.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: a tick.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a tick with a line drawn through it to form a cross. A bracket has been drawn down the side of the whole entry.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: a tick.

29 Oct. After these had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop ordained Philip an acolyte, and adm. and inst. him as rector of the church which had become vacant by death on 5 Oct. (*die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Jeronimi*).

10 Oct., Ramsbury park. Thomas le Botiler, rector of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abyndon*), pres. Robert de Shelton, priest, to the vicarage of his church.<sup>1</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

20 Oct., Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of the last vicar had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and minister in person. He had the usual letters.

10 Oct. 1323, Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the prebend of Burbage and Hurstbourne (*Borebach et Husseborn'*)<sup>2</sup> in Salisbury cathedral to Alexander de Hemingby, canon of Salisbury, priest, in so far as the collation belonged to the Bishop and he could confer it without offence of law or prejudice to another, or penal censure of his superior. In the presence of Worth, Selton, Lobenham, Knossington, Tar', and Ayst'.

Fo. cxix<sup>v</sup>

10 Oct. 1323, Ramsbury park, in presence of the same. The Bishop collated the succentorship (*succentoriam*) of Salisbury cathedral, vacant by the death of Simon de Derham, with the church of Ebbesborne Wake (*Ebelesborn'*) annexed to it, to Gilbert de Wittenham, priest, the Bishop's vicar in the cathedral church. He ordered the dean's *locum tenens* to assign to Gilbert the stall in choir anciently belonging to the succentorship, and the archd. of Salisbury or his official to induct him into corporal possession of the church of Ebbesborne Wake (*Eblesborn'*). Gilbert had the usual letters.

11 Oct., Ramsbury park. Robert Oure of Dorchester (*Dorcestr'*), clerk, pres. by Reginald Fitz Reginald (*filius Reginaldi*), kt., to church of Mappowder (*Maupodre*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Consolidacio est facta ut in registro bone memorie Roberti Halam.*

<sup>2</sup> In left-hand margin: a tick. On left-hand side of the heading *Husseborn'* in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Burbach et*; and on right-hand side of the heading: *Preb' Collacio*. In right-hand margin in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: *vide fol. 16* (see above, pp. 32-37).



31 Oct.<sup>1</sup> After these had been furnished with a certificate entirely in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, an acolyte, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by the death of Thomas de Merkesbur' on 29 Sept. (*in festo sancti Michaelis tunc effluxo*), and ordered him to be inducted into corporal possession of it. He obtained letters.

17 Oct., Ramsbury park. Walter Seuward, priest, pres. by John de Lucy, lord of Tollard Royal (*Tollard*), to mediety of church of Tollard Royal (*Tollard*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

16 Nov. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector of the mediety, which had become vacant by the death of Richard de Corf on 13 Oct. (*die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Luce evangeliste*). He had the usual letters.

19 Oct., Ramsbury park. Aymer (*Ammericus*) Gorlon, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Forde (*Forda*), diocese of Exeter (*Exon'*), rectors of Burstock (*Bourstok'*), to chapel of Pilsdon (*Pillesdon*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. cxx

13 Oct. 1323, Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Burstock, which was known to have been vacant for a month and more by the death of the last vicar, and which belonged to the Bishop's collation, to Roger Enok, priest.<sup>2</sup> The Bishop received from him an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to reside continuously and to minister in person; inst. him as perpetual vicar, and ordered him to be inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage.

4 Nov. 1323, Ramsbury park. Walter de Coningesby, priest, pres. by John le Butiller of Barkham (*Berkham*) to church of Barkham (*Berkham*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

19 Nov. 1323, Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. Walter, a priest, as rector of the church which had become vacant on 2 Nov. (*die Mercurii proxima post festum omnium sanctorum*) by the death of James, the last rector.

8 Nov. 1323, Ramsbury park. Thomas de Bourne pres. by Joan de Frethorn to church of Childrey (*Chelreye*), and had letters of

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Remm'*. A further marginal note has been erased.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official, *quas non est prosecutus, sed omni juri quod sibi in hac parte compeciit renunciavit expresse*.<sup>1</sup>

9 Nov. 1323, Ramsbury park. John Foucher, priest, pres. by Thomas, the King's son, earl of Norfolk (*Norff'*) and marshal of England, to church of Hampstead Marshall (*Hamstede Mareschal*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

7 Dec., Ramsbury. After these letters with a certificate in his favour, and letters, also with a certificate in his favour, made by the official of the archd. of Chichester (*Cicestr'*) at the Bishop of Chichester's mandate, about the vacancy of the church of East Angmering (*Estangemeryng*), to which John Durant, priest, had been pres. by Reginald de Rokeslegh, and the below-written commission of the Bishop of Chichester<sup>2</sup> had been shown to the Bishop, and after these and other things had been considered, the Bishop authorized the exchange of the said churches. He adm. and inst. John Foucher, who resigned his church of East Angmering (*Estangemeryng'*) into the Bishop's hands by reason of the exchange, as rector of Hampstead Marshall (*Hamstede Mareschal*), and John Durant, who resigned the church of Hampstead Marshall, as rector of East Angmering in the diocese of Chichester, and ordered them to be inducted into corporal possession of the churches. The commission mentioned above is contained in the Register of letters issued (*in Registro de Emanantibus*).<sup>2</sup>

Fo. cxxv

9 Nov., Ramsbury park. Walter, son of William de Worth, pres. by Geoffrey Frethorn to church of Childrey (*Chelreye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

15 Nov., Ramsbury. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, with letters renouncing all right which belonged in any way to Thomas Bourne, presented as above (*ut premititur*),<sup>3</sup> the Bishop adm. Walter, who had only the first clerical tonsure.

20 Nov. (*Dominica sequente*). The Bishop ordained the presentee an acolyte, and inst. him as rector in the church, which had become vacant by death on 7 Nov. (*die Lune proxima post festum omnium sanctorum*).

13 Nov., Ramsbury park. Master Adam de Norton, priest, pres. by John Mautravers, kt., senior, to church of Great Somerford

<sup>1</sup> See below, p. 292.

<sup>2</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 147v.

<sup>3</sup> Above, pp. 291-2.

(*Somerford Mautravers*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

2 Dec. The presentee brought back the letters and a certificate which were not in his favour (*que non faciebant pro eo*). The Bishop granted him letters for a fuller inquiry (*ad plenius inquirendum*).<sup>1</sup>

19 Nov., Ramsbury park. Master William de Stodleye, clerk, pres. by Peter de Monteforti to church of Remenham (*Ramenham*).

3 Dec. The presentee brought back a certificate of inquiry of the official of Berks.

[*The Bishop did not admit him then, because there was another presentee. But on 5 February 1324, after two writs of recovery of the presentation by Peter de Montfort in the King's court against Roger Fitz John de Remenham, and against Robert de Montfort, had been received, with letters of remission of the court of Canterbury, the Bishop instituted him, an acolyte, as rector of the church, which had become vacant on 9 November.*]

Et quia dictus presentatus ut infra notatur compresentatum habuit, dominus tunc ipsum non admisit; sed postmodum, videlicet nonis Februarii sequentibus apud Sonnyngg', dominus, receptis duobus brevibus de recuperacione presentacionis versus Rogerum le fiz Johan de Remmenham et Robertum de Monteforti presentantes ad eandem ecclesiam ut infra patet per Petrum predictum in curia regis facta,<sup>2</sup> una cum remissionis litteris curie Cant' ad quam dictus presentatus a non admissione a domino appellavit,<sup>3</sup> eundem presentatum acolitum tunc ibidem ad ecclesiam de Ramenham admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, que die Mercurii post festum sancti Leonardi preteritum incepit vacare. Brevia pre-tacta in Registro de Brevibus et remissio in Actis, notantur.

23 Nov., Ramsbury park. Roger de Sutton, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to chapel of St. Peter of Biddestone (*beati Petri de Budeston*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *pendet in curia Cant' per appellacionem a non admissione*. There are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 328<sup>v</sup>, 331-331<sup>v</sup>, an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 4 March 1324, pending Master Adam's appeal to the court against Philip Denebaud, who was in possession of the church; and a mandate from the court, dated 2 May 1324, requiring the Bishop to send information about Philip's title to the church and his orders. See also below, p. 307.

<sup>2</sup> Below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 212. See also below, pp. 294, 299.

<sup>3</sup> The inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 19 December 1323, pending the appeal to the court by Master William de Stodleye against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Robert de Bekcote, and the remission of the case to the Bishop on 3 February 1324 are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 326, 328. Cf. below, p. 294.

2 Dec., Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector of the chapel, which had become vacant by death on 22 Nov.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxxj

23 Nov., Ramsbury park. Master Adam de Lyndestede, clerk, pres. by Henry de Cobeham, kt., to church of Froxfield (*Frokesfeld*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

26 Nov., Ramsbury park. After the letters of inquiry with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been received, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector in the church which had become vacant by death on 5 Nov. (*die Sabbati proxima post festum omnium sanctorum*). He had the usual letters.

29 Nov., Ramsbury park. Robert Bekcote of Highworth (*Heyworth*), priest, pres. by Roger Fitz John (*le fiz Johan*) of Remenham to church of Remenham, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[*Afterwards the Bishop received a royal writ ne admittatis, and later a writ stating that Peter de Montfort had recovered the advowson against Roger in the King's court.*]

Postmodum venit prohibicio regis ne dominus admitteret, prout in Registro de Brevibus continetur.<sup>2</sup> Et subsequenter recepit dominus breve quod prescriptus Petrus de Monte Forti ut prenotatur ad dictam ecclesiam presentans recuperavit versus dictum Rogerum per ipsius defaltam in curia domini nostri regis presentacionem suam ad ecclesiam prelibatam, prout in dicto brevi in Registro de Brevibus annotato seriusius continetur.<sup>3</sup>

8 Dec., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the precentorship of his church of Salisbury,<sup>4</sup> belonging to his collation and vacant for

<sup>1</sup> At the bottom of the folio in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: *pro folio cxxj, quaere post acta quod mutantur paginarum noiaciones*. Fo. cxx is immediately followed by a section of the Register of Royal Writs received by the Bishop between November 1315 and March 1324. The folios of this section are numbered 121-216 in arabic numerals in a later hand, and at the head of fo. 121 is a further direction, also in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: *Quaere post Acta et Indicem paginam cxxj, nam mutantur paginarum notaciones*. After fo. 216 of the Royal Writs come fos. clxvii-clxxxvii of the Register of Presentations and Institutions; one quire of 8 leaves (unnumbered except for fo. 190), containing an alphabetical index of benefices to which presentations and institutions were made; and the first quire of 8 leaves (numbered fos. 217-24) of the Register of Royal Writs received between August and November 1315. Fo. cxxj of the Register of Presentations and Institutions follows these.

<sup>2</sup> *Below*, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 209<sup>v</sup>, 210. See also *above*, p. 293.

<sup>3</sup> *Below*, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 212. *In margin*: non prosequitur.

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later hand: *precentoria*.



three months and more by the death of Boniface de Saluciis, the last precentor, to Master Iswyn de Gandavo, canon of Salisbury, priest, with the church of Westbury annexed to it. He ordered the dean of Salisbury or his *locum tenens* to assign to the precentor the stall in choir and place in chapter anciently belonging to the precentorship, *et exequerentur ulterius quod est suum*.

Afterwards Master Nicholas de la Wyle obtained the precentorship by apostolic authority,<sup>1</sup> and Master Iswyn returned to his church of Preshute (*Preschuit*), which he had resigned by reason of this collation with a protest according to the form of the constitution *Si beneficia*.<sup>2</sup>

8 Dec., Ramsbury park. Thomas of London, (*de Lond'*), clerk, pres. by Richard de Combe to portion of tithes of Haxton (*Hakene-ston*) in Fittleton (*Fitelton*) parish, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official. *Non proseguitur*.

Fo. cxxj<sup>v</sup>

9 Dec., Ramsbury park. Henry called (*dictus*) le White, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Purse Caundle (*Caundelpours*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Dec., Ramsbury park. Richard Payn, clerk, pres. by William Everard to church of West Stafford (*Staforde*),<sup>3</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 Jan [1324], Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

28 Dec. [1323], Ramsbury park. William Boteler pres. by Thomas Larch', prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to vicarage of Brimpton (*Brompton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

13 Jan. [1324], Welford (*Welleford'*). After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, as perpetual vicar of the vicarage which had become vacant by the death of the last vicar on 1 Dec. (*in crastino sancti Andree apostoli*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *C.P.L.* 1305-42, p. 235.

<sup>2</sup> The Bishop granted him licence to return to the church of Preshute, 20 February 1324 (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 151).

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

[3 January 1324. *The Bishop ordained a perpetual vicarage in the church of Preshute, which was appropriated to the warden of the choristers of Salisbury cathedral church for the maintenance of the choristers, and sent a letter to the warden nominating William de Lavynton, priest, as vicar.*]

Fo. cxxij

PRESCHUT vicarie ordinacio. Tercio die Januarii anno prescripto apud parcum de Remmesbur' dominus pro tribunali sedens in ecclesia parochiali de Preschut sue diocesis, quam . . custos puorum choristarum Sar' ad sustentacionem ipsorum choristarum in proprios usus et perpetuos canonice tunc possedit, de ipsius custodis expresso consensu, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur de jure, vicariam perpetuam auctoritate pontificali canonice ordinavit, reservata sibi et successoribus suis potestate in quibus vicaria ipsa consistere debeat porcionibus ordinandi. Et subsequenter eodem die ad eandem vicariam idem dominus nominavit hoc modo:<sup>1</sup>

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio . . custodi puerorum choristarum in ecclesia nostra Sar' salutem, graciam et benediccionem. In ecclesia parochiali de Preschut nostre diocesis, quam ad sustentacionem dictorum choristarum in usus proprios canonice possidetis, perpetuam vicariam ipsius appropriacionis pretextu rite et recte auctoritate nostra ordinare duximus ordinandam, ad quam quidem vicariam <sup>2</sup>iam primarie ordinatam<sup>2</sup> et ad nostram nominacionem virtute dicte appropriacionis et eciam facte in hac parte legitime ordinacionis spectantem, dilectum filium Willelmum de Lavynton, presbiterum, vobis tenore presencium caritatis intuitu nominamus, per vos nobis ratione dicte ordinacionis ad vicariam presentandum predictam, ac per nos ad presentacionem vestram hujusmodi instituendum perpetuum vicarium in eadem, salvis nobis potestate in quibus vicaria predicta consistere debeat porcionibus ordinandi ac omnibus et singulis secundum ordinacionem predictam vel alias undecumque de jure salvandis. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' iij nonas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo tercio et consecracionis nostre nono.

[9 January 1324. *The Bishop received a letter dated 5 January from the warden of the choristers presenting William de Lavynton to the vicarage of Preshute on the Bishop's nomination.*]

Et v idus Januarii sequente apud parcum predictum recepit dominus presentacionem subscriptam:<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Nominacio.

<sup>2-2</sup> Inserted in place of a word which has been deleted.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: Presentacio.

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino suo reverendo domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo suus humilis et devotus . . custos puerorum choristarum ecclesie cathedralis Sar' obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitas cum honore. Ad vicariam 'perpetuam' ecclesie parochialis de Preschut vestre diocesis quam ad sustentacionem dictorum choristarum in proprios usus optinemus auctoritate vestra ordinaria <sup>1</sup>iam primarie et <sup>2</sup>canonice ordinatam<sup>3</sup> et ad nostram presentacionem virtute hujusmodi appropriacionis et eciam facte in hac parte legitime ordinacionis spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Willelmum de Lavynton presbiterum nobis secundum formam ordinacionis supradicte ad eandem per vos nominatum vestre reverende paternitati presentamus intuitu caritatis, humiliter rogantes quatinus eundem dominum Willelmum ad dictam vicariam admittere et vicarium perpetuum in eadem instituere vestra dignetur paternitas reverenda, salvis nobis omnibus et singulis secundum ordinacionem predictam vel alias undecumque de jure salvandis. Ad ecclesie sue sancte regimen paternitatem vestram diu conservet incolumem pietas salvatoris. Datum Sar' nonis Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo tercio.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. cxxij<sup>v</sup>

8 Jan. 1324, Ramsbury. John de Stichenach, clerk, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton*'), to church of Avington (*Avynton*), and was granted letters of inquisition to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>5</sup>

13 Jan., Welford (*Welleford*). John de Fillungeleye, priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larch', prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Speen (*Spene*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[23 February. When the certificate was brought back, the Bishop did not admit the presentee because of his insufficient learning. On 1 March the presentee again asked to be admitted, but the Bishop said he wished to deliberate more fully with his skilled advisers, and therefore the presentee appealed to the court of

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above line.

<sup>2-2</sup> Added in margin.

<sup>3</sup> One or two words deleted in MS.

<sup>4</sup> This presentation apparently came to nothing because on 20 February 1324 Master Isweyn de Gandavo received permission to return to his church of Preschute (see above p. 295 and n. 2). The church was appropriated by the Bishop to the warden of the choristers on 7 September 1322, but on 7 December 1323 it was agreed that the rector, Master Isweyn de Gandavo, should hold it for life (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 141<sup>v</sup>-143). The vicarage ordination and the institution of the first vicar, 5 February 1330, are entered below, p. 404 and in Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 264<sup>v</sup>-267<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. below, pp. 299, 313.

*Canterbury. On 17 March, having renounced his appeal, he was instituted as rector by Master Robert de Worth, and ordered to appoint a sufficient priest to exercise cure of souls in the church. He himself was to learn grammar and go to the Bishop twice a year for examination. If he had not fitted himself for the cure within three years, he was to submit to the Bishop's ordinance.]*

Et vij kalendas Marcii sequente apud Sonnyngg' reportavit dictus presentatus certificatorium facte inquisitionis in ea parte, quem dominus non admisit tunc eo quod insufficientis litterature ut sibi et aliis circumstantibus videbatur extitit ad curam animarum aliquam optinendam. Kalendis igitur Marcii tunc sequentibus London' comparuit iterum idem presentatus coram domino, et petiit cum effectu ad dictam ecclesiam se admitti; cui dominus sic respondit, inventa ut prius litterature insufficiencia, volumus deliberare plenius in hoc negocio et consulere cum peritis, ac tibi impendere in eodem justicie complementum. Et quia idem presentatus ex hoc ut dixit senciit se gravatum a non admissione ad Cantuar' curiam appellavit.<sup>1</sup> Dominus tamen, deliberacione in hac parte habita cum peritis, xvj kalendas Aprilis sequente ibidem, facta sufficienti renunciacione appellacionis prefate, presentatum predictum presbiterum per magistrum Robertum de Worth canonicum Sar' ad predictam ecclesiam de Spene admisit et rectorem canonicè instituit in eadem,<sup>2</sup> ac eidem instituto injunxit quod presbiterum eo sufficienciolem in ecclesia constitueret memorata pro cura ipsius regenda, de approbacione domini, quod ipse satis sufficiens non extitit ad eandem, quodque gramaticam addisceret, et pro habilitate sua si fieri poterit experienda per dominum ad eum bis in anno accederet videlicet in quindenis sancti Michaelis et Pasche proxime tunc sequentibus; necnon si iudicio domini vel successorum suorum ad curam ipsam regendam habilitari non poterit in triennio a die institutionis sue, totum jus quod habuit vel habere poterit ad eandem ecclesiam vel in ea ordinacioni domini vel successorum suorum submitteret pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute. Quam quidem instruccionem idem presentatus gratanter acceptans, eidem injuncioni in omnibus et singulis effectualiter parere bona fide promisit, et ordinacioni hujusmodi, ut premititur, se submisit, ad que omnia sibi injuncta pretacta facienda inspectis evangeliis corporale prestitit juramentum, presentibus Lobenham, Astleye, Rothele, Barwe, Makeseye et Lughteburgh' notario cum aliis notariis et testibus valde multis.

<sup>1</sup> *An inhibition of the court of Canterbury. dated 4 March 1324, pending John's appeal to the court, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival ii, fo. 328. See also below, p. 310.*

<sup>2</sup> *In margin: xvij kalendas Aprilis Lond' comm' . . . inst' cum aliis.*



Fo. cxxijj

14 Jan., Sonning. Thomas de Quenton, priest, pres. by Robert de Monte Forti to church of Remenham, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>1</sup>

28 Jan., Sonning. John de Eton Meisy pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester, to church of Avington (*Avynton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. And because the patron's right was known to the Bishop (*Et quia domino constitit de jure presentantis*), he granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, for certain legitimate causes, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).<sup>2</sup>

18 Feb., Sonning. Richard Ingram, priest, vicar of St. Sampson's, Cricklade (*Crekelade*), pres. by prior and convent of Monkton Farleigh (*Farlegh*) to church of Oaksey (*Wockes'*, *Wokkeseye*), and Robert Touky, deacon, rector of Oaksey, pres. by Geoffrey Haghe-man, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, to vicarage of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, by reason of exchange. The Bishop granted to the presentees letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 Oct. 1324, Potterne. After these letters of inquiry had been furnished with certificates in the presentees' favour, and the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated and approved by the Bishop as legitimate, and the resignations had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard to the church of Oaksey (*Wokkeseye*)<sup>3</sup> and Robert to the vicarage of St. Sampson's, Cricklade (*Crekelade*), receiving from the vicar an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. The Bishop granted the usual letters concerning these admissions and instns.

26 Feb., Hounslow (*Houneslawe*). Richard le Holde, clerk, pres. by Richard de Kelleshale, *custos* or *curator* of Geoffrey de Trouwe and of all his lands and tenements and of the lordship of a mediety of the township (*villa*) of Winterborne Clenston (*Wynterborn Clenche-ston*), to mediety of church of Winterborne Clenston, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. cxxijj<sup>v</sup>

28 Feb., London. Master Richard de Langeton, priest, pres. by John le Grete of Fordington (*Fordyn-ton'*) to church of Chilfrome

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 293-4.<sup>2</sup> Cf. below, p. 313.<sup>3</sup> For charges brought against Richard in 1325 for not residing at Oaksey but continuing to live at Cricklade, and for adultery, see below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 342<sup>v</sup>-348.

(*Childefrome*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

3 Apr. 1324, Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop, for certain legitimate causes, granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*). He had the usual letters.

3 Mar., London. Robert de Coshale, clerk, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of Blessed Mary of Lire (*Lyra*), diocese of Evreux (*Ebroyc'*), to church of Ashampstead (*Aysshamstede*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[24 March. The certificate showed that the church was in dispute at the Roman court between the abbot and convent of Lire and the rector of Basildon, who claimed that it was a chapel dependent on his church. The Bishop could not admit the presentee while the lawsuit was pending, but offered him justice.]

Et ix kalendas Aprilis apud Sonnyngg' reportavit idem presentatus inquisicionis litteras certificatas, per quas apparuit dictam ecclesiam litigiosam esse in curia Romana inter rectorem ecclesie de Bastelden et abbatem et conventum predictos.<sup>1</sup> Et quia inhibitum extitit domino auctoritate dicte curie ne quid attemptaret in prejudicium dicte curie sive parcium predictarum, lite ibidem pendente super dependencia dicte ecclesie, quam dictus rector de Bastelden' pretendit capellam ab eadem sua ecclesia dependentem, notorie indecisa, ac alius ad dictam ecclesiam de Aysshamstede per alium presentatur, dominus tunc eundem Robertum presentatum, sicut nec de jure potuit, non admisit, sed sibi optulit habito super premissis consilio peritorum justicie complementum.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. cxxiiij

4 Mar., London. Walter de Aysshebur', priest, pres. by Lucy

<sup>1</sup> A mandate of 5 July 1319 from the prior of Bermondsey, papal judge-delegate in the case of appeal to the apostolic see between James de Kerseye, rector of Basildon, appellant, and the abbot and convent of Lire and the prior of Carisbrooke, defendants, requiring the Bishop to send information about the institutions of three previous rectors of Ashampstead, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 291. There are also an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 3 April 1324, pending an appeal by Robert de Coshale to the court against his non-admission by the Bishop, and mandates to the Bishop of 10 and 31 July 1324, to send information about the presentations and institutions of previous rectors of Ashampstead, *ibid.* ii, fos. 331, 333, 336. Documents concerning earlier presentations and institutions to the rectory and vicarage of Basildon and the chapel of Ashampstead are in the Register of Divers Letters, *ibid.* ii, fo. 159<sup>v</sup>. Cf. Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, i. 151, 156-9; ii. 604, 647, 678, 707, 852-3, 815-16, 829, 833, 861-2, 880, and below, p. 301.

<sup>2</sup> The rest of fo. cxxiiij<sup>v</sup> is blank.

Burgelon to chapel of Purton (*Pourton*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

18 Mar., London. After a certificate of this inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector in the chapel, which had become vacant by death on 5 Feb. (*Dominica proxima post festum Purificacionis beate Marie*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

5 Mar., London. Edward II pres. Edmund de Remmesbur', his priest, to portion of tithes in Haxton (*Hakeneston*)<sup>1</sup> the advowson of which was in his hand through the forfeiture of Philip de la Beche.<sup>2</sup> The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

22 Mar., Hounslow (*Houneslawe*). A certificate of these letters was brought back. Then the Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the portion *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdun*'). He had the usual letters of commendation and induction.

30 Apr., Potterne. The Bishop adm. the presentee to the portion with its rights and appurtenances, and invested him canonically with it. He had the usual letters.

5 Mar., London. Nicholas Walrand, clerk, pres. by Richard de Dauteseye to church of Dauntsey (*Dauteseye*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 Mar., London. The presentee, a deacon, brought back a certificate of the inquiry, with letters of resignation of Peter de Coleshull, the last rector. The resignation was accepted by the Bishop, who then adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

8 Mar., London. Nicholas de Eton, clerk, pres. by Hugh de Trouwell, lord of Ashampstead (*Aysshamstede*) to church of Ashampstead, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. cxxiii<sup>v</sup>

9 Mar., London. James le Brut, subdeacon, pres. by John Mau-travers, senior, to church of Lytchett Matravers (*Lichet Mau-travers*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 Apr. 1324, Potterne. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour and letters of resignation of Thomas de Bocland,

<sup>1</sup> Added beside heading in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *in parochia de Fitelton*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1321-24, pp. 358-9.

<sup>3</sup> See above, p. 300.

the last rector, had been brought back, the Bishop accepted the resignation, and adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had the usual letters.

12 Mar., Westminster (*Westm'*). Master John de Shotrithe, deacon, pres. by Thomas, rector of Rodbourne Cheney (*Rodborn'*), to vicarage of Rodbourne Cheney, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

24 Mar., Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a deacon; and, having received from him an oath to reside continuously and minister in person in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, inst. him as perpetual vicar in the vicarage, which had become vacant by the death of the last vicar on 25 Feb. (*in festo sancti Mathei apostoli proximo nunc preterito*). He had letters of instn. and induction.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxxv

REGISTRUM DICTI PATRIS SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI  
M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO QUARTO et consecracionis ejusdem patris nono.

25 Mar. 1324, Sonning. William Hardyng of Thefford, priest, pres. by Thomas ap Adam to church of Shorcote (*Cernecote*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

12 Apr. 1324, Potterne. After a certificate of this inquiry, with letters of resignation of John de Waltham, the last rector, under authentic seal, had been brought back, the Bishop accepted the resignation and adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had the usual letters.

2 Apr., Potterne. John Andru, priest, pres. by Richard de Kelles-hale, *custos* or *curator* of Geoffrey de Trouwe, lord of mediety of township (*villa*) of Winterbourne Clenston (*Wynterborn' Clencheston'*) to mediety of church of Winterbourne Clenston, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Apr., Potterne. Thomas de Merhston, priest, pres. by Elizabeth de Burgo to church of Steeple (*Stupel*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

1 May, Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of Ralph de Blecchesdon, the rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

4 Apr. 1324, Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Broadwindsor (*Brodewyndesore*), which had been known to be vacant for

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. cxxiiij is blank.



a month and more and belonged to his collation *pleno jure*, to Henry de Ablynton, priest, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had letters of collation and induction. Afterwards the archd. of Dors.'s official certified the Bishop that he had inducted him into corporal possession of the vicarage according to the mandate directed to him.

FO. CXXV<sup>v</sup>

6 Apr., Potterne. William Walrond, clerk, pres. by John de la Mare, kt., to church of Leigh Delamere (*Lye, Legh'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

26 Apr.<sup>1</sup>, Potterne. The letters with a certificate were brought back.

30 Apr.<sup>1</sup>, Potterne. The Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church, which had become vacant by the death of Adam de Stonhull, the last rector, on 9 Mar. (*die Veneris proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii tunc elapsa*), to Henry Gore of Blunsdon (*Bluntesdon*), priest, *in commendam* for six months according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*).

6 Apr., Potterne. William de Codeford pres. by Brian de Turberville to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Okford Skylllyng'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Oct. Bucklebury (*Burghildebur'*). The presentee, an acolyte, brought back to the Bishop the letters with a certificate of the inquiry, and letters of resignation of Nicholas de Chuselden, the last rector of the mediety, under the seal of the archd. of Sar.'s official, dated at Salisbury 2 Oct. 1324. After the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

16 Apr., Potterne. Richard called (*dictus*) Lambert, priest, pres. by Richard de Lusteshulle, rector of Elingdon (*Elyndon*), to vicarage of Elingdon, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

26 Apr. Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, and the resignation of William de Leycestr', the last vicar, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar, having received from him an oath in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had letters of instn. and induction.

19 Apr., Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Broad Hinton (*Henton*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Master

<sup>1</sup> Cf. below, p. 313, where these dates appear to have been in 1325.

Henry de Makeseye, deacon, and ordered him to be inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage with its rights and appurtenances by the archd. of Wilts. or his official.

Fo. cxxvj

[23 April 1324. Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger de Bermyngham, priest, to celebrate in the Bishop's chapel of Membury. Letter to the bailiff of Ramsbury to pay his stipend and to help with ploughing his land, because the land was in a poor state of cultivation.]

MYMBURY. ix kalendas Maii apud Poterne dominus prefecit presbiterum in capella de Mymbur' hoc modo. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio . . ballivo nostro de Remmesbir' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilectum filium Rogerum de Bermyngham, presbiterum, latorem presencium, ad celebrandum in capella nostra de Mymbury quamdiu nobis placuerit duximus deputandum,<sup>1</sup> tibi mandamus quatinus eidem presbitero dum eum ibidem celebrare contigerit solvas quinquaginta solidos pro suis stipendiis annuatim, sibi ulterius liberans mansum, terras, pasturas, et alia proficua, una cum libris, vestimentis et quibuscumque ornamentis, que habere et percipere consueverunt presbiteri in dicta celebrantes capella. Ceterum, quia terra predicta est iam ut dicitur male culta, volumus quod de carucis nostris quando cum minori nostro incommodo poteris circa culturam huiusmodi presbiterum ipsum juves, proviso tamen quod hoc ad consequenciam non trahatur, vel idem presbiter in dicta capella vendicare possit statum perpetuum nullo modo. Et sint tibi in hiis presentes littere pro waranto. Datum apud Poterne ix kalendas Maii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxiiij et consecracionis nostre nono.<sup>2</sup>

24 Apr., Potterne. Nicholas de Caynel, priest, pres. by Philip de Paunton to church of Charborough (*Cerbergh'*, *Cherbergh'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 June, Reading (*Radyngg'*). After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas, a priest, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by the death of Nicholas de Wynterborn, the last rector, on 17 Apr. (*die Martis proxima post festum Pasche*). He had the usual letters.

26 Apr., Potterne. Master Vincent de Tarenta, priest, pres. by abbeß and convent of Wherwell (*Wherewell'*) to church of Everley (*Everle*), and Philip called (*dictus*) le Despenser pres. by Master Vincent de Tarenta, clerk, to church of Tidcombe (*Tytecombe*), by

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: hic nota.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Noluit acceptare.

reason of exchange, to which the patrons gave their assent. The Bishop ordered the archd. of Wilts. or his official to make an inquiry *in hac parte*, according to the due and accustomed articles.

27 Apr., Potterne. The certificate of this inquiry was in favour of the patrons' right and of the other things required. After the causes of the exchange had been heard, carefully examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and after the resignations of the benefices had been made and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master Vincent as rector of Everley (*Everle*) and Philip as rector of Tidcombe (*Tytecombe*) by reason of the exchange, and authorized the exchange, and ordered them to be inducted into corporal possession of the churches, *et fecit utrumque convenienter secundum instituciones predictas*.

FO. cxxvj<sup>v</sup>

7 May, Ramsbury park. William de Bradenestok', priest, pres. by Ralph de la Hyde to portion of tithes in Alfrington (*Alfrynton*'),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

14 May, Kensington (*Kensynton*'). Edward II pres. William le Blound, his clerk, to church of Portland (*Portlonde*) in his gift by reason of the temporalities of the bishopric of Winchester being in his hand.<sup>3</sup> The Bishop granted to the presentee an inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

19 July, Potterne. After the official's certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, with other certificates previously sent to the Bishop in this matter, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the church which had become vacant by the death of John Golde on 1 May (*in festo apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi*). William had letters of instn. and induction.

16 May, Kensington (*Kensynton*'). Richard de Ledebury, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of St. Neots (*de Sancto Neoto*) to church of Cholderton (*Cheldrynton*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> *Hakenest* deleted.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *pendet in curia Cant'*. There are entered below, in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 331<sup>v</sup>, 332, 332<sup>v</sup>, 336<sup>v</sup>, inhibitions of the court of Canterbury, dated 23 May, 28 June, and 10 October 1324, on behalf of Master Peter de Compton, rector of Corfe Castle, who had appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury against disturbance in his possession of the tithes of Alfrington, which he claimed belonged to his church; and citations of William de Bradenestok before the court. The case was remitted to the Bishop with the express consent of the appellant, 6 November 1324, *ibid.* ii, fo. 337.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1321-4, p. 410.

15 June, Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back and the resignation of William de Geitinton, the rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a subdeacon, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction, *quarum quidem litterarum induccionis certificatorium domino fecit postmodum exhiberi, et tunc sibi concessit testimoniales litteras super induccione eidem facta in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis.*

24 May, Kensington (*Kensynton*). Robert de Fyndon pres. to church of Pilsdon (*Pillesdon'*) by Engelesia de la Bere, by reason of an exchange of benefices between the said Robert, vicar of Norton under Hamdon (*Northon'*, *Norton' juxta Hamedon'*), diocese of Bath and Wells (*Bath' et Well'*), and Nicholas de Somerton, rector of Pilsdon (*Pillesdon*). Robert had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official, and a commission to the Bishop of Bath and Wells (*Bathon' et Well'*) to carry out the business of the exchange.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxxvij

25 May, Kensington. Adam de Gateshevede, clerk, pres. by Henry Estormy, senior, by letter (*suis litteris*) to church of Tidcombe (*Tytecombe*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official. *Et quia super jure patronatus lis in curia regis pendebat, magister Vincencius de Tarenta recuperavit presentationem suam in dicta curia versus Henricum Estormy seniore ad ecclesiam de Tytecombe predictam, et breve domino exhibuit, quod non obstant reclamacione predicti Henrici ad presentationem predicti magistri Vincencii ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admitteret, quod in Registro de Brevibus annotatur.*<sup>2</sup>

25 May, Kensington. John Hardy, clerk, pres. by John le Grete of Fordington (*Fordynton'*) to church of Chilfrome (*Childefrome*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Sept. After a certificate of this inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of Master Richard de Langeton, then in possession of the church, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Droghensford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, p. 234.

<sup>2</sup> Below, *Reg. Martival*, i, fo. 253. The royal writ *ne admit'tatis*, dated 26 May 1324, is entered *ibid.*, fo. 227, with a further writ of 29 May 1324, stating that Henry Estormy, senior, had recovered his presentation to the church of Tidcombe in the king's court against John Estormy. For the institution of Master Vincent de Tarent's presentees see above, pp. 304-5, and below, pp. 340-1.



[25 May. Consolidation of the rectory and vicarage of Fyfield at the instance of Richard de Worth, the rector.]

FIFFIDE CONSOLIDACIO ecclesie et vicarie.<sup>1</sup> viij kalendas Junii apud Kensyngton dominus consolidavit et univit canonice ecclesiam et vicariam ecclesie de Fiffide ad instanciam Ricardi de Worth', rectoris ejusdem, concurrentibus omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur, secundum formam consolidacionis facte de vicaria ecclesie de Pudeletrentehide, que in Registro de Emanantibus annotatur.<sup>2</sup>

29 May, Kensington. Matthew de Colne, priest, pres. by Eleanor, formerly wife of John Bluet, kt., to church of Hillmarton (*Helmer-ton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

17 June, Sonning. The Bishop adm. the presentee, who brought back a certificate of the inquiry in his favour, and inst. him as rector in the church which had become vacant by the death of John Pencoit on 6 May (*in festo sancti Johannis ante portam latinam tunc preterito*). He had the usual letters.

Fo. cxxvij<sup>v</sup>

28 June, Sonning. Master Walter de Hoghton, clerk, pres. by prioress and convent of Kington (*Kyngton*') to church of Great Somerford (*Somerford Magna*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

[5 July. The certificate showed that Philip Denebaud was in possession of the church, which was also in dispute by reason of another presentation to it. Walter appealed against his non-admission.]

Et iij nonas Julii sequente apud Avebury certificatorium inquisitionis hujusmodi reportavit presentatus predictus, et peciit se admitti ad ecclesiam ipsam, licet inquisicio nihil quasi faceret pro eodem eo quod in ipsa continebatur quod Philippus Denebaud incubuit possessioni ejusdem, et quod eciam litigiosa existit eo quod alius presentatur ad eam, recedens a non admissione hujusmodi appellando,<sup>3</sup> licet dominus se offerret vocare incumbentem et eciam presentatum et ulterius sibi impendere justicie complementum.

3 July, Potterne. John de Broghton pres. to church of Easton Grey (*Eston Grey*) by abbot and convent of St. Peter, Gloucester, by reason of an exchange of the churches of Easton Grey and of St.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota.

<sup>2</sup> This has not been traced in the surviving part of the Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival, vol. ii. It was probably in the 12th quire which is now missing; the 14th-century index of rubrics at the beginning of this register includes 'Consolidacio ecclesie et vicarie de P' as being in the 12th quire.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: pendet in curia Cant'. See above, pp. 292-3 and n. 1.

Owen, Hereford (*sancti Audoeni Herford*), of Hereford diocese, by Master Roger de Cleton and John de Broghton, rectors of the churches. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

1 Aug., Potterne. After a certificate of these letters in the presentee's favour and letters of the dean of Hereford cathedral with a certificate in favour of Master Roger, who had been pres. to St. Owen's (*sancti Audoeni*) church, had been shown to the Bishop, with a commission from the said dean to the Bishop to carry out the business of the exchange, and after the resignations of the benefices had been accepted, and the causes of the exchange had been examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, the Bishop authorized the exchange. He adm. and inst. John as rector of Easton (*Eston Grey*) by his own authority, and Master Roger as rector of St. Owen's (*sancti Audoeni*) by the authority committed to him. He granted to John letters of instn. and induction and to Master Roger letters of instn. only, because the dean had especially reserved induction and the receiving of the oath of obedience to himself.

Fo. cxxviii

8 July, Potterne. Thomas de Tolre, priest, pres. by Edward II to church of St. Peter, Old Salisbury (*Veteris Sar'*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to subdean of church of Salisbury or his official.

[*The certificate of the inquiry showed that Walter de Coleshull was in possession of the church. He was cited for 27 July to show why Thomas should not be admitted. On that day letters of Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, were produced, testifying that Walter had obtained the vicarage of Castleton in 1312. Therefore the Bishop instituted Thomas to the church of St. Peter, receiving from him an oath to obey his ordinance, should Walter be found to have canonical right to the church.*]

Quibus certificatis et domino reportatis, constitit per easdem quod ipsa ecclesia non vacavit, sed quod quidam Walterus de Coleshull incubuit possessioni ejusdem. Unde ad instanciam presentati predicti dominus decrevit et fecit <sup>2</sup>peremptorie<sup>2</sup> dictum incumbentem citari ad tercium diem juridicum post festum sancti Jacobi ubicumque tunc in civitate vel sua diocesi fuerit propositurum et legitime probaturum canonicum si quod haberet quominus dictum presentatum admittere non deberet ad eandem ecclesiam et re-

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 435. The Bishop had previously received a royal writ *certiorari*, dated 26 December 1323, about the church, and had replied that Walter de Coleshull was in possession as rector (below, Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 212<sup>v</sup>).

<sup>2-2</sup> Above line.

ctorem canonice instituere in eadem. Quo die juridico adveniente, nihil ex parte dicti incumbentis proposito vel ostenso, exhibitisque litteris venerabilis patris domini Rogeri Coventr' et Lich' episcopi testimonialibus quod Walterus de Coleshull beneficium curatum, videlicet vicariam de Castro de Pecco sue diocesis, fuit anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xij assecutus, dominus dictum presentatum presbiterum, amoto legitime incumbente predicto, ad dictam ecclesiam Sancti Petri admisit vj kalendas Augusti, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, recipiens ab eodem instituto inspectis evangeliis jurementum quod alte et basse stabit ordinacioni domini super toto jure suo in ecclesia predicta et ad eam, si constiterit in eventu dictum Walterum ad illam jus canonicum possidere. Habuit insuper dictus institutus litteras institutionis et induccionis ut est moris.

9 July, Potterne. Master Walter de Blith<sup>1</sup> pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*),<sup>2</sup> to church of East Knoyle (*Knoel, Knoel Episcopi*), and Robert Frankelein by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of Longworth (*Langeworth'*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop granted letters of inquiry to the presentees.

15 July, Potterne. After these letters with certificates on this matter had been brought back, and the causes of the exchange had been set out, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of Walter and Robert from their benefices accepted, the Bishop authorized the exchange. He adm. and inst. Master Walter as rector of East Knoyle and Robert as rector of Longworth, and granted them letters of instn. and induccion.

11 July, Potterne. Edward II pres. Roger Lysewy, his clerk, to portion of tithes of Haxton (*Hakeneston'*), in his gift through the forfeiture of Philip de la Beche.<sup>3</sup> The presentee was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar' or his official.

28 July, Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Edmund de

<sup>1</sup> Master Walter de Blyth (*Blida*) had been presented by the King to the rectory of Longworth in 1317 by reason of a late vacancy of Abingdon abbey (*C.P.R. 1313-17*, p. 625), but his institution is not recorded in the Bishop's register. On 30 November 1321 he was granted protection in his possession of the church which was in the patronage of the abbot and convent of Abingdon, and which he was said to hold 'by reason of the right which the King holds or may hold on account of any preceding avoidance of that abbey, which is also of the King's patronage' (*C.P.R. 1321-4*, p. 34).

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Registrum Johannis de Pontissara, Episcopi Wyntoniensis, 1282-1304* (Canterbury and York Soc., vols. xix, xxx), ii. 420, 796.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *Proxima presentacio ad porcionem decimarum. Cf. C.P.R. 1321-4*, p. 436, and above, p. 301.

Remmesbur', who was then in possession of the portion, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Roger as rector of the portion. He had the usual letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxxviiij<sup>v</sup>

31 July 1324, Ramsbury Park. Master William de Whiteby, priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Speen (*Spene*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[30 September. The certificate of inquiry showed that the church was filled. The Bishop offered to summon the incumbent and to give justice, but the presentee appealed to the court of Canterbury.]

Quibus certificatis per dictum presentatum ij kalendas Octobris apud Poterne domino reportatis, peciit idem presentatus ad dictam ecclesiam se admitti et rector institui in eadem. Et quia per certificatorium inquisitionis constabat eandem ecclesiam plenam et consultam de rectore possessionem ipsius incumbente,<sup>1</sup> dominus respondit quod ipsum admittere non potuit, sed paratus fuit vocare incumbentem predictum et ulterius sibi facere justicie complementum; sed hoc nolens ad curiam Cant' appellando<sup>2</sup> recessit.

22 Aug., Potterne. Richard Barnebe, clerk, pres. by John Gouiz of Tollard Royal (*Tollard*) to mediety of church of Tollard Royal (*Tollard*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

30 Aug., Potterne. The presentee brought back a certificate of this inquiry entirely in his favour. Then the Bishop adm. and inst. him, an acolyte, to the mediety which had become vacant on 23 June. He had the usual letters.

3 Sept., Potterne. Edmund de Forde, clerk, pres. by Hugh de Cortenay to church of Ibberton (*Ebrighton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Sept., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, with the resignation of Edmund de Brommore, then rector, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector.

12 Sept., Potterne. William Robilard, priest, pres. by Master Iswyn

<sup>1</sup> Above, pp. 297-8.

<sup>2</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 22 October 1324, pending Master William's appeal to the court against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of John de Fylongeleye, and the remission of the case to the Bishop on 22 March 1325 are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 337, 339.



de Gandavo, canon of Salisbury and rector of Preshute (*Preschut'*), to chantry of the castle of Marlborough (*Marleberg'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to official of Bishop's jurisdiction of Marlborough.

Fo. cxxix

14 Sept., Potterne. Roger de Southam, priest, pres. by Giles de la Mote to church of Appleton (*Appelton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

19 Sept., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by death on 4 Sept. (*die Martis proxima ante festum Navitatis beate Marie*).

[27 September. Commission to Master Walter Hervy, archdeacon of Salisbury, to carry out the Bishop's part in an exchange of benefices between Thomas de Chelreye, vicar of Warminster, in the Bishop's patronage, and William de Heywode, vicar choral of the prebend of Warminster in Salisbury cathedral.]

1<sup>WERMYNSTR'</sup> CUM VICARIA IN CHORO SAR' permutacio. v kalendas Octobris apud Poterne, dominus commisit vices suas magistro Waltero Hervy, archidiacono Sar', in negocio permutacionis faciende canonice inter Thomam de Chelreye, vicarium de Wermynstr', patronatus domini, de vicaria sua, et Willelmum de Heywode, vicarium prebende de Wermenistr' in choro Sar', de vicaria sua.<sup>2</sup>

[28 September. Commission to the Bishop of Lincoln to carry out the business of an exchange of benefices between Richard de Herlawe, rector of Whitwell in Lincoln diocese, and John de Cateloigne, vicar of Windsor, reserving induction into the vicarage.]

WHITEWELLE, WYNDELSORE NOVA vicaria, permutacio. iiij kalendas Octobris ibidem, in negocio permutacionis faciende inter Ricardum de Herlawe, rectorem ecclesie de Whitwelle Linc' diocesis, de ecclesia sua, ac Johannem de Cateloigne, vicarium ecclesie de Wyndelsore Nova diocesis domini, de vicaria sua, idem dominus domino . . episcopo Linc' commisit vices suas pleniter, induccione in vicaria predicta reservata. Non sunt prosecuti.<sup>3</sup>

4 Oct., Potterne. Peter de Inkepenne, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester (*Hyda juxta Wynton'*) to church of

<sup>1</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early-18th-century) hand: Vicaria de.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Permutacio beneficii cum vicaria in ecclesia Sar'.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: hic incipit annus a festo sancti Michaelis.

Chisledon (*Chuselden*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

12 Oct., Ramsbury park. The presentee, an acolyte, brought back the certificate of his inquiry in his favour, and was adm. and inst. by the Bishop as rector of the church which had become vacant by death on 1 Oct., (*die Lune proxima post festum sancti Michaelis*). He had the usual letters.

<sup>1</sup>10 Oct., West Overton (*Overton*). Ralph atte Wode, priest, pres. by Walter, archd. of Sar., to chantry (*ad cantariam imperpetuum faciendam*) for the souls of Stephen le Cryour, of Matilda, his wife, and of their ancestors and all the faithful dead in the parish church of St. Clement, Fisherton Anger (*Fissherton*) near Salisbury.<sup>2</sup>

11 Oct. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual priest in the chantry in the form of his ordinance made *in hac parte*.<sup>3</sup>

[7 October. Nicholas Fulflod, rector of Boyton, took an oath about residence and other matters, and presented Nicholas Cole of Farleigh and Walter called le Degher, priests, to celebrate in his church according to the ordinance of Bishop Robert of Wickhampton. They were admitted by the Bishop.]

• 4BOYTON. Nonis Octobris apud Poterne Nicholaus Fulflod, rector ecclesie de Boyton, comparens personaliter coram domino, inspectis evangeliis juramentum prestitit de residendo et aliis faciendo secundum formam ordinacionis R. quondam episcopi Sar' edite in hac parte,<sup>5</sup> ac Nicholaum Cole de Farlegh et Walterum dictum le Degher' presbiteros celebraturos in sua ecclesia supradicta presentavit domino in forma ordinacionis predicte, quos dominus tunc sub eadem forma admisit et juramentum ab eis recepit.<sup>6</sup>

Fo. cxxix<sup>v</sup>

16 Oct. Bucklebury (*Burghildebur*'). Robert de Upton, priest, pres. by brother John Poucyn, proctor of abbot and convent of Blessed Mary of Lire (*Lyra*) to church of Blessed Mary, Stratford Tony (*Stratford*).<sup>7</sup>

17 Oct., Sonning. John de Bradeforde, priest, pres. by brother

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *b*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *Archidiaconus Sar' presentat ad cantariam*.

<sup>3</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 160-161<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *a*.

<sup>5</sup> The ordinance of 1279 is printed in *Charters and Documents illustrating the History of the Cathedral, City, and Diocese of Salisbury*, ed. W. R. Jones and W. D. Macray (Rolls Series, 1891), pp. 356-8.

<sup>6</sup> Cf. below, p. 363 and n. 1.

<sup>7</sup> Cf. above, pp. 129, 152, and below, pp. 346-7.

Roger Hariel, prior of Loders (*Lodres*), proctor general of abbot and convent of Montebourg (*Montisburgus*), to vicarage of Bradpole (*Bradepole*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

23 Oct., London. Peter de Saltford, priest, pres. by Thomas le Botiler, rector of St. Nicholas, Abingdon (*Abend'*, *Abendon'*),<sup>2</sup> to vicarage of his church, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 Nov., London. After a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him, a priest, to the vicarage, which had become vacant by death on 17 Oct. (*die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Luce*), and inst. him as perpetual vicar after receiving an oath from him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono.

28 Oct., London. Peter de Aysshele, clerk, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Avington (*Avynton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

3 Dec., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, with renunciation of the right of John de Eton, who had been presented to the church as above<sup>3</sup> by reason of his presentation however obtained, the Bishop adm. and inst. Peter, an acolyte, as rector.<sup>4</sup>

FO. CXXX

30 Oct., London. William Walrand, clerk, pres. by John de la Mare, kt., to church of Leigh Delamere (*Legh'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

26 Apr. following,<sup>5</sup> Potterne. A certificate of the inquiry was brought back.

30 Apr. following,<sup>5</sup> Potterne. The Bishop, at the instance of friends of the presentee and for certain legitimate causes granted the church, which had become vacant by death on 9 Mar.<sup>6</sup> (*die Veneris proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii*), to Henry Gore, priest, *in commendam* for six months.

<sup>1</sup> See below, p. 315.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. A. E. Preston, *The Church and Parish of St. Nicholas, Abingdon* (Oxford Historical Soc., vol. xcix), pp. 55-56, 174-5, 184-5, 246.

<sup>3</sup> Above, p. 299; cf. p. 297.

<sup>4</sup> See also below, pp. 371 and *nn.* 1, 4, 5; 372.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. above, p. 303, where these dates appear to have been in 1324.

<sup>6</sup> The feast of St. Gregory, pope, is 12 March.

15 Jan. following, Ramsbury park. The Bishop adm. and inst. William, a clerk, as rector. He had the usual letters.

29 Oct., Ramsbury park. Master Alexander de Whethamstede, clerk, pres. by prior and convent of church of Holy Trinity, Walingford (*Walyngford*) to church of Blessed Mary Major, Walingford (*beate Marie Walyngford majoris*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

30 Nov., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a sub-deacon, to the church, which had become vacant by death on 22 Oct. He had the usual letters.

[31 October. Commission to the dean of Wells to carry out the Bishop's part in an exchange of Pilsdon church with a vicarage in Wells cathedral, reserving induction and the receiving of canonical obedience to the Bishop.]

PILLEDSON CUM VICARIA IN ECCLESIA WELL' permutacio. ij kalendas Novembris, Lond', dominus commisit vices suas in negocio permutacionis faciende canonice de ecclesia de Pilledson cum vicaria in ecclesia Well' . . decano Wellen', reservatis induccione ecclesie de Pilledson, et obediencie canonice admissione domino.<sup>1</sup>

12 Nov., London. Richard de Midhurst, rector of church of St. Alphege within Crippelgate (*Crepelgate*), London, pres. by abbot and convent of Waltham Holy Cross (*Waltham sancte Crucis*) to vicarage of Windsor (*Wyndesore nova*), which John de Cateloigne then held, by reason of exchanging the vicarage of Windsor with the church of St. Alphege. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. Afterwards the Bishop committed his part in the business of the exchange to the Bishop of London, reserving induction to the vicarage.<sup>2</sup>

26 Nov., Sonning. The Bishop of London certified the Bishop that he had carried out the business according to the form of the commission. Then the Bishop ordered the archd. of Berks. or his official to induct.

Fo. cxxxv

12 Nov., London. William Marcher, rector of Stoke Charity (*Eldestok'*), Winchester (*Wynton'*) diocese, pres. by John, bishop of Winchester<sup>3</sup> to church of Wyke Regis (*Wyke*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Permutacio cum vicaria in ecclesia de Wells.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Register of Stephen Gravesend, Bishop of London, 1318-38* (Canterbury and York Soc. vol. vii), p. 236.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, 1282-1304*, ii, 797.



Dors. or his official and also committed to the Bishop of Winchester his part in carrying out the business of the exchange, reserving induction to himself.

16 Nov., Westminster. Peter le Blunt, clerk, pres. by Walter Foliot, kt., to church of Melbury Osmond (*Melbury Osmund*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Dec. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in favour of the presentee, an acolyte, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector in the church which was vacant by the death of John de Wrokkeshale, the last rector.

16 Nov., London. Walter de Harewell, rector of St. Nicholas in the Shambles (*sancti Nicholai ad macellas*), London, pres. by Thomas, son of Edward I, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, to church of Hampstead Marshall (*Hamstede Mar'*, *Mareschal*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official, and committed his part in the business of the exchange to the Bishop of London, reserving induction. This was done,<sup>1</sup> as is contained in the Bishop of London's certificate. Therefore the Bishop ordered the archd. or his official to induct Walter, a priest, into corporal possession of the church of Hampstead Marshall.

17 Nov., London. Hugh de Herlaston pres. to vicarage of Bradpole (*Bradepole*) by Edward II by reason of the priory of Lodres (*Lodres*) being in his hand,<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

18 Nov., London. *Exhibita fuit domino regia prohibicio ne admittatis etc. donec inter regem et priorem de Lodres etc., que quidem prohibicio in Registro de Brevibus annotatur.*<sup>3</sup>

Fo. cxxxj<sup>4</sup>

17 Nov., London. Master Henry le Gayte pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) to church of Marnhull, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Dec., Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate and the resignation of Master William de Selton, the former rector,<sup>5</sup> had been accepted, the Bishop, giving his consent

<sup>1</sup> *Reg. of S. Gravesend, Bishop of London, 1318-38*, pp. 236-7.

<sup>2</sup> *Cf. C.P.R. 1324-7*, p. 47.

<sup>3</sup> Below, *Reg. Martival*, i, fo. 241<sup>v</sup>. A further writ of 7 May 1325, stating that the King had recovered his presentation to the vicarage against the prior of Lodres, is entered *ibid.* i, fo. 253<sup>v</sup>. *Cf.* also above, pp. 312-13.

<sup>4</sup> There is a space at the head of fo. cxxxj.

<sup>5</sup> *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 805-6.

to William's protest that he would wish to return to the church, according to the benefit of the law (*secundum juris beneficium*), if at any time his church of West Monkton (*Moneketon*) in the diocese of Bath (*Bathon*),<sup>1</sup> which he had obtained, should happen to be taken from him, adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

29 Nov., Ramsbury park. John Lavaz, priest, pres. by Herbert of St. Quintin (*de Sancto Quintino*), kt., to church of Belchalwell (*Belle*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

2 Jan. 1325, Ramsbury park. After the inquiry had been brought back and the resignation of Nicholas le Mareschal, the rector, accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

2 Dec. [1324], Ramsbury park. John de Stok', clerk, pres. by Master Richard de Clare, dean of royal free chapel of Wimborne Minster (*libere capelle ut pretenditur regis Anglie de Wymbornmynster*),<sup>2</sup> to church of Shapwick (*Shapwyk*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

5 Jan. [1325], Ramsbury park. After the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a priest, to the church, which had become vacant by death on 28 Nov., and inst. him as rector. He had the usual letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxxxj<sup>v</sup>

9 Dec. [1324], Ramsbury park. Philip de Eneford pres. by prior and convent of Winchester (*Wynton*) to vicarage of Overton,<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

9 Jan. [1325]. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a deacon, to the vicarage, which had become vacant by death on 12 Nov. (*in crastino sancti Martini*<sup>4</sup>), and inst. him as perpetual vicar according to the form of the constitution of Ottobono, duly sworn under the same form. He had letters of instn. and induction.

9 Dec. [1324], Ramsbury park. John de Eneford, clerk, pres. by John de Aunger to church of Little Langford (*Langeford parva*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokensford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, pp. 236, 241.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. J. de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, 1282-1304*, ii. 777.

<sup>3</sup> *Chartulary of Winchester Cathedral*, ed. A. W. Goodman (Winchester, 1927), nos. 3, 40, 56.

<sup>4</sup> The feast of St. Martin, bishop and confessor (in the winter), is 11 November.

9 Jan. [1325], Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had the usual letters.

9 Dec. [1324], Ramsbury park. John de Depynge, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) to church of Grittleton (*Grutelyngton*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

12 Dec., Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector of the church, which had become vacant by death on 22 July (*Dominica proxima ante festum sancti Jacobi*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxxxij

19 Dec., Ramsbury park. Nicholas Michel, clerk, pres. by Robert de Farendon, kt., to chantry of free chapel of St. Michael of Bridport (*Brudeport'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[*The inquiry showed that an ordained chantry did not exist. The Bishop ordered an inquiry to find out what loss would result if he should ordain a chantry there.*]

Quibus reportatis et caventibus quod ut premittitur cantaria ordinata aliqua non existit, dominus ad instanciam dicti presentati, inspecta carta regis super licencia sua assignandi redditus pro cantaria ordinanda, mandavit denuo inquiri ad quod dampnum etc. si cantariam inibi ordinaret.

2 Jan. [1325], Ramsbury park. William de Ayleston, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Blessed Mary of Cirencester (*Cyrencestr'*), Worcester (*Wygorn'*) diocese, to church of East Hagbourne (*Hakeborn'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

6 Jan., Ramsbury park. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector of the church which had become vacant by the resignation (*per dimissionem*) of Master Robert de Ayleston<sup>1</sup>, formerly rector, made in fact and word at another time (*re et verbo factam alias*), and accepted by the Bishop on 5 Jan. He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxxxij<sup>v</sup>

9 Jan., Ramsbury park. William son of William, clerk, pres. by

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 279, 280-2, and below, p. 371.

John de Lucy, kt., by letter (*suis litteris*) to church of Long Crichel (*Longa Kurchel*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 Jan., Ramsbury park. Roger Dobyn of Bere (*Ber'*), priest, pres. by John de Gouiz by letter to church of Long Crichel (*Longa Kurchel*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxxxijj

17 Jan., Ramsbury park. William Aude, rector of St. Alban's church, Wood Street (*Wodestrete*), London, pres. by prioress and convent of Studley (*Stodleye*) to vicarage of Seacourt (*Seukeworth'*), by reason of exchange with St. Alban's church, and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

14 Feb., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the letters of inquiry had been brought back, with a commission to the Bishop from the Bishop of London to carry out the business of the exchange, and the certificate of an inquiry made for the church of St. Alban, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, and investigated before the Bishop, and approved by him as legitimate, and the resignations of the vicarage and church had been accepted, the Bishop adm. William Aude *alias* de Wolanton, priest, to the vicarage, and Geoffrey de Heddesore, priest, to the church of St. Alban. He inst. William Aude as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and Geoffrey as rector. Geoffrey's induction and oath of obedience were reserved to the Bishop of London.<sup>2</sup> The vicar had letters of instn. and induction.

[20 January 1325. The Bishop received letters dated 17 January 1325 from the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury presenting Master William de Selton, rector of West Monkton in the diocese of Bath and Wells, to the prebend of Fontmell in their abbey, because he and Stephen Prowet, prebendary of Fontmell proposed to exchange their benefices.]

Fontemel. xiiij kalendas Februarii apud parcum de Remmesbur' dominus recepit presentacionis litteras infrascriptas. <sup>3</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino reverendo, domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo sue humiles et devote filie Margareta abbatissa Shefton' et ejusdem loci conventus debite obediencie debitum cum omni reverencia et honore. Attendentes quod dominus Stephanus Prowet, prebendarius in nostro monasterio illius prebende cui ecclesia pre-

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. cxxxijv is blank.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. Gravesend, Bishop of London*, 1318-38, p. 237.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: Presentacio prima.



bendalis de Fontemel vestre diocesis est annexa, et magister Willelmus de Salton, rector ecclesie de Westmonketon, Bathon' et Well' diocesis, ex legitimis causis proponunt sua beneficia predicta pro utilitate beneficiorum eorundem adinvicem permutare,<sup>1</sup> nos permutacioni hujusmodi nostrum prebentes assensum, prefatum magistrum Willelmum de Salton ad predictam prebendam in nostro monasterio et ipsam ecclesiam de Fontemel prebendam ad nostram presentacionem spectantes vestre paternitati venerande presentamus intuitu caritatis, humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum magistrum Willelmum ad prebendam et ecclesiam prebendam predictas ex permutacione hujusmodi admittere dignemini et canonice instituere in eisdem. Ad ecclesie sue regimen et honorem vos conservet Rex virginum amator per tempora longiora. Datum in capitulo nostro Shafton' xvj kalendas Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto.

[16 February. A certificate, dated 11 February, was received from the archdeacon of Dorset's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate for an inquiry, and declaring that a full chapter of Shaftesbury deanery had found that there were four prebendaries receiving daily distributions in kind and money in Shaftesbury abbey and having prebendal churches. Their duties were to give counsel to the nuns and to officiate as priests at the abbey, and for this each had a perpetual vicar at the abbey. Stephen Prowet held the prebend to which the prebendal church of Fontmell was annexed, and William Gillingham, priest, was his perpetual vicar in the abbey. The church of Fontmell had parishioners, and another perpetual vicar had been instituted there to exercise cure of souls. The prebend was regarded as being without cure of souls, and Stephen lawfully held with it another church, Compton Abbas, with cure of souls. The chapter knew of no obligation on him to reside, other than that of coming to give counsel at the abbey when required. The church was worth 35 marks in normal years. The nuns were the true patrons, and the reasons for the exchange were that Stephen and his servants had suffered persecution in the prebend, whereas at the church of West Monkton he would have powerful kinsmen and friends to help him, for he had been born in the diocese of Bath and Wells. Master William de Selton, the presentee, had been born in Salisbury diocese, where he had many noble and powerful friends. He was free and legitimate, of good life, over forty years of age, a priest and a canon of Salisbury. He would be well able to give advice to the nuns, to resist the persecution, and to protect the rights of the prebend.]

Et tunc idem dominus presentato litteras concessit inquisicionis et ipsarum certificarium recepit ibidem xiiij kalendas Martii in hec verba:

<sup>2</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Rogero divina providencia Sar' episcopo devotus suus clericus domini . .

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, p. 241.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin.* Inquisicio.

archidiaconi Dors' officialis obedienciam et reverenciam debitas tanto patri cum honore. Sancte paternitatis vestre litteras recepi sub eo qui sequitur tenore. Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Presentarunt nobis religiose mulieres . . abbatissa et conventus monasterii Shefton magistrum Willelmum de Selton, rectorem ecclesie de Westmonketon, Bathon' et Well' diocesis, ad prebendam in dicto monasterio cui ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel nostre diocesis, ut asseruit, est annexa, Fo. cxxxiiij<sup>v</sup> cujus quidem | prebende Stephanus Prowet prebendarius nunc existit, et que ad earum spectat presentacionem, ut dicunt, ratione permutacionis de ecclesia de Moneketon cum dicta prebenda certis causis et legitimis canonice faciente. Quocirca vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus vocatis et comparentibus locorum vicariis et rectoribus aliisque vocandis in pleno loci capitulo secundum cursum solitum celebrando diligencius inquiratis quomodo et quo nomine prebenda eadem nuncupatur, cujusque auctoritate, qualiter, a quo tempore et ad quid talis prebenda inibi sit effecta, et an ecclesiam sibi annexam habeat ut prefertur, per quem, qua auctoritate, et a quo tempore fuerit sic annexa, quis sit verus patronus illius prebende, quis vel qui presentavit vel presentarunt ultimo ad eandem, an sit litigiosa, cujusque estimacionis existat, et si dicta ecclesia sit ut pretenditur prebendalis seu parochialis curata habeatque capellas curatas eidem annexas, qualisque debeat esse prebendarius illius, et quo ordine constitutus, si ad residenciam sive moram, et si sic, qualem vel quantam et ubi faciendam, et specialiter ad quid vel quo pretexto prebenda hujusmodi teneatur, ad quem eciam cura spectet talis ecclesie et annexarum hujusmodi capellarum si forsitan parochiales existant, ac de aliis in hac parte circumstanciis que in facto existere dinoscuntur, presertim cum prebenda illa si prebenda fuerit eo quod in monasterio monialium existat velud exorbitante a jure communi specialia requiruntur, necnon de causis predictis, etate, vita, moribus, conversacione, ordinibus, et meritis persone ad eam presentate, ac ceteris circumstanciis in hac parte tam diligenter quam fideliter consimilius inquiratis. Et que per inquisitionem hujusmodi inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis, nichil de fama vel opinione sed de certitudine omnium premissorum, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur'

xiiij kalendas Februarii, anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto et consecracionis nostre decimo. <sup>1</sup>Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, vocatis vocandis et comparentibus, dictique mandati tenore plene servato, in pleno capitulo decanatus Shefton, in quo dictum monasterium et ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel predicta sunt sita, inquisitionem feci super premissis omnibus diligentem, per quam inveni quod in monasterio predicto religiosarum mulierum Shefton' sunt quatuor prebendarii percipientes in dicto monasterio cotidianas distribuciones in pane et servisia et certam summam pecunie prebende nomine, et illi quatuor prebendarii habent quatuor ecclesias prebendales, videlicet quilibet eorum unam sue prebende in hujusmodi distribucione consistenti annexam, que prebende sic fuerunt ordinate canonice et hujusmodi ecclesie prebendales eis annexe omnium quorum interest intervenientibus auctoritate et consensu, et auctoritate apostolica confirmate, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, ut dicti quatuor prebendarii essent et sunt discreti et principales persone de consilio dictarum religiosarum mulierum ad ipsas consulendum cum ad consilium earum fuerunt congrue requisiti venire, et in ordine sacerdotum constituti ad officium in divinis per se vel suos vicarios presbiteros suis vicibus in monasterio memorato, et ad hoc habet quilibet prebendarius predictorum unum vicarium perpetuum in monasterio predicto, et quidam eorum habet certam placeam in villa Shefton' ubi dictum monasterium situatur prebende sue ibidem annexam ad moram suam inibi faciendam pro consilio suo impendendo in earum negociis ut premittitur requisitis. De quibus quatuor prebendariis dictus dominus Stephanus Prowet habet illam prebendam in eodem monasterio et distribuciones ut premittitur prebende nomine assignatas, quibus ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel predicta est et fuit annexa a tempore antedicto, in qua habet perpetuum vicarium institutum ad officium in dicto mona-

sterio vice sua ut premittitur pro eodem; | que prebenda communiter nuncupatur illa cui ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel est annexa, cujus ad presens dominus Stephanus Prowet predictus est prebendarius, et dominus Willelmus de Gyllyngham, presbiter, perpetuus vicarius. Dicta vero ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel parochianos habet, unam habens capellam ad quorum omnium curam exercendam est in eadem ecclesia prebendali alius perpetuus vicarius institutus, et quod licet sit ibi cura sicut in similibus habetur ecclesiis prebendalibus, non est tamen nec reputatur pro se curata, sicuti ecclesie simpliciter parochiales per se

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: Certificat'.*

curate, quia prebendarius dicte prebende potest licite retinere aliud beneficium ecclesiasticum per se curatum cum ipsa prebenda in ecclesia prebendali predicta; et dictus dominus Stephanus tenet ecclesiam de Compton' vestre diocesis per se curatam institutionis titulo cum eadem, et alii multi sui predecessores diversas ecclesias curatas cum dicta prebenda et ipsa ecclesia prebendali successive a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, quociens eis canonice fuerunt collate, habuerunt. Et dominus Stephanus Prowet nullam tamen habet placeam ad habitandum in villa Shefton' prebende sue predictae annexam. De aliqua vero residencia nisi ad veniendum ut premittitur requisitus ignorat capitulum, quia non viderunt aliquem prebendarium in dicta ecclesia prebendali residentem ut dicunt. <sup>1</sup>Dicta ecclesia prebendalis non est pensionaria nec portionaria, valet communibus annis xxxv marcas. Religiose mulieres predictae vere sunt ejusdem prebende et ecclesie prebendalis patrone et dictum dominum Stephanum ad eam ultimo presentarunt, ad quarum presentationem admissus et institutus canonicus possessor adhuc ejusdem habetur. Permutacionis autem hujusmodi hee sunt cause. Dictus dominus Stephanus patitur jam persecuciones in dicta prebenda et ministri ejusdem. Est etiam de Bathon' et Well' diocesis oriundus, ubi dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon situatur, habens in eadem diocesi parentes et amicos potentes, propter que melius potest proficere in dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon quam in ecclesia prebendali sua predicta. Dictus etiam magister Willelmus de Selton, rector ecclesie de Moneketon predicta ad dictam prebendam de Fontemel vestre diocesis presentatus, de eadem vestra diocesi oriundus, liber est et legitimus, bone conversacionis et honeste, etatis xl annorum et amplius, in ordine presbiteratus constitutus, canonicus ecclesie vestre Sar', multos habens in dicta vestra diocesi amicos nobiles et potentes, meliusque potest persecucionem hujusmodi resistere et jura dicte prebende tueri quam dictus dominus Stephanus. Est etiam in consilio providus ad consulendum religiosi mulieribus memoratis, et melius potest etate permitte pro ipsarum negociis laborare et eisdem proficere. Ad ecclesie sue regimen Altissimus vos conservet per tempora longa. Datum apud Melbur' iij idus Februarii anno domini supradicto.

[*A commission from John, bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 29 January, was also received, empowering the Bishop to carry out the business of the exchange, reserving only Stephen's induction and oath of obedience, and stating that the abbot and convent of Glastonbury had presented Stephen to the church of West Monkton.*]

<sup>1</sup> *In margin: a tick.*



<sup>1</sup>Una cum commissionis domini . . episcopi Bathon' et certificatorii ad mandatum suum factis litteris sub hiis formis:

<sup>2</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo Johannes ejusdem permissione Bathon' et Well' episcopus salutem et fraternam caritatem in Domino cum salute. Dilectis filiis magistro Willelmo de Selton, rectore ecclesie de Westmoneketon' nostre diocesis, ac domino Stephano Prowet, prebendario in monasterio Shafton' illius prebende cui ecclesia prebendalis de Fontemel vestre diocesis, ut dicitur, est annexa, optantibus sua predicta beneficia ecclesiastica ex quibusdam causis legitimis adinvicem canonice permutare, dilecti in Christo filii . . abbas Glaston' et ejusdem loci conventus permutacioni hujusmodi quatenus pertinet ad eosdem consencientes prefatum dominum Stephanum ad dictam ecclesiam de Westmoneketon ejusdem permutacionis optentu nobis suis litteris presentarunt, nosque super litteris que in hac parte requirebantur de jure inquiri mandavimus diligenter.

Verumque examinacioni et expedicioni prefati negocii | Fo. cxxxiiij<sup>v</sup> intendere nequimus ad presens variis et arduis negociis prepediti, paternitati vestre inquisicionem hujusmodi transmittimus. Et ad audiendum, examinandum et discuciendum causas permutacionis hujusmodi faciende, ac ad approbandum easdem et eidem permutacioni consenciendum, et auctorizandum eandem quatenus ad vos pertinet et de jure fuerit faciendum, necnon ad recipiendum et acceptandum resignacionem prefati magistri Willelmi de ecclesia sua de Westmoneketon supradicta ratione permutacionis antedictæ, et ad faciendum predictum dominum Stephanum ad ecclesiam de Westmoneketon supradictam et ipsum in ea canonice instituendum per modum et ex causa permutacionis predictæ, ac ad omnia et singula facienda que ad hujusmodi permutacionis expedicionem finalem necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale, induccione in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Westmoneketon supradictæ ac ipsius dicti Stephani canonica obediencia nobis tantummodo reservatis, vestre reverende paternitati, quatenus premissa nos concernunt, cum cohercionis canonice potestate tenore presencium committimus vices nostras, rogantes quatinus onus commissionis nostre hujusmodi si libeat admittentes nos quid in premissis feceritis oportunis loco et tempore cerciorare velitis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Regimini ecclesie sue sancte diu conservet Altissimus vitam vestram. Datum apud Wyvelescomb' iiij kalendas

<sup>1</sup> In margin: act'.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: commissio.

Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto, et consecracionis nostre sextodecimo.

[5 February. A certificate from the archdeacon of Taunton's official, enclosing a mandate from the Bishop of Bath and Wells to inquire into Stephen's presentation to the church of West Monkton, declared that a full chapter of Taunton deanery had found that the abbot and convent of Glastonbury were the true patrons of the church and had presented Master William de Selton, who was now in possession of it. The reasons for the exchange were that Stephen was suffering persecution in his prebend, but at West Monkton he would have friends to help him, for he had been born in the diocese of Bath and Wells. Master William, a canon of Salisbury, had been born in the diocese of Salisbury and had many powerful friends there, and could better defend the rights of the prebend and defeat the persecution. Stephen, the presentee to West Monkton, was free and legitimate, over sixty years of age, a priest of good life and held no benefice with cure as far as was known. The church owed an annual pension of 2 silver marks to the sacristy of Glastonbury and was assessed at 30 marks.]

<sup>1</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopo, suus humilis et devotus clericus domini . . archidiaconi Tanton' . . officialis obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitas, cum subjeccionis honore. Mandatum vestrum nuper recepi sub eo qui sequitur tenore. Johannes permissione divina Bathon' et Wellen' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Tanton' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Presentarunt nobis religiosi viri . . abbas et conventus Glaston' nostre diocesis dominum Stephanum Pruwet', clericum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Westmoneketon nostre diocesis racione permutacionis legitime faciente cum ecclesia prebendali de Fontemel, prebenda in monasterio Shafton' Sar' diocesis, cui dicta ecclesia prebendalis est annexa in monasterio antedicto, ad presentacionem dictorum religiosorum spectantem ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus in pleno loci capitulo decanatus illius in quo dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon' consistit, vocatis vocandis, super vacacione dicte ecclesie, ac jure presentancium, et quis ultimo presentavit ad eandem, ac causis permutacionis hujusmodi, et si dictus Stephanus aliquid beneficium optineat curatum, necnon de moribus, ordinibus, vita, etate, et conversacione, ac aliis omnibus circumstanciis in hac parte debitis tam dictam ecclesiam quam personam tangentibus presentati, diligenter faciatis inquisitionem. Et quid per dictam inquisitionem inveneritis nobis constare faciatis distincte, fideliter et apte, per litteras vestras patentes et clausas, sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit inquisicio patenter sigillatas,

<sup>1</sup> In margin': Certificat' Bath'.

harum seriem continentes. Datum apud Wyvelescomb' iiii kalendas Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto et consecrationis nostre sextodecimo. Cujus auctoritate mandati in pleno loci capitulo decanatus Taunton' in quo dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon consistit nonis Februarii celebrato per rectores, vicarios et procuratores subscriptos, videlicet per dominos Johannem rectorem ecclesie de Norton', Ricardum rectorem ecclesie de Chedene, Willelmum rectorem ecclesie de Thorne Fagoun, Henricum rectorem ecclesie de Esse Britel, Emericum rectorem ecclesie de Orchard,

Robertum rectorem ecclesie de Legh, ac Willelmum Fo. cxxxv<sup>t</sup> vicarium de Pypminstr', | Ricardum vicarium de Nekyng-

hide, Nicholaum de la Pole capellanum procuratorem rectoris ecclesie de Herfeld, Thomam Grey capellanum procuratorem rectoris ecclesie de Ake, Ricardum de Offeleghe procuratorem rectoris ecclesie Combeflori, Walterum de Legh procuratorem rectoris ecclesie de Lydzierd Lauerenc', Henricum Canun capellanum procuratorem vicarii ecclesie de Kyngeston', Johannem capellanum procuratorem rectoris ecclesie de Bageburgh, super vacacione dicte ecclesie de Westmoneketon' ac omnibus et singulis articulis in mandato vestro contentis,<sup>2</sup> vocatis primitus vocandis diligentem feci inquisitionem; per quam inveni quod . . abbas et . . conventus Glaston' veri sunt patroni ecclesie de Westmoneketon memorate et ad eandem ecclesiam ultimo magistro Willelmo (*sic*) de Selton presentarunt, ad quorum presentacionem fuit idem magister Willelmus in eadem canonice institutus et in possessionem corporalem ipsius ecclesie inductus, et sic est ipsa ecclesia de ipso ut canonico possessore plena pariter et consulta, quodque permutationis hujusmodi hee sunt cause. Dictus dominus Stephanus patitur quasdam persecuciones grandes in dicta prebenda, tam in se quam in suis et prebende predicte ministris, et ampliores pati formidat verisimiliter in futurum si ibidem prebendarius perseveret; est eciam oriundus de Bathon' et Wellen' diocesi ubi dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon ad quam ut premittitur presentatus consistit, multos ibidem habens notos et amicos quorum auxilio potest melius in dicta ecclesia de Westmoneketon et parochia proficere in anima et corpore quam apud Fontemel predicta; dictus vero magister Willelmus, canonicus ecclesie Sar' et de Sar' diocesi oriundus, multos habens ibidem amicos potentes melius potest proficere in dicta prebenda et ejus onera subportare quam dictus dominus Stephanus, juraque ipsius defendere; per cujus adventum ut creditur persecuciones inchoate cessabunt. Presentatus ad eandem

<sup>1</sup> This folio is not numbered in MS.

<sup>2</sup> MS: continentis.

ecclesiam de Westmoneketon liber est et legitimus, et etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius, in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, nullumque beneficium optinet curatum, quod sciatur; dictaque ecclesia de Westmoneketon non est litigiosa, set est pensionaria officio sacristatus Glaston' in duabus marcis argenti per annum et taxatur ad triginta marcas. Quam quidem inquisitionem sigillo officii mei et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuit hec inquisicio sigillatam vestre paternitati reverende transmitto patentem et clausam. Datum apud Hulle Episcopi die et anno supradictis.

[16 February. All these documents were read out before the Bishop, and because the form of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury's letters of presentation was different from the usual form sent in such cases to him and his predecessors, he postponed the business of the exchange until they sent him another form on 18 February.]

<sup>1</sup>Quibus eciam tunc coram domino supradicto, presentibus dictis magistro Willelmo et Stephano presentatis, seriusus recitatis, idem dominus, eo quod formam litterarum presentacionis prenotate cum aliis formis ad consimilia beneficia predecessori suo et sibi factis discordantem invenit, supersessit in hujus permutacionis negocio donec abbatissa et conventus predicti sibi miserunt aliam formam xij kalendas Marcii hanc verborum seriem continentem:

[17 February. Letters of the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury presenting Master William de Selton, rector of West Monkton, to the prebendal church of Fontmell in this abbey, by reason of exchange.]

<sup>2</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo sue humiles et devote filie Margareta permissione divina abbatissa monasterii Shefton et ejusdem loci conventus debite obediencie debitum cum omni reverencia et honore. Ad ecclesiam de Fontemel abolim in nostro monasterio prebendalem cum suis pertinenciis ad nostram presentacionem spectantem dilectum michi in Christo magistrum Willelmum de Selton', rectorem ecclesie de Westmoneketon', ratione permutacionis faciende de sua eadem ecclesia cum ecclesia de Fontemel monasterii nostri prebendali predicta, vestre paternitati reverende presencium testimonio presentamus, supplicantes humiliter et devote quatinus eadem ratione ipsum ad eandem admittere velitis, facere et exequi in hac parte ulterius quod est vestrum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra sunt appensa. Datum in capitulo mona-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Act'.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Presentacio nova, ij.



sterii nostri predicti xij kalendas Marcii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto.

[19 February. The Bishop authorized the exchange, and received the resignations of Stephen from the prebend of Fontmell and of Master William from the church of West Monkton, both dated 17 February, with a protestation by Master William that, should the church of Fontmell be declared to be not prebendal but to have cure of souls, he would wish to resign it and to return to his church of West Monkton.]

Fo. cxxxv<sup>v</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Unde idem dominus xj kalendas Marcii ibidem, auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis hujusmodi superius expressis et tunc propositis coram eo, ipsisque justis, veris ac sufficientibus in hac parte inventis, illas tam auctoritate domini Bathon' ut premititur sibi commissa quam sua approbavit, et eidem permutacioni ex causis predictis<sup>2</sup> inter ipsos presentatos de predictis beneficiis faciendo consenciit ipsamque auctorizavit, et eosdem magistrum Willelmum et Stephanum per modum et ex causa permutacionis prefate fore censuit transferendos. Receptis igitur et admissis per eundem dominum auctoritate propria dicti Stephani sub hiis verbis:

<sup>3</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo suus clericus humilis et devotus Stephanus Prewet, prebendarius in monasterio Shefton ecclesie prebendalis de Fontemel vestre diocesis, obedienciam debitam et devotam cum omni reverencia et honore. Prebendam meam ecclesie de Fontemel supradicte in ecclesia de Westmoneketon Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis certis causis et legitimis canonice permutare affectans, illam ex causa faciendo permutacionis hujusmodi in sacras manus vestras resigno, protestans me velle ad prebendam meam predictam in forma juris redire effectualiter si ista permutacio non procedat, salvis michi de jure salvandis. In quorum testimonium sigillum venerabilis patris et domini supradicti procuravi personaliter hiis apponi. Et nos Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus supradictus ad dicti domini Stephani procuracionem ut premititur personalem sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum apud parcum Remmesbur' xij kalendas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto et consecracionis nostre decimo.

ac virtute commissionis predictae dicti magistri Willelmi hoc modo,

<sup>4</sup>Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Johanni

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Act'.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: Resignacio Stephani.

<sup>2</sup> MS: predictos.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: Resignacio Willelmi.

dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopo vel suo . . commissario in subscriptis Willelmus de Selton, rector ecclesie de Westmoneketon Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis, obedienciam debitam et devotam cum omni reverencia et honore. Ecclesiam meam predictam cum prebenda in monasterio Shefton' ecclesie prebendalis de Fontemel Sar'<sup>1</sup> diocesis permutare affectans canonice causis legitimis atque certis, illam ex causa faciende permutacionis hujusmodi in sacras manus vestras resigno, protestans me velle ad ecclesiam meam predictam secundum juris beneficium cum effectu redire, si permutacio hujusmodi non procedat, salvis michi undecumque de jure salvandis. In quorum testimonium sigillum venerabilis patris et domini mei domini Rogeri dei gracia Sar' episcopi hiis apponi personaliter procuravi. Et nos Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus ad procuracionem dicti rectoris ut premittitur sigillum nostrum hiis duximus apponendum. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xiiij kalendas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto et consecracionis nostre decimo.

ex causa permutacionis resignacionibus, facta quia per dictum magistrum Willelmum et per dominum hac protestacione admissa,

<sup>2</sup>In dei nomine amen. Cum ego Willelmus de Selton, canonicus Sar' ac rector ecclesie parochialis de Westmoneketon Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis, eandem ecclesiam meam cum ecclesia de Fontemel monasterii Shefton Sar' diocesis prebendali certis causis et legitimis canonice permutare affectans, ad quam quidem ecclesiam prebendalem per . . religiosas mulieres . . abbatissam et . . conventum Shefton' vobis venerabili patri domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo racione permutacionis faciende hujusmodi presentatus

existo, que eciam ecclesia de Fontemel abolim in dicto Fo. cxxxvj<sup>3</sup> monasterio prebendalis extitit et existit; dico ex | certa

sciencia et protestor coram vobis reverendo patre predicto non est intencionis mee nec erit dictam ecclesiam de Fontemel admittere vel institui in eadem nisi in veritate taliter prebenda vel alias talis condicionis existat, quod ipsam sicut precessor (*sic*) et predecessores mei in eadem absque dispensacione cum curato beneficio et parochiali ecclesia valeam adinvicem canonice optinere.

Ita quod, si contingat dictam ecclesiam de Fontemel declarari fore minime prebendalem vel alias talis condicionis existere quod ipsam non possim absque dispensacione cum curata et parochiali ecclesia optinere, extunc statim dictam ecclesiam de Fontemel paratus ero

<sup>1</sup> Sar' repeated in MS.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Protestacio Willelmi.

<sup>3</sup> This folio is not numbered in MS.

totaliter dimittere, et prout justum fuerit [<sup>1</sup>quia revocatum extitit in legendo per dictum magistrum Willelmum<sup>1</sup>] ad dictam ecclesiam meam de Westmoneketon', quam dumtaxat ratione permutacionis faciende cum ecclesia prebendali predicta in vestras manus reve-rendi patris predicti, venerabilis patris domini Johannis dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopi mei diocesani commissarii in hac parte, jam debite resignavi, redire effectualiter absque difficultate quacumque. Voloque quod admissio ejusdem ecclesie <sup>2</sup>per me<sup>2</sup> quomodolibet facienda et quicquid ea occasione postea subsequetur nullius penitus fuit momenti. Et vobis pater reverende humiliter supplico ut tamquam episcopus Sar' et dicti domini episcopi Bathon' et Wellen' specialis commissarius in hac parte hanc meam protestacionem quam ante assecucionem dicte ecclesie de Fontemel coram vobis facio acceptetis et eciam approbetis.

[*The Bishop then instituted Master William to the prebend of Fontmell and ordered his induction, granting him letters of institution dated 19 February, and letters of induction to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official.*]

idem dominus auctoritate sua eundem magistrum Willelmum xj kalendas Marcii predicto ibidem admisit et instituit in hec verba:

<sup>3</sup>Quia per inquisitionem factam super vacacione ecclesie de Fontemel et persona magistri Willelmi de Selton presentati ad eam per . . . abbatisam et conventum monasterii Shefton' ratione permutacionis faciende de ea cum ecclesia parochiali de Westmoneketon' Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis, videlicet quod ipsa ecclesia optineri solet prebende titulo ab antiquo, quodque persona sua ad hujusmodi beneficium optinendum ydonea reputatur, nolentes possessioni, juri vel optentui hujusmodi derogare neque<sup>4</sup> officii nostri prejudicare quoquomodo imposterum canonice potestati, te magistrum Willelmum predictum ad dictam ecclesiam tanquam ad prebendam, si talis sit, ratione permutacionis hujusmodi admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum juribus et pertinenciis universis percipiendis in monasterio supradicto, salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate et jure de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu eciam ordinandi si vere prebendalis non fuerit set curam habeat animarum. Et mandavit induci, cujus institucionis et induccionis hec litterarum sunt forme:

<sup>1-1</sup> *Inserted in margin beside fructus si quos ex ea percepero restituero plenarie cum effectu ac which is marked vacat.*

<sup>2-2</sup> *Repeated in MS.*

<sup>3</sup> *In margin: Admissio.*

<sup>4</sup> *MS.: neque in.*

<sup>1</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio magistro Willelmo de Selton, canonico ecclesie nostre Sar' et prebendario prebende de Yatesbir' in eadem presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad ecclesiam de Fontemel nostre diocesis, ad quam ratione permutacionis faciende de ea cum ecclesia de Westmoneketon' Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis, quam primitus habuisti, per religiosas mulieres . . . abbatissam et . . . conventum monasterii Shefton' ut asserunt in dicto monasterio prebendam nobis presentatus existis, que per inquisitionem super ipsius vacacione ad mandatum nostrum factam esse videtur prebendalis, et sic optineri prebende titulo ab antiquo, auditis, examinatis, et discussis per nos diligenter

causis permutacionis hujusmodi propositis coram nobis, Fo. cxxxvj<sup>v</sup> ipsisque justis, veris | ac sufficientibus in hac parte per nos inventis, et tam auctoritate nostra quam venerabilis patris domini Johannis dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopi, cujus etiam in hiis vices gerimus, approbatis, admissaque resignacione Stephani Prewet' ultimi dicte ecclesie de Fontemel incumbentis ex institucione canonica possessioni in manibus nostris facta permutacionis hujusmodi ratione, te nolentes possessioni, juri, vel optentui hujusmodi derogare, neque etiam officii nostri prejudicare quoquomodo imposterum canonice potestatem, ex causa ejusdem permutacionis in forma juris isto nonodecimo die Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto tanquam ad prebendam si talis sit admittimus, et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum juribus et pertinenciis universis ab antiquo percipiendis in monasterio antedicto, salva nobis et . . . successoribus nostris potestate de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi et diffiniendi, ac etiam ordinandi, si vere prebendalis non fuerit sed curam habeat animarum, episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud parcum Remmesbur' die et anno prescriptis, consecracionis vero nostre anno decimo.

<sup>2</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio . . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia per inquisitionem factam super vacacione ecclesie de Fontemel et persona magistri Willelmi de Selton presentati ad eam per . . . abbatissam et conventum monasterii Shefton' ratione permutacionis faciende de ea cum ecclesia parochiali de Westmoneketon' Bathon' et Wellen' diocesis, quod ipsa ecclesia de Fontemel optineri solet prebende titulo ab antiquo, quodque persona sua ad

<sup>1</sup> *In margin*: Institucio.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin*: Induccio.



hujusmodi beneficium optinendum ydonea reputatur, nolentes possessioni, juri vel optentui hujusmodi derogare, neque eciam officii nostri prejudicare quoquomodo imposterum canonice potestati, magistrum Willelmum predictum ad dictam ecclesiam tanquam ad prebendam, si talis sit, ratione permutacionis hujusmodi, admisimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem, cum juribus et pertinentiis universis percipiendis in monasterio supradicto, salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate et jure de hujusmodi prebendali jure discutiendi, et secundum quod justum fuerit decernendi, statuendi, diffiniendi, seu eciam ordinandi, si vere prebendalis non fuerit sed curam habeat animarum, vobis mandamus quatinus prefatum magistrum Willelmum ejusve procuratorem corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie habere faciatis in forma superius annotata. Valete. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xij<sup>1</sup> kalendas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto et consecracionis nostre decimo.

[*The Bishop instituted Stephen in the person of his proctor, William de Ayshton, to the church of West Monkton, granting him letters of institution, and sending a certificate dated 19 February to the Bishop of Bath and Wells.*]

dictumque Stephanum in persona Willelmi de Ayssheton' procuratoris sui ad hoc sufficienter constituti, auctoritate dicti patris, admisit et instituit, super admissione et institucione hujusmodi sibi litteras has concedens:

<sup>2</sup>Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio Stephano Prewet presbitero salutem, gratiam et benedicionem. Litteras venerabilis patris domini Johannis dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopo recepimus, continentes seriem hanc verborum, ut supra in commissione. Quarum auctoritate litterarum ad ecclesiam de Westmoneketon supradictam, ad quam ratione permutacionis faciente de ea cum ecclesia de Fontemel supradicta, que Fo. cxxxvij in monasterio Shefton | esse dicitur prebendalis, per religiosos viros . . . abbatem et conventum Glaston' presentatus existis, te, auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis predicte nobis expositis quas ut legitimas approbavimus, et super ipsis nobis prius in forma debita legitima facta fide, auctoritate litterarum predictarum, resignacione magistri Willelmi de Selton rectoris dicte ecclesie de Westmoneketon in forma juris ratione permutacionis hujusmodi per nos admissa, ex causa permutacionis ejusdem admittimus isto nonodecimo die Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto, et rectorem canonice

<sup>1</sup> Sic; ? rectius xj.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Institutio Stephani.

instituiamus in eadem. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xix die Februarii anno domini prenotato, consecracionis vero nostre anno decimo.

certificando venerabilem patrem dominum Bathon' predictum de processu in hac parte habito isto modo:

'Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino reverendo domino Johanni dei gracia Bathon' et Wellen' episcopo, R. ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus fraterne caritatis augmentum cum reverencia et honore. Litteras vestras suscepimus continentes seriem hanc verborum. Venerabilis etc. Unde nos commissionem vestram predictam mutua fraterna vicissitudine admittentes, auditis, examinatis et discussis causis permutacionis predictae nobis expositis, quas ut legitimas approbavimus, et super ipsis nobis prius in forma debita legitima facta fide, prefatum dominum Stephanum ad dictam ecclesiam de Westmoneketon vestre diocesis ex causa permutacionis predictae, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, auctoritate vestra nobis in hac parte commissa, ut premittitur, admisimus et rectorem canonice instituiamus in eadem, reservatis vobis omnibus que in predictis commissionis vestre litteris reservantur. Ad ecclesie sue regimen vitam vestram diu conservet incolumem pro sua misericordia Jhesus Christus. Datum apud parcum de Remmesbur' xj kalendas Marcii anno domini supradicto, et consecracionis nostre decimo.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. cxxxvij<sup>v</sup>

<sup>3</sup>29 Feb., Ramsbury park. Nicholas Michel, subdeacon, pres. by Robert de Farendon, kt., to chantry in chapel of Blessed Michael of Bridport (*Brudeport*), to be ordained and confirmed by the Bishop.

[1 March. After an inquiry by the archdeacon of Dorset or his official, the Bishop ordained and confirmed a perpetual chantry there, consisting of 6 marks annual rent in the town of Bridport. He instituted Nicholas Michel as perpetual priest, saving the right of the parish church, rector, and ministers of Bridport, and ordered him to be inducted.]

Optentis igitur inquisicionis litteris<sup>4</sup> . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali, ipsarumque certificadorio reportato et diligencius per dominum ponderato, idem dominus kalendis Marcii sequentibus ibidem cantariam hujusmodi perpetuam, salvo jure cujuslibet,

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Certificat' episcopo.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1302-29*, p. 241. The rest of fo. cxxxvij<sup>v</sup> is blank.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: c.

<sup>4</sup> MS. litteras.

ordinavit canonice, ipsamque in sex marcatas annui redditus in villa de Brudeport sibi per dictum militem de licencia domini regis et aliorum quorum interest perpetuo assignatas consistentem confirmavit, secundum formam carte ejusdem militis in hac parte confecte quatenus processit canonice atque juste; dictumque Michel ad eandem, salvo jure ecclesie parochialis de Brudeport' ipsiusque rectoris et ministrorum ac aliorum quorumcumque quibus prejudicare non in aliquo intendebat, admisit et perpetuum presbiterum canonice instituit in eadem, ipsumque mandavit induci in corporale possessionem dicte cantarie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis.

13 Mar., Ramsbury park. Simon de Jarpennille pres. by Alice de Columbers to church of Shaw (*Shawe*) by reason of exchanging it with the church of Gatton, Winchester (*Wynt'*) diocese, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

22 Mar., Ramsbury park. After a commission of the vicar general of the Bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*), *in remotis agentis*, to carry out the business of the exchange, and certificates of inquiries concerning the right of the patrons of the said churches, and other usual articles had been obtained, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, and investigated before the Bishop, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Simon to the church of Shaw and William Polle, by virtue of the commission, to the church of Gatton, and inst. them as rectors.

213 Mar., Ramsbury park. Master William de Boys pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Rodbourne Cheney (*Rodbourne*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

31 Mar. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of Master Thomas de Langele, the last rector, had been accepted,  
Fo. cxxxviiij the Bishop | adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

213 Mar., Ramsbury park. Master Thomas de Langele pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Wootton Bassett (*Wotton Bassett*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

31 Mar., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry en-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *d.*, followed by an irregular descending line.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: an irregular descending line.

tirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector of the church which Master Robert de Ayleston, formerly rector, had resigned on 5 Jan. in fact and word (*re et verbo*) before the Bishop. Master Thomas had letters of instn. and induction.

22 Mar., Ramsbury park. William FitzWilliam (*le filz Willeme*) of Wanborough (*Wambergh*) pres. by John Gouis to church of Long Crichel (*Longa Kyrchil*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

31 Mar. After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the renunciation of Robert Dobyn, his co-presentee (*compresentati sui*), of all right which belonged or could belong to him in this matter had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who was then ordained an acolyte (*acolitum tunc ordinatum*), as rector. He had the usual letters.

22 Mar., Ramsbury park. William de Littleton pres. by Henry de Littleton to church of Littleton (*Littleton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. cxxxviii<sup>v</sup>

<sup>1</sup>20 Jan. 1325, Ramsbury park. William de Mayne, clerk, pres. by abbeß and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Compton Abbas (*Compton' Abbatisse*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

20 Mar. 1325. After the resignation of Stephen Prowet, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a clerk, to the church.

21 Mar., Ramsbury. The Bishop ordained him an acolyte, and inst. him as rector.

<sup>2</sup>26 Jan. 1325, Ramsbury park. William de Bathon', priest, pres. by Margaret Giffard to church of Boyton and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

4 Apr. After these had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Nicholas, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector, *recipiens ab eodem inspectis evangeliiis juramentum secundum formam editam super admissione et institutione rectoris in ecclesia supradicta*.

<sup>2</sup>31 Jan. 1325, Ramsbury park. Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*) pres. to church of Colerne brother William, his

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *b*, followed by an irregular descending line.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: an irregular descending line.



prior of Upavon (*Uphaven'*), who was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

14 Feb. 1325. Bishop received a certificate of the inquiry and decided to deliberate further (*et ulterius super premissis deliberare decrevit*).

Fo. cxxxix

<sup>1</sup>12 Feb. 1325, Ramsbury park. John de Warblynton' pres. by Edward II to church of Holy Trinity, Dorchester (*sancte Trinitatis Dorcestr'*),<sup>2</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

1 Mar. 1325, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of Alan de Smereden, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

13 Feb., Ramsbury park. John de Edewyneston, priest, pres. by John de Middelton, rector of Ashbury (*Aysshebur'*) to vicarage of Ashbury, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

24 Apr. 1325,<sup>3</sup> Froxfield (*Froxefeld'*). After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of the last vicar had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. cxl

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> VICESIMO QUINTO et consecracionis domini decimo.

29 Mar., Ramsbury park. Walter de Swannewych, clerk, pres. by Philip Lovel, kt., by letters to church of Worth Matravers (*Worth'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

20 Apr., the 3rd hour, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back to the Bishop, he did not admit the presentee *ea vice*, because there was then another presentee, and the inquiry did not know about the patron's right (*eo quod alius compresentatus tunc extitit, et inquisicio de presentantis jure ignoravit*). Afterwards Robert Fitz Payn (*filius Pagani*) recovered his presentation to the church in the King's court against Philip, as appears below.

7 Apr., Ramsbury park. John de Forde, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitz

<sup>1</sup> In margin: an irregular descending line.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1324-7, p. 77.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: xxv.

<sup>4</sup> The rest of fo. cxxxix<sup>r</sup> and <sup>v</sup> is blank, except for a marginal note, *e*, on fo. cxxxix<sup>v</sup>.

Payn (*le filz Paghen*), kt., to church of Worth Matravers (*Worth'*) and Swanage (*Swanewych*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[20 April. *The certificate of the inquiry was not in favour of the patron's right, and the Bishop did not admit the presentee. A royal writ, ne admittatis, was received on 9 May, and on 12 July another writ informed the Bishop that Robert had recovered his presentation in the royal court against Philip Lovel. The presentee did not pursue his presentation, but was instituted to another church, Okeford Fitzpaine, and the patron then presented Walter de Swanewych to the church of Worth Matravers.*]

Quibus certificatis et non pro jure presentantis facientibus xij kalendas Maii hora vespere apud parcom predictum domino reportatis, dominus idem presentatum illum, ponderatis premissis et eciam conpresentacione, non admisit illa vice. Et postmodum dominus vij idus Maii apud parcom predictum recepit prohibitionem regiam *ne admittat et cetera*, prout in Registro Brevium continetur.<sup>1</sup>

Et xij die Julii sequente apud Sonnyng recepit dominus breve quod dictus dominus Robertus recuperavit in curia regis presentacionem suam versus dominum Philippum Lovel per defaultum ipsius et quod, non obstante reclamacione sua ad presentacionem dicti domini Roberti, ydoneam personam admitteret ad ecclesiam supradictam prout in dicto brevi in Registro Brevium annotato plenius est expressum.<sup>2</sup> Presentatus predictus non est prosecutus presentacionem prescriptam sed aliam, ad ecclesiam de Acford Alfredi, ad quam ut infra patet est admissus et rector institutus in ea.<sup>3</sup> Presentans eciam variavit et dictum Walterum de Swanewych' ad dictam ecclesiam presentavit ut eciam inferius continetur.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. cxlv

10 Apr., Ramsbury park. William Laurenz of Winslade (*Wynesflode*) pres. by Geoffrey Hagheman, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade (*Crekelad'*, *Crekeladie*), to vicarage of same church, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

[30 April. *When the certificate of the inquiry was brought back, the Bishop did not admit the presentee because of his deficiency in learning. But on 17 May he showed greater skill, and the Bishop instituted him as perpetual vicar, ordering him to report annually within the fortnights after Michaelmas and Easter to show what he had learnt. On 30 September he was examined by Worth and Selton, and the Bishop dispensed him from coming again before the next feast of St. Michael.*

Et ij kalendas Maii apud Hideborn' Worthi, reportato certificatorio

<sup>1</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 253.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, fo. 258.

<sup>3</sup> Below, pp. 339-40.

<sup>4</sup> Below, p. 345.

inquisicionis hujusmodi pro dicto presentato faciente, quia idem presentatus in litteratura paciebatur defectum notabilem, dominus ipsum noluit admittere ea vice. Vero postmodum septimo decimo die Maii apud parcum Remmesbur' majori habilitate dicti presentati comperta, dominus dictum presentatum admisit ad vicariam predictam, que Dominica in Ramis Palmarum proxima preterita incepit vacare,<sup>1</sup> et perpetuum vicarium canonice instituit juratum de continue residendo et personaliter ministrando in forma constitutionis in hac parte edite in eadem, injungens sibi in virtute prestiti juramenti quod <sup>2</sup>singulis quindenis post festum Sancti Michaelis et Pasche annuatim ad dominum veniat ostensurus quid medio tempore didicerit, quousque dominus habilitatem suam invenerit, et aliter ordinare duxerit de eodem.

Et ij kalendas Octobris apud Poterne comparuit coram domino dictus vicarius et examinatus extitit de precepto domini per Worth' et Selton', et dominus gracie sibi remisit quod ad eum ratione hujusmodi non accederet citra festum Sancti Michaelis tunc sequentem non obstante injuncione predicta de veniendo in xv Pasche.

12 Apr., Ramsbury park. Richard de Turberville, priest, pres. by Englesia de Beare to church of Pilsdon (*Pillesdon'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

17 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, with the resignation of Robert de Fyndon, the rector, and the renunciation of John de Plymstok, vicar in the church of Wells, who had been presented to the church of Pilsdon by reason of an exchange, and after these had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Richard, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

14 Apr., Ramsbury park. Gilbert de Moresle, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Hyde (*Hyda*) to church of Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngburn' Abbatis*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

12 May, Hungerford. After a certificate of the inquiry and the resignation of Master Robert de Wygorn', the last rector, had been shown to the Bishop, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee in these words:

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio Gilberto de Moresle, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad

<sup>1</sup> In margin: per mortem.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: N.B.

ecclesiam de Colyngburn Abbatis nostre diocesis vacantem, Fo. cxlj ad quam per religiosos viros | . . abbatem et conventum de

Hyda, Wynton' diocesis, nobis presentatus existis, te isto duodecimo die mensis Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quinto in forma juris admittimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem. Salvis prebendario prebende de Chesyngbur' porcionibus sibi ratione prebende sue predictae ab antiquo debitis in eadem, ac episcopabilibus iuribus, consuetudinibus, ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Hungerford die et anno domini supradictis, et consecracionis nostre decimo.

15 Apr., Ramsbury park. The abbess and convent of Romsey (*Romesey*) pres. Master Richard de Chaddesle, clerk, already adm. and inst. to prebend of St. Laurence of Romsey in the said abbey, *ut dicunt*, to chapel of Imber (*Immere*),<sup>1</sup> which they asserted was dependent on the said prebend. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

[20 April. The certificate of the inquiry seemed at first sight to be in the presentee's favour, but the Bishop did not admit him because of an apostolic grace granted to Master Ralph de Pagrave of an ecclesiastical benefice without cure in the gift of the said nuns. Afterwards he committed the business to the dean of the Arches.]

Et xij kalendas Maii sequente ibidem reportato certificatorio inquisitionis capte in premissis, quod pro presentato facere prima facie videbatur, dominus, gratiam apostolicam magistro Radulpho de Pagrave factam et sibi debite notificatam de beneficio ecclesiastico sine cura spectante communiter vel divisim ad collacionem, presentacionem vel aliam disposicionem religiosarum mulierum predictarum<sup>2</sup> attendens, et sibi precavere volens de censuris et sentenciis in attemptantes quecumque<sup>3</sup> in prejudicium dicte gracie vel illam quomodolibet impediendes latis in processibus per executores, cum reservacione et decreti interposicione virtute ejusdem gracie factis et eciam notificatis eidem, dictum presentatum, presertim cum mensis nullatenus laberetur a tempore mortis optinentis beneficium in dicto monasterio prenotatum, nec de renunciacione dicte gracie quovis modo constaret, admittere distulit illa vice. Et postmodum dominus de consensu magistri Radulphi predicti ad

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Ecclesia est et non capella*; and in later (? 15th-century) hand: *Nota et eciam infra folio cxliij de eadem capella*. See below, p. 345. Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 640-1.

<sup>2</sup> *C.P.L.* 1305-42, p. 145.

<sup>3</sup> *MS.* quicumque.



instanciam dicti presentati decano de Arcubus, London', commisit,<sup>1</sup> quatenus ad eum pertinuit pleniter, expedicionem negocii prenotati.

Fo. cxlj<sup>v</sup>

15 Apr. Nicholas de Oxeneford, priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larcher, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Chilcombe (*Chiltecombe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

21 Apr. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of Robert de Wrotham, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

19 Apr., Ramsbury park. John de Rocheford, rector of Scrivelsby (*Scruleby*), diocese of Lincoln (*Linc'*), pres. by brother Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Speen (*Spene*), by reason of exchange. He was granted letters of inquiry to the archd. of Berks. or his official.

1 May, Headbourne Worthy (*Hydeborn' Worthy*). A certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour was brought back, and the Bishop committed his part in carrying out the business of the exchange to the Bishop of Lincoln (*Linc'*), reserving admission of obedience and induction.

17 May. A certificate of the Bishop of Lincoln was obtained, showing that he had carried out the business of the exchange and had adm. and inst. John as rector of Speen, *reservatis domino ut premittitur reservatis*. The Bishop then received canonical obedience from John, and ordered the archd. of Berks. or his official to induct him into corporal possession of the church of Speen with its rights and appurtenances.

20 Apr., Ramsbury park. Robert Michel, priest, pres. by Elizabeth de Burgo, Lady of Clare, to church of Steeple (*Stepul*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

Fo. cxlij

28 Apr., Headbourne Worthy (*Hydeborn' Worthy*). John de Forde, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*le filz Paghen*), lord of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford Alfredi*) to church of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford predicta*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

9 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry entirely

<sup>1</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 5 May 1325, pending an appeal by Master Richard de Chaddesle against his non-admission to the chapel by the Bishop, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg: Martival, ii, fo. 340.

in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee, an acolyte, to the church, which had become vacant by the death of the last rector about 22 Feb. (*circiter festum sancti Petri in cathedra*), and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.<sup>1</sup>

29 Apr. Woolley (*Wolveseye*). John de Keston, priest, pres. by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Colerne, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

5 July, Kensington. The Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).

4 May, Andover (*Andevere*). Peter de Coleshull, priest, pres. by Robert Achard, kt., to church of Sparsholt (*Spersholte*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

7 June, Ramsbury park. After these letters with a certificate in his favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee to the church which had become vacant by the death of the last rector on 25 Apr. (*in festo sancti Marci evangeliste*), and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

16 May, Ramsbury park. John de Holte, priest, pres. to church of Lydiard Tregoze (*Lidezard Tregoz*) by Hugh le Despenser, earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

24 May, Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop, for certain legitimate causes, granted the church, which had become vacant on 8 Apr. (*die Lune in ebdomada Pasche*), to the presentee *in commendam* according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*).

Fo. cxlij<sup>v</sup>

5 Sept., Noseley (*Nouesle*). The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

16 May, Ramsbury park. Philip le Spenser, rector of Tidcombe (*Tytecombe*), pres. by Gilbert de Moresle, rector of Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngborn' Abbatis, Colyngburn'*), to vicarage of same church, and Richard de Shefton', vicar of Collingbourne Kingston, pres. by Master Vincent de Tarenta to church of Tidcombe, by reason of exchange. They were granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. below, p. 341 and n. 1.

18 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of these letters had been brought back and read out (*recitato*) before the Bishop, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignation of the benefices had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Philip, a priest, to the vicarage, and Richard, a priest, to the church of Tidcombe, by reason of the exchange which he authorized. He inst. Philip as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and Richard as rector of Tidcombe, and later caused them to be inducted.

23 May, Ramsbury park. William de Exon', priest, pres. by Alan Plokenet, kt., lord of Kilpeck (*Kilpek'*) to church of Kington Magna (*Kyngton*), and obtained letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

[*The Bishop, because the presentee's position seemed weak, committed his part in the business to Master John de Bruyton, canon of Wells, who instituted William at London on 30 June. On the next day the Bishop ordered him to be inducted.*]

Quibus certificatis pro dicto presentato facientibus, dominus, eo quod idem presentatus tenuiter ut sibi videbatur extitit, litteras commisit in hujusmodi presentacionis negocio vices suas magistro Johanni de Bruyton', canonico Well'; qui auctoritate domini ipsum presentatum ultimo die Junii sequente Lond' ad dictam ecclesiam, que xiiij kalendas Junii incepit vacare per mortem, admisit, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem. Et dominus postmodum in crastino mandavit institutum ipsum in corporalem possessionem ecclesie supradicte induci.

Fo. cxliij

30 May, Ramsbury park. William de Stouwe, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*le filz Paghen*), kt., to church of Okeford Fitzpaine (*Acford Alfredi*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>1</sup>

31 May, Ramsbury park. Ralph de la Hyde pres. John Elys, priest, to portion of tithes of Alfrington (*Alfrynton'*), belonging to the Bishop's collation and presentation, *ut dixit*. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Quibus reportatis non est presentacionem suam hujusmodi prosecutus ulterius, sed aliam, ut infra patet.*<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *plena est*. See above, p. 340. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 30 June 1325, pending an appeal to the court by William de Stowe against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of John de Forde, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 340<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> Below, pp. 343-4.

31 May, Ramsbury park. Master Nicholas Lambert, canon of Salisbury (*Sar'*), pres. by abbot and convent of Cerne (*Cernel*) to church of Symondsbery (*Simondesbergh*, *Symondesbergh*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

11 June, Thatcham (*Thaccham*). After these letters with a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a subdeacon, as rector of the church which had become vacant by death on 29 May (*die Mercurii in ebdomada Pentecoste*). He had letters of instn. and induction.

3 June, Ramsbury park. Jehn Basset, priest, pres. by William de Hertford, rector of Rowde (*Roudes*), to vicarage of Rowde, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

9 June. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. him to the vicarage which had become vacant by death on 7 Apr. (*die Pasche*) and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Otto-bono.

Fo. cxliij<sup>v</sup>

4 June, Ramsbury park. Lawrence Breton, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Hailes (*Hayles*) of the Cistercian order, diocese of Worcester (*Wygorn'*), to church of Rodbourne Cheney (*Rodbourn'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

2 July, Kensington (*Kensynton*). The presentee presented and showed to the Bishop the letters with a certificate of the inquiry which was sufficiently in favour of the patrons' right and of the presentee's merits (*pro jure presentancium et meritis presentati sufficienter canentes*). After the resignation of William de Bosco, the last rector, made into the Bishop's hands, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector, and later ordered him to be inducted into corporal possession of the church with its rights and appurtenances.

4 June, Ramsbury park. William de Cornesdale, rector of Great Warley (*Warle*, *Warle Abbatisse*), diocese of London, pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Buttermere (*Botermere*), by reason of exchange, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official, and a commission from the Bishop to the Bishop of London for the full carrying out of the exchange as far as it belonged to the Bishop, reserving induction to church of Buttermere.

25 June, Burnham. The Bishop of London certified the Bishop



that he had fully carried out the business of the exchange, reserving induction. Then the Bishop ordered induction.

5 June, Ramsbury park. Ralph Scovyle pres. by William de Estok', kt., to church of West Hemsworth (*Hemelesworth*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official. *Non est prosecutus, sed patronus variavit ut infra patet.*<sup>1</sup>

9 June, Ramsbury park. Adam Bulayg', priest, pres. by Henry de Litleton to church of Littleton (*Litleton*'), and then, on showing the presentation (*presentationem ipsam exhibens*), had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

6 May following [1326], Ramsbury park. When these letters had been furnished with a certificate of the inquiry, *constare non potuit per easdem cujus etatis fuerit presentatus, sed per aspectum corporis apparuit legitime non etatis.*

Fo. cxliij<sup>2</sup>

9 June [1325], Ramsbury park. John Larch', priest, pres. by William de Estok', kt., to church of West Hemsworth (*Hemelesworth*'), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 June, Sonning. A certificate of the inquiry was brought back, and the Bishop then adm. and inst. the presentee as rector in the church which had become vacant by death on 9 May (*die Jovis post festum sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam*).

14 June, Sonning. John Denteit of Ludgershall (*Lutegarshale*), priest, pres. by Henry de Lutegarshale,<sup>3</sup> rector of Pewsey (*Peueseye, Peueseya*), to vicarage of Pewsey, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

1 July, Kensington (*Kensynton*'). A certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour was brought back. The Bishop then adm. him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to the vicarage, which had become vacant by death on 18 May (*die Sabbati proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini*), and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form. He had the usual letters.

16 June, Sonning. John Elys, priest, pres. by letters of Ralph de la Hyde to portion of tithes of Alfrington (*Alfrinton*)<sup>4</sup> *sicut alias.*<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Below, 9 June.

<sup>2</sup> This is the second folio numbered cxliij.

<sup>3</sup> *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315, ii. 665.*

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *credo dominus Willelmus Bonvile, miles, nunc obtinet jus presentationis.*

<sup>5</sup> Above, p. 341.

[After receiving the certificate of an inquiry made previously, and after accepting renunciations by the presentee of his appeal to the court of Canterbury, and by his co-presentee of his claim to the portion, the Bishop admitted and instituted John to the portion on 1 July.]

Receptis igitur certificatoriis litteris inquisitionis ad presentationem alias factis pro dicto presentato facientibus, admissisque renunciationibus dicti videlicet presentati appellacionis sue ad curiam Cant' a non admissione interjecte, ac compresentati sui juris cujuslibet quod sibi compeciit vel competere potuit ad porcionem ipsam, dominus, ponderatis undique ponderandis, dictum Johannem ad porcionem eandem primo die Julii sequente<sup>1</sup> admisit et instituit apud Kensynton canonice in eadem.

17 June, Sonning. William de Tywe, priest, pres. by Walter, prebendary of church of South Newton (*Suthnyweton'*) in Wilton (*Wylton'*) abbey, to vicarage of South Newton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

23 July, Sonning. After a certificate of this inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to the vicarage, which was vacant by acceptance of the vicar's resignation, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had the usual letters.

Fo. cxliij<sup>v</sup>

18 June, Sonning. William de Blebury, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of St. Mary's, Reading (*beate Marie Radyngg'*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

29 June, Kensington (*Kensynton'*). After these letters with a certificate in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the vicar's resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had the usual letters.

22 June, Sonning. William Caumuel, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to chantry of Holy Cross (*sancte Crucis*) in the abbey of Shaftesbury, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

22 July, Maidenhead (*Maidenhuth'*). After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as perpetual priest of the chantry.

<sup>1</sup> ibidem deleted.

24 June, Sonning. John de Allecanyngges, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to church of Milton, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

28 June, Kensington (*Kensynton*). After these letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by acceptance of a second benefice on 23 June (*in vigiliis Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste*). He had the usual letters.

[28 June. *The abbess and convent of Romsey again presented Master Richard de Chaddeslegh, clerk, to the chapel of Imber, dependent on the prebend of St. Laurence in Romsey abbey, to which they asserted he had been instituted by the Bishop of Winchester. Afterwards the Bishop, with the consent of Master Ralph de Pgrave, who had obtained an apostolic grace to a benefice in the gift of the said nuns, committed his part in the business of the exchange to the dean of the Arches.*]

IMMERE. iiij kalendas Julii apud Kensynton . . abbatissa et conventus de Romseye, Wynt' diocesis, asserentes magistrum Ricardum de Chadeslegh, clericum, auctoritate venerabilis patris domini J. dei gracia Wynt' episcopi ad prebendam sancti Laurencii in monasterio Romseye ad earum presentacionem admissum et canonice prebendarium institutum in ea, ad capellam de Immere, Sar' diocesis,<sup>1</sup> dependentem ab ea, ipsum magistrum Ricardum iterum presentarunt domino, suis litteris patentibus residentibus ad registrum. Et subsequenter dominus ad expediendum pleniter permutacionis hujusmodi negocium quatenus pertinuit ad eundem domino . . decano de Arcubus Lond' de consensu magistri Radulphi de Pgrave graciā a sede apostolica ad beneficium ecclesiasticum ad presentacionem seu aliam disposicionem dictarum religiosarum mulierum spectans sub certa forma optinentis, commisit cum coercione canonica vices suas.

Fo. cxliiij

12 July, Sonning. Walter de Swanewych, acolyte, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*le Filz Paegni*), kt., to church of Worth Matravers (*Worth*) and Swanage (*Swanewych*). The Bishop, after considering the letters and certificate of the inquiry previously made, and Robert's recovery of the presentation in the royal court against Philip Lovel,<sup>2</sup> and after accepting the resignation of Alexander de Wenden, the rector, adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota bene pro jure domini et in iiij folio precedenti (above, pp. 338-9).*

<sup>2</sup> *See above, p. 336 and nn.*

16 July, Sonning. Hildebrand, son of Robert de Aulton, clerk, pres. by Reginald de Remmesbur', lord of Mappowder (*Mapouedr'*), to church of Mappowder, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

10 Aug., Noseley (*Nouesle*). After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back and after he had been ordained an acolyte, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector in the church which had become vacant by death on 6 July (*die Sabbati proxima ante festum translacionis sancti Thome*).

17 July, Sonning. Edward II, by pretext of the temporalities of the abbey of Préaux (*de Pratellis*) being in his hand, pres. John Waryn of Stondon, rector of Gimingham (*Gymyngham*), diocese of Norwich, to church of Aston Upthorpe (*Eston*),<sup>1</sup> by reason of exchange. The presentee had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

[19 July. Collation of the prebend of Minor Pars Altaris in Salisbury Cathedral to Master Thomas de Bocton, subdean of Salisbury, and its annexation to the subdeanery.]

MINOR PARS ALTARIS.<sup>2</sup> xix die Julii apud Sonnyngg dominus prebendam que Minor Pars Altaris in sua cathedrali ecclesia nuncupatur vacantem, quatenus ipsius collacio spectabat ad eum et illam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieni ac cujuscumque censure penalis incursu licite conferre potuit, dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Thome de Bocton', subdecano ecclesie sue predictae, presbitero, contulit cum plenitudine juris canonici intuitu caritatis, et annexuit canonice subdecanatui ecclesie supradictae, mandans ut est moris ipsum installari.

Fo. cxliiij<sup>v</sup>

26 July, Dorchester. Walter called (*dictus*) le Walyssh', subdeacon, pres. by abbot and convent of Sherborne (*Shirborn'*) to church of Stoke Abbott (*Stok'*, *Stoke Abbatis*), and Roger de Milton, clerk, pres. by Edward II to church of Stratford Tony (*Stratford*),<sup>3</sup> by reason of exchange. They had letters of inquiry.

5 Sept., Noseley (*Nouesle*). After these letters had been furnished with certificates in the presentees' favour, and the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, and sufficiently investigated, and the resignations of the churches accepted, the Bishop adm. Walter

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1324-7, pp. 129, 147. The king's next presentation, on 20 July 1326, of Robert de la Lee, vicar of Burford, Oxon., in Lincoln diocese, to this church on an exchange of benefices with John Waryn (*ibid.*, p. 297), is not in the Bishop's register.

<sup>2</sup> At side of heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: Prebend.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1324-7, p. 147.



to the church of Stoke Abbott and Roger to the church of Stratford Tony, and inst. them.

28 July, Brackley (*Brakkele*). John de Bluntesdon, priest, pres. by Master Robert de Bluntesdon, prebendary of North Newnton (*Northnywenton*', *Northnywetton*') in nunnery of Wilton (*in monasterio monialium de Wylton*'), to vicarage of said prebend, and had letters of inquiry.

19 Aug., Noseley (*Nouesle*). Richard called (*dictus*) Bytoun, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester to vicarage of Shrivenham (*Shriveham*).

11 Sept., Noseley. After letters and a certificate of an inquiry in the presentee's favour had been obtained, made at the Bishop's mandate, the Bishop adm. Richard, a priest, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form to reside continuously and to minister in person.

27 Aug., Noseley. Adam de Wytteneye, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Wallingford (*Walyngford*) to church of St. Martin, Wallingford, by reason of exchanging it with vicarage of Ilmer (*Ilmere*), diocese of Lincoln (*Linc*'), and was granted letters of inquiry.

Fo. cxlv

14 Sept., Noseley. William Byssshop, clerk, pres. by John de Croumbewell', kt., to church of Winterslow (*Wyntreslewe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

21 Sept., Sutton. After a certificate of the inquiry entirely in the presentee's favour (*pro dicto presentato canente in omnibus*) had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a deacon, as rector.

21 Sept., Sutton. Henry de Ichutton, priest, pres. by John Mau-travers, lord of Lytchett Matravers (*Lysch*'), to chantry of St. Mary of Lytchett Matravers (*beate Marie de Lysch*'), and had letters of inquiry.

22 Sept., Sutton. Master Vincent de Tarenta, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*') to church of Donhead St. Andrew (*Dounheuede sancti Andree*), and Peter de Romeseye, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Wherwell (*Wherewell*') to church of Everley (*Everle*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop's special commissary in this matter (*in hac parte*), who had received

the above-mentioned presentations before, had granted letters of inquiry to the presentees. Therefore after certificates of this inquiry in the presentees' favour had been received, and the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, the Bishop authorized the exchange and accepted the resignation of the churches. He adm. and inst. Master Vincent to church of Donhead St. Andrew and Peter to church of Everley on 22 Sept.

14 Oct., Potterne. Hugh de Tychewell, priest, pres. by Thomas, earl of Norfolk (*Norff'*) and marshal of England to church of Hampstead Marshall (*Hampstede Mareschal*), and had letters of inquiry as is customary.

26 Oct., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

Fo. cxlv<sup>v</sup>

17 Oct., Potterne. Geoffrey de Norton, rector of Foxearth (*Foxherde*), diocese of London, pres. by abbot and convent of Abingdon (*Abendon'*) to vicarage of St. Helen's, Abingdon (*beate Elene Abendon*), by reason of exchange, and was granted letters of inquiry.

11 Nov., Potterne. The Bishop received a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour. By his own authority and by that of the Bishop of London committed to him, he examined the causes of the exchange, accepted and sufficiently investigated the evidence, approved the causes, accepted the resignations of the benefices, and authorized the exchange. By his own authority he adm. Geoffrey, a priest, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form. By authority of Bishop of London, he adm. and inst. Henry Bone of Wallingford (*Walyngford'*), priest, the vicar who had resigned that vicarage, as rector of Foxearth (*Foxherde*).

20 Oct., Potterne. William Pyle of Greenham (*Grenham*) pres. by brother Thomas Larcher, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Wasing (*Waesying'*, *Waesyngg'*), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>1</sup>

26 Oct., Potterne. After a certificate of this inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector of the church which had become vacant by death on 11 Oct. (*die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Dionisii tunc elapsum*).

<sup>1</sup> In margin: [*B*]erk'.

[23 October. Appropriation of the church of Rodbourne Cheney to the abbot and convent of Hailes, diocese of Worcester, and later mandate for their induction.]

RODBOURN' appropriacio. x kalendas Novembris apud Poterne dominus ecclesiam de Rodbourn' religiosus viris . . abbati et conventui monasterii de Hayles Wygorn' diocesis et ipsorum monasterio canonice, concurrentibus omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur de jure, appropriavit, et in usus proprios concessit, ipsosque religiosos viros subsequenter in corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis mandavit et fecit induci.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxlvj

24 Oct., Potterne. The Bishop adm. and inst. John de Northlecch', priest, to church or chapel<sup>2</sup> of Imber (*Immere*), to which he was pres. (*presentatus extitit*) by John le Rous, kt. *Domino . . Sar' episcopo pensionaria est in annua una marca*.<sup>3</sup>

26 Oct., Potterne. John Fitz Ralph (*filius Radulphi*) of Macclesfield (*Macclesfeld'*), priest, pres. by John de Moun, lord of Dunster (*Donsterre*), to church of Ashley (*Asshelegh'*) and had letters of inquiry.

11 Nov., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry from the archd. of Wilts.' official entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of Griffin, the last rector, had been received and accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

28 Oct., Potterne. Robert de Leycestr', priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Tewkesbury (*Teukesbur'*) to church of Chettle (*Chutel'*), and had letters of inquiry.

11 Nov., Potterne. After the resignation of John de Abitot, the last rector, had been accepted, and the letters with a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been received, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

29 Oct., Potterne. Thomas de Chelmerhsford, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Keynsham (*Keynesham*), diocese of Bath and Wells, to church of Winkfield (*Wynesfeld'*),<sup>4</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

<sup>1</sup> Other documents concerning the appropriation of this church to the abbot and convent of Hailes, and the vicarage ordination, are entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 189-91; cf. *V.C.H. Gloucestershire*, ii. 97.

<sup>2</sup> The heading gives *capella*; the text *eccle.ia*. Cf. *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 640-1.

<sup>3</sup> Added in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Nunc obtinet jus patronatus dominus Hungerford'*.

<sup>4</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

11 Nov., Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Robert de la Lee, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

[1 November. Collation to Master William de Selton, priest and the Bishop's official, of the church of Bishop's Caundle, which had been vacant for a month and more, notwithstanding that William possessed the church of Fontmell, which was said to be prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey.]

CAUNDEL EPISCOPI. Kalendis Novembris apud Poterne, dominus ecclesiam de Caundel predicta ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem, tunc per mortem ultimi rectoris ejusdem per mensem et amplius notorie vacantem, magistro Willelmo de Selton, officiali suo, presbitero, contulit intuitu caritatis, eo non obstante quod ecclesiam de Fontemel, que in monasterio Shefton' dicitur prebendam, institutionis titulo canonice tunc possedit.

Fo. cxlvj<sup>v</sup>

1 Nov., Potterne. The Bishop collated James de Bruera, his chaplain, to church of Compton Bassett (*Compton' Basset*), which belonged to his collation *pleno jure* and which had been known to be vacant for a month and more by the resignation (*per cessionem*) of the last rector.<sup>1</sup>

2 Nov. The Bishop ordered and caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the church with its rights and appurtenances.

3 Nov., Potterne. John de Wyverthorp, clerk, pres. by Edward II to church of All Saints', Wallingford (*Walyngford*).<sup>2</sup>

11 Nov., Potterne. The presentee brought back a certificate in his favour of the letters of inquiry granted to him by the Bishop with the resignation of the last rector. After this had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

13 Jan. [1326], Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Sutton Benger (*Sutton*) belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to John de Bromham, priest,<sup>3</sup> in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He received from him further an oath on the gospels to pay the pension due annually from the church to the chapter of Salisbury. In presence of Worth, Lubbenham, Bruere, Barwe, W. Coleshull', R. Coleshull', Lughtebur', notaries,<sup>4</sup> Henton and Ayston.

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1324-7, p. 177.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *collatus est*.

<sup>4</sup> MS.: *notar'*.



18 Jan., Potterne. Richard de Catworth, clerk, pres. by brother Thomas Larchier, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Woolhampton (*Wollavynton*), and had letters of inquiry of archd. of Berks. or his official.

4 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him, a deacon, to the church which was vacant by acceptance of a second benefice, and inst. him as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

Fo. cxlvij

6 Feb., Potterne. John de Gravele, priest, pres. by Richard de Lusteshull, rector of Elingdon *alias* Wroughton (*Elyndon'*) to vicarage of Elingdon *alias* Wroughton, and had letters of inquiry to official of archd. of Wilts.

15 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him, a priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, to the vicarage, which had become vacant by death on 17 Dec. (*die Martis proxima ante festum sancti Thome apostoli*), and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person, granting him letters of instn. and induction.

29 Feb., Potterne. Hugh de Colwyk, priest, pres. by Edward II to church of Bincombe (*Bencombe*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

[5 September 1326. Henry Cacch, priest, renounced the church which he had accepted by virtue of an apostolic grace granting him a benefice in the patronage of the abbot and convent of Caen. The King had presented to it by reason of the abbey's temporalities being in his hand, and had recovered the presentation in his court. The Bishop therefore instituted the King's presentee.]

Et quia Henricus Cacch, presbiter, virtute gracie sedis apostolice sibi facte de beneficio ecclesiastico spectante ad presentacionem religiosorum virorum . . abbatis et conventus de Cadamo, de quorum patronatu est ipsa ecclesia, et ad quam dominus rex predictus, ratione temporalium eorumdem religiosorum in manu sua existencium ut prescribitur, presentavit, dictam ecclesiam credens sibi fore debitam, si sibi debebatur, acceptavit, dominus rex per processum in curia sua recuperavit presentacionem ad ecclesiam supradictam, prout in confectis super hoc brevibus regiis continetur in Registro Brevium annotatis.<sup>3</sup> Videns igitur per processum

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1324-7, pp. 245, 301.

<sup>2</sup> In margin and struck through: *plena est auctoritate apostolica, alius incumbit, present' prosequitur in curia regis.*

<sup>3</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 270, 271, 273<sup>v</sup>, 283.

hujusmodi dictus presbiter dictam ecclesiam sibi non deberi, salva sibi sua gracia supradicta, acceptacioni predicte, collacioni, inductioni, et omni processui habitis in hac parte coram domino quinto die Septembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvj apud parcum Remmesbur' renunciavit simpliciter, et ipsam ecclesiam dimisit omnino; quas quidem renunciacionem et dimissionem dominus acceptavit, salva gracia supradicta, ac dictum presentatum tunc ad dictam ecclesiam admisit, concurrentibus omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur de jure, et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, super quo litteras institutionis et inductionis optinuit.

1 Mar., Potterne. Roger de Aldestr', clerk, pres. by Roger Corbet to church of Tubney (*Tubbeneye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

2 Apr. 1326, Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been received with letters of resignation of Gilbert de Bruslyngham, the rector of the church, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction. *Et quia tenuiter ut domino videbatur literatus extitit idem rector, injunxit sibi dominus ut annuatim cito post festum sancti Michaelis accederet ad eundem, examinacionem litterature sue subiturus.*

[12 March. Collation of the archdeaconry of Wilts, vacant by the death of Gerald de Tylheto, to Master Iswyn de Gandavo, priest canon of Salisbury and rector of Preshute. On 14 March Master Iswyn accepted the archdeaconry, after protesting that he did not intend by his acceptance to give up his church of Preshute before he had canonical possession of the archdeaconry, and the Bishop ordered his installation and induction.]

Fo. cxlvij<sup>v</sup>

ARCHIDIACONATUS WYLTES' collacio. iiij idus Marcii anno prescripto apud Poterne contulit dominus archidiaconatum Wylt' in sua ecclesia cathedrali Sar' per mortem domini Gerald de Tylheto, nuper dicti archidiaconatus archidiaconi, qui in festo sancte Lucie proximo preterito diem suum claudebat extremum, notorie vacantem, quatenus ipsius ad eum spectabat collacio et ipsam sine juris offensa et prejudicio alieno licite conferre potuit et absque cujuscumque censure penalis incursu, magistro Iswyno de Gandavo, canonico ecclesie sue predicte presbitero, contulit cum suis juribus, annexionibus et pertinenciis universis intuitu caritatis, presentibus Worth, Lubbenham, Knossynton, Tar', Lughtebur' et Ayston. Et ij idus Marcii sequente ibidem dictus magister Iswynus, canonicus Sar' et rector ecclesie de Preschuit, personaliter coram domino

comparens, notificata sibi collacione prescripta, protestatus est quod ecclesiam suam predictam dimittere non intendebat per acceptacionem suam de dicto archidiaconatu faciendam, nisi quatenus de jure tenebatur, antequam ipsius possessionem canonicam habuerit et quietam, et sic premissa eciam protestacione secundum formam, et cetera, *Si beneficia*, dictum archidiaconatum sub modis et formis quibus sibi collatus extitit, ut prefertur, acceptavit, et tunc dominus mandavit pro installacione sua et pro induccionem ut est moris.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cxlix

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> xxvj et consecracionis domini undecimo.

[27 March 1326. Collation of the archdeaonry of Wilts., vacant by the resignation of Master Iswyn de Gandavo, to Master Robert de Ayleston, canon of Salisbury and priest. Master Robert de Baldock had renounced an apostolic grace granting him a dignity, parsonage, or office of the church of Salisbury and his acceptance of the archdeaonry by virtue of this grace. Later the Bishop ordered Master Robert Ayleston to be inducted and installed.]

ARCHIDIACONATUS WYLTES'. Vicesimo septimo die Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto apud Poterne dominus archidiaconatum Wyltes' per dimissionem magistri Iswyni de Gandavo in manus domini factam et admissam vacantem, et ad suam collacionem spectantem, renunciacione gracie apostolice ad dignitatem, personatum vel officium ecclesie Sar' magistro Roberto de Baldok' sub certa forma concessa,<sup>2</sup> et acceptacionis dicti archidiaconatus virtute ejusdem gracie, pure, simpliciter et absolute facta, dilecto filio magistro Roberto de Ayleston, canonico ecclesie sue Sar', presbitero,<sup>3</sup> contulit intuitu caritatis cum suis juribus, annexionibus et pertinenciis universis, ac mandavit subsequenter induci in corporalem possessionem ipsius magistrum Robertum predictum, et eciam installari.

27 Mar. 1326, Potterne. John de Northlecc'h', clerk, pres. by Thomas de Aston, lord of Eastcott (*Escote*), to free chapel of Eastcott (*Escote*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. cxlvij<sup>v</sup> and the whole of fo. cxlviii<sup>v</sup> and<sup>v</sup> are blank.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 221, where Robert is said to be provided at the King's request to a canonry of Salisbury with reservation of a prebend.

<sup>3</sup> On 13 March 1326 the King had granted to Master Robert de Ayleston, King's clerk, the archdeaonry of Wilts., which was said to be in the King's gift by reason of a late voidance of the see in the time of Edward I (C.P.R. 1324-7, p. 254).

<sup>4</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Supra invenies de ista capella* (above, pp. 137-8, 259, 267-8, 269-70), *et credo pertinet presentacio modo rectori et conventui de Edyndon'*.

8 Apr., Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, and the resignation of Philip de Warle, the last rector of the chapel, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the free chapel.

30 Mar., Potterne. Walter de Holme, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Reading*) to vicarage of St. Giles, Reading (*Reading*), and the Bishop ordered letters of inquiry to be issued to him.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate by no means in the presentee's favour, the Bishop committed the business of hearing and determining the business of the presentation to his official and to the provost of St. Edmund's college, Salisbury (*dominus sancti Edmundi Sar' communis et discretus*).

FO. cxlix

6 Apr., Potterne. William del Peck, priest, pres. by John de Thistledon to church of Alton Barnes (*Alton Barnes*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

22 Apr., Potterne. After letters with a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been considered, and the resignation of William de Kenegrave,<sup>2</sup> the rector, made into the Bishop's hands *per simpliciter et absolute* had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

17 Apr. He ordered and caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the church with its rights and appurtenances.

8 Apr., Potterne. Geoffrey de Wottondesworth, priest, pres. by Isabella Glaumill, lady of Wotton Glauville (*Wotton Glaumill*), to church of Wotton Glauville (*Wotton*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

8 Apr., Potterne. John de Stogellavinton, deacon, pres. by prior and convent of Bradenstoke (*Bradenstoke*) to vicarage of Canford (*Canford*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

23 Apr., Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. him a deacon, in the form of the constitution of Osnoburn to the vicarage, which had become vacant by the death of the last vicar on 3 Apr. (*in crastina sancti Andree presens*), receiving from him an oath

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in a later (17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Exlesia*.

<sup>2</sup> On 28 March 1300 the King presented William de Kenegrave, rector of Alton Barnes to the church of Farnham in Kent; because, on an exchange of parishes with William de Peck (C.P.R. 1292-7, p. 253; cf. p. 259).



about residing continuously and ministering in person, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. Later he ordered and caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage with all its rights and appurtenances.

8 Apr., Potterne. The abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*) pres. Master William de Selton, rector of Bishop's Caundle (*Caundel Episcopi*), to their church or chapel of Compton Abbas (*Compton*'), consenting to the exchange of it with the church of Bishop's Caundle. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry.

30 Mar. following. After these letters with a certificate had been brought back and considered, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and legitimately approved, and the resignations of the churches accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Master William, a priest, as rector of Compton Fo. d Abbas, and collated | the church of Bishop's Caundle, belonging to his collation, to William de Mayne, who resigned the church of Compton Abbas by reason of the exchange.

15 Apr., Potterne. William de Dadyngton, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Hurley (*Hurleye*) to vicarage of Waltham St. Laurence (*sancti Laurencii de Waltham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

25 Apr., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry and other things had been considered, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to the vicarage, which had become vacant on 3 Apr. (*die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Ambrosii*), and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form.

25 Apr., Potterne. Edward II pres. Robert de Barton, his clerk, to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Okford Skylllyng*'), by reason of the temporalities of the priory of Montacute (*de Monte acuto*) being in his hand.<sup>1</sup> The presentee was granted letters of inquiry.

[On receiving a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop committed the business of the presentation to Master Robert Baldock, archdeacon of Middlesex and King's chancellor, who, having examined it, instituted the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. Afterwards the Bishop received the rector's oath of canonical obedience and ordered his induction.]

Quibus pro dicto presentato facientibus certificatis, dominus, ponderatis ponderandis, certis causis et legitimis magistro Roberto Baldok', archidiacono Middelsex, domini regis cancellario, vices

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1324-7, p. 257.

suas commisit, ad admittendum presentatum predictum ad medietatem ecclesie supradicte et rectorem instituendum canonice in eadem, si negotii merita hoc requirant. Audito igitur et pleniter examinato presentacionis ipsius negocio per dominum archidiaconum supradictum, idem dictum presentatum acolitum ad dictam medietatem admisit auctoritate predicta et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, prout confectis super admissione et institutione hujusmodi publicis instrumentis domino plene constat. Quibus sic gestis, dominus obedienciam canonicam a rectore predicto admisit, ipsumque in corporalem possessionem dicte medietatis cum suis juribus et pertinenciis mandavit et fecit induci.

27 Apr., Potterne. Roger Dobyn of Bere Regis (*Bere*), priest, pres. by Henry de Gussich to church of Farnham (*Fernham*), and had letters of inquiry.

22 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been received, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the church, which had become vacant by the death of the last rector on 25 Apr. (*die Veneris proxima ante festum Ascensionis Domini preteritum*).

Fo. cl<sup>v</sup>

5 May, Potterne. Thomas de Wynchedon, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Beenham (*Bienham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

10 May. After a certificate of this inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono to the vicarage, which had become vacant on 29 Apr. (*die Martis proxima ante festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi*), and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form. He had letters of instn. and induction.

15 May, Ramsbury park.<sup>1</sup> Thomas de Burgo, clerk, pres. by John le Rous, kt., to chapel of Imber (*Immere*), and was granted letters of inquiry to vicar of prebendal church of West Lavington (*Lavyn-ton'*).

24 June, Ramsbury park. After these had been furnished with a certificate by him, and the resignation of John de Northlecch, rector of the chapel, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the chapel.

31 May, Ramsbury park. Adam de Bluntesdon, clerk, pres. by Master Robert de Bluntesdon to church of Whaddon (*Whadden'*),

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Remmesbir'*.

and had letters of inquiry. *Patronus variavit ut infra*,<sup>1</sup> *ideo presentatus non est prosecutus.*

[13 June. John de Godele, dean of Wells, as the Bishop's commissary, instituted Wybert de Lutleton, archdeacon of Wells, canon of Wells, and prebendary of Huish Episcopi and South Brent, as rector of Market Lavington, by reason of an exchange of benefices.]

Idibus Junii, Well', dominus Johannes de Godele, decanus Well', auctoritate domini sibi in hac parte commissa, magistrum Wybertum de Lutleton', archidiaconum Well' et canonicum ecclesie Well' ac prebendarium prebende de Hywysche et Brente eidem archidiaconatui annexe, ratione permutacionis facte canonice de suis hujusmodi beneficiis cum ecclesia de Stepellavynton', ad eandem ecclesiam de Stepellavynton' admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem prout certificatorio dicti decani apparet.<sup>2</sup>

26 June, Ramsbury park. John de Bluntesdon, priest, pres. by Master Robert de Bluntesdon to church of Whaddon (*Whadden'*).

Fo. clj

27 June, Ramsbury park. William de Weston, scholar, pres. by Thomas de Weston Sub-Edge (*sub Ogge*), lord of the manor of Sherston Parva (*parva Sherston*), to chapel of Sherston Parva, and was granted letters of inquiry.<sup>3</sup>

28 June, Ramsbury park. Master John Waleweyn, senior, pres. by John le Rous, kt., to chapel of Imber (*Immere*) by reason of exchanging it with the prebend of Wildland (*Wylde lande*), which he has in St. Paul's cathedral church, London.

29 June, Ramsbury park. After an oath had been taken to the Bishop (*Facta igitur fide plenaria eidem domino*) about the patron's right and about the way of life (*conversacione*), orders, and merits of the presentee, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, and sufficiently investigated, and the resignations of the benefices accepted by the Bishop by his own authority and by that of S., bishop of London, committed to him, he adm. and inst. Master John Walewayn, priest, as rector of the chapel, and, by the Bishop of London's authority, collated Thomas de Burgh, priest, who

<sup>1</sup> Below, 26 June.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drogheda, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, pp. 24-25.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Incumbens pro . . .* An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 30 January 1327, pending an appeal to the court by William Crisp of Weston Sub-Edge against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Master Walter de Houghton, who was in possession of the chapel, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 351.

resigned the chapel, to the canonry and prebend of Wildland, which Master John resigned.

5 July, Ramsbury park. William, son of John de Frome, pres. by Henry Shirard to chapel and tithes of his demesne of Little Maine (*Littlemayne*),<sup>1</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

25 Oct., Potterne. After these letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a clerk of fourteen years, as rector of the chapel, *cui nulla cura iminet animarum, nec ipsam optinens residere vel sacros ordines recipere tenetur*. He had letters of induction, not of instn.

Fo. clj<sup>v</sup>

12 July, Ramsbury park. John Keu, deacon, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Purse Caundle (*Caundelpurs*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

16 Sept. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, and the resignation of Henry le Whyte, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

12 July, Ramsbury park. Henry le Whyte, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to chantry of altar of Holy Cross (*sancte Crucis*) in their abbey, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.<sup>2</sup>

20 July, Ramsbury park. Hugh de Waymouth, priest, pres. by John le Rous, kt., to free chapel of Imber (*Immere*). After the resignation of John Walewayn, senior, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

23 July, Ramsbury park. Walter de Fulborn, priest, pres. by Peter de Skydemor to church of Upton Scudamore (*Upton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

Afterwards, when a certificate of the inquiry was brought back, the Bishop committed his part in carrying out the business of the presentation by way of exchange to the Bishop of London, which the Bishop of London later did, admitting and instituting the presentee as rector.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *nota*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: . . . *res[ignacio] est facta*.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Reg. S. Gravesend, Bishop of London*, 1318-38, p. 279 n.



Fo. clij

24 July, Ramsbury park. Robert de Sprotlee, clerk, pres. by brother Thomas Larch', prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of East Ilsley (*Esthildesle*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

4 Aug., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back and considered, and the resignation of the last rector, Master William de Whyteby, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector.

26 July, Ramsbury park. John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynt'*) pres. to church of Fonthill Bishop (*Funtel*) John de Madele, his clerk, who was granted letters of inquiry.

3 Aug., Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate and considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector.

29 July, Ramsbury park. John, son of John de Javelton, pres. by Philip de Paunton to church of Charborough (*Cherburgh'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

5 Aug., Ramsbury park. Henry Tonere, son of Walkelin, pres. by Philip de Paunton to church of Charborough (*Cherburgh'*), and had letters of inquiry.

17 Aug., Ramsbury park. James le Blak of Haydon Wick (*Heydon' Wyk'*) pres. by Master Robert de Bluntesdon, prebendary of prebendal church of North Newnton (*Northniwenton*), to vicarage of North Newnton (*Northnyweton*).

23 Aug., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the letters of inquiry previously granted to the presentee had been brought back, and the resignation of the last vicar accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono. He had the usual letters.

Fo. clij<sup>v</sup>

6 Sept., Ramsbury park. William de Haryngworth, priest, pres. by James de Berkhamstede, dean of chapel royal in Wallingford (*Walyngford'*) castle, to church of St. Peter, Wallingford (*Walyngford'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

15 Sept., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of these letters had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

[6 September. Presentation of Geoffrey de Wermondesworth, priest, by Master Thomas, archdeacon of Dorset, to the vicarage of his church of Gussage All Saints, which was to be ordained by the Bishop. On 1 March 1328, after an inquiry, the Bishop ordained the vicarage, and instituted the presentee as perpetual vicar, reserving to himself and his successors power of augmenting the vicar's portions when necessary. He ordered the vicar to be inducted.]

GUSSYCH', vicaria ordinanda. viij idus Septembris apud parcum Remmesbir', magister Thomas, archidiaconus Dors', ad vicariam ecclesie sue de Gussich' omnium Sanctorum suo archidiaconatui annexe in hiis porcionibus per dominum ordinandam, videlicet oblacionibus provenientibus ad altare ecclesie predictae, decimis lini, canabi, pomorum, aucarum, porcellorum, lactis et casei, ac decimis bladi provenientibus de quodam loco qui vocatur Manyng-ton ac de crofta que vocatur Emedesham, et trium cotagiorum cum redditu eorumdem, et mansi domorum juxta cimiterium, in qua presbiter ville morari solebat, ac decimis molendinorum, curtilagiorum et apium in dicta parochia proveniencium, Galfridum de Wermondesworth, presbiterum, domino presentavit, cui quidem presentato dominus litteras concessit inquisitionis in hiis consuetas. Quibus certificatis, ipsis et aliis in hac parte propositis ut convenit ponderatis, concurrentibus omnibus que requirebantur de jure, dominus primo die Marcii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo septimo<sup>1</sup> apud Wodeford dictam vicariam auctoritate pontificali ordinavit perpetuam et in dictis porcionibus consistere, ac presentatum predictum presbiterum ad eamdem in forma constitutionis domini Ottoboni edite in hac parte admisit juratum et perpetuum vicarium canonice instituit in eadem, reservatis sibi et successoribus suis specialiter potestatem dictas porciones cum oportuerit augmentandi. Mandavit eciam tunc idem dominus dictum vicarium in possessionem dicte vicarie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis corporalem induci, et fecit.

8 Sept. [1326], Ramsbury park. William de Petresfeld, priest, pres. by William de Lye to church of Corsley (*Corseleye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

14 Sept., Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector.

11 Sept., Ramsbury park. John de Stocton, chaplain, pres. by Margaret, abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*') to churches of All Saints and of St. Edward, King and Martyr, Shaftesbury (*Shef-*

<sup>1</sup> In margin: xxvij.

ton'), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Oct., Ramsbury park. After these letters with a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector.

Fo. cliij

14 Sept., Ramsbury park. John Blyck, priest, pres. by abess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to chantry of altar of Holy Cross in abbey of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*).

4 Oct., Ramsbury park. After letters of inquiry had been obtained, a certificate of them in the presentee's favour brought back, and the resignation of the holder of the chantry accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as perpetual priest in the chantry. He had the usual letters.

21 Sept., Ramsbury park. William de Astyngton, priest, pres. by John Mautravers to church of Lytchett Matravers (*Lischet Mautravers*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

24 Sept., Ramsbury park. Jordan de Harpetroe, acolyte, pres. by Philip de Paunton to church of Charborough (*Cherebergh'*), and had letters of inquiry.

28 Sept., Ramsbury park. Master Thomas de la Felde pres. by abbot and convent of Sherborne (*Shirborn'*) to church of Stoke Abbott (*Stok' Abbatis*). After letters of inquiry had been obtained, and a certificate of them brought back, the Bishop, in order to carry out the business of the exchange between Walter Walyssh, rector of Stoke Abbott, and Master Thomas de la Felde, rector of Horsington (*Horsynton'*), diocese of Bath and Wells, committed his part to the Bishop of Bath and Wells. This Bishop certified him that he had adm. and inst. Master Thomas, priest, as rector of Stoke Abbott on 21 Oct. following, by the Bishop of Salisbury's authority.<sup>1</sup> Then the Bishop of Salisbury ordered Thomas to be inducted and received canonical obedience from him.

Fo. cliij<sup>v</sup>

28 Sept., Ramsbury park. Henry de Careville, priest, pres. by Richard de Welyngton, rector of East Garston (*Esgareston'*), to vicarage of East Garston.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, p. 252.

[The Bishop did not admit the presentee because both he and the patron were under sentence of greater excommunication, but on 27 October he collated the vicarage to Stephen de Farnbergh, priest, and ordered his induction. On 18 November the presentee renounced his right in the vicarage by reason of presentation, appeal, and inhibition.]

Optentis igitur a domino litteris inquisitionis ut est moris, ipsarumque certificatorio reportato, dominus eo quod tam presentans quam presentatus predicti majoris excommunicationis sententia publice<sup>1</sup> fuerant innodati, dictum presentatum non admisit, sed jure sibi ea vice legitime devoluto, ipsam vicariam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis Stephano de Farnbergh, presbitero, contulit intuitu caritatis, ipsumque perpetuum vicarium in forma constitutionis domini Ottoboni juratum canonice instituit in eadem, ac in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci mandavit xxvij die Octobris sequente apud Poterne, presentibus Worth, Selton, Tar', Lughteburgh et Ayst'. Et xiiij kalendas Decembris sequente apud Poterne comparuit personaliter coram domino presentatus predictus, et omni juri quod sibi compeciit quovis modo ad vicariam seu in vicaria predicta et racione presentacionis predictae, appellacionis et inhibicionis in ea parte impetrata,<sup>2</sup> renunciavit pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute, presentibus Worth, Lughteburgh, Henton et Ayst'.

29 Sept., Ramsbury park. John de Malton, priest, pres. by John, earl of Warenne, to church of Winterbourne Earls (*Wynterborn' juxta Sar'*).

2 Oct., Ramsbury park. After these letters with a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him a priest, as rector.

4 Oct., Ramsbury park. Gervase de Wylford, acolyte, pres. by John le Latymer, kt., to church of West Chaldon (*Chalvedonboys*), and had letters of inquiry.

4 Oct., Ramsbury park. John de Stratton, priest, pres. by William de Bathon', rector of Boyton, with the consent of Lady Margaret Giffard, patron of the church, to celebrate in his church according to the form of the Bishop of Salisbury's ordinance published *in hac parte*.<sup>3</sup>

10 Oct. following, Ramsbury park. The Bishop adm. the presen-

<sup>1</sup> MS. pupplice.

<sup>2</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 29 October 1326, pending the appeal to the court by Henry Carvyll against his non-admission to the church by the Bishop is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 350. Beside the entry is written: Non est prosecutus, sed renunc' omnino.

<sup>3</sup> See above, p. 312, n. 5.



tee, sworn to celebrate in the said form, and constituted him as perpetual priest in the said church.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. cliiij

13 Oct., Ramsbury park. William Burbach of Highworth (*Heyworth*), priest, pres. by Sibyl Turberville to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford Skylllyng'*) and had letters of inquiry.

[*The certificate did not say who was patron of the mediety, and so the Bishop did not admit the presentee. Afterwards, on 7 December, a certificate of the archdeacon of Dorset's official declared that Brian de Turberville, knight, had renounced a royal prohibition forbidding the Bishop to admit, and had said that Sibyl, his mother, had the right to present that time. Therefore the Bishop instituted the presentee as rector.*]

Per quarum certificatorium non apparet quivis dicte medietatis sit patronus, et ideo dominus non admisit sicut nec potuit tunc presentatum predictum. Postmodum vero vij idus Decembris facta domino fide per litteras certificatorias . . officialis archidiaconi Dors' quod dominus Brianus de Turberville, miles, prohibicioni regie per eum ne dominus admittat et cetera<sup>2</sup> impetrare et omni processui ipsius renunciavit expresse, asserens quod illa vice Sibilla predicta, mater sua, jus habuit ut premititur presentandi, quod tunc ibi dicte littere testabantur; et quod prestitit insuper idem miles in pleno capitulo decanatus Albi Monasterii quod dominum et ecclesiam suam Sar' occasione prohibicionis predicte et eam tangencium undique conservabit indempnes corporaliter tactis evangeliis juramentum, dominus dictum presentatum presbiterum ad dictam medietatem admisit et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem, super quo litteras habuit consuetas.

13 Oct., Ramsbury park. John, son of William Haym of Gillingham (*Gylllyngham*), clerk, pres. to church of Sutton Waldron (*Sutton Walrond*) by Robert le Bor and John de Mere, keepers of the manor of Sutton Waldron, county Dors., by reason of the minority of Laurence, son of Laurence de Sancto Martino, and had letters of inquiry.

9 Nov., Potterne. After these letters with a certificate of inquiry

<sup>1</sup> A mandate from the court of Canterbury, dated 20 February 1327, requiring the Bishop to send information about the ordination of the chantry, the previous admission of Nicholas Cole of Farleigh to it, the institution of William de Bathon' as rector of Boyton and his oath to observe the ordination, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 351<sup>v</sup>. The information was needed in a case of appeal about the chantry by Nicholas Cole against William de Bathon'. Cf. above, pp. 312, 334.

<sup>2</sup> Below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 276<sup>v</sup>.

in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

17 Oct., Potterne.<sup>1</sup> John de Twynyng, clerk, pres. by Edmund Gaceleyn, kt., to church of North Wraxall (*Wroxhale*), and had letters of inquiry.

22 Oct., Potterne. Master Robert de Shirewode, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Bindon (*Bynedon*) to church of West Chaldon (*Chalvedonboys*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

12 Feb. following, Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the prohibition issued because of the coronation of a new king revoked,<sup>2</sup> the Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last Council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).

Fo. cliij<sup>v</sup>

2 Nov., Potterne. Robert de Brakenbergh, clerk, pres. by John de Wroxhale, kt., to church of North Wraxhall (*Wroxhale*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

14 Nov., Potterne. William Godefray, priest, pres. by Peter de Inkepenne, rector of Chisledon (*Chuselden'*), to vicarage of Chisledon.<sup>3</sup>

23 Nov., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar. He had the usual letters.

22 Nov., Potterne. The Bishop collated Michael de Roffa, priest, to the vacant place in St. Edmund's college, Salisbury (*in domo sancti Edmundi civitatis sue Sar'*) in his patronage, which Thomas de Yelveston, priest, held (*optinuit*), adm. him according to the form of the register of the college (*ejusdem domus*),<sup>4</sup> and united (*associavit*) him as perpetual priest with the provost and other priests there.

[28 November. The Bishop received royal letters dated 22 November under the seal of the lord Edward, son of Edward II and keeper of the kingdom, granting to Master Rees ap Howel, King's clerk, the prebend of Shipton under Wychwood in Salisbury cathedral, in the King's gift by reason of the lands of Hugh le Despenser the younger being in his hands. The Bishop gave to the bearer letters to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, presenting Master Rees ap Howel to the prebendal church of Shipton under Wychwood in Lincoln diocese.]

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Poterne*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *nota*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *appropriatur*.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. above, p. 29, n. 1.

Fo. clv

SHIPTON'.<sup>1</sup> iiij kalendas Decembris apud Poterne recepit dominus litteras sigillo domini Edwardi domini nostri regis filii primogeniti sigillatas, habentes seriem hanc verborum:

Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie et dominus Hybernæ venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia episcopo Sar' salutem. Cum per litteras nostras patentes dederimus et concessimus dilecto clerico nostro magistro Reso ap Howel prebendam de Shupton in ecclesia beate Marie Sar' vacantem et ad nostram donacionem spectantem, ratione terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Hugonis le Despenser junioris in manu nostra per forisfactum ejusdem Hugonis existencium, habendam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque prout in litteris nostris predictis plenius continetur, vobis mandamus quod prefatum Resum ad prebendam predictam admittatis, et ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo ratione prebende predictæ prout moris est assignari faciatis. Teste Edwardo filio nostro primogenito custode regni nostri apud Hereford, xxij die Novembris anno regni nostri vicesimo, per ipsum custodem.<sup>2</sup>

Et tunc dominus liberavit deferenti litteras prenotatas suas litteras sub hac forma:

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Henrico dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus salutem et tanto patri debitam reverenciam et honorem. Ad ecclesiam de Shupton vestre diocesis et in nostra Sar' ecclesia prebendalem, ad nostram presentacionem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Resum ap Howel, clericum, nobis per excellentissimum principem dominum nostrum dominum Edwardum dei gracia regem Anglie illustrem, ratione terrarum et tenementorum que fuerunt Hugonis le Despenser junioris in manu sua per forisfactum ejusdem Hugonis existencium, ad eam ut dicit vacantem electum, paternitati vestre presentamus, supplicantes quatinus si est ita, eundem ad ecclesiam supradictam velitis admittere et canonice instituere in eadem. Valeat semper in Christo vestra paternitas reverenda. Datum apud Poterne, iiij kalendas Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. clv

4 Dec., Ramsbury park. Master William de Selton, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) to church of Nettleton (*Netelington'*, *Netelyngton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: preb' Coll'. In the margin is a drawing of a hand with the first finger pointing towards these words.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: nota nota.

<sup>3</sup> The rest of fo. clv<sup>r</sup> is blank.

6 Jan. [1327], Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).

[7 December. John de Brimpton, knight, delivered letters, dated 3 December, to the Bishop, nominating Richard de Elsefeld, clerk, to the prebend of Shipton under Wychwood in Salisbury cathedral, and the Bishop issued a letter to Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, presenting Richard to the prebendal church of Shipton under Wychwood in Lincoln diocese. Then the knight showed the Bishop a royal prohibition *ne admittatis*.]

SCHIPTON.<sup>1</sup> vij idus Decembris apud parcum Remmesbir', dominus Johannes de Brumpton', miles, domino liberavit litteras sub hac forma:

Venerabili in Christo patri domino R. dei gracia Sar' episcopo suus humilis et devotus Johannes de Brumpton tanto patri debitam in omnibus reverenciam et honorem. Ad ecclesiam de Shipton in vestra ecclesia Sar' prebendam vacantem et ad meam nominationem seu electionem spectantem dilectum michi in Christo Ricardum de Elsefeld, clericum, vestre paternitati reverende eligo et presento per presentes, eamdem paternitatem humiliter exorans, quatinus dictum Ricardum ad ecclesiam prebendalem predictam caritatis intuitu presentare, ultraque agere quod vestre incumbit paternitati predictae dignemini si placet. Valeat vestra paternitas reverenda per tempora prospera et longeva. Datum apud Bolehuth' die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto.

Et tunc dominus sibi fecit suas litteras sub hiis verbis:

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Henrico dei gracia Linc' episcopo Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus salutem et tanto patri debitam reverenciam et honorem. Ad ecclesiam de Schipton vestre diocesis et in nostra Sar' ecclesia prebendalem ad nostram presentationem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Ricardum de Elsefeld, clericum, nobis per dominum Johannem de Brumpton, militem, ad eam ut dicit vacantem electum paternitati vestre presentamus, supplicantes quatinus, si est ita, eundem ad ecclesiam supradictam velitis admittere et canonice instituere in eadem. Valeat semper in Christo vestra paternitas reverenda. Datum apud parcum Remmesbir' vij idus Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvj.

<sup>1</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century hand; Praebenda. In the margin is a drawing of a hand with the first finger pointing towards the beginning of the entry.



Tunc eciam exhibuit dictus miles domino prohibitionem regiam *ne admittatis* notatam in Registro Brevium.<sup>1</sup>

[20 December 1326. Letter to Edmund de la Beche, priest, restoring him to the church of Compton Chamberlayne, which John de Bradeford, priest and incumbent, claimed that Edmund had renounced. The Bishop rescinded the renunciation, which was said to have been made through fear.]

Fo. clvj

COMPTON' CHAMBERLEYN. Reduccio.<sup>2</sup> xiiij kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto apud Sonnyng', dominus restitutionem et induccionem subscriptas fecit prout in hiis litteris continetur:

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio Edmundo de la Beche, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum tibi in ecclesia parochiali de Compton Chamberleyne nostre diocesis per nos rectore canonice instituto et in ejusdem possessionem corporalem inducto, eamdem ecclesiam a Johanne de Bradeford, presbitero, ejusdem ecclesie possessioni incumbente coram nobis judicialiter reposcenti, idem Johannes renunciacionem tuam in ea parte objecerit, quam tu si que facta fuit per metum, qui in constantem virum verisimiliter cadere potuit, dumtaxat factam fuisse et esse notorie pretendisti, quia de tua canonica institutione et induccione predictis et de metu predicto nobis est tam possessionem dicti Johannis quam alias legitime facta fides, nos, dicto Johanne presente et eciam consenciente, renunciacionem predictam, si qua fuit et quicquid ex ea et ob eam subsecutum fuerit, canonice recindimus, ac te ad jus et possessionem dicte ecclesie restituimus et reducimus canonice per presentes, tibi que licenciam auctoritate nostra ordinaria ejusdem ecclesie possessionem cum suis juribus et pertinentiis ingrediendi, et ecclesiam ipsam titulo institutionis predictae tenendi concedimus tenore presencium, quas nostri impressione sigilli fecimus communiri. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xiiij kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto et consecracionis nostre duodecimo.

<sup>3</sup> 11 Dec., Ramsbury park. Walter de Tadlestrop, priest, pres. by James de Northon', kt., to church of Fisherton Delamere (*Fischer-ton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 278<sup>v</sup>.

<sup>2</sup> In left-hand margin: b. In right-hand margin: nota.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: a.

<sup>4</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 17 May 1327, pending an appeal to the court by Walter de Tadlestrop against his non-admission by the Bishop at the opposition of Walter de Rammesbury, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 353. See also below, pp. 368, 370, 379 and *nn*.

<sup>1</sup>13 Dec., Bucklebury (*Burghildebur'*). William de Cothere, priest, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*filius Pagani*) to church of Wootton Fitzpaine (*Wodeton*).

22 Jan. following, London. After letters of inquiry had been obtained, and a certificate of them entirely in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

Fo. clvj<sup>v</sup>

20 Dec., Sonning. Nicholas de Novo Burgo pres. by Brian de Gouys to church of Knighton (*Knygheton'*), and had letters of inquiry.

2 June [1327], Noseley [*Nouesle*]. These letters with a certificate of the inquiry and other things in the presentee's favour and a new presentation were shown to the Bishop. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, who was legitimate, as rector.

24 Dec. [1326], Sonning. Edward II pres. Walter de Rammesbury, his clerk, to church of St. Nicholas, Fisherton Delamere (*Fissherton sancti Nicholai*), belonging to his presentation by reason of wardship of land and heir of William de Saffray, deceased, who held of him in chief.<sup>2</sup> The Bishop granted to the presentee letters of inquiry to archd. of Sar. or his official.

5 Jan. [1327], Sonning. Roger de Stapelford, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Compton Abbas (*Compton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

4 Apr., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation of Master William de Selton, the last rector, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

7 Jan., Sonning. Master Roger de Crosseby, deacon, pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester (*Cyrencestr'*) to vicarage of Bray (*Braye*). *Et quia domino extitit intimatum quod semper in tercia vacacione ipsius vicarie ejusdem collacio ad Sar' episcopum pertinebat, et tunc fuit vacacio hujusmodi tercia, dominus super premissis et aliis consuetis articulis mandavit inquire.*

27 Jan., London. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop |  
Fo. clvij adm. the presentee, a deacon, to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in this form. He had letters of instn. and induction.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *a*.

<sup>2</sup> *C.P.R.* 1324-7, p. 343. See also above, p. 367 and *n.* 4, and below, pp. 370, 379 and *nn.*

18 Jan., London. William de Bremelham, priest, pres. to chapel of Smithcot (*Smythecote*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

20 Jan., London. John de Oxon', priest, pres. by brother Thomas Larch', prior of Hospital (*domus*) of St. John of Jerusalem in England, to church of Chilcombe (*Chiltecombe*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

4 Feb., London. Adam Triydling' of Brighthampton (*Brightlampton*), clerk, pres. by John de Bello Bosco to church of Edmondsham (*Edmondesham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

4 Feb., London. Thomas de Dauteseye, clerk, pres. by Richard de Dauteseye, kt., to church of Dauntsey (*Dauteseye*), and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Wilts. or his official.

Fo. clvij<sup>v</sup>

<sup>1</sup>17 Feb., Sonning. John de Warmynton, priest, pres. by brother Roger, called prior of Toft Monks (*dictus prior de Toft*), proctor in England of abbot and convent of Préaux (*de Pratellis*), in name of said proxy, to church of Spettisbury (*Spectebur'*, *Speghtebury*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

30 Mar. 1327, Ramsbury Park. A royal writ was brought back, that, notwithstanding the royal prohibitions which the Bishop had previously received, *ad presentacionem predictam et cetera*. After this writ, which is noted in the Register of Writs,<sup>2</sup> and the certificate of the inquiry had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had the usual letters.

<sup>3</sup>14 Feb., Sonning. Ralph de Glaunville, clerk, pres. by John Mautravers, senior, to church of Langton Matravers (*Langeton in Purbyk*), and had the usual letters.

7 Mar., Reading (*Radyngg'*). After the certificate of the inquiry and other things had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector.

<sup>4</sup>15 Feb., Sonning. Walter de Kemeseye, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Broughton Giffard (*Broghton'*), and the Bishop ordered an inquiry to be made.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *c*.

<sup>2</sup> Below, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 283<sup>v</sup>. The previous royal writs, *ne admittatis*, are entered *ibid.* i, fos. 280<sup>v</sup>, 282. Cf. also *C.C.R.* 1327-30, p. 58.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *a*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *b*.

[On the inquiry being in the presentee's favour, the Bishop committed to Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, his part in instituting the presentee, if neither of the two apostolic provisors to benefices in the presentation of the said nuns wished to accept this church.]

Qua reportata et pro presentato predicto faciente, dominus, certis causis et legitimis, ad admittendum presentatum predictum ad eandem ecclesiam, si negotii merita hoc requirerent et nullus provisorum duorum apostolicorum ad beneficia ad presentationem dictarum religiosarum mulierum spectancia ipsam voluerit acceptare,<sup>1</sup> ac rectorem instituendum canonice in eadem et mandandum induci per archidiaconum Sar' vel ejus officialem in possessionem dicte ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis corporalem, quatenus dominus hoc de jure absque prejudicio alieno et cujuscumque censure penalis superioris sui incursu licite potuit, venerabili patri domino Waltero dei gracia Cant' archiepiscopo sub certa forma commisit vices suas.

Fo. clviii

20 Feb., Sonning. Thomas of London (*de Londonne*) pres. by Hugh de Blunt to church of Didcot (*Dodecote*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

18 Mar., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a deacon, as rector. He had the usual letters.

22 Feb., Sonning. Richard de Warmynton, priest, pres. by brother Roger de Gresteno, proctor in England of abbot and convent of Préaux (*de Pratellis*), to church of Newbury (*Neubury*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

13 June, Sonning. After the letters with a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector, and later ordered and caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the church.<sup>2</sup>

22 Feb., Sonning. Edward III by letter pres. Walter de Remmesbir', his clerk, to church of St. Nicholas, Fisherton Delamere (*Fissherton sancti Nicholai*), belonging to his presentation by reason of wardship of the land and heir of Margery, formerly wife of William Saffray, deceased, who held of him in chief. The presentee had letters of inquiry.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 142-5; *C.P.L.* 1305-42, pp. 151, 153, 163, 247.

<sup>2</sup> See also below, pp. 372-3 and n. 1.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. above, pp. 367, 368 and nn., and below, p. 379 and n. 2. The King's successive presentations to this church are in *C.P.R.* 1324-7, p. 344; 1327-30, pp. 11, 15, 310.



Fo. clviij<sup>v</sup>

28 Feb., Sonning. William de Appelby, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Barlings (*Barlyngges*) to church of Avington (*Avynton*), and was granted letters of inquiry.<sup>1</sup>

6 Mar., Sonning. William de Ayleston, rector of East Hagbourne (*Hakeborn'*), pres. by Reginald de Frome to church of Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton'*, *Compton' Chamberleyn*), by reason of exchanging the churches, and was granted letters of inquiry.

10 Mar., Basildon (*Bastelden'*). Edmund de la Beche, rector of Compton Chamberlayne, pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester (*Cyrencestr'*), of Worcester (*Wygorn'*) diocese, to church of East Hagbourne<sup>2</sup> for the same reason, and had letters of inquiry.

20 Mar., Ramsbury park. After the letters with certificates of both inquiries had been brought back, the causes of the exchange heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. William as rector of Compton Chamberlayne and Edmund as rector of East Hagbourne, protestations being first made on both sides. The Bishop granted them the usual letters of instn. and induction.

10 Mar., Basildon (*Bastelden*). William de Maidenehacch, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Malmesbury (*Malmesbir'*) to vicarage of Kemble (*Kemele*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

2 Apr. 1327,<sup>3</sup> Ramsbury park. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar.

16 Mar., Ramsbury park. Edward III pres. John de Vanne, clerk, to church of Avington (*Avynton'*), belonging to his presentation by reason of the lands and tenements of Hugh de Despenser, formerly earl of Winchester (*Wynton'*), being in his hands by forfeiture.<sup>4</sup> The presentee was granted letters of inquiry.<sup>5</sup>

Fo. clix<sup>v</sup>

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI M<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> xxvij et consecracionis domini xij.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *plena est*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 26 May 1327, pending an appeal of William de Appelby to the court against his non-admission by the Bishop at the instance of Peter de Assele, who was in possession of the church, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 352<sup>v</sup>. See also above, p. 313, and below, pp. 371-2.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, pp. 243-4, 276-7, 279, 280-2, 317.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *xxvij*.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1327-30, p. 28.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. above, pp. 313, 371 and *n.* 1, and below, p. 372. Fo. clix<sup>r</sup> is blank

27 Mar. 1327, Ramsbury park. Robert Cotty, clerk, pres. by Edward III to church of Avington (*Avynton'*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. *Pendet hoc negocium quia alius incumbit possessioni ecclesie prenotate.*<sup>2</sup>

18 Apr. 1327, Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the prebend of Warminster (*Wermenistr'*)<sup>3</sup> in his cathedral church of Salisbury (*Sar'*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Master Thomas de Bocton, subdean and canon of Salisbury.

4 May, Noseley (*Nouesle*). Robert Michel, priest, pres. by Elizabeth de Burgo, lady of Clare, to church of Church Knowle (*Knolle*), and was granted letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

14 May, Noseley (*Nouesle*). After these letters in his favour had been brought back to the Bishop, with the resignation of the last rector, and after the resignation had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

5 May, Noseley (*Nouesle*). Walter de Lutegarshale, priest, pres. by Henry de Lutegarshale, rector of Pewsey (*Peueseye*) to vicarage of Pewsey, and was granted letters of inquiry.

17 May, Noseley. After a certificate of this inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him, a priest, sworn in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar.

Fo. clx

8 May, Noseley. John de Nubbeleye, clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Bath and Wells (*Bathon' et Wellen'*), to church of Ashbury (*Aysshebury*),<sup>4</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official. And because the Bishop for certain causes could not carry further the business of the presentation, he committed his part in it to Master Gilbert de Middelton, canon of Salisbury, reserving to himself the receiving of canonical obedience.

23 May. The said commissary, by the Bishop's authority, adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector, and ordered and caused him to be inducted, *prout dicto domino legitime satis constat.*

12 May, Noseley. Richard de Warmynton, priest, pres. to church of Newbury (*Neubury*) by brother Roger de Gresteno, proctor general in England, and in this matter special proctor of abbot and convent of Préaux (*de Pratellis*), diocese of Lisieux (*Lexon'*), belonging to

<sup>1</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 35.

<sup>2</sup> See above, pp. 313, 371 and *nn.*

<sup>3</sup> Beside heading in later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Preb' Coll'*.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29, p. 267.

his presentation by reason of the proxy. The presentee was granted letters of inquiry.<sup>1</sup>

13 June, Sonning. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

19 May, Noseley. Richard, son of William le Deghere of Cricklade (*Crekelad'*), clerk, pres. by Roger Noremand of Southampton to church of St. Mary, Cricklade (*Crekelad*), and was granted letters of inquiry. *Vide infra expéditionem presentacionis istius.*<sup>2</sup>

23 May, Noseley. Roger de Ryvers, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Poughley (*Poghele*) to church of Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston Bakepuz*), and had letters of inquiry. *Et pendente prohibicione regia in hac parte,*<sup>3</sup> *labitur tempus semestre, et dominus, jure sibi devoluto ut infra paret, contulit illa vice canonice ecclesiam prenotatam.*<sup>4</sup>

Fo. clx<sup>v</sup>

2 June, Noseley. Master John Ponerai, priest, pres. by John de Kyngeston, kt., to church of Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston Bakepuz*), and had letters of inquiry. *Et postmodum exhibita fuit regia prohibicio ne dominus admitteret donec in curia regia advocacio discuteretur, quo non discusso infra tempus semestre, dominus per lapsum temporis ut sequitur dictam ecclesiam conferebat.*<sup>5</sup>

5 June, Daventry (*Davynt'*). Clement de Bouberto, clerk, pres. by Alan de Charleton to church of Little Wittenham (*Wyttynam*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

11 Oct., Potterne. After the certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been heard (*audito*), the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a clerk, as rector. He had the usual letters.

5 June, Brackley (*Brakkele*). James de Nordmerston, priest, pres. by Andrew Saddok', rector of White Waltham (*Whitewaltham*), to vicarage of White Waltham, and was granted letters of inquiry.

<sup>1</sup> In margin, struck through: *Postmodum est admissus et per dominum rectorem canonice institutus*. An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 30 May 1327, pending an appeal to the court by Richard de Warminton against his non-admission to the church by the Bishop, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 353<sup>v</sup>. See also above, p. 370

<sup>2</sup> Below, p. 374.

<sup>3</sup> A royal writ *ne admittatis*, pending a settlement in the King's court about the advowson between William de Birmyngnam and the prior of Poughley, dated 30 August 1327, is entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 291. Cf. also below, pp. 373-4.

<sup>4</sup> The collation is not entered in the surviving part of the Register of Institutions, but may have been in the missing folios for the months January 1328 to January 1329 (below, p. 387 *n.* 2 and *cf.* pp. 404-5).

<sup>5</sup> Cf. above, 23 May and *nn.* 3 and 4, and below, p. 374.

11 June, Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. him, a priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form. He had letters of instn. and induction.

8 June, Dorchester (*Dorkcestr'*). John de Evesham, clerk, pres. by William de Bermyngham to church of Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston Bakepuz*), and was granted letters of inquiry. *Postmodum, pendente lite in curia regia per semestre tempus, dominus dictam ecclesiam contulit ut inferius annotatur.*<sup>1</sup>

Fo. clxj

15 May. Henry de Baudynton, acolyte, pres. to the Bishop's commissary by Christine de Baudynton to church of St. Mary, Cricklade (*Crekelad'*, *Crekelade*), and had letters of inquiry.

19 July, Potterne. After a certificate of these letters with renunciations of the rights of other patrons and presentees<sup>2</sup> had been shown to the Bishop, he adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. The rector had letters of instn. and induction.

19 May. William de Codeford, priest, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Beechingstoke (*Bichenestok'*), and had letters of inquiry.

28 May, Noseley. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector, and later ordered and caused him to be inducted.

25 May. Roger de Ryvers, pres. to the Bishop's commissary by prior and convent of Poughley (*Poghele*) to church of Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston Bakeputz*), and had letters of inquiry. *Pendente lite in curia regia super advocacione per tempus semestre, dominus ecclesiam contulit ut patet infra, jure sibi legitime devolutio.*<sup>3</sup>

4 June. Henry de Baudynton, clerk, pres. to the Bishop's commissary by Robert de Baudynton to church of St. Mary Cricklade (*Crekelad'*). The commissary issued letters of inquiry. *Expedit' supra.*<sup>4</sup>

Fo. clxjv

19 June, Sonning. Thomas called (*dictus*) Beauchamp of Chaldon (*Chalvedon'*) pres. by abbot and convent of Cerne (*Cernel*) to

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, p. 374, and n. 4, and below, 25 May.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, p. 373 and below, 4 June.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *prohib[icio]*. Cf. above, pp. 373-4.

<sup>4</sup> Above, 19 July.



vicarage of Affpuddle (*Affepudele*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

10 July, Ramsbury park. After the letters with a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been received, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form. He had letters of instn. and induction.

21 June, Sonning. Walter de Corf, clerk, pres. by John le Deverel to church of Fernham, and had letters of inquiry.

24 June, Sonning. John de Warmynton, son of William Marger, priest, pres. by John de Warmynton, rector of Spettisbury (*Spectebury*) to vicarage of Spettisbury, and was granted letters of inquiry.

6 July, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been read before the Bishop, he adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in this form. The vicar had letters of instn. and induction.

1 July, Sonning. Master Thomas de Brikelesworth, clerk, pres. by Gilbert Lovel, canon and warden of de Vaux college, Salisbury (*custos de valle scolarium Sar'*). to vicarage of Milborne St. Andrew (*Muleborn'*) with chapel of Dewlish (*Develyssh'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

22 June following.<sup>1</sup> After the certificate of the inquiry had been accepted at Ramsbury park, the Bishop adm. the presentee, a priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn in the said form. He had the usual letters.

Fo. clxij

4 July, Sonning. John de Vanne, clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Fonthill Bishop (*Fontel*), and had letters of inquiry.

10 July, Ramsbury park. After the resignation of John de Madele, the last rector, had been accepted, and a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour obtained, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

15 July, Bradenstoke. Richard Pykot, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Bindon (*Bynedon*) to church of West Chaldon (*Chalvedon Boys*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

After a renunciation of the rights of John Latymer, kt., who had pres. Gervase de Welforde to the church, and of Gervase his

<sup>1</sup> In margin: [*Memoran*] *dum de die*.

presentee, had been obtained,<sup>1</sup> and the certificate of the inquiry in this business heard, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

19 July, Potterne. Nicholas le Mareschal, clerk, pres. by Herbert de Sancto Quintino, kt., to church of Stanton St. Quintin (*Staunton*),<sup>2</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

9 Sept., Potterne. The Bishop, for certain legitimate causes, granted the church to the presentee, a priest, *in commendam*, according to the form of the last council of Lyons (*Lugd'*).

29 Feb. [1328], Woodford (*Wodeford*). After a certificate had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

24 July [1327], Potterne. John Schel of Chitterne, priest, pres. by Roger de Bavent, kt., to church of St. Michael in South Street, Wilton (*in southstrete Wylton'*), and was granted letters of inquiry. *Dominus presentatum predictum insufficientem in litteratura noluit admittere, sed postmodum dictam jure sibi devoluto contulit ecclesiam, prout inferius continetur.*<sup>3</sup>

Fo. clxij<sup>v</sup>

25 July, Potterne. Walter Pipard, rector of Bradford Peverell (*Bradeford Peverel*), pres. by Henry de la Wyle, chancellor of Salisbury and proctor of Master Nicholas de la Wyle, prebendary of Wilsford and Woodford (*Wodeford*) in Salisbury cathedral, to vicarage of Woodford,<sup>4</sup> and Alan de Nethercote, vicar of Woodford, pres. by brother Ralph Heremite, prior of Andwell (*Anedewell'*) [Hants.], and brother Geoffrey de Insula, prior of Titley (*Tyteleye*), Hereford (*Herford'*) diocese, proctors of the abbot of Tiron (*Tyron'*), to church of Bradford Peverell, by reason of exchanging their benefices. They were granted letters of inquiry.

5 Aug., Potterne. After the causes of the exchange had been heard and approved and the resignations accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Walter to the vicarage and Alan to the church of Bradford Peverell by reason of exchange.

29 July, Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Chitterne All Saints (*Cette omnium Sanctorum*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to John atte Stane, and later ordered and caused him to be inducted.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 362, 364. The royal writ *ne admittatis*, dated 18 October 1326, pending a settlement of the dispute about the advowson between John le Latymer, knight, and the abbot of Bindon, is entered below in the Register of Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 277.

<sup>2</sup> Beside heading in later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

<sup>3</sup> Below, p. 384.

<sup>4</sup> Beside heading in later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Prebend'*.

21 Aug., Potterne. John de Gatesheuede, priest, pres. by John de Kyngeston, kt., to chapel of his manor of Little Sutton (*de parva Suttone*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

31 Aug., Potterne. After these letters had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector of the chapel.

14 Sept., Potterne. Roger de Lulleworth, deacon, pres. by prior and convent of Merton to vicarage of Combe Keynes, and was granted letters of inquiry.

6 Oct. The Bishop adm. the presentee, a deacon, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.

Fo. clxiiij

25 Aug., Potterne. Thomas de Berne, rector of mediety of church of South Ferriby (*Fereby*) of Lincoln diocese, pres. by prior and convent of Montacute (*Montis Acuti*) to mediety of church of Okeford Shilling (*Acford*, *Acford Skylllyng*), by reason of exchange, and was granted letters of inquiry. Afterwards, because the Bishop could not attend to the business of the exchange, he committed his part in it fully to the Bishop of Lincoln. And because the Bishop of Lincoln could not spend time (*vacare*) on it, he committed his part to the Bishop.

23 Mar. [1328], Chardstock (*Cherdestok'*). The Bishop, after the resignations had been accepted and the causes of the exchange investigated and approved, adm. and inst. Thomas Berne as rector of mediety of Okeford Shilling, and, by authority of the Bishop of Lincoln, collated Robert de Barton, priest, to the mediety of the church of Ferriby by reason of exchange, reserving to the Bishop of Lincoln induction and reception of obedience.

28 Aug [1327], Potterne. John de Fienles, clerk, pres. by Joan de Fienles to chapel of Woolley (*Wolvelegh'*) in parish of White Waltham, and had letters of inquiry.

26 Sept., Potterne. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in his favour, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector of the chapel, which was without cure.

29 Aug., Potterne. Hugh Reygnald, rector of Frome Whitfield (*Frome Whitefeld'*), pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Almer (*Almere*), by reason of exchange, and was granted letters of inquiry. Because the Bishop could not attend to carrying out the business of the exchange, he committed his part in it fully to the chancellor and subdean of Sar., *conjunctim et divisim*.

Afterwards he received their certificate that, on 9 Oct. they had adm. and inst. Master Robert de Shirwode, who had resigned his church of Almer, as rector of the chapel of Frome Whitfield without cure, and had then adm. and inst. Hugh as rector of Almer.

3 Sept., Potterne. Nicholas Balle of Woolley (*Wolveleye*), clerk, pres. by brother Roger Poucyn proctor of abbot and convent of Lire (*Lyre*) to chapel of St. Peter, Wareham (*Warham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

4 Oct., Potterne. After the letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector of the chapel.

Fo. clxiiij<sup>v</sup>

9 Sept., Potterne. William de Lude, clerk, pres. by Margaret Giffard, widow of John Giffard of Brimpsfield (*Bremesfeld*), to church of Boyton, and was granted letters of inquiry.

13 Sept., Potterne. After a certificate of the letters had been brought back, the Bishop did not and could not admit the presentee because William de Bathon' was in possession (*incubuit possessioni*)<sup>1</sup> of the church. Therefore the presentee appealed to the court of Canterbury from his non-admission.<sup>2</sup>

[21 September 1327. An exchange of benefices between Masters Nicholas Ludelawe, prebendary of Stretton in the royal free chapel of Penkridge, and Robert Patrica, prebendary of St. Laurence, Stratford-sub-Castle, in Salisbury cathedral church.]

PREBENDARUM SANCTI LAURENCII<sup>3</sup> ET STRATTON permutacio. Vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris anno prescripto apud Poterne, comparentibus personaliter coram domino magistris Nicholao de Ludelawe, prebendario prebende de Stratton in ecclesia de Pencrich, capella libera domini nostri regis, Coventr' et

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 334.

<sup>2</sup> Inhibitions of the court of Canterbury, dated 25 September and 16 October 1327, pending appeals of William de Bathon', rector of Boyton, to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury against disturbance in possession of his church at the instance of Master William de Luda, and of Master William de Luda against his non-admission to the church at the opposition of William de Bathon', are entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 355, 355<sup>v</sup>. There is also a mandate from the court of Canterbury, dated 10 November 1327, requiring the Bishop to send information about William de Bathon's institution to the church and Master William de Luda's presentation to it, *ibid.* ii, fo. 358. William de Bathon' had previously (10 August 1327) appealed to the apostolic see and for the tuition of the court of Canterbury against disturbance in possession of his church of Boyton at the instance of Robert de Asselyn, priest, but this tutorial appeal had been remitted by the court of Canterbury to the Bishop on 9 October 1327 because the appellant had not prosecuted his appeal.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Stratford permut'. There is also a drawing of a hand with the first finger pointing towards the heading.



Lich' diocesis, cujus quidem capelle venerabilis pater dominus Alexander, dei gracia Dublin' archiepiscopus, decanus existit,<sup>1</sup> ac Roberto Patrica, prebendario prebende sancti Laurencii juxta Sar', petebant ut cum ipsi de suis beneficiis hujusmodi permutationem canonice intendant facere certis causis, dominus, sua et eciam dicti domini archiepiscopi et decani sibi in hac parte sufficienter commissa auctoritate, permutationem ipsam feliciter expediret. Auditis, igitur, examinatis et sufficienter discussis causis permutationis hujusmodi faciende, ipsisque sufficientibus, veris et legitimis inventis et canonice approbatis, admissaque resignacione hincinde de beneficiis supradictis racione permutationis hujusmodi, dominus, concurrentibus omnibus que requirebantur in hac parte, permutationem ipsam sua et dicti archiepiscopi auctoritate auctorizavit, et auctoritate propria, racione permutationis, dicto magistro Nicholao prebendam sancti Laurencii juxta Sar' ad suam collacionem pleno jure spectantem contulit cum plenitudine juris canonici in sua ecclesia cathedrali ac aliis suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, et ipsum installari et induci mandavit, ut est moris, dictoque magistro Roberto, auctoritate dicti domini archiepiscopi et decani, prebendam de Stratton predictam, ad ipsius collacionem spectantem eciam racione permutationis, contulit cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis.

28 Sept., Potterne. Andrew de Munede, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, to church of Easton Grey (*Eston Grey*).

9 Oct., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a clerk, as rector. He had the usual letters.

Fo. cxliiii

5 Oct., Potterne. The Bishop collated the church of St. Nicholas, Fisherton Delamere (*Fissherton sancti Nicholai*), in his collation this time (*ea vice*) by devolution,<sup>2</sup> to William de Foxton, priest, and ordered and caused him to be inducted.

7 Oct., Potterne. John Yrlond, priest, pres. by brother Roger Hariel, prior of Lodres (*Lodres*), proctor in England of the abbot

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Magnum Registrum Album* (William Salt Archaeological Soc., 1924), p. 5, no. 8.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, pp. 367-8 and *nn.*, 370 and *n.* 2. There are entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 279<sup>v</sup>, 302, 305, 313 royal writs of *ne admittatis* pending a settlement of a dispute about the advowson between the King and James de Norton, knight, dated 15 January 1326; of the King's recovery of the presentation, dated 11 July 1328; and of *pone pervadium* and *distringas* against the Bishop for refusing to admit the King's presentee, dated 27 September 1328 and April 1329.

and convent of Montebourg (*Montisburgis*), in the name of his proxy (*nomine procuratorio*) to vicarage of Loders (*Lodres*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

29 Jan. [1328], Ramsbury park. After the certificate of the inquiry and other things had been considered, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had the usual letters.

[22 October. Presentation by William, prior, and convent of Blackmoor hermitage of John de Ramesham, priest, for examination and approval as a brother in the hermitage. Later the Bishop approved him.]

BLAKEMOUR hermitagium. xj kalendas Novembris apud Poterne, frater Willelmus, prior prioratus hermitagii de Blakemor Regis, et ejusdem loci fratres Johannem de Ramesham, presbiterum, quem in confratrem suum admittere proponebant, domino presentarunt examinandum et approbandum, secundum formam ordinacionis ejusdem domini edite in hac parte;<sup>1</sup> quem dominus subsequenter approbavit et approbacionem hujusmodi dictis presentantibus in forma debita intimavit.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. clxiii<sup>v</sup>

28 Oct., Ramsbury park (*apud parcum Remmesbir*). Master William de Selton, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston*) to church of Marnhull (*Marnhulle*), and had letters of inquiry.

29 Oct., Ramsbury park. Master Eudes de Berkele, clerk, pres. by abbess and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton*) to prebendal church of Iwerne Minster (*Ywernemynstr*)<sup>3</sup> of Shaftesbury abbey. The Bishop granted him letters of inquiry and received a certificate as follows:

[18 November 1327. Certificate from the archdeacon of Dorset's official, enclosing the Bishop's mandate for an inquiry, and declaring that the chapter of Shaftesbury deanery did not know whether the church was vacant. The abbess and convent of Shaftesbury were the true patrons, but Master Thomas de Charlton, the last prebendary, now Bishop of Hereford, had obtained it by apostolic authority. The church with its chapels was worth 50 marks in

<sup>1</sup> The 14th-century index of rubrics to the Register of Divers Letters in Reg. Martival vol. ii, gives this ordinance as being in the 24th quire, which is now missing from the Register.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: prior hermitagii presentat fratres domino; and in a (? 15th-century) hand: de hoc nota in registris J. Waltham et Johannis Chaundeler.

<sup>3</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Ecclesia*.

*normal years, and was prebendal without cure of souls. The duties of the prebendary were to give help and advice to the abbess and nuns in secular business: He should be a priest, and was bound to be present at the abbey when needed. The cure of the church and chapels belonged to a vicar. Master Eudes, the presentee, was 25 years of age and more, a deacon, free and legitimate, of noble birth, having no other benefice in Shaftesbury deanery.]*

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Rogero, divina providencia Sar' episcopo, devotus suus clericus domini archidiaconi Dors' . . officialis obedienciam et reverenciam debitas tanto patri cum honore. Sancte paternitatis vestre litteras recepi sub eo qui sequitur tenore. Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus, dilecto filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Presentarunt nobis . . religiose mulieres . . abbatissa et conventus Shafton' magistrum Eudonem de Berkele, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Iwerne Mynstr' dicti monasterii Shafton' ut pretenditur prebendam, vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocato dicte ecclesie incumbente, vocatis etiam et comparentibus locorum rectoribus et vicariis aliisque vocandis, in pleno loci capitulo secundum cursum solitum celebrando, diligentius inquiratis an dicta ecclesia vacet, qualiter et a quo tempore, quis sit verus patronus illius, et quis vel qui presentavit vel presentarunt ultimo ad eandem, an sit litigiosa, et, si sit, qualiter et inter quos, cujusque existimacionis existat, et si dicta ecclesia ut pretenditur prebendalis seu parochialis curata, habeatque capellas curatas eidem annexas, et, si sit, qualiter et a quo tempore, per quem vel quos et ad quid prebendalis effecta, qualiter debeat esse prebendarius illius, et quo ordine constitutus, si ad residenciam sive moram, et, si sit, qualem vel quantam et ubi faciendam, et specialiter ad quid vel quo pretextu prebenda hujusmodi teneatur, ad quem cura spectet ejusdem ecclesie et annexarum hujusmodi capellarum si forsan parochiales existant, ac de aliis in hac parte circumstanciis que in facto consistere dinoscuntur; presertim cum prebenda illa, si prebenda fuerit, eo quod in monasterio monialium existat velud exorbitante<sup>1</sup> a jure communi, specialia requiruntur; necnon de etate, vita, moribus et ordinibus, conversatione et natalibus persone ad eam presentate, et [si<sup>2</sup>] plura beneficia idem presentatus habeat, que sint illa, an curam habeant animarum, et, si sit, a quo tempore ea tenuerit, et quo jure, ac ceteris circumstanciis in hac parte tam diligenter quam fideliter consimiliter inquiratis. Et que per hujusmodi inquisitionem inveneritis nobis litteris vestris patentibus et clausis

<sup>1</sup> MS. exorbitantem.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in MS.

harum seriem continentibus plenius intimetis. Nichil de fama vel opinione sed de certitudine omnium premissarum, de quibus vos et loci capitulum in omnem eventum, si dampnum acciderit aut postmodum forsitan assercioni vestre contrarium apparuerit, Fo. clxv volueritis respondere. Valete. Datum apud | Parcum Remmesbir' iiii kalendas Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvij et consecracionis nostre terciodecimo. Quarum quidem litterarum tenore in omnibus observato, super premissis inquisitionem feci diligentem, que dicit quod utrum dicta ecclesia vacet vel non ignorat capitulum; . . abbatissa et conventus monasterii Shafton' vere ejusdem ecclesie sunt patrone et presentarunt ultimo ad eandem quando jure presentacionis fuit optenta; magister tamen Thomas de Cherlton,<sup>1</sup> qui jam, ut dicitur communiter et quasi per totam Anglie predicatur, est in Herefordensem . . episcopum consecratus et erat ultimus . . prebendarius ejusdem, ipsam fuerat auctoritate apostolica assecutus. Non est alio modo litigiosa, nisi quod quidam dominus Johannes de Cyrencestr' quoddam exhibens procuratorium sibi a magistro Thoma de Cherlton factum ipsius nomine procuravit. Valet annis communibus quinquaginta marcas cum suis capellis eidem annexis, nullam habens curam animarum, et fuit sic prebendalis, et non curata habita cum alio curato beneficio et optenta et optineri taliter consueta, a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria non existit. Et tam per diversos . . archiepiscopos Cant' auctoritate metropolitana quam per diversos . . episcopos Sar' auctoritate diocesana Sar' diocesis et precipue monasterium Shafton' visitantes sic prebendalis habita et reputata ac approbata eciam per eosdem, et talis reputatur eciam in presenti. Per quem vel quos facta fuit ab inicio prebendalis, ignorat capitulum. Ad hoc tamen fuit prebendalis effecta ut . . prebendarius ejusdem qui pro tempore fuerit, sicut ceteri prebendarii monasterii Shefton', . . religiosis mulieribus antedictis, que propter fragilitatem sexus discrecionem negotiorum secularium sine quibus vivere non possunt, et experientiam habere nequiverunt mundanorum cum eguerint et fuerit requisitus, assistat, ipsasque regat et dirigat in agendis, impendens eisdem obsequium, auxilium et consilium oportunum, sicque debet esse prebendarius vir fidelis et prudens in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus. Debet eciam oportuno tempore in presbiterum ordinari. Tenetur eciam residere penes religiosas mulieres predictas ut eis assistat ut est dictum, et cum non eguerint in sua prebenda sicut alii prebendati.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Register of Thomas de Charlton, Bishop of Hereford, 1327-44*, pp. i-iii; *consecrated at Avignon, 18 October 1327*.



Cura vero ejusdem ecclesie et capellarum annexarum eidem pertinet ad vicarium dicti loci. Magister Eudo presentatus ad eam etatis sue viginti quinque annos et amplius jam complevit, vita, moribus et conversacione multipliciter commendandus, et in diaconatus ordine constitutus sancto solum, liber et legitimus . . . genere nobilis et generosus existit, in decanatu Shefton' beneficium nullum habens, sed an alibi beneficiatus existat ignorat capitulum. Ad ecclesie sue regimen Altissimus vos conservet per tempora longa. Datum apud Shefton' xiiij kalendas Decembris anno domini supradicto.

Fo. clxv<sup>v</sup>

9 Nov., Ramsbury park. Master Philip de Athelynton', clerk, pres. by Henry de Littleton to church of Littleton (*Littleton*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

11 Nov., Ramsbury park (*apud parcum Remm'*). William Slekaré of Malmesbury (*Malmesbir'*), priest, pres. by prior and brethren of hermitage of Blackmoor (*Blakemor*) to office of priest in said hermitage, for examination and approval. The Bishop approved him according to the form of his ordinance for the priory of the hermitage<sup>1</sup> and intimated this to the patrons by his letters.

17 Nov., Ramsbury park (*apud parcum Remmesbir'*). Thomas Sprot of Winterbourne (*Wynterborn'*), priest, pres. to church of Winterbourne Faringdon or St. Germans (*Wynterborn' Germeyn*), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>2</sup>

20 Nov., Ramsbury park. John Jekyn, priest, pres. by Henry de Cobeham, kt., to church of Clyffe Pypard (*Clive Pipard'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

10 Dec., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the the presentee's favour had been read (*perlecto*), the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

21 Nov., Ramsbury park. Reginald Brian, priest, pres. by Herbert de Sancto Quyntyno, kt., to church of Belchalwell (*Belle*), and had letters of inquiry.

18 Dec., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector.

Fo. clxvj

23 Nov., Ramsbury park. Robert, called (*dictus*) Parker, clerk,

<sup>1</sup> See above, p. 380 n. 1.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *Non prosequitur crossed through. Inst' per dominum in crastino sancti Andree tunc sequente apud Remmesbir'.*

pres. by John de Whitefeld, to church of Puncknowle (*Pomeknolle*), and had letters of inquiry.

5 Dec., Ramsbury park. After the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector. He had the usual letters.

2 Dec., Ramsbury park. Nicholas de Patrica, rector of Chiddingfold (*Chidynfeld*), diocese of Winchester (*Wynton'*), pres. by prioress and convent of Clerkenwell to church of Blandford St. Mary (*Blanford, Blanford Marie*), by reason of exchange. The Bishop had letters of inquiry issued for him.

10 Dec., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of his prebendal church of Potterne (*Poterne*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to William de Lavynton, priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form.

11 Dec. The Bishop caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage with its rights and appurtenances.

11 Dec., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the prebend of Ratfyn (*Rotheffen*) in his cathedral church of Salisbury (*Sar'*), *cum plenitudine juris canonici*, to Master Thomas de Astleye, priest,<sup>1</sup> as far as the collation belonged to him and he could lawfully confer it without offence of law or prejudice to another, and without incurring penal censure of his superior.

Fo. clxvj<sup>v</sup>

12 Dec., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the church of St. Michael, South Street, Wilton (*in Suthstrete Wylton*), in his collation by devolution through lapse of time<sup>2</sup> to Robert atte Wyche of Ramsbury (*Remmesbir'*).

Later the Bishop ordered and caused him to be inducted.

16 Dec., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of his prebendal church of West Lavington (*Lavynton' Episcopi*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to William de Trabbe, junior, of Lambourn (*Lamborn*), in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form.

24 Dec., Ramsbury park. Simon de Asshe, priest, pres. to vicarage of Aldworth (*Aldeworth'*) by Edward III by reason of the priory

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1327-30, p. 169, where by letters dated 19 September 1327 the King granted to Master Thomas de Asteleye, King's clerk, the prebend of Ratfyn, which was said to be in the King's gift by reason of the late voidance of the see of Salisbury.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. above, p. 376.

of Bromhall (*Bromhale*) being vacant and in his hand.<sup>1</sup> The presentee had letters of inquiry.

26 Dec., Ramsbury park. Bartholomew de Walsyngham, clerk, pres. by Richard de Clare, dean of King's chapel of Wimborne Minster (*Wymborn'*), to church of Hinton Martell (*Hyneton Martel*), and had letters of inquiry.

10 Jan., Ramsbury park. After the certificate of the inquiry and other things had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a deacon, as rector. He had the usual letters.

3 Jan., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Bremhill (*Bremele*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Master John de Knossyngton, priest, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn in the said form.

9 Jan. The Bishop caused him to be inducted into corporal possession of the vicarage with its rights and appurtenances.

Fo. clxvij

4 Jan., Ramsbury park. John Hardyng de Theford, priest, pres. by Thomas Apadam, kt., to church of Shorncote (*Cernecote*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

16 Jan., Ramsbury park. John, son of John de Sydelyng, clerk, pres. by John Mautravers, junior, to church of Winterbourne Faringdon or St. Germans (*Wynterborn' Germeyn*), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>2</sup>

[22 January. Edward III ordered the Bishop to admit Peter de Berkeley, his clerk, to the prebend of Iwerne Minster, in his gift by reason of the temporalities of Shaftesbury abbey being in the hand of his grandfather Edward I, formerly King. The Bishop, because he was not convinced of the vacancy of the church, nor of the King's right to confer it, nor of the merits of the said Peter, ordered an inquiry to be made.]

YWERNEMYNSTR.<sup>3</sup> xj kalendas Februarii apud parcum Remmesbir', dominus Edwardus rex Anglie illustris mandavit domino quod cum dederit et concesserit Petro de Berkeleye, clerico suo, prebendam de Ywernemynstr' vacantem et ad suam donacionem spectantem ratione temporalium abbathe Shefton' in manu domini E. nuper regis Anglie, avi sui, existencium, eundem Petrum ad prebendam illam admitteret et in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induceret seu induci faceret, ut est moris.<sup>4</sup> Et quia domino tunc non

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1327-30, p. 194.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*.

<sup>3</sup> Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Præbend.*

<sup>4</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1327-30, pp. 193, 195.

constitit de vacacione dicte ecclesie de Ywernemynstr', nec de jure dicti domini regis dictam ecclesiam quam prebendam pretendit conferentis seu meritis Petri supradicti, idem dominus sub forma in tercio precedenti folio notata post YWERNEMYNSTR'<sup>1</sup> mutatis nominibus mandavit super premissis inquiri et certiorari ut decet.

Fo. clxvij<sup>v</sup>

[14 April 1328. The Bishop ordains and defines the payment of tithes of lambs, calves, and foals in the parishes of his prebendal churches of Potterne and Lavington, after the vicars and parishioners have submitted to his judgement.]

TANGIT VICAR' DE POTERNE, LAVYNGTON. In Dei nomine amen. Inter dilectos filios de Poterne et Lavyngton ecclesiarum mearum prebendalium perpetuos vicarios ex parte una et earumdem ecclesiarum parochianos ex altera fuisset aliqualis discordie materea (*sic*) suscitata. Demum tam dicti vicarii vicariarum suarum nomine quam parochiani predicti pro se et successoribus suis pro bono pacis se ordinacioni et diffinicioni in hac parte nostris pure, sponte et absolute totaliter submiserunt. Unde nos Rogerus, permissione divina Sar' episcopus et dictarum ecclesiarum prebendalium prebendarius, submissionem hujusmodi admittentes, auditis parcium rationibus, juribus et allegacionibus, que coram nobis proponere voluerunt, eciam et discussis, quia tam per consuetudines generales nostre diocesis in scriptis redactas, quibus derogatum esse non invenimus, quam per alias informaciones legitimas quibus motum animi nostri informavimus, jam sumus plenarie informati; ponderatis utique ponderandis, concurrentibus eciam omnibus que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, Dei nomine invocato, ordinamus in hiis scriptis virtute submissionis hujusmodi et eciam prout describitur diffinimus, quod si qui parochianorum predictorum in custodia sua oves habuerunt alienas in eisdem parochiis seu aliqua eorum simul cubantes, licet diversorum hominum quorumcumque nichilominus illi ecclesie infra cujus parochiam sub unius hominis custodia ut premittitur simul cubant, detur plene et integre decima agnorum, ac si fuissent oves proprie ipsius custodis; et pro tempore preterito quatenus hujusmodi agnorum decima est a retro eam solvant custodes illis quibus debetur vel alias congrue satisfaciant pro eisdem. Circa vero modum decimandi agnos in parochiis predictis editos et nutritos ordinamus et eciam diffinimus quod si sunt

<sup>1</sup> Above, pp. 381-2. A royal writ of ne admittatis pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the King and the abbess of Shaftesbury, dated 28 December 1327, and a writ of 12 February 1328 declaring that the King had recovered the presentation, are entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 294<sup>v</sup>.



xx agni vel supra decimandi, tunc semper detur decimus agnus contingens in cursu. Si vero dicto numero fuerunt pauciores, tunc semper eligat custos ipsorum duos et ecclesie debet tercium meliorem pro decima eorundem decimare. Ceterum si agni, vituli, vel pullani ante ablactacionem vel in ipsa ablactacione forsan vendantur, cum decima ipsorum in hoc casu sit certa, detur semper decimus denarius totalis precii venditorum agni, vituli seu pullani. Si vero nequaquam vendantur, tunc detur decima pro eisdem secundum antiquam consuetudinem in eisdem parochiis approbatam. Qui vero hanc nostram ordinacionem seu diffinicionem infringere presumpserit, seu aliquam fraudem committere circa<sup>1</sup> omnipotentis Dei et sue gloriosissime genitricis patrone nostre malediccione se noverit incursum. Salva nichilominus nobis et successoribus nostris potestate malefactores eosdem per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam canonice coercendi quando et quociens eorum protervitas hoc exiget in hac parte. Premissa volumus in ecclesiis predictis solempniter publicari ne probabilis ignorancia pretendi valeat earundem. Acta sunt hec in ecclesia prebendali de Poterne xviiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxviiij indiccione xj per dominum episcopum supradictum et perlecta per magistrum Robertum de Worth, quem tunc dominus constituit organum vocis sue, presentibus dictis vicariis de Poterne et Lavynton' et quamplurimis parochianis ad hoc citatis et aliis clericis et laicis in multitudine copiosa.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. clxviiij

8 Jan. 1329, Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated to Hugh de Knossyngton, priest, *cum plenitudine juris canonici*, the prebend

<sup>1</sup> ? *In error for certe.*

<sup>2</sup> *This ordinance is also entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 357.*

Fo. clxviij is followed by the final section of the Register of Royal Writs from 1324-30, the folios of which are numbered 225-324 in arabic numerals in a later hand. In the top right-hand corner of fo. 225 is written in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: pro folio clxviij consulas paginam . . . 216 [consulas has been inserted in a darker ink over two words which have been crossed through]. There is also a drawing of a hand with the first finger pointing towards this note. Above, at the head of fo. 216 of the Register of Royal Writs is a further note in the same (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: seq. fo. clxviij. The final section of the Register of Presentations and Institutions (fos. clxviij-clxxxviij) with a quire of 8 leaves containing a MS. index of benefices has been bound between fos. 216 and 217 of the Register of Royal Writs. The dating of the entries suggests that a further section (probably a whole quire) containing the memoranda of presentations and institutions between 22 January 1328 and 8 January 1329 was lost before the leaves were numbered (i.e. probably in the 15th century). A list of benefices in the diocese vacant between August 1328 and January 1329 was apparently compiled from it by the Bishop's clerks in December 1329 (see below, p. 399 n. 2).

of South Alton (*Aulton'*) in his cathedral church of Salisbury (*Sar'*), vacant by the death of Master Hugh de Spineto, as far the collation of it belonged to him and he could lawfully confer it without offence of law or prejudice to another and without incurring penal censure of his superior. Later he ordered Hugh to be assigned the stall in choir and place in chapter of the said church anciently belonging to the prebend, and to be adm. a canon and brother of the same church, and to be inducted into corporal possession of the prebend.<sup>1</sup>

31 Jan., Sonning. Walter de Kemeseye pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*), to church of Patney (*Pateneye*), and William de Abendon pres. by Margaret, abbess, and convent of Shaftesbury (*Shefton'*) to church of Broughton Gifford (*Broghton'*), by reason of exchanging their churches, the patrons giving their consent to the exchange. The Bishop then granted letters of inquiry to the presentees.

26 Feb., Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with certificates in the presentees' favour, and the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of the benefices had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Walter to the church of Patney and William to the church of Broughton Gifford by reason of exchange, and inst. them as rectors. The usual letters were issued to them.

Fo. clxvii<sup>v</sup>2

3 Feb., Sonning. Edward III pres. John de Hamme, clerk, to church of Sherrington (*Shernton'*), in his patronage by reason of wardship of the land and heir of John Giffard, deceased, who held in chief of his father, Edward II.<sup>3</sup> The Bishop granted letters of inquiry to John.

23 Feb., Sonning. After the certificate of the inquiry and other things had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector, and caused the usual letters to be issued to him.

6 Feb., Sonning. Emery (*Almaricus*) Hawys, clerk, pres. by Emery (*Almaricus*) la Zouche to church of East Shefford (*Estshefford*, *Estsheff'*), and was granted an inquiry.

28 Feb., Sonning. A certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's

<sup>1</sup> The next entry has been crossed through. It is a similar *memorandum* of a collation and mandate for installation and induction to a prebend of Salisbury cathedral made at Ramsbury park, but the date and the names of the prebend and prebendary have been erased.

<sup>2</sup> The top half of fo. clxvii<sup>v</sup> is blank, except for a faded marginal note: . . . *nnyn* . . .  
p . . . . .

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *C.P.R.* 1327-30, p. 344.

favour was brought back. After the resignation of the last rector had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector. He had the usual letters.

Fo. clxix

17 Feb., Sonning. Richard de Lusteshull, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitz Payn (*filius Paghen*) to church of Stourton, and had letters of inquiry.

8 Mar., Sonning. After these letters had been furnished with a certificate, the Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church *in commendam* to the presentee, a priest, according to the form of the last Council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*).

Afterwards Richard renounced the commendation, and another was inst., as follows.<sup>1</sup>

[24 February 1329. *The Bishop annexed the prebend of Prima Pars Altaris in Salisbury cathedral to the subdeanery of Salisbury and collated Master William de Lubbenham, priest, to both, with the duties of residence at the cathedral and of acting as his penitentiary, according to the statute recently made by him and his cathedral chapter. He sent a mandate for William's installation and induction to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury.*]

SUBDECANATUS SAR' CUM PREBENDA Prime Partis Altaris. Vicesimo quarto die Februarii apud Sonnyngg' dominus prebendam Prime Partis Altaris in sua cathedrali ecclesia tunc vacantem, et ad suam collacionem spectantem, subdecanatui sue predictae ecclesie annexuit canonice, et ipsum subdecanatum eciam tunc vacantem cum prebenda predicta sic annexa et aliis suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque ac oneribus subscriptis magistro Willelmo de Lubbenham presbitero cum plenitudine juris canonici consulit, et super hoc sibi fecit fieri litteras sub hac forma:

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio magistro Willelmo de Lubbenham, presbitero, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Merita vestre devocionis et probitatis ac morum honestatem pensantes, inducimur ut personam vestram favore benivolo prosequamur. Subdecanatum igitur nostre Sar' ecclesie cathedralis cum prebenda Prime Partis Altaris in eadem vacantes et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantes, quam quidem prebendam propter ipsius subdecanatus exilitatem et supportacionem onerum subscriptorum, aliisque certis causis et legitimis eidem annectimus, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis ac oneribus residendi in nostra predicta ecclesia prout ejusdem quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur nostreque penitenciarie curam in ipsa

<sup>1</sup> Below, p. 397.

personaliter exercendi, ad que quidem onera supportanda vos prout statutum per nos et capitulum nostrum noviter editum<sup>1</sup> in hac parte requirit artari volumus juramento, vobis isto vicesimo quarto die Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo octavo secundum hujusmodi statuti effectum conferimus cum plenitudine juris canonici intuitu caritatis. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Sonnyngg' die et anno prescriptis consecracionis vero nostre anno xiiij.

Et tunc mandavit dominus tenenti locum decani ecclesie sue Sar' predicte quod secundum formam collacionis hujusmodi dicto magistro Willelmo vel suo procuratori stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dictis subdecanatui et prebende sibi sic annexe Fo. clxix<sup>v</sup> conveniencia ab antiquo assignaret | et induceret ipsum vel procuratorem suum in possessionem dictorum subdecanatus et prebende sibi annexe cum suis juribus et pertinenciis corporalem, recipiendo juramentum pretactum. Que sic fecit dictus locumtenens prout suis litteris certificatoriis in hac parte dominum certificavit.

26 Feb., Sonning. Master John Swayn of Cirencester (*Cyrencestr'*), priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Cirencester (*Cyrencestr'*) to vicarage of Shrivenham, by reason of exchanging his vicarage for the chapel of Standerwick (*Stanrewyk'*), Bath and Wells (*Bath' et Well'*) diocese.

24 Mar., Sonning. A commission from the Bishop of Bath and Wells (*Bathon' Well'*) with letters and certificates of inquiry about the right of the patrons of the benefices and other usual articles were shown to the Bishop. After the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of the benefices had been accepted, the Bishop adm. John to the vicarage in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and Richard Bitoune, who resigned the vicarage, to the chapel, by authority of the said Bishop committed to him. He inst. John as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person, and Richard as rector.<sup>2</sup>

28 Feb., Sonning. Nicholas de Sekyndon, vicar of Mitcham (*Micham*) Winchester (*Wynton'*) diocese, pres. to church of Bryan-

<sup>1</sup> *Statutes and Customs of Salisbury Cathedral Church*, ed. C. Wordsworth and D. Maclean (London, 1915), pp. 162-5.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokenesford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, p. 300.



ston (*Brianeston*) by Edward III, by reason of wardship of the land and heir of Alan de Boxhulle who held of his father in chief, in order to exchange his vicarage for the church.<sup>1</sup> He had letters of inquiry, with a commission to John, bishop of Winchester, to carry out the business of the exchange fully, except for receiving canonical obedience and corporal induction.

20 Mar. The Bishop of Winchester certified the Bishop that he had carried out the business, and adm. and inst. Nicholas as rector of Bryanston, reserving the reception of obedience and induction. Therefore the Bishop afterwards received canonical obedience from him and ordered him to be inducted.

28 Feb., Sonning. Richard de Stowa, priest, pres. by John de Kyngeston, lord of Little Sutton (*parva Sutton*) to chapel of Little Sutton, and was granted letters of inquiry.

29 Mar. 1329, Sonning. A certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour was brought back. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector of the chapel. He had the usual letters.

Fo. clxx

3 Mar., Sonning. Henry de Shutyngton, priest, pres. by William Fitz Robert (*filius Roberti*) of Pennington (*Penynnton*) to church of St. Mary, Cricklade (*Crekelade*).<sup>2</sup>

3 Mar., Sonning. Thomas de Schrovesbir', priest, pres. by prioress and convent of Bromhall (*Bromhale*) to vicarage of Aldworth, (*Aldeworth*), and had letters of inquiry.

22 Mar., Sonning. After the certificate of the inquiry had been considered, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution published *in hac parte*, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had letters of instn. and induction.

14 Mar., Sonning. The Bishop accepted (*admisit*) the presentation by brother Peter,<sup>3</sup> prior, and the convent of St. Pancras, Lewes (*Lewens*'), to church of Winterbourne Bassett (*Wynterborn' Basset*) of Robert de Hale, clerk, to whom he granted letters of inquiry.

14 Apr. 1329, Ramsbury park. After the certificates of two inquiries had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector. He had letters of instn. and induction.

19 Mar., Sonning. The Bishop accepted the presentation by brother

<sup>1</sup> *C.P.R.* 1327-30, p. 364; cf. p. 303.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *non prosequitur*. See below, p. 393 and *n.* 1.

<sup>3</sup> *i.e.* Peter de Joceaux (*V.C.H. Sussex*, ii. 70). John XXII had appointed Adam of Winchester as prior in 1325, but had had to give way.

Adam, prior, and the convent of Lewes (*Lewens'*) to church of Winterbourne Bassett (*de Wynterborn' predicta*) of Walter de Weston, clerk, to whom he granted usual letters of inquiry. *Non prosequitur.*

19 Mar., Sonning. John de Henton, deacon, pres. to vicarage of Clyffe Pypard (*Clivepipard, Clyve pipard*) by John Jokyn, rector of the same church, and had letters of inquiry.

27 Mar. 1329. After the certificate of the inquiry had been considered, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution published *in hac parte*, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.

Fo. clxx<sup>v</sup>

22 Mar., Sonning. John de Chelmersford, rector of Stanford in the Vale (*Stanford'*), pres. John de Chelmersford, son of William le Parker, deacon, to vicarage of Stanford in the Vale.

3 Apr. 1329, Ramsbury park. After letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had letters of instn. and induction.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. clxxj<sup>v</sup>

REGISTRUM SUBSCRIPTORUM DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO TRECENTESIMO VICESIMO NONO et consecracionis domini xiiij.

26 Mar. 1329, Sonning. Stephen Baret, priest, pres. by John son of John Loveday to church of Denchworth (*Southdenchesworth*) and had letters of inquiry.<sup>2</sup>

10 Apr., Ramsbury park. Peter de Romeseye, rector of Everley (*Everlee*), pres. by John, bishop of Winchester (*Wynton'*) to church of Stockton (*Stocton'*), and Master William de Wynterborn', rector of Stockton, pres. by abbess and convent of Wherwell (*Wherewell'*) to church of Everley, by reason of exchanging their benefices. The Bishop had letters of inquiry made for them. After the certificates of these letters had been brought back, the presentees did not wish to exchange.

10 Apr., Ramsbury park. Master Hugh de Mursele pres. to vicarage of Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngborn' Abbatis*) by Gilbert de Mursele, rector of the same church, and had letters of inquiry.

14 Apr., Ramsbury park. The presentee brought back a certifi-

<sup>1</sup> The rest of fo. clxx<sup>v</sup> and fo. clxxj<sup>r</sup> are blank.

<sup>2</sup> See below, pp. 394-5 and *n.*

cate of the inquiry in his favour, and the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a deacon, as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person. He had the usual letters.

11 Apr., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the church of St. Mary, Cricklade (*beate Marie de Crekelad'*), which was in his collation lawfully by devolution this time (*ea vice*)<sup>1</sup> to William de Congeston, priest, and ordered him to be inducted.

Fo. clxxij

11 Apr., Ramsbury park. Fulk de Abendon, clerk, pres. by prioress and convent of Amesbury (*Ambr'*) to vicarage of Chaddleworth (*Chadelworth'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

18 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, saying that in the absence of a prior of Poughley (*subducto priore de Poghele*), those presenting were patrons of the vicarage *ea vice* by reason of wardship of the priory of Poughley,<sup>2</sup> and it being further in the presentee's favour, the Bishop adm. him, a deacon, in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.

15 Apr., Ramsbury park. Roger de Fernhan, priest, pres. by John de Basyngg', kt., to church of West Chelborough (*Chaubergh'*), and had letters of inquiry.<sup>3</sup>

24 May, Ramsbury park. Master Henry de Clyf, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) to portion of tithes in church of Winterbourne Monkton (*Wynterborn' Monachorum*), and the Bishop had letters of inquiry made for him.

30 May, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been read before the Bishop, he adm. and inst. the presentee in the said portion.

<sup>1</sup> A royal writ *ne admittatis*, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the King and the prior of the hospital of St. John, Cricklade, dated 12 October 1328, is entered below in the Register of Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 305. See also above, p. 391.

<sup>2</sup> For the connexion between the prioress and convent of Amesbury and Poughley priory see *V.C.H. Wilts.*, iii. 247, 254; *V.C.H. Berks*, ii. 85; *Rotuli Parliamentorum* (Record Commission), i. 96a; *Reg. S. de Gandavo, Bishop of Salisbury, 1297-1315*, ii. 820. The manor of Chaddleworth, Berkshire, with the advowson of Poughley priory, had been bought by Eleanor of Provence, the queen mother, and granted to the prioress and convent of Amesbury before 1284 for the support of her grand-daughter, Eleanor of Brittany, who became a nun at Amesbury. It was afterwards given to the priory of Amesbury in perpetuity, on condition that Eleanor of Brittany should enjoy the issues for her life.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: *Est incumbens et neg[ocium] committitur offic[iali]*.

[29 May 1329. Admission and institution of brother William de Ruscavilla, monk and priest of the abbey of St. Stephen, Caen, to the priory of Frampton, vacant by the resignation of brother Richard de Montigneyo, the last prior. Brother William had been presented to the Bishop by the abbot and convent of St. Stephen, Caen, on 28 May.]

FROMPTON'.<sup>1</sup> v kalendas Junii apud parcum Remmesbir' dominus fratrem Guillelmum de Ruscavilla ut subscribitur presentatum in crastino admisit sub hac forma:

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto nobis in Christo fratri Guillelmo de Ruscavilla, monacho sacerdoti monasterii sancti Stephani de Cadamo ordinis sancti Benedicti Baioc' diocesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ad prioratum de Frompton nostre diocesis per resignacionem fratris Ricardi de Montigneyo ultimi prioris ejusdem in manibus nostris de eodem prioratu factam et per nos canonice admissam vacantem, ad quem per religiosos viros . . abbatem et conventum monasterii supradicti nobis presentatus existis, te isto vicesimo nono die Maii Fo. clxxij<sup>v</sup> anno domini millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo nono | in forma juris admittimus et canonice instituimus in eodem, curam spiritualium et temporalium dicti prioratus tibi tenore presentencium committentes, salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud parcum Remmesbir' die et anno prescriptis consecracionis vero nostre anno xiiij. Et mandavit eundem in corporalem possessionem dicti prioratus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis induci.

2 June, Ramsbury park. Jordan de Appelford, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Cholsey (*Chau-seye*), and had letters of inquiry.

23 June, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been heard, the Bishop adm. him in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.

12 June, Ramsbury park. Roger de Aldestre, clerk, pres. by Roger Corbet, kt., to church of Denchworth (*Denchesworth*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

14 July, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of these letters had been brought back with recoveries of the advowson in the royal

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: de hoc nota supra in fo. xlj. See above p. 94.



court,<sup>1</sup> and after the renunciation of every right of the co-presentee presented by the said knight had been accepted (*admissa renunciacione juris omnimodi compresentati per dictum militem quod ea ratione habuit quovismodo*), the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

14 June, Ramsbury park. Roger de Wymborn', vicar of Eling (Elyng), diocese of Winchester (*Wynt'*), pres. by John Cyfrewast, kt., to church of More Crichel (*Morekirchil*, *Morekyrchil*), by reason of exchange, and had usual letters of inquiry.

22 July, Sonning. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, with a commission of the Bishop of Winchester to the Bishop to carry out the business of the exchange, reserving canonical obedience and induction, and with a certificate of an inquiry into the right of the patron of the vicarage and other usual articles, and in favour of John de Somborn', rector of More Crichel, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignation of the benefices had been accepted, the Bishop adm. Roger to the church of More Crichel and John Somborn' to the vicarage of Eling by reason of the exchange, and inst. John in the form of the constitution of Ottobono.

Fo. clxxiiij

15 June, Ramsbury park. Stephen de Pendlesford, clerk, pres. by Nicholas Pyk and Joan, his wife, to church of Little Cheverell (*Cheverel parva*, *Chiverel parva*), and the Bishop had letters of inquiry made for him.

28 June. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, an acolyte, as rector.

18 June, Ramsbury park. Simon Mautravers, clerk, pres. by Petronilla, daughter and heiress of John de Bagenore to church of Denchworth (*Denchesworth*), and had letters of inquiry. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> There are entered below in the Register of Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 308<sup>v</sup>, 312<sup>v</sup>, 315, 316, 317<sup>v</sup>, 318, royal writs *ne admittatis*, pending a settlement in the King's court of disputes about the advowson between John, son of John Loveday, and Roger Corbet dated 31 January 1329; between Roger Corbet and John, son of John Loveday, dated 1 April 1329; between Roger Corbet and Thomas de Caru, dated 1 April 1329; between Petronilla, daughter of John de Bagenore, and Roger Corbet dated 14 June 1329; and between Petronilla and the Bishop dated 14 June 1329; and of recoveries of the advowson by Roger Corbet against John, son of John Loveday, dated 12 May 1329; against Thomas de Caru 29 May 1329, and against Petronilla 11 July 1329; and by the Bishop against Petronilla 11 July 1329. See also above, p. 392, and below, 18 June.

<sup>2</sup> See above, pp. 394-5 and n. 1.

22 June, Ramsbury park. William de Blebury, priest, pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of Thatcham (*Thacham*), and the Bishop had letters of inquiry made for him.

29 June, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been heard, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.<sup>1</sup>

27 June, Ramsbury park. Robert de Malton, clerk, pres. by John le Botiler of Barkham (*Berkham*) to church of Barkham (*Berkham*), and had letters of inquiry.

26 July, Clewer (*Clyfware*). After the renunciation of all right in the church by Walter de Conyngesby, the last rector, had been accepted, and after the certificate of the inquiry had been considered, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

27 June, Ramsbury park. William de Cherleton, priest, vicar of cathedral church of Salisbury, pres. by the dean's *locum tenens* and chapter of Salisbury to vicarage of Bishops Cannings (*Canyngg' episcopi*).<sup>2</sup>

28 June, Ramsbury park. The Bishop adm. and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person, and ordered the vicar of Potterne (*Poterne*) to induct him.

Fo. clxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

1 July, Ramsbury park. Philip Watshod of Reading (*Radyng'*) pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg'*) to vicarage of St. Mary, Reading, and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Berks. or his official.

14 July, Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and

<sup>1</sup> The following document has been pasted on to a parchment tag inserted in the binding:

[*Undated. Letter of William Blebury, priest, resigning his vicarage of St. Mary's, Reading, and protesting that, should the vicarage of Thatcham be found to belong to another and be taken from him, he would return to the vicarage of St. Mary's, Reading.*] In Dei nomine Amen. Ego Willelmus de Blebury, presbiter, nunc vicariam de Thacham Sar' diocesis titulo institutionis adeptus, vicariam ecclesie beate Marie Radyngg' dicte diocesis in sacras manus vestras, pater reverende domine Rogere dei gracia Sar' episcopo, verbo et facto quatenus jura me artant in hoc casu dimitto. Protestans palam et publice et cum effectu quod si ipsam vicariam de Thacham ad aliquem alium quomodolibet dici poterit et debeat pertinere et ipsam a me aliququaliter evinci, quod absit, contingat in futurum, ad prefatam vicariam ecclesie beate Marie quatenus canonice sanctiones permittunt in hoc casu redibo, et sub ista forma ipsam dimitto et non alia, vestrum officium, reverende pater predictae, humiliter implorando, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *de hoc nota supra in locis diversis. Cf. above, p. 73 and n. 5.*

inst. him, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person.

3 July, Ramsbury. Adam Payn, clerk, pres. by Robert Fitzpayn (*filius Pagani*), kt., to church of Stourton,<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry.

After a certificate of these letters in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and after the resignation or renunciation of Richard de Lusteshull, who had been presented to it *ut predicatur*,<sup>2</sup> had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

[14 July. Presentation by Henry Estormy and admission of brother William Becclys as master and rector of the Hospital of Easton Royal.]

ESTON, HOSPITALE. ij idus Julii apud parcum Remmesbir' Henricus Estormy, patronus hospitalis de Eston, fratrem Willelmum Becclys, fratrem hospitalis predicti, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, secundum formam ordinacionis Roberti quondam Sar' episcopi,<sup>3</sup> tamquam magistrum et rectorem ipsius hospitalis, domino suis litteris presentavit, quem tunc dominus ad hospitale predictum et ecclesiam de Eston sibi appropriatam in forma predicta admisit et canonicam obedienciam ab eodem recepit.

14 July, Ramsbury park. Stephen de Holcote, priest, pres. by John de Sancto Philberto to church of Eaton Hastings (*Eton' Hastyngg'*), and had letters of inquiry.

[16 July. Mandate by apostolic authority to H., bishop of Lincoln, to admit and induct Richard de Ayremynne, priest, to the prebend of Brixworth in Lincoln diocese, annexed to the chancellorship of Salisbury cathedral. Similar mandate to J., bishop of Winchester, to admit him to the church of Odiham in Winchester diocese, annexed to the same dignity.]

CANCELLARIA SAR'. xvij kalendas Augusti apud parcum Remmesbir' dominus, auctoritate apostolica sibi commissa,<sup>4</sup> domino H. Lincoln' episcopo demandavit quod Ricardum de Ayremynne, presbiterum, quem ad dignitatem cancellarii ecclesie sue Sar' cum prebenda de Brikelesworth in eadem sibi annexa Lincoln' diocesis admiserat, admitteret et induci faceret in corporalem possessionem

<sup>1</sup> In margin: . . . *non est invent'*.

<sup>2</sup> Above, p. 389.

<sup>3</sup> The ordinance of Bishop Robert Bingham of 1246 is printed in *Charters and Documents illustrating the History of the Cathedral, City and Diocese of Salisbury*, ed. W. R. Jones and W. D. Macray (Rolls Series), pp. 301-6.

<sup>4</sup> On 23 March 1328 the pope had provided Richard de Ayremynne, King's clerk, to a canonry of Salisbury, with reservation of a prebend (C.P.L. 1305-42, p. 275).

ejusdem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis. Item mandavit domino J. episcopo Wynton' ad inducendum eundem in ecclesiam de Odyham sue diocesis dignitati predictæ annexam.

[6 July. Presentation of the election of Denise la Blounde, nun, as abbess of Shaftesbury, and issue of letters of proclamation. On 15 July the Bishop examined and confirmed the election, and on 23 July gave benediction to the elect.]

Fo. clxxiiij

SHEFTON, eleccio. ij nonas Julii apud parcum Remmesbir' eleccione de Dionisia la Blounde moniale monasterii Shefton' in loci abbatis-sam domino presentata, idem litteras proclamatorias fecit fieri ut est moris, et assignavit diem, videlicet idibus Julii tunc sequentibus ubicumque dominus tunc fuerit, ad ulterius faciendum in dicte eleccionis negocio quod est justum. Quo die apud parcum predictum, lecto certificatorio predictarum litterarum, coelecta<sup>1</sup> seu oppositoribus nullo modo comparentibus, proposito solempniter dicto eleccionis negocio, instructricibus admissis, juratis, examinatis, earumque attestacionibus pupplicatis et preclusa insuper via quicquam in hac parte ulterius proponendi, dominus, ponderatis undique ponderandis, eleccionem ipsam canonice confirmavit, curam spiritualium et temporalium dicti monasterii electe confirmate predictæ quatenus ad eum pertinuit committendo. Et x kalendas Augusti sequente apud Sonnyngg' dominus dicte electe, cui dominus rex suum prebebat assensum,<sup>2</sup> de licencia capituli Sar' benedictionis munus impendebat.

21 July, Sonning Richard de Longebergh, priest, pres. by Roger Corbet, kt., to church of Tubney (*Tubbeneye*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

14 Aug., Noseley (*Nouesle*). After the certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been heard, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

31 July, Sonning. Thomas de Compton, priest, pres. by George Selyman to chapel of Atworth (*Atteworth*), and had letters of inquiry.

9 Aug. Sibbertoft (*Sybertoft*'). Nicholas de Sextenby, priest, pres. by Master John de Everdon, dean of St. Paul's, London, to vicarage of Lambourn (*Lamborn*') and had letters of inquiry.

After these letters had been furnished with a certificate in the

<sup>1</sup> MS. coelecte.

<sup>2</sup> C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 404; cf. pp. 400, 412.



presentee's favour, and the resignation of Thomas, the last vicar, had been accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. Nicholas as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

23 Aug., Salisbury. Master N., precentor of Salisbury, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, received the presentation by the prior of Frampton (*Frompton'*), proctor of abbot and convent of Caen (*Cadamo*), of John de Fladebur', priest, to church of Bincombe (*Bencombe*),<sup>1</sup> and granted letters of inquiry, as is established fully in the certificate of inquiry shown to the Bishop.

After the resignation of Hugh de Colwyk, the last rector, had been accepted by the Bishop, he caused the presentee to be adm. and inst. as rector on 8 Dec. by his special commissary, W. de Everdon.

Fo. clxxiiij<sup>v2</sup>

10 Sept., Lambourn (*Lamborn'*). Gilbert de Yatesbir', priest, pres. by Queen Isabella<sup>3</sup> to church of Rowde (*Roudes*),<sup>4</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

17 Sept., Ramsbury park. The Bishop received a certificate of the inquiry.

. . .,<sup>5</sup> Ramsbury park. The Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

13 Sept., Ramsbury park. Martin de Erlestok', priest, pres. by

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Bencombe*.

<sup>2</sup> Crossed through at head of folio: *Reser[vacio]*; and crossed through in margin: *hic incipit reservacio fructuum vacantium ecclesiarum per triennium a ij kalendas Septembris proximo preterito*. I.e. the reservation to the papacy for three years of the first fruits of vacant ecclesiastical benefices made by John XXII, 31 August 1329. There was apparently some confusion at Salisbury about the date on which the reservation began. The copy of the papal bull, as entered in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 257-8, was dated 2 kal. Sept. 13 John XXII. It was at first assumed that the papal year began on the day of John XXII's election as pope, i.e. 7 August 1316, and so the first certificate of vacant benefices sent to Icherius de Concoreto, the papal collector, contained a list of benefices in the diocese vacant between 31 August 1328 and 27 November 1329 (below, *ibid.*, fos. 258-258<sup>v</sup>). This certificate is incidentally valuable historically because it includes a number of benefices vacant between August 1328 and January 1329, apparently compiled from the missing quire of the Register of Presentations and Institutions: cf. above, p. 387 n. 2. Then it was learnt that the papal year began not on the day of the pope's election, but on the day of his coronation, i.e. 5 September. Therefore 31 August 13 John XXII was in fact 31 August 1329, not 1328. The first certificate was cancelled and a second shorter list compiled of benefices vacant since 31 August 1329 (below, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 258<sup>v</sup>). Thus the headings crossed through on this folio would seem to have been correct after all.

<sup>3</sup> Described as *magna domina, domina Isabellis (sic) regina Anglie, domina Hybernice et comitissa Pontivi*.

<sup>4</sup> In margin: *per mortem*. Cf. above, p. 81 n. 3.

<sup>5</sup> A space has been left in MS. for the date.

Roger Bavent, kt., to church of Norton Bavant (*Norton Skyde-mor*),<sup>1</sup> and the Bishop had letters of inquiry made for him.

7 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After the certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

16 Sept., Ramsbury park. John Crowe, rector of St. Nicholas, Chithurst (*Chidhurst*'), diocese of Chichester (*Cicestr*'), pres. by abbot and convent of Reading (*Radyngg*') to vicarage of St. Giles, Reading, by reason of exchange, and had letters of inquiry.

29 Nov., Ramsbury park. After the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. John Crowe as perpetual vicar, with burden of residing continuously and of ministering in person, and, by authority of the diocesan, adm. and inst. John Doget as rector of Chithurst.

20 Sept., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Burstock (*Bourstok*'), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Hugh de Netherbir', priest; inst. him as perpetual vicar sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person, and ordered him to be inducted.

22 Sept. Robert Warner, priest, pres. by John Mautravers, senior, to chantry of St. Mary of Lytchett Matravers (*Lischet Mar*', *Lyschet Mautravers*), and had letters of inquiry.

Fo. clxxv

2 Oct., Ramsbury park. William de Deverel, priest, pres. by John de Canyngges, rector of Fisherton Delamere (*Fisherton juxta Wyly*) to vicarage of said church, and had letters of inquiry.

7 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

4 Oct., Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngborn' Abbatis*). Richard Herbbot of Hinton (*Hyneton*), deacon, pres. by prior and convent of cathedral church of St. Swithun, Winchester (*Wynton*') to vicarage of Enford (*Eneford*), and had letters of inquiry.

7 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After the letters with a certificate of the inquiry had been obtained, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *per resignacionem*.

4 Oct., Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngborn' Abbatis*). William de Cornhampton, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Monk Sherborne (*Shirborn'*), diocese of Winchester (*Wynt'*), to church of Sulhampstead Bannister (*Silhamstede Banastr'*), and had usual letters of inquiry.

10 Oct., Woodford (*Wodeford*). After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

24 Oct., Ramsbury park. Thomas de Canyngg', clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Tewkesbury (*Theokesbir'*) to church of Tarrant Monkton (*Tarente Monachorum*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

2 Nov., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry had been obtained, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, an acolyte, as rector.

10 Nov., Ramsbury park. Laurence de Houghston, priest, pres. by Oliver de Ingham, kt., to church of West Dean (*Doene*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

18 Dec., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry and the resignation (*dimissio*) of Master Ralph de Yngham, the last rector, had been shown, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

Fo. clxxv

11 Nov., Ramsbury park. Richard Cressebyn, clerk, pres. by John de Whitefeld to church of Puncknowle (*Pome Knolle*),<sup>1</sup> and had letters of inquiry to archd. of Dors. or his official.

3 Dec., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of these letters had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as rector.

11 Nov., Ramsbury park. John Dounston of Wilton (*Wylton'*), priest, pres. by John Picot to church of Burcombe (*Northbridecombe*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, testifying that John Pycot had no right to present to the church, and after the renunciation by John, the presentee, of all his right, if any belonged to him *in hac parte*, had been accepted, the Bishop ordained for the church as follows.

12 Nov., Ramsbury park. Thomas de Swaleclive, priest, pres. by John, son of John Reyat', and William Gerard to church of Burcombe (*Brudecombe*), and had letters of inquiry.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: . . . *Joh'*.

3 Dec., Ramsbury park. After a certificate of the inquiry in favour of the presentee and of the patrons' right had been brought back, and after the renunciation had been accepted as above, the Bishop adm. and inst. Thomas, the presentee, as rector. He had the usual letters.

17 Nov., Ramsbury park. William de Morton, priest, nominated by Roger de Hynton and pres. by dean of chapel<sup>1</sup> of Wimborne Minster (*Wymbornmynster'*) to chapel of Little Hinton *alias* Stanbridge (*Stanbrigg'*), and had letters of inquiry.

23 Feb. [1330], Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

Fo. clxxvj

18 Nov., Ramsbury park. Thomas called (*dictus*) le Templer of Poulton, priest, pres. by Joan, formerly wife of John Lovel, to perpetual chantry of chapel of Elcombe (*Elecombe*).

21 Nov., Ramsbury park. The Bishop collated to John de Karleton, priest, the vicarage of Laverstock (*Laverkestok'*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

[23 November. Royal mandate to the Bishop to admit *Parvolus de Monte Florum* to the prebend of Netherbury in ecclesia in Salisbury cathedral, in the King's gift by reason of the vacant bishopric being in the hands of his father, Edward II. The Bishop could not do this because the prebend had been given by apostolic authority to Master Thomas de Luco.]

NETHERBUR' in ecclesia.<sup>2</sup> ix kalendas Decembris apud parcum Remmesbir' dominus rex mandavit domino suis litteris quod cum dederit Parvolo de Monte Florum prebendam de Netherbir' et Bemenstr', ratione episcopatus Sar' nuper vacantis et in manu domini E., nuper regis Anglie, patris sui, existentis, eundem Parvolum ad prebendam predictam admitteret et ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo prout moris est faceret assignari.<sup>3</sup> Et hoc dominus facere tunc non potuit, eo quod dicta prebenda plena existebat auctoritate apostolica de magistro Thoma de Luco. Vide in Registro de Brevibus litem motam in curia regis super advocacione dicte prebende.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> i.e. the royal free chapel or college of secular canons.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Bemenestr'. Beside heading in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: Praebenda.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 420.

<sup>4</sup> A copy of the plea in the court of King's Bench is entered below in the Register of Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 328, with royal writs *precipe* and *pone per vadium* dated 25 October and 30 November 1329, ordering the sheriff of Wiltshire to summon the Bishop to the King's court for not allowing the King to present to the prebend (*ibid.* i, fos. 323, 323<sup>v</sup>). See also C.P.R. 1330-4, pp. 97, 98.



Fo. clxxvj<sup>v</sup>

23 Aug. 1329, Salisbury. Master N. de la Wyle, precentor of Salisbury, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, received a presentation by John de Cherlton, lord of Powis (*Powys*) and Dudley (*Duddeleye*), of Robert Trumwyne, clerk, to church of Inkpen (*Inkepenne*). He issued letters of inquiry to the presentee, *prout per certifikatorium ipsius inquisitionis mirabile constat domino patefactum*.<sup>1</sup>

29 Aug. 1329, Salisbury. Master N. de la Wyle, precentor of Salisbury, the Bishop's commissary *in hac parte*, received a presentation by the prior and monks of Dudley (*Duddele*), diocese of Coventry and Lichfield (*Conventr' et Lich'*), of Richard Wager of Winchcombe (*Wynchecombe*) to church of Inkpen (*Inkepenne*) according to the form of its ordination. He granted letters of inquiry to the presentee, as appears by the certificate afterwards received by the Bishop.<sup>2</sup>

Fo. clxxvij<sup>3</sup>

3 Dec., Ramsbury park. William de Morton, priest, pres. by Roger de Hynton to chapel of Little Hinton *alias* Stanbridge (*Stanbrigg'*), and had letters of inquiry. *Et sicut supra paret est dictus presentatus admissus et institutus*.<sup>4</sup>

Fo. clxxvij<sup>v</sup>

12 Dec., Potterne. William de Litleton, clerk, pres. by abbot and convent of Abbotsbury (*Abbotesbir'*) to chapel of Witherstone (*Wythereston'*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

12 Dec., Potterne. Master John de Bradepole, priest, pres. by Henry de Littleton to church of Littleton, and had letters of inquiry.

30 Dec., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of the last rector accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *et pendet prohibitio et inhibicio*. A royal writ, *ne admittatis*, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between John de Cherlton and John, prior of Dudley, dated 18 October 1329, is entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fo. 321; and an inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 17 October 1329, pending an appeal to the court by Robert de Tromewyne against his non-admission to the church by the Bishop at the instance of Richard Wager, is in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 362<sup>v</sup>. See also below, n. 2, and p. 409.

<sup>2</sup> An inhibition of the court of Canterbury, dated 1 January 1330, pending an appeal to the court by Richard Wager of Winchcombe against his non-admission to the church by the Bishop at the instance of Robert Trumwyne, is entered below in the Register of Inhibitions and Acts, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 365. See also above, n. 1, and below, p. 409. The rest of fo. clxxvj<sup>v</sup> is blank.

<sup>3</sup> The top half of this folio is blank except for a marginal note: *Derneford*.

<sup>4</sup> Above, p. 402.

12 Dec., Potterne. John de Westbury, priest, pres. by Roger, lord and patron (*dominus et patronus*) of church of Little Hinton *alias* Stanbridge (*Stanbrigg'*), *sicut dicit*, to church of Little Hinton *alias* Stanbridge (*Stanbrig'*), and was granted letters of inquiry. *Non prosequitur*.<sup>1</sup>

[15 December 1329. Presentation by the warden of the choristers of Salisbury cathedral church, on the Bishop's nomination, of John called atte Stone of Fifield to the vicarage of Preshute. On 5 February 1330 he was instituted by the Bishop, who ordained his portion and duties.]

PRESCHUIT Vicaria. xvij kalendas Januarii apud Poterne . . custos puerorum choristarum ecclesie cathedralis Sar' ad nominationem domini sibi factam, Johannem dictum atte Stone de Fifide, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie de Preschuit per dominum ordinandam eidem domino presentavit.<sup>2</sup> Et dominus, concurrentibus omnibus que in ea parte requirebantur de jure, nonis Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxix apud Poterne dictum Johannem ad dictam vicariam in forma constitutionis domini Ottoboni admisit, et vicarium perpetuum, de continue residendo juratum cum onere personaliter ministrandi, canonice instituit in eadem; cujus porciones et onera dominus ordinavit prout in ordinacione hujusmodi in Registro de Emanantibus conscriptis plenius continetur.<sup>3</sup>

Fo. clxxviiij

17 Dec., Potterne. William de Eydon, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Poughley (*Poghele*) to church of Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston' Bakeputz*), by reason of exchanging it with vicarage of Foxton [Leics.], diocese of Lincoln, and was granted letters of inquiry.

After a certificate of these letters had been brought back with a commission from Henry, bishop of Lincoln,<sup>4</sup> and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of the benefices accepted by the Bishop by his own authority and that of the Bishop of Lincoln, he adm. and inst. John de Foxton, priest, by the Bishop of Lincoln's authority, as perpetual vicar of Foxton, sworn to reside continuously and to minister in person, and ordered the archd. of Leicester (*Leycestr'*) or his official to induct him. He adm.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. above, pp. 402, 403.

<sup>2</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: *Nominacio episcopi et presentacio vero magistri choristarum.*

<sup>3</sup> Below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 264<sup>v</sup>-267<sup>v</sup>. Cf. also above, pp. 296-7.

<sup>4</sup> This commission is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 262.

and inst. William de Eydon as rector of Kingston Bagpuize by his own authority, and ordered the archd. of Berks. or his official to induct him.

27 Dec., Potterne. Nicholas de Staunford, clerk, pres. to church of Broadmayne (*Brodemeyn*) by Edward III, by reason of wardship of the land and heir of Peter filz Renaud, and had the usual inquiry.

Fo. clxxviii<sup>v</sup>

9 Jan. [1330], Potterne. John Sewyn of Blewbury (*Blebury*), clerk, pres. by Gilbert de Elsefeld, kt., to church of West Parley (*West-perle*), and had letters of inquiry.

29 Jan., Potterne. After the resignation of the last rector had been accepted and a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour shown, the Bishop adm. and inst. him, a priest, as rector.

13 Jan., Potterne. Brother William de Bally pres. by abbot and convent of St. Mary of Lire (*beate Marie de Lyra*), diocese of Evreux (*Ebroicen'*), to priory of Wareham (*Warham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

9 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of these letters in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as prior of the priory, *curam animarum ejusdem sibi committendo*. He had letters containing this, and a mandate for induction.

20 Feb., Potterne. Henry de Harecourt, clerk, pres. by Hugh de Plecy, lord of Long Wittenham (*Westwittenham*), and Thomas Chantrel to church of Long Wittenham (*Westwittenham*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

Afterwards the Bishop received a certificate of the inquiry, by which it appeared that those presenting had no right to present, and also a writ of the recovery in the King's court of the advowson by the rector of Stapledon Hall, Oxford (*Stapeltonhalle, Oxon'*), *quod dominus, non obstante reclamacione dictorum H. et T., ad presentacionem dicti rectoris personam ydoneam admittat*.<sup>1</sup>

19 Jan., Potterne. John Coment of Temple Combe (*Cumbe Temple*), priest, pres. by Hildebrand, rector of Mappowder (*Maupodre*), to vicarage to be ordained in said church. *Et quia dicta ecclesia est exilis et numquam fuit ibidem vicaria, dominus voluit deliberare quid esset sanum faciendum*.

21 Feb., Potterne. Master Richard de Pyn, clerk, pres. by rector

<sup>1</sup> See below, pp. 406 and *nn.* 1 and 2; 409.

and scholars of Stapledon Hall (*Stapeldonhalle*), university of Oxford (*Oxon'*), to church of Long Wittenham (*West Wittenham*)<sup>1</sup>, and had usual letters of inquiry.

[28 February. The Bishop instituted the presentee after receiving a certificate in his favour, and royal writs showing that the rector of Stapledon Hall had recovered his patronage of the church in the King's court against the prior of Longueville Giffard, Thomas de Stapeldon, Hugh de Plecy, Thomas Chaunterel, and John de Harecourt.]

Quibus certificatis pro dicto presentato facientibus, et optentis brevibus regiis per que constabat quod dictus rector in curia regis recuperavit presentationem suam ad dictam ecclesiam et cetera, et quod, non obstante reclamacione prioris de Longa villa Giffardi, Thome de Stapeldon, Hugonis de Plecy, Thome Chaunterel et Johannis de Harecourt, dominus admitteret et cetera,<sup>2</sup> dominus iij kalendas Marcii dictum presentatum apud Poterne ad dictam ecclesiam admisit, et rectorem canonicè instituit in eadem.

Fo. clxxix

25 Jan., Potterne. John de Kerseye, clerk, pres. to church of Castle Combe (*Castelcombe*) by Edward III, by reason of wardship of the land and heir of Bartholomew de Badelesmere, deceased,<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

15 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. him as rector.

27 Jan., Potterne. Martin de Ixningg', clerk, pres. by brother William de Tonobo, proctor of prior and convent of Longueville Giffard (*Longavilla Giffardi*), diocese of Rouen (*Rothom'*), to church of Long Wittenham (*West Wittenham*), and had usual letters of inquiry. *Hoc negocium ut paret supra expeditur.*<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis*, ed. C. W. Boase (Oxford Historical Soc., 1894), pp. xxix-xxxi and n. 3, 323-4. Walter Stapeldon, bishop of Exeter, had acquired the church of Long Wittenham, Berkshire, from the Cluniac priory of Longueville Giffard in Rouen diocese in 1320, and in 1322 had given it to the rector and scholars of his newly founded Stapledon Hall in Oxford, which was later known as Exeter college. There were difficulties, and the college did not get actual possession until 1355, and then only on condition that in future two fellows of the college should be elected from Salisbury diocese.

<sup>2</sup> There are entered below in the Register of Royal Writs, Reg. Martival, i, fos. 326-7, royal writs ne admittatis, pending a settlement in the King's court of a dispute about the advowson between the prior of Longueville Giffard and Hugh de Plecy, knight, Thomas Chaunterel and the rector of Stapledon Hall, Oxford, dated 1 February 1330; and between Hugh de Plecy and the rector of Stapledon Hall and the prior of Newton Longville, dated 12 February 1330; and of recoveries of the advowson by the rector of Stapledon Hall against the prior of Longueville Giffard, Thomas de Stapeldon, Hugh de Plecy, Thomas Chaunterel, and John de Harecourt, all dated 16 February 1330.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. C.P.R. 1327-30, p. 471.

<sup>4</sup> Above, pp. 405-6.



<sup>1</sup> 1 Feb., Potterne. John Springot of Mere, priest, pres. by William de Mere, rector of Dinton (*Donynton*) to vicarage of Dinton (*Donynton*), and had letters of inquiry.

10 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

<sup>2</sup> 29 Jan., Potterne. Master Robert de Plecy pres. by prior of Steven-ton (*Styvynton'*) to vicarage of Steven-ton (*Styvynton*), and had letters of inquiry.

3 Mar., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been brought back, and the resignation of the vicar accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a priest, as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with burden of ministering in person.

8 Feb., Potterne. John de Eston, priest, pres. by John de Sancto Philberto, kt., to church of Eaton Hastings (*Eton Hastyng'*, *Eton Hastyngg'*), by reason of exchanging it with church of Charlwood (*Cherlewode*), and was granted letters of inquiry.

28 Feb., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry had been shown, with a commission from S[imon], archbishop of Canterbury (*Cant'*), in whose jurisdiction and patronage the church of Charlwood was, and after the causes of the exchange had been heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, and the resignations of the benefices accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee as rector of Eaton Hastings, and, by the authority committed to him, collated the church of Charlwood to William de Cornhull, priest, who resigned the church of Eaton Hastings. He reserved to the Archbishop induction and the reception of canonical obedience.

Fo. clxxix<sup>v</sup>

10 Feb., Potterne. The Bishop received a commission from Henry, bishop of Lincoln (*Linc'*)<sup>3</sup> to carry out fully the business of an exchange of benefices between Master William de Lubbenham, subdean of Salisbury, with the prebend of *Prima Pars Altaris* annexed to the subdeanery,<sup>4</sup> and Master Ralph de Querendon, rector of Norton juxta Twycross [Leics.] of Lincoln diocese. After letters with a certificate of the inquiry made for Norton church at the

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *b*.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: *a*.

<sup>3</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: *Commissio continetur in Registro de Emanantibus circa finem* (below, Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 262).

<sup>4</sup> Above heading *Subdecanatus Sar'* in a later (? 17th- or early 18th-century) hand: *Prima Pars Altaris praebend' annexa*.

Bishop of Lincoln's mandate had been shown, and the causes of the exchange heard, examined, sufficiently investigated, and approved as legitimate, the Bishop, by the Bishop of Lincoln's authority, adm. and inst. Master William, a priest, to the church of Norton juxta Twycross (*Norton predictam*), having accepted his resignation of the subdeanery and prebend. He collated the subdeanery with the annexed prebend to Master Ralph, a priest, in this form:

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio magistro Radulpho de Querendon, presbitero, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Subdecanatum nostre Sar' ecclesie cathedralis cum prebenda Prime Partis Altaris in eadem ipsi subdecanatui annexa<sup>1</sup> vacantem, ratione permutacionis facte canonice de eisdem cum ecclesia de Norton juxta Twycross' Linc' diocesis, quam primitus habuisti, tibi, auditis, examinatis et sufficienter discussis causis permutacionis hujusmodi veris inventis et legitimis approbatis, isto decimo die Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxix, cum suis juribus, annexionibus et pertinenciis universis, ac plenitudine juris canonici, necnon oneribus residendi in ecclesia nostra predicta prout ejusdem quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur, nostreque penitencie curam in ipsa personaliter exercendi, ad que quidem onera supportanda te prout<sup>2</sup> per nos et capitulum nostrum statutum noviter editum in hac parte requirit artari volumus jramento secundum hujusmodi statuti effectum, conferimus permutacionis hujusmodi ratione. Salvis in omnibus episcopalibus juribus et consuetudinibus ac nostre Sar' ecclesie dignitate. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne die et anno prescriptis, consecracionis vere nostre anno xv.

[10 February 1330. *Mandate to the locum tenens of the dean of Salisbury to install and induct Master Ralph de Querendon, priest, as subdean of Salisbury and prebendary of Prima Pars Altaris.*]

Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto filio . . tenenti locum decani ecclesie nostre Sar' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia subdecanatum nostre ecclesie supradicte, cum prebenda Prime Partis Altaris in eadem ipsi subdecanatui annexa vacantem, ratione permutacionis facte canonice de eisdem cum ecclesia de Norton juxta Twycross' Linc' diocesis, dilecto filio magistro Radulpho de Querendon, presbitero, cum suis juribus, annexionibus et pertinenciis universis, ac plenitudine juris canonici, necnon oneribus residendi in ecclesia nostra predicta prout ejusdem

<sup>1</sup> *In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota prebendam annexam subdecanatui.*

<sup>2</sup> *dictum deleted.*

quatuor persone in eadem residere tenentur, nostreque penitenciarie curam in ipsa personaliter exercendi, ad que quidem onera supportanda, ipsum prout dudum per nos et capitulum nostrum statutum editum in hac parte requirit artari volumus juramento, contulimus permutacionis hujusmodi racione; vobis mandamus quatinus eadem racione eundem vel suum procuratorem ejus nomine in canonicum et in fratrem dicte nostre ecclesie admitcentes, sibi vel procuratori suo ejus nomine stallum in choro et locum in capitulo dicte nostre ecclesie dictis subdecanatui et annexe sibi prebende conveniencia ab antiquo assignetis, recipiendo juramentum ab eo de predictis supportandis oneribus prout Fo. clxxx statutum exigit | supradictum, ac inducendo ipsum vel procuratorem suum ejus nomine per vos vel alium in corporalem possessionem dictorum subdecanatus et prebende cum suis juribus annexionibus et pertinenciis universis. Quid autem feceritis in premissis nobis infra quindecim dies a tempore receptionis presencium rescribatis distincte per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Valete. Datum apud Poterne iiij idus Februarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo nono et consecracionis nostre xv.

Quod quidem mandatum pleniter exequebatur prout dominum certificavit.

16 Feb., Potterne. John Nel of Stratton, priest, pres. by prior and convent of Christchurch (*Twynham*) to vicarage of Puddletown, (*Pudeletoun*), and had letters of inquiry.

2 Mar. The Bishop adm. the presentee in the form of the constitution of Ottobono, and inst. him as perpetual vicar.

16 Feb., Potterne. Master Robert de Drayton, clerk, pres. by Hugh Plecy, kt., to church of Long Wittenham (*West Wittenham*), and had letters of inquiry. *Et postmodum fuit hoc negocium sicut patet supra expeditum.*<sup>1</sup>

21 Feb. 1330. Potterne. The Bishop collated the church of Inkpen (*Inkepenne*), in his collation by devolution *ea vice*,<sup>2</sup> to William de Ayston, priest, his clerk.

24 Feb. 1330. The Bishop ordered and caused him to be inducted.

22 Feb., Potterne. The Bishop for certain legitimate causes granted the church of Market Lavington (*Stepellavynton*) in *commendam* to Master John de Wambergh, priest, according to the form of the

<sup>1</sup> Above, pp. 405-6.

<sup>2</sup> See above, p. 403 and *nn.* 1 and 2.

last Council of Lyons (*Lugdun'*) and with express consent of the patron, Master Robert de Wambergh.

27 Feb. 1330. John de Wynchecombe, clerk, pres. by Robert de Bilkemore to church of Wootton Rivers (*Wotton Ryvers*), and had letters of inquiry.

4 Mar., Potterne. After a certificate of the inquiry in the presentee's favour had been brought back, and the resignation (*dimissio*) of William de Ayston, the last rector, accepted, the Bishop adm. and inst. the presentee, a deacon, as rector, and ordered and caused him to be inducted.<sup>1</sup>

Fo. clxxxv

5 Mar., Potterne. The Bishop collated the vicarage of Chitterne All Saints (*Cette omnium Sanctorum*), belonging to his collation *pleno jure*, to Ralph Thunstal, priest, and inst. him as perpetual vicar, sworn to reside continuously with the burden of ministering in person.

6 Mar. He ordered and caused him to be inducted. The presentee then resigned (*re et verbo dimisit*) the chapel of Noseley (*Nouesle*). *Ast'*.<sup>2</sup>

[3 February 1295. Additional statutes made by Nicholas Longespee, bishop of Salisbury, for the provost and priests of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury.]

Fo. clxxxj

N. dei gracia Sar' episcopus dilectis filiis . . preposito ecclesie sancti Edmundi Sarr' et ejusdem loci presbiteris salutem, gratiam et benedicionem. Quia registrum ecclesie sancti Edmundi predicte per bone memorie W. de la Wyle predecessorem nostrum ordinatum super statu vestro in quibusdam paciebatur defectum, ut plerisque videbatur, ex quo contenciones et varia pericula quondam inter prepositum et capellanos ejusdem loci sepius oriebantur, volentes huic periculo affectu paterno in quantum cum deo possumus obviare, et vobis quietem imposterum preparare, in supplementum ejusdem registri pro utilitate et honestate ecclesie predicte ac eciam vestra quedam duximus adicienda, statuendo quod pre-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: *Ast'*.

<sup>2</sup> Name within the notarial mark of William de Ayston. The rest of fo. clxxxv is blank, except for a note in a later (? 18th- or early 19th-century) hand: *pro annis 1323 etc. vide paginam 121 post Indicem positam*. This refers to the section of the Register of Presentations and Institutions for the years 1323-8 (fos. cxxj-clxvij), which are bound after the immediately following quires of confirmations of heads of religious houses and other documents (fos. clxxxj-clxxxvij), of the index of benefices (unfoliated except for fo. 190), and of the Register of Royal Writs for July to November 1315 (fos. 217-24). It has been transcribed and calendared above, pp. 294-387.



positus dicte ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno semel reddat compotum sue administracionis coram uno quem nos et successores nostri, . . decanus et capitulum Sarr' sede vacante, decreverimus seu decreverint ad hoc specialiter deputandum, associatis sibi duobus ex collegio vestro communiter per vos ad hoc electis.<sup>1</sup> Et si aliquod residuum remanserit illud in archa communi secure reponatur in usus necessarios dicte domus, cum id utilitas exegerit, convertendos. Item quod nullus de capellanis egrediatur septa sive clausum ejusdem loci alicubi eundi nisi requisita<sup>2</sup> legitima a preposito memorato vel ejus locum tenente. Item quod nullus per se egrediatur seu incedat nisi aliquis sociorum per dictum prepositum vel ejus vicarium sibi associetur. Et si urgente necessitate aliquem solum oporteat incedere, revertatur expedito negocio propter quod egreditur absque mora. Datum apud Remmesbur' iij nonas Februarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo quarto et consecracionis nostre iij.

8 May 1327, Noseley (*Nouesle*). John de Nubbeleye, clerk, pres. by John, bishop of Bath and Wells to church of Ashbury (*Aysshebur'*),<sup>3</sup> and was granted letters of inquiry.

[*The Bishop issued a commission to Gilbert de Middelton, canon of Salisbury, who instituted the presentee, a priest, as rector of Ashbury on 23 May 1327, and ordered him to be inducted.*]

Et quia dominus certis causis hujusmodi presentacionis expedicioni negocii ulterius intendere non potuit, domino Gilberto de Middelton, canonico ecclesie sue Sar', commisit vices suas ad admittendum dictum Johannem ad ecclesiam supradictam quatenus negocii merita hoc exigit et rectorem instituendum canonice in eadem ac in corporale possessionem ejusdem induci mandandum, reservata sibi obediencie canonice recepcione. Qui quidem commissarius, concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requirebantur de jure, dictum presentatum presbiterum ad ecclesiam supradictam vacantem x kalendas Junii anno predicto admisit auctoritate domini et rectorem canonice instituit in eadem et mandavit in corporale possessionem ejusdem induci, prout in dicti commissarii litteris in hac parte certificatoriis plenius continetur.

[21 August 1315. Presentation of the election of Brother John de Sutton, monk of Abingdon, as abbot of Abingdon by brother Robert de Halughton, proctor and monk of the abbey. On 25 September a certificate was brought before Masters

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 16th-century) hand: Statuta Ecclesie Sancti Edmundi Sar'.

<sup>2</sup> ? licencia omitted in MS.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Cal. Reg. J. de Drokensford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1309-29*, p. 267.

*Peter de Periton and Robert de Worth, the Bishop's commissaries, who examined and confirmed the election. On 19 October the Bishop gave benediction to the elect.]*

Fo. clxxxj<sup>v</sup>

ACTA ELECCIONIS MONASTERII ABENDON'. Decimo kalendas Septembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo apud Nouesle Linc' diocesis, frater Robertus de Halughton, procurator et monachus monasterii Abendon', ipso monasterio vacante, presentavit eleccionem in ipso monasterio factam de fratre Johanne de Sutton, ejusdem monasterii monacho, in ipsius monasterii abbatem electo, circa cujusmodi eleccionis negocium peciit fieri justicie complementum. Optentis igitur litteris proclamacionis consuetis, reportatoque certificatorio septimo kalendas Octobris in ecclesia conventuali Radyngg' coram magistris Petro de Periton et Roberto de Worth canonicis Sar' in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio commissariis deputatis, ipso electo personaliter comparente, cum nullus contradictor in hac parte appareret, via<sup>1</sup> proponendi opponere volentibus per decretum preclusa, admissisque testibus juratis et examinatis super eleccionis negocio memorato ac postea publicatis, ipsoque diligenter examinato, tandem iidem commissarii dictam eleccionem confirmarunt. Item die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Luce Ewangeliste anno domini supradicto in parochiali ecclesia de Sonnyngg' dictus electus coram domino personaliter comparens ab ipso munus benediccionis quam peciit sibi dari ab eodem recepit in forma consueta. Et super hiis optinuit litteras; et originalia instrumenta hoc eleccionis negocium tangencia sunt penes registrum.<sup>2</sup>

[24 December 1315. Presentation of the election of Margaret Aucher as abbess of Shaftesbury by Robert de Hull, priest, proctor of the abbey. On the next juridical day after 6 January 1316 a certificate was brought before the Bishop, and the election was examined by Masters Gilbert Lovel, Peter de Periton, and R. de Worth. On the next day the Bishop confirmed the election, and on 8 February gave benediction to the elect in Lincoln cathedral.]

ACTA ELECCIONIS MONASTERII SCHAFTON'. Nono kalendas Januarii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quintodecimo apud Poterne Robertus de Hull', presbiter, procurator monasterii Schafton, ipso vacante, presentavit domino eleccionem factam de domina Margareta Aucher electa in abbatissam ejusdem monasterii, petens fieri circa hoc quod justicia suaderet. Optentisque litteris proclamacionis in forma consueta, certificatorioque reportato, die proximo

<sup>1</sup> MS. viam.

<sup>2</sup> Documents connected with the confirmation of this election are entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 3<sup>v</sup>-4<sup>v</sup>.

juridico post festum Epiphanie sequens in parochiali ecclesia de Potern' coram domino in ipso eleccionis negocio cognoscente, ipsa electa personaliter comparente, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus in hac parte viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, admissis testibus et juratis super eleccionis negocio memorato et examinatis per magistros Gilbertum Lovel, P. de Periton et R. de Worth in hac parte examinatores deputatos, prefixit dominus diem eidem electe usque in crastinum loco quo prius ad faciendum et recipiendum in dicto negocio quod justicia suaderet. Quo adveniente, loco quo prius coram domino ipsa electa personaliter comparente, ipsis attestacionibus publicatis, et examinato eleccionis negocio memorato, tandem dominus ipsam eleccionem confirmavit. Item sexto idus Februarii anno predicto in ecclesia cathedrali Lincoln', eadem electa personaliter petiit munus benedictionis a domino, et optenta licencia ad id a domino . . Lincoln' episcopo<sup>1</sup> idem munus accepit, et super hiis optinuit litteras consuetas. Originaliaque instrumenta tangencia eleccionis negocium memoratum sunt penes registrum.

[29 October 1316. Presentation of the election of brother Robert de Ramsbury, monk of Sherborne, as abbot of Sherborne, by brothers Thomas Lof' and Richard de Wolmyngton, monks and proctors of the prior and convent. On 15 November a certificate was brought before the Bishop and the election was examined by Masters Peter de Periton and R. de Worth, canons of Salisbury. and Thomas de Asteley. On 16 November the Bishop confirmed the election, and on 21 November gave benediction to the elect in the parish church of Sonning.]

Fo. clxxxij

ACTA ELECCIONIS MONASTERII SCHIRBORN. Quarto kalendas Novembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo apud Sonnyngg' presentata fuit electio facta in monasterio supradicto de fratre Roberto de Remmesbir', ejusdem monasterii monacho, in abbatem loci ipsius electo, per fratres Thomam Lof' et Ricardum de Wolmyngton, conmonachos suos, procuratores religiosorum virorum . . prioris et conventus monasterii Schirborn' supradicte, eodem vacante, petentes fieri circa hoc quod justicia suaderet. Optentisque litteris proclamacionis in forma consueta, certificatorioque reportato xvij kalendas Decembris in ecclesia parochiali de Sonnyng' anno domini supradicto coram domino in ipso eleccionis negocio cognoscente, ipso electo personaliter comparente, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus in hac parte viaque proponendi

<sup>1</sup> The Bishop of Lincoln's licence to the Bishop to give benediction to the abess in the diocese of Lincoln is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fo. 48.

et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, admissis testibus et juratis super eleccionis negocio memorato et examinatis per magistros Petrum de Periton, R. de Worth, canonicos Sar', et Thomam de Asteleye, in hac parte examinadoribus deputatis, prefixit dominus diem eidem electo usque in crastinum loco quo prius ad faciendum et recipiendum in dicto negocio quod justicia suaderet. Quo adveniente, loco quo prius coram domino ipso electo personaliter comparente, ipsis attestacionibus publicatis, et examinato eleccionis negocio memorato, tandem dominus ipsam eleccionem confirmavit. Item xj kalendas Decembris tunc sequente in ecclesia parochiali predicta idem electus personaliter petiit munus benediccionis a domino, quod accepit ibidem, et super hiis optinuit litteras consuetas. Originaliaque instrumenta tangencia eleccionis negocium memoratum sunt penes registrum.

[21 November 1316. *Mandate to the archdeacon of Dorset or his official to install Robert of Ramsbury as abbot of Sherborne.*]

LITTERA PRO INSTALLACIONE SUA HABUIT HUNC TENOREM.<sup>1</sup> Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio . . archidiacono Dors' vel ejus . . officiali salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Cum nos eleccionem de fratre Roberto de Remmesbiri, monacho monasterii Schirborn' nostre diocesis in abbatem loci ejusdem tamquam de persona idonea et in omnibus canonice celebratam auctoritate diocesana confirmaverimus, curam et administracionem dicti monasterii quantum ad nos pertinet commiserimus, munusque impenderimus benediccionis eidem, devocioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus quod vestrum est in hac parte circa installacionem ejusdem exequi non tardetis. Conmonachis et aliis ministris hujusmodi monasterii injungentes vice nostra ut dicto fratri Roberto tamquam abbati suo decetero in licitis et canonicis mandatis obediant et intendant. Valete. Datum apud Sonnyngg' xj kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sextodecimo et consecracionis nostre secundo.

[9 December 1317. *Presentation of the election of Maud de Bourton, nun of Bromhall, as prioress of Bromhall, by Emma of London, nun and proctor of the subprioress and convent. On the next juridical day after 21 December a certificate was brought before the Bishop and the election was examined by Masters R. de Worth and R. de Holebech. On the next day the Bishop confirmed the election.*]

ACTA ELECCIONIS DE BROMHALE. Quinto idus Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> septimodecimo apud Sonnyngg' presentata fuit eleccio facta in prioratu de Bromhale de Matilda de Bourton, ejus-

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Induct'.



dem prioratus moniali, in priorissam loci ipsius electa, per Emmam de Lond', monialem, procuratricem subpriorisse et conventus prioratus predicti, petens fieri circa hoc quod justicia suaderet. Optentisque litteris proclamacionis, certificatorioque reportato proximo die juridico post festum sancti Thome Apostoli sequens in ecclesia parochiali de Sonnyngg' coram domino in ipso eleccionis negocio cognoscente, ipsa electa personaliter comparente, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus, viaque opponendi et proponendi in hac parte preclusa, admissis testibus et juratis super eleccionis negocio memorato et examinatis per magistros R. de Worth et R. de Holebech' in hac parte examinatores deputatos, prefixit dominus diem eidem electe usque crastinum ad faciendum et recipiendum in dicto eleccionis negocio quod justicia suaderet. Quo adveniente, coram domino in capella sua ipsa electa comparente, examinato eleccionis negocio memorato, dominus eleccionem hujusmodi confirmavit.

[13 December 1319. *The subprioress and convent of Kingston St. Michael asked licence from the Bishop to elect a prioress on the resignation of Cecilia, the former prioress. On 20 December they presented their election of Joan Duredent, nun of Kingston St. Michael. The Bishop issued a commission to examine the election to Robert, subdean of Salisbury, who found that the procedure had been contrary to the form of the General Council. He therefore quashed the election, but, by the Bishop's authority, appointed Joan Duredent as prioress.*]

Fo. clxxxij<sup>v</sup>

ACTA ELECCIONIS DE KYNGTON. Idibus Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xix apud Poterne . . subpriorissa et conventus prioratus de Kyngton suis litteris a domino pecierunt licenciam eligendi priorissam sibi et suo monasterio regis solacio per cessionem Cecilie nuper dicti prioratus priorisse destituto; qua optenta, factaque eleccione per dictam suppriorissam et conventum de Johanna Duredent, dicti monasterii moniali professa, ac eciam apud Poterne xiiij kalendas Januarii tunc sequente domino presentata, idem dominus magistro Roberto, subdecano Sar', ad examinandum dicte eleccionis negocium, et ad confirmandum vel infirmandum et cassandum eleccionem predictam, ac dictam Johannam vel aliam legitime preficiendum in priorissam prioratus ejusdem, necnon ad omnia alia et singula faciendum, que ipsius negotii qualitas exigenter et natura, commisit specialiter vices suas. Et quia dictus commissarius, dicto eleccionis negocio juxta juris exigenciam examinato plenius et discussus, ipsam contra formam concilii generalis<sup>1</sup> invenit processisse,

<sup>1</sup> i.e. the fourth Lateran Council of 1215. Its constitution, Quia propter, on procedure in elections is incorporated in the canon law, Decretal. Gregor. IX, Lib. I, tit. vi, c. 42; cf. cc. 43, 44 (Corpus Iuris Canonici, ed. E. Friedberg, ii. 88-89).

et alias multipliciter defectivam, deliberacione sufficienti prehabita, summaliter et definitive, non propter vicium persone predicte electe, sed propter dicte eleccionis processum, ut premittitur, cassavit eandem, et ad dictum dominum . . episcopum potestatem dicto prioratui providendi de priorissa hac vice devolutam in scriptis pronunciavit, justicia suadente. Unde dictus magister Robertus, commissarius supradictus, potestatem habens sufficientem in hac parte, dictam Johannam Duredent in priorissam de Kyngton auctoritate domini supradicti prefecit, et dicto monasterio providit de ea.<sup>1</sup>

[11 July 1320. *Presentation of the election of brother Ralph de Schirborn as abbot of Abbotsbury. A certificate was brought and the election was examined. On 26 July the Bishop confirmed the election and on 10 August gave benediction to the elect.*]

ACTA ELECCIONIS DE ABBOTESBUR'. Quinto idus Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo presentata fuit domino eleccio facta de fratre Radulpho de Schirborn' in abbatem monasterii de Abbotesbur' electo, et petatum circa hoc fieri quod justicia suaderet. Optentisque litteris proclamatoriis in forma consueta, certificatorio reportato, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, examinatoque et discusso eleccionis negocio memorato, dominus ipsam eleccionem vij kalendas Augusti tunc sequente canonice confirmavit, munusque benedictionis dicto electo die Dominica in festo sancti Laurencii proximo tunc sequente impendit.

[24 February 1321. *Presentation of the election of brother Peter de Schirborn as abbot of Abbotsbury. On 10 March a certificate was brought, and the election was examined. The Bishop confirmed the election and granted the administration of the spiritualities and temporalities of the monastery to the elect. On 22 March he gave benediction to the elect in his chapel of Potterne, and granted him letters of installation.*]

ACTA ELECCIONIS ABBOTESBUR'. Sexto kalendas Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo apud Wodeford, presentata fuit domino eleccio facta de fratre Petro de Schirborn' in abbatem monasterii Abbotesbir' electo; et petatum circa hoc fieri quod justicia suaderet. Optentis litteris proclamatoriis in forma consueta, certificatorio vj idus Marcii tunc sequente reportato, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, examinato et discusso eleccionis negocio memorato, idem dominus ipsam eleccionem inveniens in omnibus canonice cele-

<sup>1</sup> The Bishop's confirmation of the appointment on 10 January 1320 is entered below in the Register of Divers Letters, Reg. Martival, ii, fos. 113<sup>v</sup>-114.

bratam, eisdem idibus, auctoritate ordinaria confirmavit, eidem electo administracionem spiritualium et temporalium dicti monasterii quatenus ad eum pertinuit committendo, in ecclesia de Wynterborn' Stikelane sue diocesis, ac munus benediccionis xj kalendas Aprilis, videlicet die Dominica sequente, in capella sua de Poterne impendit ac litteras installacionis sibi concessit.

[18 December 1321. Presentation of the election of Constance de Percy as abbess of Wilton with royal consent to the election. A certificate was brought, and the election was examined. On 12 January 1322 the Bishop confirmed the election and ordered the prioress and convent to obey the elect.]

ACTA ELECCIONIS WYLTON. xv kalendas Januarii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo apud Poterne, electio in monasterio Wylton' de domina Constancia de Percy in loci abbatissam electa, cum consensu regio eleccioni predictae,<sup>1</sup> extitit presentata, et petitum super hoc fieri quod justicia suaderet. Optentis igitur litteris proclamatoriis, earumque certificatorio reportato, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus, viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, examinatoque et discusso ipsius eleccionis negocio, dominus illam eleccionem inveniens per omnia rite et canonice celebratam, eamdem ij idus Januarii tunc sequente in ecclesia sua prebendali de Poterne auctoritate ordinaria confirmavit; quod domino regi scripsit, ut est moris, ac priorisse et conventui Wilt' demandavit ut electe hujusmodi confirmate obediant et intendant.

[5 June 1322. Presentation by the subprior and convent of Abingdon of their election of brother John de Cannynge as abbot. A certificate was brought and the election examined. The Bishop quashed the election because its procedure and form were insufficiently proved, and on 19 June, by right of devolution, appointed the same brother John, prior of the monastery, as abbot.]

Fo. clxxxiiij

ABENDON.<sup>2</sup> Nonis Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo apud parcum de Remmesbur' religiosi viri subprior et conventus monasterii Abendon' eleccionem suam de fratre Johanne de Canyngges in abbatem loci electo domino litteratorie presentarunt, humiliter supplicantes ut eleccionem ipsam confirmare auctoritate nostra ordinaria dignaremur (*sic*). Optentis igitur litteris proclamatoriis ut est moris, earumque<sup>3</sup> certificatorio reportato, nullis contradictoribus apparentibus, viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, examinato et discusso ipsius eleccionis negocio, quia dominus processum et formam ipsius eleccionis invenit minus plene

<sup>1</sup> C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 43; cf. pp. 36, 70.

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Abend'.

<sup>3</sup> MS. eorumque.

et insufficienter probatos, non propter persone electe defectum sed processus et forme ut premittitur minime probatorum cassavit et eciam irritavit, ac eundem fratrem Johannem dicti monasterii priorem, jure sibi devoluto, in abbatem dicti loci prefecit xij kalendas Julii tunc sequente in sua prebendali ecclesia de Poterne, litterasque domino Regi direxit hanc verborum seriem continentes.

[19 June 1322. Letter to Edward II informing him of the quashing of the election, and of the Bishop's appointment of the same brother John as abbot of Abingdon.]

¶Excellentissimo principi et suo domino reverendo, domino Edwardo dei gracia regi Anglie, illustri domino Hybernice et duci Aquitanie, Rogerus ejusdem permissione Sar' episcopus, salutem in eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Cum electionem in ecclesia conventuali Abendon' nostre diocesis de fratre Johanne de Canyngges, monacho et priore ejusdem in abbatem loci illius electo nuper factam, cui regium adhibuistis assensum pariter et favorem, propter ipsius electionis formam et processum minime sufficienter coram nobis probatos et non propter ipsius electe persone defectum, cassaverimus et irritaverimus justicia suadente, facultate providendi dicto monasterio de abbate hac vice nobis canonice devoluta, eundem fratrem Johannem et monasterii predicti priorem, de cujus circumspeccione in spiritualibus et temporalibus non modica ac zelo et religionis fervore laudabile comperimus testimonium prehiberi, jure ad nos hujusmodi devoluto, in abbatem dicti monasterii auctoritate pontificali duximus preficiendum, curam spiritualium dicti monasterii committentes eidem. Hoc igitur dominacioni vestre tenore presencium intimamus, ut quod ad vos ulterius pertinet in hac parte precipiatis si placet fieri cum favore. Valeat excellencia vestra regia in Christo Jhesu per tempora diuturna. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Poterne xij kalendas Julii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo secundo.

[The Bishop ordered the subprior and convent of Abingdon to obey their appointed abbot. On 4 July he gave benediction to the abbot, and received his profession and canonical obedience. He ordered the official of the archdeacon of Berks. or his locum tenens to install the abbot, and enjoined the monks, lay brothers, and other servants of the monastery to obey the abbot.]

Mandavit eciam dominus . . subpriori et conventui prenotatis ut prefecto in abbatem predicto obediant et intendant. Et iiij nonas Julii sequente, die videlicet Dominica, dominus apud Poterne dicto

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Regi.



prefecto munus benedictionis impendit, suam professionem et obedienciam canonicam admittendo. Mandavit insuper . . archidiaconi Berks' officiali vel ejusdem officialis locum tenenti ut abbatem hujusmodi installaret, commonachisque fratribus conversis ac aliis ministris dicti monasterii injungeret ut ipsi abbati in canonicis et licitis mandatis intenderent et eciam obedirent.<sup>1</sup>

[19 April 1324. Presentation of the election of brother Richard de Osmyn-ton, monk of Cerne, as abbot of Cerne. A certificate was brought and the election examined. On 8 May the Bishop confirmed the election, and on 13 May gave benediction to the elect at Sonning and ordered his installation.]

Fo. clxxxiiij<sup>v</sup>

CERNEL. xiiij kalendas Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto,<sup>2</sup> presentata fuit domino eleccio facta de fratre Ricardo de Osmyn-ton, monacho monasterii Cernel in abbatem loci electo, et petitum circa illam fieri per dominum quod justicia suaderet. Op-tentis igitur tunc litteris proclamatoriis in forma consueta, certifi-catorio postmodum reportato, proclamacione debite facta, nullo coelecto seu contradictoribus apparentibus, viaque proponendi et opponendi in hac parte preclusa, examinatoque et discusso suffi-cienter eleccionis negocio memorato, idem dominus eleccionem ipsam sequente viij idus Maii apud parcum de Remmesbur' canonicè confirmavit, munusque benedictionis dicto electo iij idus Maii sequente apud Sonnyngg' impendit, et pro installacione sua ut est moris mandavit. Instrumenta originalia remanent ad regi-strum quibus plenius poterunt apparere premissa.

[14 June 1324. Brother Philip de Dauteseye, monk of Malmesbury and proctor of the prior and convent, brought royal letters of 12 June consenting to the election of brother Adam de la Hoke, monk of Malmesbury, as abbot of Malmesbury, and asked for a letter of proclamation. The Bishop assigned the next juridical day after 20 June for the business, and granted letters of proclamation directed to the official of Wilts. or the dean of Malmesbury.]

Fo. clxxxiiij

MALMESBURY. Memorandum quod die Jovis proxima post festum sancte Trinitatis videlicet xvij kalendas Julii anno domini millesi-mo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto, indiccione septima, frater Philippus de Dauteseye, monachus monasterii Malmesbur' ac procurator prioris et conventus ejusdem loci litteratorie constitutus, in aula venerabilis patris domini Rogeri dei gracia Sar' episcopi apud Sonnyngg' detulit eidem patri litteram regiam in hec verba:—

<sup>1</sup> Below this entry, faded and partly erased: Domine deus meus in te speravi, non confundas me . . .

<sup>2</sup> In margin: Poterne.

Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri R., eadem gracia episcopo Sar' salutem. Sciatis quod eleccioni nuper facte in ecclesia conventuali de Malmesbur' de dilecto nobis in Christo fratre Adam de la Hok' monacho ejusdem domus in abbatem loci illius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem. Et hoc vobis tenore presencium significamus ut quod vestrum est in hac parte exequamini. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westm' xij die Junii anno regni nostri decimo septimo.<sup>1</sup>

Petens nomine procuratorio predicto litteram proclamacionis faciende in monasterio suo predicto, quod si quis vellet opponere contra fratrem Adam de la Hok', electum suum in abbatem dicti monasterii, compareret coram dicto domino ad certos diem et locum per eum statuendos, et dominus ad petitionem hujusmodi diem proximum juridicum post festum Translacionis sancti Edwardi<sup>2</sup> in ecclesia conventus Radyngg' statuit et assignavit, et litteras proclamacionis in hac parte faciende concessit eidem, quam quidem litteram in forma communi et consueta factam sigillo domini signatam . . officiali Wiltes seu . . decano Malmesbur' directam idem procurator recepit in crastino, presentibus R. de Worth, W. de Lobenham, R. de Querndon, J. de Loghteburgh, W. de Ayssheton, Radulpho de Colleshull et aliis.

[8 June 1324. Letter of Henry, prior, and convent of Malmesbury to the Bishop, appointing Philip de Daunteseye, their almoner, Geoffrey of Gloucester, their chamberlain, and John de Abendon, their cellarer, as their proctors to prosecute before the Bishop the business of the election of Adam de la Hoke, their sacrist, as abbot of Malmesbury.]

Procuratorii vero de quo supra fit mencio per omnia is est tenor: Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Rogero dei gracia Sar' episcopo frater Henricus, prior monasterii Malmesbur' sedi apostolice immediate subjecti ordinis sancti Benedicti Sar' diocesis, ac ejusdem loci conventus salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Licet per sanctam sedem apostolicam nobis et monasterio nostro privilegialiter sit indultum, quod ad quemcumque episcopum catholicum gratiam ejusdem sedis et sui officii execucionem optinentem pro confirmacione eleccionis abbatis nostri et ceteris actibus consimilibus que pontificale ministerium requirunt recurrere possimus eam petere et habere,<sup>3</sup> ad vos tamen tanquam nostrum et monasterii nostri amicum pre-

<sup>1</sup> C.P.R. 1321-4, p. 423; cf. pp. 416, 426.

<sup>2</sup> i.e. the feast of the second translation of St. Edward King and martyr on 20 June.

<sup>3</sup> In margin: nota hic.

cupuum, cujus amicitiam in agendis nostris nonnunquam experti sumus temporibus retroactis, privilegiis exempcionis nostre, que tam vobis quam ceteris omnibus notoria esse dinoscuntur, a quibus recedere non intendimus tacite vel expresse, per omnia salvis, in presenti duximus recurrendum. Ad representandum igitur coram vobis electi nostri personam necnon ad prosequendum negocium eleccionis in nostro monasterio facte de religioso viro provideo et discreto, fratre Adam de la Hok', sacrista nostri monasterii in abbatem nostrum et nostri cenobii supradicti, dilectos nostros conmonachos, Philippum de Daunteseye, elemosinarium domus nostre, et Galfridum de Gloucestr', ejusdem camerarium, necnon et Johannem de Abendon, domus nostre predicte celerarium, latores presencium, procuratores nostros constituimus et eorum quemlibet insolidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, sed quod unus inceperit alter perficere possit; paternitati vestre Fo. clxxxiiij<sup>v</sup> humiliter supplicantes quatinus | dictum negocium cum celeritate qua convenit inspecta necessitate monasterii nostri predicti dignemini favorabiliter quam feliciter expedire. Damus autem eis et eorum cuilibet insolidum potestatem specialem jurandi in animas nostras in dicto negocio si vobis videbitur expedire, et cujuslibet alterius generis liciti juramentum prestandi, ratum et gratum habentes et habituri sub ypoteca rerum nostrarum quicquid in dicto negocio per predictos procuratores vel eorum quemlibet insolidum actum fuerit vel etiam procuratum coram vobis in premissis vel quolibet premissorum. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras sigillo nostro communi fecimus sigillari. Datum in capitulo nostro Malmesbur' vj idus Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto.

[21 June 1324. *The elect and the proctor appeared before the Bishop; the certificate of the official of Wilts. was read, and, when none appeared to oppose the election, the proctor showed another proxy of the prior and convent, dated 8 June, appointing him, Philip de Daunteseye, almoner of Malmesbury, to prosecute the business of the election. The proctor also produced the decree of the election and other instruments, and asked that the election should be confirmed. The Bishop again caused proclamation to be made, and none appeared to oppose the election or the elect. The method and form of the election were then explained before the Bishop, witnesses were produced, and the proctor again asked for the election to be confirmed.*]

Quibus quidem die et loco videlicet xj kalendas Julii comparentibus coram dicto patre ibidem pro tribunali sedente electo et procuratore memoratis, lectoque primitus certificatorio . . officialis Wiltes' in hac parte, cum nullus appareret coelectus seu oppositor in hac parte, licet ad valvas ecclesie conventus Radyngg' predicte palam

et publice proclamati fuissent et aliquamdiu expectati, prefatus procurator quoddam aliud procuratorium sibi de novo factum exhibuit in ea parte, cujus tenor talis est:

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino reverendo domino Rogero gracia Sar' episcopo, Henricus, prior monasterii Malmesbur' sedi apostolice immediate subjecti ordinis sancti Benedicti Sar' diocesis, ac ejusdem loci conventus salutem cum omni reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Licet per sanctam sedem apostolicam nobis et monasterio nostro privilegialiter sit indultum quod ad quemcunque episcopum catholicum gratiam ejusdem sedis et sui officii executionem optinentem pro confirmatione eleccionis abbatis nostri et ceteris actibus consimilibus qui pontificale ministerium requirunt recurrere possumus, eamque petere et habere, ad vos tamen tanquam nostrum et monasterii nostri amicum precipuum, cujus amicitia in agendis nostris nonnunquam experti sumus temporibus retroactis, privilegiis exempcionis nostre, que tam vobis quam ceteris omnibus notoria esse dinoscuntur, a quibus recedere non intendimus tacite vel expresse, per omnia salvis, in presenti duximus recurrendum. Ad representandum igitur coram vobis electi nostri personam, necnon ad proseguendum negocium eleccionis in nostro monasterio facte de religioso viro provido et discreto fratre Adam de la Hok', sacrista nostri monasterii in abbatem nostrum et nostri cenobii supradicti, dilectum nostrum conmonachum fratrem Philippum de Dauteseye elemosinarium domus nostre latorem presencium procuratorem nostrum constituimus, paternitati vestre humiliter supplicantes quatinus dictum negocium cum celeritate qua convenit inspecta necessitate monasterii nostri predicti dignemini tam favorabiliter quam feliciter expedire et cujuslibet alterius generis liciti sacramenti prestandi, ratum et gratum habentes et habituri sub ypoteca rerumstrarum quicquid in dicto negocio per predictum procuratorem actum fuerit vel eciam procuratum coram vobis in premissis vel quolibet premissorum. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in capitulo nostro Malmesbur' vj idus Junii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto.

Una cum decreto eleccionis supradicte continente seriem et formam ipsius eleccionis ac quedam alia instrumenta ipsam Fo. clxxxv eleccionem tangencia exhibuit | et dictam eleccionem sic presentavit judicialiter dicto patri, quam quidem eleccionem peciit cum instancia debita et nomine procuratorio predicto per eundem patrem canonice confirmari.<sup>1</sup> Dictus vero pater, volens

<sup>1</sup> *M.S.* confirmati.



in ea parte rite procedere ut tenetur, iterum preconizari fecit coelectum seu oppositores si qui essent vicibus<sup>1</sup> repetitis, nullisque apparentibus qui quicquam apponere volebant in hac parte contra electum predictum aut electionem ejusdem, idem pater per magistrum W. de Selton, officialem suum, in cujus ore posuit in ea parte verba sua, precluserit omnibus et singulis ad hoc ut premittitur evocatis viam ulterius quicquam in hac parte proponendi per decretum. Pronunciata itaque postmodum per magistrum Gichardum de Pardunis, doctorem decretorum, electione predicta, ipsiusque modo et forma coram predicto patre pupplice et solempniter expositis ut est moris, productisque eciam per procuratorem predictum pro instruccione electionis ejusdem quibusdam testibus, monachis et aliis quibus in forma juris juratis et statim examinatis, ac ipsorum attestacionibus cum decreto et instrumentis predictis de consensu procuratoris predicti postea publicatis, et nichil dicto in testaciones vel eorum dicta, peciit iterum dictus procurator predictam electionem ut prius confirmari, adiciens et proponens statim postea quamdam protestacionem in scriptis redactam sub hac forma:

[*Protest of Philip de Dauteseye, proctor of the prior and convent of Malmesbury, that, in asking the Bishop of the diocese to confirm the election, he did not intend to give up the monastery's privilege of exemption from the ordinary's jurisdiction, nor its right to seek confirmation of an abbot's election and other similar acts from any catholic bishop.*]

In dei nomine amen. Coram vobis venerabili patre domino R. dei gracia Sar' episcopo vel vices vestras in hac parte gerentibus, ego frater Philippus de Dauteseye, commonachus, procurator religiosorum virorum prioris et conventus monasterii sancti Aldelmi Malm', ordinis sancti Benedicti Sar' diocesis, propono et protestor nomine dictorum dominorum meorum et nomine monasterii predicti et meo, quod, cum monasterium sancti Aldelmi predictum Malm' unacum monachis ordinis sancti Benedicti ibidem deo servientibus sacrosancte sedi apostolice nullo medio sit subjectum, et sub Romane ecclesie jurisdictione et proteccionem existat ad cujus jus et proprietatem dictum monasterium noscitur pertinere, et nullius alterius jurisdictionem obediencie, subjeccioni seu coercionem subesse permittat sacrosancta sedes apostolica, dictisque dominis meis et monasterio predicto per eandem sedem apostolicam specialiter et privilegialiter sit indultum quod ad quemcumque episcopum catholicum, gratiam ejusdem sedis et sui officii executionem optinentem pro confirmatione electionis abbatis nostri et benediccione ac eciam ceteris actibus consimilibus qui pontificale

<sup>1</sup> MS. viciis.

ministerium requirunt, recurrere possint, eamque petere et habere prout hec omnia per privilegia sanctorum Romanorum pontificum apparent evidenter, ac monasterium sancti Aldelmi supradictum et monachi ibidem commorantes auctoritate privilegiorum dictorum patrum in plena et pacifica possessione exempcionis ab omni iurisdiccione ordinariorum tam diocesanorum quam archiepiscoporum, et eciam in plena et pacifica possessione libertatum et immunitatum in dictis privilegiis contentarum extiterint a tempore privilegiorum concessorum inconcusse et adhuc existant in presenti—que omnia satis sunt notoria per publicacionem dictorum privilegiorum factam in forma juris prout super hiis tam . . archiepiscopis quam . . episcopis sepius facta est plena fides. Pro huiusmodi actu confirmationis et benediccionis fratri Ade de la Hok', electo nostro Malmesbur', per vos, pater reverende, impendende ad vos licet diocesanum loci in presenti nomine procuratorio recurrendo a privilegiis exempcionis nostre que tam vobis quam ceteris omnibus notoria esse dinoscuntur recedere non intendo tacite vel expresse, nec eis in aliquo derogare, sed eisdem per omnia salvis firmiter inherere. Et si aliqua fecero vel proposuero que in detrimentum privilegiorum exempcionis nostre predictae tendere videantur, volo quod pro non factis et pro non propositis habeantur; volentes et expresse consencientes quod ista protestacio quantumcumque Fo. clxxxv<sup>r</sup> generalem eatenus dumtaxat | effectum sorciatur quantum poterit privilegiorum nostrorum virtute defendi.

[No mention of the confirmation of an abbot's election was made in the privileges shown by the proctor. The Bishop therefore ordered his official to read aloud a protest, dated 21 June, declaring that he did not intend, by anything said or done in the business of the abbot of Malmesbury's election or confirmation, to give up or lessen the right belonging to him by the jus commune.]

Verumque super contentis in protestacione huiusmodi fuerat aliquamdiu altercatum, pro eo quod in privilegiis per dictum procuratorem in hac parte exhibitis nulla omnino mencio facta est de confirmacione, nec dicit a quo confirmari debeat electus Malm' predictus; sed per quamdam compositionem<sup>1</sup> inter quondam episcopum Sar' et . . abbatem et conventum Malmesbur' predictos

<sup>1</sup> In margin in a later (? 15th-century) hand: Nota hic de ordinacione monachorum de Malmesbury et aliis recipiendis ab episcopo Sar'. The composition of 1219 is printed in *Charters and Documents illustrating the History of Salisbury Cathedral, City and Diocese* (Rolls Series), pp. 88–94; *Registrum Malmesburiense* (Rolls Series), i. 391–407. For the history of the abbey's privileges of exemption from the Bishop's jurisdiction and its struggles with successive Bishops of Salisbury over the interpretation of these privileges see A. Watkin 'The Abbey of Malmesbury' in *V.C.H., Wilts.*, iii. 211, 217–20, 222–4. This particular dispute with Bishop Martival is not noticed in the article.

olim auctoritate apostolica initam et eadem auctoritate confirmatam ibidem exhibitam videbatur expresse quod crisma, oleum, ordinationes monachorum et benedictiones abbatum et cetera que pontificale ministerium requirunt ab<sup>1</sup> Sar' episcopo loci diocesano recipere debent et habere, ac eciam quod infra monasterium et cimiterium ejusdem tantumdem sint exempta quod que extra monasterium in omnibus ad dictum monasterium pertinentibus; lex et jurisdictio diocesana salve forent per que expresse dicebat idem pater, prout sibi videbatur, quod confirmacio eleccionis predictae que extra monasterium Malm' predictum et cimiterium ejusdem fieri habet, prout per procuratorem predictum sepius fuit tunc petatum, ad ipsum ut ad loci diocesanum spectare debeat et spectat de jure communi; propter quod dictus pater, nolens a predicto jure communi sibi in hac parte competenti recedere, nisi quatenus per privilegium sedis apostolice eis concessum sit artatus, premissa ex parte ejusdem patris de consensu procuratoris predicti quod super hoc protestacione in scriptis redacta et in hec verba:

In dei nomine amen. Anno ab incarnatione ejusdem secundum consuetudinem ecclesie Anglicane m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto, vicesima prima die mensis Junii, videlicet xj kalendas Julii, indicione vij, pontificatus sanctissimi patris et domini, domini Johannis divina providencia pape vicesimi secundi anno octavo, in mei notarii publici infrascripti ac testium subscriptorum presencia, discretus vir, dominus . . officialis Sar' de mandato venerabili patris domini R. dei gracia Sar' episcopi personaliter constitutus quamdam protestacionem legit et interposuit in hec verba. In dei nomine amen. Nos Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus protestamus in hiis scriptis expresse, quod per aliqua dicta vel dicenda, facta vel facienda in negotio eleccionis de fratre Adam de la Hok', monacho monasterii Malm' nostre diocesis, facte in loci abbatem electo nobis loci diocesano per procuratorem prioris et conventus ejusdem loci presentate, et quam eleccionem idem procurator petiit canonice confirmari a nobis, non intendimus a jure communi nobis in hac parte competenti in aliquo recedere quovismodo tacite vel expresse, vel hujusmodi juri nostro in aliquo derogare, nisi quatenus per privilegia dicto monasterio et ipsius abbati et monachis rite et recte concessa, quibus derogare non intendimus in aliquo, dici debemus artati de jure. Et si per nos vel quemcumque alium dictum vel factum fuerit contra hujusmodi protestacionem, vel in juris nostri cujuscumque derogacionem, illud pro non dicto et facto haberi volumus tenore presencium et habemus, compositione auctoritate

<sup>1</sup> *MS. et.*

apostolica inter predecessorem nostrum Sar' episcopum ac ecclesiam nostram Sar' et abbatem et conventum Malm' supradictos super subjeccione et aliis articulis in dicta compositione contentis inita in omnibus et singulis semper salva. Acta sunt hec in ecclesia conventuali Radyngg' sub anno, die, mense, kalendis, indicione, pontificatu supradictis, presentibus magistris et dominis Roberto de la Worth, Willelmo Lobenham, Vyncencio notario publico, Gichardo de Pardinis, Johanne de Wotton Sar' et Clarmont' diocesum, et aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego Walterus de Daunteseye, clericus Sar' diocesis auctoritate apostolica notarius puppicus, omnibus et singulis ut premittunter unacum dictis testibus Fo. clxxxvj presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audiui, | et in hanc puplicam formam redegi, meoque signo<sup>1</sup> et nomine consuetis in testimonium premissorum signavi rogatus.

[After the protest had been read and the election examined, the Bishop, as diocesan of the place, confirmed the election of Adam de la Hoke as abbot of Malmesbury, and granted to him the spiritualities and temporalities of the monastery. Immediately afterwards he granted to the elect and confirmed a letter to the King about this.]

Et ipsa protestacione per prefatum . . officialem vice ut mandato dicti patris publice perlecta et recitata, cui dictus procurator consensit expresse, examinatisque tam ipsius eleccionis negocio quam meritis persone electi predicti et eciam plene discussis, idem pater, ut loci diocesanus, dictam eleccionem in scriptis confirmavit sub hac forma :

<sup>2</sup>In dei nomine amen. Quia nos Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus, examinato processu eleccionis facte de fratre Adam de la Hoke, monacho monasterii Malmesbur' nostre diocesis, in abbate ejusdem, ipsam eleccionem per fratrem Philippum de Daunteseye commonachum et procuratorem . . prioris et conventus monasterii supradicti presentatam invenimus canonice celebratam, eam ad petitionem dicti procuratoris nomine procuratorio nobis factam auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmamus, curam spiritualium et temporalium dicti monasterii dicto fratri Ade quantum ad nos pertinet plenius committentes. Ac eciam statim postea litteram domino regi super hoc directam dictus pater fieri fecit electo confirmato predicto in hec verba<sup>3</sup> :—

[29 July 1324. The abbot received benediction from the Bishop in Potterne chapel and made his profession of obedience, saving the privileges and rights of the

<sup>1</sup> MS. signo.    <sup>2</sup> In margin: confirmacio.    <sup>3</sup> A space follows in MS.



*abbey and monks of Malmesbury and his own rights. The Bishop, through his official, then consented to his protest, saving the rights, customs, and liberties of himself and his church; and Adam de la Hoke, abbot elect, consented to the Bishop's protest, saving his own previous protest.]*

Et subsequenter die Dominica post festum sancti Jacobi, videlicet quarto kalendas Augusti, in capella de Poterne prefatus abbas munus benedictionis recepit et habuit a venerabili patre Sar' episcopo predicto, et de consensu suo professionem fecit in hec verba: <sup>1</sup>Ego Adam monasterii Malmesbur' electus in abbatem profiteor sancte Romane ecclesie obedienciam, vobisque, pater Rogere Sar' ecclesie episcopo, vestrisque successoribus in ea canonice substituentis canonicam reverenciam, obsequium et honorem, salvis et omnibus privilegiis monasterii Malm' et fratribus ibidem deo servientibus a sede apostolica indultis et aliis quibuscumque juribus meis et dicti monasterii quibus per presentem professionem quo ad petitorium vel possessorium non intendo in aliquo derogare.

Qua professione facta, dictus pater per magistrum Willelmum de Selton officialem suum quamdam fecit protestacionem sub hac forma:

<sup>2</sup>Et nos Rogerus permissione divina Sar' episcopus huic protestacioni prescripte per dictum electum facte consentimus, nostro et ecclesie nostre juribus consuetudinibus libertatibus et omnibus aliis undecumque nobis et ecclesie nostre competentibus, quibus per premissa in aliquo derogare non intendimus, in omnibus semper salvis.

Cui protestacioni dictus . . abbas expresse consensit in hec verba:

Et ego frater Adam de la Hok' electus predictus protestacioni venerabilis patris prescripte consencio, salva mea protestacione premissa.<sup>3</sup> Datum et actum die et loco predictis, presentibus R. de Worth, W. de Selton, canonicis Sar', Gichardo rectore ecclesie de Brinkeworth, magistro Johanne de Wotton Basset, V. de Tarent, Walter de Dauteseye, J. de Loughteburgh.

[8 May 1326. *The Bishop quashed the election as prioress of Bromhall of Margery de Fouleston, subprioress of Bromhall, on finding that it had been celebrated uncanonically. Then, by right of devolution, he appointed her as prioress and granted to her the spiritualities and temporalities of the priory.*]

Fo. clxxxv]<sup>v</sup>

BROMHALE. viij idus Maii anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo sexto apud parcum Remmesbir', examinato per dominum eleccionis negocio de domina Margeria de Fouleston', subpriorissa prioratus

<sup>1</sup> *In margin.*: professio.

<sup>2</sup> *In margin.*: protestacio episcopi.

<sup>3</sup> *In margin.*: consensus protestacioni quo ad electum.

de Bromhale, in loci priorissam electa, eleccioneque ipsa inventa minus canonice celebrata, dominus illam, non propter vicium persone electe sed eleccionis predictae, auctoritate pontificali cassavit, irritavit, cassam et irritam pronunciavit, ac eandem Margeriam in dicto prioratu expresse professam jure ad eum legitime devoluto auctoritate pontificali in priorissam prioratus predicti prefecit, curam spiritualium et temporalium dicti prioratus quatenus ad eum pertinuit committendo.

[23 March 1325. Presentation of the election of brother William de Welewe as prior of Maiden Bradley by the proctor of the prioress, sisters, and brethren of the house. Letters of proclamation were granted and furnished with a certificate, the election was examined, and on 1 April 1325 the Bishop confirmed it and ordered the prior's installation.]

MAIDENBRADELEGH. x kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo quarto apud parcum Remmesbir', . . procurator . . priorisse domus de Maidenebradelegh ceterarumque sororum, sacerdotum et confratrum ejusdem domus, eleccionem in prioratu de Maidenebradelegh de fratre Willelmo de Welewe in priorem loci electo domino presentavit, petens ulterius in ipso eleccionis negotio sibi nomine procuratoris justiciam impertiri. Concessis igitur sibi per dominum et optentis litteris proclamatoriis in forma communi, ipsisque certificatis, et examinato ipsius eleccionis negotio in forma juris, dominus inveniens ipsam eleccionem canonice celebratam, eandem kalendis Aprilis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxv ibidem canonice confirmavit, et mandavit prout moris est pro installacione ejusdem.

[Taxation of the spiritualities and temporalities of Bishops of the provinces of Canterbury and York.]<sup>1</sup>

Fo. clxxxvi]

TAXACIO BONORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM EPISCOPORUM SUBSCRIPTORUM, PROVINCIA CANTUARIENS'.

Bona archiepiscopi Cantuar' taxantur ad .mdcccc.lxv.li. iiij.s. iiij.d.

Bona episcopi Roffen' - - - - - .cxliij.li. xij.s. vj.d.

Bona episcopi London' - - - - - mille libr.

Bona episcopi Sarr' - - - - - mille libr.

Bona episcopi Elien' - - - - - .mm. libr.

Bona episcopi Norwicen' - - - - - .dc.lxvj.li. xiiij.s. iiij.d.

Bona episcopi Lincoln' - - - - - mille libr.

<sup>1</sup> This is a summary of the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. Cf. *Reg. Robert Winchelsey, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1294-1313*, ii. 992-1003; *Registers of Walter Brouncombe, Peter Quivil and Thomas de Bytton, Bishops of Exeter, 1257-1307*, ed. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph (London, 1889), pp. 450-80; *Chartulary of the High Church of Chichester*, ed. W. D. Peckham (Sussex Record Soc., vol. xlvj), pp. 306-34.

Bona episcopi Coventr' et Lich' - - -	.ccc.xlix.li. ij.s. xj.d.
	.xx.
Bona episcopi Wygorn' - - - -	.cccc.iiij.v.li. xij.s. vj.d.
Bona episcopi Herforden' - - - -	.d.xxij.li. xv.s. x.d.
Bona episcopi Bathon' et Well' - - -	.d.liij.li. xvij.s. ix.d.
Bona episcopi Wynton' - - - - -	.mm.dclxvj.li. xiiij.s. iiij.d.
Bona episcopi Cicestr' - - - - -	.cccclxij.li. v.s.
	.xx.
Bona episcopi Exon' - - - - -	.cccc.iiij.li.
<sup>1</sup>	.xx.

SUMMA: .xiiij millia. cciiij. xiiij.li. xvij.s. vj.d.

## PROVINCIA EBOR'

Bona archiepiscopi Ebor' taxantur ad	.mcccxxxiiij.li. vj.s. viij.d.
Bona episcopi Dunolm' - - - -	.mm.dccvj.li.xiiij.s. iiij.d.
Bona episcopi Karliol' - - - -	.cc.liij.li. xvj.d. ob.
	.xx.

SUMMA: .mmmm.cciiij.xij.li. xvj.d.ob.

SUMMA DICTARUM PROVINCiarUM CONJUNCTIM:

.xx.  
.xvij. millia. diiij. vj. li. xvij.s. x.d.ob.

[Taxation of the spiritualities and temporalities of the clergy of the province of Canterbury.]

Fo. clxxxvij<sup>v</sup>

TAXACIO BONORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM CLERI PROVIN-  
CIE CANT'.

## CANTUAR'

Summa archiepiscopatus Cant'	.xx.
preter elemosinas constitutas	.viiij.millia.dccc.iiij.ij.li. iij.s.x.d. quadra
	.xx.
Inde decima - - - - -	.dccc.iiij.viiij.li. iiij.s. iiij.d.ob.

## ROFFENS'

	.xx.
Summa episcopatus Roffen' -	.mm.ccc.iiij.xiiij.li. ix.s. ij.d.
Inde decima - - - - -	.cc.xxxix.li. vj.s. xj.d.

## CICESTR'

Summa episcopatus Cicestr' -	.vj. millia.dcccc.xxviiij.li. vij.s. vj.d.
	.xx.
Inde decima - - - - -	.dc.iiij.xij.li. xvj.s. ix.d.

## WYNTON'

	.xx.
Summa episcopatus Wynton' -	.xij.millia.cc.iiij.xij.li. ij.s. iiij.d.ob'. quadra
Inde decima - - - - -	.m.cc.xxix.li. ij.s. ij.d.ob. quadra.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: Landaven'.

## LONDON'

Summa episcopatus London' .x.millia.dcccc.xliij.li. iiij.s. iij.d. quadra.  
 .xx.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .m.iiij.iiij.li. vj.s. v.d. (*sic*)

## SARR'

Summa episcopatus Sarr' - .xiiij. millia.cc.xxv.li. xj.s. x.d.ob.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .m.cccc.xxij.li. xj.s. j.d.<sup>1</sup>

## WYGORN'

Summa episcopatus Wygorn' .vij.millia.ccc.xliij.li. xvj.s.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .dcc.xxxiiij.li. v.s. vij.d. quadra.

## LINCOLN'

Summa episcopatus Lincoln' .xli.millia.cc.lxvj.li. iij.s. vj.d.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .iiij.millia.c.xxvj.li. xij.s. iiij.d. quadra.

## NORWYCEN'

Summa episcopatus Norwycen' .xxiiij.millia.d.xxxviij.li. xvj.s. ix.d.ob. quadra.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .mm.ccclij.li. xvij.s. viij.d. quadra.

## COVENTR' ET LICH'

Summa episcopatus Coventr'  
 et Lichifeld' - - - - - viij.millia.dcxlix.li. ix.s. x.d.ob. quadra.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .dccc.lxiiij.li. xix.s.

## BATHON' ET WELL'

Summa episcopatus Bath' et  
 Well' - - - - - .vj. millia cccc.lxxv.li. xviiij.s.ob.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .dc. xlvij.li. xj.s. ix.d.ob. quadra.

## ELIENS'

Summa episcopatus Elien' - .vj. millia dcc. lxvj.li. viij.s. viij.d.ob.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .dc.lxxvj.li. xij.s. x.d.ob.

## EXON'

Summa episcopatus Exon' - .iiij. millia.dcccc.xxxiiij.li. ix.s. ix.d.ob.  
 .xx.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .cccc.iiij.xiiij.li. vj.s. xj.d. quadra.

## HERFORD'

Summa episcopatus Herford' .v. millia.dlvj.li. xv.s. ij.d.ob.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .dlvj.li. xiiij.s. vj.d. quadra. (*sic*)

## ASSAVENTS'

.xx.  
 Summa episcopatus Assaven' .m.cc.iiij.xviiij.li. ij.s. vj.d.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .c.xxix.li. xvj.s. iij.d.

## BANGOR'

Summa episcopatus Bangor' .dcccc.lxj.li. v.s. ix.d.<sup>2</sup>  
 .xx.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .iiij.vj.li. ij.s. vij.d.

## LANDAVEN'

Summa episcopatus Landaven' .mm.lxxiiij.li. xij.s. xiiij.d.  
 Inde decima - - - - - .cc.vij.li. ix.s. ij.d.ob. quadra.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: .j. d. plus per registrum Gaucelini cardinalis.

<sup>2</sup> ? in error for .dccc. lxj. li. v.s. ix.d. ob. (cf. *Taxatio Ecclesiastica*, c. 1291 (Record Commission), p. 293).



## MENEVEN'

Summa episcopatus Meneven' .mm.dc.lviii.li. xiiij.s. ix.d.

Inde decima - - - - - .cc.lxv.li. xvij.s. iiij.d.ob.

SUMMA DECIME TOCIUS PROVINCE CANT' .xx.

.xvj millia. dcc. iiij. xvij. li. xiiij. s. quadra.

[Taxation of the spiritualities and temporalities of the clergy of the province of York.]

## Fo. clxxxviiij

## TAXACIO BONORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM CLERI PROVINCE EBOR'.

## EBORACEN'

Summa archiepiscopatus Ebor' .xxvij millia. dli. x. s. j. d.

Inde decima - - - - - .mm. dcc. lvj. li. xij. d.

## DUNOLM'

Summa episcopatus Dunolm' .xj millia. xl. li. ix. s. j. d. quadra.

Inde decima - - - - - .m. ciiij. li. xj. d.

## KARL'

Summa episcopatus Karl' - .mmm. c. lxxj. li. v. s. vij. d. ob.

Inde decima - - - - - .ccc. xvij. li. ij. s. vj. d. ob. quadra.

SUMMA DECIME PROVINCE EBORACEN'.

.mmmm. clxxvij. li. iiij. s. v. d. ob. quadra.

SUMMA DECIME UTRIUSQUE PROVINCIARUM PER ANNUM.

.xx millia. dccc. lxxv. li. xvij. s. vj. d.<sup>1</sup>

[Taxation of the spiritualities and temporalities and ecclesiastical benefices of the bishopric of Salisbury.]

## TAXACIO VERI VALORIS OMNIUM BONORUM SPIRITUALIUM ET TEMPORALIUM AC BENEFICIORUM ECCLESIASTICORUM EPISCOPATUS SAR'.

Archidiaconatus Dors' - - - .mmm. ccc. xlvij. li. ix. s. j. d. quadra.  
.xx.

Archidiaconatus Berks' - - - .mm. dccc. iiij. xiiij. li. ix. s. x. d. ob.

Archidiaconatus Sar' - - - .mmmm. dcc. xvj. li. v. s. v. d. ob.

Archidiaconatus Wyltes' - - - .mmm. cc. lxxj. li. vij. s. v. d. ob.

<sup>1</sup> In margin: quod est vj quart et cccc li con. . . . Above line in later (? 15th-century) hand: deberet decima presens per c. li. ut paret per compotum.



PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD  
BY VIVIAN RIDLER  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

# The Registers of Roger Martival

BISHOP OF SALISBURY

1315–1330

VOLUME I: INDEX

The Register of Presentations and  
Institutions to Benefices

EDITED BY

KATHLEEN EDWARDS

M.A., Ph.D., F.S.A.

*Senior Lecturer in Medieval History in the  
University of Aberdeen*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

MCMLX

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD  
BY VIVIAN RIDLER  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

60242



## CORRIGENDA

These *Corrigenda* are additional to those on p. xvi, vol. i.

- p. 12, l. 27: *for* Compton Abbas *read* Compton Abbas West
- p. 39, l. 34: *for* *af* *read* *of*
- p. 59, l. 34: *for* *prebenda* *read* *prebendal*
- p. 85, l. 24: *for* Joh Dru n *read* John Dru
- p. 87, l. 27: *for* Colebrook *read* Colnbrook
- p. 112, ll. 11 and 12: *for* Ebbesborne Wake *read* Ebbesborne Episcopi *alias* Bishop-stone
- p. 115, l. 16: *for* Richard Morel *read* Ralph Morel
- p. 123, n. 2: *for* Marcellus *read* Marcellinus
- p. 129, n. 3: *for* Prohibitions *read* Inhibitions
- p. 131, l. 21: *for* Wilts. *read* Dors.
- p. 161, l. 5: *for* Chalbury *read* West Chelborough
- p. 185, l. 19: *for* patribus *read* fratribus
- p. 195, l. 35: *for* clericu *read* clericus
- p. 199, l. 7: *for* nintended *read* intended
- p. 218, l. 1: *for* Master John de Arpadella *read* The Pope
- p. 224, n. 3: *for* vicarage *read* church
- p. 232, l. 11: *for* Milo *read* Miles
- p. 242, l. 39: *for* Norton Bavant *read* Norton juxta Twycross
- p. 243, l. 1: *for* archdeacon *read* Michael
- p. 278, l. 22: *for* John de la Bor *read* Robert le Bor
- p. 301, l. 1: *for* Purton *read* Porton
- p. 314, l. 21: *for* Crippelgate *read* Cripplegate
- p. 318, l. 13: *for* Dors. *read* Berks.
- p. 325, l. 13: *for* Herfeld *read* Hetfeld
- p. 326, l. 13: *for* predecessors *read* predecessor
- p. 335, l. 17: *after* Wilts. *add* [recte Berks.]
- p. 346, l. 13: *for* Aston Upthorpe *read* Aston Tirrold
- p. 368, l. 27: *for* rector, *read* rector.
- p. 375, l. 9: *for* Fernham *read* Farnham (*Fernham*)
- p. 384, l. 19: *for* Salibury *read* Salisbury
- p. 397, l. 26: *for* caethdral *read* cathedral
- p. 410, n. 2: *for* Name within notarial mark *read* Signature



# INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

The names of places are indexed under the modern form, followed by the medieval variants in round brackets and the name of the county in square brackets; cross-references are given from the medieval variants to the modern form. Christian names are also given in the modern form except where no modern equivalent seems to exist. Surnames are generally indexed under the commonest medieval form, followed by the medieval variants. In a few obvious cases they are identified with the modern form of the place-name from which they were derived, and in these cases the preposition 'of' is used with them; 'de' is used with the medieval Latin form. Cross-references are given from the variants to the form under which the surname is indexed. Variants of personal names are printed in roman; variants of place names in *italic*.

- Abbeketelby* [co. Leicester]. *See* Kettleby, Ab.
- Abbotsbury (*Abbodesbur'*, *Abboteshir'*) [co. Dors.], 148.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), abbots of. *See* Schirborn, Peter de; Schirborn, Ralph de.
- ..., ..., ..., benediction of, 416-17.
- ..., ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 416-17.
- ..., ..., ..., letters for installation of, 417.
- ..., ..., abbot and convent of, 10, 78, 83, 86-87, 168, 403.
- ..., ..., common seal of, 87.
- ..., vicarage, 83.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Hekyngton, William de; Schirborn, William de.
- Abbotsbury (Abboteshur', Abboteshury), Master John of, canon of Salisbury, commissary, 214-15, 288.
- Abingdon (*Abend'*, *Abendon*, *Abendone*, *Abyndon*) [co. Berks.], 208.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), abbots of. *See* Cannynge, John de; Sutton, John of.
- ..., ..., appointment of, by bishop, 417-18.
- ..., ..., benediction of, 412, 418-19.
- ..., ..., canonical obedience of, 418-19.
- ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 412.
- ..., ..., ..., examination and quashing of, 417-18.
- ..., ..., ..., royal assent to, 418.
- ..., ..., ..., mandate for installation of, 418-19.
- ..., ..., ..., mandate for obedience to, 418-19.
- ..., ..., abbot and convent of, xii, 26, 55, 58, 64, 85-86, 99, 136, 150-1, 227, 239, 284, 309 and *n.*, 345, 348.
- ..., ..., conventual church of, 418.
- ..., ..., lay brethren and servants of, 418-19.
- ..., ..., monks of. *See* Cannynge, John de; Halughton, Robert de; Sutton, John of.
- ..., ..., prior of. *See* Cannynge, John de.
- ..., ..., proctor of. *See* Halughton, Robert de.
- ..., ..., subprior and convent of, 417, 418.
- ..., ..., vacancy of, 309 *n.*, 412.
- ..., deanery, rural, 104 *n.*
- ..., ..., dean of, mandate to, for citation, 2 *n.*
- ..., St. Helen's church, vicarage of, 149-51 and *n.*, 348.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Bone, Henry; Cicestr', Hugh de; Norton, Geoffrey of; Roger.
- ..., St. Nicholas' church, 22 *n.*, 64, 77 *n.*, 227.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Botiler, Thomas le; Coleshull, William de; Gatesden, John de.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 22 and *n.*, 77 and *n.*, 233-4, 290, 313.
- ..., ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Ely, John of; Heygarstone, Henry de; Querendon, Peter de; Saltford, Peter of; Shelton, Robert of.
- Abingdon (Abendon, Abyndon, Abyndon), Fulk of, deacon, vicar of Chaddleworth, 393.
- ..., John of, monk and cellarer of Malmesbury abbey, proctor of the prior and convent, 420-1.
- ..., Master Richard of, 101, 120, 132, 141.
- ..., ..., prebendary or rector of Iwerne Minster in Shaftesbury abbey, and prebendary of Horton in Salisbury cathedral, 157-8, 238, 249.
- ..., William of, rector of Patney, *afterwards* of Broughton Gifford, 83-84, 388.
- ..., ..., perpetual vicar choral in Salisbury cathedral, warden of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, 229 and *n.*
- ..., ..., proctor, 259.

- Abitot, John de, rector of Chettle, 349.  
 Abylnton, Henry de, priest, vicar of Broadwindsor, 302-3.  
*Abyndon* [co. Berks.]. *See* Abingdon.  
 Abyndon. *See* Abingdon.  
*Acford, Acford Alfreði* [co. Dors.]. *See* Okeford FitzPaine.  
*Acford, Acford Skyllýng* [co. Dors.]. *See* Okeford Shilling.  
 Achard, Robert, kt., 340.  
 Acton, Eva de, 57-58.  
 ..., John de, subdeacon, rector of Buttermere, 162.  
 ..., Richard de, lord of mediety of township of Haselbury Bryan, 29.  
 Adam, bishop of Hereford. *See* Orleton, Adam of.  
 ..., prior of Lewes. *See* Winchester, Adam of.  
 Adam (Apadam), John ap, 55.  
 ..., Thomas ap, kt., 302, 385.  
*Adamstone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Athelhampton.  
 Affpudde (*Affepudele*) [co. Dors.], vicarage, 375.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Beauchamp of Chaldon, Thomas called.  
 Aileston. *See* Ayleston.  
*Aischamsted* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ashampstead.  
*Ake* [co. Somerset]. *See* Oake.  
 Alba Marle. *See* Daumarle.  
 Albano, John, son of Thomas de, priest, rector of St. Martin's, Wallingford, 135-6. *Cf.* Sancto Albano.  
*Album Monasterium* [co. Dors.]. *See* Whitchurch.  
*Album Monasterium* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Whiteparish.  
 Alderstone (*Aldredeston*) [co. Wilts.], 160.  
 Aldestre (Aldestr'), Roger de, priest, rector of Tubney, afterwards of Denchworth, 352, 394-5.  
 Aldworth (*Aldeworth*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 384, 391.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Schrovesbir', Thomas de.  
*Aletone* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Alton.  
 Alexander, archbishop of Dublin and dean of royal free chapel of Penkridge. *See* Bicknor, Alexander.  
 Alfrington (*Alfrinton, Alfrynton*) [co. Dors.], portion of tithes, 305 and *n.*, 341, 343-4.  
 ..., holder of. *See* Elys, John.  
*Allecannyngg'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cannings, All.  
 Allecanyngges, John de, acolyte, rector of Milton, 345. *Cf.* Cannyngges.  
 Almer (*Almere*) [co. Dors.], church, 80-81, 377-8.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Cerne, Ralph of; Reygnald, Hugh; Shirwode, Robert de.  
*Altaworth* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Highworth.  
 Alton (*Aletone*) [near Amesbury, co. Wilts.], church, 109.  
 Alton Barnes (*Aulton, Aulton Berner', Aulton Berners*) [co. Wilts.], church, 138-9, 354.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Kenegrave, William de; Peek, William de.  
 Alton Pancras (*Aulton*) [co. Dors.], prebend of South Alton in Salisbury cathedral, 387-8.  
 ..., prebendaries of. *See* Knossington, Hugh de; Spineto, Hugh de.  
 Alvinecherche, Mathew de, called of Ashborough, clerk of Worcester diocese, notary public, 201-2, 204.  
 Alwyne, John, of Knighton, chantry for soul of, 258-9.  
 Alwynesheye, Nicholas de, priest, rector of Okeford Fitzpaine, 107.  
*Ambr', Ambresbir', Ambresburi* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Amesbury.  
 Ambrois, Robert, clerk, canon and prebendary of Urchfont in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 74-75, 229 *n.*  
*Amelia* [? Milhau or Millau, dép. Aveyron, France], 217. *See also* Aurocii.  
 Ameneya, William de, priest, 276-7.  
 Amesbury (*Ambr', Ambresbir', Ambresburi*) [co. Wilts.], deanery, rural, 103 *n.*  
 ..., priory (order of Fontevrault), 80 *n.*  
 ..., nun of. *See* Eleanor of Brittany.  
 ..., prioress and convent, xii, 31, 37, 112, 131, 271, 289, 393.  
 Andover (*Andevere*) [co. Hants], 340.  
 Andreu (Andru), John, priest, vicar of Shinfield, 238-9.  
 ..., presented to mediety of church of Winterbourne Clenston, 302.  
 Andwell (*Anedewell*) [Isle of Wight, co. Hants], alien priory dependent on abbey of Tiron, prior of. *See* Heremite, Ralph.  
 Angersleigh (*Legh*) [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* Robert.  
*Anglia*. *See* England.  
 Angmering, East (*Estangemaryng*) [co. Sussex], church, 292.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Durant, John; Foucher, John.  
 Anne, Philip de, acolyte, rector of More Crichel, 229, 285.  
 Antioch, Richard of, 100.  
 Apadam, Thomas. *See* Adam, Thomas ap.



- Appelby, William de, clerk, 271, 371 and *n.*
- Appelford, Jordan de, vicar of Thatcham, *afterwards* priest and vicar of Cholsey, 73, 394.
- Appleton (*Appelton*) [co. Berks.], church, 311.
- ..., rector of. *See* Southam, Roger of.
- Appuldurcombe [Isle of Wight, co. Hants], alien priory or cell (Benedictine), dependent on abbey of St. Mary, Montebourg, 75 *n.*
- April', Reymund, vicar general in England and proctor of Vitalis Testa, dean of St. Paul's cathedral church, 158.
- Apsele, John de, 229 *n.*
- Aquitaine (*Aquitanía*), duke of. *See* Edward II.
- Arches (*de Arcubus*), dean of. *See* London, churches, St. Mary-le-Bow.
- Archefonte* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Urchfont.
- Arderne, Nicholas de, acolyte, rector of Frilsham, 2.
- Ardington (*Erdinton*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 84.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Melton, Walter of.
- Arenis* [? Arandon, dép. Isère, France], 223.
- Armani (Armanni), John de, of *Arenis* [? Arandon], clerk of Grenoble diocese, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, 223-4.
- Arpadella, Master John de, canon of Paris, papal chaplain and auditor of the sacred palace, first grade, 214-20, 222.
- Arpham, Thomas de, rector of St. Leonard's, Wallingford, 156 *n.*
- Arras [dép. Pas de Calais, France], priory (Benedictine) of St. Vaast (*de Vasto*), prior of, 94.
- Ascheton. *See* Ayston.
- Ashampstead (*Aischamsted*, *Ayschamsted*, *Aysshamstede*) [co. Berks.], lord of. *See* Trouwell, Hugh de.
- ..., St. Clement's church or chapel, 116, 300 and *n.*, 301.
- ..., ..., rectors of, 300 *n.* *See also* Coshale, William de.
- Ashborough (*Asshebarewe*) [co. Worcester], 204.
- Ashbrittle (*Esse Britel*) [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* Henry.
- Ashbury (*Aysshebur'*, *Aysshebury*) [co. Berks.], church, 372, 411.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Middleton, John de; Nubbleye, John de.
- ..., vicarage, 335.
- ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Edewyneston, John de.
- Ashley (*Asshelegh*) [co. Wilts.], church, 349.
- ..., rectors of. *See* FitzRalph, John; Pole, Griffin de la.
- Ashmore (*Asshemere*) [co. Dors.], church, 15.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Burlingham, Richard of; Northeye, Stephen de.
- Ashton, Steeple (*Ayston*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 248.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Romeseye, Peter de; Wylmyndon, Robert de.
- Aslakeby, John de, acolyte, rector of Corfe Castle, 55, 123 *n.*
- Assaven'* [cos. Denbigh and Flint]. *See* St. Asaph.
- Assle. *See* Aysshele.
- Asselyn, Robert de, priest, 378 *n.*
- ..., William de, rector of Farnborough, 99 *n.*
- Asserio, Gerald de, prior of Peyrusse and vicar general of Rigaud de Asserio, bishop of Winchester, commission from and certificate to, 254-7.
- ..., Master Rigaud (*Rig'*, *Ryg'*) de, papal collector of first fruits, xiv-xv, 60 *n.*, 64 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 101 *n.*, 106 *n.*, 107 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 140 *nn.*
- ..., ..., proctor, 107.
- ..., ..., *afterwards* bishop elect and confirmed of Winchester, 156, 162.
- ..., ..., bishop of Winchester, 174, 242.
- ..., ..., ..., *in remotis*, 254-6.
- ..., ..., ..., commissary of, 112 *n.* *See also* Tarent, John de.
- ..., ..., ..., vicar general of. *See* Asserio, Gerald de.
- Asserton [co. Wilts.], chapel, 238.
- ..., rector of. *See* Waleys, John, de la Ferne.
- Asshe (Aysshe), Simon de, priest, 233, 236 *n.*, 384-5.
- Asshebarewe* [co. Worcester]. *See* Ashborough.
- Asshelegh* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ashley.
- Asshemere* [co. Dors.]. *See* Ashmore.
- Asshtone Uththrop* [co. Berks.]. *See* Aston Uthporpe.
- Asshurst, William de, vicar of Milton Abbas, 83.
- Asston. *See* Aston.
- Ast'. *See* Ayston.
- Astley (Asteleye, Astleie, Astleye), Master Thomas of, clerk, 201, 203, 262, 298.
- ..., ..., commissary, 414.
- ..., ..., subdeacon, rector of Little Somerford, *afterwards* of Horsington, 63, 73, 102 *n.*
- ..., ..., rector of free chapel of Eastcott,

- afterwards* canon and prebendary in collegiate church of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, 259, 269-70.  
 ..., ..., priest and king's clerk, canon and prebendary of Ratfyn in Salisbury cathedral, 384 and *n.*  
 Aston (Asston), Thomas de, lord of Eastcott, 137, 259, 267, 270, 353.  
 ..., William de, priest, vicar of Potterne, 59.  
 ..., ..., vicar of Burstock, 227.  
 ..., *cf.* Ayston.  
 Aston, Mid (*Middelaston*) [co. Oxford], 13.  
 Aston Tirrold or Aston Priors (*Aston'*, *Eston'*) [co. Berks.], church, 249 and *n.*, 346 and *n.*  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Waryn, John.  
 ..., manor of Priors in, prior (*dictus*) of. *See* Meret, Amphrey.  
 Aston Upthorpe (*Asshtone Upthorp*, *Estone Upthorp*) [co. Berks.], 43, 46, 48.  
 Astyngton, William de, priest, 361.  
 Athelhampton (*Adlamstone*, *Pudele Athelhamstone*), [co. Dors.], chapel, 14, 56.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Tynham, Richard de.  
 Athelynton, Master Philip de, clerk, 383.  
 Atworth (*Atteworth*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 398.  
 Aucher, Margaret, abbess of Shaftesbury, 66, 123, 318, 326, 360, 388.  
 ..., ..., election, confirmation, and benediction of, 412-13.  
 Aude *alias* Wolanton, William, priest, rector of St. Alban's church, Wood Street, London, *afterwards* vicar of Seacourt, 318.  
 Audley (Audele, Audeleie, Audeley), Hugh of, the younger, 236, 243.  
 ..., Nicholas of, kt., 37.  
 Aula, Thomas de, rector of Teffont Evias, 22.  
*Aulton* [co. Dors.]. *See* Alton Pancras.  
*Aulton'*, *Aulton' Berner'*, *Aulton Berners*, [co. Wilts.]. *See* Alton Barnes.  
 Aulton, Hildebrand, son of Robert de, acolyte, rector of Mappowder, 346, 405.  
 ..., Peter de, rector of Whiteparish, 57, 272.  
 ..., Robert de, rector of West Chelborough, 161.  
 ..., Stephen de, clerk, 146.  
 Auger, John, 289, 316.  
 Aurocii, Master Simon, of *Amelia* [(?) Milhau or Millau], clerk, notary public, and scribe, 217.  
 Avebury (*Avebir'*, *Avebur'*) [co. Wilts.], 276, 307.  
 ..., deanery, rural, 92 *n.*, 105 *n.*, 106 *n.*  
 ..., ..., dean of, 92.  
 ..., vicarage, 138.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Hoby, John of.  
 Avebury (*Avebur'*), Master Peter of, clerk, rector of Gussage St. Michael, 154, 228.  
 Avenyngg, William de, priest, vicar of chapel of North Bradley, 78-79.  
 Avery, Averei. *See* Avrey.  
 Avignon (*Avinion'*, *Avinione*) [dép. Vaucluse, France], 81 *n.*, 82 *n.*, 215.  
 ..., apostolic palace at, 217, 223.  
 Avington (*Avynton*) [co. Berks.], church, 297, 299, 313, 371 and *n.*, 372.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Aysshele, Peter de.  
 ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Eton Meisy, John de.  
 Avrey (Averei, Avery), Master Richard de, of Upavon, clerk, 144-5.  
*Avynton* [co. Berks.]. *See* Avington.  
 Axford (*Axeford*) [co. Wilts.], 276.  
 ..., prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 141.  
 ..., ..., prebendaries of. *See* Derby, John of; Luterel, John de.  
 Axmynstr', Thomas de, priest, vicar of Chardstock, 227.  
 Ayleston (Aileston), John de, rector of West Ilsley, 88, 104.  
 ..., Peter de, priest, rector of Gilston, *afterwards* of Sulhampstead Abbots, 123.  
 ..., Master Robert de, priest, rector of Ab Kettleby, *afterwards* of Buckland, 115 *n.*, 117-20, 128.  
 ..., ..., *afterwards* canon of Salisbury and prebendary of *Major Pars Altaris*, 168-73.  
 ..., ..., *afterwards* prebendary of Bitton in Salisbury cathedral, 245-8.  
 ..., ..., rector of Wootton Bassett, 257-8, 334.  
 ..., ..., rector of East Hagbourne, 279, 282 *n.*, 317.  
 ..., ..., king's clerk, archdeacon of Wilts., 353.  
 ..., William de, rector of East Hagbourne, *afterwards* of Compton Chamberlayne, 317, 371.  
 Aylmer, William, clerk, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Shipton, 286-7.  
 Aymer (*Emericus*), rector of Orchard Portman, 325.  
 Ayremynne, Richard de, king's clerk, priest, chancellor of Salisbury, prebendary of Brixworth, and rector of Odiham, 397 and *n.*, 398.

- Ayschamsted* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ashampstead.
- Ayscheton, Ayschton. *See* Ayston.
- Ayschou, Robert de, rector of Corfe Castle, 123 *n.*
- Ayshton. *See* Ayston.
- Aysschefolde, Thomas de, acolyte, rector of St. John's, Shaftesbury, 160-1.
- Aysshamstede* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ashampstead.
- Aysshe. *See* Asshe.
- Aysshebur'*, *Aysshebury* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ashbury.
- Aysshebur', Walter de, priest, rector of Porton chapel, 300-1.
- Aysshele (Assele), Peter de, acolyte, rector of Avington, 313, 371 *n.*
- Ayssheton. *See* Ayston.
- Ayston* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ashton, Steeple.
- Ayston (Ascheton, Ast', Ayscheton, Ayschton, Ayshton, Ayssheton, Ayst'), William de, clerk, 31, 61, 63, 73, 141, 181, 201, 240, 249, 268, 275 *n.*, 279, 290, 350, 352, 362, 410, 420.
- ..., ..., acolyte, rector of chapel of Little Bredy, 159-60 and *n.*, 163.
- ..., ..., rector of Wootton Rivers, 242-3.
- ..., ..., proctor, 258, 331.
- ..., ..., priest, steward of vacant church of East Hagbourne, 280-2.
- ..., ..., afterwards rector of Inkpen, 409-10. *Cf.* Aston.
- Bacote, Thomas de, priest, rector of Winterslow, 127.
- Bacoun, Master Richard, prebendary of Urchfont in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 74.
- Badelesmere, Bartholomew de, kt., 24, 58.
- ..., ..., heir of, 406.
- Bagborough (*Bageburgh*) [co. Somerset], rector of, 325.
- Bagenore, Petronilla, daughter and heiress of John de, 395 and *n.*
- Baioc'* [dép. Calvados, France]. *See* Bayeux.
- Baldock (Baldok), John of, rector of Remenham, 30 *n.*
- ..., Master Robert of, D.C.L., acolyte, 264, 353 and *n.*
- ..., ..., rector of Hinton Waldrist, 104-5 and *n.*, 279.
- ..., ..., archdeacon of Middlesex and king's chancellor, commissary, 355-6.
- Balle, Nicholas, of Woolley, acolyte, rector of chapel of St. Peter, Wareham, 378.
- Bally, William de, prior of Wareham, 405.
- Banbury (*Bannebur'*) [co. Oxford], 135.
- Bangor [co. Carnarvon], diocese, 354 *n.*
- ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- Barbost, Adam, 18.
- Baret, Stephen, priest, 392.
- Barghe. *See* Barwe.
- Bark'*, *Barkes'*. *See* Berks. or Berkshire.
- Barkham (*Berkham*) [co. Berks.], 3, 23, 271, 291, 396.
- ..., church, 3, 23, 271, 291, 396.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Berkham, James de; Coningesby, Walter de; Malton, Robert de; Neville, William de; Palmere, John le.
- Barley (*Berlee*) [co. Wilts.], chapel [? identical with chapel of St. Owen in South Wraxall, Bradford-on-Avon], 285 and *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Berlee, Reginald de.
- Barlings (*Barlyngges*) [co. Lincoln], abbey (Premonstratensian), abbot and convent, 371.
- Barnabas, Richard called, clerk, 147.
- Barnebe, Richard, acolyte, rector of mediety of Tollard Royal, 310.
- Barneby, Roger de, deacon, custodian of Bisham church, 6-9, 154-5.
- Barnston (*Berneston*) [co. Essex], church, 121.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Lonu, William le; Stok, Richard de.
- Bar'r', Barr'. *See* Barwe.
- Barton (*Berton juxta Altam Wortham*) [in Shaftesbury, co. Dors.], 158.
- Barton, Nicholas of, 30, 55.
- ..., Robert of, king's clerk, acolyte, rector of mediety of Okeford Shilling, afterwards rector of mediety of South Ferriby, 355-6, 377.
- ..., William of, prebendary of All Canings, 138.
- ..., cf. Berton.
- Barwe (Barghe, Bar'r', Barr'), John de, clerk, notary public, 31, 111, 113, 114, 128, 130, 133, 136, 141, 159, 243, 280, 298, 350.
- ..., ..., Bishop's chaplain, rector of Buckhorn Weston, 268-9.
- ..., ..., notarial mark of, 31 *n.*, 130 *n.*, 141 *n.*
- ..., cf. Berw'.
- Basildon (*Bastelden*) [co. Berks.], 371.
- ..., church, 116 and *n.*, 300 *n.*
- ..., ..., rector of, 300. *See also* Kerseye, James de.
- ..., ..., vicarage, 300 *n.*
- Basset, John, priest, vicar of Rowde, 342.
- Basyng (*Basyngg'*), John de, kt., 161, 288, 393.

- Batcombe (*Batecombe*) [co. Dors.], church, 96.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bradeford, Geoffrey de; Henton, John de.
- Bath (*Bathon'*) [co. Somerset], 273.
- ..., bishop and diocese. *See* Bath and Wells.
- Bath and Wells, bishop of. *See* Droxford, John of.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., diocese of, 102, 114, 122, 285-6, 306, 316, 318-20, 322-5, 327-30, 332, 349, 361, 390.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- Bathon', William de, priest, rector of Boyton, 334, 362, 363 *n.*, 378 and *n.*
- Battle (*Bellum*) [co. Sussex], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, 230.
- Baudynton, Christine de, 374.
- ..., Henry de, acolyte, rector of St. Mary's, Cricklade, 374.
- ..., Robert de, 374.
- Bavant (Baveant, Bavent), Roger de, kt., 31, 103, 147 and *n.*, 267, 376, 400.
- Bayeux (*Baioc'*) [dép. Calvados, France], diocese, 394.
- Baylol, William, acolyte, rector of Bessels Leigh, 26.
- Bazas (*Visaten'*) [dép. Gironde, France], cathedral church, canon of. *See* Pini-bus, John de.
- Beaconsfield (*Bekenesfeld*, *Benekefeld*) [co. Buckingham], church, 282-3 and *n.*
- ..., rectors of. *See* Hauberdyn, Edmund; Saddok, Andrew.
- Beaminster (*Bemenstr'*) [co. Dors.], prebend of Netherbury and Beaminster in Salisbury cathedral. *See under* Netherbury, prebend of Netherbury in *Ecclesiastical*.
- Beare. *See* Bere.
- Beauchamp, Thomas called, of Chaldon, vicar of Affpuddle, 374-5. *Cf.* Bello Campo.
- Beaufuitz, Henry, proctor, 137.
- Becclys, William, brother *afterwards* master and rector of Easton Royal hospital, 397.
- Beche, Edmund de la, clerk, 12 and *n.*
- ..., ..., subdeacon, *later* priest, rector of Compton Chamberlayne, *afterwards* of East Hagbourne, 18, 89, 278-9, 367, 371.
- ..., John de la, kt., 12, 23, 25, 233, 236.
- ..., Philip de la, 301, 309.
- Bedchester (*Bedeshurst*) [co. Dors.], 98.
- Beechingstoke (*Bichenestok*) [co. Wilts.], church, 374.
- ..., rector of. *See* Codeford, William de.
- Beedon (*Buden*) [co. Berks.], chapel, vicarage of, 136.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Blofeld, John.
- Beenham (*Bienham*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 89, 356.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Invelcestr', Stephen de; Wynchodon, Thomas de.
- Bek, Master Thomas, priest, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Ruscombe, 82 *n.*, 90.
- Bekcote, Robert, of Highworth, priest, 293 *n.*, 294.
- Bekenesfeld* [co. Buckingham]. *See* Beaconsfield.
- Belchalwell (*Belle*) [co. Dors.], church, 265, 316, 383.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Brian, Reginald; Fauconberg, Robert de; Lavaz, John; Mareschal, Nicholas le.
- Belewe, William de, priest, 289.
- Belle* [co. Dors.]. *See* Belchalwell.
- Bellum* [co. Sussex]. *See* Battle.
- Bello, Master Richard de, canon of Salisbury, official or keeper of vacant see, 5-6, 12-13.
- ..., ..., commissary, 288.
- ..., *cf.* Bello Campo.
- Bello Bosco, John de, 369.
- Bello Campo (Bello), Miles de, kt., 160.
- ..., Richard de, vicar of Colerne, 82, 148 *n.*
- ..., *cf.* Beauchamp; Bello.
- Bemenstr'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Beaminster.
- Bencombe* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bincombe.
- Benefeld* [co. Berks.]. *See* Binfield.
- Benekefeld* [co. Buckingham]. *See* Beaconsfield.
- Beneyt, Nicholas, 230.
- Bere (Beare), Englesia or Engelesia, 306, 337.
- ..., Richard de la, 12.
- Bere Regis (*Ber'*, *Bere*) [co. Dors.], 148, 318, 356.
- Bere Regis (*Bere*) and Charminster [co. Dors.], prebend of in Salisbury cathedral, 261-4 and 264 *n.*
- ..., prebendary of. *See* Saluzzo, George de.
- Bereford, William de, chief justice of Common Pleas, 11, 17, 24, 263.
- Berenger, Ingram or Ingelram, kt., 146, 160, 270-1.
- ..., ..., Ingelram, clerk, son of, 270.
- Berewyck (Berewico), John de, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Blewbury 184.
- ..., John de, of *Kyvet* [*? Kennett*], 18.
- ..., *cf.* Berw'.
- Berewyck sancti Johannis* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Berwick St. John.



- Berkham* [co. Berks.]. *See* *Barkham*.  
*Berkham*, James de, priest, rector of *Barkham*, 270-1, 291.  
*Berkhampstede* (*Berkhamstede*), James de, dean of royal free chapel of St. Nicholas in Wallingford castle, 152, 161, 359.  
*Berkleye* (*Berkele*, *Berkeleye*), Master *Eudes de*, deacon, 380-3.  
 ..., *Maurice de*, 77.  
 ..., *Peter de*, king's clerk, 385-6.  
 ..., Master *Thomas de*, acolyte, rector of *Childrey*, 57.  
*Berks.* (*Bark'*, *Barkes'*, *Berk'*, *Berkes'*), archdeaconry, 171.  
 ..., archdeacon of. *See* *Varesio*, *Tido de*.  
 ..., ..., official of, letters to, for inquiry, and certificate of, xii-xiii, 1, 26, 32, 57-58, 73-74, 108, 115 *n.*, 140, 255.  
 ..., ..., ..., letters to, informing him of appointment to church, 6-7.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandates to, for citation, and certificate of, 2, 186-7, 189-91, 194-6, 204-8.  
 ..., ..., ..., for induction, 118-20.  
 ..., ..., ..., ..., and certificate of, 279.  
 ..., ..., ..., for removal from prebend, 189.  
 ..., ..., ..., objections made to citation by, 207-13.  
 ..., ..., ..., seal of, 170.  
 ..., ..., ..., sentence of excommunication published by, 281.  
 ..., ..., ..., official of, or his *locum tenens*, letters to, for inquiry and certificate of, 127.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 3.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for installation, 418-19.  
 ..., ..., procurations payable to, 224.  
 ..., archdeacon or his official, letters to, for inquiry and certificate of, xii-xiii, 1-3, 10-12, 14, 21-27, 29-32, 55-58, 64, 73, 75-78, 80, 83-84, 88-89, 92, 99, 104, 106, 112, 115-16, 127, 130 *n.*, 131-2, 136, 140, 150-6, 158-62, 164, 167, 169-70, 174, 226-7, 230, 232, 234, 238-9, 243-4, 248-9, 261, 266, 271, 275, 277, 279, 282, 284, 289-95, 297-301, 310-11, 313-14, 317-18, 333, 339-40, 344-6, 351-2, 359, 372, 396.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 86, 94-95, 118 *n.*, 256, 282, 314, 339, 405.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for monition, with certificate from the official, 178-9, 186, 194-5.  
 ..., ecclesiastical benefices of, taxation of, 431.  
*Berkshire*, county, 406 *n.*
- Berlee* [co. Wilts.]. *See* *Barley*.  
*Berlee*, Reginald, priest, rector of *Barley chapel*, 284-5.  
*Bermondsey* (*Bermondeseye*) [co. Surrey], priory (Cluniac), prior of, 43, 46, 48.  
 ..., papal judge delegate, 300 *n.*  
*Bermyngham*. *See* *Birmyngham*.  
*Berne*, Thomas de, rector of mediety of church of *South Ferriby*, afterwards of mediety of church of *Okeford Shilling*, 377.  
*Berneston* [co. Essex]. *See* *Barnston*.  
*Berton juxta Altam Wortham* [co. Dors.]. *See* *Barton*.  
*Berton*, Thomas de, vicar of *Melksham*, 266. *Cf.* *Barton*.  
*Berw'*, Peter de la, clerk of *Exeter diocese*, notary public, 82. *Cf.* *Barwe*; *Berewyck*.  
*Berwick St. John* (*Berewyck sancti Johannis*) [co. Wilts.], church, 5-6.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* *Lym*, *Peter de*; *Tarent*, *John de*.  
*Bessels Leigh* (*Legh*) [co. Berks.]. *See* *Leigh*, *Bessels*.  
*Bettiscombe* (*Betescomb'*, *Betescombe*) [co. Dors.], church, 89-90.  
 ..., rector of. *See* *Gylle*, *William de*.  
*Beverley* (*Beverlacum*) [co. York], 116, 117, 130.  
*Bicester* (*Burcestr'*) [co. Oxford], priory (Augustinian), prior and convent, 84.  
*Bichenestok* [co. Wilts.]. *See* *Beechingstoke*.  
*Bicknor*, Alexander, archbishop of *Dublin* and dean of royal free chapel of *Penkridge*, 379.  
*Biddesden* or *Biddestone* (*Buddesden*, *Buddesdene*, *Budesden*) [in *Ludgershall*, co. Wilts.], church, xii, 31, 37, 112, 271.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* *Hungerford*, *William of*; *Leghton*, *Geoffrey de*; *Pirebrock*, *John de*; *Rodeborne*, *John de*.  
*Biddestone* (*Budeston*) [near *Andover*, co. Wilts.], St. Peter's chapel, 293-4.  
 ..., rector of. *See* *Sutton*, *Roger of*.  
*Bienham*, [co. Berks.]. *See* *Beenham*.  
*Bienham*, *William*, 148.  
*Bilkemore*, *Robert de*, 420.  
*Bincombe* (*Bencombe*) [co. Dors.], church, 351-2, 399.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* *Cacch*, *Henry*; *Colwyk*, *Hugh de*; *Fladebur'*, *John de*.  
*Bindon* (*Bynedon*) [co. Dors.], abbey (Cistercian), abbot of, 376 *n.*  
 ..., abbot and convent, 364, 375.  
*Binfield* (*Benefeld*) [co. Berks.], church, 10-11.  
 ..., rector of. *See* *Thorp*, *Thomas de*.

- Bingham, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, ordinance of, 397 and *n.* Cf. Byngnam.
- Birmyngham (Bermyngham), Roger de, priest of Bishop's chapel of Membury, 304.
- ..., William de, 373 *n.*, 374.
- Bisham (*Bistlesham*) [co. Berks.], 7, 8.
- ..., church, 6-9, 154-5, 156 *n.*
- ..., ..., custodian of. See Barneby, Roger de.
- ..., ..., parishioners of, 7-8.
- ..., ..., priest in, 6-8.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 6-9, 94-95, 154-5, 156 *n.*
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Landputtes, Adam de.
- Bishop's Caundle [co. Dors.]. See Caundle, Bishop's.
- Bishopstone (*Bisshopeston*) [near Swindon, co. Wilts.], prebendal church of Salisbury cathedral, prebendary of. See Haveryngg, Richard de.
- ..., vicarage of, 83.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Bisshopeston, John de.
- Bishopstone (*Bysshoppeton*) alias Ebbesborne Episcopi (*Ebblesborn Episcopi*, *Eblesborn Episcopi*) [near Salisbury, co. Wilts.], church, rector of, 273. See also Bocland, Ralph de.
- ..., vicarage, 112, 273 and *n.*, 274.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Hulle, Robert de; Toukere, Adam le.
- Bishopstrow (*Bisshopestre*, *Bisshopestrewe*) [co. Wilts.], church, 270, 279-80 and *n.*
- ..., rectors of. See Bradeford, John de; Wauter, David.
- Bishopthorpe (*Thorp Episcopi*) [co. York], 262.
- Bisschop, Roger called, priest, rector of Stoke Wake, 130-1.
- Bisshopeston* [co. Wilts.]. See Bishopstone.
- Bisshopeston, John de, vicar of prebendal church of Bishopstone, 83.
- ..., Thomas de, priest, rector of Thoulstone chapel, 147 and *n.*
- Bisshopestre*, *Bisshopestrewe* [co. Wilts.]. See Bishopstrow.
- Bistlesham* [co. Berks.]. See Bisham.
- Bitoune (Bytoun), Richard called, priest, vicar of Shrivensham, afterwards rector of chapel of Standerwick, 347, 390.
- Bitton (*Button*) [co. Gloucester], prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 245-8, 253.
- ..., prebendaries of. See Ayleston, Robert de; Wynchelse, John de.
- ..., vicarage of, 149-51, 151 *n.*
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Cicestr', Hugh de; Roger.
- Blackmoor (*Blakemor*, *Blakemor Regis*, *Blakemour*) [co. Dors.], hermitage, priory (Augustinian) of, brethren of, 380 *n.* See also Ramesham, John de.
- ..., office of priest in, 383. See also Slekar, William.
- ..., ordinance for, 380 and *n.*, 383.
- ..., prior of, 380 *n.* See also William.
- ..., prior and brethren of, 380, 383.
- Blak, James le, of Haydon Wick, vicar of North Newnton, 359.
- Blandford Forum (*Blanford Forum*) [co. Dors.], church, 37.
- Blandford, Langton Long (*Blanford Langeton*, *Langeblanford*) [co. Dors.], church, 96, 100.
- ..., rector of. See Swanemere, Richard de.
- Blandford St. Mary (*Blanford*, *Blanford Mar'*, *Blanford Marie*) [co. Dors.], church, 32, 268, 384.
- ..., rectors of. See Chisenhale, John de; Chisenhale, Robert de.
- Blebir'*, *Blebur'*, *Blebury* [co. Berks.]. See Blewbury.
- Blewbury (*Blebur'*), John de, 110.
- ..., William de, priest, vicar of St. Mary's Reading, afterwards of Thatcham, 344, 396 and *n.*
- Blechdesdon, Ralph de, acolyte, rector of Steeple, 105, 302.
- Blewbury (*Blebir'*, *Blebur'*, *Blebury*) [co. Berks.], 43, 46, 48, 52-53, 110, 405.
- ..., prebend or prebendal church of Salisbury cathedral, 37 *n.*, 38-54, 79-80, 175-223.
- ..., ..., prebendal jurisdiction of, 45, 47, 52.
- ..., ..., prebendaries of. See Berewyck, John de; Charlton, Thomas of; Clif, Henry de; Osgodby, Adam of.
- ..., ..., rectory manse of, 179.
- Blida, Blith'. See Blyth.
- Blolfeld, John de, priest, vicar of Beedon chapel, 136.
- Blontesdon. See Bluntesdon.
- Blound, William le, priest and king's clerk, rector of Portland, 305.
- Blounde, Denise la, nun afterwards abbess of Shaftesbury, 398.
- Blountesdon. See Bluntesdon.
- Bluet, John, kt., Eleanor formerly wife of, 307.
- Blunsdon (*Bluntesdon*) [co. Wilts.], 303.
- Blunt, Hugh de, 370.
- ..., Peter le, acolyte, rector of Melbury Osmond, 315.
- ..., cf. Bluntesdon.

- Bluntesdon* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Blunsdon.  
 Bluntesdon (Blontesdon, Blountesdon, Blunt'), Adam de, clerk, 356-7.  
 ..., Henry de, archdeacon of Dorset, canon and prebendary of Chisenbury in Salisbury cathedral, prebendary of Gillingham in Shaftesbury abbey, 61, 67.  
 ..., John de, priest, 347, 357.  
 ..., Master Robert de, 160, 356-7.  
 ..., ..., canon of Salisbury, commissary, 174 *n.*  
 ..., ..., priest, subdean of Salisbury and rector of annexed church of Stourton Caundle *in commendam*, 231.  
 ..., ..., guardian of the spiritualities of Wilton abbey, 233-4 *n.*  
 ..., ..., prebendary of North Newnton in Wilton abbey, 347, 359.  
 Blyck, John, priest, perpetual chaplain of chantry at altar of Holy Cross in Shaftesbury abbey, 361.  
 Blyth (*Byth'*) [co. Nottingham], 114, 115.  
 Blyth, (Blida, Blith'), Master Walter de, rector of Longworth, *afterwards* of East Knoyle, 309 and *n.*  
*Bocklond* [co. Dors.]. *See* Buckland, Newton.  
 Bocland (Boclande, Boclaunde), Ralph de, rector of Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi, 112.  
 ..., Thomas de, subdeacon, rector of Lytchett Matravers, 76, 301-2.  
*Boclonde, Boclonde* [co. Berks.]. *See* Buckland.  
*Boclund* [co. Dors.]. *See* Buckland Newton.  
 Bocton, Master Thomas de, priest, subdean of Salisbury and rector of annexed church of Stourton Caundle, 240-1.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 288.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of *Minor Pars Altaris*, *afterwards* of Warminster in Salisbury cathedral, 346, 372.  
 Bolney in Harpsden (*Bolehuth*) [co. Oxford], 366.  
 Bonde, John le, priest, rector of Langley Burrell, *afterwards* vicar of Sutton Benger, 257.  
 Bone, Henry, of Wallingford, priest, vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon, *afterwards* rector of Foxearth, 348.  
 Boneville (Boneville, Bonevill, Bonevyle, Bonvile), Thomas de, 88, 140, 163, 226.  
 ... William de, clerk, 30.  
 ..., William, kt., 343 *n.*  
 Boneye, Richard de, clerk, 269.  
 Boniface VIII, pope, 61-62, 250-1.  
 Bonvile. *See* Boneville.  
 Bor, John le, priest, rector of Codford St. Mary, 265.  
 ..., Robert le, 152-3.  
 ..., Robert le, proctor, 278.  
 ..., Robert le, keeper of manor of Sutton Waldron, 363.  
*Bordeleston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Burleston.  
 Bordeney, Thomas de, priest, rector of Sulhampstead Bannister, 154.  
 Bordich, Edward atte, priest, vicar of Horton, 237.  
*Borebach* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Burbage.  
 ..., prebend. *See* Hurstbourne and Burbage.  
*Borewardescote* [co. Berks.]. *See* Buscot.  
 Borhulle, William de, priest, warden or prior of St. John the Baptist's hospital, Marlborough, 11-12.  
 Bosco. *See* Boys.  
 Bosebury, Thomas de, priest, vicar of Shinfield, 224, 225 *n.*  
 Boteler, William, priest, vicar of Brimpton, 295. *Cf.* Botiler.  
*Botermere* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Buttermere.  
 Botiler (Butiller), Joan called le, 96.  
 ..., John le, of Barkham, 3, 23, 270-1, 291, 396.  
 ..., Master Thomas le, rector of Chipping Norton, *afterwards* of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 227, 233, 290, 313.  
 ..., *cf.* Boteler.  
 Bouberto, Clement de, clerk, rector of Little Wittenham, 373.  
*Boukeres Weston, Boukeresweston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Buckhorn Weston.  
*Bourchalk* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Chalke, Bower.  
*Bourgstok* [co. Dors.]. *See* Burstock.  
 Bourleye, Master Adam de, rector of Fifehead Magdalen, 75-76.  
 Bourne, Thomas de, 291-2.  
*Bourstok'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Burstock.  
 Bourton, Maud of, nun *afterwards* prioress of Bromhall, 414-15.  
 ..., William of, rector of Durweston, 24 *n.*  
 Bovetoun, Roger, of Sutton, clerk, 230.  
 Boxhulle, Alan de, heir of, 391.  
 Boxore, Geoffrey de, priest, rector of East Ilsley, 108.  
 Boys (Bosco), Master William de, acolyte, rector of Rodbourne Cheney, 333, 342.  
 Boyton [co. Wilts.], church, 31 *n.*, 265, 312, 334, 362-3 and *n.*, 378 and *n.*  
 ..., ordinance of Bishop Wickhampton for, 312, 362, 363 *n.*  
 ..., priests of chantry in. *See* Cole, Nicholas, of Farleigh; Degher, Walter called le; Stretton, John de.  
 ..., rector of, 273 *n.* *See also* Bathon', William de; Fulflod, Nicholas.

- Boyton, William of, perpetual priest of St. Edmund's college, Salisbury, 231.
- Boyville, Roger de, clerk, rector of mediety of church of Wimborne All Saints, 238.
- Brabantia, Jacques (*Jakettus*) de, 203.
- Brabanzon, Matthew le, 12.
- ..., ..., Adam son of, or called le Brabanzon, clerk, 12 and *n.*
- Brackeley (Brackeli), John de, priest, rector of Holy Trinity, Wilton, *afterwards* of Puncknowle, 25, 237.
- Brackley (*Brakkele*) [co. Northampton], 347, 373.
- Bracton, Master William de, priest, vicar of St. Mary's, Chitterne, 139. *Cf.* Bratton.
- Bradford* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bradford Abbas.
- Bradford* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bradford on Avon.
- Bradford Peverel* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bradford Peverell.
- Bradford (Bradeforde), Geoffrey de, subdeacon, rector of Batcombe, 96.
- ..., John de, priest, 280 *n.*, 312.
- ..., ..., rector of Compton Chamberlayne, 278-9, 367.
- Bradele, Bradelegh, Bradeleye* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bradley, North.
- Bradeleya* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bradley, Maiden.
- Bradenestok, William de, priest, 305.
- Bradeneth, Philip de, rector of Child Okeford, 103.
- Bradenstoke (*Bradenestok'*) [co. Wilts.], 375.
- ..., priory (Augustinian), prior and convent, 64, 264, 354.
- Bradepole* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bradpole.
- Bradepole, Master John de, priest, rector of Littleton, 403.
- Bradewas. *See* Bradwas.
- Bradewell, William de, rector of Sulhampstead Abbots, *afterwards* of Wytham, 109-12.
- Bradford Abbas (*Bradeford*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 60.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Brandestone, Henry de.
- Bradford on Avon (*Bradeford*) [co. Wilts.], 153, 285 *n.*
- ..., church, 164-7.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Worth, Robert de.
- Bradford Peverell (*Bradeford Peverel*) [co. Dors.], church, 376.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Nethercote, Alan of; Pipard, Walter.
- Bradley, Maiden (*Bradeleya, Maidenebradelegh, Maidenebradele, Maidenebradelegh, Maydenebradelegh*) [co. Wilts.], 130.
- ..., church, 59, 163-4.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Cherdesle, William de; Stanford, Thomas of.
- ..., priory (Augustinian), prior of. *See* Welewe, William de.
- ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 428.
- ..., ..., mandate for installation of, 428.
- ..., ..., prioress, sisters, priests, and brethren of, proctor of, 428.
- Bradley, North (*Bradele, Bradelegh, Bradeleye*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 78-79, 129 and *n.*
- ..., vicars of. *See* Avenyngg, William de; Croppere, William.
- Bradpole (*Bradepole*) [co. Dors.], 152.
- ..., chapel, vicarage of, 141, 313, 315 and *n.*
- Bradwas (Bradewas), Nicholas de, rector of mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan, 58, 65.
- ..., William de, rector of mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan, 29-31.
- Brakenbergh, Robert de, clerk, 364. *Cf.* Brokenbergh.
- Brakkele* [co. Northampton]. *See* Brackley.
- Bramham, Nicholas de, priest, rector of St. Martin's, Wallingford, 32. *Cf.* Bromham.
- Brampton [co. Northampton], 105, 107, 108.
- Brandestone, Henry de, chaplain, vicar of Bradford Abbas, 60.
- Branketre, Thomas de, rector of chapel of Corton, 31 *n.*
- Bratton, John de, vicar of Broad Hinton, 240 and *n.* *Cf.* Bracton.
- Bray (*Braye*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 368.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Crosseby, Roger de.
- Braybrok, Master Nicholas de, 157.
- Bredy, Little (*Bridie*) [co. Dors.], church or chapel, 140, 159, 160 *n.*, 163 and *n.*, 226.
- ..., rector of. *See* Ayston, William de.
- ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Hux, John.
- Bremele* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bremhill.
- Bremelham, William de, priest, 369.
- Bremesfeld, Bremesfeud* [co. Gloucester]. *See* Brimpsfield.
- Bremhill (*Bremele*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 138, 274, 385.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Chauseye, Hugh de; Knossington, John de; Wyly, Elias de.
- Brent, South (*Brente*) [co. Somerset], prebend. *See* Huish Episcopi and Brent.



- Breton, Laurence, acolyte, rector of Rodbourne Cheney, 342.  
 ..., Roger, of Whatcombe, rector of Whatcombe, 27.  
*Bretonia*, France. *See* Brittany.  
 Breyn-ton. *See* Brynton.  
 Brian, Reginald, priest, rector of Belchalwell, 383.  
*Brianston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bryanston.  
*Bridie* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bredy, Little.  
*Bridport (Brudeport)* [co. Dors.], 332-3.  
 ..., church, 94, 333.  
 ..., ..., ministers of, 333.  
 ..., ..., rector of, 333. *See also* Colyng-ham, Peter de.  
 ..., deanery, rural, 94 n.  
 ..., free chapel of St. Michael, chantry of, 317, 332-3.  
 ..., ..., perpetual priest of. *See* Michel, Nicholas.  
*Brighthampton (Brightlampton)* [co. Oxford], 369.  
*Brightwalton* [co. Berks.], church, 230.  
*Brightwell (Brighwell, Brightwelle)* [co. Berks.], church, 56, 140 and n., 153, 162, 174.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Cammel, Richard; Ile, Thomas de; Paxton, Ralph of; Senebaud, James.  
*Brikelesworth* [co. Northampton]. *See* Brixworth.  
*Brikelesworth*, Master Thomas de, priest, vicar of Milborne St. Andrew and Dewlish, 375.  
*Brimpsfield (Bremesfeld, Bremesfeud)* [co. Gloucester], 25, 265, 378.  
*Brimpton (Brompton)* [co. Berks.], vicarage, 295.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Boteler, William.  
*Brimpton (Brumpton, Brympton)*, John of, kt., 13, 366-7.  
 ..., William of, acolyte, canon and prebendary of Shipton in Salisbury cathedral, 13-14.  
 ..., cf. Brompton.  
*Brinkworth (Brinkeworth)* [co. Wilts.], rector of. *See* Pardinis, Guichard de.  
*Brinton*. *See* Brynton.  
*Bristol (Brystoll)* [co. Gloucester], St. Augustine's abbey (Augustinian), abbot and convent of, 75.  
*Bristoll (Bristollia)*, Richard de, deacon, vicar of Purton, 24.  
 ..., Richard de, priest, 228.  
*Brittany (Bretonia)* [France], 87. *See also* Eleanor of.  
*Brixworth (Brikelesworth)* [co. Northampton], prebend annexed to chancellorship of Salisbury cathedral, 397.  
 ..., prebendary of. *See* Ayremynne, Richard de.  
*Broad Chalke* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Chalke, Broad.  
*Broad Hinton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Hinton, Broad.  
*Broadmayne (Brodemeyn)* [co. Dors.], church, 405.  
*Broadwindsor (Brode Wyndesore, Brode-wyndesore)* [co. Dors.], vicarage, 226, 302-3.  
 ..., vicars of. *See* Ablynton, Henry de; Hyneton, Roger de.  
*Brock*, William de, rector of Whatcombe, 27.  
*Brockworth (Brockworthe)* [co. Gloucester], 229.  
*Brode Wyndesore, Brode-wyndesore* [co. Dors.]. *See* Broadwindsor.  
*Brodemeyn* [co. Dors.]. *See* Broadmayne.  
*Brodesydelyngg'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Sydling.  
*Broughton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Broughton Gifford.  
*Broughton*, John de, rector of St. Owen's, Hereford, afterwards of Easton Grey, 307-8. *Cf.* Broughton.  
*Brokenbergh*, Geoffrey de, acolyte, rector of North Wraxall, 114. *Cf.* Brakenbergh.  
*Bromhall (Bromhale)* [co. Berks.], 27.  
 ..., priory (Benedictine), nuns of. *See* Bourton, Maud of; London, Emma of.  
 ..., ..., prioress. *See* Bourton, Maud of; Foulestone, Margery de.  
 ..., ..., appointment of, by bishop, by devolution, 427-8.  
 ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 414-15.  
 ..., ..., examination and quashing of, 427-8.  
 ..., ..., prioress and convent of, 27, 244-5, 391.  
 ..., ..., subprioress of. *See* Foulestone, Margery de.  
 ..., ..., subprioress and convent, proctor of. *See* London, Emma of.  
 ..., ..., vacant, 385.  
*Bromham*, John de, notary public, 111, 243.  
 ..., ..., priest, vicar of Sutton Benger, 350.  
 ..., Master Robert de, deacon, vicar of Letcombe Regis, 131.  
 ..., cf. Bramham.  
*Brommore*, Edmund de, rector of Ibber-ton, 310.  
*Brompton* [co. Berks.]. *See* Brimpton.  
*Brompton*, Master William de, subdeacon, rector of Church Knowle, 277. *Cf.* Brimpton.

- Broughton Gifford (*Broghton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 273, 369-70, 388.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Abingdon, William of; Kemeseye, Walter de; Selewode, John de; Wymborn, Peter de.
- Broughton, William of, vicar of Kensington, *afterwards* of Cookham, 260-1. *Cf.* Broghton.
- Brudecombe* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Burcombe.
- Brudeport* [co. Dors.]. *See* Bridport.
- Bruera (Bruere), James de, rector of Widdford, 111.  
 ..., ..., bishop's chaplain, rector of Compton Bassett, 350.
- Bruges, Andrew de, 5.  
 ..., Peter de, acolyte, rector of Witherstone chapel, 10.
- Brumpton. *See* Brimpton.
- Bruslyngham, Gilbert de, rector of Tubney, 352.
- Brut, James le, subdeacon, rector of Lytchett Matravers, 301-2.
- Bruyton (Bruton), Master John de, commissary, 84 n.  
 ..., ..., rector of Christian Malford, 101.  
 ..., ..., canon of Wells, commissary, 341.
- Bryanston (*Brianeston*) [co. Dors.], church, 390-1.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Sekyndon, Nicholas de.
- Brympton. *See* Brimpton.
- Brynton (Breynton, Brinton), William de, subdeacon, rector of Childrey, 76.  
 ..., ..., priest, vicar of Doulting, *afterwards* rector of Warmwell, 122.
- Brystoll* [co. Gloucester]. *See* Bristol.
- Buckden (*Bukeden, Bukeden*) [co. Huntingdon], 119-20.
- Buckhorn Weston (*Boukeres Weston, Boukeresweston*) [co. Dors.], church, 243-4, 268-9.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Barwe, John de.
- Buckingham (*Buckyngham, Buk'*), archdeaconry, 133-5.  
 ..., archdeacons of. *See* Saluzzo, Boniface de; Saluzzo, George de.  
 ..., ..., official of, certificate of, 282.
- Buckland (*Boclund, Boclonde*) [co. Berks.], church, 115 n., 117-20, 168-73.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Ayleston, Robert de; Grave, John de la; Raundes, William de.  
 ..., lord of. *See* Lenham, John de.
- Buckland Newton (*Bocklund, Boclund*) [co. Dors.], church, 55-56 and n., 82.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Dilintone, Thomas de; Rytford, Thomas de; Wambergh, John de.
- Bucklebury (*Burghildebur'*) [co. Berks.], 303, 312, 368.
- Buddesden, Buddesdene* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Biddesden or Biddestone.
- Buden* [co. Berks.]. *See* Beedon.
- Buden, William de, priest, rector of Yatton Keynell, 122.
- Budesden* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Biddesden or Biddestone.
- Budeston* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Biddestone.
- Budeston (Budesdene), Roger de, clerk, 16, 18, 19 n.
- Buk'*. *See* Buckingham.
- Bukeden* [co. Huntingdon]. *See* Buckden.
- Bulayg', Adam, priest, 343.
- Bulford (*Bultforde*) [co. Wilts.], 147.
- Burbach, William of Highworth, priest, rector of mediety of church of Okeford Shilling, 363.
- Burbage (*Borebach*) [co. Wilts.], prebend in Salisbury cathedral. *See* Hurstbourne and Burbage.
- Burcestr'* [co. Oxford]. *See* Bicester.
- Burcombe (*Brudecombe, Northbridecombe*) [co. Wilts.], church, 401-2.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Swaleclive, Thomas de.
- Burdoun, Agnes, wife of Henry de Freynes, 92.
- Burel, Laurence, clerk, 243.
- Burford [co. Oxford], vicar of. *See* Lee, Robert de la.
- Burgelon, Lucy, 300-1.
- Burgh (Burgo), Elizabeth de, lady of Clare, 277, 302, 339, 372.  
 ..., Thomas de, priest, rector of Imber, *afterwards* canon and prebendary of Wildland in St. Paul's cathedral, London, 356-8.
- Burghersh, Henry de, bishop of Lincoln, commissary, for exchange of benefices, 161, 227, 282, 311, 339, 377.  
 ..., ..., commissions from, for exchange of benefices, 282-3, 377, 404 and n., 407-8.  
 ..., ..., mandatory for admission and induction, 397.  
 ..., ..., presentations to, and institutions by, 287, 364-6.
- Burghildebur'* [co. Berks.]. *See* Bucklebury.
- Burghton, John de, rector of Winterborne Monkton, 227.
- Burgo. *See* Burgh.
- Burleigh, William de, priest, 280.
- Burleston (*Bordeleston*) [co. Dors.], church, 12.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Dommer, John de.
- Burlingham, Richard de, rector of Ashmore, 15.
- Burnham [co. Buckingham], 65, 342.
- Burstock (*Bourgstok, Bourstok*) [co.

- Dors.], church, rectors of. *See* Forde, abbot and convent.
- ..., vicarage, 227, 291, 400.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Aston, William de; Enok, Roger; Netherbir', Hugh de.
- Burston, William de, papal chaplain, provision of, to canonry and prebend, 82 and *n.*
- Burton Bradstock [co. Dors.], church, chapel of. *See* Bredy, Little.
- ..., parish of, 163 *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Kingston, Roger of.
- Burton-upon-Trent (*Burton super Trentam*) [co. Stafford], 84.
- Buscot (*Borewardescote*) [co. Berks.], church, 275.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Fulham, Henry of; Mare, William de la.
- Butiller. *See* Botiler.
- Buttermere (*Botermere*) [co. Wilts.], church, 120-1, 162, 342.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Acton, John of; Cornesdale, William de; Pachet, William; Sutton, Nicholas of.
- Button [co. Gloucester]. *See* Bitton.
- Bynedon [co. Dors.]. *See* Bindon.
- Bynham, Richard de, 90. *Cf.* Bingham.
- Bysshop, William, deacon, rector of Winterslow, 347.
- Bysshoppeston [near Salisbury, co. Wilts.]. *See* Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi.
- Byth' [co. Nottingham]. *See* Blyth.
- Bytoun. *See* Bitoun.
- Cacch, Henry, priest, renunciation of Bincombe church by, 351-2.
- Caen (*de Cadamo*) [dép. Calvados, France], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, 94, 351, 394, 399.
- ..., ..., proctor of. *See* Frampton, prior of.
- ..., dependent priory of. *See* Frampton.
- ..., monk of. *See* Ruscavilla, William de.
- ..., temporalities of, in king's hand, 351.
- Camera, Hugh de, rector of East Garston, 80 *n.* *Cf.* Chaumbre.
- Cammel, Richard, acolyte, rector of Brightwell, 153, 162. *Cf.* Caumuel.
- Campedaneyn (*Campe de Aneyen*), William de, clerk, 249 and *n.*
- Candel, *Candel Haddon* [co. Dors.]. *See* Caundle, Stourton.
- Canford (*Caneford*) [co. Dors.], 148.
- ..., vicarage, 64, 354-5.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Littleton, William of; Stepellavynton, John de.
- Cannings, All (*Allecannyng'*) [co. Wilts.], prebend of St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 138, 141 *n.*
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Barton, William of; Norton, Robert of.
- Cannings, Bishop's (*Cannyngg'*, *Cannynges episcopi*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 73 and *n.*, 396.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Carleton, William de; Charlton, William of; Ingram, Simon.
- Cannynges (*Cannyngg'*, *Cannyngges*), brother John de, monk, prior and afterwards abbot of Abingdon, 417-19.
- ..., John de, rector of Fisherton Delamere, 400.
- ..., Thomas de, acolyte, rector of Tarrant Monkton, 401.
- ..., *cf.* Allecannyngges.
- Canterbury (*Cant'*, *Cantuar'*, *Cantuariensis*) [co. Kent], 1, 4, 147 *n.*
- ..., archbishop of. *See* Mephram, Simon; Reynolds, Walter.
- ..., ..., jurisdiction and patronage of, 407.
- ..., ..., registers of, ix-x.
- ..., ..., registrars and scribes of, vii.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.
- ..., ..., visitation, metropolitical, of, 382.
- ..., court of (*i.e.* court of Arches), xiv, 53 *n.*, 305 *n.*, 307 *n.*
- ..., ..., advocates of. *See* Gloucester, Richard of; Solbergh, Richard de; Weston, William of.
- ..., ..., appeals to, viii, 12 *n.*, 15 *n.*, 19 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 30 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 37 *n.*, 50, 53-54, 84 *n.*, 96 *n.*, 102 *n.*, 104 *n.*, 112-13 and *n.*, 140 *n.*, 148 *n.*, 156 *n.*, 163 *n.*, 167 and *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 236 *n.*, 243-4, 249 *n.*, 257 *n.*, 265 *n.*, 283 *n.*, 293 and *n.*, 297-8 and *n.*, 300 *n.*, 307 and *n.*, 310 and *n.*, 339 *n.*, 341 *n.*, 357 *n.*, 362 and *n.*, 363 *n.*, 367 *n.*, 371 *n.*, 373 *n.*, 378 and *n.*, 403 *n.*
- ..., ..., for tuition of, 38-39, 43, 49, 159-60 *n.*, 187-90, 201-2, 207-8, 212, 235 *n.*, 280 *n.*, 305 *n.*, 378 *n.*
- ..., ..., renunciation of, 298, 344.
- ..., ..., authority of, excommunication by, 281.
- ..., ..., possession of church restored by, 281-2.
- ..., ..., dean of, or dean of the Arches. *See* London, church of St. Mary-le-Bow.
- ..., ..., inhibitions of, or of the official of the court of, 12 *n.*, 15 *n.*, 19 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 30 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 50, 53-54, 84 *n.*, 87 and *n.*, 96 *n.*, 99 *n.*, 102 and *n.*, 104 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 113 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 156 *n.*, 160 *n.*, 163 *n.*, 167 *n.*, 187-9, 191, 194-201, 208, 212-13, 229 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 236 *n.*, 243-4, 249 *n.*,

- 257 n., 265 n., 280 n., 293 n., 300 n., 305 n., 310 n., 339 n., 341 n., 357 n., 362 and n., 367 n., 371 n., 373 n., 378 and n., 403 n.
- Canterbury, court of, inhibitions of, and certificate of execution, 191.
- ..., ..., declared invalid by archbishop, 196-8, 204-5, 208, 212-13.
- ..., ..., register of. *See under* Registers (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., institution by, 285.
- ..., ..., mandates of, *or* of dean of the Arches, *or* of official of the court, to the Bishop, for citations, 102 n., 160 n., 163 n., 187-90, 206, 229 n.
- ..., ..., to give justice, 229 n.
- ..., ..., to send information, with certificates of execution, 30 n., 96 n., 99 n., 104 n., 113 n., 129 n., 156 n., 167 n., 229 n., 257 n., 283 n., 293 n., 300 n., 363 n.
- ..., ..., notary of. *See* Wymborn, Peter de.
- ..., ..., official of, commissary general of. *See* London, church of St. Mary le Bow, dean of the Arches.
- ..., ..., inhibitions of. *See under* Canterbury, court of, inhibitions of.
- ..., ..., letters of, 285.
- ..., ..., mandates of. *See under* Canterbury, court of, mandates of.
- ..., ..., or his commissary, 50, 54, 187-90, 206.
- ..., ..., protestation by, 199.
- ..., ..., seal of, 85, 121.
- ..., ..., president of, petition to, 156 n.
- ..., ..., proctors and ministers of, 199.
- ..., ..., remission of cases to the Bishop, 19 n., 24 n., 87, 102 and n., 113 and n., 156 n., 235 n., 293 and n., 305 n., 310 n., 378 n.
- ..., diocese, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., province, bishops of, apostolic letters to, 182-3, 197. *See also* England, bishops of.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428-9.
- ..., ..., cathedral and collegiate churches in, provision to canonry and prebend in each, by archbishop, 4, 67, 72.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429-31.
- Canun, Henry, chaplain, proctor of vicar of Kingston, 325.
- Car, John de, rector of Milton, 284.
- Carentonio (Karenton'), William de, otherwise called le Condu, prior of Loders, proctor in England of abbot and convent of Montebourg, 141, 225.
- Careville (Carvyll), Henry de, priest, 361-2 and n.
- Carisbrooke [Isle of Wight, co. Hants], alien priory (Benedictine) dependent on Lire abbey, prior of, 300 n.
- Carleton (Karleton), John de, priest, vicar of Laverstock, 402.
- ..., William de, 249.
- ..., ..., priest, vicar of Colerne, *afterwards* of Bishop's Cannings, 63, 73.
- ..., Master William de, clerk of York diocese, notary public, 278.
- Carlisle (*Karl'*, *Karliol'*) [co. Cumberland], bishop of. *See* Ross, John of.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., bishopric, 62 n.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 431.
- Caru, Thomas de, 395 n.
- Carvyll. *See* Careville.
- Cary, Robert de, clerk, 286.
- Castelcombe [co. Wilts.]. *See* Combe, Castle.
- Castleton (*Castrum de Pecco*) [co. Derby], vicarage, 308-9.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Coleshull, Walter de.
- Castrum de Pecco* [co. Derby]. *See* Castleton.
- Cateloigne, John de, priest, vicar of Windsor, *afterwards* rector of St. Alphege's within Cripplegate, London, 232, 311, 314.
- Catworth, Richard of, deacon, rector of Woolhampton, 351.
- Caumbrai. *See* Chaumbray.
- Caumuel, William, priest, perpetual chaplain of chantry of Holy Cross in Shaftesbury abbey, 344. *Cf.* Cammel.
- Caundle, Bishop's (*Caundel Episcopi*) [co. Dors.], church, 350, 355.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Mayne, William de; Selson, William de.
- Caundle, Purse (*Caundelpours*, *Caundelpurs*), [co. Dors.], church, 295, 358.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Keu, John; White, Henry le.
- Caundle, Stourton (*Candel*, *Candel Haddon*, *Caundel*, *Caundel Haddon*) [co. Dors.], church, annexed to subdeanery of Salisbury cathedral, 231, 240-1.
- ..., rector of. *See* Bocton, Thomas de.
- ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Bluntesdon, Robert de.
- Canynel (Chaynel, Kaynel), Nicholas de, rector of Charborough, 174.
- ..., Nicholas de [? the same *or* younger], priest, rector of Charborough, 304.
- ..., William, 122 and n.



- Cecilia, prioress of Kington St. Michael, 415.
- Cerbergh* [co. Dors.]. See Charborough.
- Cerne (*Cern'*, *Cerna*, *Cernel'*) [co. Dors.], 115-16, 127, 168.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), abbot of. See Osmynnton, Richard de.
- ..., ..., ..., benediction of, 419.
- ..., ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 419.
- ..., ..., ..., mandate for installation of, 419.
- ..., ..., ..., abbot and convent of, 95, 146, 244, 342, 374.
- ..., ..., monk of. See Osmynnton, Richard de.
- ..., vicarage, 95.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Muleborn, Robert de.
- Cerne, Ralph of, rector of Almer, *afterwards* of Winterborne Tomson, 80-81.
- Cernecote* [co. Wilts.]. See Shorcote.
- Cernecote, Simon de, chaplain, vicar of Seagry, 264.
- Certeseye* [co. Surrey]. See Chertsey.
- Cerzeto, Oliver de, papal chaplain, auditor of the sacred palace, first grade, 218-23.
- Cestre* [co. Chester]. See Chester.
- Cettir'*, *Cettre* [co. Wilts.]. See Chitterne.
- Chaddeslegh (*Chaddesle*, *Chadeslegh*), Master Richard de, clerk, prebendary of St. Laurence of Romsey in Romsey abbey, 338, 339 *n.*, 345.
- Chaddleworth (*Chadelworth*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 393.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Abingdon, Fulk of.
- ..., manor of, 393 *n.*
- Chadeleshunte, Simon de, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Ramsbury, 276.
- Chalburgh*, *Chalburghe*, *Chalburgh Basyng* [co. Dors.]. See Chelborough, West.
- Chalcford, Robert de, clerk, 14.
- Chaldefeld magna* [co. Wilts.]. See Chalfield.
- Chaldon (*Chalvedon*) [co. Dors.], 374.
- Chaldon, West (*Chalvedon Boys*, *Chalvedonboys*) [co. Dors.], church, 362, 364, 375.
- ..., rector of. See Pykot, Richard.
- ..., ..., *in commendam*. See Shirwode, Robert de.
- Chalfield (*Chaldefeld magna*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 60.
- ..., rector of. See Mere, John of.
- Chalk, Thomas de, rector of Church Knowle, 277.
- Chalke, Bower (*Bourchalk*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 230.
- ..., vicar of. See Ockham, Robert de.
- Chalke, Broad (*Chalk'*) [co. Wilts.], prebendal church of Wilton abbey: ..., rector of. See Ockham, John de.
- ..., chapel of. See Chalke, Bower.
- Chalvedon* [co. Dors.]. See Chaldon.
- Chalvedon, Adam de, priest, vicar of East Lulworth, 128.
- Chalvedon Boys*, *Chalvedonboys* [co. Dors.]. See Chaldon, West.
- Chamberlayn, Robert le, 18.
- Chantrel (Chaunterel), Thomas, 405-6 and *n.*
- Chanu, Hugh, 32.
- Chapman (Chepman), William called le, of Market Lavington, priest, vicar of Lambourn, *afterwards* of West Lavington, 63, 136.
- Charborough (*Cerbergh*, *Cherburgh*, *Cherebergh*, *Chereburgh*) [co. Dors.], church, 173-4, 304, 359, 361.
- ..., rectors of. See Caynel, Nicholas de; Wynterborne Maureward, Nicholas de.
- Chardstock (*Cherdestock*, *Cherdestok*, *Cherdestoke*) [co. Dors.], xii, 22, 30-32, 34, 36-38 and *n.*, 39-40, 42, 45, 54 *n.*, 55-58, 148-9, 151-2, 377.
- ..., bishop's manor at, 33.
- ..., prebendal church or prebend of Salisbury, prebendal jurisdiction, official of, 107, 227.
- ..., ..., prebendary of. See Miramonte, Raterius de.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 107, 227.
- ..., ..., ..., vicars of. See Axmynstr', Thomas de; Dare, William.
- Charlton (*Cherleton*) [cos. Dors. or Wilts.], 127.
- Charlton (*Charleton*, *Cherleton*, *Cherlton*), Alan of, 373.
- ..., John of, lord of Powis and Dudley, 403 and *n.*
- ..., Master Thomas of, D.C.L., priest, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Blewbury, 53, 79-80, 175, 177-96, 200-5, 207-23.
- ..., ..., ..., members of his *familia*, 179, 187, 205.
- ..., ..., ..., proctor of, objections by, to his master's citation before the bishop, 207-13. See also Gonerwardeby, Robert de; Thormerton, Richard de.
- ..., ..., rector of Downton, 117.
- ..., ..., canon and prebendary of Stotfold in Lichfield cathedral, *afterwards* rector of free chapel of Eastcott, 267-8.
- ..., ..., prebendary of Iwerne Minster in Shaftesbury abbey, *afterwards* bishop of Hereford, 380, 382.
- ..., ..., ..., proctor of. See Cirencestr', John de.
- ..., William of, priest, vicar choral of

- Salisbury cathedral church, *afterwards* vicar of Bishop's Cannings, 396.
- Charlwood (*Cherlewode*) [co. Surrey], church, 407.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Cornhull, William de; Eston, John de.
- Charminster (*Cherministr'*, *Chermynstr'*, *Chermynstr'*) [co. Dors.], 59, 61-62.
- ..., prebend of Salisbury. *See* Bere Regis and Charminster.
- Chaubergh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Chelborough, West.
- Chaumbray (*Caumbrai*), William de, priest, rector of Frilsham, 29, 275.
- Chaumbre, Richard de la, in possession of church of Stratford Tony, 129 n. *Cf.* Camera.
- Chaundler (*Chaundeler*), John, bishop of Salisbury, register of, 380 n.
- Chaunterel. *See* Chantrel.
- Chauseye* [co. Berks.]. *See* Cholesey.
- Chauseye, Master Hugh de, S.T.D., priest, vicar of Bremhill, *afterwards* rector of Stanton St. Quintin, 138, 274.
- Chavele, William de, priest, 148.
- Chaynel. *See* Caynel.
- Cheddon Fitzpaine (*Chedene*) [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* Richard.
- Chelborough, West (*Chalburgh'*, *Chalburghe*, *Chalburgh Basyng'*, *Chaubergh*) [co. Dors.], church, 161, 288, 393.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Aulton, Peter de; Petresfeld, John de.
- Cheldrynton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cholderton.
- Cheleffeu, William de, acolyte, rector of Shaw, 130.
- Chelmersford (*Chelmerford*, *Chelmerhsford*, *Chilmaresford*), John de, rector of Stanford in the Vale, 127, 277, 392.
- ..., John de, son of William le Parker, deacon, vicar of Stanford in the Vale, 392.
- ..., Thomas de, priest, rector of Winkfield, 349-50.
- Chelreie*, *Chelreie* [co. Berks.]. *See* Childrey.
- Chelreie, Thomas de, vicar of Warminster, 311.
- Chepman*. *See* Chapman.
- Chepyngnort'*, *Chepyngton* [co. Oxford]. *See* Norton, Chipping.
- Cherburgh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Charborough.
- Cherdesle, William de, canon of Notley, admitted to cure and administration of church of Maiden Bradley, 59.
- Cherdestock*, *Cherdestok'*, *Cherdestoke* [co. Dors.]. *See* Chardstock.
- Cherebergh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Charborough.
- Cheriton, John, son of William de, clerk, 243.
- Cherleton* [cos. Dors. or Wilts.]. *See* Charlton.
- Cherleton, Cherlton. *See* Charlton.
- Cherlewode* [co. Surrey]. *See* Charlwood.
- Cherministr'*, *Chermynstr'*, *Chermynstr'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Charminster.
- Chertsey (*Certeseye*) [co. Surrey], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent of, 282.
- Cheselbourne (*Cheselborn'*) [co. Dors.], 31.
- Chester (*Cestre*) [co. Chester], St. John the Baptist's church, prebendary of. *See* Lusteshull, Richard de.
- Chesyngbur'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Chisenbury.
- Chettle (*Chutel*) [co. Dors.], church, 349.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Abitot, John de; Leicester, Robert of.
- Cheverell, Little (*Cheverel*, *Cheverel parva*, *Chiverel parva*) [co. Wilts.], chantry, 158.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Stodham, Henry de.
- ..., church, 395.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Pendlesford, Stephen de.
- Chichester (*Cicestr'*, *Cyc'*) [co. Sussex], 60.
- ..., archdeacon of, official of, 292.
- ..., bishop of, 400.
- ..., ..., commission and mandate of, 292.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., cathedral church, dean of, seal of, 60.
- ..., diocese of, 230, 292, 400.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- Chiddingfold (*Chidyngfeld*) [co. Surrey], rector of. *See* Patrica, Nicholas de.
- Chidhurst* [co. Sussex]. *See* Chithurst.
- Chieveley (*Chivele*) [co. Berks.], 207.
- ..., church, 85-86.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Dru, John; Neuton, Thomas de.
- Chilacford* [co. Dors.]. *See* Okeford, Child.
- Chilcombe (*Chiltecombe*) [co. Dors.], church, 233, 339, 369.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Oxenford, Nicholas de; Wrotham, Robert de.
- Childacford* [co. Dors.]. *See* Okeford, Child.
- Child Okeford [co. Dors.]. *See* Okeford, Child.
- Childefrome* [co. Dors.]. *See* Chilfrome.
- Childrey (*Chelreie*, *Chelreie*) [co. Berks.], church, 57, 75, 76, 130, 164, 291-2.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Berkeley, Thomas de; Brynton, William de; Worth, Walter son of William de.

- Chilfrome (*Childefrome*) [co. Dors.], church, 299-300, 306.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Hardy, John; Langton, Richard of.  
 Chilmaresford. *See* Chelmerford.  
 Chilmark [co. Wilts.], 190.  
 Chiltecombe [co. Dors.]. *See* Chilcombe.  
 Chippenham (*Chippesham*) [co. Cam-bridge], 38, 42.  
 Chippenham, John of, perpetual priest of chantry of St. Mary's chapel of North Wraxall, 267.  
 ..., Master Roger of, clerk, 270, 280.  
 Chipping Norton [co. Oxford]. *See* Norton, Chipping.  
 Chiselden (*Chuselden*), Nicholas de, acolyte, rector of mediety of Okeford Shilling, 157, 303.  
 Chisenbury (*Chesyngbur'*) [co. Wilts.], prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 61-62.  
 ..., prebendary of, 338. *See also* Bluntesdon, Henry de; Worth, Robert de.  
 Chisenhale (Chysenhale), John de, rector of Blandford St. Mary, 32.  
 ..., Robert de, clerk, rector of Blandford St. Mary, 268.  
 Chisledon (*Chuselden*) [co. Wilts.], church, 311-12.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Inkepenne, Peter de.  
 ..., vicarage, 364.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Godefray, William.  
 Chithurst (*Chidhurst*) [co. Sussex], church, 400.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Crowe, John; Doget, John.  
 Chitterne (*Cettr'*, *Cettre*) [co. Wilts.], 376.  
 ..., All Saints church, vicarage of, 376, 410.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Stone, John atte; Thunstal, Ralph de.  
 ..., St. Mary's church, vicarage of, 139.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Bracton, William de.  
 Chivele [co. Berks.]. *See* Chieveley.  
 Chiverel parva [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cheverell, Little.  
 Cholderton (*Cheldrynton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 305-6.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Geitinton, William de; Ledebury, Richard de.  
 Cholsey (*Chauseye*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 394.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Appelford, Jordan de.  
 Christchurch (*Twynham*, *Christi ecclesia de Twynham*) [co. Hants], priory (Augustinian), prior and convent of, 9-10, 409.  
 Christian Malford (*Cristemalleford*) [co. Wilts.], church, 101.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Bruyton, John de; Hoo, Roger de.  
 Church Knowle [co. Dors.]. *See* Knowle, Church.  
 Chuselden [co. Wilts.]. *See* Chisledon.  
 Chuselden. *See* Chiselden.  
 Chutel [co. Dors.]. *See* Chettle.  
 Chyn, John de, priest, rector of Castle Combe, 24.  
 Chynnok, John, rector of Piddletrenthide, 288.  
 Chysenhale. *See* Chisenhale.  
 Cicestr' [co. Sussex]. *See* Chichester.  
 Cicestr', Master Hugh de, vicar of Bitton, afterwards of St. Helen's, Abingdon, 149-51 and 151 n.  
 Cifrewast, John, kt., 229, 285, 395.  
 ..., Robert, 275.  
 ..., Roger de, rector of Clewer, 83.  
 Cirencester (*Circestr'*, *Cirencestr'*, *Cyrencestr'*) [co. Gloucester], 390.  
 ..., St. Mary's abbey (Augustinian), abbot of, 10-11, 43, 46, 48.  
 ..., ..., abbot and convent of, 10-11, 87, 92, 121, 138, 143, 260, 276, 281-2 and n., 317, 347, 368, 371, 390.  
 Cirencestr' (*Cyrencestr'*), John de, priest, perpetual chaplain of chantry at St. Mary's altar in Handley church, 238.  
 ..., ..., proctor of Master Thomas of Charlton, 382.  
 ..., Nicholas de, 30.  
 Clare (*Clar'*), lady of. *See* Burgh, Elizabeth de.  
 ..., Master Richard de, dean of royal free chapel of Wimborne Minster, 87-88, 316, 385, 402.  
 Clarmont [dép. Puy-de-Dôme, France]. *See* Clermont-Ferrand.  
 Claxton, John of, rector of Collingbourne Ducis, 85.  
 Clement V, pope, 40, 44, 51-52, 143, 145, 175-6 and n., 177, 183.  
 ..., register of, 204.  
 ..., *see also* Papacy (Index of Subjects).  
 Clerkenwell (*Clerkenewell' extra Lond'*, *Fons clericorum juxta Lond'*) [co. Middlesex], house of Hospitallers at, 178, 183.  
 ..., ..., prior of. *See* Leicester, Richard of.  
 ..., ..., church of, close of master and brethren of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem at, 201-2.  
 ..., priory (Benedictine) of St. Mary, prioress and convent of, 32, 268, 384.  
 Clermont-Ferrand (*Clarmont*) [dép. Puy-de-Dôme, France], diocese, 426.  
 Cleton, Master Roger de, rector of Easton Grey, afterwards of St. Owen's, Hereford, 308.

- Clewer (*Clyfware*, *Clyware*), [co. Berks.], 396.  
 ..., church, 83.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Cifrewast, Roger de.  
 Clendon (*Cleyndon*), John de, priest, 154-5.  
 Cleymont, Anselm de, priest, 152.  
 Clif (Clyf), Master Henry de, king's clerk, presented and eventually instituted to prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 51-54, 175-8, 181, 184-96, 200-1, 203-5, 208-9, 212-23.  
 ..., ..., proctors of. *See* Duffeld, William de; Hampton, John of.  
 ..., ..., canon of York, 214.  
 ..., ..., holder of portion of tithes in church of Winterbourne Monkton, 393. *cf.* Clyve.  
 Clifton, Henry of, rector of West Woodhay, 21.  
 Clippeston, Robert de, rector of Hinton Waldrist, 104 n.  
 Clipstone or Clipstone Regis (*Kyngesclipston*) [in parish of Edwinstowe, co. Nottingham], 11.  
*Clive Pipard* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Clyffe Pypard.  
 Clyf. *See* Clif.  
 Clyffe Pypard (*Clive Pipard*) [co. Wilts.], church, 383.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Jekyn, John.  
 ..., vicarage, 392.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Henton, John de.  
 Clyfware [co. Berks.]. *See* Clewer.  
 Clynton (Klinton), Osbert, son of John de, 12, 23, 25.  
 Clyve, William de, of Motcombe, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Gillingham, 108. *Cf.* Clif.  
*Clyware* [co. Berks.]. *See* Clewer.  
 Cobham (Cobeham), Henry of, kt., 294, 383.  
 ..., Thomas of, bishop of Worcester, 150-1 and n., 266.  
 ..., ..., commissions of, to carry out exchange of benefices, 149-50, 266.  
 ..., ..., letters to, for induction, 247-8, 252-3.  
 Cobrichleye, William de, rector of Lytchett Matravers, 30.  
*Cockeswell* [co. Berks.]. *See* Coxwell.  
 Codeford, William de, acolyte, rector of mediety of Okeford Shilling, 303.  
 ..., William de, priest, warden of house or hospital of St. John the Baptist, Shaftesbury, 149.  
 ..., ..., rector of Beechingstoke, 374.  
 ..., William de, priest, rector of free chapel of Corton, 273.  
 Codesford, John de, 174 and n.  
 Codford St. Mary (*Codeford*, *beate Marie de Estcodeford*) [co. Wilts.], church, 228, 265.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Bor, John le; Warenne, Robert de; Wynton, Nicholas de.  
*Cokham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Cookham.  
 Cokham, William de, clerk, 1.  
*Colbrock'*, [cos. Buckingham and Middlesex]. *See* Colnbrook.  
 Colchester (*Colecestr'*) [co. Essex], 2.  
 Cole, Nicholas, of Farleigh, priest of chantry in Boyton church, 312, 363 n.  
 Coleman, James, of Havant, clerk, rector of Little Hinton, 156-7.  
 Colerne (*Colern'*, *Cullern'*) [co. Wilts.], church, 58, 62 n., 63, 278, 334, 340.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Seward, William de.  
 ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Keston, John of.  
 ..., vicarage, 62 n., 63 and n., 82, 148 and n.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Bello Campo, Richard de; Carleton, John de.  
 Coleshill (*Coleshull*) [co. Berks.], township (*villa*), ancient demesne, tithes, two parts of, 58. *See also* Coleshull, Elias and Peter.  
 Coleshull (Coleshulle, Colleshull), Elias de, holder of two parts of tithes of ancient demesne of Coleshill, 58.  
 ..., Peter de, holder of two parts of tithes of ancient demesne of Coleshill, 58.  
 ..., ..., rector of Dauntsey, 301.  
 ..., ..., priest, rector of Sparsholt, 340.  
 ..., Ralph de, 350, 420.  
 ..., W., 350.  
 ..., Walter de, rector of St. Peter's church, Old Salisbury, and vicar of Castleton, 308-9.  
 ..., Master William de, canon and prebendary of Ratfyn in Salisbury cathedral, rector of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 15, 20, 22, 73.  
 ..., William de, vicar of Marcham, 239.  
 Collingbourne Ducis (*Colyngb'*, *Colyngborn'*, *Colyngborn' Comitis*) [co. Wilts.], 146-7.  
 ..., church, 85, 265.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Claxton, John of; Peveseye, William de.  
 Collingbourne Kingston (*Colyngborn*, *Colyngburn Abbatis*) [co. Wilts.], 400-1.  
 ..., church, 337-8.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Mursele, Gilbert de; Wygorn', Robert de.  
 ..., ..., vicarage, 340-1, 392-3.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Despenser, Philip le; Mursele, Hugh de; Shefton, Richard de.



- Collum, Thomas de, clerk, rector of Woolhampton, 139-40.
- Colnbrook (*Colbrock*') [cos. Buckingham and Middlesex], 5, 87.
- Colne, Matthew de, priest, rector of Hilmarston, 307.
- ..., William de, priest, 243.
- ..., William de [? the same], priest, vicar of Stanford in the Vale, 277-8.
- Colswayn, Adam called, of Cerne, subdeacon, rector of Sterthill, 115-16.
- Columbers (*Columbar*'), Alice de, 130, 226, 333.
- Colwyk, Hugh de, priest, rector of Bincombe, 351-2, 399.
- Colyngb'*, *Colyngborn*, *Colyngborn Comitis* [co. Wilts.]. See Collingbourne Ducis.
- Colyngborn'*, *Colyngburn Abbatis* [co. Wilts.]. See Collingbourne Kingston.
- Colyngbam, Peter de, rector of Bridport, 94.
- Combe (*Coumbe*), Agnes de, 22.
- ..., James de, 22.
- ..., John de, rector of Padworth, 14.
- ..., Richard de, 267, 295.
- Combe, Castle (*Castelcombe*) [co. Wilts.], church 24, 406.
- ..., rectors of. See Chyn, John de; Kerseye, John de; Sancto Albano, Richard de.
- Combe Florey (*Combeflori*) [co. Somerset], rector, proctor of. See Offelegh, Richard de.
- Combe Keynes [co. Dors.], vicarage, 377.
- ..., vicar of. See Lulleworth, Roger de.
- Combe Temple (*Cumbe Temple*) [co. Somerset], 405.
- Comenore* [co. Berks.]. See Cumnor.
- Coment, John, of Temple Combe, priest, 405.
- Compton, Master Peter of, rector of Firby, afterwards of Corfe Castle, 123 and n., 305 n.
- ..., Richard of, 278.
- ..., Thomas of, priest, 398.
- Compton Abbas (*Compton, Compton Abbatisse*) [co. Dors.], church or chapel, 319, 322, 334, 355, 368.
- ..., rectors of. See Mayne, William de; Prowet, Stephen; Selson, William de; Stapelford, Roger de.
- Compton Abbas West (*Comptone Abbatis*) [co. Dors.], church, 12-13.
- ..., rector of. See Pideleford, Walter de.
- Compton Bassett (*Compton, Compton Basset*) [co. Wilts.], church, 350.
- ..., rectors of. See Bruera, James de; Holt, John de.
- Compton Chamberlayne (*Compton, Compton Chamberleyn, Comptone Chamberlayn*) [co. Wilts.], church, 15-19, 89, 278-9, 367, 371.
- ..., rectors of. See Beche, Edmund de la; Bradeford, John de.
- Compton, East (*Compton Pountlarge*) [co. Dors.], church, 107-8.
- ..., rectors of. See Littleton, William of; Sutton, Ralph of.
- Compton juxta Altaworth* [co. Wilts.]. See Stanton FitzWarren by Highworth.
- Concoreto, Master Icherius de, papal collector of first fruits, xiv, 399 n.
- Condom (*Condomien'*) [dép. Gers, France], diocese, 223.
- Condu, le, William called. See Carentonio.
- Conestable, Master Hubert called le, clerk, presented to prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 40-41, 47-48, 112, 113 n., 192, 209.
- Congeston, William de, priest, rector of St. Mary's, Cricklade, 393.
- Coningesby (*Conyngesby*), Walter de, priest, rector of Barkham, 291, 396.
- Constanciensis* [dép. Manche, France]. See Coutances.
- Conventren'* [co. Warwick]. See Coventry.
- Cookham (*Cokham*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 92, 260-1.
- ..., vicars of. See Broughton, William de; William de; Driffeld, Henry de.
- Coppestr', William called le, of Wallingford, priest, vicar of Holy Trinity, Wallingford, 56.
- Corbet, Roger, kt., 352, 394-5 and n., 398.
- Corfe (Corf, Corph), Richard de, priest, rector of Tollard Royal, 23, 291.
- ..., Walter de, clerk, 375.
- Corfe Castle (*Corfcastel, Corphcastel*) [co. Dors.], church, 55, 123 and n., 305 n.
- ..., rectors of. See Aslakeby, John de; Ayschou, Robert de; Compton, Peter of.
- Corner (*Cornere*) William de la, bishop of Salisbury, 141 and n.
- Cornesdale, William de, rector of Great Warley, afterwards of Buttermere, 342.
- Cornhampton, William de, priest, rector of Sulhampstead Bannister, 401.
- Cornhull, William de, priest, rector of Eaton Hastings, afterwards of Charlwood, 407.
- Cornwell (*Cornwelle*) [co. Oxford], church, 161.
- ..., rector of. See Wykereslaye, William de.
- Corph. See Corfe.
- Corphcastel* [co. Dors.]. See Corfe Castle.
- Corscombe [co. Dors.], church, 14.
- ..., rector of. See Fernham, Ralph de.

- Corsham (*Cosham*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 242.
- Corsley (*Corsele*, *Corseleghe*, *Corsleghe*, *Corseleye*, *Corsleye*) [co. Wilts.], church or chapel, 32, 55, 360.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Ptersefeld, William de; Spakeman, Richard.
- Cortenay, Hugh de, 310.
- Corton (*Cortyn-ton*, *Cortyn-tone*) [in Boy-ton, co. Wilts.], free chapel, 31 and *n.*, 273.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Branketre, Thomas de; Codeford, William de.
- ..., lord of. *See* Druweys, John.
- Coshale (Cosshale), Robert de, clerk, 300 and *n.*
- ..., William de, priest, rector of Ashampstead, 116.
- Cosham* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Corsham.
- Cosyn, Roger, deacon, 158-9.
- Cotes, John de, 24 and *n.*
- ..., ..., vicar of Potterne, *afterwards* rector of chapel of St. Giles of Wimborne, 58-60.
- ..., William de, priest, rector of St. Giles of Wimborne, 274.
- Cothere, William de, priest, rector of Wootton Fitzpaine, 368.
- Cotty, Robert, clerk, 372.
- Coudray, Ralph called, monk of Lire, prior of Wareham, 280.
- Couelesfeld* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cowsfield.
- Coulston (*Coueleston'*, *Couelestone*) [co. Wilts.], church, 112, 227, 269, 274-5, 284.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Griseleghe, William de; Melborn, John de; Rushton, John de.
- Coumbe. *See* Combe.
- Couper, William called, deacon, rector of St. Peter's church with St. Nicholas' chapel, Wareham, 273.
- Coutances (*Constanciensis*) [départ. Manche, France], diocese, 225.
- Coventr', Robert de, rector of chapel of North Wroxall, 139, 267.
- Coventry (*Conventren'*, *Cowventr'*, *Cowventr'*) [co. Warwick] and Lichfield [co. Stafford], bishop of, 268, 270. *See also* Langton, Walter of; Northburgh, Roger de.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., cathedral churches, canon of. *See* Lichfield.
- ..., diocese, 248, 267, 269, 309, 378-9, 403.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- Cowsfield (*Couelesfeld*) [co. Wilts.], lord of. *See* Loveraz, Stephen.
- ..., portion of tithes from domain of, 157.
- Coxwell (*Cockeswell*) [co. Berks.], 22, 24.
- Crek'*, *Crekel'*, *Crekelad'*, *Crekelade*, *Crekaladie*, *Crekkelade* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cricklade.
- Cretona, Chellino (Kellinus) de, advocate in Roman court, 223.
- Cressebyn, Richard, prior, rector of Punc-knowle, 401.
- Crichel, Long (*Longa Kurchel*, *Longa Kyrchil*) [co. Dors.], church, 318, 334.
- ..., rector of. *See* Fitzwilliam, William.
- Crichel, More (*Morekirchil*) [co. Dors.], church, 229, 285, 395.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Anne, Philip de; Som-born, John de; Wymborn, Roger de.
- Cricklade (*Crek'*, *Crekel'*, *Crekelad'*, *Crekeladie*, *Crekkelade*, *Cryckelad'*, *Crykkelad'*) [co. Wilts.], 299 *n.*, 373.
- ..., deanery, rural, 95 *n.*, 100 *n.*, 101 *n.*
- ..., hospital of St. John the Baptist, 273.
- ..., ..., brethren and sisters of, 272.
- ..., ..., prior of, 393 *n.* *See also* Kynny, Adam.
- ..., St. Mary's church, 373-4, 391, 393 and *n.*
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Baudyn-ton, Henry de; Congeston, William de.
- ..., St. Sampson's church, 101 and *n.*, 102 and *n.*, 120 and *n.*, 132, 141.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Haghman, Geoffrey, Nicholas, and Richard de; Stonore, Adam de.
- ..., ..., vicarage, 299, 336-7.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Ingram, Richard; Laurenz, William; Touky, Robert.
- Crisp *alias* Weston, William, of Weston Subedge, scholar, 357 and *n.*
- Cristemalleford* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Christian Malford.
- Crok, Michael, 229 *n.*
- Cromhale, Ralph de, 146.
- Cromwell (Crombwel, Croumbewell), John de, kt., 79, 104, 127, 347.
- ..., ..., Idonea or Ydonea, wife of, 79, 104, 127.
- Croppere, William, priest, vicar of chapel of North Bradley, 129.
- Crosseby, Master Roger de, deacon, vicar of Bray, 368.
- Croukerne, Thomas de, attorney, 17-18.
- Croumbewell. *See* Cromwell.
- Crowe, John, rector of Chithurst *afterwards* vicar of St. Giles', Reading, 400.
- Crudwell (*Cruddeuwell'*) [co. Wilts.], church, 136-7.
- ..., rector of. *See* Weston, William of.
- Cryckelad'*, *Crykkelad'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Cricklade.

- Cryour, Stephen le, and Matilda his wife, chantry for souls of, in church of St. Clement, Fisherton Anger, 312.
- Cudelyngton, Cudelynton, Cudlynton* [co. Oxford]. See Kidlington.
- Cullern* [co. Wilts.]. See Colerne.
- Cumbe Temple* [co. Somerset]. See Combe, Temple.
- Cumnor (*Comenore*) [co. Berks.], 234.
- ..., vicarage, xii-xiii, 26, 85-86.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Dru, John; Neuton, Thomas de.
- Curtiniaco, John de, rector of Sherston Magna, 77, 248.
- Cutel, John, priest, 77.
- ..., ..., vicar of Damerham, 235.
- Cyc'* [co. Sussex]. See Chichester.
- Cyfrewast. See Cifrewast.
- Cyrencestr'* [co. Gloucester]. See Cirencester.
- Cyrencestr'*. See Cirencestr'.
- Dadyngton, William de, priest, vicar of Waltham St. Laurence, 355.
- Dagenhale, John de, priest, 230.
- Dalderby, John, bishop of Lincoln, commission to, for exchange of benefices, and certificate of, 117-19, 133-5.
- ..., ..., letters of institution of, 14, 119.
- ..., ..., licence of, 413 and *n.*
- ..., ..., mandate of, for induction, 119-20.
- ..., ..., presentation to, 13.
- Damari (Dammori), Roger, kt., 96, 105.
- Damerham (*Domerham*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 21-22, 235.
- ..., vicars of. See Cutel, John; Hay, Stephen de la.
- Dammonis* [?] Damery or Dommartin, le, dép. Marne, France], 223.
- Dammori. See Damari.
- Dare, William, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Chardstock, 107.
- Dartford (*Dertford*) [co. Kent], 2.
- Daumarle (*Alba Marle*), Thomas de, 133, 136.
- Dauteseye, brother Philip de, monk and almoner of Malmesbury abbey, and proctor of the prior and convent, 419-26.
- ..., Richard de, kt., 301, 369.
- ..., Thomas de, clerk, 129, 369.
- ..., Walter de, clerk of Salisbury diocese, notary public by apostolic authority, 425-7.
- ..., ..., mark of, 426.
- Dauntsey (*Dauteseye*) [co. Wilts.], church, 301, 369.
- ..., rectors of. See Coleshull, Peter de; Walrand, Nicholas.
- Davertry (*Davynt'*) [co. Northampton], 373.
- Daverii, Peter, 75.
- Davy, Ralph, of Tutbury, acolyte, rector of Frilsham, 275.
- Davynt'* [co. Northampton]. See Davertry.
- Dayvill, Simon, 87.
- Dean, West (*Doene, Estdeone, Westdoene*) [co. Wilts.], church, 79, 103, 401.
- ..., rectors of. See Hildesleye, John de; Houghston, Laurence de; Ingham, Ralph, son of William of.
- Degher (Deghere), Richard, son of William le, of Cricklade, clerk, 373.
- ..., Walter called le, priest of chantry in Boyton church, 312.
- Dencastr', Roger de, priest, rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford, 161-2.
- Denchworth (*Denchesworth, Southdenchesworth*) [co. Berks.], church, 392, 394-5 and *n.*
- ..., rector of. See Aldestre, Roger de.
- Dene, John de la, priest, warden or principal priest of Wanborough chapel, afterwards vicar of Market Lavington, 56-57.
- Denebaud, Philip, rector of Great Somerford, 293 *n.*, 307.
- Denison, Edward, bishop of Salisbury, register of, xi *n.*
- Denteit, John, of Ludgershall, 343.
- Denton (Dentone), John *alias* James of, rector of Winterborne Houghton, afterwards of Wootton Bassett, 78, 81, 105, 258.
- Depyng, John de, clerk, rector of Grittleton, 317.
- Derby, Master John of, prebendary of Axford in Salisbury cathedral, 141.
- ..., Roger of, clerk, 118-20.
- ..., Master William of, 27.
- Derham, Simon de, succentor of Salisbury cathedral, 290.
- Derneford* [co. Wilts.]. See Durnford.
- Derteford, Thomas de, rector of Sopworth, 94.
- Dertford* [co. Kent]. See Dartford.
- Dispenser (Dispensator, Dispenser, Spenser), Hugh le, senior, 78, 81, 104-5.
- ..., ..., earl of Winchester, 257, 278-9, 285, 297, 299, 313, 333-4, 340.
- ..., ..., lands of, in king's hand, 371.
- ..., Hugh the younger, 286-7.
- ..., ..., lands of, in king's hand, 364-5.
- ..., Philip called le, priest, rector of Everley, afterwards of Tidcombe, afterwards vicar of Collingbourne Kingston, 304-5, 340-1.

- Despenser, Thomas le, of Keston, priest, rector of Holy Trinity church, Wilton, 164.  
*Develyssh* [co. Dors.], chapel. *See* Milborne St. Andrew and Dewlish.  
 Deverel, John le, 375.  
 ..., William de, priest, vicar of Fisherton Delamere, 400.  
*Deverel Langebrigg'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Longbridge Deverill.  
 Devizes (*Deviss'*, *Devy's'*) [co. Wilts.], 270, 272.  
 ..., hospital of St. John the Baptist, 237.  
 ..., ..., prior of. *See* Trappe, William le.  
 ..., jurisdiction of, official of, 237.  
 ..., mayor and burgesses of, 237 and *n*.  
 Dewlish (*Develyssh'*) [co. Dors.], chapel. *See* Milborne St. Andrew.  
 Didcot (*Dodecote*) [co. Berks.], church, 370.  
 ..., rector of. *See* London, Thomas of.  
 Dilintone (Dylyngtone), Master Thomas de, S.T.P., rector of Buckland Newton, afterwards precentor of Wells, 55-56, 82.  
 Dinton (*Donynton*, *Donyton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 142-6, 153.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Mere, William of; Tolk, Robert le.  
 ..., vicarage, 407.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Springot, John.  
 Dispensator, Dispenser. *See* Despenser.  
 Ditton, Fen (*Dytton*, *Fenditton*) [co. Cambridge], 9, 140.  
 Dobyn, Roger, of Bere, priest, 318, 334.  
 ..., ..., rector of Farnham, 356.  
*Dodecote* [co. Berks.]. *See* Didcot.  
*Doene* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Dean, West.  
 Doget, John, vicar of St. Giles', Reading, afterwards rector of Chithurst, 400.  
*Domerham* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Damerham.  
 Dommer, John de, priest, rector of Burleston, 12.  
 Donhead (*Donheued*, *Donheuede*, *Dounheued*) [co. Wilts.], 78, 81, 152-3, 274.  
 Donhead St. Andrew (*Dounheuede Andr'*, *Dounheuede sancti Andree*) [co. Wilts.], church, 248, 347-8.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Romeseye, Peter de; Tarent, Vincent de; Wylmyndon, Robert de.  
 Donhead St. Mary (*Dounheued Mar'*, *Dunheued sancte Marië*) [co. Wilts.], 127, 273.  
*Donsterre* [co. Somerset]. *See* Dunster.  
*Donynton*, *Donyton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Dinton.  
 Dorchester (*Dorcestr'*, *Dorchestr'*, *Dorkcestr'*) [co. Dors.], 57, 103, 105, 290, 346, 374.  
 Dorchester, church of All Saints, 109 and *n*, 137.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Hackomthorp, Robert de; Langton, John of.  
 ..., church of Holy Trinity, 335.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Smereden, Alan de; Warblynton, John de.  
 ..., deanery, rural, 94 *n*, 105 *n*.  
 Dorset, archdeaconry, 61, 75 *n*.  
 ..., archdeacon of, 235. *See also* Bluntesdon, Henry de; Hotoft, Thomas de; Periton, Peter de.  
 ..., ..., letters to, for inquiry, 14.  
 ..., ..., official of, letters to, for inquiry and certificate of, 31, 67-68, 98-99, 107, 115, 124-6, 140-1.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 70-71, 269.  
 ..., ..., ..., and certificate of, 303.  
 ..., ..., ..., seal of, 68, 126.  
 ..., archdeacon or his official, letters to, for inquiry to, and certificate of, 2, 3, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 27, 29-32, 37 and *n*, 55-58, 60, 64-67, 75-76, 78, 80-91, 94-98, 100, 103-5, 107-9, 115, 121-2, 128, 131-3, 136-7, 146-9, 151-2, 154, 157, 160-1, 163, 168, 173-4, 226-30, 233-5, 237-40, 243-5, 258, 265, 268-70 and *n*, 273-7, 285-6, 288, 290-1, 295, 299-306, 310, 313, 315-22, 332, 334-7, 339, 341-4, 346, 351, 354, 358, 361, 363-4, 369, 372, 380-3, 401.  
 ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 3, 37, 96, 99, 136, 159, 225-6, 231, 241, 315, 330-1.  
 ..., ..., mandate to, for installation, 414.  
 ..., ecclesiastical benefices of, taxation of, 431.  
 Dorset, county, 75 *n*, 230, 363.  
 Doultling (*Doultynge*) [co. Somerset], vicars of. *See* Brynton, William de; Graupount, Walter de.  
*Dounheued* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Donhead.  
*Dounheuede Andr'*, *Dounheuede sancti Andree* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Donhead St. Andrew.  
*Dounheued Mar'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Donhead St. Mary.  
 Dounston, John, of Wilton, priest, 401.  
 Downton (*Downton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 116 and *n*, 117.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Charlton, Thomas of.  
 Drayton, Master Robert de, clerk, 409.  
 Driffeld (Dryfield), Henry de, priest, vicar of Cookham, afterwards of Kensington, 92, 261.  
 Droxford (Drokenesford, Drokensford), John of, bishop of Bath and Wells, 114, 329.



- Droxford, John of, bishop of Bath and Wells, commission from, for exchange of benefices, and execution of, 322-3, 326-32, 390.
- ..., ..., commission to, for exchange of benefices, and certificate of, 286, 306, 361.
- ..., ..., institution by, 102 *n*.
- ..., ..., letters of, for inquiry, and certificate to, 324-6.
- ..., ..., presentations by, 55, 82, 101, 372, 411.
- ..., ..., seal of, 82.
- ..., Philip of, 275.
- Dru, Master John, priest, vicar of Cumnor, *afterwards* of Chieveley, xii-xiii, 26, 85-86.
- Druweys (*Druweis*), John, lord of Corton, 31, 273.
- Dryfield. *See* Driffeld.
- Dublin [Ireland], archbishop of. *See* Bicknor, Alexander.
- Dudley (*Duddeley*, *Duddeleye*) [co. Worcester], lord of. *See* Charlton, John of.
- ..., St. James's priory (Cluniac, dependent on alien priory of Much Wenlock), prior of. *See* John.
- ..., ..., prior and monks of, 248, 403.
- Duffeld, Master William de, clerk, proctor of prior of Clerkenwell and of Master Henry de Clif, 181-6, 194-8, 200-1, 204-5.
- Dunheued sancte Marie* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Donhead St. Mary.
- Dunolm'* [co. Durham]. *See* Durham.
- Dunster (*Donsterre*) [co. Somerset], 349.
- Durant, John, priest, rector of Hampstead Marshall, *afterwards* of East Angmering, 239, 292.
- Duredent, Joan, nun *afterwards* prioress of Kingston St. Michael, 415-16.
- Durewynston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Durweston.
- Durham (*Dunolm'*) [co. Durham], bishop, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 431.
- Durnford (*Derneford*) [co. Wilts.], 403 *n*.
- ..., prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 61-62.
- ..., ..., prebendaries of. *See* Wardenen, Nicholas de; Worth, Robert de.
- Dursley (*Durseleye*) [co. Gloucester], church, 163.
- ..., rector of. *See* Sutton, Robert of.
- Durweston (*Durewynston*) [co. Dors.], church, 24 and *n*.
- ..., rector of. *See* Bourton, William.
- Dylyngtone. *See* Dilintone.
- Dytton* [co. Cambridge]. *See* Ditton, Fen.
- E., N. de, clerk and proctor of Alexander of Hemingby, 35.
- Eartham (*Ercham*) [co. Sussex], 72.
- Eastcott (*Escote*, *Escote*) [co. Wilts.], free chapel, 138 and *n*., 259, 267, 269-70, 353-4.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Astley, Thomas of; Charlton, Thomas of; Northlech, John de; Warleye, Philip de.
- ..., lord of. *See* Aston, Thomas de.
- Easthampstead (*Yeshamstede*) [co. Berks.], church, 254-6.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Guldeford, Richard de; Kyngeston, Roger de.
- Easton Grey (*Eston Grey*) [co. Wilts.], church, 307-8, 379.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Broghton, John de; Cleton, Roger de; Munede, Andrew de.
- Easton Percy (*Eston*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 146.
- Easton Royal (*Eston*) [co. Wilts.], hospital, 397.
- ..., brother of. *See* Becclys, William.
- ..., master and rector of. *See* Becclys, William.
- Eaton Hastings (*Eton Hastyng'*, *Eton Hastyngg'*) [co. Berks.], church, 397, 407.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Cornhull, William de; Eston, John de.
- Ebbesborne Episcopi (*Ebblesborn Episcopi*, *Eblesborn Episcopi*) [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bishopstone by Salisbury *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi.
- Ebbesborne Wake (*Ebelesborn*, *Eblesborn*) [co. Wilts.], church annexed to successorship of Salisbury cathedral, 290.
- ..., rector of. *See* Wittenham, Gilbert de.
- Ebor'* [co. York]. *See* York.
- Ebrighton* [co. Dors.]. *See* Ibberton.
- Ebroic'*, *Ebroyc'* [dép. Eure, France]. *See* Evreux.
- Edewyneston, John de, priest, vicar of Ashbury, 335.
- Edington (*Edindon*, *Edindone*, *Edyndon*, *Edyndgon*) [co. Wilts.], house of Bonshommes, rector and convent of, 138 *n*., 353 *n*.
- ..., prebend or prebendal church of Romsey abbey, 78.
- ..., ..., chapel annexed to. *See* Bradley, North.
- ..., ..., prebendary of. *See* Middleton, Gilbert de.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 85.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Romeseye, William de; Winchcomb, John de.
- Edmondsham (*Edmondesham*) [co. Dors.], church, 369.

- Edward I, king of England, 239, 292, 353 *n.*, 385.
- Edward II, king of England, lord of Ireland and duke of Aquitaine, 202-3, 388, 402.
- ..., chancellor of. *See* Baldock, Robert of.
- ..., charter of, licence to assign revenues for chantry, 317.
- ..., consent of, to elections of heads of religious houses, 417, 419-20.
- ..., courts of. *See* Courts, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., disputes about advowsons. *See* Courts, royal (Index of Subjects).
- grant by:
- ..., ..., of archdeaconry, by reason of late vacancy of bishopric, 353 *n.*
- ..., ..., of prebends. *See under* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., of wardship, 55.
- ..., letters to, informing him of appointment of abbot, 418.
- ..., ..., informing him of confirmations of elections of heads of religious houses, 417, 426.
- ..., mandates of, for installations, or admissions to prebends. *See under* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., manor of alien priory in his hand, 75 *n.*
- ..., presentations by, 9, 17-19, 21, 38-39, 49, 87-88, 109, 137, 140 and *n.*, 151, 154-5, 174, 308, 335, 346, 350.
- ..., ..., by reason of forfeiture, 301, 309.
- ..., ..., by reason of property of Templars in his hand, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 176, 184, 192-3, 209.
- ..., ..., by reason of temporalities of alien religious house in his hand, 315 and *n.*, 346 and *n.*, 351, 355.
- ..., ..., by reason of temporalities of bishopric in his hand, 305.
- ..., ..., by reason of vacancy of abbey, 2, 3, 60, 309 *n.*
- ..., ..., by reason of vacancy of bishopric, 56, 63, 146 and *n.*, 153.
- ..., ..., by reason of vacancy of deanery of royal free chapel, 88.
- ..., ..., by reason of wardship, 1, 77, 235-6, 258, 368.
- ..., ..., revocation of, 2, 9, 88, 101-2, 140 *n.*
- ..., property of Templars in his hand granted by, to prior of Hospitallers in England, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 51-52, 176.
- ..., writs of. *See* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- Edward, son of Edward II, keeper of the kingdom, 364-5.
- ..., afterwards Edward III, king of Eng-
- land, consent of, to election of abbes, 398.
- ..., coronation of, 364.
- ..., ..., disputes about advowsons. *See* Courts, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., grant by, of prebends. *See under* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., mandates of, for admissions to prebends. *See under* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., presentation by, 372.
- ..., ..., by reason of forfeiture, 371.
- ..., ..., by reason of vacancy of priory, 384-5.
- ..., ..., by reason of wardship, 370 and *n.*, 388, 391, 405-6.
- ..., ..., writs of. *See* Writs, royal (Index of Subjects).
- Edward, William, of Overton, priest, vicar of Sonning, 236-7.
- Edyndon, *Edyngdon* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Edington.
- Eggeclive, William de, rector of St. Laurence's, Shaftesbury, 153.
- Eglesfield (Eglesfeld), Adam de, clerk, 10.
- Elcombe (*Elecombe*, *Elecumbe*) [co. Wilts.], manor, chapel in, chantry of, 122, 131, 402.
- ..., chaplain of. *See* Merston, Geoffrey de.
- Eldestok'* [co. Hants]. *See* Stoke Charity.
- Eleanor of Brittany, grand-daughter of Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III, 393 *n.*
- Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III, 393 *n.*
- Elie'*, *Elie'* [co. Cambridge]. *See* Ely.
- Eling (*Elyng*) [co. Hants], vicarage, 395.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Somborn, John de; Wymborn, Roger de.
- Elingdon *alias* Wroughton (*Elyndon*, *Elyngdon*, *Elyngdone*) [co. Wilts.], church, 62 *n.*, 63 and *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Lusteshull, Richard de.
- ..., vicarage, 62 *n.*, 63 and *n.*, 284, 303, 351.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Gravele, John de; Lambert, Richard called; Leicester, William of.
- Eliot, Edward, B.D., clerk, rector of Norton Bavant, xi *n.*
- Ellerker, Thomas de, priest, 233.
- Elsefeld (Elsfeld), Gilbert de, kt., 104, 405.
- ..., Richard de, clerk, 366.
- Eltesdon, Thomas de, 283 *n.*
- Ely (*Elie'*, *Elie'*) [co. Cambridge], bishop of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.
- ..., bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.

- Ely, John of, priest, vicar of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 77, 234.
- Elyndon, Elyngdon, Elyngdone* [co. Wilts.]. See Elingdon.
- Elyng* [co. Hants.]. See Eling.
- Elys, John, priest, holder of portion of tithes of Alfrington, 341, 343-4.
- Emedesham* [in Gussage All Saints, co. Dors.], croft, 360.
- Emericus. See Aymer.
- Enborne (*Eneborne*) [co. Berks.], church, 129.
- Enford (*Eneford*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 400.
- ..., vicar of. See Herbbot, Richard.
- Enford (Eneford), John of, acolyte, rector of Little Langford, 316-17.
- ..., Philip of, deacon, vicar of West Overton, 316.
- ..., Richard of, prior of Winchester cathedral, 74.
- Engelfeld* [co. Berks.]. See Englefield.
- Engelfeld. See Englefeld.
- England, 115, 116, 202, 225-6, 249, 369, 370, 372, 379.
- ..., bishops of, bull of John XXII to, 175, 177-8. See also Canterbury province, bishops of.
- ..., church of (*ecclesia anglicana*), custom of, 69.
- ..., churches in, cases about patronage judged in king's court, 193, 210.
- ..., house of Hospitallers in. See under St. John of Jerusalem (Index of Subjects).
- ..., kings of. See Edward I; Edward II; Edward III; Henry V.
- ..., marshal of. See Thomas, son of Edward I, earl of Norfolk.
- ..., primate of. See Greenfield, William of.
- ..., primates of all. See Mephram, Simon; Reynolds, Walter.
- ..., property of Templars in. See under Templars (Index of Subjects).
- ..., queens of. See Eleanor; Isabella; Margaret; Victoria.
- ..., sea of (*mare anglicanum*), 202.
- ..., steward of. See Lancaster, Thomas of.
- Englefeld (Engelfeld), Roger de, kt., 31, 57.
- ..., Philip, son and heir of, 57, 112, 152.
- Englefield (*Engelfeld, Englefeld, Inglefeld*) [co. Berks.], church or chapel, 31, 57, 112 and *n.*, 113 *n.*, 152.
- ..., rectors of. See Mareschal, John; Seyntmartyn, Thomas; Stratfeld Turrys, William de.
- Enham, John de, priest, vicar of Stanton St. Quintin, 121.
- Engleys, John de, 108.
- Enok, Roger, priest, vicar of Burstock, 291.
- Ercham* [co. Sussex]. See Eartham.
- Erchesfonte, Erchesfunte* [co. Wilts.]. See Urchfont.
- Erdburgh (Erdeburgh), John de, priest, rector of Horsington, afterwards of Little Somerford, 102-3 and *nn.*
- Erdinton* [co. Berks.]. See Ardington.
- Ergham, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, register of, *x*, 120 *n.*
- Erlestok', Martin de, priest, rector of Norton Bavant, 399-400.
- Erleston, William de, acolyte, rector of Yattendon, 25.
- Ernefast, Henry de, 30.
- Eschekere, Alice del, 17.
- Escote* [co. Wilts.]. See Eastcott.
- Escudemor (Skydemor), Peter son of Walter de, 147 and *n.*, 162-3, 358.
- Esegarston, Esegarstone, Esgareston* [co. Berks.]. See Garston, East.
- Esse Britel* [co. Somerset]. See Ash-brittle.
- Essex (Essex, Essexia), Roger of, 84 and *n.*
- Estangemaryng* [co. Sussex]. See Angmering, East.
- Estcodeford, beate Marie de* [co. Wilts.]. See Codford St. Mary.
- Escote* [co. Wilts.]. See Eastcott.
- Estdeone* [co. Wilts.]. See Dean, West.
- Estemoure, William de, rector of Orcheston St. George, 25-26.
- Esthanreth* [co. Berks.]. See Hendred, East.
- Esthildesle, Esthildesleye* [co. Berks.]. See Ilsley, East.
- Estkenet, Estkenete* [co. Wilts.]. See Kennett, East.
- Estlolleworth* [co. Dors.]. See Lulworth, East.
- Estok, William de, kt., 343.
- Eston* [co. Berks.]. See Aston Tirrold.
- Eston* [co. Wilts.]. See Easton Percy.
- Eston* [co. Wilts.]. See Easton Royal.
- Eston, John de, priest, rector of Charlwood, afterwards of Eaton Hastings, 407.
- ..., Michael de, rector or prebendary of Urchfont in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 103.
- Eston Grey* [co. Wilts.]. See Easton Grey.
- Estone Upthorp* [co. Berks.]. See Aston Upthorpe.
- Estormy (Torny), John de, 128, 306 *n.*
- ..., Henry, senior, 306 and *n.*, 397.

- Estsheff'*, *Estshefford* [co. Berks.]. *See* Shefford, East.
- Eton, Nicholas de, clerk, 301.
- ..., William de, priest, vicar of Frome St. Quintin, 127.
- Eton Hastyng'*, *Eton Hastyng'* [co. Berks.]. *See* Eaton Hastings.
- Eton Meisy (Eton), John de, priest, rector of Avington in *commendam*, 299, 313.
- Etyngdon, Oliver de, priest, rector of Winterborne Houghton, 105.
- Eudes, rector of Stourton. *See* Stourton, Eudes de.
- Everard, Edmund, acolyte, rector of West Stafford, 265.
- ..., Edmund, kt., 22-23.
- ..., William, 265, 295.
- Everdon, Master John of, dean of St. Paul's cathedral church, London, 398.
- ..., W. of, commissary, 399.
- Everley (*Everle*, *Everlee*) [co. Wilts.], church, 304-5, 347-8, 393.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Dispenser, Philip called le; Romeseye, Peter de; Tarent, Vincent de.
- Evesham, John of, clerk, 374.
- Evreux (*Ebroic'*, *Ebroicen'*, *Ebroyc'*) [départ. Eure, France], diocese, 154, 269, 300, 405.
- Exeter (*Exon'*) [co. Devon], bishop of. *See* Stapeldon, Walter de.
- ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., diocese, 82, 225, 291.
- ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- Exon', William de, priest, rector of Kingston Magna, 341.
- Eydon, William de, priest, vicar of Foxton, *afterwards* rector of Kingston Bagpuize, 404-5.
- Eyville, Master Simon de, 87.
- F., T. de, clerk and proctor of Alexander of Hemingby, 35.
- Farenbergh, John de, vicar of Turnworth, 113. *Cf.* Farnbergh.
- Farendon, Robert de, kt., 317, 332-3.
- Fargis, Reymund de, cardinal deacon and dean of Salisbury, 75 and *n.*, 76, 236.
- Farleigh (*Farlegh*) [co. Wilts.], 312, 363 *n.*
- Farleigh, Monkton (*Farlegh*) [co. Wilts.], priory (Cluniac), prior and convent of, 94, 123, 131, 229, 270, 274, 277, 279-80, 284-5, 293, 299.
- Farman, John, 258.
- Farnbergh, Stephen de, priest, vicar of East Garston, 362. *Cf.* Farenbergh.
- Farnborough (*Farnebergh*) [co. Berks.], church, 99 and *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Asselyn, William de.
- Farnham (*Fernham*) [co. Dors.], church, 356, 375.
- ..., rector of. *See* Dobyn, Roger.
- Fauconberg, Robert de, rector of Belchalwell, 266.
- Fayreford (Feyreford), John de, priest, vicar of Market Lavington, *afterwards* warden or principal priest of Wanborough chapel, 56-57.
- Felde, Master Thomas de la, priest, rector of Horsington, *afterwards* of Stoke Abbott, 361.
- Fenditton [co. Cambridge]. *See* Ditton, Fen.
- Fenel, William, 203.
- Fereby [co. Lincoln]. *See* Ferriby, South.
- Ferne, John Walleis de la. *See* Walleis.
- Fernham [co. Dors.]. *See* Farnham.
- Fernham, Master Ralph de, priest, rector of Corscombe, 14.
- ..., Roger de, priest, 393.
- Ferriby, South (*Fereby*) [co. Lincoln], church, mediety of, 377.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Barton, Robert of; Berne, Thomas de.
- Fersham (Ferscheden), William de, vicar of Gillingham, *afterwards* rector of Lydiard Tregoze, 239.
- Feyreford. *See* Fayreford.
- Fienles, Joan de, 377.
- ..., John de, clerk, rector of chapel of Woolley in parish of White Waltham, 377.
- Fifehead Magdalen (*Fyfhide*, *Fyfhyde*) [co. Dors.], church, 75-76.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bourleye, Adam de; Knoll, Edmund de.
- Fiffide [co. Berks.]. *See* Fyfield.
- Fiffide, Philip de, acolyte, rector of Little Langton, 289-90. *Cf.* Fyfhide.
- Fifide [?] Fifield, co. Wilts.], 404.
- Fifield Bavant (*Fifhide*) [co. Wilts.], parish chapel, 103-4.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Franceis, Geoffrey called; Mausey, Andrew.
- Figheldean (*Fighelden*) [co. Wilts.], 230, 232.
- Fighelden, Henry de, deacon, vicar of Kintbury, 289.
- Fillungeleye. *See* Fylongeleye.
- Finchampstead [co. Berks.], church, 89.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Grantham, John of; Ulveton, Adam de.
- Firsby near Spilsby (*Friseby*) [co. Lincoln], church, 123 and *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Compton, Peter of.



- Fisherton Anger (*Fissherton, Fisshertone prope Sar', Fysscherton*) [co. Wilts.], St. Clement's church, 140.  
 ..., chantry of Stephen le Cryour and Matilda in, 312.  
 ..., ..., priest of. *See* Wode, Ralph atte.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Segyn, John.  
 Fisherton Delamere (*Fischerton, Fisher-ton juxta Wyly, Fissherton sancti Nicholai*) [co. Wilts.], church, 367-8, 370, 379.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Cannynges, John de; Foxton, William of.  
 ..., vicarage, 400.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Deverel, William.  
 Fittleton (*Fitelton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 22, 267.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Hamelden, John de; Preston, William de.  
 ..., parish, 295, 301 *n*.  
 FitzHerbert (filius Herberti), Matthew, 272.  
 FitzJohn (filius Johannis, le fiz Johan), Herbert, kt., 148.  
 ..., Roger, of Remenham, 293-4.  
 FitzPaine or FitzPayn (filius Pagani, le filz Paegni, le filz Paghen, le fitz Paghen), Robert, kt., 96, 107, 258, 275, 286, 335-6, 339, 341, 345, 368, 389, 397.  
 Fitz Peter (filius Petri), Reginald, 84.  
 Fitz Ralph (filius Radulphi), John, of Macclesfield, priest, rector of Ashley, 349.  
 Fitz Reginald (filius Reginaldi), Reginald, kt., 290. *Cf.* Fitz Renaud; Reynold, John son of; Reynolds.  
 Fitz (Filz) Renaud, Peter, 405. *Cf.* Fitz Reginald; Reynold, John son of; Reynolds.  
 Fitz Robert (filius Roberti), William, of Pennington, 391.  
 Fitz Waryn (fyz Waryn), John called, 84.  
 Fitz William (le filz Willeme, filius Willemi), William, acolyte, rector of Long Crichel, 317, 334.  
 Fladebur', John de, priest, rector of Bincombe, 399.  
 Floreno, Master Mathew de, proctor in Roman court, 223.  
 Foliot, Walter, kt., 315.  
 Fons Clericorum juxta Lond' [co. Middlesex]. *See* Clerkenwell.  
 Fonte, John de, of Colchester, priest, rector of Tarrant Rushton, 2. *Cf.* Funt.  
 Fontel [co. Wilts.]. *See* Fonthill Bishop.  
 Fontel Giffard [co. Wilts.]. *See* Fonthill Gifford.  
 Fontemel [co. Dors.]. *See* Fontmell.  
 Fonteneye, John de, prebendary of Hor-ton, afterwards of Netheravon in Salisbury cathedral, 252-3.  
 Fonthill Bishop (*Fontel, Funtel*) [co. Wilts.], church, 359, 375.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Madele, John de.  
 Fonthill Gifford (*Fontel Giffard, Funtel Giffard*) [co. Wilts.], church, 153.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Gelle, William; Inge, William de.  
 Fontmell (*Fontemel*) [co. Dors.], 98.  
 ..., church, prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey, 97-99, 318-32, 350.  
 ..., ..., chapel of, 319, 321.  
 ..., ..., parishioners of, 319, 321.  
 ..., ..., prebendaries of. *See* Prowet, Stephen; Selton, William de.  
 ..., ..., rights and duties of, at Shaftesbury abbey, 98, 319, 321-2.  
 ..., ..., vicar of, to officiate in services at Shaftesbury abbey, 98, 321. *See also* Gillingham, William of.  
 ..., ..., vicarage of prebendal church, 97-99.  
 ..., ..., vicar of, 319, 321. *See also* Middleton, Thomas de.  
 Forde (*Forda*) [co. Devon], abbey (Cistercian), abbot and convent of, rectors of Burstock, 291.  
 Forde, Edmund de, acolyte, rector of Ibberton, 310.  
 ..., John de, acolyte, 335-6.  
 ..., ..., rector of Okeford Fitz Paine, 336, 339-40, 341 *n*.  
 ..., Thomas de, priest, rector of Winterslow in commendam, 79, 104.  
 Fordington (*Fordynnton*) [co. Dors.], 299, 306.  
 Forstebur' (Forstebir', Forestebur'), Master Roger de, 75, 130.  
 ..., Roger son of Peter de, acolyte, rector of Milston, 77.  
 Forsteshull, John de, 18.  
 Foscott (*Foxcote*) [co. Buckingham], church, 284.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Lyons, Nicholas de.  
 Foucher, John, priest, rector of East Angmering, afterwards of Hampstead Marshall, 292.  
 Foulburne, Geoffrey de, 203.  
 Foulestone, Margery de, subprioress, afterwards prioress, of Bromhall, 427-8.  
 Foxcote [co. Buckingham]. *See* Foscott.  
 Foxearth (*Foxherde*) [co. Essex], church, 348.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Bone, Henry; Norton, Geoffrey of.  
 Foxherde [co. Essex]. *See* Foxearth.  
 Foxton [co. Leicester], vicarage, 404.  
 ..., vicars of. *See* Eydon, William de; Foxton, John of.

- Foxton, John of, priest, rector of Kingston Bagpuize, *afterwards* vicar of Foxton, 404.  
 ..., William of, rector of Fisherton Delamere, 379.  
 Frampton (*Frompton*) [co. Dors.], manor or alien priory (Benedictine) of St. Stephen, Caen, 89, 94, 394.  
 ..., wardens and priors of. *See* Montigneyo, Nicholas *alias* Richard de; Rus-cavilla, William de; Troarn, James de.  
 ..., ..., proctor of abbot and convent of Caen, 399.  
 Francis (Fraunceis), Geoffrey called, rector of parish chapel of Fifield Bavant, 103-4.  
 ..., Nicholas, priest, rector of Ozeleworth, *afterwards* of Padworth, 266.  
 Franklein, Robert, rector of East Knoyle, *afterwards* of Longworth, 309.  
 Fredelsham, *Fredlisham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Frilsham.  
 Fremantel, Richard called, of Winchcombe, 244.  
 Fresepanis (Frisapanis, Frisepanis), William son of Gordon de, canon of Salisbury, 53 *n.*, 81 *n.*  
 Frethorne (Frethorn), Geoffrey de, 76, 130, 164, 292.  
 ..., Joan de, 291.  
 ..., John de, 75.  
 Freynes, Henry de, 92.  
 ..., ..., wife of. *See* Burdoun, Agnes.  
 Frilsham (*Fredelesham*, *Fredlisham*, *Fridelesham*) [co. Berks.], church, 2, 24-25, 29, 275.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Arderne, Nicholas de; Chaumbray, William de; Davy, Ralph.  
 Frisapanis, Frisepanis. *See* Fresepanis.  
 Friseby [co. Lincoln]. *See* Firsby near Spilsby.  
 Frivile, Alexander de, kt., 238.  
 Froile, Froille. *See* Froyle.  
 Frokesfeld [co. Wilts.]. *See* Froxfield.  
 Frome, Reginald of, 16-19, 89, 278-9, 371.  
 ..., ..., John of, son of, acolyte, 18, 278-9.  
 ..., William, son of John of, rector of chapel and tithes of Little Maine, 358.  
 Frome Billet (*Fromebelet*) [co. Dors.], church, 23.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Neuton, William de; Norton, Adam of.  
 Frome St. Quintin (*Frome Quyntyn*) [co. Dors.], rectory, 15 *n.*  
 ..., ..., rector of, 15 *n.* *See also* Prowet, Roger.  
 ..., vicarage, 15 and *n.*, 127.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Eton, William de.  
 Frome Whitfield (*Frome Whitefeld*) [co. Dors.], chapel, 377-8.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Reynald, Hugh; Shirwode, Robert de.  
 Frompton [co. Dors.]. *See* Frampton.  
 Froxfield (*Frokesfeld*, *Froxefeld*) [co. Wilts.], 335.  
 ..., church, 294.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Lyndestede, Adam de.  
 Froyle (Froile, Froille, Froylle), John de, priest, holder of portion of tithes from two parts of demesne of prior of Loders in Woolley, 75.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of Urchfont in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 229 and *n.*  
 Fulborn, Walter de, priest, rector of Upton Scudamore, 358.  
 Fulco, Master Roger, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8 and *n.*  
 Fulflod, Nicholas, by Winchester, priest, rector of Boyton, 265, 312, 334.  
 Fulham, Henry of, priest, rector of Buscot, 275.  
 Funt, John le, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Urchfont, 103. *Cf.* Fonte.  
 Funtel [co. Wilts.]. *See* Fonthill Bishop.  
 Funtel Giffard [co. Wilts.]. *See* Fonthill, Fonthill Gifford.  
 Fyfhide, *Fyfhyde* [co. Dors.]. *See* Fifehead Magdalen.  
 Fyfhide, Master Ralph de, rector of St. John's church, Shaftesbury, and, *in commendam*, of St. Mary's church, Shaftesbury, 37. *See also* Fiffide.  
 Fyfield (*Fiffide*) [co. Berks.], rectory and vicarage, consolidation of, 307.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Worth, Richard de.  
 Fylongeleye (Fillungeleye), John de, priest, rector of Speen, 297-8, 310 *n.*  
 Fyndon, Robert de, vicar of Norton under Hamdon, *afterwards* rector of Pilsdon, 306, 337.  
 Fysscherton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Fisherton Anger.  
 Gacelyn. *See* Gasselyn.  
 Gandavo, de. *See* Ghent.  
 Garland, Robert, priest, 244.  
 Garryngg' [co. Oxford.]. *See* Goring.  
 Garsdon (*Garesdon*) [co. Wilts.], 152.  
 Garston, East (*Esegarston*, *Esegarstone*, *Esgareston*) [co. Berks.], church, 80.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Camera, Hugh de; Welyngton, Richard de.  
 ..., vicarage, 361-2.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Farnbergh, Stephen de.

- Gasselyn (Gacelyn), Edmund, kt., 267, 364.  
 ..., Roger, kt., 30.  
 Gastina, Martin de, acolyte, of diocese of Evreux, rector of church or chapel of St. Peter, Wareham, *afterwards* of St. Martin, Wareham, 239-40, 269.  
 Gatesden (Gatesdene), Master John de, acolyte, rector of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 64, 77.  
 Gateshevede, Adam de, clerk, 306.  
 ..., John de, priest, rector of chapel of manor of Little Sutton, 377.  
 Gatton [co. Surrey], church, 333.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Jarpennille, Simon de; Polle, William de.  
 Gaucelin, cardinal priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, 123 *n*.  
 ..., register of, 430 *n*.  
 Gayte, Master Henry le, rector of West Monkton, *afterwards* of Marnhull, 315-16.  
 Gedeleston [co. Herts.]. *See* Gilston.  
 Geitinton, William de, rector of Cholder-ton, 306.  
 Gelle, William, priest, rector of Fonthill Gifford, 153. *Cf.* Gylle.  
 Geoffrey, 5.  
 Gerard, William, 401.  
 Gest, John, acolyte, rector of Okeford Fitz Paine, 96, 107.  
 Geythull, T. de, 141.  
 Ghent (Gandavo), Master Isweyn or Iswyn of, priest, canon of Salisbury and rector of Preshute, 284, 295, 297 *n*, 310-11.  
 ..., ..., archdeacon of Wilts., 352-3.  
 ..., Master Simon of, chancellor of Oxford University, v.  
 ..., ..., bishop of Salisbury, v, vi, 5, 326.  
 ..., ..., mandate to, from archbishop, 4.  
 ..., ..., presentations to, 40, 44-45, 49-50, 154-5.  
 ..., ..., registers of, v *n*, ix-xi, xii *n*.  
 ..., ..., registrar of, x.  
 ..., ..., scribes of, ix-x.  
 Giffard, John, deceased, heir of, 388.  
 ..., John, of Brimpsfield, 25.  
 ..., ..., Margaret, widow of, 25-26, 265, 334, 362, 378.  
 ..., ..., John, kt., son of, 25-26.  
 ..., Katherine, 90.  
 ..., Thomas, of Weston Subedge, lord of the manor of Sherston Parva, 163, 357.  
 Gilbert, Michael, of Shaftesbury, priest, rector of Tarrant Keynston, 90.  
 Gildemorton [co. Leicester]. *See* Gilmorton.  
 Gillingham (*Gillynham*, *Gyllyngham*) [co. Dors.], 363.  
 ..., church, prebendal in Shaftesbury abbey, 65-72, 123-6.  
 ..., ..., rectors or prebendaries of. *See* Bluntesdon, Henry de; Haudlo, William de; Lusteshull, Richard de.  
 ..., ..., rights and duties of, at Shaftesbury abbey, 67-68, 125-6.  
 ..., ..., vicar of, to officiate in divine service at Shaftesbury abbey, 67-68, 98, 125.  
 ..., ..., vicarage of prebendal church, 108.  
 ..., ..., vicar of, 126. *See also* Clyve, William de.  
 Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*) [co. Kent], vicarage, 239.  
 ..., vicars of. *See* Fersham, William de; Radenore, Walter de.  
 Gillingham (*Gyllyngham*), William of, priest, vicar of Fontmell prebend in Shaftesbury abbey, 319, 321.  
 Gilmorton (*Gildemorton*, *Morton*, *Mourton*) [co. Leicester], rector of. *See* Knossington, Hugh de.  
 Gilston (*Gedeleston*) [co. Herts.], rector of. *See* Ayleston, Peter de.  
 Gimingham (*Gymyngham*) [co. Norfolk], rector of. *See* Waryn, John.  
 Glastonbury (*Glaston'*) [co. Somerset], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent of, 21, 77, 234-5, 237, 315, 317, 322-5, 331, 365, 380, 393.  
 ..., appropriation of church to, 235 *n*.  
 ..., sacrist, office of, 326.  
 Glaunville, Isabella, lady of Wotton Glanville, 354.  
 ..., Ralph de, acolyte, rector of Langton Matravers, 369.  
 Gloucester (*Glouc'*, *Gloucestr'*) [co. Gloucester], 196.  
 ..., archdeacon of, 74.  
 ..., ..., official of, 266.  
 ..., ..., or his official, 150.  
 ..., St. Peter's abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, 266, 307, 379.  
 Gloucester (*Gloucestr'*), Geoffrey of, monk and chamberlain of Malmesbury abbey, proctor of the prior and convent, 420-1.  
 ..., Master Richard of, advocate of court of Canterbury, 199.  
 Glovern', William de, priest of St. Edmund's college, Salisbury, 231.  
 Godefray, William, priest, vicar of Chisle-don, 364.  
 Godele, John de, dean of Wells, commissary, 314, 357.  
 Godelee, Hamelin de, rector of Long-bridge Deverill, 235 *n*.

- Godhyne, John, of Marlborough, 109.  
 Godwyneston, Stephen de, 69-70.  
 Gogir, Richard, rector of Toller Porcorum, 88-89.  
 Golde, John, rector of Portland, 305.  
 Gomayde, John, priest, rector of Winterborne St. Nicholas, 148.  
 Gonewardeby (Goniwardebi), Master Robert de, proctor of Master Thomas of Charlton, 214-20.  
 Gore [co. Wilts.], chapel of Market Lavington, 260.  
 ..., ..., chaplain in, 260.  
 Gore, Henry, of Blunsdon, priest, rector of Leigh Delamere *in commendam*, 303, 313-14.  
 Gorges, Ralph de, kt., 85, 94, 235, 238, 244.  
 Goring (*Garryngg'*) [co. Oxford], priory (Augustinian), prioress and convent, 73.  
 Gorlon, Aymer, priest, 291.  
 Gotham, Thomas de, priest, vicar of Stinsford, 132.  
 Gouiz (Gouis, Gouys), Brian de, 368.  
 ..., Ellen, 24.  
 ..., John de, 318, 334.  
 ..., John, of Tollard Royal, 310.  
*Gracianopolitan'* [dép. Isère, France]. See Grenoble.  
 Grantham, John of, rector of Finchampstead, 89.  
 Grantscoun, William de, kt., 239.  
 Graunpount, Master Walter de, rector of Warmwell, *afterwards* vicar of Doulting, 122.  
 Grave, Master John de la, theologian and priest, canon and prebendary of *Major Pars Altaris* in Salisbury cathedral, *afterwards* rector of Buckland, 168-73.  
 Gravele, John de, priest, vicar of Elingdon, 351.  
 Gravesend, Stephen of, bishop of London, collation by, 260.  
 ..., ..., commission from, for exchange of benefices, 121, 260-1, 318, 348, 357.  
 ..., ..., commission to, for exchange of benefices and certificates of, 285, 314-15, 342-3, 358.  
 Greenfield, William of, archbishop of York, 264 n.  
 Greenham (*Grenham*) [co. Berks.], 348.  
 Grene, John of Brockworth, acolyte, rector of Oaksey, 229.  
 Grenoble (*Gracianopolitan'*) [dép. Isère, France], diocese, 223.  
 Greselegh, William de, clerk, 269.  
 Gresteno, Roger de, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of  
 Préaux, 370, 372. Cf. Roger, called prior of Toft Monks.  
 Grete, John le, of Fordington, 299, 306.  
 Grey, John, priest, vicar of Pavlett, 285-6.  
 ..., Thomas, chaplain, proctor of rector of Oake, 325.  
 Griffin, rector of Ashley. See Pole, Griffin de la.  
 Grimstead, West (*Westgrimstede*) [co. Wilts.], church, 22.  
 ..., rector of. See Grimstede, Master Andrew de.  
 Grimstede, Andrew de, kt., 22.  
 ..., Master Andrew de, rector of West Grimstead, 22.  
 Grindeham, Thomas de, 133.  
 Griselegh, William de, acolyte, rector of Coulston, 284.  
 Grittleton (*Grutelyngton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 317.  
 ..., rector of. See Depyng, John de.  
 Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 162 n.  
*Grutelyngton* [co. Wilts.]. See Grittleton.  
 Guichard, rector of Brinkworth. See Paradinis, Guichard de.  
 Guldeford, Richard de, vicar of Kingston on Thames, *afterwards* rector of Easthampstead, 254-6.  
 Gussage All Saints (*Gussich omnium Sanctorum, Gussych*) [co. Dors.], church annexed to archdeaconry of Dorset, 360.  
 ..., ..., rector of. See Hotoft, Thomas.  
 ..., ..., vicarage, 360.  
 ..., ..., ordination of, 360.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. See Wermondesworth, Geoffrey de.  
 Gussage St. Andrew (*Gussich*) [co. Dors.], chapel of prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8.  
 Gussage St. Michael (*Gussich Michaelis, sanctus Michaelis de Gussich*) [co. Dors.], church, 154, 228.  
 ..., rector of. See Avebury, Peter of.  
 Gussich, Henry de, 356.  
 ..., John de, deacon, rector of Stoke Wake, *afterwards* of chapel of Milton on Stour, 31, 131, 136.  
 ..., John de, priest, rector of Stoke Wake, 148.  
 Gutyngg' Inferiori, Thomas de, priest, rector of Silton, 151-2.  
 Gyddyngg', John, rector of Uphill, *afterwards* vicar of Market Lavington, 286.  
 Gylle, William de, rector of Bettiscombe, 89. Cf. Gelle.  
*Gyllingham* [co. Dors.]. See Gillingham.  
*Gyllyngham* [co. Kent]. See Gillingham.  
*Gyllyngham*. See Gillingham.



*Gymyngham* [co. Norfolk]. *See* Gimingham.

Gynleton, John de, 146.

H., Master H. de. *See* Cicestr', Master Hugh de.

Hache (Hacche), John de, rector of Manston, 21.

..., Nicholas de, 99 and *n.*

Hackeneie. *See* Hakeneye.

Hackomthorp, Robert de, clerk, rector of All Saints', Dorchester, 137.

Hagbourne, East (*Hakeborn*) [co. Berks.], church, 243-4, 279-82, 317, 371.

..., rectors of. *See* Ayleston, Robert de and William de; Spryngehoese, Thomas.

..., stewards of. *See* Ayston, William de; Querendon, Ralph de.

..., vicarage of, 276-7.

Hagham (Hagheman), Geoffrey, acolyte, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, 141-2, 299, 336.

..., Nicholas de, clerk, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, *afterwards* of St. Mary's, Swindon, 120, 132.

..., Richard, clerk, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, 132.

Hailes (*Hayles*) [co. Gloucester], abbey (Cistercian), abbot and convent, 342.

..., appropriation of church to, 349.

*Hakeborn* [co. Berks.]. *See* Hagbourne, East.

*Hakeneston* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Haxton.

Hakeneye (Hackeneie, Hakeneya), Master John de, priest, 15, 19 *n.*

Hale, Robert de, acolyte, rector of Winterbourne Bassett, 391.

Hallam (Halam), Robert, bishop of Salisbury, register of, 22 *n.*, 77 *n.*, 234 *n.*, 290 *n.*

Halom, Geoffrey, priest, vicar of West Ilsley, 159.

Halswyll, Henry de, priest, vicar of Milton Abbas, 83.

Halughton, brother Robert de, proctor and monk of Abingdon abbey, 411-12.

Ham (*Hamme*) [co. Wilts.], church, 21, 146 and *n.*

..., rectors of. *See* Pondfold, John de; Wambergh, Richard de.

Hamelden, John de, rector of Fittleton, 267.

Hamme, John de, rector of Sherrington, 388.

..., Philip de, priest, vicar of Minety, 284.

..., Master Thomas de, rector of Nettleton, 92.

Hampstead Marshall (*Hampstede Mareschal*, *Hamstede Mar'*, *Hamstede*

*Mareschal*) [co. Berks.], church, 239, 292, 315, 348.

..., rectors of. *See* Durant, John; Foucher, John; Harewell, Walter de; Ryburgh, Ralph de; Tychevell, Hugh de.

Hampton [co. Middlesex], 103.

Hampton Lucy (*Hampton Episcopi*) [co. Warwick], 150.

Hampton, John of, clerk, rector of united churches of All Saints and St. Edward, Shaftesbury, 234.

..., John of, proctor of Master Henry de Clif, 214-22.

Hamstede, Adam de, chaplain, 146 *n.*

*Hamstede Mar'*, *Hamstede Mareschal* [co. Berks.]. *See* Hampstead Marshall.

Handley (*Henle*, *Henle in Dors'*, *Henlegh*) [co. Dors.], 146, 148.

..., church or chapel of prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8.

..., ..., perpetual chantry belonging to St. Mary's altar in, 238.

..., ..., chaplain of. *See* Cirencestr', John de.

Hannington (*Hanyndon*) [co. Wilts.], St. David's church, 100 *n.*

..., rector of. *See* Reynold, John son of.

..., vicarage, 100.

..., ..., vicars of. *See* Hanyngdon, Roger de; Uthorp, John de.

Hanyngdon, Roger de, vicar of St. David's, Hannington, 100.

Harcla, Master Henry de, S.T.P., canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Ratfyn in Salisbury cathedral, 73.

Harden, William de, acolyte, rector of East Kennett, 105-6.

Hardy, John, acolyte, rector of Chilfrome, 306.

Hardyng, John, of *Theford*, priest, 385.

..., William, of *Thefford*, priest, rector of Shorncote, 302.

Harecourt, Henry de, clerk, 405.

..., John de, 406 and *n.*

Harewell, Master John de, proctor, 167.

..., Walter de, priest, rector of St. Nicholas' in the Shambles, London, *afterwards* of Hampstead Marshall, 315.

Hargrave (*Haregrave*) [co. Northampton], rector of. *See* Lubbenham, William of.

Hargrove East Orchard (*Haregrave*) [co. Dors.], chapel in prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8.

Hariel, brother Roger called, monk and prior of Lodors, 225-6.

..., ..., proctor general in England of abbot and convent of St. Mary Montebourg, 312-13, 379-80.

- Harnham, John of, of Stevenage, 151.  
 Harpetroe, Jordan de, acolyte, 361.  
 Haryngworth, William de, priest, rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford, 359.  
 Haselbury Bryan (*Haselber'*, *Haselbere*, *Haselbere in Blakemore*) [co. Dors.], church, mediety of, 29-31, 55, 57-58, 65, 115.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Bradwas, Nicholas de and William de; Sancto Egidio, John de.  
 ..., lady of, 30 *n*.  
 ..., township (*villa*), mediety of, lords of. *See* Acton, Richard de; Ive, John.  
 Haseley (*Haselee*) [co. Oxford], church, 69, 71.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Haudlo, William.  
 Hastyngg, John de, deceased, Isabella de, widow of, 2.  
 Hauberdyn, Edmund, priest, rector of White Waltham, *afterwards* of Beaconsfield, 282-3 and *n*.  
 Haudlo (Haulo), William de, priest, rector of Wootton Bassett, Haseley, and Leake, canon of Wells, prebendary of Gillingham of Shaftesbury abbey, 65-72, 105, 108, 125.  
 Havant (*Havonte*) [co. Hants], 156.  
 ..., church, 242.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Patrica, Robert de.  
 Haveryngg, Richard de, prebendary of Bishopstone in Salisbury cathedral, 83.  
 Hawys, Emery, clerk, rector of East Shefford, 388-9.  
 Haxton (*Hakeneston*) in Fittleton parish [co. Wilts.], tithes, portion of, 295, 301, 309 and *n*., 310.  
 ..., holders of. *See* Lysewy, Roger de; Ramsbury, Edmund of.  
 Hay (*Haye*), Stephen de la, priest, vicar of Damerham, 21-22, 235, 237.  
 Haydon Wick (*Heydon Wyk*) [(?) in Rodbourne Cheney, co. Wilts.], 359.  
 Hayles [co. Gloucester]. *See* Hailes.  
 Haym, John, son of William, of Gillingham, rector of Sutton Waldron, 363-4.  
 Headbourne Worthy [co. Hants]. *See* Worthy, Headbourne.  
 Heathfield (*Hetfeld*) [co. Somerset], rector, proctor of. *See* Pole, Nicholas de.  
 Heddesore, Geoffrey de, priest, rector of St. Ebbe's church, Oxford, *afterwards* vicar of Seacourt, *afterwards* rector of St. Alban's, Wood Street, London, 282, 318.  
 Heghtredebir', John de, 243.  
 Hekyngton, William de, vicar of Abbotsbury, 83.  
 Helmerton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Hilmarton.  
 Helton [co. Dors.]. *See* Hilton.  
 Hemelesworth [co. Dors.]. *See* Hems-worth, West.  
 Hemingby (Hemyngbi, Hemyngby), Alexander of, priest, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Slape, *afterwards* of Hurstbourne and Burbage, 32-36, 61-63, 290.  
 ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, and certificate of, 283.  
 Hemsworth, West (*Hemelesworth*) [co. Dors.], church, 146-7, 151, 174 and *n*., 343.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Larch', John; Warham, William de.  
 Hendred, East (*Esthanreth*) [co. Berks.], chapel, 30.  
 Hendred, West (*Westhenreth*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 106.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Kyrkeby, Alan de.  
 Henle, *Henle in Dors'*, *Henlegh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Handley.  
 Henry V, king, 280 *n*.  
 Henry, bishop of Lincoln. *See* Burghersh, Henry de.  
 ..., bishop of Winchester. *See* Woodlock, Henry of.  
 ..., prior of Malmesbury, 420, 422.  
 ..., rector of Ashbrittle, 325.  
 Henton, *Henton Walry* [co. Berks.]. *See* Hinton Waldrist.  
 Henton [co. Dors.]. *See* Hinton St. Mary.  
 Henton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Hinton, Broad.  
 Henton, 350, 362.  
 ..., John de, rector of Batcombe, 96.  
 ..., John de, deacon, vicar of Clyffe Pypard, 392.  
 Herbbot, Richard, of Hinton, deacon, vicar of Enford, 400.  
 Herberti, filius. *See* FitzHerbert.  
 Hereford (*Hereforden'*, *Herford'*, *Herforden'*) [co. Hereford], 365.  
 ..., bishop of. *See* Charlton, Thomas of; Orleton, Adam of.  
 ..., ..., registers of, ix-x.  
 ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.  
 ..., cathedral church, canonry and prebend, 100.  
 ..., ..., canons and prebendaries of. *See* Heugate, Nicholas de; Northburgh, Roger de.  
 ..., ..., chapter of, 224, 238.  
 ..., ..., dean of, 308.  
 ..., ..., dean and chapter, 29, 224.  
 ..., church of St. Ouen (*sanctus Audoenus*), 307-8.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Broghton, John de; Cleton, Roger de.

- Hereford, diocese, 199, 308.  
 ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.  
 Heremite, Ralph, prior of Andwell, procurator of abbot of Tiron, 376.  
 Herlaston, Hugh de, 315.  
 Herlawe, Richard de, rector of Whitwell, 311.  
 Hertford, William de, rector of Rowde, 342.  
 Hertrigg, Richard de, rector of South Moreton, 1, 2 n.  
 Hervey (Hervy), Master Walter, archdeacon of Salisbury, 201, 279, 312.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 311.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of South Newton in Wilton abbey, 344.  
 Heryng, Reymund, 226.  
*Hetfeld* [co. Somerset]. See Heathfield.  
 Heugate, Nicholas de, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Yatesbury, *afterwards* canon and prebendary of Hereford cathedral, 100.  
*Heydon Wyk* [(?) in Rodbourne Cheney, co. Wilts.]. See Haydon Wick.  
*Heyworth* [co. Wilts.]. See Highworth.  
 Heygarstone (Heygarston), Henry de, priest, vicar of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, *afterwards* rector of Tidmarsh, 22, 77-78.  
 Heygham, William de, clerk, 164.  
 Heywode, William de, vicar choral of prebend of Warminster in Salisbury cathedral, 311.  
*Heyworth* [co. Wilts.]. See Highworth.  
*Hibernia*. See Ireland.  
 Hide. See Hyde.  
*Hideborn' Worthi* [co. Hants.]. See Worthy, Headbourne.  
 Highworth (*Altaworth, Heyeworth, Heyworth, Hieworthe, Higheworth*) [co. Wilts.], 148 and n., 272, 294, 363.  
 Hildebrand, rector of Mappowder. See Aulton, Hildebrand, son of Robert de.  
 Hilder, prior of Wareham. See Pacoys, Hilder de.  
 Hildesleye (Hildesle, Hildeslee, Hyldeslee), Edmund de, clerk, 107.  
 ..., Master John de, rector of Patney, *afterwards* of West Dean, 79, 84, 103.  
 ..., Robert de, lord of Peasemore, 107.  
 Hilmarton (*Helmerton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 307.  
 ..., rector of. See Colne, Matthew de; Pencoit, John.  
 Hilton (*Helton*) [co. Dors.], 62.  
 Hinton (*Hyneton*) [? cos. Wilts., Dors., Berks., Hants], 400.  
 Hinton, Broad (*Henton*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 240 and n., 303-4.  
 ..., vicars of. See Bratton, John de; Makeseye, Henry de.  
 Hinton, Little (*Hyneton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 156.  
 ..., rectors of. See Coleman, James, of Havant; Penytone, Adam de.  
 Hinton, Little, *alias* Stanbridge (*Stanbrig', Stanbrigg'*) [co. Dors.], church or chapel, 402-4.  
 ..., rector of. See Morton, William de.  
 Hinton Martell (*Hyneton Martel*) [co. Dors.], church, 385.  
 ..., rector of. See Walsyngham, Bartholomew de.  
 Hinton St. Mary (*Henton*) [co. Dors.], chapel of prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8.  
 Hinton Waldrist (*Henton, Henton Walry*) [co. Berks.], church, 104-5 and n., 279.  
 ..., rectors of. See Baldock, Robert of; Clippeston, Robert de; Wynchelse, John de.  
 Hoadley, Benjamin, bishop of Salisbury, register of, xi n.  
 Hoby, John of, vicar of Avebury, 138.  
 Hoese, John de la, 89.  
 ..., Peter de la, 89.  
 ..., cf. Husee.  
 Houghton. See Houghton.  
 Hoke (Hok), brother Adam de la, monk and sacrist, *afterwards* abbot of Malmesbury, 419-27.  
*Hokenarton* [co. Oxford]. See Hook Norton.  
 Holbeche (Holebech), Master Ralph de, 113-14, 133.  
 ..., ..., canon of Lichfield, 128, 136.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 88, 415.  
 Holde, Richard le, clerk, 299.  
*Holewale* [co. Dors.]. See Holwell.  
 Holeweye, Margaret, parishioner of Wargrave, 167 n.  
 Holkote, Stephen de, priest, 397.  
 Holme, Walter of, priest, 354.  
 ..., William of, priest, vicar of Sherston Magna, 248-9.  
 Holt (Holte), John of, rector of Compton Basset, 142, 159.  
 ..., John of [? the same], priest, rector of Lydiard Tregoze, 340.  
 Holwell (*Holewale*) [co. Dors.], church, 86-87, 121.  
 ..., rectors of. See Lonu, William le; Stok, Richard de.  
 Hoo, Roger de, acolyte, rector of Christian Malford, 101.  
 Hook Norton (*Hokenarton*) [co. Oxford], 117.

- Hornyle, John de, deacon, vicar of Stratton St. Margaret, 106.
- Horscroft, John, vicar of Stanford in the Vale, 277-8.
- Horsington (*Horsyngton, Horsynton*) [co. Somerset], church, 102 and *n.*
- ..., rectors of. *See* Astley, Thomas of; Erdburgh, John de; Felde, Thomas de la; Waleys, Walter.
- Horton [co. Dors.], vicarage, 237.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Bordich, Edward atte.
- Horton [co. Gloucester], prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 248 *n.*, 249-53.
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Abingdon, Richard of; Fonteneye, John de; Middleton, Gilbert de.
- Horton. *See* Houghton.
- Hospital, Hospitaliers (*Hospitalarii, Hospitilarii, Hospitalarii*). *See* St. John of Jerusalem (Index of Subjects).
- Hotoft, Master Thomas de, archdeacon of Dorset and rector of Gussage All Saints, 360.
- Houghston, Laurence de, priest, rector of West Dean, 401.
- Houghton (Hoghton, Horton), Master Thomas de, priest, 77.
- ..., Master Walter de, rector of free chapel of Sherston Parva, 163, 357 *n.*
- ..., presented to rectory of Great Somerford, 307.
- Hounslow (*Houneslawe, Hundeslawe, Hundeslowwe, Hundeslowe, Huneslawe*) [co. Middlesex], 29, 43, 58, 96, 136, 299, 301.
- Howel, Master Rees ap, king's clerk, presented to prebend of Shipton in Salisbury cathedral, 364-5.
- Hubert, Master, clerk of abbot of Reading, 7-8.
- Huish Episcopi (*Hywysche*) and South Brent [co. Somerset], prebend of Wells cathedral, 357.
- ..., prebendary of. *See* Littleton, Wybert of.
- Hull (Hulle), Robert of, 103.
- ..., Robert of, priest, proctor of Shaftesbury abbey, 412.
- ..., Robert of, priest, vicar of Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi, 112 and *n.*
- Hull, Bishop's (*Hulle Episcopi*) [co. Somerset], 326.
- Humberstone (*Humberstain*) [co. Leicesters], 106.
- Hundeslawe, Hundeslowwe, Hundeslowe, Huneslawe* [co. Middlesex]. *See* Hounslow.
- Hungerford [co. Berks.], 337-8.
- ..., lord of, 349 *n.*
- Hungerford, Walter, 120, 141 *n.*
- ..., William of, deacon, rector of Biddesden, 271.
- Huntercombe, Thomas of, 282.
- Hurley (*Hurle, Hurleye*) [co. Berks.], priory (Benedictine) dependent on Westminster abbey, prior and convent of, 254, 355.
- Hurstbourne (*Husseborn'*) [co. Hants], 101.
- Hurstbourne Tarrant (*Husseborn', Husseborne*) [co. Hants] and Burbage [co. Wilts.], prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 32-36, 61-63, 290 and *n.*
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Hemingby, Alexander of; Orreby, John de.
- ..., church of, at Hurstbourne Tarrant, 34-35.
- Husee (Hoese, Huse), Eleanor, 22, 160.
- ..., Henry, Agnes, formerly wife of, 30, 230, 232.
- ..., Henry, son of, 230, 232 and *n.*
- ..., *cf.* Hoese.
- Husseborn', Husseborne* [co. Hants]. *See* Hurstbourne; Hurstbourne Tarrant.
- Hux, John, priest, rector of Little Bredy *in commendam*, 140, 163 and *n.*, 226.
- Hybernia*. *See* Ireland.
- Hyde (*Hyda, Hyda juxta Wynton'*) [co. Hants], abbey (Benedictine), abbot of, papal sub-commissary, 221.
- ..., abbot and convent of, 287, 311, 337-8.
- Hyde (Hide), Master Henry de la, rector of Shapwick, 87-88, 96 *n.*
- ..., Ralph de la, 305, 341, 343.
- Hydeborn Worthy* [co. Hants]. *See* Worthy, Headbourne.
- Hyldele, West* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ilsley, West.
- Hyldeslee. *See* Hildesleye.
- Hyneton* [? cos. Wilts., Dors., Berks., Hants]. *See* Hinton.
- Hyneton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Hinton, Little.
- Hyneton Martel* [co. Dors.]. *See* Hinton Martell.
- Hyneton, Roger de, lord of Little Hinton, 402-4.
- ..., Roger de, priest, vicar of Broadwindsor, 226.
- Hywysche* [co. Somerset]. *See* Huish Episcopi.
- Ibberton (*Ebrigh-ton*) [co. Dors.], church, 310.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Brommore, Edmund de; Forde, Edmund de.
- Ichutton, Henry de, priest, 347.
- Ile, Thomas de, subdeacon, rector of Brightwell, 174. *Cf.* Insula.



- Ilmer (*Ilmere*) [co. Buckingham], vicar-age, 347.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Wytteneve, Adam de.  
 Ilsley, East (*Esthildesle, Esthildesleye*) [co. Berks.], church, 108, 127, 359.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Boxore, Geoffrey de; Sprotlee, Robert de; Whiteby, William de.  
 Ilsley, West (*Westhildesle, West Hyldesle*) [co. Berks.], church, 88, 104, 115, 159-60.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Ayleston, John de; Paunton, Alan de; Weston, Robert of.  
 ..., vicarage, 159.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Halom, Geoffrey.  
 Ilvestone (Yelveston), Thomas de, of Lincoln diocese, priest, perpetual chaplain of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 28-29, 364.  
 Imber (*Immere*) [co. Wilts.], free chapel or church, 57, 349 and *n.*, 356-8.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Burgh, Thomas de; Northlech, John de; Walewayn, John; Waymouth, Hugh de.  
 ..., chapel dependent on prebend of St. Lawrence of Romsey in Romsey abbey, 338 and *n.*, 339, 345.  
 Immere, John de, 57.  
 Inge, John, kt., 153.  
 ..., William, 140 *nn.*  
 ..., William de, rector of Fonthill Gifford, 153.  
 Ingham (Yngham), Oliver of, kt., 79, 103, 228, 265, 401.  
 ..., Ralph of, son of William de, rector of West Dean, 103, 401.  
 Inglefeld [co. Berks.]. *See* Englefield.  
 Inglefeld. *See* Englefeld.  
 Ingram, Richard, priest, vicar of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, *afterwards* rector of Oaksey, 299 and *n.*  
 ..., Simon de, vicar of Bishop's Cannings, 73.  
 Inkepenne, Peter de, acolyte, rector of Chisledon, 311-12, 364.  
 Inkpen (*Inkepenne*) [co. Berks.], church, 248, 403, 409.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Ayston, William de; Wolvernehampton, Clement de.  
 Insula, Geoffrey de, prior of Titley, proctor of abbot of Tiron, 376.  
 ..., Thomas de, rector of St. Michael's in South Street, Wilton, 31.  
 ..., *cf.* Ile.  
 Invelcestr', Stephen de, priest, vicar of Beenham, 89.  
 Ireland (*Hibernia, Hybernica*), lady of. *See* Isabella.  
 ..., lord of. *See* Edward II.  
 Isabella, queen of England, lady of Ireland, and countess of Ponthieu, 399 and *n.*  
 Ive, John, lord of mediety of Haselbury Bryan, 58, 65, 115.  
 Ivychurch (*Mon' Ederosum, Monasterium Ederosum*) [co. Wilts.], 138.  
 ..., priory (Augustinian), prior of, 214-15.  
 ..., ..., prior and convent of, 81 *n.*, 101 and *n.*  
 Iwerne Courtney (*Ywerne Courtenaſ*) [co. Dors.], church, 10.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Soppele, Henry.  
 Iwerne Minster (*Iwerne Mynstr', Iwerne-mynstr', Ywernemynstr'*) [co. Dors.], prebendal church of Shaftesbury abbey, 380-3, 385-6.  
 ..., chapels of, 380-3. *See also* Gussage St. Andrew; Handley; Hargrove East Orchard; Hinton St. Mary; Margaret Marsh.  
 ..., rector or prebendary of, 143-4, 381-2. *See also* Abingdon, Richard of; Charlton, Thomas of.  
 ..., vicarage of, 157-8 and *n.*  
 ..., ..., vicar of, 381, 383. *See also* Fulco, Roger.  
 Ixningg', Martin de, clerk, 406.  
 James, rector of Barkham. *See* Berkham, James de.  
 Jarpennille, Simon de, rector of Gatton, *afterwards* of Shaw, 333.  
 Jekyn (Jokyn), John, priest, rector of Clyffe Pypard, 383, 392.  
 Jerusalem (*Jerosol', Jerosolom', Jerosolym', Jerosolymit'*) [Palestine]. *See* St. John of Jerusalem, order of (Index of Subjects).  
 Jetton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Yatton Keynell.  
 Jevelson, John, son of John de, 359.  
 Joceaux, Peter de, prior of Lewes, 391 and *n.*  
 Johan, le fiz, *or* Johannis, filius. *See* Fitz John.  
 John XXII, pope, 217, 223, 391 *n.*, 425.  
 ..., auditors of causes of his sacred palace, first grade. *See* Arpadella, John de; Cerzeto, Oliver de.  
 ..., bull or letters of, to English bishops, for restoration of Templars' property to the Hospitallers, 175, 177 and *n.*, 178-87, 194, 196-9, 204-5, 208-12.  
 ..., chaplains of. *See* Arpadella, John de; Cerzeto, Oliver de.  
 ..., commissions of, to examine evidence, 218, 220-1.  
 ..., ..., to hear and judge case, 214-15, 217-20.

- John XXII, commissions of, to publish inhibition, 214-15.  
 ..., ..., to publish remission of evidence, and to resume and decide case, 218-21.  
 ..., constitution of, 104-5, 114.  
 ..., *cursor* of, 216.  
 ..., election and coronation of, 399 *n*.  
 ..., grace of, for ecclesiastical benefice, in the Bishop's collation, 138.  
 ..., ..., in gift of abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, 142-5.  
 ..., reservation to papacy, of first fruits of vacant benefices, 60 *n*., 399 *n*. See also Papacy (Index of Subjects).  
 John, bishop of Bath and Wells. See Droxford, John of.  
 ..., bishop of Lincoln. See Dalderby, John of.  
 ..., bishop of Norwich. See Salmon, John.  
 ..., bishop of Winchester. See Sandale, John de; Stratford, John of.  
 ..., chaplain, proctor, 325.  
 ..., priest, vicar of Shrewton, 286.  
 ..., prior of Dudley, 403 *n*.  
 ..., rector of Norton FitzWarren, 325.  
 ..., rector of St. David's, Hannington. See Reynold, John son of.  
 Jokyn. See Jekyn.  
 Jorge, John, clerk, rector of Poole, 113-14.  
 Julceaux, Stephen de, 227.
- Karenton', Karentonio. See Carentonio.  
 Karl', Karlhol', [co. Cumberland]. See Carlisle.  
 Karleton. See Carleton.  
 Kaynel. See Caynel.  
 Kelleshale, Richard de, 299, 302.  
 Kembel (*Kemele*) [co. Gloucester, formerly Wilts.], vicarage, 371.  
 ..., vicar of. See Maidenehacch, William de.  
 Kemeseye, Walter de, priest, rector of Broughton Gifford, afterwards of Patney, 369-70, 388.  
 Kenegrave (Kynggrave), William de, acolyte, rector of Alton Barnes, afterwards of Penrhos, 138-9, 354 and *n*.  
 Kenetbur' [co. Berks.]. See Kintbury.  
 Kennett, East (*Estkenet*, *Estkenete*) [co. Wilts.], church, 106, 120 and *n*.  
 ..., rectors of. See Harden, William de; Wydyndon, Henry de.  
 ..., cf. *Kyvet*.  
 Kensington (*Kensyngton*, *Kensyngtone juxta London'*, *Kensynton*) [co. Middlesex], 2, 29, 33, 36, 96, 105, 305-7, 340, 342-5.  
 ..., vicarage, 260-1.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Broughton, William de; Driffeld, Henry de.  
 Kerseye, James de, rector of Basildon, 300 *n*.  
 ..., John de, clerk, rector of Castle Combe, 406.  
 Keston (*Kestan*) [co. Kent], 164.  
 Keston, John de, priest, rector of Colerne, 340.  
 Ketelbir', Master Stephen de, D.C.L., clerk of Norwich diocese, 217.  
 Kettleby, Ab (*Abbeketelby*) [co. Leicester], church, 117-20.  
 ..., rectors of. See Ayleston, Robert de; Raundes, William de.  
 Keu, John, deacon, rector of Purse Caundle, 358.  
 Keynsham (*Keynesham*) [co. Somerset], abbey (Augustinian), abbot and convent, of, 19, 258, 349.  
 Kidlington (*Cudelyngton*, *Cudelynton*, *Cudlynton*) [co. Oxford], 84, 103, 249.  
 Kilpeck (*Kylpek*) [co. Hereford], 96, 130, 239.  
 Kingston (*Kyngeston*) [near Taunton, co. Somerset], vicar, proctor of. See Canun, Henry.  
 Kingston Bagpuize (*Kyngeston Bakeputz*, *Kyngeston Bakepuz*) [co. Berks.], church, 373-4, 404-5.  
 ..., rectors of. See Eydon, William de; Foxton, John of.  
 Kingston on Thames (*Kyngeston*) [co. Surrey], vicarage, 254-6.  
 ..., vicars of. See Guldeford, Richard de; Kyngeston, Roger de.  
 Kingston Russell (*Kyngeston Russel*, *Kyngestone Rossel*) [co. Dors.], chapel, 80.  
 ..., rectors of. See Lodres, Robert de; Schirborn, Nicholas de.  
 Kington (*Kyngton*) [co. Dors.], 140.  
 Kington, Master Roger of, rector of Burton Bradstock, 160 *n*., 163 *n*.  
 Kington Magna (*Kyngton*) [co. Dors.], church, 239, 341.  
 ..., rectors of. See Exon', William de; Throkemerton, Adam de.  
 Kingston St. Michael (*Kyngton*, *Kyngtone*) [co. Wilts.], priory (Benedictine), prioress of. See Cecilia; Duredent, Joan.  
 ..., ..., election of, examination and quashing of, 415-16.  
 ..., ..., licence for, 415.  
 ..., ..., appointment of, 415-16.  
 ..., ..., prioress and convent of, 64, 307.  
 ..., ..., subprioress and convent of, 415.  
 ..., vicarage, 64.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. See More, William de la.

- Kintbury (*Kenetbur'*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 289.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Fighelden, Henry de.  
 Klinton. *See* Clynton.  
 Knighton (*Knygheton*) [in Durweston, co. Dors.], church, 368.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Novo Burgo, Nicholas de.  
 Knighton (*Knighteton*) [in Broad Chalke, co. Wilts.], chantry for soul of John Alwyne, 258-9.  
 ..., priest of. *See* Wydye, William atte, of Marston.  
*Knoel, Knoel Episcopi, Knoel Magna* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Knoyle, East.  
 Knoll, Edmund de, rector of Fifehead Magdalen, 76.  
*Knolle in Purbyk* [co. Dors.]. *See* Knowle, Church.  
 Knossington (Knossyngton, Knossyngtone, Knossynton), Hugh de, rector of Gilmorton, 61, 63, 73, 79, 111, 141-2, 159, 181, 240, 268, 290, 352.  
 ..., ..., priest, canon and prebendary of South Alton in Salisbury cathedral, 387-8.  
 ..., John de, priest, provost of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 283.  
 ..., Master John de, priest [? the same], vicar of Bremhill, 385.  
 Knowle, Church, in Isle of Purbeck (*Knolle in Purbyk*) [co. Dors.], church, 277, 372.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Brompton, William de; Chalk, Thomas de; Michel, Robert.  
 Knoyle, East (*Knoel, Knoel Episcopi, Knoel Magna*) [co. Wilts.], church, 29, 309.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Blyth, Walter de; Frankelein, Robert; Offynton, Robert de.  
*Knygheton* [in Durweston, co. Dors.]. *See* Knighton.  
*Kylpek* [co. Hereford]. *See* Kilpeck.  
 Kynemersford, John de, priest, 259.  
 Kyngesbir', John de, priest, deacon of the high altar in Shaftesbury abbey, 107.  
*Kyngesclipston* [co. Nottingham]. *See* Clipstone.  
*Kyngeston* [co. Surrey]. *See* Kingston on Thames.  
*Kyngeston* [near Taunton, co. Somerset]. *See* Kingston.  
 Kyngeston, John de, kt., 373.  
 ..., John de, kt., lord of Little Sutton, 377, 391.  
 ..., Roger de, rector of Easthampstead, *afterwards* vicar of Kingston on Thames, 254-6.  
*Kyngeston Bakeputz, Kyngeston Bakepuz* [co. Berks.]. *See* Kingston Bagpuize.  
*Kyngeston Russel, Kyngestone Rossel* [co. Dors.]. *See* Kingston Russell.  
 Kyngrave. *See* Kenegrave.  
*Kyngton* [co. Dors. or Wilts.]. *See* King-ton.  
*Kyngton* [co. Dors.]. *See* Kingston Magna.  
*Kyngton, Kyngtone* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Kingston St. Michael.  
 Kynny, Adam, priest, brother *afterwards* prior of St. John's hospital, Cricklade, 272.  
 Kyrkeby, Master Alan de, vicar of West Hendred, 106.  
 Kyveleye (Kyvele), John de, acolyte, rector of Litton Cheney, 84-85.  
 ..., John de, priest, rector of Litton Cheney *in commendam*, 235.  
*Kyvet* [? Kennett, co. Wilts.], 18.  
 Lacer, Geoffrey le, 203.  
 Lacock (*Lacok*) [co. Wilts.], abbey (Augustinian), abbess and convent, 129.  
 ..., vicarage, 129.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Scharpenham, Nicholas de.  
 Lacy, Alice de, countess of Lincoln and Salisbury, 271, 274.  
*Lamb'* [co. Berks.]. *See* Lambourn.  
 Lambert, Master Nicholas, subdeacon, canon of Salisbury and rector of Symondsby, 342.  
 ..., Reginald, acolyte, rector of Teffont Evias, 160.  
 ..., Richard called, priest, vicar of Elingdon, 303.  
 Lambeth (*Lameh', Lameheth*) [co. Surrey], 72, 239.  
 Lambourn (*Lamb', Lamborn'*) [co. Berks.], 384, 399.  
 ..., church, 136.  
 ..., ..., vicarage, 63, 136, 141, 158-9, 398-9.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Chapman, William called le, of Market Lavington; Sextenby, Nicholas de, Stowe, Thomas de.  
*Lameh', Lameheth* [co. Surrey]. *See* Lambeth.  
 Lameley (Lameleye, Lameley), Adam de, acolyte *later* priest, rector of Padworth, *afterwards* of Ozeleworth, 154, 266.  
 ..., Henry de, acolyte, rector of Padworth, 14-15.  
 Lancaster (Lancastr'), Henry of, kt., 80.  
 ..., Thomas of, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, steward of England, 87, 112, 154-5, 227.

- Land', Landaven'* [co. Glamorgan]. *See* Llandaff.
- Landputtes, Adam de, priest, vicar of Bisham, 94-95.
- Lanfar, John de, priest, vicar of Sunninghill, 27.
- Lang', 147 *n*.
- Langdon (*Langedon*) [co. Dors.], 32.
- Langebergh, Thomas de, priest, 109. *Cf.* Longebergh.
- Langeblanfurd* [co. Dors.]. *See* Blandford, Langton Long.
- Langeborewe (*Langele*), Thomas de, vicar of Marden, 265 and *n*. *Cf.* Langely.
- Langedon* [co. Dors.]. *See* Langdon.
- Langeford Parva* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Langford, Little.
- Langele Burel* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Langley Burrell.
- Langely (*Langele*), Master Thomas de, subdeacon, *later* priest, rector of Rodbourne Cheney, *afterwards* rector of Wootton Bassett, 31-32, 302, 333-4.
- ..., William de, acolyte, rector of Swyre, 137.
- ..., *cf.* Langeborewe.
- Langeton* [co. Dors.]. *See* Langton Hering.
- Langeton, Langeton in Purbyk* [co. Dors.]. *See* Langton Matravers.
- Langeton. *See* Langton.
- Langeworth* [co. Berks.]. *See* Longworth.
- Langford, Little (*Langeford Parva*) [co. Wilts.], church, 289-90, 316-17.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Enford, John of; Fif-fide, Philip de.
- Langford, Steeple (*Stepellangeford*) [co. Wilts.], church, 228.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Warrene, Robert de; Wynton, Nicholas de.
- Langley [co. Berks.], vicarage, 73-74.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Oftone, Thomas de.
- Langley Burrell (*Langele Burel*) [co. Wilts.], church, 257.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bonde, John le; Lavyn-ton, William de.
- Langrichs, Hugh de, acolyte, rector of church of Holy Trinity, Wilton, 237.
- Langton (Langeton), John of, rector of All Saints', Dorchester, 109.
- ..., Master Richard of, priest, rector of Chilfrome, 299-300, 306.
- ..., Walter of, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 148.
- Langton Herring (*Langeton*) [co. Dors.], church, 226.
- ..., rector of. *See* Moneketon, William de.
- Langton Long Blandford [co. Dors.]. *See* Blandford, Langton Long.
- Langton Matravers (*Langeton, Langeton in Purbyk*) [co. Dors.], church, 269, 369.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Glaunville, Ralph de; Stonhuse, Henry de.
- ..., manor, lord of. *See* Mautravers, John de.
- Larch', John, priest, rector of West Hems-worth, 343.
- Larchier (Larch', Larcher), Richard, priest, rector of Speen, 271.
- ..., brother Thomas, prior of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 233, 271, 295, 297, 310, 339, 348, 351, 359, 369.
- Large, Thomas le, clerk, 107.
- Latille, John de, 100.
- Latton [co. Wilts.], vicar of. *See* Preston, Robert of.
- Latymer, John le, kt., 362, 375, 376 *n*.
- Laurenz, William, of Winslade, vicar of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, 336-7.
- Lavaz, John, priest, rector of Belchalwell, 316.
- Laverstock (*Laverkestok*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 402.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Carleton, John de.
- Lavington, Market (*Stepellavynton, Stepellavynton*) [co. Wilts.], 63, 136.
- ..., church, 357, 409-10.
- ..., chapel of. *See* Gore.
- ..., rector of, 260. *See also* Littleton, Wybert of; Wambergh, Robert de.
- ..., *in commendam*. *See* Wambergh, John de.
- ..., vicarage, 56, 259-60, 286.
- ..., manse of, 260.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Dene, John de la; Gyddyngg', John.
- Lavington, West (*Lavynton, Lavynton, Lavynton Episcopi, Lavyntone*) [co. Wilts.], prebendal church of Salisbury cathedral, vicarage of, 136, 384.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Chapman, William called le; Trabbe, William de.
- ..., letters of inquiry to, and certificate of, 356.
- ..., vicar and parishioners of, ordinance for, about payment of tithes, 62 *n*, 386-7 and *n*.
- Lavinton Episcopi (Lavynt', Lavynton, Lavyntone), John de, notary public, 111, 141, 159, 240, 243, 249, 268. *Cf.* Lavynton; Stepellavynton.
- Lavynton (Lavyntone), John de, clerk, presented to church of Melbury Abbas, 2, 9.
- ..., William de, priest, vicar of Streatley, *afterwards* of Sutton Benger, *after-*



- wards* rector of Langley Burrell, 133, 257.
- Lavinton, William de, presented to vicarage of Preshute, 296-7.
- ..., ..., vicar of Potterne, 384.
- ..., *cf.* Lavinton Episcopi; Stepellavinton.
- Leake (*Leek*) [co. York], church, 69, 71.
- ..., rector of. *See* Haudlo, William de.
- Ledebury, Richard de, subdeacon, rector of Cholderton, 305-6.
- Ledcombe Regis* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Letcombe Regis.
- Ledrede, Nicholas de, clerk, 30, 55.
- Lee, Robert de la, priest, rector of Winkfield, 19, 350.
- ..., Robert de la [? the same], presented to church of Buckhorn Weston, 244.
- ..., Robert de la [? the same], vicar of Burford, 346 *n.*
- ..., *cf.* Legh; Leye.
- Leek* [co. York.]. *See* Leake.
- Leenham. *See* Lenham.
- Legh* [co. Berks.]. *See* Leigh, Bessels.
- Legh* [co. Somerset]. *See* Angersleigh.
- Legh* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Leigh Delamere.
- Legh, Nicholas de, 96 and *n.*
- ..., Walter de, proctor of rector of Lydeard St. Laurence, 325.
- ..., *cf.* Lee; Leye.
- Leghton* [? in Heywood, co. Wilts.]. *See* Leighton.
- Leghton, Geoffrey de, subdeacon *later* priest, rector of Biddesden, *afterwards* of Whiteparish, 112, 271, 289.
- ..., Geoffrey de [? the same], clerk, presented to church of Wylke, 130.
- Leicester (*Leycestr'*) [co. Leicester], 105.
- ..., archdeacon of, or his official, mandate to, for induction, 404.
- ..., collegiate church of, 100.
- ..., earl of. *See* Lancaster, Thomas of.
- Leicester (*Leicestr'*, *Leycestr'*), Richard of, prior of Clerkenwell, *locum tenens* of Richard de Pavely, prior general of Hospitallers in England, 175-8, 180-5, 191, 194-5, 200-5.
- ..., ..., proctor of. *See* Duffeld, William de.
- ..., Robert of, priest, rector of Chettle, 349.
- ..., William of, deacon, vicar of Elingdon, 63, 303.
- Leigh, Bessels (*Legh*) [co. Berks.], church, 26.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Baylol, William; Malmesbury, John de.
- Leigh Delamere (*Legh'*, *Lye*) [co. Wilts.], church, 303, 313-14.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Stonhull, Adam de; Walrand, William.
- ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Gore, Henry.
- Leighton (*Leghton*) [? in Heywood, co. Wilts.], 289.
- Lenham (Leenham), John de, kt., lord of Buckland, 115 *n.*, 119, 168-70.
- Letcombe Regis (*Ledcombe Regis*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 131.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Bromham, Robert de.
- Lewes (*Lewens'*) [co. Sussex], St. Pancras' priory (Cluniac), priors of. *See* Joceaux, Peter de; Winchester, Adam of.
- ..., prior and convent, 391-2.
- Lexon'* [dép. Calvados, France]. *See* Lisieux.
- Leycestr'* [co. Leicester]. *See* Leicester.
- Leycestr'*. *See* Leicester.
- Leye (Lye), William de, 32, 55, 360. *Cf.* Lee; Legh.
- Leyghton. *See* Leghton.
- Lichet*, *Lichet Mautravers* [co. Dors.]. *See* Lytchett Matravers.
- Lichfield (*Lich'*, *Lichefelden'*, *Lichifeld*) [co. Stafford], cathedral church, canons of. *See* Charlton, Thomas de; Holbeche, Ralph de.
- ..., prebend of. *See* Stotfold.
- Lidizerd*, *Lidizerd Tregoz* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Lydiard Tregoze.
- Lincoln (*Linc'*, *Lincoln'*, *Lync'*, *Lyncoln'*) [co. Lincoln], 15, 16, 20, 21.
- ..., archdeacon of. *See* Stratford, John of.
- ..., bishops of. *See* Burghersh, Henry de; Dalderby, John of; Grosseteste, Robert.
- ..., ..., customs of, 14.
- ..., ..., registers of, x.
- ..., ..., registrars and scribes of, vii.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.
- ..., cathedral church, 14, 413.
- ..., ..., chapter of, 15 *n.*
- ..., diocese, 13, 14, 28, 59, 61, 63, 69, 71, 73, 79, 91, 93, 117, 119-20, 123, 133-5, 161, 163, 279, 282, 284, 286-7, 311, 339, 346 *n.*, 347, 365-6, 377, 397, 404, 407-8, 412.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- Lincoln, countess of. *See* Lacy, Alice de.
- Lire (*Lira*, *Lyra*) [dép. Eure, France], St. Mary's abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, 280, 300 and *n.*, 405.
- ..., ..., proctor general of, in England *or* in dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester. *See* Poucyn, John and Roger.
- ..., alien priories of. *See* Carisbrooke; Wareham.
- ..., monk of. *See* Coudray, Ralph.

- Lischet Mar'*, *Lischet Mautravers* [co. Dors.]. See Lytchett Matravers.
- Lisieux (*Lexon'*) [dép. Calvados, France], diocese of, 249, 372.
- Littlemayne* [co. Dors.]. See Maine, Little.
- Littleton* [co. Dors.]. See Littleton.
- Littleton. See Littleton.
- Littletone Dru* [co. Wilts.]. See Littleton Drew.
- Little Maine [co. Dors.]. See Maine, Little.
- Littleton (*Littleton*) [co. Dors.], church, 334, 343, 383, 403.
- ..., rector of. See Bradepole, John de.
- Littleton (Littleton, Lutleton, Luttleton), Henry of, 334, 343, 383, 403.
- ..., William of, 334.
- ..., William of, clerk, 403.
- ..., William of, deacon, vicar of Canford, 64.
- ..., William of, priest, rector of East Compton, 107-8.
- ..., Master Wybert of, archdeacon of Wells and canon and prebendary of Huish and Brent in Wells cathedral, afterwards rector of Market Lavington, 357.
- Littleton Drew (*Littletone Dru, Luttleton*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 114.
- ..., vicar of. See London, Robert of.
- Litton Cheney (*Lutton*) [co. Dors.], church, 85, 235, 238, 244-5.
- ..., rectors of. See Kyveleye, John de; More, Thomas de la.
- ..., ..., in commendam. See Kyveleye, John de.
- Llandaff (*Lond', Landaven'*) [co. Glamorgan], 429 n.
- ..., bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- ..., cathedral church, precentor of, 248 n.
- Lobnam. See Lubbenham.
- Locus benedictus super Tarente* [co. Dors.]. See Tarrant Keynston.
- Loders (*Lodres*) [co. Dors.], alien priory (Benedictine) of abbey of St. Mary, Montebourg, 75 n., 225 and n., 226, 315.
- ..., ..., prior or warden of, 315 and n. See also Carentonio, William de; Hariel, Roger.
- ..., ..., demesne of, in Woolley. See Woolley.
- ..., ..., manors and churches of, with annexed chapels in dioceses of Salisbury and Exeter, 225.
- ..., vicarage, 380.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Yrlond, John.
- Lodres, Henry de, rector of Witherstone chapel, 10.
- ..., Robert de, priest, rector of chapel of Kingston Russell, 80.
- Lodyngton, Henry de, priest, chaplain of chantry for souls of Reginald and Joan de Tudeworth in St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 249.
- Lof', brother Thomas, monk of Sherborne and proctor of the prior and convent, 413.
- Loghteburgh. See Loughteburgh.
- Lokeswelle* [in Pewsham, co. Wilts.]. See Loxwell.
- London (*Lond', London'*) [co. Middlesex], 2, 19, 24-26, 30, 32-33, 37, 40, 45, 50, 56-58, 82 n., 86-88, 92-99, 102-4, 106-7, 131-4, 156, 159 and n., 161-3, 178, 183, 202, 206, 214, 232-3, 235-6, 240, 280, 285, 287, 298 and n., 299-301, 313-15, 341, 368-9.
- ..., bishop of. See Gravesend, Stephen of.
- ..., ..., registers of, x.
- ..., ..., registrars and scribes of, vii.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.
- ..., churches in, St. Alban's, Wood Street (*Wodestrete*), 318.
- ..., ..., ..., rectors of. See Aude alias Wolanton, William; Heddesore, Geoffrey de.
- ..., ..., St. Alphege within Cripplegate, 314.
- ..., ..., ..., rectors of. See Cateuloigne, John de; Midhurst, Richard of.
- ..., ..., St. Magnus, rector of. See Sancto Albano, Robert de.
- ..., ..., St. Martin le Grand, dean of. See Melton, William of.
- ..., ..., ..., seal of, 20.
- ..., ..., St. Mary Aldermary (*Aldremariecherche, beate Marie de Aldremariechirche, Oldemariecherche*), 199.
- ..., ..., ..., citation to appear in, 187, 189-90, 206.
- ..., ..., St. Mary le Bow (*beate Marie de Arcubus*), citation to appear in, 50, 53-54.
- ..., ..., ..., court of the Arches. See Canterbury, court.
- ..., ..., ..., dean of (dean of the Arches or dean of the court of Canterbury), 199, 338-9. See also Stanhowe, Richard de.
- ..., ..., ..., commissary, 74, 345.
- ..., ..., ..., commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, 206.
- ..., ..., ..., mandates of, to Bishop. See under Canterbury, court of.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., seal of, 121.

- London, churches in, St. Nicholas in the Shambles (*ad macellas*), 315.  
 ..., ..., ..., rector of. *See* Harewell, Walter de.  
 ..., ..., St. Paul's cathedral church, canons and prebendaries of. *See* Burgh, Thomas de; Walewayn, John.  
 ..., ..., ..., dean of. *See* Everdon, John of; Testa, Vitalis.  
 ..., ..., ..., prebend of. *See* Wildland.  
 ..., diocese of, 121, 123, 260, 342, 348.  
 ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.  
 ..., religious house by. *See* Clerkenwell.  
 London (Lond', Londonne), Emma of, nun and proctor of subprioress and convent of Bromhall, 414-15.  
 ..., Philip of, notary public, 70.  
 ..., Robert of, priest, vicar of Littleton Drew, 114.  
 ..., Siger of, clerk, rector of Whaddon, 130.  
 ..., Thomas of, clerk, 295.  
 ..., Thomas of, deacon, rector of Didcot, 370.  
*Longa Kurchel (Kyrchil)* [co. Dors.]. *See* Crichel, Long.  
*Longa villa Giffardi, Longavilla Giffardi* [dép. Seine Inférieure, France]. *See* Longueville, Giffard.  
 Longbridge Deverill (*Deverel Langebrigg'*) [co. Wilts.], church, 234-5 and *n.*  
 ..., rector of. *See* Godelee, Hamelin de.  
 Longebergh, Richard de, priest, rector of Tubney, 398. *Cf.* Langebergh.  
 Longespee, Emily, 57.  
 ..., Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury, decree or statutes of, 283, 410-11.  
 Longueville Giffard (*Longa villa Giffardi, Longavilla Giffardi*) [dép. Seine Inférieure, France], priory (Cluniac), 406 *n.*  
 ..., dependency of. *See* Newton Longville.  
 ..., prior of, 406 and *n.*  
 ..., prior and convent, proctor of. *See* Tonobo, William de.  
 Longworth (*Langeworth*) [co. Berks.], church, 309 and *n.*  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Blyth, Walter de; Frankelein, Robert.  
 Lonu (Lou), Master William le, of Britany, acolyte, rector of Holwell, *afterwards* of Barnston, 87 and *n.*, 121.  
 Lotrel. *See* Luterel.  
 Lou. *See* Lonu.  
 Loughteburgh (Loghteburgh, Lughtebur', Lughteburgh), J. de, notary, 298, 350, 352, 362, 420, 427.  
 Loveday, John son of John, 392, 395 *n.*  
 Lovel, Master Gilbert, canon of Salisbury, 15, 20, 33, 61, 63, 73, 79.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 413.  
 ..., ..., papal mandatory, 214.  
 ..., ..., warden of De Vaux College, Salisbury, 375.  
 ..., John, kt., Joan formerly wife of, 122, 131, 402.  
 ..., Philip, kt., 335-6, 345.  
 Loveraz, Stephen, lord of Cowsfield, 157.  
 Loxwell (*Lokeswelle*) [in Pewsham, co. Wilts.], 273.  
 Lubbenham [co. Leicester], 115.  
 Lubbenham (Lobenham), Master William of, 201, 268, 280, 290, 298, 350, 352, 420, 426.  
 ..., ..., rector of Hargrave, 240, 242, 279.  
 ..., ..., priest, subdean and prebendary of *Major Pars Altaris* in Salisbury cathedral, *afterwards* rector of Norton juxta Twycross, 389-90, 407-8.  
*Luchet Mautravers* [co. Dors.]. *See* Lytchett Matravers.  
 Luco, Master Thomas de, canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Netherbury in *Ecclesia*, 402.  
 Lucy (Luci), John de, kt., 318.  
 ..., ..., lord of Tollard Royal, 291.  
 ..., Robert de, kt., 23.  
 Ludbrock, Henry de, 26.  
 Lude (Luda), Alan de, clerk, 236 and *n.*  
 ..., Master John de, 86-87.  
 ..., Master William de, acolyte, rector of Woodsford, 146.  
 ..., Master William de [? the same], clerk, presented to church of Boyton, 378 and *n.*  
 Ludelawe, Master Nicholas de, prebendary of Stretton in royal free chapel of Penkridge, *afterwards* of St. Laurence, Stratford-sub-Castle, in Salisbury cathedral, 378-9.  
 Ludgershall (*Lutegarshale*) [co. Wilts.], 343.  
*Lugd', Lugdunen'* [dép. Rhône, France]. *See* Lyons.  
 Lughtebur', Lughteburgh. *See* Loughteburgh.  
 Lulleworth, Roger de, deacon, vicar of Combe Keynes, 377.  
 Lulworth, East (*Estlolleworth* [co. Dors.], vicarage, 128.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Chalvedon, Adam de.  
 Lusteshull (Lusteshulle), John de, rector of Melbury Abbas, 9.  
 ..., Richard de, subdeacon *later* priest, king's clerk, rector of Elingdon, 63-64, 125-6, 284, 303, 351.

- ..., ..., prebendary of Gillingham in Shaftesbury abbey and prebendary of Chester, 123-6.
- ..., Richard de [? the same], priest, rector of Stourton *in commendam*, 389, 397.
- Lutegarshale* [co. Wilts.]. See Ludgershall.
- Lutegarshale, Henry de, rector of Pewsey, 343, 372.
- ..., Walter de, priest, vicar of Pewsey, 372.
- Lutrel (Lotrel), Master John, S.T.P., canon and prebendary of Axford in Salisbury cathedral, 141.
- ..., ..., chancellor of Oxford University, 240.
- Luttleton, Luttleton. See Littleton.
- Luttleton* [co. Wilts.]. See Littleton Drew.
- Lutton* [co. Dors.]. See Litton Cheney.
- Lychet Mautravers* [co. Dors.]. See Lytchett Matravers.
- Lydeard St. Laurence (*Lydzierd Laue-renc'*) [co. Somerset], rector, proctor of. See Legh, Walter de.
- Lydiard Tregoze (*Lidizerd, Lidizerd Tregoz, Lydierd Tregoz*) [co. Wilts.], church, 239, 285, 340.
- ..., rectors of. See Fersham, William de; Holt, John de; Radenore, Walter de; Sancto Albano, Robert de.
- Lye* [co. Wilts.]. See Leigh Delamere.
- Lye. See Leye.
- Lym, Peter de, rector of Berwick St. John, deprivation of, 5-6.
- Lyme Regis (*Lym*) [co. Dors.], 57.
- Lync'*, *Lyncoln'* [co. Lincoln]. See Lincoln.
- Lyndestede, Master Adam de, priest, rector of Froxfield, 294.
- Lyons (*Lugd'*, *Lugdunen'*) [dép. Rhône, France], council [1274], 6, 22 and *n.*, 37, 65, 79, 104, 107, 163, 231, 235, 266, 299-301, 303, 340, 364, 366, 376, 389, 410.
- Lyons, Nicholas de, rector of Foscott, 284.
- Lyra* [dép. Eure, France]. See Lire.
- Lysch'* [co. Dors.]. See Lytchett Matravers.
- Lysewy, Roger, king's clerk, holder of portion of tithes of Haxton, 309-10.
- Lytchett Matravers (*Lichet, Lichet Mautravers, Lischet Mar', Lischet Mautravers, Luchet Mautravers, Lychet Mautravers, Lysch'*) [co. Dors.], church, 30, 76, 301, 361.
- ..., ..., rectors of. See Bocland, Thomas de; Brut, James le; Cobrichleye, William de.
- ..., ..., chantry of St. Mary in, 244, 275 *n.*, 347, 400.
- ..., lord of. See Mautravers, John.
- Macclesfield (*Macclesfeld*) [co. Chester], 349.
- Maceriis* [? Mézières, dép. Ardennes, France], 223.
- Madele, John de, acolyte, rector of Font-hill Bishop, 359, 375.
- Maidenbradelegh, Maidenebradele, Maidenebradelegh* [co. Wilts.]. See Bradley, Maiden.
- Maidenehacch, William de, priest, vicar of Kemble, 371.
- Maidenhead (*Maidenhuth*) [co. Berks.], 344.
- Maine, Little (*Littlemayne*) [co. Dors.], chapel and tithes of demesne, 358.
- ..., rector of. See Frome, William, son of John of.
- Major Pars Altaris alias Prima Pars Altaris*, prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 168-73, 245-7, 253.
- ..., annexed to subdeanery of Salisbury, 389-90, 407-9.
- ..., prebendaries of. See Ayleston, Robert de; Grave, John de la; Lubbenham, William de; Querendon, Ralph de; Winchelse, John de.
- Magus Monasterium Turon'* [dép. Indre-et-Loire, France]. See Marmoutier-les-Tours.
- Makeseye, Master Henry de, 280, 298.
- ..., ..., deacon, vicar of Broad Hinton, 303-4.
- Malmesburi, John de, rector of Bessels Leigh, 26.
- Malmesbury (*Malm', Malmesbir'*) [co. Wilts.], 383.
- ..., abbey of St. Aldhelm (Benedictine), abbot of. See Hoke, Adam de la.
- ..., ..., ..., benediction of, 424-5, 427.
- ..., ..., ..., election of, 419-27.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., confirmation of, by any catholic bishop, 420, 422-4.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., by bishop of Salisbury, 421-6.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., decree and other instruments of, 422-3.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., examination of, 421-3, 426.
- ..., ..., ..., ..., royal letters of assent to, 419-20.
- ..., ..., ..., profession of obedience of, 426-7.
- ..., ..., abbot and convent, composition of, with Bishop of Salisbury, 424 and *n.*, 425-6.



- Malmesbury, abbey of St. Aldhelm, abbot and convent, presentations by, 24, 136, 371.
- ..., almoner of. *See* Dauteseye, Philip de.
- ..., cellarer of. *See* Abingdon, John of.
- ..., cemetery of, 425.
- ..., chamberlain of. *See* Gloucester, Geoffrey of.
- ..., chapter of, 421, 422.
- ..., conventual church of, 420.
- ..., monks of, 423, 427. *See also* Dauteseye, Philip de; Hoke, Adam de la.
- ..., ordination of, 424 *n.*, 425.
- ..., prior of. *See* Henry.
- ..., prior and convent of, common seal of, 421, 422.
- ..., letters of proxy of, 420-2.
- ..., proctor of. *See* Abingdon, John of; Dauteseye, Philip de; Gloucester, Geoffrey of.
- ..., privileges of exemption granted to, by Apostolic See, 420-4 and *n.*, 425-7.
- ..., sacrist of. *See* Hoke, Adam de la.
- ..., chapel of St. Mary, 75 and *n.*
- ..., deanery, rural, 94 *n.*, 101 *n.*
- ..., dean of, 420.
- Malore, Richard, 24-25.
- Malton, John de, priest, rector of Winterbourne Earls, 362.
- ..., Robert de, clerk, rector of Barkham, 396.
- Malyn, John, vicar of castle of Marlborough, 284.
- Mandeville, Robert de, 243.
- Manestone [co. Dors.]. *See* Manston.
- Manestone, David de, 21.
- Mannington (*Manyngton*) [in Gussage All Saints, co. Dors.], 360.
- Manston (*Manestone*) [co. Dors.], church, 21.
- ..., rector of. *See* Hache, John de.
- Manyngton [in Gussage All Saints, co. Dors.]. *See* Mannington.
- Mappowder (*Mapodr'*, *Maupodr'*, *Maupoudr'*, *Maupoudre*) [co. Dors.], church, 84 and *n.*, 290-1, 346.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Aulton, Hildebrand son of Robert de; Merkesbur', Thomas de; Oure, Robert.
- ..., vicarage to be ordained, 405.
- ..., lord of. *See* Ramsbury, Reginald of.
- Marcham (*Mercham*) [co. Berks.], 257.
- ..., vicarage, 239.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Coleshull, William de.
- Marcher, William, rector of Stoke Charity, 315.
- Marchia, David de, parish priest, 243.
- Marden (*Mereden*, *Mergheden*) [co. Wilts.], 284.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Langeborewe, Thomas de.
- Mare, John de la, kt., 257, 303, 313.
- ..., William de la, rector of Buscot, 275.
- Mareschal (Mareschall), John, priest, rector of Englefield, 152.
- ..., Nicholas le, acolyte, *later* priest, rector of Belchalwell, *afterwards* of Stanton St. Quintin, 265, 316, 376.
- Margaret, abbess of Shaftesbury. *See* Aucher.
- Margaret of France, queen mother of England, 10-11, 102.
- Margaret Marsh (*Sancta Margareta in Marisco*) [co. Dors.], chapel in prebendal church of Iwerne Minster, 157-8.
- Marger, William, 375.
- Marlborough (*Marleberg'*, *Marlebergh*, *Marleburg'*) [co. Wilts.], 109, 137.
- ..., the Bishop's jurisdiction within, official of, 11-12, 76, 106, 311.
- ..., castle of, vicarage, 284.
- ..., chantry of, 311.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Malyn, John; Robillard, William.
- ..., mayor and burgesses *or* mayor and commonalty of, 11, 106.
- ..., St. John the Baptist's hospital, 11-12, 106.
- ..., wardens or priors of. *See* Borhulle, William de; Wetwang, Richard de.
- ..., St. Margaret's priory (Gilbertine) without, 120 *n.*
- ..., prior and canons of, 105-6, 120.
- ..., St. Mary's church, vicarage of, 76.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Wetwang, John de.
- Marmoutier-les-Tours (*Majus Monasterium Turon'*) [dép. Indre-et-Loire, France], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, 242.
- ..., proctor of. *See* William.
- Marnhull (*Marnhulle*) [co. Dors.], church, 237, 315-16, 380.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Gayte, Henry le; Selton, William de.
- Marston (*Merhston*) [co. Wilts.], 259.
- Marston St. Laurence (*Merhston sancti Laurencii*) [co. Northampton], 103.
- Martel, Roger, acolyte, rector of Upton Scudamore, 162-3.
- Martin (Martyn), Nicholas, 56.
- ..., Thomas. *See* Seyntmartyn.
- Martival (Martivall, Mortival, Mortivall), Ankettin de, 15.
- ..., Roger de, chancellor of Oxford University, v.
- ..., bishop of Salisbury, v-vi, 1 and *n.*, and *passim*. *See also* Index of Subjects.

- Marton, Simon de, acolyte, rector of St. Peter's, Wallingford, 152, 162.
- Martyn. *See* Martin.
- Master (*Magister*), Richard, of Abingdon. *See* Abingdon, Master Richard of.
- Matilda, abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester. *See* Pecham, Matilda or Maud.
- Mauduyt, John de, kt., 102, 153, 289.
- ..., William, of Warminster, Thomas son of, 128.
- Mauley, Stephen de, dean of royal free chapel of Wimborne Minster, 87.
- Maundewar', William de, clerk, 89.
- Mauneby, John de, priest, rector of South Moreton, 232.
- Maupodr'*, *Maupoudr'*, *Maupoudre* [co. Dors.]. *See* Mappowder.
- Mausey, Andrew, rector of parish chapel of Fifield Bavant, 103.
- Mautravers, John, junior, 385.
- ..., John, senior, kt., 292.
- ..., ..., lord of the manor of Langton Matravers, 269, 369.
- ..., ..., lord of Lytchett Matravers, 30, 244, 301, 347, 361, 400.
- ..., Roger, brother and proctor of John Mautravers, senior, kt., 76.
- ..., Simon, clerk, 395.
- Maydenebradelegh* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Bradley, Maiden.
- Mayne, William de, acolyte, rector of Compton Abbas, *afterwards* of Bishop's Caundle, 334, 355.
- Mediolano, Bertholinino de, advocate in Roman court, 223.
- Meere. *See* Mere.
- Melborn, John de, rector of Coulston, 112.
- Melbury (*Melbur'*) [co. Dors.], 322.
- Melbury Abbas (*Melbur'*, *Melburi*, *Melburi juxta Shafton'*, *Melbury Abbatisse*) [co. Dors.], church, 2, 9, 273.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Lusteshull, John de; Selewode, John de; Wymborn, Peter de.
- Melbury Osmond (*Melbury Osmund*) [co. Dors.], church, 315.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Blunt, Peter le; Wroxshale, John de.
- Melksham (*Melkesham*) [co. Wilts.], 167.
- ..., vicarage, 266.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Berton, Thomas de; Merhston, Thomas de.
- Melton, Walter of, deacon, vicar of Ardington, 84.
- ..., William of, canon and prebendary of Yetminster Prima in Salisbury cathedral, dean of St. Martin's le Grand, London, 19-21.
- Membury (*Mymbur'*, *Mymbury*) [co. Wilts.], the Bishop's chapel, 304.
- ..., priest of. *See* Birmyngham, Roger de. *Meneven'* [co. Pembroke]. *See* St. Davids.
- Menevere, William de, prior of Tickford near Newport Pagnell, proctor of abbot and convent of Marmoutier-les-Tours, 242.
- Meone. *See* Moenes.
- Mepham, Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, commission of, 407.
- ..., Master William de, canon and prebendary of *Minor Pars Altaris*, *afterwards* of Slape in Salisbury cathedral, 62-63, 136.
- Mercham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Marcham.
- Mere [co. Wilts.], 407.
- Mere (Meere), Adam called of, vicar of Sunninghill, 245.
- ..., John of, keeper of manor of Sutton Waldron, 363.
- ..., John of, priest, rector of Chalfield Chapel, 60.
- ..., William of, deacon, rector of Silton, *afterwards* of Dinton, 142-6, 152, 407.
- Mereden* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Marden.
- Meret, brother Amphrey, called prior of Aston Priors and proctor general in England of abbot and convent of Préaux, 249.
- Mergheden* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Marden.
- Merhston* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Marston.
- Merhston, Thomas de, priest, rector of Upper Slaughtor, *afterwards* vicar of Melksham, 266.
- ..., Thomas de, priest, rector of Steeple, 302.
- ..., William de, priest, 267.
- ..., cf. Merston.
- Meriet, John de, kt., lord of Mildenhall, 270.
- Merkesbur', Thomas de, rector of Mapowder, 84 and n., 291.
- Merlebergh, John de, rector of Winterborne Houghton, 81.
- Merston, Geoffrey de, priest, chaplain of chantry in Elcombe manor, 131. *Cf.* Merhston.
- Merton [co. Norfolk], church, 120-1.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Pachet, William; Sutton, Nicholas of.
- Merton [co. Surrey], 3.
- ..., priory (Augustinian), prior of, 128.
- ..., ..., prior and convent of, 254-6, 377.
- Mitcham* [co. Surrey]. *See* Mitcham.
- Michel, Nicholas, subdeacon, perpetual priest of chantry in St. Michael's chapel, Bridport, 317, 332-3.
- ..., Robert, priest, 339.
- ..., ..., rector of Church Knowle, 372.

- Middelaston* [co. Oxford]. See Aston, Mid.
- Middelt', Middleton* [co. Dors.]. See Milton Abbas.
- Middleton* [co. Berks.]. See Milton.
- Middlesex (*Middelsex*) [co. Middlesex], archdeacon of, 261. See also Baldock, Robert of.
- Middleton (Middleton, Middeltone, Mideltone, Mydeltone), Master Gilbert de, priest, canon and prebendary of Netheravon *afterwards* of Horton in Salisbury cathedral, 4, 249-53.
- ..., ..., prebendary of Edington in Ramsey abbey, 78, 85, 129 and n.
- ..., ..., commissary, 84 n., 372, 411.
- ..., John de, rector of Ashbury, 335.
- ..., Thomas de, priest, vicar of prebendal church of Fontmell, 97-99.
- ..., cf. Milton.
- Midelton* [co. Dors.]. See Milton Abbas.
- Midhurst, Richard of, rector of St. Alphege's within Cripplegate, London, *afterwards* vicar of Windsor, 314.
- Midleton* [? cos. Berks. or Wilts.]. See Milton.
- Milborne St. Andrew (*Muleborn*) [co. Dors.] with chapel of Dewlish, vicarage, 375.
- ..., vicar of. See Brikelesworth, Thomas de.
- Mildenhall (*Mildenhale*) [co. Wilts.], church, 270.
- ..., ..., rector of. See Somerford, Alexander of.
- ..., lord of. See Meriet, John de.
- Mildestone* [co. Wilts.]. See Milston.
- Milston (*Mildestone*, *Mydelstone*) [co. Wilts.], church, 77.
- ..., rector of. See Forstebur', Roger son of Peter de.
- Milton (*Midleton*) [? cos. Berks. or Wilts.], 112.
- Milton (*Middelton*) [co. Berks.], church, 284, 345.
- ..., rectors of. See Allecanynnges, John de; Car, John de; Seynynnton, John de.
- Milton, Roger de, clerk, rector of Stoke Abbott, *afterwards* of Stratford Tony, 346-7. Cf. Middleton.
- Milton Abbas (*Middelt', Middleton, Midelton, Mydelton*) [co. Dors.], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent of, 12, 13, 83, 258.
- ..., vicarage, 83, 258.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Asshurst, William de; Halswyll, Henry de; Wydecombe, William de.
- Milton on Stour (*Milton, Mylton*) [co. Dors.], chapel, 133, 136.
- ..., rector of. See Gussich, John de.
- Minety (*Mynty*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 284.
- ..., vicar of. See Hamme, Philip de.
- Minor Pars Altaris*, prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 62-63, 346.
- ..., prebendaries of. See Bocton, Thomas de; Mepharn, William de; Ross, John of.
- Miramonte, Raterius de, provision of, to canonry and prebend, 81 n.-82 n.
- ..., ..., prebendary of Chardstock in Salisbury cathedral, 107, 227.
- Mitcham (*Micham*) [co. Surrey], vicarage, 391.
- ..., vicar of. See Sekyndon, Nicholas de.
- Mitford, John of, notary by apostolic authority, 223.
- ..., Richard of, bishop of Salisbury, register of, xi.
- Modocia, Master Mathew de, proctor in Roman court, 217.
- Moenes (Meone) Master Simon de, acolyte, rector of Wyke Regis, 27-28, 77.
- Mon' Ederosum, Monasterium Ederosum* [co. Wilts.]. See Ivychurch.
- Mondeford, Nicholas de, 90.
- Monkeketon* [co. Somerset]. See Monkton, West.
- Moneketon, William de, acolyte, rector of Langton Herring, 226.
- Monkton Farleigh [co. Wilts.]. See Farleigh, Monkton.
- Monkton, West (*Moneketon, Westmoneketon, Westmonketon*) [co. Somerset], church, 316, 318-32.
- ..., rectors of. See Prowet, Stephen; Selton, William de.
- Monselowe, Reginald de, clerk of Hereford diocese, notary public by apostolic authority, and mark of, 199-200.
- Montacute (*de Monte acuto, Montis Acuti*) [co. Somerset], priory (Cluniac), temporalities of, in king's hand, 355.
- ..., prior and convent, 377.
- Montagu (Monte Acuto), William de, 137.
- Monte Florum, Parvolus de, 402.
- Monte Hermerii (Hermer'), Ralph de, kt., 55, 95.
- Montebourg (*Montisburg', Montisburgus*) [départ. Manche, France], St. Mary's abbey (Benedictine), 75 n., 141.
- ..., abbot of. See Peter.
- ..., abbot and convent of, 225.
- ..., ..., proctors of, in England. See Carentonio, William de; Hariel, Roger.
- ..., alien priories or cells of. See Appuldurcombe; Lodgers.

- Montfort (Monte Forti, Monteforti), Peter de, 293-4.  
 ..., Robert de, 293, 299.  
 ..., *cf.* Mountfort.  
 Montigneyo, Nicholas *alias* Richard de, prior of Frampton, 94, 394.  
 Morant, Jordan, provision of, to canonry and prebend, 82 *n.*  
 More, John de la, 122.  
 ..., Richard de la, rector of Speen, 271.  
 ..., Thomas de la, acolyte, rector of Litton Cheney, 244-5.  
 ..., William de la, priest, vicar of Kington St. Michael, 64.  
*Morekirchil* [co. Dors.]. *See* Crichel, More.  
 Morel, brother Ralph, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of Préaux, 115.  
 ..., Ralph called, subdeacon, rector of Spettisbury, 115.  
 Moresle. *See* Mursele.  
 Moreton, North (*Northmorton*) [co. Berks.], 234.  
 ..., vicarage, 117.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Swetyng, Richard called, of Hook Norton.  
 Moreton, South (*Southmorton*, *Suthmorton*', *Suthmortone*) [co. Berks.], church, 1, 2 *n.*, 230, 232.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Hertrigg, Richard de; Mauneby, John de.  
 Morley, Henry of, rector of Trowbridge, 231-2, 257 *n.*  
 Mortival, Mortivall. *See* Martival.  
*Morton* [co. Leicester]. *See* Gilmorton.  
 Morton, William de, priest, rector of chapel of Little Hinton *alias* Stanbridge, 402, 403.  
 Motcombe (*Motcoumbe*) [co. Dors.], 108.  
 ..., chapel annexed to Gillingham church, 67-68.  
 Mote, Giles de la, 311.  
 Mottesthorne, Nicholas de, 80.  
 Moun, John de, lord of Dunster, 349.  
 Mountfort, John de, rector of Poole, 114.  
*Cf.* Montfort.  
*Mourton* [co. Leicester]. *See* Gilmorton.  
*Muleborn* [co. Dors.]. *See* Milborne St. Andrew.  
 Muleborn, Robert de, priest, vicar of Cerne, 95.  
 ..., William de, priest, rector of Thornton chapel, 12.  
 Munede, Andrew de, clerk, rector of Easton Grey, 379.  
 Mursele (Moresle, Mursle), Gilbert de, presented to church of Sherston Magna, 21.  
 ..., Gilbert de [? the same] priest, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 337-8, 340, 392.  
 ..., Master Hugh de, deacon, vicar of Collingbourne Kingston, 392-3.  
*Mydelstone* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Milston.  
*Mydelton* [co. Dors.]. *See* Milton Abbas.  
 Mydeltone. *See* Middleton.  
*Myltone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Milton on Stour.  
*Mymbur*', *Mymbury* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Membury.  
*Mynty* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Minety.  
 N., Master, precentor of Salisbury. *See* Wyle, Master Nicholas de la.  
 Neburgh, Robert de, 258. *Cf.* Novo Burgo.  
*Nekynghide* [co. Somerset]. *See* Nynehead.  
 Nel, John, of Stratton, priest, vicar of Puddletown, 409.  
*Netelington*, *Netelyngton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Nettleton.  
 Netheravon (*Netherhaven*, *Netherhavene*) [co. Wilts.], prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 4, 250, 253.  
 ..., prebendaries of. *See* Fonteneye, John; Middleton, Gilbert de.  
 Netherbir', Hugh de, priest, vicar of Burstock, 400.  
 Netherbury (*Netherbir*', *Netherbur*') [co. Dors.], prebend of Netherbury in *Ecclesia* (*Netherbir et Bemensir*) in Salisbury cathedral, 402 and *n.*  
 ... prebendary of. *See* Luco, Thomas de.  
 Nethercote, Alan of, vicar of Woodford, afterwards rector of Bradford Peverell, 376.  
*Netherhaven*, *Netherhavene* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Netheravon.  
 Nettleton (*Netelington*, *Netelynton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 365.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Hamme, Thomas de.  
 ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Selton, William de.  
*Neubir*' [co. Berks.]. *See* Newbury.  
 Neubold (Neub'), Thomas, notary public, 33, 75.  
*Newbury* [co. Berks.]. *See* Newbury.  
*Neuport* [co. Buckingham]. *See* Newport Pagnell.  
*Neuton* [? Newton or Newnton, cos. Dors. or Wilts.], vicarage, 99 *n.*  
 Neuton, Thomas de, vicar of Chieveley afterwards of Cumnor, 85-86.  
 ..., William de, priest, rector of Frome Billet afterwards of West Stafford, 23.



- Neville (Nevyll), Robert, bishop of Salisbury, register of, 56 *n.*, 82 *n.*  
 ..., William de, 1.  
 ..., William de, acolyte, rector of Barkham, 3.  
 Newbury (*Neubir'*, *Neubury*) [co. Berks.], church, 370, 372.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Warmynton, Richard de.  
 ..., deanery, rural, 104 *n.*  
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne (*Novum Castrum super Tynam*) [co. Northumberland], 263.  
 Newenham, Adam de, priest, vicar of Tilshead, 101.  
 Newton, North (*Northniwenton*, *Northnywenton*, *Northnyweton*) [co. Wilts.], prebendal church of Wilton abbey, prebendary of. *See* Bluntesdon, Robert de.  
 ..., vicarage of, 347, 359.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Blak, James le.  
 Newport Pagnell (*Neuport*) [co. Buckingham], priory (Benedictine) at Tickford near, prior of. *See* Menevere, William de.  
 Newton Buckland [co. Dors.]. *See* Buckland, Newton.  
 Newton or Newington Longville [co. Buckingham], priory (Cluniac, dependent on priory of Longueville Giffard), prior of, 406 *n.*  
 Newton, South (*Suthnyweton*) [co. Wilts.], prebendal church of Wilton abbey, prebendary of. *See* Hervey, Walter.  
 ..., vicarage, 344.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Tywe, William de.  
 Nicholas IV, pope, taxation of, xv, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 428 and *n.* 431.  
 Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury. *See* Longespee, Nicholas.  
 ..., rector of Boyton. *See* Fulflod, Nicholas.  
 Nordmerston, James de, priest, vicar of White Waltham, 373-4.  
 Normand, Roger, of Southampton, 373.  
 Norfolk (*Norff'*), earl of. *See* Thomas.  
 Normandy (*Normannia*) [France], 75 *n.*, 137.  
 Northbridcombe [co. Wilts.]. *See* Burcombe.  
 Northburgh (Northburg'), Roger de, king's clerk, presented to prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 38-40, 49, 54 *n.*, 192, 209.  
 ..., ..., canon and prebendary of Hereford cathedral, afterwards of Yatesbury in Salisbury cathedral, 100-1, 268.  
 ..., ..., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 268, 309.  
 Northeye, Stephen de, rector of Ashmore, 15.  
 Northlech (Northlecch), John de, priest, rector of chantry or free chapel of Eastcott, afterwards of church or chapel of Imber, afterwards again of free chapel of Eastcott, 137-8, 259, 349, 353-4, 356.  
 Northniwenton, Northnywenton, Northnyweton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Newton, North.  
 Northmorton [co. Berks.]. *See* Moreton, North.  
 Northon' [co. Somerset]. *See* Norton under Hamdon.  
 Northon. *See* Norton.  
 Northodeworth [co. Wilts.]. *See* Tidworth, North.  
 Norton (Northon'), Master Adam of, rector of Frome Billet, 22-23.  
 ..., ..., presented to church of Mappowder, 84.  
 ..., ..., proctor of Master Thomas of Charlton, 117.  
 ..., ..., priest, presented to church of Great Somerford, 292-3 and *n.*  
 ..., Andrew of, priest, 154-5, 156 *n.*  
 ..., Geoffrey of, priest, rector of Foxearth, afterwards vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon, 348.  
 ..., James of, kt., 367, 379 *n.*  
 ..., Master Robert of, prebendary of All Cannings in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 138, 141 *n.*  
 Norton Bavant (*Norton*, *Norton Skydemor*) [co. Wilts.], church, xi *n.*, 267, 400.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Eliot, Edward; Erlestok, Martin de; Smith, George.  
 Norton, Chipping (*Chepyngnort'*, *Chepyngton*) [co. Oxford], church, rector of. *See* Botiler, Thomas le.  
 Norton FitzWarren (*Norton*) [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* John.  
 Norton juxta Twycross (*Norton*) [co. Leicester], church, 407-8.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Lubbenham, William of; Querendon, Ralph de.  
 Norton under Hamdon (*Northon'*, *Norton juxta Hamedon*) [co. Somerset], vicarage, 306.  
 ..., vicars of. *See* Fyndon, Robert de; Somerton, Nicholas of.  
 Norwich (*Norwicen'*, *Norwycen'*) [co. Norfolk], bishop of. *See* Salmon, John.  
 ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.  
 ..., diocese of, 121, 217, 346.  
 ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.

- Noseley (*Nouesle*) [co. Leicester], 14, 21-22, 105-7, 113-15, 120, 252, 257, 340, 346-7, 368, 372-4, 398, 411-12.  
 ..., chapel of, 410.  
 ..., ..., priest of. *See* Thunstal, Ralph.  
 Notley (*Notele*) [co. Buckingham], abbey (Augustinian), abbot and convent, 59, 163.  
 ..., canons of. *See* Cherdesle, William; Stanford, Thomas of.  
 Nosele, John de, clerk, 127, 133.  
 ..., deacon, vicar of Worth Matravers, 228, 230.  
 Novo Burgo, Nicholas de, rector of Knighton, 368. *Cf.* Neburgh.  
*Novum Castrum super Tynam* [co. Northumberland]. *See* Newcastle-upon-Tyne.  
 Nubbeleze, John de, priest, rector of Ashbury, 372, 411.  
 Nynehead (*Nekynghide*) [co. Somerset], vicar of. *See* Richard.
- Oake (*Ake*) [co. Somerset], rector, proctor of. *See* Grey, Thomas.  
 Oaksey (*Wokes*?, *Wokeseye*, *Wokkeseye*) [co. Wilts.], 84 n., 299 n.  
 ..., church, 229, 277, 280, 299.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Grene, John, of Brockworth; Ingram, Richard; Touky, Robert.  
 Ockham (Ocham, Okham), John de, rector of Broad Chalke, 230, 259.  
 ..., Robert de, priest, vicar of chapel of Bower Chalke, 230.  
 ..., Master Thomas de, notary public, 15, 20, 61, 63, 73, 111, 114.  
 ..., ..., priest, nominated and presented to vicarage of Stratton St. Margaret, 91-93.  
 ..., ..., vicar of Sutton Benger, *afterwards* of Streatley, *afterwards* rector of Stanford Dingley, 132-3, 161.  
 ..., registrar, 54 n.  
 Odiham (*Odyham*) [co. Hants], church annexed to chancellorship of Salisbury cathedral, 397-8.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Ayremynne, Richard de.  
 Offelegh, Richard de, proctor of rector of Combe Florey, 325.  
*Offynton* [co. Berks.]. *See* Uffington.  
 Offynton, Robert de, priest, rector of East Knoyle, 29.  
 Oftone, Thomas de, vicar of Langley, 73-74.  
 Okeford, Child (*Childacford*?, *Chilacford*) [co. Dors.], church, mediety of, 103.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Bradeneth, Philip de.
- Okeford FitzPaine (*Acford*, *Acford Alfredi*) [co. Dors.], church of, 96, 107, 286, 336, 339-41.  
 ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Alwynesheye, Nicholas de; Forde, John de; Gest, John.  
 ..., lord of. *See* FitzPaine, Robert.  
 Okeford Shilling (*Acford*, *Acford Skyllyng*, *Okford Skyllyng*) [co. Dors.], church, mediety of, 148, 157, 269, 303, 355-6, 363, 377.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Barton, Robert of; Berne, Thomas de; Burbach, William; Chiselden, Nicholas de; Codeford, William de.  
 Okham. *See* Ockham.  
 Orchard Portman (*Orchard*) [co. Somerset], rector of. *See* Aymer.  
 Orchard, West (*Westorchet*, *Orchet*) [co. Dors.], chapel of Fontmell, 98.  
 Orchardeslegh (Orchardesle), John de, priest, rector of united churches of All Saints and St. Edward, Shaftesbury, *afterwards* of St. Laurence, Shaftesbury, 233-4.  
 Orcheston St. George (*Orchestone beati Georgii*) [co. Wilts.], church, 25-26.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Estemoure, William de.  
*Orchet* [co. Dors.]. *See* Orchard, West.  
 Orleton, Adam of, bishop of Hereford, 224, 238.  
 Orreby (Orrebi), John de, canon and prebendary of Hurstbourne and Burbage in Salisbury cathedral, 32-34, 36.  
 ..., Master Simon de, priest, vicar of Stratton St. Margaret, 93-94.  
 Osgodby (Osegateby, Osegodby, Osegodeby, Osegodeby, Osgotesby), Adam of, canon and prebendary of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 38, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 175-6, 179, 184-6, 192, 203, 209, 214.  
 ..., Richard of, presented to prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 37 n., 38-39, 41-43, 192-3, 209.  
*Osleworth* [co. Gloucester]. *See* Osleworth.  
 Osmynnton, brother Richard de, monk *afterwards* abbot of Cerne, 419.  
 Osney (*Osneie*) [co. Oxford], 84.  
 Otford (*Otteford*) [co. Kent], 198.  
 Otobono, constitution of, 86 and n., 95, 106, 108, 151 and n., 159, 161, 224, 226-7, 230, 232, 234-5, 237-40, 245, 248-9, 256-8, 261, 264, 266, 274, 276-7, 282, 284, 286, 289, 290-1, 295, 299, 302-3, 313, 316, 318, 335, 337, 341-4, 347-8, 350-1, 354-6, 359-60, 362, 364, 368, 371-2, 374-5, 377, 380, 384-5, 390-5, 404, 409.

- Oure, Robert, of Dorchester, acolyte, rector of Mappowder, 290-1.
- Overton [? West Overton, co. Wilts.], 236.
- Overton, West (*Overton*) [co. Wilts.], 121, 312.
- ..., vicarage, 316.
- ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Enford, Philip of.
- Oxenford, Nicholas de, priest, rector of Chilcombe, 339. *Cf.* Oxon'.
- Oxford (*Oxon'*) [co. Oxford], 92, 94, 111.
- ..., St. Ebbe's church, rector of. *See* Heddesore, Geoffrey de.
- ..., St. Frideswyde's priory (Augustinian), prior and convent of, 156.
- ..., university (*studium*), 111.
- ..., ..., chancellors of. *See* Ghent, Simon of; Luterel, John de; Martival, Roger de.
- ..., ..., Merton college, scholars of, 91, 93.
- ..., ..., warden of, 62 n., 91-93. *See also* Wanetyng, John de.
- ..., Stapledon Hall (*Stapeldonhalle*) later Exeter College, fellows of, from Salisbury diocese, 406 n.
- ..., ..., rector of, 405-6 and n.
- ..., ..., rector and scholars of, 405-6 and n.
- Oxford (*Oxon'*) earl of. *See* Vere, Robert de.
- Oxon', John de, priest, 369.
- ..., Nicholas de, clerk, rector of Shorn-cote, 55, 95.
- ..., *cf.* Oxenford.
- Ozleworth (*Osleworth*) [co. Gloucester], church, 266.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Franceis, Nicholas; Lameley, Adam de.
- Pachet, William, rector of Buttermere, *afterwards* of Merton, 121.
- Pacoys, Hilder de, prior of Wareham, 280.
- Paddworth (*Paddeworth, Padeworthe*) [co. Berks.], church, 14, 154, 266.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Combe, John de; Franceis, Nicholas; Lameley, Adam de; Lameley, Henry de.
- Paegni, le filz. *See* FitzPaine or FitzPayn.
- Paene. *See* Paiene.
- Pagani, filius, Paghen, le filz or le fitz. *See* FitzPaine or FitzPayn.
- Paghene. *See* Paiene.
- Paggrave, Master Ralph de, 338, 345.
- Pagula, William de, 162 n.
- Paiene (Paene, Paghene), Isabella la, 36, 107, 113. *Cf.* Payn.
- Palmere, John le, of Walcot, clerk, rector of Barkham, 23.
- Pamplesworth, Roger de, 83.
- Parcum Stowe* [co. Lincoln]. *See* Stow Park.
- Pardinis (Pardunis), Master Guichard de, D.Can.L., 423, 426.
- ..., ..., rector of Brinkworth, 427.
- Paris (*Parisien'*) [dép. Seine, France], cathedral church, canon of. *See* Arpadella, John de.
- Parker, Robert called, priest, rector of Puncknowle, 383-4.
- ..., ..., William le, son of. *See* Chelmersford, John de.
- Parley, West (*Westperle*) [co. Dors.], church, 104 and n., 405.
- ..., parishioner of. *See* Rose, Alice.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Passejambe, John; Sewyn, John.
- Parochia Albi Monasterii* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Whiteparish.
- Parva Sutton, Parva Suttone* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Sutton, Little.
- Parys, Roger de, vicar of Wargrave, 167 and n.
- Passejambe, John, rector of West Parley, 104 n.
- Pateneve, John de, perpetual priest of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 272.
- Patney (*Pateneve*) [co. Wilts.], church, 83-84, 388.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Abingdon, William of; Hildesleye, John de; Kemeseye, Walter de.
- Patrica, Nicholas de, rector of Chiddingfold, 384.
- ..., Master Robert de, rector of Havant, *afterwards* canon and prebendary of Stratford St. Laurence in Salisbury cathedral, *afterwards* prebendary of Stretton in royal free chapel of Penkridge, 242, 378-9.
- Pauncefot, Master Geoffrey, 278.
- Paunton, Alan de, priest, rector of West Ilsley, 115.
- ..., Philip de, 173, 359, 361.
- Pavely, Richard de, prior general of Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 37 n., 38-39, 42, 51-52, 108, 127, 132, 139-40, 184-5, 192-3, 195.
- ..., ..., *in remotis agens*, 175, 180-1, 184, 202, 205.
- ..., ..., *locum tenens* of. *See* Leicester, Richard of.
- Pawlett (*Poulet*) [co. Somerset], vicarage, 285-6.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Grey, John.
- Paxton, Ralph of, priest, rector of Brightwell, 162, 174.

- Payn, Adam, clerk, rector of Stourton, 397.  
 ..., Richard, acolyte, rector of West Stafford, 295.  
 ..., cf. Paiene.  
 Peasmore (*Pesemere*) [co. Berks.], 160.  
 ..., church, 108.  
 ..., lord of. *See* Hildesleye, Robert de.  
 Pebworth, Giles of, 15 and *n.*  
 Pecche, Bartholomew, kt., 27.  
 Pecham, Matilda *or* Maud de, abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester, 229.  
 Peek (Pek), William de *or* del, priest, rector of Penrhos, *afterwards* of Alton Barnes, 354 and *n.*  
 Pembroke, earl of. *See* Valence, Aymer de.  
 Penbrock, Roger de, notary, by apostolic authority, 223.  
 Pencoit, John, rector of Hillmarton, 307.  
*Pencrick* [co. Stafford]. *See* Penkridge.  
 Pendlesford, Stephen de, acolyte, rector of Little Cheverell, 395.  
 Penkridge (*Pencrick*) [co. Stafford], royal free chapel, dean of. *See* Bicknor, Alexander.  
 ..., prebend of. *See* Stretton.  
 Pennington (*Penynnton*) [? co. Hants], 391.  
 Penrhos [co. Anglesey *or* Caernarvon], church, 354 *n.*  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Kenegrave, William de; Peek, William de.  
*Penynnton* [? co. Hants]. *See* Pennington.  
 Penytone, Master Adam de, rector of Little Hinton, 156.  
 Percy, Constance de, abbess of Wilton, 417.  
 ..., Roger de, 60.  
 Periers (Perers), Master Luke de, 102 and *n.*  
*Periton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Purton.  
 Periton (Peryton), Master Peter de, D. Can.L., priest, canon of Salisbury, commissary, 2 *n.*, 5-6, 12 *n.*, 120, 122-3, 127, 129-30, 412-14.  
 ..., archdeacon of Dorset, 61.  
 ..., ..., ..., commissary, 91, 113 and *n.*, 124-5, 128-9.  
 ..., ..., official of Salisbury and commissary, 30, 117.  
 ..., cf. Puriton.  
*Pesemere* [co. Berks.]. *See* Peasmore.  
 Peter, abbot of St. Mary Montebourg, 225.  
 ..., prior of Lewes. *See* Joceaux, Peter de.  
 ..., rector of Donhead St. Andrew. *See* Romeseye, Peter de.  
 Petresfeld, John de, priest, rector of West Chelborough, 288-9.  
 ..., William de, priest, rector of Corsley, 360.  
 Petri. *See* Pictoris.  
 Petri, filius. *See* Fitz Peter.  
*Petruc'*, *Petrucia* [dép. Aveyron, France]. *See* Peyrusse.  
*Peueseya*, *Peueseye* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Pewsey.  
 Peueseye, William de, rector of Collingbourne Ducis, 85, 265 *n.*  
 Pewsey (*Peueseya*, *Peueseye*) [co. Wilts.], church, rector of. *See* Lutegarshale, Henry de.  
 ..., vicarage, 343, 372.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Denteit, John; Lutegarshale, Walter de.  
 Peyrusse (*Petruc'*, *Petrucia*) [dép. Aveyron, France], priory (Benedictine), prior of. *See* Asserio, Gerald de.  
 Philip, rector of More Crichel. *See* Anne, Philip.  
 Picot (Pycot), John, 401. *Cf.* Pykot.  
 Pictoris *alias* Petri, John, of *Maceriis* [? Mézières], clerk of Rheims diocese, notary public and scribe, 233.  
 Piddletrenthide (*Pudele Trentehide*, *Pudeletrentehide*) [co. Dors.], church, 287-8.  
 ..., consolidation of rectory and vicarage, 307 and *n.*  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Chynnok, John; Shirwode, Robert de.  
 Pideleford, Walter de, acolyte, rector of Compton Abbas West, 12-13.  
 Pillesdon (Pyllesdone), John, 131, 285-6.  
 Pilsdon (*Pillesdon*, *Pyllesdone*) [co. Dors.], chapel *or* church, 131, 286, 291, 306, 314, 337.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Fyndon, Robert de; Somerton, Nicholas of; Turberville, Richard de.  
 Pimperne (*Pymperne*) [co. Dors.], church, 96 and *n.*  
 ..., deanery, rural, 96 *n.*  
 Pinibus, John de, canon of Bazas, proctor and vicar general in England of Raymond de Fargis, 75-76, 236.  
 Pipard, Walter, rector of Bradford Pevel, *afterwards* vicar of Woodford, 376.  
 Pirebrock, John de, acolyte, rector of Biddesden, 31.  
 Pitminster (*Pypminstr'*) [co. Somerset], vicar of. *See* William.  
 Plecy (Pleycis), Edmund de, kt., 58, 274.  
 ..., Hugh de, kt., lord of Long Wittenham, 405-6 and *n.*, 409.  
 ..., Master Robert de, vicar of Steven-ton, 407.



- Plokenet, Alan, lord of Kilpeck, 96, 130, 239, 241.
- Plomer, William called, 132.
- Plonte, John, clerk, 274.
- Plumpton, Walter, clerk, 137.
- Plymstok, John de, vicar in Wells cathedral church, 337.
- Poghele, Poghle* [co. Berks.]. See Poughley.
- Pole* [co. Dors.]. See Poole.
- Pole, Griffin de la, rector of Ashley, 349.
- ..., Nicholas de la, chaplain, proctor of rector of Heathfield, 325.
- ..., cf. Polle.
- Polhangr', Henry, priest, 147, 148 n.
- Polle, William de, priest, rector of Shaw, afterwards of Gatton, 226, 333. Cf. Pole.
- Pome Knolle, Pomeknolle* [co. Dors.]. See Puncknowle.
- Pomfret (*Pountfret*) [in Stepney, co. Middlesex], 232.
- Ponchardoun, Robert, lord of Stanford Dingley, 161.
- Pondfold, John de, priest, rector of Ham, 146.
- Ponerai, Master John, priest, 373.
- Ponte, Ralph de, clerk, 37.
- Pontefract (*apud Pontem fractum*) [co. York], 115 n.
- Ponthieu (*Pontivum*) [France], countess of. See Isabella, queen of England.
- Poole (*Pole*) [co. Dors.], church, 107, 113-14.
- ..., rectors of. See Jorge, John; Mountfort, John de.
- Poore, Richard, bishop of Salisbury, composition of, with Malmesbury abbey, 424 and n., 425-6.
- Poorstock (*Porstok, Pourstok*) [co. Dors.], church, parish, 168.
- ..., vicarage, 121-2.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Schaldingford, Gilbert de.
- Portebres', Peter, 18.
- Portisham (*Portesham*) [co. Dors.], vicarage, 78.
- ..., vicar of. See Schirborn, Nicholas de.
- Portland (*Portilonde*) [co. Dors.], church, 305.
- ..., rectors of. See Blound, William le; Golde, John.
- Porton (*Pourton*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 301.
- ..., rector of. See Aysshebur', Walter de.
- Potesgrave, Richard de, priest, 174.
- Potterne (*Potern', Poterne, Poternia*) [co. Wilts.], xiii, 10-12, 14-15, 18, 30-31, 108-9, 112, 121-3, 127-8, 130-1, 136-43, 146-7 and n., 148, 151-4, 167, 174-5, 178-9, 187, 191-2, 194-5, 206, 209, 224-31, 238-9, 242-5, 247, 258-61, 263, 264 and n., 265-77, 299-305, 307-13, 337, 348-56, 358, 362-5, 373-4, 376-80, 401-10, 412, 415, 417-18.
- ..., the bishop's manor, chapel in, 11, 185, 194, 196, 242, 417, 426-7.
- ..., prebendal or parish church, 387, 413, 417-18.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 59-60, 384.
- ..., ..., ..., vicars of. See Aston, William de; Cotes, John de; Lavynton, William de.
- ..., ..., ..., commissary, 139.
- ..., ..., ..., inductor, 396.
- ..., ..., ..., vicar and parishioners, ordinance for, about payment of tithes, 62 n., 386-7 and n.
- Poucyn, brother John, proctor general in England, or in dioceses of Salisbury and Winchester, of abbot and convent of Lire, 116, 129, 152, 154, 228, 240, 269, 273, 300, 312.
- ..., brother Roger, proctor of abbot and convent of Lire, 378.
- Poughley (*Poghele, Poghle*) [co. Berks.], priory (Augustinian), 393 n.
- ..., advowson of, 393 n.
- ..., prior of, 373 n., 393.
- ..., prior and convent of, 75, 373-4, 404.
- ..., wardship of, 393.
- Poulet* [co. Somerset]. See Pawlett.
- Poulton [? co. Gloucester], 402.
- Pountfret* [in Stepney, co. Middlesex]. See Pomfret.
- Pourstok* [co. Dors.]. See Poorstock.
- Pourton* [co. Wilts.]. See Porton.
- Powys [Wales], lord of. See Charlton, John of.
- Préaux (*de Pratell', de Pratellis*) [départ. Eure, France], St. Peter's abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, proctors of, in England. See Gresteno, Roger de; Meret, Amphrey; Morel, Ralph; Roger called prior of Toft Monks.
- ..., temporalities of, in king's hand, 346.
- Preshute (*Preschuit, Preschut*) [co. Wilts.], 154, 156.
- ..., church, 295 and n., 296, 297 n., 352-3.
- ..., ..., appropriated to warden of choristers of Salisbury cathedral, 296-7 and n.
- ..., ..., rector of. See Ghent, Isweyn of.
- ..., ..., vicarage, 296-7, 404.
- ..., ..., ..., ordination of, 296-7 and n., 404 and n.
- ..., ..., ..., vicar of. See Stone, John atte.
- Preston, Robert of, vicar of Latton, commissary, 282 n.
- ..., William of, priest, rector of Fittleton, 267.

- Prewet. *See* Prowet.  
*Prima Pars Altaris*, prebend in Salisbury cathedral. *See* *Major Pars Altaris*.  
 Provence. *See* Eleanor of.  
 Prowet (Prewet, Prouwet, Pruwet), Nicholas, 122.  
 ..., Master Roger, rector of Frome St. Quintin, commissary, 139.  
 ..., ..., prætor, 153.  
 ..., Stephen, priest, rector of Compton Abbas and prebendary of Fontmell in Shaftesbury abbey, *afterwards* rector of West Monkton, 97-99, 318-32, 334.  
 Prynce, John, acolyte, rector of free chapel at West Stafford, 90-91.  
 Puddletown (*Pudeletoun*) [co. Dors.], vicarage, 409.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Nel, John.  
*Pudele Athelhamstone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Athelhampton.  
*Pudele Trentehide*, *Pudeletrentehide* [co. Dors.]. *See* Piddletrenthide.  
*Pudeletoun* [co. Dors.]. *See* Puddletown.  
 Puncknowle (*Pome Knolle*, *Pomeknolle*) [co. Dors.], 230, 237, 384, 401.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Brackeley, John de; Cressebyn, Richard; Parker, Robert.  
 Purbeck, Isle of (*Purbyk*) [co. Dors.], 277, 369.  
*Puriton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Purton.  
 Puriton, Richard de, priest, vicar of St. Mary's, Reading, 26. *Cf.* Periton.  
 Purse Caundle [co. Dors.]. *See* Caundle, Purse.  
 Purton (*Periton*, *Puriton*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 24.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Bristoll, Richard de.  
 Pycot. *See* Picot.  
 Pyk, Nicholas, 395.  
 ..., Joan, wife of, 395.  
 Pykot, Richard, priest, rector of West Chaldon, 375-6. *Cf.* Picot.  
 Pyle, William, of Greenham, acolyte, rector of Wasing, 348.  
*Pyllesdone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Pilsdon.  
 Pyllesdone. *See* Pilsdon.  
*Pymperne* [co. Dors.]. *See* Pimperne.  
 Pyn, Master Richard de, clerk, rector of Long Wittenham, 405-6.  
*Pyppminstr'* [co. Somerset]. *See* Pitminster.  
 Pysius, Alan de, 203.  
 ..., ..., priest, rector of Wytham, *afterwards* of Sulhampstead Abbots, 109-12.  
 ..., ..., rector of Norton juxta Twycross, *afterwards* subdean of Salisbury and prebendary of *Major Pars Altaris*, 242, 407-9.  
 ..., ..., the bishop's sequestrator, warden of vacant church of East Hagbourne, 280-2.  
 ..., Warin de, priest, 242.  
 R., bishop of Salisbury. *See* Wickhampton, Robert of.  
 Radenore, Walter de, rector of Lydiard Tregoze, *afterwards* vicar of Gillingham, 239.  
*Radig*, [co. Berks.]. *See* Reading.  
 Radipole (*Rappole*) [co. Dors.], church, 244.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Sewale, Alan.  
 Radulphi, filius. *See* Fitz Ralph.  
*Radyng'*, *Radyngg'* [co. Berks.]. *See* Reading.  
 Ralph, rector of Almer, *afterwards* of Winterborne Tomson. *See* Cerne, Ralph of.  
 ..., rector of Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi. *See* Bocland, Ralph de.  
 ..., rector of Hampstead Marshall. *See* Ryburgh, Ralph de.  
 ..., rector of Spettisbury. *See* Morel, Ralph de.  
*Ramenham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Remenham.  
 Ramesham, John de, priest, brother of Blackmoor hermitage, 380.  
 Ramsbury (*Rem'*, *Remmebir'*, *Remmesb'*, *Remmesbir'*, *Remmesbiria*, *Remmesbur'*, *Remmesburi*, *Remmesbury*) [co. Wilts.], 3, 9-11, 21-26, 107-9, 112-15, 120-2, 129, 131-3, 135-7, 147, 153, 156 and *n.*, 157-60, 163-4, 167-8, 173-4, 237, 239 *n.*, 248-9, 258, 265, 292, 297, 334, 383 *n.*, 384, 394, 397, 411.  
 ..., the bishop's bailiff of, 304.  
 ..., the bishop's park (*parcum nostrum*) or park of, 169, 172, 248-53, 255, 257-9, 285-96, 305, 310, 312-20, 327-8, 330-43, 352, 356-63, 365-72, 375, 380-1, 383-5, 387, 388 *n.*, 391-403, 417, 419, 427-8.  
 ..., ..., the bishop's chamber in, 136.  
 ..., ..., the bishop's manor at, 164-5.  
 ..., ..., chapel of, 170-1, 275.  
 ..., prebend in Salisbury cathedral, jurisdiction, official of, 276.  
 ..., ..., parishioners of, 276.

Quenton, Thomas de, priest, 299.  
 Quentrel, William, 141.  
 Querendon (Querndon), Peter de, priest, vicar of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 233-4.  
 ..., Master Ralph de, 159, 268, 420.

- ..., ..., prebendary of. *See* Sancto Johanne, William de.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 276.
- ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Chadeleshunte, Simon de.
- Ramsbury (Remmesbir', Remmesbur', Remmesbury), Edmund of, king's chaplain or priest, presented to church of Wootton Rivers, 235.
- ..., ..., holder of portion of tithes of Haxton, 301, 309-10.
- ..., Reginald of, lord of Mappowder, 346.
- ..., brother Robert of, monk *afterwards* abbot of Sherborne, 413-14.
- ..., Walter of, king's clerk, 367 *n.*, 368, 370.
- Rappole* [co. Dors.]. *See* Radipole.
- Ratfyn (*Rothfen*) [co. Wilts.], prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 73, 384 and *n.*
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Astley, Thomas of; Coleshull, William de; Harcla, Henry de.
- Raundes, William de, rector of Buckland, *afterwards* of Ab Kettleby, 117-20.
- Reading (*Rading*, *Radyng'*, *Radyngg'*) [co. Berks.], 83, 104, 304, 369, 396.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), abbot of, 43, 46, 48.
- ..., ..., clerk of. *See* Hubert.
- ..., ..., abbot and convent of, 26, 73, 89, 109-12, 167, 354, 356, 394, 396, 400.
- ..., ..., proctor of, 41, 43, 344.
- ..., ..., seals of, 110.
- ..., ..., chapter of, 110.
- ..., ..., conventual church of, 412, 420-1, 426.
- ..., deanery, rural, of, 92 *n.*
- ..., vicarage of St. Giles, 354, 400.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Crowe, John; Doget, John.
- ..., vicarage of St. Mary, 26, 344, 396 and *n.*
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Blebury, William de; Puriton, Richard de; Watshod, Philip.
- Reginaldi, filius. *See* Fitz Reginald.
- Relhavis, Arnold de, dean of St. Peter's church, La Romieu, 223.
- Rem'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ramsbury.
- Remen'* [dép. Marne, France]. *See* Rheims.
- Remenham (*Ramenham*, *Remmenham*) [co. Berks.], 293-4.
- ..., church, 30 and *n.*, 293 and *n.*, 294, 299.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Baldock, John of; Stoodleye, William de.
- Remmebir'*, *Remmesb'*, *Remmesbir'*, *Remmesbiria*, *Remmesbur'*, *Remmesburi*, *Remmesbury* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ramsbury.
- Remmesbir, Remmesbur', Remmesbury. *See* Ramsbury.
- Renaud, filz. *See* Fitz Renaud.
- Reyat, John, son of John, 401.
- Reynald, Hugh, rector of chapel of Frome Whitfield, *afterwards* of church of Almer, 377-8. *Cf.* Reynold.
- Reymund, cardinal deacon and dean of Salisbury. *See* Fargis, Reymund de.
- Reynold, John son of, rector of St. David's, Hannington, 100. *Cf.* Fitz Reginald; Fitz Renaud; Reynald.
- Reynolds, Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England, commissions to, for exchange of benefices, and certificate of, 239.
- ..., ..., for institution, 370.
- ..., ..., inquiry omitted on request of, 77.
- ..., ..., mandate of, for execution of papal provision, 74.
- ..., ..., to explain that an inhibition of his court of Canterbury had no force, 196-200, 204-5.
- ..., ..., provisions by, made by reason of apostolic grace, renounced, 4.
- ..., ..., revoked by, 67-70, 72.
- Rheims (*Remen'*) [dép. Marne, France], diocese, 223.
- Richard, prior of Winchester cathedral. *See* Enford, Richard of.
- ..., rector of Cheddon Fitzpaine, 325.
- ..., vicar of Nynhead, 325.
- Rideware (*Ridewar'*, *Ridware*, *Ryde-ware*), Thomas de, kt., 2, 24, 29, 275.
- Rig', Rigaudus. *See* Asserio, Master Rigaud de.
- Riston. *See* Rushton.
- Rivers (Rivere, Ryvere, Ryveres, Ryvers), Denise, widow of John de la, kt., 40-41, 43-44, 46-48, 53, 192-3, 209.
- ..., Richard de, 260.
- ..., Roger de, priest, 373-4.
- ..., Thomas, minor, son and heir of John de, 236.
- ..., Master William de la, canon and prebendary of Ruscombe in Salisbury cathedral, 90.
- Robert, prior of St. Denis, Southampton. *See* Stonham, Robert de.
- ..., rector of Angersleigh, 325.
- ..., subdean of Salisbury. *See* Worth, Robert de.
- Roberti, filius. *See* Fitz Robert.
- Robilard, William, of Marden, deacon, vicar of castle of Marlborough, 284.
- ..., ..., priest, presented to chantry of castle of Marlborough, 310-11.

- Roechholm, John, proctor, 195-6.  
 Rocheford, John de, rector of Scrivelsby, *afterwards* of Speen, 339.  
 Rochester (*Roff'*, *Roffen'*, *Roffens'*) [co. Kent], bishop of, registers of, ix-x.  
 ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.  
 ..., diocese of, 239.  
 ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.  
 Rochester (*Roff'*, *Roffa*), Michael of, notary public, 243.  
 ..., ..., priest, perpetual chaplain of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 364.  
 Rodbourne Cheney (*Rodborn*, *Rodbourn*, *Rodbourne*, *Rodeborne*) [co. Wilts.], church, 32, 333, 342.  
 ..., appropriation of, to Hailes abbey, 349 and *n*.  
 ..., ordination of, 349 *n*.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Boys, William de; Breton, Laurence; Langely, Thomas de.  
 ..., vicarage of, 302.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Shotrith, John de.  
 Rodeborne, John de, deacon, rector of Biddesden, xii, 37.  
*Roff'*, *Roffen'*, *Roffens'* [co. Kent]. *See* Rochester.  
*Roff'*, *Roffa*. *See* Rochester.  
 Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. *See* Northburgh, Roger de.  
 ..., bishop of Salisbury. *See* Martival, Roger de.  
 ..., called prior of Toft Monks, proctor in England of abbot and convent of Préaux, 369. *Cf.* Gresteno, Roger de.  
 ..., priest, vicar of St. Helen's, Abingdon, *afterwards* of Bitton, 149-51 and 151 *n*.  
 ..., rector of Stanford Dingley, *afterwards* vicar of Streatley, 161.  
 ..., vicar of St. David's, Hannington. *See* Hanyngdon, Roger de.  
 Roger, William son of Lapin, 140 and *n*.  
 Rogus, William, chaplain, 56.  
 Rokeslegh, Reginald de, 292.  
 Rokat, Richard, priest, rector of Sulhamstead Bannister, 64.  
 Rome (*Roma*) [Italy], 160 *n*.  
 ..., church of SS. Marcellinus and Peter, cardinal priest of. *See* Gaucelin.  
 ..., court of. *See* Papacy (Index of Subjects).  
 ..., the Lateran, council of. *See* Councils (Index of Subjects).  
*Romeno* [dép. Gers, France]. *See* Romieu, La.  
*Romesey*, *Romeseye* [co. Hants]. *See* Romsey.  
 Romesey, Peter de, priest, vicar of Steeple Ashton, *afterwards* rector of Donhead St. Andrew, *afterwards* of Everley, 248, 347-8, 392.  
 ..., ..., warden of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury, 277.  
 ..., William de, vicar of Edington, 85.  
 Romieu, La (*Romeno*) [dép. Gers, France], St. Peter's church, dean of. *See* Relhavis, Arnold de.  
 Romsey (*Romesey*, *Romeseye*) [co. Hants], abbey (Benedictine), abbess and convent of, 141 *n*., 248, 338, 345.  
 ..., prebends of St. Laurence of Romsey, 338, 345.  
 ..., ..., chapel of. *See* Imber.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of. *See* Chaddeslegh, Richard de.  
 ..., ..., *see also* Edington.  
*Roscomp* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ruscombe.  
 Rose, Alice, parishioner of West Parley, 104 *n*.  
 Ross, Master John of, D.C.L., canon and prebendary of *Minor Pars Altaris* in Salisbury cathedral, *later* bishop of Carlisle, 62 and *n*., 63.  
*Rothefen* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ratfyn.  
 Rothele, Master Robert de, 249, 298.  
 ..., ..., subdeacon, rector of Winfrith Newburgh, 142.  
 Rothewell (Rothewelle), Master Robert de, 280.  
 ..., Master William de, clerk, presented to prebend of Blewbury in Salisbury cathedral, 40, 44-46, 49-50, 192, 201, 206, 209.  
*Rothom'*, *Rothomagen'* [dép. Seine Inférieure, France]. *See* Rouen.  
*Roudes* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Rowde.  
 Rouen (*Rothom*, *Rothomagen'*) [dép. Seine Inférieure, France], diocese, 137, 406 and *n*.  
 Rous, Cecil (Seycillus) le, priest, 115.  
 ..., John le, kt., 57, 349, 356-8.  
 Rowde (*Roudes*) [co. Wilts.], church, 399.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Hertford, William de; Yatesbir', Gilbert de.  
 ..., vicarage, 342.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Basset, John.  
 Rupis, Uricus de, acolyte, rector of Wyke Regis, 76-77.  
 Ruscavilla, William de, monk and priest of St. Stephen's abbey, Caen, *afterwards* prior of Frampton, 394.  
 Ruscombe (*Roscomp*) [co. Berks.], prebend in Salisbury cathedral church, 90 and *n*.  
 ..., prebendaries of. *See* Bek, Thomas de; Rivers, William de la.



- Rushton (*Riston*), John de, priest, rector of Coulston, 227, 284.
- Rusteshale, Reginald de, clerk, 157.
- Ryburgh, Ralph de, rector of Hampstead Marshall, 239.
- Ryde ware. *See* Rideware.
- Ryg', Rygaldus, Rygaudus. *See* Asserio, Rigaud de.
- Rytford, Thomas, rector of Buckland Newton, 56.
- Ryvere, Ryveres, Ryvers. *See* Rivers.
- S., bishop of London. *See* Gravesend, Stephen of.
- Saddok, Andrew, priest, rector of Beaconsfield, *afterwards* of White Waltham, 282-3, 373.
- Saffray, William, 152, 368.
- ..., ..., heir of, 368.
- ..., ..., Margery, formerly wife of, 370.
- ..., ..., ..., heir of, 370.
- St. Albans (*Sanctus Albanus*) [co. Herts.], 105.
- St. Asaph (*Assaven'*) [cos. Denbigh and Flint], bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.
- St. Davids (*Meneven'*) [co. Pembroke], bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 431.
- St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, order of. *See under* Index of Subjects.
- St. Neots (*Sanctus Neotus*) [co. Huntingdon], alien priory (Benedictine) dependent on abbey of Bec [dép. Eure, France], prior and convent of, 305.
- St. Quintin. *See* Sancto Quintino.
- St. Wandrille (*Sanctus Wandragesilus*) [dép. Seine Inférieure, France], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent, procurator of, in England. *See* Sancta Genovesa, William de.
- Salisbury (*Sar'*, *Saresb'*, *Saresbir'*, *Saresbiriensis*, *Sarr'*) [co. Wilts.], xi n., 2 n., 6, 12, 14, 53, 75, 77, 79, 80, 99, 123, 125, 130, 140, 183, 186-7, 205, 209, 226, 237-8, 297, 303, 308, 312, 399 and n., 403.
- ..., archdeaconry, archdeacon of, 312 n. *See also* Hervey, Walter.
- ..., ..., official of. *See* Tarent, John de.
- ..., ..., ..., letters to, for fuller inquiry, and certificate of, 162-3.
- ..., ..., ..., seal of, 303.
- ..., ..., ..., official of, or his *locum tenens*, mandate to, 268.
- ..., ..., archdeacon or his official, letters to, for inquiry, and certificate of, xii, 16, 19, 21-23, 25, 29-32, 36-37, 55-57, 60, 77-79, 83-85, 89, 101, 103, 109, 112-13, 116-17, 127, 129, 137, 139, 142-4, 146-7, 152-3, 157-8, 160, 164, 227-31, 235, 237-8, 248, 258-9, 265-7, 269-71, 273-5, 278-9, 284-6, 289-91, 295, 301, 305-6, 309, 316-17, 334, 338, 344, 347, 353-4, 358, 367-8.
- ..., ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 15-16, 23, 59, 163, 259, 270, 286, 290, 370.
- ..., ..., ecclesiastical benefices of, taxation of, 431.
- ..., bishops of. *See* Bingham, Robert; Chaundler, John; Corner, William de la; Denison, Edward; Ergham, Ralph; Ghent, Simon of; Hallam, Robert; Hoadley, Benjamin; Longespee, Nicholas; Martival, Roger de; Mitford, Richard of; Neville, Robert; Poore, Richard; Scammell, Walter; Waltham, John; Wickhampton, Robert of; Wyle, Walter de la; Wyville, Robert.
- ..., ..., jurisdiction of, privilege of exemption from, 421-4 and n., 425-6.
- ..., ..., manors of. *See* Chardstock; Potterne; Ramsbury; Sonning.
- ..., ..., registers of, v-vii and *passim*. *See also* Registers (Index of Subjects).
- ..., ..., registry of, v.
- ..., ..., rights and customs of, 36, 59 and n., 71, 78, 86, 99, 103, 119, 146, 174, 226, 241, 247, 250, 330, 338, 345 n., 390, 394, 408, 425, 427.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 428.
- ..., ..., visitation by, 382.
- ..., bishopric of, vacant, 262-3, 384 n., 402, 411.
- ..., ..., official or keeper of spiritualities, 18. *See also* Bello, Richard de.
- ..., cathedral church of St. Mary, 16, 36, 59, 71, 78, 86, 90 n., 94, 99, 100-1, 103, 119, 127, 135, 146, 170, 174, 226, 241, 247, 250, 330, 338, 363, 390, 394, 408, 426-7.
- ..., ..., archdeacons in. *See* Berks.; Dorset; Salisbury; Wilts.
- ..., ..., canonry and prebend of, 4-5, 13-14, 19-21, 32-36, 37 n., 38-54, 61-63, 73, 79-80, 81 n.-82 n., 90, 100-1, 141, 172-3, 175-223, 242, 245-53, 261-4 and n., 268, 286-7, 290, 346, 353 n., 364-5, 372, 378-9, 384 and n., 387-8 and n., 389-90, 397-8 and n., 402 and n., 407-9.
- ..., ..., canons of. *See* Abbotsbury, John of; Bello, Richard de; Bluntesdon, Robert de; Burston, William de; Fresepanis, William son of Gordon de; Ghent, Isweyn of; Lambert, Nicholas; Lovel, Gilbert; Morant, Jordan de; Periton, Peter de.

- Salisbury, cathedral church of St. Mary, canons and prebendaries of. *See* Abingdon, Richard of; Ayleston, Robert de; Aylmer, William de; Ayremynne, Richard de; Bek, Thomas de; Berewyck, John de; Bluntesdon, Henry de; Bocton, Thomas de; Brimpton, William of; Charlton, Thomas of; Coleshull, William de; Derby, John of; Fonteneye, John de; Grave, John de la; Harcla, Henry de; Haveryngg; Richard de; Hemingby, Alexander of; Heugate, Nicholas de; Knossington, Hugh de; Lubbenham, William of; Luco, Thomas de; Ludelawe, Nicholas de; Luterel, John; Melton, William of; Mepharn, William de; Middleton, Gilbert de; Miramonte, Raterius de; Northburgh, Roger de; Orreby, John de; Osgodby, Adam of; Patrica, Robert de; Querendon, Ralph de; Rivers, William de la; Ross, John of; Saluzzo, George de; Sancto Johanne, William de; Selton, William de; Spineto, Hugh de; Vernon, Bochart de; Wardenen, Nicholas de; Worth, Robert de; Wyle, Nicholas de la; Wynchelse, John de.
- ..., ..., chancellor of. *See* Ayremynne, Richard de; Wyle, Henry de la.
- ..., ..., commissary, 130, 377-8.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 283.
- ..., ..., chancellorship of, 397-8.
- ..., ..., chantry of Walter Hungerford, chaplains of, 141 n.
- ..., ..., chapter of, 4, 208, 211, 390, 408-9.
- ..., ..., annual pension due to, 350.
- ..., ..., licence of, for benediction of abbess at Sonning, 398.
- ..., ..., choristers of, 296.
- ..., ..., annual pension payable to, 239.
- ..., ..., warden of, 296-7 and n., 404.
- ..., ..., church appropriated to. *See* Preshute.
- ..., ..., church appropriated to, 120 n.
- ..., ..., close of, v.
- ..., ..., dean of. *See* Fargis, Reymund de.
- ..., ..., and chapter, 121, 411.
- ..., ..., *locum tenens* of, 73 n.
- ..., ..., and chapter, 73, 139, 191, 266, 396.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for installation, 135, 173, 241-2, 247, 251, 290, 408-9.
- ..., ..., or his *locum tenens*, installation by, 134.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for installation or induction, 20-21, 34, 90, 101, 231, 295.
- Salisbury, cathedral church of St. Mary, dean of, or his *locum tenens*, mandate to, to publish that prebend was vacant, 90 n.
- ..., ..., official of, letters to, for inquiry, and certificates of, 37-38 and n., 41-48, 51-53, 236.
- ..., ..., or his official, induction by, 134-5.
- ..., ..., letters to, for inquiry, and certificate of, 83.
- ..., ..., dignity and prebend of, 82 n.
- ..., ..., *persone* of, four, residence of, 231, 240-1, 389, 408-9.
- ..., ..., prebends of. *See* Alton Pancras; Axford; Bere and Charminster; Bitton; Blewbury; Brixworth; Chardstock; Chisenbury; Durnford; Horton; Hurstbourne and Burbage; Lavington, West; *Major Pars Altaris*; *Minor Pars Altaris*; Netheravon; Netherbury in *Ecclesia*; Potterne; Ramsbury; Ratfyn; Ruscombe; Shipton; Slape; Stratford-sub-Castle, St. Laurence; Warminster, Wilsford and Woodford; Yatesbury; Yetminster Prima.
- ..., ..., precentors of. *See* Saluzzo, Boniface de; Saluzzo, George de; Wyle, Nicholas de la.
- ..., ..., precentorship of, 133-5, 294-5.
- ..., ..., church annexed to. *See* Westbury.
- ..., ..., statutes of, 208, 211, 240-1, 390, 408-9.
- ..., ..., statutes and customs of, 33-34, 41, 174, 196.
- ..., ..., subdean of. *See* Bocton, Thomas de; Lubbenham, William of; Querendon, Ralph de; Worth, Robert of.
- ..., ..., in *commendam*. *See* Bluntesdon, Robert de.
- ..., ..., commissary, 377-8.
- ..., ..., residence of, 231, 240-1, 389, 408.
- ..., ..., seal of, 5.
- ..., ..., subdean or his official, letters of inquiry to, and certificate of, 308.
- ..., ..., subdeanery of, 164-7, 174, 231, 240-1, 346, 389-90, 407-9.
- ..., ..., church annexed to, 165, 167. *See also* Caundle, Stourton.
- ..., ..., jurisdiction of, official and commissaries of, 165, 167.
- ..., ..., prebend annexed to. *See* *Major Pars Altaris*; *Minor Pars Altaris*.
- ..., ..., succentor of. *See* Derham, Simon de; Wittenham, Gilbert de.
- ..., ..., succentorship of, 290.
- ..., ..., church annexed to. *See* Ebbesborne Wake.

- Salisbury, cathedral church of St. Mary, vicars choral of. *See* Abingdon, William of; Charlton, William of.
- ..., ..., ..., of bishop. *See* Wittenham, Gilbert de.
- ..., ..., ..., of prebend of Warminster. *See* Heywode, William de.
- ..., college de Vaux (*de valle scholarium*), warden of. *See* Lovel, Gilbert.
- ..., diocese of, v-vi, xi n., 1, 5-6, 8, 15, 28, 38 n., 42, 59-60, 65, 69, 70, 72, 74, 76, 85-86, 91, 92 n., 93, 95, 97, 99, 102, 105, 109 and n., 110-12, 116-19, 124, 126, 133, 142, 144-5, 149-52, 154-5, 158, 160 n., 164-6, 168-9, 171-3, 177, 179, 182-3, 187-8, 191-2, 194, 197, 205, 208-9, 214, 225, 232, 233 n., 240-1, 254-5, 259, 267, 269, 280-1, 296-7, 308, 311, 319-20, 322-5, 327-8, 330, 338, 345, 367, 382, 386, 394, 396 n., 399 n., 406 n., 414, 417-18, 420, 425-6.
- ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430-1.
- ..., St. Edmund's collegiate church (*domus*), 28-29, 231, 272, 364.
- ..., ..., chantry of Reginald and Joan Tudeworth in, 249.
- ..., ..., ..., chaplain of. *See* Lodyngton, Henry de.
- ..., ..., ..., ordination of, 249 and n.
- ..., ..., close of, 411.
- ..., ..., foundation ordinances for, 29 n.
- ..., ..., perpetual chaplains or priests of, 272, 411. *See also* Boyton, William of; Glover, William de; Ilvestone, Thomas de; Pateneye, John de; Rochester, Michael of.
- ..., ..., provost of, 411. *See also* Knossington, John de.
- ..., ..., ..., annual account by, 283, 411.
- ..., ..., ..., commissary, 354.
- ..., ..., provost and priests of, 29, 231, 364, 410.
- ..., ..., provostship, 283.
- ..., ..., register of, 29 and n., 231, 272, 364, 410.
- ..., ..., statutes for, 410-11.
- ..., St. Nicholas' hospital, 229 and n., 277.
- ..., ..., brethren and sisters of, 277.
- ..., ..., wardens of. *See* Abingdon, William of; Romeseye, Peter de.
- Salisbury, countess of. *See* Lacy, Alice de.
- Salisbury or Sarum, Old (*Vetus Sar'*) [co. Wilts.], St. Peter's church, 308 and n., 309.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Coleshull, Walter de; Tolre, Thomas de.
- Salmon, John, bishop of Norwich, seal of, 196.
- Salopia* [co. Salop]. *See* Shrewsbury.
- Salopia, Stephen de, clerk, 203.
- Saltford, Peter of, priest, vicar of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 313.
- Salton. *See* Selton.
- Saluzzo (Saluciis), Master Boniface de, D. Can. L., archdeacon of Buckingham, afterwards precentor of Salisbury, 133-5, 295.
- ..., George de, precentor of Salisbury, afterwards archdeacon of Buckingham, 133-5.
- ..., ..., king's kinsman, canon and prebendary of Bere and Charminster in Salisbury cathedral, 262 n., 263-4.
- Saminato, William de, clerk, rector of Winterborne St. Martin, 258.
- Sancta Genovesa, brother William de, proctor general in England of abbot and convent of St. Wandrille, 137.
- ..., ..., prior of Upavon, 334-5.
- Sancta Margareta in Marisco* [co. Dors.]. *See* Margaret Marsh.
- Sancto Albano, Richard de, rector of Castle Combe, 24.
- ..., Robert de, rector of church of St. Magnus, London, afterwards of Lydiard Tregoze, 285.
- ..., cf. Albano.
- Sancto Amando, John de, 21.
- Sancto Egidio, John de, priest, rector of mediety of church of Haselbury Bryan, 115.
- Sancto Gemmiano, Gerio de, advocate in Roman court, 217.
- Sancto Johanne, John de, kt., 26.
- ..., William de, canon and prebendary of Ramsbury in Salisbury cathedral, 276.
- Sancto Laudo, John de, kt., 158.
- Sancto Martino, Laurence, son of Laurence de, minor, 363.
- ..., Nicholas de, 14.
- Sancto Philberto, John de, kt., 397, 407.
- Sancto Quintino (Sancto Quynntyno), Herbert de, knight, 265, 274, 316, 376, 383.
- ..., Robert de, 57-58.
- Sanctus Albanus* [co. Herts.]. *See* St. Albans.
- Sanctus Michaelis de Gussich* [co. Dors.]. *See* Gussage St. Michael.
- Sanctus Neotus* [co. Huntingdon]. *See* St. Neots.
- Sandale, John de, bishop of Winchester, 76, 83, 116-17, 120.
- ..., Robert de, 116.
- Sandford, Dry (*Saunford*) [co. Berks.], 41.

- ..., manor of, 44, 46, 48.  
 ..., ..., lords of, 46, 48.  
 Sandelford (*Sandelford*) [co. Berks.], 63.  
 ..., priory (Augustinian), prior and canons  
 or prior and convent of, 88, 104, 115,  
 159.  
 ..., appropriation of church to, 159 *n*.  
*Sar'*, *Saresb'*, *Saresbir'*, *Saresbiriensis*,  
*Sarr'* [co. Wilts.]. See Salisbury.  
 Sarum, Old (*Vetus Sar'*) [co. Wilts.]. See  
 Salisbury, Old.  
*Saunford* [co. Berks.]. See Sandford, Dry.  
 Savage, Robert, clerk, 243.  
 Scammell, Walter, bishop of Salisbury,  
 91, 93.  
 Schaerborn, Master Robert de, clerk of  
 York diocese, 217. Cf. Schirborn.  
*Schafton'*, *Schaftonia* [co. Dors.]. See  
 Shaftesbury.  
*Schaldeford* [co. Surrey]. See Shalford.  
 Schaldingford, Gilbert de, priest, vicar of  
 Poorstock, 121-2.  
*Schalingsford*, *Schalyngford* [co. Berks.].  
 See Shellingford.  
 Scharpenham, Nicholas de, priest, vicar of  
 Lacock, 129.  
*Schawes* [co. Berks.]. See Shaw.  
*Schefton'* [co. Dors.]. See Shaftesbury.  
 Schel, John of Chitterne, priest, 376.  
*Scherston*, *Scherston Magna* [co. Wilts.].  
 See Sherston Magna.  
*Scherston Parva*, *Scherton Parva* [co.  
 Wilts.]. See Sherston Parva.  
*Schifforde* [co. Berks.]. See Shefford,  
 West.  
*Schipton*, *Schiptone* [co. Oxford]. See  
 Shipton-under-Wychwood.  
*Schirb'*, *Schirborn*, *Schirburn*, *Schire-*  
*born* [co. Dors.]. See Sherborne.  
*Schirborn*, *Schireborn* [co. Hants.]. See  
 Sherborne, Monk.  
 Schirborn (Schireborn), Nicholas de,  
 priest, rector of chapel of Kingston  
 Russell, afterwards vicar of Portisham,  
 78, 80.  
 ..., brother Peter de, abbot of Abbotsbury,  
 416-17.  
 ..., brother Ralph de, abbot of Abbots-  
 bury, 416.  
 ..., William de, priest, vicar of Abbots-  
 bury, 83.  
 ..., cf. Schaerborn.  
 Schirewode. See Shirwode.  
 Schorne, Master Henry de, D.C.L., priest,  
 rector of Shinfield, 29.  
 Schrovesbir', Thomas de, priest, vicar of  
 Aldworth, 391.  
*Schymingfeld* [co. Berks.]. See Shin-  
 field.  
 Schryvenham, Walter de, rector of chapel  
 of Whelpley, 108.  
 Scot. See Stot.  
 Scoville (Scovyle), Ralph, 343.  
 ..., Walter de, 32.  
 Scrivelsby (*Scruleby*) [co. Lincoln], church,  
 339.  
 ..., rector of. See Rocheford, John de.  
 Scrop, Henry le, 232.  
*Scruleby* [co. Lincoln]. See Scrivelsby.  
 Seacourt (*Seukeworth*) [co. Berks.], vicar-  
 age, 282, 318.  
 ..., vicars of. See Aude *alias* Wolanton,  
 William; Heddesore, Geoffrey de.  
 Seagry (*Segre*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 264.  
 ..., vicar of. See Cernecote, Simon de.  
 Segrave, Nicholas de, kt., 154-5.  
 Segyn, John, of Fen Ditton, acolyte, rector  
 of Fisherton Anger, 140.  
 Sekyndon, Nicholas de, vicar of Mitcham,  
 afterwards rector of Bryanston, 390-1.  
 Selewode, John de, priest, rector of  
 Broughton Gifford, afterwards of Mel-  
 bury Abbas, 273.  
 Selot, Robert, priest, vicar of Upavon, 137.  
*Selton*, *Seltone* [co. Dors.]. See Silton.  
 Selton (Salton), Master William de, priest,  
 official of Salisbury, 142, 159, 174 *n*., 201,  
 290, 350, 362.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 257, 337, 354, 423,  
 425-7.  
 ..., ..., canon and prebendary of Yates-  
 bury in Salisbury cathedral, 268, 279.  
 ..., ..., presented to church of Longbridge  
 Deverell, 234-5 and *n*.  
 ..., ..., rector of Marnhull afterwards of  
 West Monkton, afterwards prebendary  
 of Fontnell in Shaftesbury abbey, 128,  
 315-16, 318-32.  
 ..., ..., rector of Bishop's Caundle after-  
 wards of Compton Abbas, 350, 355,  
 368.  
 ..., ..., rector of Nettleton *in commendam*.  
 365-6.  
 ..., ..., again presented to church of Marn-  
 hull, 380.  
 Selwood (*Selwode*) [co. Somerset], 115 *n*.  
 Selyman, George, 398.  
 Senebaud, Master James, priest, rector of  
 Brightwell, 56.  
 Septe, Master Gyndon, proctor in Roman  
 court, 223.  
*Seukeworth* [co. Berks.]. See Seacourt.  
 Seuward, Walter, priest, rector of mediety  
 of Tollard Royal, 291. Cf. Seward.  
 Sewale, Master Alan, deacon, rector of  
 Radipole, 244.  
 Seward, William, deacon, rector of Co-  
 lerne, 58, 82, 148. Cf. Seuward.



- Sewyn, John, of Blewbury, priest, rector of West Parley, 405.
- Sextenby, Nicholas de, priest, vicar of Lambourn, 398-9.
- Seyntmartyn (Martin), Thomas de, rector of Englefield, 113 *n.* Cf. Martin.
- Seynynnton, John de, acolyte, rector of Milton, 284.
- Shaftesbury (*Schafton'*, *Schaftonia*, *Schef-ton*, *Shafton*, *Sheft'*, *Shefton*) [co. Dors.], 2, 66, 68, 90, 97, 99, 125-6, 321-2, 383.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), 234.
- ..., abbess of. 386 *n.* See also Aucher, Margaret; Blounde, Denise la.
- ..., benediction of, 398, 412-13.
- ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 398, 412-13.
- ..., royal assent to, 398.
- ..., abbess and convent, chapter of, 123, 319, 326-7.
- ..., lands of, in Dinton parish, 143-4.
- ..., papal provision to church in patronage of, 142-5, 165-6.
- ..., petition of, for consolidation of churches, 37 *n.*
- ..., presentations by, 5, 31, 55, 65-71, 80, 107, 123-6, 130, 142-5, 148-9, 153, 160, 233-4, 248, 272-3, 295, 318-22, 324, 326, 328-30, 334, 344, 347, 355, 358, 360-1, 368-70, 374, 377, 380-2, 388.
- ..., chantry of altar of Holy Cross in, 344, 358, 361.
- ..., priest of. See Blyck, John; Caumuel, William.
- ..., office of deacon of the high altar in, 107. See also Kyngesbir', John de.
- ..., prebendal churches of, 65-72, 97-99, 123-6, 318-31, 350, 380-3. See also Fontmell; Gillingham; Iwerne Minster.
- ..., prebendaries, four, of, 319, 321. See also Bluntesdon, Henry de; Charlton, Thomas of; Haudlo, William de; Lusteshull, Richard de; Prowet, Stephen; Selton, William de.
- ..., duties of, 67-68, 98, 125-6, 319, 321-2, 381-2.
- ..., priest vicars of, at the abbey, 67-68, 98, 125, 319, 321. See also Gillingham, William of.
- ..., proctor of. See Hull, Robert of.
- ..., temporalities of, in the king's hand, 385.
- ..., vacancy of, 2, 3, 9, 412.
- ..., visitation of, by archbishops and bishops, 382.
- Shaftesbury, churches in, All Saints' and St. Edward's King and Martyr, 234, 360-1.
- ..., rectors of. See Hampton, John of; Orchardelegh, John de; Stocton, John de.
- ..., Holy Trinity, cemetery of, 153.
- ..., St. John's, 37 and *n.*, 160-1.
- ..., rectors of. See Aysschefolde, Thomas de; Fyfhide, Ralph de.
- ..., St. Laurence's, 153, 233.
- ..., rectors of. See Eggeclive, William de; Orchardelegh, John de; Tidolfside, Ralph de.
- ..., St. Mary's, 37 and *n.*
- ..., deanery, rural, 96 *n.*, 321, 383.
- ..., general or full chapter of, 67-68, 124-6, 319-21, 380-3.
- ..., hospital of St. John the Baptist, 149.
- ..., warden of. See Codeford, William de.
- Shalford (*Schaldeford*) [co. Surrey], 83.
- Shapwick (*Shapwyk*) [co. Dors.], church, 87-88, 96 *n.*, 316.
- ..., rectors of. See Hyde, Henry de la; Stok', John de.
- Shaw (*Schawes*, *Shawe*) [co. Berks.], church, 130, 226, 333.
- ..., rectors of. See Cheleffud, William de; Jarpennille, Simon de; Polle, William de.
- Sheen (*Shene*) [co. Surrey], 225 *n.* (*sic*).
- ..., priory (Carthusian), prior of, 228 *n.*
- ..., prior and convent, 280 *n.*
- Sheffield (Sheffeld), Roger of, 38-39.
- Shefford, East (*Estsheff'*, *Estshefford*) [co. Berks.], church, 388-9.
- ..., rector of. See Hawys, Emery.
- Shefford, West (*Schifforde*) [co. Berks.], church, 26.
- ..., rector of. See Sutton, John of.
- Sheft'*, *Shefton'* [co. Dors.]. See Shaftesbury.
- Shefton, Richard de, priest, vicar of Colingbourne Kingston, afterwards rector of Tidcombe, 340-1.
- Shellingford (*Schalynghford*, *Schalyngford*) [co. Berks.], church, 55, 58.
- ..., rector of. See Stratton, Walter de.
- Shelton, Robert of, priest, vicar of St. Nicholas', Abingdon, 290.
- Shene* [co. Surrey]. See Sheen.
- Shenyngfeld* [co. Berks.]. See Shinfield.
- Sheppey (Shep', Shepeie, Sheppeye), Nicholas of, 87-88.
- ..., rector of Trowbridge, 157.
- Sherborne (*Schirb'*, *Schirborn*, *Schirburn*, *Schireborn*, *Shirborn*) [co. Dors.], 115, 120, 128.

- Sherborne, abbey (Benedictine), abbot of.  
*See* Ramsbury, Robert of.  
 ..., ..., ..., benediction of, 414.  
 ..., ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 413-14.  
 ..., ..., ..., mandate for installation of, 414.  
 ..., ..., abbot and convent of, 14, 237, 346, 361.  
 ..., ..., monks of, 414. *See also* Lof', Thomas; Ramsbury, Robert of; Wolmyngton, Richard de.  
 ..., ..., prior and convent, proctors of. *See* Lof', Thomas; Wolmyngton, Richard de.  
 ..., ..., vacancy of, 60, 413.  
 Sherborne, Monk (*Schirborn*, *Schireborn*, *Shirborn*) [co. Hants], alien priory (Benedictine) dependent on abbey of St. Vigor, Cérisy le Forêt [dép. Manche, France], prior of. *See* Thomas.  
 ..., prior and convent of, 64, 154, 266, 401.  
 Sherrington (*Shernton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 388.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Hamme, John de.  
 Sherston Magna (*Scherston*, *Scherston Magna*) [co. Wilts.], church, 21.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Curtiniaco, John de.  
 ..., vicarage, 77, 248-9.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Holme, William of.  
 Sherston Parva (*Scherston Parva*, *Scher-ton Parva*) [co. Wilts.], free chapel, 90, 163, 357 and *n.*  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Houghton, Walter de.  
 ..., manor, lord of. *See* Giffard, Thomas, of Weston Subedge.  
 Sheynton, Thomas de, 203.  
 Shinfield (*Schymingfeld*, *Shenyngfeld*) [co. Berks.], church, 29.  
 ..., appropriation of, to dean and chapter of Hereford, 224 and *n.*  
 ..., chaplains and clerks of, 224.  
 ..., farm of, 238.  
 ..., manse, 224.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Schorne, Henry de.  
 ..., vicarage, 224 and *n.*, 238.  
 ..., ..., ordination of, 224 and *n.*, 239.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Andreu, John; Bosebury, Thomas de.  
 Shipton - under - Wychwood (*Schipton*, *Schiptone*, *Shipton*, *Shupton*) [co. Oxford], prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 13-14, 286-7, 364-6.  
 ..., prebendary of. *See* Aylmer, William.  
 Shirard, Henry, 358.  
*Shirborn'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Sherborne.  
*Shirborn* [co. Hants]. *See* Sherborne, Monk.  
 Shirwode (*Schirewode*, *Shirewode*), Master Robert de, proctor, 3, 5-6.  
 ..., ..., priest, rector of chapel of Winterborne Tomson, *afterwards* of chapel of Frome Whitfield, 80-81, 378.  
 ..., ..., rector of West Chaldon *in commendam*, 364.  
 ..., ..., rector of Piddletrenthide, 287-8.  
 Shornecote (*Cernecote*) [co. Wilts.], church, 55, 95, 302, 385.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Hardyng, William; Oxon', Nicholas de; Waltham, John of.  
 Shotrithe, Master John de, deacon, vicar of Rodbourne Cheney, 302.  
 Shottesbrooke (*Sottesbrok'*) [co. Berks.], church, 132.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Waleden, Geoffrey de.  
 Shrewsbury (*Salopia*) [co. Salop], collegiate church of St. Chad, prebend of, 269-70.  
 ..., canons and prebendaries of. *See* Astley, Thomas of; Warleye, Philip de.  
 Shrewton (*Wynterborn Shireueton*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 286.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* John.  
 Shrivenham (*Shriveham*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 347, 390.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Bitoune, Richard; Swayn, John.  
*Shupton* [co. Oxford]. *See* Shipton-under-Wychwood.  
 Shutyngton, Henry de, priest, 391.  
 Sibbertoft (*Sybertoft*) [co. Northampton], 398.  
*Silhampstede*, *Silhamstede Abbatis* [co. Berks.]. *See* Sulhamstead Abbots.  
*Silhampstede Banastr'*, *Silhamstede Banastr'* [co. Berks.]. *See* Sulhamstead Bannister.  
 Silton (*Selton*, *Seltone*) [co. Dors.], church, 152.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Guttyngg' Inferiori, Thomas de; Mere, William of.  
 Simon, archbishop of Canterbury. *See* Mepham, Simon.  
*Simondesbergh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Symonds-bury.  
 Skydemor. *See* Escudemor.  
*Slaghtreford* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Slaughterford.  
 Slape (*Slepe*) [co. Dors.], prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 32-33, 62-63.  
 ..., prebendaries of. *See* Hemingby, Alexander of; Mepham, William de.  
 Slaughter, Upper (*Slaghstr' superior*) [co. Gloucester], church, 266.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Merhston, Thomas de.  
 Slaughterford (*Slaghtreford*) [co. Wilts.], 154.

- Slekare, William, of Malmesbury, priest of Blackmoor hermitage, 383.
- Slepe* [co. Dors.]. See *Slape*.
- Sloghstr' superior* [co. Gloucester]. See *Slaughter*, Upper.
- Smereden, Alan de, rector of church of Holy Trinity, Dorchester, 335.
- Smith, George, clerk, rector of Norton Bavant, xi n.
- Smithcot (*Smithecote*, *Smythecote*) [co. Wilts.], 369.
- Solbergh, Master Richard de, advocate of court of Canterbury, 199.
- Somborn, John de, priest, rector of More Crichel, afterwards vicar of Eling, 285, 395.
- Somerford, Alexander of, priest, rector of Mildenhall, 270.
- Somerford, Great (*Somerford Magna*, *Somerford Mautravers*), [co. Wilts.], church, 292-3, 307.
- ..., rector of. See *Denebaud*, Philip.
- Somerford, Little or Parva (*Somerford Mauduit*, *Mauduyt*) [co. Wilts.], church, 102, 289.
- ..., rectors of. See *Astley*, Thomas of; *Erdburgh*, John de.
- Somerton (Somertone), Nicholas of, priest, rector of church or chapel of Pilsdon, afterwards vicar of Norton under Hamdon, 131, 308.
- Sonning (*Sonnyngg'*, *Sonnynggie*) [co. Berks.], xii-xiii, 1, 3, 6, 7, 9, 25-30, 41, 44, 47, 49-52, 55-60, 63-67, 70-71, 73-75, 81 n., 82 and n., 83-92, 94-96, 99-102, 104-5, 107-8, 132-3, 140, 160-2, 231-5, 237-41, 276-85, 293, 298-300, 302, 305, 307, 312, 336, 343-6, 364, 366-71, 373-5, 388-92, 395, 398, 413-14, 419.
- ..., the bishop's chapel at, 101, 415.
- ..., the bishop's hall (*aula*) at, 419.
- ..., the bishop's manor, xiii.
- ..., parish church of, 412-15.
- ..., ..., vicarage of, 236.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See *Edward*, William of Overton.
- Sonnynghull*, *Sonnynghulle* [co. Berks.]. See *Sunninghill*.
- Soppele, Master Henry de, D.C.L., rector of Iwerne Courtney, 9-10.
- Sopworth (*Soppeworth*, *Sopworthe*) [co. Wilts.], church, 94, 123, 131, 274, 280 and n.
- ..., rectors of. See *Derteford*, Thomas de; *Stot*, John; *Wauter*, David.
- Sottesbrok* [co. Berks.]. See *Shottesbrooke*.
- South Alton [co. Dors.], prebend. See *under Alton Pancras*.
- Southam (*Sutham*) [co. Warwick], 85.
- Southam, Roger of, priest, rector of Appleton, 311.
- Southampton (*Suthampton*) [co. Hants] 373.
- ..., priory (Augustinian) of St. Denis by (*conventualis ecclesia sancti Dionisii* or *Dyonisii iuxta*), prior of. See *Stonham*, Robert de.
- ..., ..., prior and convent of, 25, 164, 237.
- Southdenchesworth* [co. Berks.]. See *Denchworth*.
- Southmorton* [co. Berks.]. See *Moreton*, South.
- Southwick (*Southwik*) [co. Hants], priory (Augustinian), prior and convent of, 132.
- Spakeman, Richard, priest, rector of Corsley, 32, 55.
- Sparsholt (*Spersholte*) [co. Berks.], church, 340.
- ..., rector of. See *Coleshull*, Peter de.
- Spectebir'*, *Spectebur'* [co. Dors.]. See *Spettisbury*.
- Speen (*Spene*) [co. Berks.], church, 271, 297-8, 310 and n., 339.
- ..., rectors of. See *Fylongeleye*, John de; *Larchier*, Richard; *More*, Richard de la; *Rocheford*, John de.
- Speghtebury*, *Speghtesbur'* [co. Dors.]. See *Spettisbury*.
- Spene* [co. Berks.]. See *Speen*.
- Spenser, le. See *Despenser*.
- Spersholte* [co. Berks.]. See *Sparsholt*.
- Spettisbury (*Spectebir'*, *Spectebur'*, *Speghtebury*, *Speghtesbur'*) [co. Dors.], church, 115, 369.
- ..., rectors of. See *Morel*, Ralph; *Warmynton*, John de.
- ..., vicarage, 131, 375.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See *Warmynton*, John de; *Warmynton*, Richard de.
- Spigornel, William, 269.
- Spineto, Master Hugh de, canon and prebendary of South Alton in Salisbury cathedral, 388.
- Springot, John, of Mere, vicar of Dinton, 407.
- Sprot, Thomas, of Winterbourne, rector of Winterbourne Faringdon or St. Germans, 383 and n.
- Sprotlee, Robert de, acolyte, rector of East Ilsley, 359.
- Spryngehoese, Thomas, deacon, rector of East Hagbourne, 243-4, 279-81.
- Stafford, West (*Stafod*, *Staforde*, *Stanorde*) [co. Dors.], church, 23, 265, 295.
- ..., ..., rectors of. See *Everard*, Edmund; *Neuton*, William de; *Payn*, Richard.

- ..., free chapel, 90-91.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Prynce, John.  
 Staines (*Stanes*) [co. Middlesex], 84.  
 Stalisfield (*Stallesfeld*) [co. Kent], 51.  
 Stanbridge (*Stanbrigg*) [co. Dors.], chapel. *See* Hinton, Little.  
 Standerwick (*Stanrewyk*) [co. Somerset], chapel, 390.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Bitoune, Richard; Swain, John.  
 Standish (*Stanedissh*), Henry de, acolyte, rector of Stanton FitzWarren, 148, 172.  
 Stane, atte. *See* Stone, atte.  
*Stanes* [co. Middlesex]. *See* Staines.  
 Stanford, John of, vicar of Stanford in the Vale, 127.  
 ..., brother Thomas of, canon of Notley, rector of Maiden Bradley, 163-4.  
 ..., cf. Staunford.  
 Stanford Dingley (*Stanford*) [co. Berks.], church, 161.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Ockham, Thomas de; Roger.  
 ..., lord of. *See* Ponchardoun, Robert.  
 Stanford in the Vale (*Stanford*) [co. Berks.], church, rector of. *See* Chelmersford, John de.  
 ..., vicarage of, 127, 277, 392.  
 ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Chelmersford, John de; Colne, William de; Horscroft, John; Stanford, John of.  
 Stanhowe, Master Richard de, dean of the Arches, 5.  
 Stanley (*Stanlegh*) [co. Wilts.], abbey (Cistercian), abbot and convent of, 122 and n.  
*Stanorde* [co. Dors.]. *See* Stafford, West.  
*Stanrewyk* [co. Somerset]. *See* Standerwick.  
 Stanton [co. Wilts.], 153.  
 Stanton FitzWarren by Highworth (*Compton juxta Altaworth, Staunton juxta Altaworth, Staunton juxta Heyeworth, Heyeworth, Hieworthe or Higheworth alias dictus FitzHerbert*) [co. Wilts.], church, 148 and n., 272 and n.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Standish, Henry de.  
 Stanton St. Quintin (*Staunton, Staunton sancti Quintini*) [co. Wilts.], church, 274, 376.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Chauseye, Hugh de; Mareschal, Nicholas le; Wyly, Elias de.  
 ..., vicarage, 121.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Enham, John de.  
 Stanwell (*Stanewelle, Stanwelle*) [co. Middlesex], 25, 104, 159.  
 Stapeldon, Thomas de, 406 and n.  
 ..., Walter de, bishop of Exeter, 406 n.  
 Stapelford, John de, acolyte, rector of Stapleford chapel, 275.  
 ..., Richard de, rector of Stapleford chapel, 275.  
 ..., Roger de, acolyte, rector of Compton Abbas, 368.  
 Stapelton, Miles, 232.  
 ..., ..., Nicholas, kt., son of, kinsman and heir of Nicholas de Stapelton, 232.  
 Stapleford (*Stapelford*) [co. Dors.], chapel, 275.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Stapelford, John de; Stapelford, Richard de.  
 Staunford, Nicholas de, clerk, 405. *Cf.* Stanford.  
 Staunton, Ralph de, 128-9.  
*Staunton, Staunton sancti Quintini* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Stanton St. Quintin.  
*Staunton juxta Altaworth, Staunton juxta Heyeworth, Heyeworth, Hieworthe or Higheworth alias dictus FitzHerbert* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Staunton Fitzwarren by Highworth.  
 Stavordale (*Staverdale*) [co. Somerset], priory (Augustinian, Arroaisian, or Victorine), prior and canons, 244.  
 Steeple (*Stepul, Stupel*) [co. Dors.], church, 105, 302, 339.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Blechesdon, Ralph de; Merhston, Thomas de.  
 Steeple Ashton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Ashton, Steeple.  
 Stenyngg, Richard de, 58.  
*Stepellangeford* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Langford, Steeple.  
*Stepellavynton, Steppellavynton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Lavington, Market.  
 Stepellavynton (Lavynton, Steplavington), John de, clerk, 63, 141, 201, 280.  
 ..., John de [? the same], deacon, vicar of Canford, 354-5.  
 ..., cf. Lavynton.  
*Stepul* [co. Dors.]. *See* Steeple.  
 Sterthill (*Stourthull*) [co. Dors.], church, 115-16.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Colswayn, Adam called, of Cerne.  
 Stevenage (*Stevenach*) [co. Herts.], 151.  
 Stevenon (*Styrynton*) [co. Berks.], priory (Benedictine, dependent on abbey of Pré, Rouen), prior of, 407.  
 ..., vicarage, 407.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Plecy, Robert de.  
 Stichenach, John de, clerk, 297.  
 Stinsford (*Styntesford*) [co. Dors.], vicarage, 132.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Gotham, Thomas de.  
 Stockton (*Stocton*) [co. Wilts.], church, 392  
 ..., rector of. *See* Wynterborn, William de



- Stocton, John de, priest, rector of churches of All Saints and of St. Edward King and Martyr, Shaftesbury, 360-1.
- Stodham, Henry de, priest, rector of chantry of Little Cheverell, 158.
- Stodleye [co. Oxford]. *See* Studley.
- Stodleye, Master William de, acolyte, rector of Remenham, 293 and *n.*
- Stok', John de, priest, rector of Shapwick, 316.
- ..., Master Richard de, rector of Barnston, *afterwards* of Holwell, 121.
- ..., *cf.* Stokes.
- Stoke Abbott (*Stok'*, *Stok' Abbatis*, *Stoke Abbatis*) [co. Dors.], church, 346-7, 361.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Felde, Thomas de la; Milton, Roger de; Waleys, Walter called le.
- Stoke Charity (*Eldestok'*) [co. Hants], rector of. *See* Marcher, William.
- Stoke Wake (*Stokewake*) [co. Dors.], church, 31, 130-1, 148.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bisschop, Roger called; Gussich, John de.
- Stokes, William son of William de, 146. *Cf.* Stok'.
- Stondon [? co. Bedford or co. Essex], 346.
- Stone (Stane), John atte, of Fifield, priest, vicar of Chitterne All Saints, *afterwards* of Preshute, 376, 404.
- ..., William atte, clerk, 243.
- Stonham, Robert de, prior of St. Denis, Southampton, 25.
- Stonhull, Adam de, rector of Leigh Delamere, 303.
- Stonhuse, Henry de, acolyte, rector of Langton Matraviers, 269.
- Stonore, Master Adam de, subdeacon, rector of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, 101-2 and *n.*
- Stoortone [co. Wilts.]. *See* Stourton.
- Stopham, Stephen de, rector of Wyke Regis, 27-28.
- Stot (Scot, Stout), John, *de Haya*, priest, rector of Sopworth, 123, 131, 274.
- Stotfold [in Lichfield, co. Stafford], prebend in Lichfield cathedral church, prebendary of. *See* Charlton, Thomas of.
- Stour, East (*Stoure Estone*) [co. Dors.], chapel, annexed to Gillingham church, 67-68.
- Stour, West (*Stoure Westone*) [co. Dors.], chapel annexed to Gillingham church, 67-68.
- Stourthull [co. Dors.]. *See* Sterthill.
- Stourton (*Stoortone*, *Stourtone*) [co. Wilts.], church, 36, 113, 389, 397.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Payn, Adam; Stourton, Eudes of; Weston, John of.
- ..., ..., *in commendam*. *See* Lusteshull, Richard.
- Stourton Caundle [co. Dors.]. *See* Caundle, Stourton.
- Stourton, Eudes of, rector of Stourton, 113 and *n.*
- Stout. *See* Stot.
- Stowe (Stowa, Stouwe), Richard de, clerk, presented to chapel of Englefield, 31.
- ..., Richard de [? the same], priest, rector of chapel of Little Sutton, 391.
- ..., Thomas de, priest, vicar of Lambourn, 141, 158-9, 399.
- ..., William de, acolyte, rector of Winterborne Monkton, 94.
- ..., William de [? the same], clerk, presented to church of Okeford Fitzpaine, 341 and *n.*
- Stow Park (*Parcum Stowe*) [co. Lincoln], 14.
- Stratfeld Turgys, William de, priest, rector of Englefield chapel, 57.
- Stratford (Stretford), Master John of, king's clerk, archdeacon of Lincoln, presented to prebend of Bere and Charminster in Salisbury cathedral, 261-4.
- ..., bishop of Winchester, 264 *n.*, 309, 314, 342, 345, 359, 375, 388, 392, 397-8.
- ..., ..., commission from, to carry out exchange of benefices, 395.
- ..., ..., commission to, to carry out exchange of benefices, 315, 391.
- ..., ..., *in remotis*, 333.
- ..., ..., vicar general of, 333.
- ..., Master Robert of, presented to prebend of Bere and Charminster in Salisbury cathedral, 264 *n.*
- Stratford - sub - Castle (*Stratford*) [co. Wilts.], St. Laurence's church, prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 242, 378-9.
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Ludelawe, Nicholas de; Patrica, Robert de.
- Stratford Tony (*beate Marie de Stratford*, *Stratford*, *Stratford sancte Marie*) [co. Wilts.], church, 129 and *n.*, 152, 312, 346-7.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Milton, Roger de; Waleys, Walter called le.
- Stratton [? co. Dors. or Wilts.], 409.
- Stratton [co. Stafford]. *See* Stretton.
- Stratton St. Margaret (*Stratton*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 62 *n.*, 91-94, 106, 161.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Hornyle, John de; Orreby, Simon de; Wykreslaye, William.
- Stratton (*Stratton*), Master Walter de, acolyte, rector of Shellingford, 55, 58. *Cf.* Stretton.
- Streasley (*Stretle*, *Strettle*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 133, 161.

- ..., vicars of. *See* Lavynton, William de; Ockham, Thomas de; Roger.
- Stretford. *See* Stratford.
- Stretle, Strettle* [co. Berks.]. *See* Streatley.
- Stretton (*Stratton*) [near Penkridge, co. Stafford], prebend in royal free chapel of Penkridge, 378-9.
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Ludelawe, Nicholas de; Patrica, Robert de.
- Stretton, John de, priest of chantry in Boynton church, 362-3. *Cf.* Stratton.
- Studley (*Stodleye*) [co. Oxford], priory (Benedictine), prioress and convent, 318.
- Stupel* [co. Dors.]. *See* Steeple.
- Sturry (*Stureie juxta Cantuar'*) [co. Kent], 1.
- Styntesford* [co. Dors.]. *See* Stinsford.
- Styvynton* [co. Berks.]. *See* Steventon.
- Sulhampstead Abbots (*Silhampstede, Silhamstede Abbatis*) [co. Berks.], church, 109-12, 123.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Ayleston, Peter de; Bradewell, William de; Querendon, Ralph de.
- Sulhampstead Bannister (*Silhampstede Banastr', Silhamstede Banastr'*) [co. Berks.], church, 64, 154, 401.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bordeney, Thomas de; Cornhampton, William de; Roket, Richard.
- Sunninghill (*Sonnyngghull, Sonnynghulle*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 27, 244-5.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Lanfar, John de; Mere, Adam called of.
- Surrey (*Surr'*), archdeacon, official of, letters to, for inquiry, and certificate of, 255.
- ..., earl of. *See* Warenne, John de.
- Sutham* [co. Warwick]. *See* Southam.
- Suthampton* [co. Hants.]. *See* Southampton.
- Suthmorton', Suthmortone* [co. Berks.]. *See* Moreton, South.
- Suthnyweton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Newton, South.
- Sutton*, 230.
- Sutton* [? co. Berks. or Wilts.], 113, 235-8, 347.
- Sutton Benger (*Sutton, Suttone*) [co. Wilts.], vicarage, 132-3, 257, 350.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Bonde, John le; Bromham, John de; Lavynton, William de; Ockham, Thomas de.
- Sutton, Little (*Parva Sutton, Parva Suttone*) [in Sutton Veney, co. Wilts.], manor, chapel of, 377, 391.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Gateshevede, John de; Stowe, Richard de.
- ..., lord of. *See* Kyngeston, John de.
- Sutton Waldron (*Sutton Waltrond*) [co. Dors.], church, 363.
- ..., rector of. *See* Haym, John son of William.
- ..., manor, keepers of. *See* Bor, Robert le; Mere, John of.
- Sutton, brother John of, monk *afterwards* abbot of Abingdon, 411-12.
- ..., Master John of, rector of West Shefford, 26.
- ..., Master Nicholas of, rector of Merton, *afterwards* of Buttermere, 120-1.
- ..., Ralph of, rector of East Compton, 108.
- ..., Master Robert of, rector of Dursley, 163.
- ..., Roger of, priest, rector of St. Peter's chapel, Biddestone, 293-4.
- ..., Walter of, kt., 289.
- Swaleclive, Thomas de, priest, rector of Burcombe, 401-2.
- Swallowfield (*Swalefeld*) [co. Berks.], chapel of, 224.
- ..., manse at, 224.
- Swanage (*Swanewich, Swanewych*) [co. Dors.]. *See* Worth Matravers and Swanage.
- Swanemere, Richard de, rector of Langton Long Blandford, 96.
- Swanewych (Swannewych), Walter de, acolyte, rector of Worth Matravers and Swanage, 335-6, 345.
- Swayn, Master John, of Cirencester, priest, rector of chapel of Standerwick, *afterwards* vicar of Shrivenham, 390.
- Swetyng, Richard called, of Hook Norton, priest, vicar of North Moreton, 117.
- Swindon (*Swyndon*) [co. Wilts.], St. Mary's church, 132.
- ..., rector of. *See* Haghman, Nicholas.
- Swire* [co. Dors.]. *See* Swyre.
- Swynynghetolre* [co. Dors.]. *See* Toller Porcorum.
- Swyndon* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Swindon.
- Swyndon, William de, clerk, 257 and *n.*
- Swyre (*Swire*) [co. Dors.], church, 137.
- ..., rector of. *See* Langely, William de.
- Sybertoft* [co. Northampton]. *See* Sibbertoft.
- Sydelyng, John son of John de, clerk, 385.
- Sydling (*Brodesydelyngg'*) [co. Dors.], 153.
- Symondsbury (*Simondesbergh, Symondesbergh*) [co. Dors.], church, 342.
- ..., rector of. *See* Lambert, Nicholas.
- Syon [co. Middlesex] of Sheen (*Shene*) [co. Surrey] (*sic*), abbey (Bridgettine), abbess and sisters of, 225 *n.*

- Tadlestrop, Walter de, priest, 367 and *n.*  
*Tanton* [co. Somerset]. See Taunton.
- Tarent (Tar', Tarente), Master John de, 201.
- ..., ..., rector of Tarrant Hinton, *afterwards* of Berwick St. John, 3, 5.
- ..., ..., commissary of Master Rigaud de Asserio, collector of first fruits, 101 *n.*, 112 *n.*
- ..., ..., official of archdeacon of Salisbury, commissary, 288.
- ..., Nicholas de, clerk, rector of Tarrant Hinton, 3, 80.
- ..., Master Vincent de, 290, 340, 352, 362, 427.
- ..., ..., notary public, 181, 191, 201, 240 and *n.*, 243, 249, 268, 279, 426.
- ..., ..., priest, rector of Tidcombe, *afterwards* of Everley, *afterwards* of Donhead St. Andrew, 128-9, 304-5, 306 and *n.*, 347-8.
- Tarrant Gunville (*Tarente Gundeville*) [co. Dors.], 31.
- Tarrant Hinton (*Tarante Hyneton, Hynetone*) [co. Dors.], church, 3, 80.
- ..., rectors of. See Tarent, John de; Tarent, Nicholas de.
- Tarrant Keynston (*Locus Benedictus super Tarente, Tarent, Tarente Keynges*) [co. Dors.], abbey (Cistercian), abbess and convent of, 90, 238.
- ..., church, 90.
- ..., ..., rector of. See Gilbert, Michael, of Shaftesbury.
- Tarrant Monkton (*Tarente Monachorum, Tarente Moneketon*) [co. Dors.], 227.
- ..., church, 401.
- ..., ..., rector of. See Cannynghes, Thomas de.
- Tarrant Rushton (*Tarente Rosscheus*) [co. Dors.], church, 2.
- ..., rectors of. See Fonte, John de, of Colchester; Thunstall, William de.
- Taunton (*Tanton*) [co. Somerset], archdeacon of, or his official, letters to, for inquiry, with certificate from the official, 324-6.
- ..., deanery, rural, 325.
- Tedmersh [co. Berks.]. See Tidmarsh.
- Tedmersh, John de, 77.
- Teffont (*Teffonte*) [co. Wilts.], 144.
- Teffont Evias (*Teffonte, Teffonte Ewyas*) [co. Wilts.], church, 22, 160.
- ..., rectors of. See Aula, Thomas de; Lambert, Reginald.
- Tekesbur' [co. Gloucester]. See Tewkesbury.
- Templars (*Milicia Templi, Ordo Milicie Templi Jerosolom', Templarii*). See
- Templars, Temple, order of (Index of Subjects).
- Temple Combe (*Cumbe Temple*) [co. Somerset]. See Combe, Temple.
- Templer, Thomas called le, of Poulton, priest, 402.
- Testa, Vitalis, dean of St. Paul's cathedral church, 158.
- Tewkesbury (*Tekesbur', Teukesbur', Theokesbir'*) [co. Gloucester], abbey (Benedictine), abbot and convent of, 15, 127, 349, 401.
- Thatcham (*Thaccham, Thacham*) [co. Berks.], 239, 342.
- ..., vicarage, 73, 396.
- ..., ..., vicars of. See Appelford, Jordan de; Blebury, William de.
- Theokesbir'* [co. Gloucester]. See Tewkesbury.
- Thistelden, Henry de, 138.
- ..., John de, 354.
- ..., Master Richard de, priest, rector of Alton Barnes *in commendam*, 139.
- Tholneston* [co. Wilts.]. See Thoulstone.
- Thomas, archdeacon of Dorset. See Hotoft, Thomas de.
- ..., bishop of Worcester. See Cobham, Thomas of.
- ..., prior of Monk Sherborne, 154.
- ..., rector of Rodbourne Cheney. See Langely, Thomas de.
- ..., son of Edward I, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, 239, 291, 315, 348.
- ..., vicar of Lambourn. See Stowe, Thomas de.
- Thormerton, Master Richard de, clerk of Worcester diocese, 217.
- ..., ..., proctor of Master Thomas of Charlton, 221.
- Thorne Falcon (*Thorne Fagoun*) [co. Somerset], rector of. See William.
- Thornton [in Marnhull, co. Dors.], chapel, 12.
- ..., rector of. See Muleborn, William de.
- Thorp, Thomas de, acolyte, rector of Binfield, 10-11.
- Thorp Episcopi* [co. York]. See Bishopthorpe.
- Thoulstone (*Tholneston*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 147 and *n.*, 163 *n.*
- ..., rector of. See Bisshopeston, Thomas de.
- Throkemerton, Adam de, rector of Kington Magna, 239.
- Thunstal (Thunstall), Ralph de, priest, chaplain of Noseley, *afterwards* vicar of Chitterne All Saints, 410.
- ..., William de, rector of Tarrant Rushton, 2.

- Tickford [co. Buckingham], priory (Cluniac). *See* Newport Pagnell.
- Tidcombe (*Titecombe*, *Tytecombe*) [co. Wilts.], church, 128-9, 304-5, 306 and *n.*, 340-1.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Despenser, Philip called le; Shefton, Richard de; Tarent, Vincent de.
- Tidmarsh (*Tedmersh*) [co. Berks.], church, 77.
- ..., rector of. *See* Heygarstone, Henry de.
- Tidolfside* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Tilshead.
- Tidolfside (Tidolveshide), Master Ralph de, rector of St. Laurence's, Shaftesbury, 153, 233.
- Tidpit (*Todeput*, *Todeputte*) [co. Wilts.], church, 77.
- Tidworth, North (*Northtodeworth*) [co. Wilts.], chapel, 30.
- Tilheto (Tylheto), Gerald de, provision of, to dignity and prebend, 82 *n.*
- ..., archdeacon of Wilts., 284, 352.
- Tilshead (*Tidolfside*, *Tyolfhyde*, *Tyolf-syde*) [co. Wilts.], 137.
- ..., church, 81 and *n.*, 101 *n.*
- ..., rector of. *See* Wereministr', William de.
- ..., vicarage of, 101 and *n.*
- ..., vicar of. *See* Newenham, Adam de.
- Tiron (*Tyron*) [dép. Eure et Loire, France], abbey (order of Tiron), abbot of, proctors of. *See* Heremite, Ralph; Insula, Geoffrey de.
- Titecombe* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Tidcombe.
- Titley (*Tyteleye*) [co. Hereford], alien priory dependent on abbey of Tiron, prior of. *See* Insula, Geoffrey de.
- Todeput*, *Todeputte* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Tidpit.
- Toft, Monks (*Toft*) [co. Norfolk], alien priory (Benedictine) dependent on abbey of Préaux, prior of. *See* Roger.
- Tolk, Master Robert le, rector of Dinton, 143-4.
- Tollard Royal (*Tollard*) [co. Wilts.], 310.
- ..., church, mediety of, 23, 291, 310.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Barnebe, Richard; Corfe, Richard de; Seaward, Walter.
- ..., lord of. *See* Lucy, John de.
- Toller Porcorum (*Swynghetolre*) [co. Dors.], church, 88-89.
- ..., rector of. *See* Gogir, Richard.
- Tolre, Thomas de, priest, rector of St. Peter's, Old Salisbury, 308-9.
- Tonere, Henry, son of Walkelin, 359.
- Tonobo, brother William de, proctor of prior and convent of Longueville Giffard, 406.
- Torberville, Torbervill. *See* Turberville.
- Torneworth* [co. Dors.]. *See* Turnworth.
- Torny. *See* Estormy.
- Tothale, William de, prior of hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 40, 44, 154-5, 192-3, 201.
- Toukere, Adam le, of Bath, priest, vicar of Bishopstone *alias* Ebbesborne Episcopi, 273-4.
- Touky, Robert, deacon, rector of Oaksey, *afterwards* vicar of St. Sampson's, Cricklade, 299.
- Tounesende, Henry atte, of Peasemore, priest, 160.
- Trabbe, William de, junior, of Lambourn, vicar of West Lavington, 384.
- Trappe, William le, priest, prior of hospital of St. John the Baptist of Devizes, 237.
- Trenchard, Master Richard, 31 and *n.*
- Trydling, Adam, of Brighthampton, clerk, 369.
- Troarn, brother James de, called warden and prior of Frampton, 89.
- Tromewyne. *See* Trumwyne.
- Troubrigg* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Trowbridge.
- Trouwe, Geoffrey de, lord of mediety of Winterborne Clenston, 302.
- Trouwell, Hugh de, lord of Ashampstead, 301.
- Trowbridge (*Troubrigg*) [co. Wilts.], church, 157, 231, 257 and *n.*, 271.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Morley, Henry of; Sheppey, Nicholas of; Wambergh, Richard de.
- Trumwyne (Tromewyne), Robert, clerk, 403 and *n.*
- Tubney (*Tubbeneye*) [co. Berks.], church, 352, 398.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Aldestre, Roger de; Bruslyngham, Gilbert de; Longebergh, Richard de.
- Tudenham, John son of Adam de, 30 and *n.*
- Tudeworth, Reginald de, and Joan, his wife, chantry for souls of, in collegiate church of St. Edmund, Salisbury, 249.
- Turberville (Torberville, Torbervill, Torberville, Turbervill), Brian de, kt., 148, 157, 269, 303, 363.
- ..., John de, clerk, 148.
- ..., Richard de, priest, rector of Pilsdon, 337.
- ..., Sybil, widow of Robert de, kt., and mother of Brian de, kt., 157, 363.
- Turnworth (*Torneworth*) [co. Dors.], vicarage, 113.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Farenbergh, John de.
- Tutbury (*Tuttebur*) [co. Stafford], 275.



- Twynham, Christi ecclesia de* [co. Hants].  
See Christchurch.
- Twynyng, John de, clerk, 364.
- Tychewell, Hugh de, priest, rector of Hampstead Marshall, 348.
- Tydolfhyde, Tydolfsyde* [co. Wilts.]. See Tilshead.
- Tylheto. See Tilheto.
- Tynham, Richard de, rector of Athelhampton chapel, 14.
- Tyron'* [dép. Eure et Loire, France]. See Tiron.
- Tytecombe* [co. Wilts.]. See Tidcombe.
- Tyteleye* [co. Hereford]. See Titley.
- Tywe, William de, priest, vicar of prebendal church of South Newton, 344.
- Uffington (*Offynton*) [co. Berks.], 170, 179, 190, 191.
- Ulveton, Adam de, acolyte, rector of Finchampstead, 89.
- Up Wymborn* [co. Dors.]. See Wimborne All Saints.
- Upavon (*Uphaven'*, *Uphavene*) [co. Wilts.], 144-5.
- ..., alien priory (Benedictine), dependent on abbey of St. Wandrille, prior of. See Sancta Genovesa, William de.
- ..., vicarage, 137.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Selot, Robert.
- Uphill (*Uphulle*) [co. Somerset], rector of. See Gyddyngg, John.
- Upper Slaughter [co. Gloucester]. See Slaughter, Upper.
- Upthorp, John de, priest, vicar of St. David's, Hannington, 99-100.
- Upton (*Uptone*) [co. Berks.], 43, 46, 48.
- Upton, Master John of, proctor, 220.
- ..., Robert of, priest, 312.
- Upton Scudamore (*Upton*, *Upton Escudemor*) [co. Wilts.], church, 162-3, 358.
- ..., rectors of. See Fulborn, Walter de; Martel, Roger.
- Upwymborn* [co. Dors.]. See Wimborne St. Giles.
- Urchfont (*Archesfonte*, *Erchesfonte*, *Erchesfunte*) [co. Wilts.], prebend in St. Mary's abbey, Winchester, 74, 229 and n.
- ..., prebendaries and rectors of. See Ambrois, Robert; Bacoun, Richard; Eston, Michael de; Froyle, John de.
- ..., vicarage of, 103.
- ..., ..., vicar of. See Funt, John le.
- Uterny, Gilbert, clerk, 154-5.
- Valence, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, 107.
- Vanne, John de, clerk, presented to church of Avington, 371.
- ..., ..., priest, rector of Fonthill Bishop, 375.
- Varesio, Tido de, archdeacon of Berks., 117.
- Vaurelli, Peter, proctor, 227.
- Vere, Robert de, earl of Oxford, manor of, at Kensington, 33.
- Vernon, Bochart de, priest, canon and prebendary of Yetminster Prima in Salisbury cathedral, 19-21.
- Vetus Sar'* [co. Wilts.]. See Salisbury or Sarum, Old.
- Victoria, queen of England, xi n.
- Vienne (*Vienna*) [dép. Isère, France], council of, 40, 44, 52, 175, 183.
- Vincent, notary public. See Tarent, Vincent de.
- Visaten'* [dép. Gironde, France]. See Bazas.
- W., bishop of Salisbury. See Scammell, Walter.
- Wager, Richard, of Winchcombe, 403 and n.
- Walcot (*Walcote*) [co. Berks.], 23.
- Waleden, Geoffrey de, priest, rector of Shottesbrooke, 132.
- Walewayn (Waleweyn), Master John, senior, priest, canon and prebendary of Wildland in St. Paul's cathedral, London, afterwards rector of Imber, 357-8.
- Waleys (Walisch, Walissche, Walleis, Walyssh), John, de la Ferne, priest, rector of Asserton chapel, 238.
- ..., Walter called le, subdeacon, rector of Stratford Tony, afterwards of Stoke Abbott, afterwards of Horsington, 129, 346-7, 361.
- ..., Walter [? the same], clerk, presented to church of Litton Cheney, 238.
- ..., William, of Bradpole, priest, presented to church of Stratford Tony, 152.
- Walford, Richard de, priest, 278.
- Walisch, Walissche, Walleis. See Waleys.
- Wallingford (*Walyng'*, *Walyngford*) [co. Berks.], 56, 348.
- ..., castle of, royal free chapel of St. Nicholas in, dean of. See Berkhamptede, James de.
- ..., church of All Saints, 350.
- ..., ..., rector of. See Wyverthorp, John de.
- ..., church of St. Leonard, rector of. See Arpham, Thomas de.
- ..., churches of St. Leonard and St. Lucian, request for consolidation of, 156.
- ..., church of St. Martin, 32, 136, 347.

- Wallingford, church of St. Martin, rectors of. *See* Albano, John son of Thomas de; Bramham, Nicholas de.
- ..., church of St. Mary Major, 314.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Whethamstede, Alexander de.
- ..., church of St. Peter, 152, 161-2, 359.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Dencastr', Roger de; Haryngworth, William de; Marton, Simon de.
- ..., priory (Benedictine) of Holy Trinity, prior and convent of, 32, 56, 106, 135, 314, 347.
- ..., vicarage of Holy Trinity, 56.
- ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Coppestr', William called le, of Wallingford.
- Walrand (Walrond), Nicholas, deacon, rector of Dauntsey, 301.
- ..., William, clerk, rector of Leigh Delamere, 303, 313-14.
- Walsyngham, Bartholomew de, deacon, rector of Hinton Martell, 385.
- Walter, archbishop of Canterbury. *See* Reynolds, Walter.
- ..., archdeacon of Salisbury. *See* Hervey, Walter.
- ..., prebendary of South Newton. *See* Hervey, Walter.
- Walteri. *See* Wauter.
- Waltham, John, bishop of Salisbury, register of, x-xi, 380 n.
- ..., John of, junior, rector of Shorcote, 95-96, 302.
- Waltham, Bishop's (*Waltham*) [co. Hants], 254.
- Waltham Holy Cross (*Waltham Sancte Crucis*) [co. Essex], abbey (Augustinian), abbot and convent of, 232, 314.
- Waltham St. Laurence (*Sanctus Laurencius de Waltham*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 355.
- ..., vicar of. *See* Dadynghton, William de.
- Waltham, White (*Waltham Abbatis, Whitewaltham*) [co. Berks.], church, 282-3.
- ..., parish, chapel in. *See* Woolley.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Hauberdyn, Edmund; Saddok, Andrew.
- ..., vicarage, 373-4.
- ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Nordmerston, James de.
- Walworth [co. Surrey], 2.
- Walyng', Walyngford [co. Berks.]. *See* Wallingford.
- Walyssh. *See* Waleys.
- Wambergh (Wamberg), John de, clerk, rector of Buckland Newton, 82.
- ..., Master John de, priest, rector of Market Lavington *in commendam*, 409.
- ..., Richard de, priest, rector of Ham, *afterwards* of Trowbridge, 21, 157, 231.
- ..., ..., commissary, 232.
- ..., Master Robert de, rector of Market Lavington, 56, 259, 286.
- ..., ..., patron of church of Market Lavington, 410.
- Wanborough (*Wambergh*) [co. Wilts.], 334.
- ..., chapel, 57.
- ..., ..., wardens of principal priests of. *See* Dene, John de la; Fayreford, John de.
- Wanetyng, John de, warden of Merton college, Oxford, 91 and n., 92.
- Warblynton, John de, priest, rector of Holy Trinity, Dorchester, 335.
- Wardenen (Wardedieu), Master Nicholas, S.T.P., canon and prebendary of Durnford in Salisbury cathedral, 62, 136.
- Wareham (*Warham*) [co. Dors.], church of St. Martin, 269.
- ..., ..., rector of. *See* Gastina, Martin de.
- ..., church or chapel of St. Peter with chapel of St. Nicholas, 239-40, 269, 273, 378.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Balle, Nicholas; Coupere, William called; Gastina, Martin de.
- ..., priory (Benedictine) dependent on Lire abbey, 280 and n., 405.
- ..., ..., priors of. *See* Bally, William de; Coudray, Ralph; Pacoys, Hilder de.
- Warrenne (Warenn', Warenn), John de, earl of Surrey *alias* earl of Warenne, 157, 231, 257, 269, 284, 362.
- ..., Master Robert de, priest, rector of Codford St. Mary, *afterwards* of Steeple Langford, 228.
- Warfield (*Warfeld*) [co. Berks.], xii, 26.
- Wargrave (*Weregrave*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 167 and n., 285.
- ..., parishioner of. *See* Holeweye, Margaret.
- ..., vicar of, 7-8. *See also* Parys, Roger de; Watlington, Roger de.
- Warham [co. Dors.]. *See* Wareham.
- Warham, Master William de, acolyte, rector of West Hemsworth, 146-7, 174 n.
- Warley, Great (*Warle, Warle Abbatisse*) [co. Essex], rector of. *See* Cornesdale, William de.
- Warleye (Warle), Master Philip de, canon and prebendary in collegiate church of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, *afterwards* rector of free chapel of Eastcott, 269-70, 354.
- Warmewell (Warmewelle), Geoffrey de, 122, 163.

Warminster (*Wermenistr'*, *Wermynstr'*) [co. Wilts.], 128.  
 ..., prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 311, 372.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of. *See* Bocton, Thomas de.  
 ..., ..., vicar choral of, in Salisbury cathedral. *See* Heywode, William de.  
 ..., vicarage, vicar of. *See* Chelreye, Thomas de.  
 Warmwell (*Warmewell*, *Warmmewell*, *Warmwelle*) [co. Dors.], church, 122, 163.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Brynton, William de; Graunpount, Walter de.  
 Warmynton (Warminton), John de, priest, rector of Spettisbury, 369, 375.  
 ..., John de, son of William Marger, priest, vicar of Spettisbury, 375.  
 ..., Richard de, priest, vicar of Spettisbury, *afterwards* rector of Newbury, 131-2, 370, 372-3 and *n.*  
 Warner, Robert, priest, 400.  
 Warneri, Gobert, of *Dammonsis* [? Damery or le Dommartin], clerk of Rheims diocese, 223.  
 Waryn, John, of Stondon, rector of Gimmingham, *afterwards* of Aston Tirrold, 346 and *n.*  
 Waryn, fyz. *See* FitzWaryn.  
 Wasing (*Waesying*, *Waesyingg*) [co. Berks.], church, 348.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Pyle, William.  
 Watlington (Watelyngton, Watelynton), Roger de, priest, vicar of Wargrave, 167 and *n.*, 285.  
 Watshod, Philip, of Reading, priest, vicar of St. Mary's, Reading, 396-7.  
*Waesying*, *Waesyingg* [co. Berks.]. *See* Wasing.  
 Wauter (Walteri), David, priest, rector of Sopworth, *later* presented to church of Bishopstrow, 274, 277, 279-80 and *nn.*  
 Waymouth, Hugh de, priest, rector of free chapel of Imber, 358.  
 Welewe, Geoffrey de, priest, 289.  
 ..., brother William de, prior of Maiden Bradley, 428.  
 Welford (*Welleford*) [co. Berks.], 295, 297.  
 Welforde, Gervase de, 375.  
 Wells (*Well'*, *Wellen'*) [co. Somerset], 357.  
 ..., archdeaconry, 357.  
 ..., ..., archdeacon of. *See* Littleton, Wybert de.  
 ..., bishop of. *See* Bath and Wells.  
 ..., cathedral church, 56 *n.*  
 ..., ..., canon of. *See* Bruyton, John de.  
 ..., ..., canonry and prebend of, 69, 71, 357.

Wells, cathedral church, canons and prebendaries of. *See* Haudlo, William de; Littleton, Wybert de.  
 ..., ..., dean of. *See* Godele, John de.  
 ..., ..., prebend of. *See* Huish Episcopi and Brent, South.  
 ..., ..., precentor of. *See* Dilintone, Thomas de.  
 ..., ..., vicarage in, 314.  
 ..., ..., vicar of. *See* Plymstock, John de.  
*Welpel* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Whelpley.  
 Welyngton, Master Richard de, rector of East Garston, 80, 361-2.  
 Wenden (Wonden), Alexander de, rector of Worth Matravers and Swanage, 228, 345.  
*Weregrave* [co. Berks.]. *See* Wargrave.  
 Wereministr', William de, rector of Tilshead, 81.  
*Wermenistr'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Warminster.  
 Wermondesworth, Geoffrey de, priest, presented to church of Wootton Glanville, 354.  
 ..., vicar of Gussage All Saints, 360.  
*Wermynstr'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Warminster.  
 West Stafford [co. Dors.]. *See* Stafford, West.  
*West Wittenham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Wittenham, Long.  
 Westborough, Robert, of Leighton, priest, vicar of Whiteparish, 289.  
 Westbury [co. Wilts.], church annexed to precentorship of Salisbury, 295.  
 Westbury, John de, priest, 404.  
*Westdoene* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Dean, West.  
*Westgrimstede* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Grimstead, West.  
*Westhenreth* [co. Berks.]. *See* Hendred, West.  
*Westhildesle* [co. Berks.]. *See* Ilsley, West.  
 Westminster (*Westm'*, *Westmonasterium*) [co. Middlesex], 11, 17, 23-24, 30, 232, 236, 302, 315, 420.  
 ..., parliament at, 196-7.  
*Westmoneketon*, *Westmonketon* [co. Somerset]. *See* Monkton, West.  
 Weston, John of, clerk, rector of Stourton, 36-37, 113 and *n.*  
 ..., Master Robert of, clerk, rector of West Ilsley, 104, 115.  
 ..., Walter of, clerk, 392.  
 ..., William of, subdeacon, rector of Crudwell, 136-7.  
 ..., Master William of, advocate of court of Canterbury, 199. *See also* Crisp *alias* Weston.  
 Weston Subedge [co. Gloucester], 357 *n.*

- Weston Subedge (Weston sub Ogge), Thomas of. *See* Giffard, Thomas.
- Westorchet* [co. Dors.]. *See* Orchard, West.
- Westperle* [co. Dors.]. *See* Parley, West.
- Westwittenham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Wittenham, Long.
- Westwydehay* [co. Berks.]. *See* Woodhay, West.
- Wetleye, Hugh de, rector of Yatesbury, 92. *Cf.* Whetelay.
- Wetwang (Wetewang), John de, priest, vicar of St. Mary's, Marlborough, 76.
- ..., Richard de, prior or warden of St. John the Baptist's hospital, Marlborough, 106.
- Whaddon (*Whadden*) [co. Wilts.], church, 130, 356-7.
- ..., rector of. *See* London, Siger of.
- Whatcombe (*Whatecombe*) [co. Berks.], 27.
- ..., church, 27.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Breton, Roger, of Whatcombe; Brock, William de.
- Whelpley (*Welpelle*) [in Whiteparish, co. Wilts.], chapel, 108.
- ..., rector of. *See* Schryvenham, Walter de.
- Wherwell (*Wherewell*, *Wherewelle*) [co. Hants], abbey (Benedictine), abbess and convent of, 85, 265, 304, 347, 392.
- Whetelay, Master William de, acolyte, rector of Yatesbury, 92. *Cf.* Wetleye.
- Whethamstede, Master Alexander de, subdeacon, rector of St. Mary Major's church, Wallingford, 314.
- Whitcherche* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Whiteparish.
- Whitchurch (*Album Monasterium*) [co. Dors.], deanery, rural, 105 *n.*
- ..., dean of, 288.
- ..., full chapter of, 363.
- White (Whyte), Henry called le, priest, rector of Purse Caundle, 295, 358.
- Whiteby (Whyteby, Wyteby), Master William de, acolyte *later* priest, rector of East Ilsley, 127, 359.
- ..., ..., custodian of church of Woolhampton, 140.
- ..., ..., presented to church of Speen, 310 and *n.*
- Whitefeld, John de, kt., 230, 237, 384, 401.
- ..., William de, priest, 230, 237-8.
- Whiteparish (*Album Monasterium*, *Parochia Albi Monasterii*, *Whitcherche*) [co. Wilts.], church, 146, 160, 270-1.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Aulton, Peter de; Leghton, Geoffrey de.
- ..., vicarage of, 57, 289.
- ..., ..., vicars of. *See* Westborough, Robert; Wymborn, Roger de.
- Whitewaltham* [co. Berks.]. *See* Waltham, White.
- Whitwell (*Whitewelle*) [co. Rutland], rector of. *See* Herlawe, Richard de.
- Whyte. *See* White.
- Whyteby. *See* Whiteby.
- Wickhampton, Robert of, bishop of Salisbury, ordinance of, 312 and *n.*, 362, 363 *n.*
- Widford (*Widford*) [co. Gloucester], rector of. *See* Bruera, James de.
- Wightam* in *Selwode* [co. Somerset]. *See* Witham.
- Wildland (*Wyldelande*) [in Tillingham, co. Essex], prebend in St. Paul's cathedral, London, 357-8.
- ..., prebendaries of. *See* Burgh, Thomas de; Walewayn, John.
- Willelmi, filius; Willeme, le filz. *See* Fitz William.
- William, archbishop of York. *See* Greenfield, William of.
- ..., prior of Blackmoor hermitage, 380.
- ..., prior of Newport Pagnell or Tickford. *See* Menevere, William de.
- ..., prior of Upavon. *See* Sancta Genovesa, William de.
- ..., rector of Durweston. *See* Bourton, William de.
- ..., rector of Thorne Falcon, 325.
- ..., son of William (filius Willelmi). *See* Fitz William.
- ..., vicar of Edington. *See* Romeseye, William de.
- ..., vicar of Pitminster, 325.
- Willingham, Cherry (*Wolyngham*, *Wolyngham juxta Linc'*) [co. Lincoln], 19-23.
- Wilsford [co. Wilts.], and Woodford, prebend in Salisbury cathedral, prebendary of. *See* Wyle, Nicholas de la.
- Wilton (*Will'*, *Wylton*) [co. Wilts.], 274, 401.
- ..., abbey (Benedictine), abbess, 233-4 *n.*
- See also* Percy, Constance de.
- ..., ..., election of, examination and confirmation of, 417.
- ..., ..., royal consent to, 417.
- ..., ..., mandate for obedience to, 417.
- ..., ..., abbess and convent of, 5 *n.*, 130.
- ..., ..., prebends of. *See* Chalke, Broad; Newton, South; Newnton, North.
- ..., ..., prioress and convent of, 233 *n.*, 417.
- ..., ..., spiritualities of, wardenship of, 230 *n.*, 233-4 *n.*
- ..., ..., warden or guardian of. *See* Bluntesdon, Robert de.
- ..., church of Holy Trinity, 25, 164, 237.



- Wilton, church of Holy Trinity, rectors of. *See* Brackeley, John de; Despenser, Thomas le; Langrichs, Hugh de.
- ..., church of St. Michael in South Street (*Suthstrete*), 31, 376, 384.
- ..., ..., rectors of. *See* Insula, Thomas de; Wyche, Robert atte.
- Wilts. (*Wyltes*'), archdeaconry, 352-3.
- ..., archdeacon of. *See* Ayleston, Robert de; Ghent, Isweyn of; Tilheto, Gerald de.
- ..., ..., letters to, for inquiry, 90, 148.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, xi n.
- ..., ..., official of, 243.
- ..., ..., letters to, for inquiry, and certificate of, 57, 121-3, 138-9, 141, 148, 349.
- ..., ..., letters to, for proclamation and certificate of, 420-1.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 94, 285.
- ..., archdeacon or his official, letters to for inquiry, and certificate of, 21, 24, 32, 55, 57-58, 63-64, 75, 77, 82, 84 n., 85, 94-95, 100-3, 105-6, 113-14, 120, 130-2, 136-7, 140, 141 n., 146, 148, 156, 162-3, 229, 233, 236, 239, 242, 248-9, 257-8, 264-5, 267, 270, 272, 274, 277-8, 280, 284-5 and n., 289, 293-4, 299, 301-4, 306-8, 312-13, 316-17, 333, 335-7, 340-3, 351, 354, 369.
- ..., ..., mandate to, for induction, 129, 239, 258, 304.
- ..., ecclesiastical benefices of, taxation of, 431.
- ..., vacant, 92.
- Wiltshire, county, xi n.
- ..., sheriff of, 402 n.
- Wimborne All Saints (*Up Wymborn, Omnium Sanctorum*) [co. Dors.], church, mediety of, 238.
- ..., rector of. *See* Boyville, Roger de.
- Wimborne Minster (*Wymborn Ministr', Wymbornmynstr'*) [co. Dors.], royal free chapel or college, deanery, vacancy of, 88.
- ..., dean of. *See* Clare, Richard de; Mauley, Stephen de.
- Wimborne St. Giles (*Upwymborn'*) [co. Dors.], chapel or church, 58, 274.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Cotes, John de; Cotes, William de.
- Winchcomb (Wynchecombe), John de, vicar of Edington, 85.
- ..., John de [? the same], deacon, rector of Wootton Rivers, 410.
- Winchcombe (*Wynchecomb', Wynchecombe*) [co. Gloucester], 244, 403 and n.
- Winchester (*Wynst', Wynton', Wyntonien'*) [co. Hants], 54, 74, 218, 220-1, 265, 287, 311.
- ..., archdeacon of, papal commissary, 218, 220-1.
- ..., bishop of. *See* Asserio, Rigaud de; Sandale, John de; Stratford, John of; Woodlock, Henry of.
- ..., ..., papal commissary, 218, 220-1.
- ..., ..., registers of, ix-x.
- ..., ..., right of, 34 n.
- ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., bishopric, clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.
- ..., ..., vacant, 56, 63, 140 n., 146, 153.
- ..., ..., keeper of spiritualities of, 34.
- ..., ..., temporalities of, in king's hand, 305.
- ..., cathedral priory (Benedictine) of St. Swithun, 254.
- ..., ..., prior of. *See* Enford, Richard of.
- ..., ..., papal commissary, 218, 220-1.
- ..., ..., prior and convent of, 316, 400.
- ..., diocese of, 25, 34-35, 64, 128, 132, 152, 154, 221, 240, 242, 254-6, 266, 269, 314, 333, 338, 345, 384, 390, 395, 397-8, 401.
- ..., friars minor, warden of, papal commissary, 218, 221.
- ..., St. Mary's abbey (Benedictine), abness of. *See* Pecham, Matilda or Maud.
- ..., ..., abness and convent of, 75, 138, 229.
- ..., ..., canons and prebendaries of. *See* Ambrois, Robert; Bacoun, Richard; Barton, William of; Eston, Michael de; Froyle, John de; Norton, Robert of.
- ..., ..., prebends of, 74, 138, 141 n., 229 and n. *See also* Canning's, All; Urchfont.
- ..., St. Mary's College, 116 n.
- Winchester, earl of. *See* Despenser, Hugh le.
- Winchester, Adam of, prior of Lewes, 391 n., 392.
- Windsor (*Wyndelsore nova, Wyndesore nova*) [co. Berks.], vicarage, 232, 314.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Catelaigne, John de; Midhurst, Richard of.
- Windsor (Wyndesohon, Wyndesore), Ralph of, clerk of Archbishop Walter Reynolds, 68-70, 72.
- Winfrith Newburgh (*Wynefred, Wynford, Wynefred Neburgh*) [co. Dors.], church, 142, 258.
- ..., rector of. *See* Rothele, Robert de.
- Winkfield (*Wyneffeld, Wynesfeld*) [co. Wilts.], church, 19, 258, 349-50.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Chelmersford, Thomas de; Lee, Robert de la.
- Winslade (*Wynesflode*) [co. Hants], 336.

- Winterborne or Winterbourne (*Wynterborn*) [? cos. Dors., Berks., or Wilts.], 383.
- Winterborne Clenston (*Wynterborn Clencheston*) [co. Dors.], church, mediety of, 299, 302.
- ..., township (*villa*), lord of mediety of. *See* Trouwe, Geoffrey de.
- Winterborne Faringdon or St. Germans (*Wynterborn Germeyn*) [co. Dors.], church, 383 and *n.*, 385.
- ..., rector of. *See* Sprot, Thomas.
- Winterborne Houghton (*Wynterborn Hugheton, Hughton, Hughtone, Wynterbourne Hugheton, Wynterbourne Hughtone*) [co. Dors.], church, 78, 81, 105.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Denton, John or James of; Etyngdon, Oliver de; Merlebergh, John de.
- Winterborne Monkton (*Wynterborn' Wast*) [co. Dors.], church, 94, 227.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Burghton, John de; Stowe, William de.
- Winterborne St. Martin (*Wynterborn' sancti Martini*) [co. Dors.], church, 258.
- ..., rector of. *See* Saminato, William de.
- Winterborne St. Nicholas (*Wynterborn' Nicholeston*) [co. Dors.], church, 148.
- ..., rector of. *See* Gomayde, John.
- Winterborne Stickland (*Wynterborn Stike-lane*) [co. Dors.], 227.
- ..., church, 417.
- Winterborne Tomson (*Wynterborn Thomaston*) [co. Dors.], chapel, 81.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Cerne, Ralph of; Shirwode, Robert de.
- Winterbourne Bassett (*Wynterborn Bassett*) [co. Wilts.], church, 391-2.
- ..., rector of. *See* Hale, Robert de.
- Winterbourne Earls (*Wynterborn' juxta Sar'*) [co. Wilts.], church, 362.
- ..., rector of. *See* Malton, John de.
- Winterbourne Monkton (*Wynterborn Monachorum*) [co. Wilts.], church, portion of tithes in, 393.
- ..., holder of. *See* Clif, Henry de.
- Winterslow (*Wynterslawe, Wynterslewe, Wyntreslawe, Wyntreslewe*) [co. Wilts.], church, 79, 104, 127, 347.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bacote, Thomas de; Bysshop, William.
- ..., *in commendam*. *See* Forde, Thomas de.
- Wirdeford [co. Dors.]. *See* Woodsford.
- Witham [co. Berks.]. *See* Wytham.
- Witham (*Wigtham in Selwode*) [co. Somerset], priory (Carthusian), prior of, 115 *n.*
- Witherstone (*Wythereston, Wytheston*) [in parish of Poorstock, co. Dors.], chapel, 10, 168, 403.
- ..., rectors of. *See* Bruges, Peter de; Lodres, Henry de; Ywerne, Michael de.
- Wittenham, Gilbert de, the Bishop's vicar in Salisbury cathedral, succentor and rector of Ebbesborne Wake, 290.
- Wittenham, Little (*Wyttenam*) [co. Berks.], church, 373.
- ..., rector of. *See* Bouberto, Clement de.
- Wittenham, Long (*West Wittenham, Westwittenham*) [co. Berks.], church, 405-6 and *n.*, 409.
- ..., rector of. *See* Pyn, Richard de.
- ..., lord of. *See* Pley, Hugh de.
- Wiveliscombe (*Wyvelescomb'*) [co. Somerset], 323, 325.
- Wockes', Wockeseye [co. Wilts.]. *See* Oaksey.
- Wode, Ralph atte, priest of chantry for souls of Stephen le Cryour and Matilda in church of St. Clement, Fisherton Anger, 312.
- Wodeford (*Wodeford*) [co. Wilts.]. *See* Woodford.
- Wodelok. *See* Woodlock.
- Wodeton [co. Dors.]. *See* Wootton Fitzpaine.
- Wokkeseye [co. Wilts.]. *See* Oaksey.
- Wolanton, William de. *See* Aude *alias* Wolanton, William de.
- Wollavyngton, Wollavynton [co. Berks.]. *See* Woolhampton.
- Wolmyngton, Richard de, monk of Sherborne and proctor of the prior and convent, 413.
- Wolvelegh [co. Berks.]. *See* Woolley in White Waltham.
- Wolveleye [co. Berks.]. *See* Woolley; Woolley in Chaddleworth.
- Wolvernehampton, Clement de, acolyte, rector of Inkpen, 248.
- Wolveseye [co. Berks.]. *See* Woolley.
- Wolyngham, Wolyngham *juxta* Linc' [co. Lincoln]. *See* Willingham, Cherry.
- Wonden. *See* Wenden.
- Woodford (*Wodeford*) [co. Wilts.], 10, 12-13, 41, 47, 53, 57, 73, 76-83, 100, 138-40, 141 *n.*, 148, 179, 226-7, 237-8, 360, 376, 400-1, 416.
- ..., prebend of. *See* Wilsford and Woodford.
- ..., vicarage of, 376.
- ..., vicars of. *See* Nethercote, Alan of; Pipard, Walter.
- Woodhay, West (*Westwydehay*) [co. Berks.], church, 21.
- ..., rector of. *See* Clifton, Henry of.

- Woodlock (Wodelok), Henry of, bishop of Winchester, 21, 27, 29.  
 ..., Walter of, 129.  
 Woodsford (*Wirdesford*, *Wyrdesford*) [co. Dors.], church, 146.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Lude, William de.  
 Woolhampton (*Wollaryngton*, *Wollarynton*) [co. Berks.], church, 140 and *n.*, 351.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Catworth, Richard of; Collum, Thomas de.  
 Woolley (*Wolveleye*, *Wolveseye*) [co. Berks.], 340, 378.  
 Woolley (*Wolveleye*) [in Chaddleworth, co. Berks.], manor, 75 *n.*  
 ..., demesne of prior of Loders in, portion of tithes from two parts of, 75.  
 ..., holder of. *See* Froyle, John de.  
 Woolley (*Wolvelegh*) [in parish of White Waltham, co. Berks.], chapel, 377.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Fienles, John de.  
 Wootton Bassett (*Wotton*, *Wotton Basset*, *Wottone*) [co. Wilts.], church, 69, 71, 105, 257-8, 333-4.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Ayleston, Robert de; Denton, John of; Haudlo, William de; Langely, Thomas de.  
 Wootton Fitzpaine (*Wodeton*) [co. Dors.], church, 368.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Cothere, William de.  
 Wootton Glanville (*Wotton*, *Wotton Glanvill'*) [co. Dors.], church, 354.  
 ..., lady of. *See* Glanville, Isabella.  
 Wootton Rivers (*Wotton*, *Wotton Ryvers*) [co. Wilts.], church, 233, 235-6, 242-3, 410.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Ayston, William de; Winchcomb, John de.  
 Worcester (*Wygorn'*) [co. Worcester], 243.  
 ..., bishop of. *See* Cobham, Thomas of.  
 ..., registers of, ix-x.  
 ..., rights and customs of, 151 *n.*  
 ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.  
 ..., cathedral church, 151 *n.*  
 ..., diocese of, 138, 149-51, 163, 204, 217, 252, 266, 317, 342, 349, 371.  
 ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 430.  
 Worth (Worthe), Richard de, rector of Fyfield, 307.  
 ..., Master Robert de, 113-14, 133, 181, 249, 268, 290, 350, 352, 362, 420, 426-7.  
 ..., commissary, 185, 200, 336-7, 387.  
 ..., canon of Salisbury, 5, 15, 20, 33, 61, 63, 73, 79, 136, 201, 240, 242, 279-80.  
 ..., commissary, 298, 412-15.  
 ..., prebendary of Durnford, *afterwards* of Chisenbury in Salisbury cathedral, 61-62.  
 ..., proctor, 250-1, 253.  
 ..., subdean of Salisbury, 111, 141-2, 159.  
 ..., commissary, 5-6, 415.  
 ..., papal provision or grace granted to, 142-3, 145.  
 ..., *afterwards* rector of Bradford on Avon, priest, 164-6 and *n.*, 167.  
 ..., Walter, son of William de, acolyte, rector of Childrey, 292.  
 Worth Matravers (*Worth*, *Worthe*) [co. Dors.], and Swanage, church, 335-6, 345.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Swanewych, Walter de; Wenden, Alexander de.  
 ..., vicarage of, 228, 230.  
 ..., vicar of. *See* Nouesle, John de.  
 Worthy, Headbourne (*Hideborn Worthy*, *Hydeborn Worthy*) [co. Hants], 336, 339.  
*Wotton*, *Wotton Basset*, *Wottone* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Wootton Bassett.  
 Wotton Basset (Wotton), Master John de, 426-7.  
*Wotton*, *Wotton Glanvill'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Wootton Glanville.  
*Wotton*, *Wotton Ryvers* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Wootton Rivers.  
 Wraxall (*Wrockeshale*) [co. Dors.], church, 275-6.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Wroxhale, Ralph de; Wyntre, Jordan de.  
 Wraxall, North (*Wrockeshale*, *Wrockeshale*, *Wroxhale*) [co. Wilts.], church, 114, 364.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Brokenbergh, Geoffrey de.  
 ..., lord of, 139.  
 ..., St. Mary's chapel or chantry, 139, 267.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Chippenham, John of; Coventr', Robert de.  
 Wraxall, South [in Bradford-on-Avon, co. Wilts.], chapel of St. Owen, 285 *n.* *See also* Barley.  
*Wrockeshale* [co. Dors.]. *See* Wraxall.  
*Wrockeshale*, *Wrockeshale* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Wraxall, North.  
 Wrockeshale, Wrockeshal, Wrockeshale. *See* Wroxhale.  
 Wrotham, Robert de, rector of Chilcombe, 339.  
 Wroughton [co. Wilts.]. *See* Elingdon *alias* Wroughton.  
*Wroxhale* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Wraxall, North.

- Wroxhale (Wrockeshale, Wrokeshal, Wrockeshale), John de, kt., 114-16, 364.  
 ..., John de, rector of Melbury Osmond, 315.  
 ..., Ralph de, rector of Wraxall, 276.  
 Wyche, Robert atte, of Ramsbury, rector of St. Michael's, South Street, Wilton, 384.  
 Wydecombe, William de, priest, vicar of Milton Abbas, 258.  
 Wydye, William atte, of Marston, priest of chantry for soul of John Alwyne at Knighton, 259.  
 Wydyndon, Henry de, priest, rector of East Kennett, 120.  
*Wygorn'* [co. Worcester]. *See* Worcester.  
 Wygorn', Master Robert de, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 337.  
 Wyke Regis (*Wyke*) [co. Dors.], church, 27-28, 76-77, 314.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Moenes, Simon de; Rupis, Uricus de; Stopham, Stephen de.  
 ..., warden of sequestrated property of. *See* Wynterborn, William de.  
 Wykereslaye, William de, priest, rector of Cornwell, *afterwards* vicar of Stratton St. Margaret, 161.  
*Wyldelande* [in Tillingham, co. Essex]. *See* Wildland.  
 Wyle, Master Henry de la, commissary, 12 n.  
 ..., ..., chancellor of Salisbury cathedral, commissary, 128-9.  
 ..., ..., proctor, 376.  
 ..., Master Nicholas de la, precentor of Salisbury, 295.  
 ..., ..., commissary, 399, 403.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of Wilsford and Woodford in Salisbury cathedral, 376.  
 ..., Walter de la, bishop of Salisbury, 29 n., 410.  
 ..., ..., register of, 283.  
 Wylford, Gervase de, acolyte, 362.  
 Wylmyndon, Robert de, priest, rector of Donhead St. Andrew, *afterwards* vicar of Steeple Ashton, 248.  
*Wyltes'*. *See* Wilts., Wiltshire.  
*Wylton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Wilton.  
 Wyly, Elias de, priest, rector of Stanton St. Quintin, *afterwards* vicar of Bremhill, 121, 274.  
 Wylze (*Wyly*) [co. Wilts.], 190, 400.  
 ..., church, 130.  
 Wymborn, John de, 104 and n.  
 ..., Master Peter de, priest, rector of Melbury Abbas, *afterwards* of Broughton Gifford, 9, 273.  
 ..., ..., notary of court of Canterbury, 199.  
 ..., Roger de, vicar of Whiteparish, 57.  
 ..., ..., vicar of Eling, *afterwards* rector of More Crichel, 395.  
*Wymborn Ministr'*, *Wymbornmystr'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Wimborne Minster.  
*Wymborn, Up* [co. Dors.]. *See* Wimborne All Saints.  
 Wymeswold (*Wymondeswold*) [co. Leicestershire], 120.  
*Wynchecomb'*, *Wynchecombe* [co. Gloucestershire]. *See* Winchcombe.  
 Wynchecombe. *See* Winchcomb.  
 Wynchedon, Thomas de, priest, vicar of Beenham, 356.  
 Wynchelse, John de, junior, acolyte, rector of Hinton Waldrist, 279.  
 ..., Master John de, S.T.P., canon of Salisbury, 5.  
 ..., ..., prebendary of Bitton *afterwards* of *Major Pars Altaris* in Salisbury cathedral, 150-1 and n., 245-7.  
*Wyndelsore nova*, *Wyndesore nova* [co. Berks.]. *See* Windsor.  
 Wyndesohon, Wyndesore. *See* Windsor.  
*Wyndesore, Brode* [co. Dors.]. *See* Broadwindsor.  
*Wynnefeld* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winkfield.  
*Wynfred* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winfrith Newburgh.  
*Wynesfeld* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winkfield.  
*Wynesflode* [co. Hants.]. *See* Winslade.  
*Wynford*, *Wynfred Neburgh* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winfrith Newburgh.  
 Wynkele, John de, 201.  
*Wynt'* [co. Hants.]. *See* Winchester.  
*Wynterborn* [? cos. Dors., Berks., or Wilts.]. *See* Winterborne or Winterbourne.  
 Wynterborn, John de, 17-18.  
 ..., Master William de, rector of Stockton, 392.  
 ..., ..., warden of sequestrated property of church of Wyke Regis, 27-28.  
*Wynterborn Basset* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winterbourne Bassett.  
*Wynterborn Clencheston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Clenston.  
*Wynterborn Germeyn* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Faringdon or St. Germans.  
*Wynterborn Hugleton*, *Hughton*, *Hughtone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Houghton.  
*Wynterborn' juxta Sar'* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winterbourne Earls.  
*Wynterborn Monachorum* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winterbourne Monkton.



- Wynterborn Nicholeston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne St. Nicholas.  
*Wynterborn sancti Martini* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne St. Martin.  
*Wynterborn Shireueton* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Shrewton.  
*Wynterborn Stikelane* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Stickland.  
*Wynterborn Thomaston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Tomson.  
*Wynterborn Wast* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Monkton.  
 Wynterborne Maureward (Wynterborn, Wynterborn Maureward), Nicholas de, priest, rector of Charborough, 173-4, 304.  
*Wynterbourn Hugheton, Wynterbourn Hughitone* [co. Dors.]. *See* Winterborne Houghton.  
*Wynterslawe, Wynterslewe* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winterslow.  
*Wynton, Wyntonien'* [co. Hants.]. *See* Winchester.  
 Wynton, Nicholas de, priest, rector of Steeple Langford, afterwards of Codford St. Mary, 228.  
 Wyntre, Jordan de, priest, rector of Wraxall, 275-6.  
*Wyntreslawe, Wyntreslewe* [co. Wilts.]. *See* Winterslow.  
*Wyrdesford* [co. Dors.]. *See* Woodsford.  
 Wyteby. *See* Whyteby.  
 Wytham (*Witham*) [co. Berks.], church, 109-12.  
 ..., rectors of. *See* Bradewell, William de; Querendon, Ralph de.  
*Wythereston, Wytheston* [co. Dors.]. *See* Witherstone.  
*Wyttenam* [co. Berks.]. *See* Wittenham, Little.  
 Wytteneye, Adam de, priest, vicar of Ilmer, 347.  
*Wyvelescomb'* [co. Somerset]. *See* Wiveliscombe.  
 Wyverthorp, John de, priest, rector of All Saints', Wallingford, 350.  
 Wyville, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, registers of, v n., x-xi, 264 n.  
  
*Yatemynstr' Ovrebir'* [co. Dorset]. *See* Yetminster Prima or Overbury.  
 Yatesbir', Gilbert de, priest, rector of Rowde, 399.  
 Yatesbury (*Yatesbir', Yatesbur', Yatesburi*) [co. Wilts.], church, 92.  
 ..., ..., rector of. *See* Wetleye, Hugh de; Whetelay, William de.  
 ..., prebend in Salisbury cathedral, 100-1, 268.  
 ..., ..., prebendaries of. *See* Heugate, Nicholas de; Northburgh, Roger de; Selton, William de.  
 Yattendon (*Yatyngdene, Yatyngedene*) [co. Berks.], church, 12 and n., 24-25.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Erleston, William de.  
 Yatton Keynell (*Jetton, Yatton Kaynel*) [co. Wilts.], church, 122.  
 ..., rector of. *See* Buden, William de.  
*Yatyngdene, Yatyngedene* [co. Berks.]. *See* Yattendon.  
 Yelveston. *See* Ilvestone.  
 Yeoveney (*Yeveneye*) [co. Middlesex], 189.  
*Yeshamstede* [co. Berks.]. *See* Easthampstead.  
 Yetminster Prima or Overbury (*Yatemynstr' Ovrebir'*) [co. Dors.], prebend of Salisbury cathedral, 19-21.  
 ..., prebendaries of. *See* Melton, William of; Vernon, Bochart de.  
*Yeveneye* [co. Middlesex]. *See* Yeoveney.  
 Yngham. *See* Ingham.  
 York (*Ebor'*) [co. York], 20, 40-41, 44, 49, 109, 114-18, 123 n., 128, 262-4, 278, 287.  
 ..., archbishop of. *See* Greenfield, William of.  
 ..., ..., taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 429.  
 ..., cathedral church, canon of. *See* Clif, Henry de.  
 ..., diocese of, 69, 71, 114, 217, 278.  
 ..., ..., clergy of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities of, 431.  
 ..., province of, taxation of spiritualities and temporalities, of bishops, 428-9.  
 ..., ..., of clergy, 431.  
 Yrlond, John, priest, vicar of Loders, 379-80.  
 Ywerne, Michael de, acolyte, rector of Witherstone chapel, 167-8.  
*Ywerne Courtenai* [co. Dors.]. *See* Iwerne Courtney.  
*Ywernemynstr'* [co. Dors.]. *See* Iwerne Minster.  
  
 Zouche, Emery la, 388.

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Abbeys. *See* Religious houses.
- Acolytes, *passim*. *See also* Ordinations.
- Acta* or legal proceedings:  
 before auditor of sacred palace, 215-23.  
 before Bishop, 159 *n.*, 185-6, 191, 195-201, 204-5, 214, 309, 421-6.  
 before Bishop and/or his commissaries, 156 *n.*  
 before king's justices at Westminster, 17-19.  
*See also* Registers, of Roger Martival, of Inhibitions and Acts.
- Admissions to benefices, *passim*.  
 in so far as the Bishop was bound by law to admit provisor, 138.  
 refusal of, 12 *n.*, 15 *n.*, 50, 53-54, 84 *n.*, 104 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 148 *n.*, 156 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 257 *n.*, 265 *n.*, 293 *n.*, 339 *n.*, 357 *n.*, 403 *n.*  
 ..., because advowson was in dispute, 17-18.  
 ..., because church was reserved by apostolic authority, 68-69.  
 ..., because inquiry was by no means in presentee's favour, 236, 243-4.  
 ..., because of case in court of Canterbury, 113.  
 ..., because of case pending in Roman court, 300.  
 ..., because of incapacity of patron, who was excommunicated, and of presentee, who was illiterate, 228.  
 ..., because of incapacity of presentee, 230.  
 ..., because of lack of information about presentee, 130.  
 ..., because of papal provision, 338.  
 ..., because of uncertainty about patronage, 86-87, 154-5, 363.  
 ..., because patron and presentee were excommunicated, 362.  
 ..., because presentee was unfit for vicarage, 244.  
 ..., because the benefice was filled, 158-9, 167, 310, 371 *n.*, 372, 378.  
 ..., ..., and there was another presentee, 307.  
 ..., because there was another presentee, 293.  
 ..., ..., and uncertainty about the patron's right, 335-6.  
 saving power of investigating appropriation of church, 59, 164.  
*See also* Age of presentee; Learning.
- Adultery, 299 *n.*
- Advocates. *See* Canterbury, court of (Index of Persons and Places); Papacy, Roman court (Index of Subjects).
- Advowsons, disputes about. *See* Courts, royal.
- Age of presentee:  
 by appearance, below the lawful age, 139, 343.  
 forty years and more, 126, 319, 322.  
 fourteen years, admitted to chapel without cure of souls, 358.  
 inquiries into, 42, 45, 51, 66, 124, 139, 143, 155, 320, 324, 381.  
 lawful, 43, 68.  
 sixty and more, 326.  
 twenty-eight and more, 144.  
 twenty-five and more, 383.
- Ale or beer (*cervisia*) daily distributions of, to prebendaries, 68, 98, 125, 321.
- Alien Priors. *See* Religious houses.
- Altar:  
 annual revenue due to, 224.  
 oblations at, 360.  
*See also* Major Pars Altaris; Minor Pars Altaris, prebends (Index of Persons and Places); Oblations (Index of Subjects).
- Annexations:  
 of churches:  
 ..., to chancellorship of Salisbury, 397-8.  
 ..., to succentorship of Salisbury, 290.  
 ..., to subdeanery of Salisbury, 231, 240-1.  
 of prebends:  
 ..., to chancellorship of Salisbury, 397-8.  
 ..., to subdeanery of Salisbury, 346, 389-90, 407-9.  
*See also* Appropriations.
- Apostolic See. *See* Papacy.
- Appeals, 30 *n.*, 37, 69, 144-5, 191, 196.  
*See also* Canterbury, court of (Index of Persons and Places); Papacy, Apostolic See or Roman court (Index of Subjects).
- Apples, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Appointments:  
 of heads of religious houses. *See* Religious houses.  
 of priors or wardens of hospitals, 229, 272-3, 277.  
 of stipendiary priest in Bishop's chapel, during pleasure, 304.  
 of wardens:  
 ..., of fruits of vacant benefices, 6-8, 27-28, 280-1.  
 ..., ..., request for, 156 *n.*

- Appointments (*cont.*):  
   of wardens, of spiritualities of abbey, 233-4 *n.*  
   *See also* Admissions; Collations; Commendations; Commissaries; Commissions, Institutions.  
 Appropriations of churches or vicarages:  
   to cathedral chapter, 224.  
   to chantry, 141 *n.*  
   to collegiate church, 100 *n.*  
   to warden of choristers of Salisbury cathedral, 296-7 and *n.*  
   *See also* Annexations; Religious houses.  
 Archdeacons or Archdeaconries. *See* Berks.; Chichester; Dorset; Gloucester; Lincoln; Middlesex; Salisbury; Taunton; Wells; Wilts.  
*Archidiaconalia.* *See* Dues.  
 Archives of Bishop, 6.  
   *See also* Files; Registers.  
 Assessments. *See* First Fruits; Nicholas IV; Taxation.  
 Attorneys, 17-19, 137.  
 Auditors of causes of sacred palace. *See* Papacy, pope.  
 Award, 282 *n.* *See also* Composition; Ordinances.  
  
 Bailiff of Bishop, of Ramsbury, 304.  
 Beer. *See* Ale.  
 Bees, tithes of. *See* Tithes.  
 Benedictions of heads of religious houses.  
   *See* Religious houses.  
 Benefices:  
   assessed annual value of, xv, 60 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 113 *n.*, 431.  
   vacant:  
     ..., certificates of, to papal collectors of first fruits, xiv-xv, 60 *n.*, 64 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 101 *n.*, 106 *n.*, 107 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 399 *n.*  
     ..., exempt from payment of first fruits, xv, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*  
     ..., inquiries into vacancy, *passim*.  
     ..., reasons for vacancy, xv, 60 *n.*, 81 *n.* and *passim*.  
   *See also* Admissions; Appointments; Collations; Commendations; Exchanges; Institutions; Nominations; Papacy, Apostolic See, provisions; Prebends; Presentations; Provisions; Renunciations; Resignations; Sequestration; Union or Consolidation; Vicarages.  
 Books, 260, 304.  
   *See also* *Templum Domini*.  
 Bread, 224, 260.  
   or loaves, daily distributions of, to prebendaries, 68, 98, 125, 321.  
  
 Burial, ecclesiastical, 153, 233.  
   *See also* Mortuary fees.  
  
 Calves, 387.  
   tithes of. *See* Tithes.  
 Candles, 224.  
 Canon Law:  
   *ius variandi* or *beneficium variacionis* permitted to lay patrons, 41 and *n.*, 336, 343, 357.  
   *See also* Constitutions or Decretals; *Jus Commune*.  
 Cardinals:  
   deacon. *See* Fargis, Reymund de.  
   priest. *See* Gaucelin.  
   procurators of, 128.  
 Cemetery, 98, 360.  
 Chancel, 260.  
 Chantries. *See* Boyton; Bridport; Cheverell, Little; Eastcott; Elcombe; Fisherton Anger; Gore; Handley; Knighton; Lytchett Matravers; Marlborough castle; Salisbury, cathedral chapel; Salisbury, St. Edmund's collegiate church; Shaftesbury abbey; Wraxall, North (Index of Persons and Places); and Ordinances (Index of Subjects).  
 Chapels, 65-68, 98, 124-6, 225, 320-1, 380-3.  
   *See also* Ashampstead; Asserton; Athelhampton; Atworth; Barley; Beedon; Biddestone; Bradley, North; Bradpole; Bredy, Little; Bridport; Chalfield; Chalke, Bower; Compton Abbas; Corsley; Corton; Dewlish; Eastcott; Easton Percy; Elcombe; Englefield; Fifield Bavant; Frome Whitfield; Gore; Gussage St. Andrew; Handley; Hargrave East Orchard; Hendred, East; Hinton, Little, *alias* Stanbridge; Hinton St. Mary; Imber; Kingston Russell; Maine, Little; Margaret Marsh; Milton on Stour; Motcombe; Noseley; Orchard, West; Pilsdon; Porton; Sherston Parva; Stafford, West; Standerwick; Stapleford; Stour, East; Stour, West; Sutton, Little; Swallowfield; Thornton; Thoulstone; Tidworth, North; Waltham; Wanborough; Wareham St. Nicholas; Wareham St. Peter; Whelpley; Wimbome St. Giles; Winterborne Tomson; Witherstone; Woolley in White Waltham; Wraxall, North; Wraxall, South.  
 of Bishop. *See* Membury; Potterne; Ramsbury; Sonning.

Chapels (*cont.*):

royal free. *See* Penkridge; Wallingford castle, St. Nicholas in; Wimborne Minster.

## Chapters:

cathedral. *See* Hereford; Lincoln; Salisbury.

of the place (*locus*):

..., full, 38 *n.*, 42-43, 45, 47, 52, 154-6, 169-70, 255.

..., ..., of rectors and vicars, 65, 124-5, 320.

..., ..., of vicars of neighbouring prebendal churches and laymen of the parish, 44-48, 51-52.

of religious houses. *See* Malmesbury; Reading; Shaftesbury.

of rural deanery, full or general, 67-68, 125-6, 319, 321-2, 324-5, 363, 380-3.

Cheese, tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Chickens, tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Chrim, 425.

Church-scot (*churschut*), 98.

## Citations:

before Bishop or his commissaries, 1-2 and *n.*, 24 *n.*, 76, 88, 174 *n.*, 186-7, 190-1, 194-5, 204-7, 308-9.

..., exceptions or objections to, 207-13.

..., peremptory edict, time required for, 208, 212.

of Bishop:

..., before court of Canterbury, 50, 53-54, 206.

..., before king's court, 17-19, 402 *n.*

*See also* Canterbury, court of, mandates; London, churches of St. Mary Aldermay and St. Mary le Bow (Index of Persons and Places); and Papacy, pope, sacred palace, auditors of causes (Index of Subjects).

Collations, xv, 61 *n.*, 73 *n.*

of archdeaconry, 61, 353.

..., in so far as collation belonged to Bishop, and subject to protestation, 352-3.

of chantry, 249.

of chapel, by lapse of time, in so far as the Bishop could confer it, 159.

of churches, 142, 164-5, 355.

..., admission and institution, saving the Bishop's right of, 140.

..., by devolution, 376.

..., ..., *ea vice*, 242, 379, 393, 409.

..., ..., in so far as the Bishop could confer it, 279.

..., by lapse of time, 15-16, 236, 374, 384.

..., ..., *ea vice*, in so far as the Bishop could confer it, 268.

Collations, by lapse of time, *illa vice*, 373.

..., ..., patron allowed to present a second time, notwithstanding the Bishop's right of, 115-16.

..., by reason of exchange, by authority of archbishop, 407.

..., *pleno jure*, 141, 350.

..., presentation not pursued, because church belonged to the Bishop's collation, 258.

of prebends, 4-5, 19-21, 34, 36, 73, 248 *n.*, 388 *n.*

..., by reason of exchange, 100, 172-3, 242, 246-7, 408.

..., ..., *pleno jure*, 379.

..., ..., subject to protestation, 253.

..., on condition that collation belonged to the Bishop, 32-33, 36, 90, 141, 249-51, 268, 290, 346, 384, 387-8.

..., ..., by lapse of time, *hac vice*, 53, 79-80, 192-3, 203, 208, 210.

..., ..., revocation of anything contrary to law or to apostolic mandates in, 179-82, 186, 194.

..., ..., letters of collation returned and renounced, 252.

..., *pleno jure*, 372, 389-90.

..., subject to protestations, 32-33, 61-63, 250-1.

of precentorship in Salisbury cathedral, 294-5.

of provostship and priests' places in collegiate church, 28-29, 231, 272, 283, 364.

of subdeanery of Salisbury cathedral, 165-6, 174, 240-1.

..., by reason of exchange, 408-9.

..., *pleno jure*, 389-90.

of succentorship in Salisbury cathedral, 290.

of vicarages, 59, 113-14, 291.

..., Bishop's right to collate in every third vacancy, 368.

..., by devolution:

..., ..., *ea vice*, on account of the incapacity of the patron and/or presentee, 228, 230, 362.

..., ..., in so far as the Bishop could confer it, 94-95.

..., by lapse of time, *pleno jure*, 141.

..., by reason of exchange, 161.

..., ..., by authority of Bishop of London, 260-1.

..., ..., *pleno jure*, 257, 274.

..., *ea vice*, 63.

..., in vacancy of rectory, 62 *n.*, 63 and *n.*

..., *jure suo*.



Collations of vicarages (*cont.*): *pleno jure*, 226-7, 240, 286, 302-3, 350, 376, 384-5, 400, 402, 410.  
 papal provision to vicarage in Bishop's collation, 138.  
 portion of tithes belonging to Bishop's collation, 341.  
*See also* Appointments.

Colleges or collegiate churches. *See* Chester; Oxford University, Merton college; Penkridge; Salisbury, college of De Vaux; Salisbury, St. Edmund's; Shrewsbury, St. Chad's; Wimborne Minster.

Commendations according to Council of Lyons, 22, 37, 79, 104, 167, 235, 299-301, 340, 364, 366, 376, 389, 409-10. for six months, 65, 231, 266, 303, 313.

Commissaries, 101 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 185, 195, 200, 207, 387, 423, 425, 427.  
 appointed by keeper of vacant see, certificate of, 5-6.  
 citations before. *See* Citations.  
 confirmation or quashing of elections of heads of religious houses by, 412, 415-16.  
 examination of elections of heads of religious houses by, 412-15.  
 examination of presentee by, 336-7.  
 inquiries brought back to, 129.  
 inquiries ordered by, 108, 120, 124-5, 127, 257, 347-8, 399, 403.  
 institutions by, 30, 60, 88, 91, 113, 128-30, 232, 298, 341, 355-7, 372, 378, 399, 411.  
 presentations to, 108, 117, 120, 122-3, 127, 129-30, 258, 347-8, 374, 399, 403.  
 proceedings before, 156 *n.*

Commissions:  
 to admit and institute, 91.  
 to carry out exchange of benefices, with certificates of execution, 117-19, 121, 133-5, 149-50, 161, 227, 239, 254-7, 260-1, 266, 268, 270, 282, 285-6, 292, 308, 311, 314-15, 318, 322-3, 328-33, 339, 342-3, 348, 357-8, 361, 377-9, 390-1, 395, 404 and *n.*, 407 and *n.*, 408.  
 to collect fruits of church, 282 *n.*  
 to examine election of prioress, 415.  
 to examine presentee and to institute him if sufficiently lettered, 84 *n.*  
 to hear and determine business of presentations, 2 *n.*, 12 *n.*, 30, 128, 174 *n.*, 288, 341, 345, 354-6, 370, 372, 411.  
 to inquire and, if necessary, to consolidate portions of rectory and vicarage, 15 *n.*  
 to inquire into age of presentee, with certificate of, 139.

Commissions (*cont.*):  
 to inquire into revenues of churches, 37 *n.*, 156.  
 to inquire more fully and to institute presentee, if suitable, 130.  
 to institute rector, when remission from court of Canterbury was received, 113 *n.*  
*See also* Appointments; John XXII, commissions of; Mandates.

Composition:  
 between Bishop and abbey, 424 and *n.*, 425-6.  
*See also* Award; Ordinances.

Confirmations of elections of heads of religious houses. *See* Religious houses.

Consolidation of churches. *See* Union.

Constitutions or Decretals:  
*Cum ei quem*, 143 and *n.*, 145.  
*Execrabilis*, 104-5 and *n.*, 114.  
*Licet canon*, 22 *n.*  
*Nemo deinceps*, 22 *n.*  
 of Ottobono, *de residentia vicariorum* or *in hac parte*. *See* Ottobono (Index of Persons and Places).  
*Qui plures*, 235 *n.*  
*Quia propter*, 415 *n.*  
*Si beneficia*, 61 and *n.*, 62, 165-6, 171, 246, 250-1, 253, 295, 353.  
*See also* Canon Law.

Corn, tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Cottages, 360.

Councils:  
 Lateran, the fourth [1215], 415 and *n.*  
*See also* Lyons; Vienne (Index of Persons and Places).

Counsel (*consilium*) or Deliberation:  
 by prebendaries, to nuns of Shaftesbury abbey, 68, 98, 125-6, 319, 321-2, 381-2.  
 of Bishop, 335, 405.  
 ..., with his skilled advisers, 298, 300.

Courts, 100 *n.*  
 of Christianity, 264.  
 royal:  
 ..., citation to, of bishop, 17-19, 402 *n.*  
 ..., cognizance of cases about patronage of churches in England belongs to, by ancient custom, 193, 210.  
 ..., *coram nobis*, 232.  
 ..., disputes in, about advowsons, 10-11, 12 *n.*, 16-19, 23, 25, 41, 43-44, 53 *n.*, 122 *n.*, 147 *n.*, 188, 192-3, 201, 203, 208, 210, 232, 236, 243, 262, 264, 293-4, 306 and *n.*, 335-6, 345, 351, 373 and *n.*, 374, 386 *n.*, 393 *n.*, 394-5 and *n.*, 402 and *n.*, 403 *n.*, 405-6 and *n.*  
 ..., justices of:

- Courts, royal justices of (*cont.*): *de banco*, 264.  
 ..., ..., at Westminster, 11, 17, 23.  
 ..., ..., at York, 262.  
 ..., ..., *see also* Bereford, William.  
*See also* Canterbury; London, church of St. Mary le Bow (Index of Persons and Places); Papacy (Index of Subjects).
- Cows, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Crosses, 281.
- Cursor* or runner of pope. *See* Papacy.
- Curtilage or courtyard, 98, 260.  
 tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Deanery, rural, 60 *n.*, 92 *n.*  
*See also* Chapters.
- Decretals. *See* Constitutions.
- Deliberation. *See* Counsel.
- Deprivation:  
 of benefices:  
 ..., because incumbent had obtained another benefice, 308-9.  
 ..., for defect of person, 264 *n.*  
 ..., for not being promoted to priest's orders within a year of admission, 5-6.  
 of office of prior of alien priory, 225.
- Dispensations or graces:  
 for illegitimacy, 109.  
 from Bishop, 68, 71, 267.  
 ..., for having unknowingly obtained church by simony, 272.  
 ..., to present anew, 244-5.  
 prebend canonically held with parish church without, 328.  
 to hold two benefices with cure, 114.  
*See also* Licences; Papacy, Apostolic  
*See* and Apostolic See or Roman court; Registers of Roger Martival.
- Doves or Dovecots, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Dues:  
 to archdeacon (*archidiaconalia*), 260.  
 to bishop (*episcopalia*), 260.  
*See also* First Fruits; Mortuary fees;  
 Procurations; Taxation; Tithes.
- Eggs, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Elections of heads of religious houses. *See* Religious houses.
- Episcopalia*. *See* Dues.
- Examinations:  
 for appointment as brother or priest of hermitage, 380, 383.  
 of vicar:  
 ..., to show if he were sufficient for cure of souls, 235.  
 ..., twice a year, until found sufficient for cure of souls, 101.
- Examinations (*cont.*):  
*See also* Commissaries; Commissions; Learning; Religious houses, elections.
- Exchanges of benefices, xiii, xv, 81 *n.*, and *passim*.  
 reasons for, 111, 169-70, 319, 322, 324-5.  
*See also* Collations; Commissions; Oaths.
- Excommunication, sentence of, 182, 197, 228, 281, 362.  
 for cardinals' procurations and tithes, 128.  
 for contumacy, 156 *n.*  
 request for, 183-6.
- Exemption, privileges of:  
 from jurisdiction of archbishops and bishops, 424.  
 from jurisdiction of bishop of Salisbury, 421-4 and *n.*, 425-6.
- Farm of church, 238.  
*See also* Leases.
- Files, 160 *n.*  
 of certificates, viii.  
 of certificates of presentations, 267.  
 of inquiries, ix.  
 of institutions, ix, xi.  
 of presentations, viii-ix, xi, 81 and *n.*, 158-9 and *n.*, 242.
- First fruits of vacant benefices, xiv-xv, 60 *n.*, 64 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 101 *n.*, 106 *n.*, 107 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 399 *n.*
- papal collectors of. *See* Asserio, Rigaud de; Concoreto, Icherius de.
- reservation of, to papacy for three years, xv, 60 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 399 *n.*
- Fishmarkets, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Flax, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Foals, 387.  
 tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Garden, 260.
- Geese, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Graces. *See* Dispensations; Papacy, Apostolic See and Apostolic See or Roman court.
- Grammar. *See* Learning.
- Hay, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Hemp, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Hermitage. *See* Blackmoor.
- Honey, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Horses:  
 farm horses, pasture for, 260.  
 tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Hospitallers. *See* Clerkenwell (Index of Persons and Places); St. John of Jerusalem (Index of Subjects).

Hospitals. *See* Appointments; Cricklade; Devises; Easton Royal; Marlborough; Salisbury, St. Nicholas; Shaftesbury, St. John the Baptist.

Houses (*mansi*), of vicars, 98, 224, 260, 360.

Induction, *passim*.

letters, letters close, or mandates for, *passim*.

letters testimonial of, 306.

reserved to bishop of diocese in cases of exchange, 118, 254, 261, 270, 283, 285-6, 311, 314-15, 318, 322-3, 339, 342-3, 377, 391, 407.

reserved to dean of Hereford, 308.

Inhibitions. *See* Canterbury, court of (Index of Persons and Places); Papacy, Apostolic See or Roman court and Pope, Sacred Palace, auditors of causes; Registers of Roger Martival (Index of Subjects).

Inquiries, *passim*.

*See also* Commissions; Files; Mandates.

Installations, letters or mandates for, 4, 14, 20-21, 34, 39-40, 54 *n.*, 90, 101, 134-5, 173, 231, 241-2, 247, 251, 262, 287, 290, 295, 353, 365, 379, 388-90, 402, 408-9, 414, 417-19, 428.

Institutions, *passim*.

by auditor of sacred palace, *per birettum*, 222-3.

by official of court of Canterbury, 285.  
letters or letters patent of, *passim*.

on condition of receiving an authentic testimonial about the presentee's birth, 137.

on condition that rector resided and came to Bishop once a year for examination, 162.

on condition that the vicar came to Bishop after Easter to show sufficiency for cure of souls, 235.

saving Bishop's right of collation, 140-1.

saving power of augmenting vicarage, 224, 360.

saving power of investigating if church had cure, 116.

saving power of investigating if church were truly prebendal, 70-71, 126, 330-1.

saving power of ordaining vicarage, 73, 78, 99, 108, 159.

with injunction for letters of good behaviour, 55.

Institutions (*cont.*):

*See also* Commissaries; Commissions; Files; Learning; Registers.

Inventory of goods of hospital, 229.

Judges delegate, 35, 300 *n.*

*Jus commune*, 66, 124, 320, 381, 425.

Justices. *See* Courts, royal.

Lambs, 386-7.

tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Learning, letters (*litteratura*) or grammar: examination of vicar in, 336-7.

further examination of presentee in, commission for, 84 *n.*

insufficiency or lack of, in presentee, 84 *n.*

..., admission and institution to benefice in spite of, on condition of examination once or twice a year, 89, 95, 108, 139, 162, 289, 336-7, 352.

..., and on condition that he was competent in learning within two or three years, 267, 298.

..., refusal of admission because of, 25, 95, 133, 139, 228, 297-8, 336-7, 376.

Leases:

of chapels and portions of church for periods of five years, 166 *n.*

of fruits of church, for two years, 27-28.  
*See also* Farm.

Licences:

from Bishop:

..., to elect prioress, 415.

..., to enter into possession of church, 367.

..., to lease chapels and portions of church, 166 *n.*

..., to return to church, according to constitution *Si beneficia*, 295 *n.*

from bishop of Lincoln, for benediction of abbess in Lincoln cathedral, 413 and *n.*

from cathedral chapter, for benediction of abbess at Sonning, 398.

royal, to assign revenues for chantry, 317, 333.

*See also* Dispensations.

Light in chancel, 260.

*Litteratura*. *See* Learning.

Loaves. *See* Bread.

Mandates:

for citations before bishop or his commissaries, 24 *n.*, 186-7, 190-1, 194-5, 204-13.

Mandates (*cont.*):for inductions, *passim*.

for inquiries:

..., *ad quod dampnum*, with certificate, 317, 332...., into vacancy of benefices, with certificates, *passim*.

for obedience:

..., to heads of religious houses, 414, 417-19.

..., to warden of spiritualities of abbey, 234 *n*.

for provisor to be allowed to hold prebend, 74.

to execute mandate from court of Canterbury, 189-90.

to publish that prebend was vacant, 90 *n*.

to warn prebendary to obey papal mandate, 178-9, 186.

*See also* Canterbury, court of; Commissions; Installations; John XXII, commissions (Index of Persons and Places).*Mansi. See* Houses.

Mass, 260.

celebrated by Bishop, 281-2.

Matins, 260.

Meadow-land, 260.

Medieties. *See* Ferriby, South; Haselbury Bryan; Okeford Child; Okeford Shilling; Tollard Royal; Wimborne All Saints; Winterbourne Clenston.*Milicia Templi. See* Templars (Index of Subjects).Milk, tithes of. *See* Tithes.Mills, tithes of. *See* Tithes.Money. *See* Pence; Tithes.Mortuary fees (*mortuaria*), 99, 224, 260.

## Nominations:

of prior of hospital, 272.

to prebend, 13, 286-7, 366.

to vicarage, 62 *n*, 91, 93, 106, 296, 404 and *n*.

Notaries, Notaries public, xv, 196, 198-9, 207, 216, 220.

*See also* Barwe, John; Berw', Peter de la; Bromham, John de; Carleton, William de; Lavinton Episcopi, John de; London, Philip of; Neubold, Thomas; Ockham, Thomas de; Rochester, Michael of; Tarent, Vincent de; Wymborn, Peter de.by apostolic authority. *See* Alvinecherche, Mathew de; Dauteseye, Walter de; Mitford, John of; Monselowe, Reginald de; Penbrock, Roger de.Notaries (*cont.*):

by apostolic and imperial authority.

*See* Armani, John de; Aurocii, Simon.by imperial authority. *See* Pictoris *alias* Petri, John.

## Oaths:

about calumny and telling the truth, 214, 219, 221.

about simony, xi *n*.of allegiance and supremacy, xi *n*.

of Bishop, to observe cathedral statutes, 208, 211.

of *fidejussores*, 8.

of fidelity to rector, by vicar, chaplains, and clerks, 260.

of laymen, to tell the truth, 46-48.

of obedience or canonical obedience, xi *n*, 22, 35, 59, 164-5, 285-6, 356, 361, 391, 395.

..., reserved to bishop of diocese, 118, 254, 261, 285, 314, 318, 322-3, 339, 372, 377, 391, 407, 411.

..., reserved to dean of Hereford cathedral, 308.

*See also* Papacy, Roman church, profession of obedience to; Religious houses, professions of obedience of heads of.

of patron in chapter of rural deanery, 363.

of provost of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 283.

of rector, about residence and other matters according to ordinance, 312, 363 and *n*.

of subdean of Salisbury cathedral, 240-1, 390, 408-9.

of vicars, according to constitution of Ottobono, 86, 159, 161, 230, 232, 234-7, 239-40, 245, 248-9, 256-7, 261, 264, 266, 274, 276, 284, 286, 289-91, 299, 302-3, 313, 316, 318, 335, 337, 341-4, 347-8, 350-1, 354-6, 359-60, 362, 368, 372, 374-5, 377, 380, 384-5, 390-3, 396-7, 399-400, 402, 404, 407, 410.

on exchange of benefices, 111, 118, 121, 135, 172, 256-7, 261, 331-2, 357.

proxy giving power of swearing, 35, 421-2.

to answer to Bishop for spiritualities of church, 59, 164.

to obey conditions of appointment, 7.

to obey warden of spiritualities of abbey, mandate for, 234 *n*.

to pay pension due from church or vicarage, 239, 350.



Oaths (*cont.*):

to submit to Bishop's ordinance, 267, 298, 309.

..., release from, 267.

Obedience. *See* Oaths; Papacy, Roman church, profession; Religious houses, mandates and professions.

Oblations or Obventions, 98, 224, 260, 276, 281, 360.

of pilgrims, 276.

at mass, 281.

## Officials:

of archdeacons. *See under* Berks.; Chichester; Dorset; Gloucester; Salisbury; Taunton; Wilts.

of Bishop's consistory court. *See* Periton, Peter de; Selton, William de.

of Bishop's jurisdiction:

..., of Marlborough Within, 11-12, 76, 106, 311.

..., of Devizes, 237.

of court of Canterbury. *See* Canterbury, court of (Index of Persons and Places).

of dean. *See* Salisbury, cathedral, dean of.

of prebendal jurisdiction, 227, 276.

of subdean of Salisbury, 165, 167, 308.

of vacant bishopric. *See* Salisbury, bishopric.

Oil, 425.

## Ordinances:

about payment of tithes at Potterne and Lavington, 386-7 and *n.*

of chantry, 249, 258-9, 312, 317, 332-3, 362, 363 *n.*

of church, 403.

of college, 29 *n.*

of hermitage, 380 and *n.*, 383.

of hospital, 397 and *n.*

*See also* Award; Composition; Statutes; Vicarages, ordinations.

## Ordinations:

as acolyte, of presentees, 89, 96, 265, 279, 290, 292, 334, 346.

..., in chapel of Potterne manor, 11.

..., in chapel of Ramsbury, 275.

..., in chapel of Sonning, 101.

..., in parish church of Sonning, 3.

of monks of Malmesbury, 424 *n.*, 425.

*See also* Ordinances; Vicarages, ordinations.

*Ordo Milicie Templi.* *See* Templars (Index of Subjects).

Ornaments, of church or chapel, 260, 304.

Oxen, pasture for, 260.

Pannage, tithes of. *See* Tithes.

## Papacy:

Apostolic see:

..., authority of, 178, 186-7, 204-5, 208-11, 217, 321, 426.

..., ..., church obtained by, 5.

..., ..., committed to Bishop, 397.

..., ..., composition made by, 425-6.

..., ..., ecclesiastical benefices expected by, 142, 145.

..., ..., prebend granted or obtained by, 74, 380, 382, 402.

..., ..., precentorship of Salisbury obtained by, 295.

..., grace of, to archbishop, to provide to canonry and prebend in each cathedral and collegiate church of his province, 4, 67-68, 72.

..., graces or provisions:

..., ..., claim to prebend by, withdrawn, 53 *n.*

..., ..., *in forma pauperum*, 143, 145.

..., ..., to canonry or dignity and prebend, 81 *n.*-82 *n.*

..., ..., to canonry with reservation of a prebend, 397 *n.*

..., ..., at king's request, 353 *n.*

..., ..., to dignity, parsonage, or office of Salisbury cathedral, renounced, 353.

..., ..., to ecclesiastical benefice:

..., ..., by false or suspect bulls, 156 *n.*, 240 *n.*

..., ..., in Bishop's collation, 138.

..., ..., in gift of religious houses, 142-5, 164-7, 338, 345, 351-2.

..., ..., to prebend, possibility of, 32-33, 250-1.

..., privileges of exemption granted to abbey by, 420-7.

..., provisors of, 280 *n.*, 370.

Apostolic See or Roman court, 177, 182, 197, 420, 422-3.

..., advocates of. *See* Crentona, Chelino de; Mediolano, Bertholinino de; Relhavis, Arnold de; Sancto Gemmiano, Gerio de.

..., appeals to, 38-39, 43, 49, 144-5, 158-60 and *n.*, 181-2, 188-9, 200-3, 207-8, 212-24, 235 *n.*, 280 *n.*, 300 *n.*, 305 *n.*, 378 *n.*

..., church in dispute at, 300.

..., dispensations by, 29, 69, 71.

..., inhibition by, 300.

..., proctors of. *See* Floreno, Mathew de; Modoeia, Mathew de; Septe, Gyndon.

pope:

*See* Boniface VIII; Clement V; John XXII; Nicholas IV.

bulls or letters, 59.

- ..., ..., granting Templars' property to the Hospitallers, 40 and *n.*, 175-6 and *n.*
- ..., ..., reserving first fruits of vacant benefices to papacy for three years, 60 *n.*, 399 *n.*
- ..., ..., false or suspect, 156 *n.*, 240 *n.*
- ..., ..., to English bishops, for restoration of Templars' property to Hospitallers, 175, 177 and *n.*, 178-87, 194, 196-9, 204-5, 208-12.
- ..., collectors of first fruits. *See* Asserio, Rigaud de; Concoreto, Icherius de.
- ..., judge delegate of. *See* Bermondsey, prior of.
- ..., runner (*cursor*) of, 216.
- ..., sacred palace, auditors of causes of, 208, 213, 217, 222-3.
- ..., ..., first grade. *See* Arpadella, John de; Cerzeto, Oliver de.
- ..., ..., citation before, 215-16.
- ..., ..., inhibition by, 214-17.
- Roman church, profession of obedience to, 427.
- taxation. *See* First Fruits; Nicholas IV. *See also* Avignon; Cardinals; Constitutions and Decretals; Rome.
- Parliament, at Westminster, 196-7.
- Pasture, 260, 304.
- Pence:  
or money, weekly distributions of, to prebendaries, 98, 319, 321.  
synodal, 224.  
*See also* Oblations.
- Penitentiary of Bishop, cure of, belonging to subdean of Salisbury, 240-1, 389-90, 408-9.
- Pensions:  
to abbot and convent, 110.  
to Bishop, 349.  
to chapter of Salisbury cathedral, 350.  
to choristers of Salisbury cathedral, 239.  
to office of sacrist of Glastonbury abbey, 324, 326.
- Petitions or Requests:  
to auditor of causes of sacred palace, 214-16, 218-19.  
to Bishop:  
..., for citation, 204.  
..., for excommunication of occupier of prebend and admission of presentee, 183-7, 194.  
..., for monition to give up prebend, 175-9, 186-7.  
..., for removal of occupier from prebend, 200.  
..., for union of churches, 37 *n.*, 156, 307.
- Petitions or Requests (*cont.*):  
to Bishop:  
..., from archbishop, for omission of inquiry, 77.  
to president of court of Canterbury, 156 *n.*
- Pigs, little, tithes of. *See* Tithes.
- Pittances, in abbey, 98.
- Ploughs, 304.
- Portions, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 338.  
of vicars. *See* Vicarages, ordinations.  
*See also* Tithes, portions of.
- Preaching by Bishop, 282.
- Prebends or Prebendal churches:  
attached to nunneries, 65-72, 74, 78, 85, 97-99, 103, 108, 123-6, 138, 141 *n.*, 229 and *n.*, 318-31, 338, 344-5, 347, 359, 380-3. *See also* Cannings, All; Chalke, Broad; Edington; Fontmell; Gillingham; Iwerne Minster; Newnton, North; Newton, South; Romsey, St. Laurence; Urchfont.
- held with parish churches without dispensation, 69.
- See also* Collations; Nominations; Papacy, graces or provisions; Writs, royal.
- Presentations:  
of elections of heads of religious houses. *See* Religious houses.  
to benefices, *passim*.  
..., letters of, xii, 10-11, 13, 26, 34, 37 *n.*, 38, 40-41, 49, 51, 57, 66, 91-94, 97, 109-10, 123, 168, 266, 276, 278, 280, 296-7, 306, 318-19, 326-7, 345, 365-6.  
*See also* Files; Registers.
- Priest, *passim*.  
order of, rector not promoted to within a year of admission to church, 5-6.
- Priories. *See* Religious houses.
- Proceedings, legal. *See* *Acta*.
- Processions, 224.
- Proclamation, letters of, 398, 412-13, 415-17, 419-22, 428.
- Proctors:  
letters appointing. *See* Proxies.  
of patrons, 75-76, 107, 116, 129, 137, 141, 152, 154, 158, 181-6, 194-8, 200-1, 204-5, 227-8, 236, 240, 242, 249, 269, 273, 300, 312, 372, 378.  
of presentees, *passim*.  
of religious houses, presenting elections, 411-15, 419-24, 426, 428.  
*See also* Attorneys; Canterbury, court of (Index of Persons and Places); Papacy, Apostolic see or Roman court.
- Procurations:  
of archdeacon, 224.  
of cardinals, 128.

Professions of Obedience. *See* Oaths; Papacy, Roman church; Religious houses.

Protests or Protestations:

by archdeacon, 352-3.

by Bishop, 33, 137, 179-81, 194, 200, 424-7.

by prebendaries or their proctors, 32-33, 61-63, 69, 250-1, 253.

by *locum tenens* of prior of Hospitallers, 191, 200-3.

by proctor of prior and convent, 423-4.

by rectors, 88, 316, 328-9, 371.

by vicar, 396 *n.*

Provisions:

by archbishop of Canterbury, renounced or revoked, 4-5, 67-70, 72.

*See also* Papacy, Apostolic see.

Provisors. *See* Papacy, Apostolic see.

Proxies, 15, 27, 35, 181-3, 194-6, 200-1, 204-5, 213, 218, 250, 420-2.

Reformation, xi.

Registers:

of Cardinal Gaucelin, 430 *n.*

of Clement V, 204.

episcopal, viii-x.

..., of Salisbury, v and *n.*, ix-xi.

..., ..., of John Chaundler, 380 *n.*

..., ..., of William de la Corner, 141 and *n.*

..., ..., of Edward Denison, xi *n.*

..., ..., of Ralph Ergham, x, 120 *n.*

..., ..., of Simon of Ghent, v *n.*, ix-xi, xii *n.*, 300 *n.*

..., ..., ..., registrar and scribes of, ix-x.

..., ..., of Robert Hallam, 22 *n.*, 77 *n.*, 234 *n.*, 290 *n.*

..., ..., of Benjamin Hoadley, xi *n.*

..., ..., of Roger Martival, v-vi, xv.

..., ..., ..., of Dispensations, 267.

..., ..., ..., of Divers Letters or Letters Issued (*de Emanantibus*), v, 2 *n.*, 12 *n.*, 15 *n.*, 16 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 37 *n.*, 53 *n.*, 60 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 84 *n.*, 90 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 101 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 112 *n.*, 121 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 156 *n.*, 158 *n.*, 159 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 176 *n.*, 177 *n.*, 197 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 249 and *n.*, 258 and *n.*, 268 and *n.*, 270 and *n.*, 276 *n.*, 282 *n.*, 292 and *n.*, 295 *n.*, 297 *n.*, 300 *n.*, 307 and *n.*, 312 *n.*, 349 *n.*, 380 *n.*, 399 *n.*, 404 *n.*, 407 *n.*, 412 *n.*, 413 *n.*, 416 *n.*

..., ..., ..., of Inhibitions and Acts, v, 12 *n.*, 15 *n.*, 19 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 30 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 50 *n.*, 54 *n.*, 84 *n.*, 87 *n.*, 96 *n.*, 99 *n.*, 102 *n.*, 104 *n.*, 113 *n.*, 123 *n.*, 129 *n.*, 140 *n.*, 148 *n.*, 156 *n.*, 160 *n.*, 163 *n.*, 167 *n.*, 189 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 236 *n.*,

Registers, episcopal, of Salisbury, of Roger Martival, of Inhibitions and Acts (*cont.*):

240 *n.*, 243 and *n.*, 244 and *n.*, 249 *n.*, 257 *n.*, 265 *n.*, 280 *n.*, 283 *n.*, 293 and *n.*, 298 *n.*, 299 *n.*, 300 *n.*, 305 *n.*, 310 *n.*, 339 *n.*, 341 *n.*, 357 *n.*, 362 *n.*, 363 *n.*, 367 *n.*, 371 *n.*, 373 *n.*, 378 *n.*, 387 *n.*, 403 *n.*

..., ..., ..., of Presentations and Institutions, *passim* and v, vii-xv, 60 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 264 *n.*, 294 *n.*, 309 *n.*, 346 *n.*, 373 *n.*, 387 *n.*, 399 *n.*, 410 *n.*

..., ..., ..., index to, vii *n.*, 294 *n.*, 387 *n.*, 410 *n.*

..., ..., ..., of Royal Writs, v, 2 *n.*, 16 *n.*, 100 *n.*, 102 *n.*, 122 *n.*, 230 and *n.*, 243 and *n.*, 262 *n.*, 264 *n.*, 293 and *n.*, 294 and *n.*, 306 and *n.*, 308 *n.*, 315 and *n.*, 336 and *n.*, 351 and *n.*, 363 *n.*, 367 and *n.*, 369 and *n.*, 373 *n.*, 376 *n.*, 386 *n.*, 387 *n.*, 393 *n.*, 395 *n.*, 402 and *n.*, 406 *n.*, 410 *n.*

..., ..., ..., registrar, scribes or clerks of, v, vii-ix, xiii-xv, 60 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 107 *n.*, 109 *n.*, 387 *n.*

..., ..., of Richard Mitford, xi.

..., ..., of Robert Neville, 56 *n.*, 82 *n.*

..., ..., of John Waltham, x-xi, 380 *n.*

..., ..., of Walter de la Wyle, 283, *cf.* 29 *n.*, 410.

..., ..., of Robert Wyville, v *n.*, x-xi, 132 *n.*, 264 *n.*

..., registrars and scribes of, vii-ix.

of St. Edmund's collegiate church, Salisbury, 29 and *n.*, 231, 272, 283, 364, 410.

Religious houses:

appointments:

..., of heads of, by Bishop, by right of devolution, 416 and *n.*, 417-18, 427-8.

..., of warden of spiritualities of, 233-4 *n.*

..., or presentations and institutions of priors of alien priories, 94, 225-6, 280, 394, 405.

appropriations of churches to, 59, 80 *n.*, 81 *n.*, 101 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 159 *n.*, 163-4, 235 *n.*, 349 and *n.*

Augustinian:

..., abbeyes. *See* Bristol; Cirencester; Keynsham; Lacock; Notley; Waltham Holy Cross.

..., priories. *See* Bicester; Bradenstoke; Bradley, Maiden; Christchurch; Ivychurch; Merton; Oxford, St. Frideswyde's; Poughley; Sandleford; Southampton, St. Denis; Southwick; Stavordale.

Religious houses (*cont.*):

Benedictine:

..., abbeys. *See* Abbotsbury; Abingdon; Battle; Caen; Cerne; Glastonbury; Gloucester; Hyde; Lire; Malmesbury; Marmoutier - les - Tours; Milton Abbas; Montebourg; Préaux; Reading; Romsey; St. Wandrille; Shaftesbury; Sherborne; Tewkesbury; Wherwell; Wilton; Winchester, St. Mary's.

..., priories. *See* Arras; Bromhall; Clerkenwell, St. Mary's; Hurley; Kingston St. Michael; Studley; Walingford; Winchester, St. Swithun's.

..., alien priories. *See* Appuldurcombe; Carisbrooke; Frampton; Loders; St. Neots; Sherborne, Monk; Toft, Monks; Upavon; Wareham.

benedictions of heads of, 398, 412-14, 416-19, 424-5, 427.

Bonshommes. *See* Edington.

Carthusian priory. *See* Sheen.

Cistercian abbeys. *See* Bindon; Forde; Hailes; Stanley.

Cluniac priories. *See* Bermondsey; Dudley; Farleigh, Monkton; Lewes; Longueville Giffard; Montacute.

..., alien priory. *See* Newton or Newington Longville.

deprivation of office of prior of alien priory, 225.

elections of heads of:

..., confirmations of, vii n., xiii, 398, 410 n., 412-17, 419, 421-6, 428.

..., ..., by any catholic bishop, privilege for, 420, 422-4.

..., examinations of, 398, 412-17, 419, 421-3, 426-8.

..., letters of proclamation of, and certificates of, 398, 412-17, 419-21, 428.

..., licence for, 415.

..., presentations of, to bishop, 398, 411-17, 419, 422, 428.

..., procedure in, 415 and n.

..., quashing of, 415-18, 427-8.

..., royal assent to, 398, 417-20.

Fontevrault, order of, priory. *See* Amesbury.

Gilbertine priory. *See* Marlborough.

hermitage. *See* Blackmoor.

Hospitallers. *See* Clerkenwell; St. John of Jerusalem (Index of Subjects).

Hospitals. *See* Hospitals.

installation of heads of, mandates or letters for, 414, 417-19, 428.

mandates for obedience:

..., to heads of religious houses, 414, 417-19.

Religious houses (*cont.*):

mandates for obedience to warden of spiritualities of abbey, 234 n.

nunneries, prebendal churches attached to. *See* Prebends or prebendal churches; Romsey; Shaftesbury; Wilton; Wherwell; Winchester, St. Mary's.

Premonstratensian abbey. *See* Barlings. professions of obedience by heads of, 418-19, 427.

provisions to ecclesiastical benefices in gift of, 67-70, 72, 142-5, 164-7, 338, 345, 351-2.

Templars. *See* Templars (Index of Subjects).

Tiron, order of:

..., abbey. *See* Tiron.

..., alien priories. *See* Andwell; Titley.

## Renunciations:

of appeal, 144-5, 298, 344.

of commendation, 389.

of provision, 4, 69-70, 72.

of right to benefice, 69-70, 72, 76, 78, 87, 144-5, 237-8, 252, 278-9, 292, 313, 334, 337, 344, 351-2, 362, 367, 374, 395-7, 401-2.

..., rescinded because made through fear, 367.

of right to patronage, 363, 374.

*See also* Resignations.

## Residence:

of four *personae* at Salisbury cathedral, 231, 240-1, 389, 408-9.

of prebendaries of Shaftesbury abbey, 66, 68, 126, 319-22, 381-2.

of provost of collegiate church, 283.

of rector, 162.

..., according to ordinance, 312.

..., of chapel and tithes, not required, 358.

of subdean at Salisbury cathedral, 231, 240-1, 389, 408.

of vicars, xii-xiii and n., 22, 24, 26, 27, 56-57, 59, 63-64, 73-74, 76-78, 83-85, 89, 92-94, 99, 101, 107, 117, 121-2, 127, 129, 132-3, 136-7, 139, 254, 390, 392, 396-7, 399-400, 407, 410.

..., according to constitution of Ottonobono, 86, 95, 159, 230, 232, 234-5, 237, 239-40, 245, 248, 256, 261, 264, 266, 282, 286, 289-91, 302-3, 337, 344, 347, 350-1, 355, 380, 391-4, 404.

Resignations of benefices, xv, 81 n., and *passim*.

according to constitution *Execrabilis*, 114.

*See also* Renunciations.



Runner (*cursor*) of pope. *See* Papacy, pope.

St. John of Jerusalem (*Jerosol'*, *Jerosolom'*, *Jerosolym'*, *Jerosolymit'*), order of, Hospital or Hospitallers (*Hospitalarii*, *Hospitularii*, *Hospitularii*) of: house (*domus*) in England:

..., brethren of, 181, 202.

..., patronage claimed by, in succession to Templars, 40, 44, 156 *n.*, 175-8, 180-7, 194-201, 203.

..., ..., renounced in so far as it touched Master Thomas of Charlton in prebend of Blewbury, 201-3, 208, 211. *See also* Bisham church; Blewbury prebend.

..., prior or master of, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 175-8, 180-4, 202.

..., ..., presentations by, 37 *n.*, 38 and *n.*, 39-40, 42-46, 51-52, 176, 183-7, 192-3, 209.

*See also* Larchier, Thomas de; Pavely, Richard de; Tothale, William de.

..., prior or master and brethren of, 8, 156 *n.*, 176-87, 201-3, 205, 208, 212-13.

..., proctors of, 52, 176, 181-2.

*See also* Duffeld, William de.

..., property of Templars:

..., ..., granted to, by king, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 51-52, 176.

..., ..., restoration of, to Hospitallers, ordered by John XXII, 175, 177-86, 196-9, 208-12.

*See also* Clerkenwell.

..., ..., Clement V, 40, 44, 175-6 and *n.*, 180, 183.

Seals, 2, 220-1, 302.

of abbess and convent, 66, 326.

of abbot and convent, 87, 110.

of archbishop of Canterbury, 70, 72, 196-7, 199, 204.

of archbishop's clerk, 72.

of archdeacons' officials, 68, 99, 170, 303, 326.

of auditors of sacred palace, 215, 217, 220, 223.

of Bishop, 9, 20, 29, 35, 36, 53, 80, 86, 90, 91, 93, 95, 99, 100, 103, 118, 134, 146, 172, 174, 192, 194-5, 231, 241, 247, 250, 257, 270, 283, 296, 327-8, 330, 332, 338, 367, 390, 394, 408, 418, 420.

..., before consecration, 4.

of bishop of Bath and Wells, 82, 323.

of bishop of Lincoln, 14, 119.

of bishop of Norwich, 196.

Seals (*cont.*)

of commissaries, 139.

of dean of Chichester, 60.

of dean of St. Martins le Grand, London, 20.

of Edward II, privy seal, 54 *n.*

of the Lord Edward, son of Edward II, keeper of the kingdom, 364-5.

of lay patrons, 13, 110, 278, 287.

of official of court of Canterbury, 85, 121.

of prebendary, 158.

of prior general of Hospitallers in England, 38, 40, 42, 51.

of prior of Clerkenwell, 178, 183.

of rector, 278.

of subdean of Salisbury, 6, 167.

of warden of Merton college, Oxford, 92.

unknown, of vicar, 60.

unknown to many:

..., of canon of Salisbury, 6, 35.

..., of king's clerk, 196.

Sequestration of fruits of church or vicarage, 6-8, 27-28, 156 *n.*, 280-2.

Sequestrator of Bishop. *See* Querendon, Ralph de.

Sheep, 386.

pasture for, 260.

Simony, xi *n.*, 272.

Statutes:

of collegiate church, 410-11.

of Salisbury cathedral, 33-34, 41, 174, 196, 208, 211, 240-1, 390, 408-9.

*See also* Ordinances.

Stipend of priest in Bishop's chapel, 304.

Surplices, 281.

Synodal pence. *See* Pence.

Taxation or Assessments:

of churches, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48, 67, 124-5, 143-4, 169-70, 320, 322, 324, 381-2.

..., by reason of vacancy, 235.

*See also* Dues; First Fruits; Nicholas IV; Procurations.

Templars (*Milicia Templi*, *Ordo Milicie Templi*, *Templarum*) order of:

dissolution of, 44, 46, 48, 52, 175.

master of, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52.

master and brethren of, 46, 48, 175, 180, 182-4.

property of:

..., granted to Hospitallers by Clement V, 40, 44, 175-6 and *n.*, 180, 183.

..., in England:

..., ..., in king's hand, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52.

Templars, order of, property of, in England (*cont.*): granted by king to Hospitallers, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 51-52, 176.  
 ..., ..., occupiers of, 175-9, 181-3, 197.  
 ..., ..., order by John XXII for restoration of, to the Hospitallers, 175, 177-86, 196-9, 208-12.  
 ..., ..., prebend formerly in patronage of, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 175-6, 180, 182-4, 197-8, 201.  
*See also* Blewbury.  
 ..., title of, to church, 156 *n.*  
*See also* Bisham.

*Templum Domini*, manual for parish priests, 162 and *n.*

Tithes, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 128, 144, 260, 358.  
 greater, 43, 46, 48, 260.  
 lesser, 43, 46, 48, 99, 224, 260, 281.  
 of apples, 224, 360.  
 of bees, 360.  
 of calves, 43, 46, 48, 224, 260, 276, 386-7.  
 ..., money from, 281, 387.  
 of cheese, 224, 276, 360.  
 of chickens, 224, 276.  
 of corn, 360.  
 of cows, 276.  
 of curtilage or courtyard, 360.  
 of doves or dovescots, 224, 260, 276.  
 of eggs, 224, 276.  
 of fishmarkets, 224.  
 of flax, 224, 260, 276, 360.  
 of foals, 260, 276, 386-7.  
 ..., money from, 281, 387.  
 of geese, 99, 224, 260, 276, 360.  
 of hay, 43, 46, 48, 98, 260, 276.  
 of hemp, 260, 276, 360.  
 of honey, 224, 276.  
 of horses, 276.  
 of lambs, 43, 46, 48, 99, 224, 281, 386-7.  
 ..., money from, 276, 387.  
 of little pigs, 43, 46, 48, 224, 260, 276, 281, 360.  
 of milk, 224, 276, 360.  
 of mills, 43, 46, 48, 98, 224, 260, 360.  
 of pannage, 224.  
 of wool, 99, 224.  
 ..., money from, 276.  
 portions of, presentations and institutions to. *See* Alfrington; Coleshill; Cowsfield; Haxton; Maine, Little; Winterbourne Monkton; Woolley.

Tonsure:  
 presentee having only the first clerical tonsure, 3, 11, 48, 96, 265, 292. *See also* Ordinations as acolytes.

Union or consolidation:  
 of church and vicarage, 131 *n.*, 234 *n.*, 290 *n.*, 307 and *n.*  
 ..., commission for, 15 *n.*  
 of churches, request or petition for, and inquiry ordered, 37 *n.*, 156.

Vestments, 304. *See also* Surplices.

Vicarages:  
 augmentation of, 224, 276, 360.  
 ordinations of, xiii, 73 *n.*, 91, 93, 101 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 158 *n.*, 159 *n.*, 224, 259-60, 296-7 and *n.*, 349 *n.*, 360, 404.  
 to be ordained, 73, 78-79, 97-99, 108 and *n.*, 157-9, 405.  
 vacant, appointment of warden of fruits of, 6-7.  
*See also* Appropriations; Collations; Nominations; Union or Consolidation.

Vicars, *passim*. *See also* Oaths; Protests; Residence.

Visitation, metropolitan and episcopal, 382.

Wine, 224, 260.

Wool, tithes of. *See* Tithes.

Writs, royal:  
 Bishop's register of. *See* Registers.  
*certiorari*, 2 *n.*, 308 *n.*  
*distringas*, 379 *n.*  
 for admission and installation of king's presentee to prebend, 39-40, 54 *n.*, 262, 264 *n.*, 364-5, 385, 402.  
 granting prebend in king's gift by reason of vacancy of bishopric, 261-2, 264 *n.*, 384 *n.*  
 ..., revocation of, 263, 264 *n.*  
*ne admittatis*, 10-11, 16, 41, 43-44, 100 *n.*, 101-2 and *n.*, 122 *n.*, 147 and *n.*, 193, 200-1, 230, 236, 243, 262, 294, 306 *n.*, 315, 336, 367, 369 and *n.*, 373 and *n.*, 376 *n.*, 379 *n.*, 386 *n.*, 395 *n.*, 403 *n.*, 406 *n.*  
 ..., issued because of coronation of a new king and revoked, 364.  
 ..., renunciation of, 363.  
 ..., revocation of, 101-2 and *n.*  
 of recovery of presentation, or *admittatis idoneam personam*, 10-11, 17-19, 23-25, 122 and *n.*, 147, 232, 262-3, 293-4, 306 and *n.*, 315 *n.*, 336, 345, 351, 369, 379 *n.*, 386 *n.*, 394-5 and *n.*, 405-6 and *n.*  
*pone per vadium*, 379 *n.*, 402 *n.*  
*precipe*, 402 *n.*  
*quare impedit*, 19.  
 revoking presentation, 9.  
*supersedeatis*, 263-4.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD  
BY VIVIAN RIDLER  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY







WITHDRAWN  
FROM STOCK  
QMUU LIBRARY





